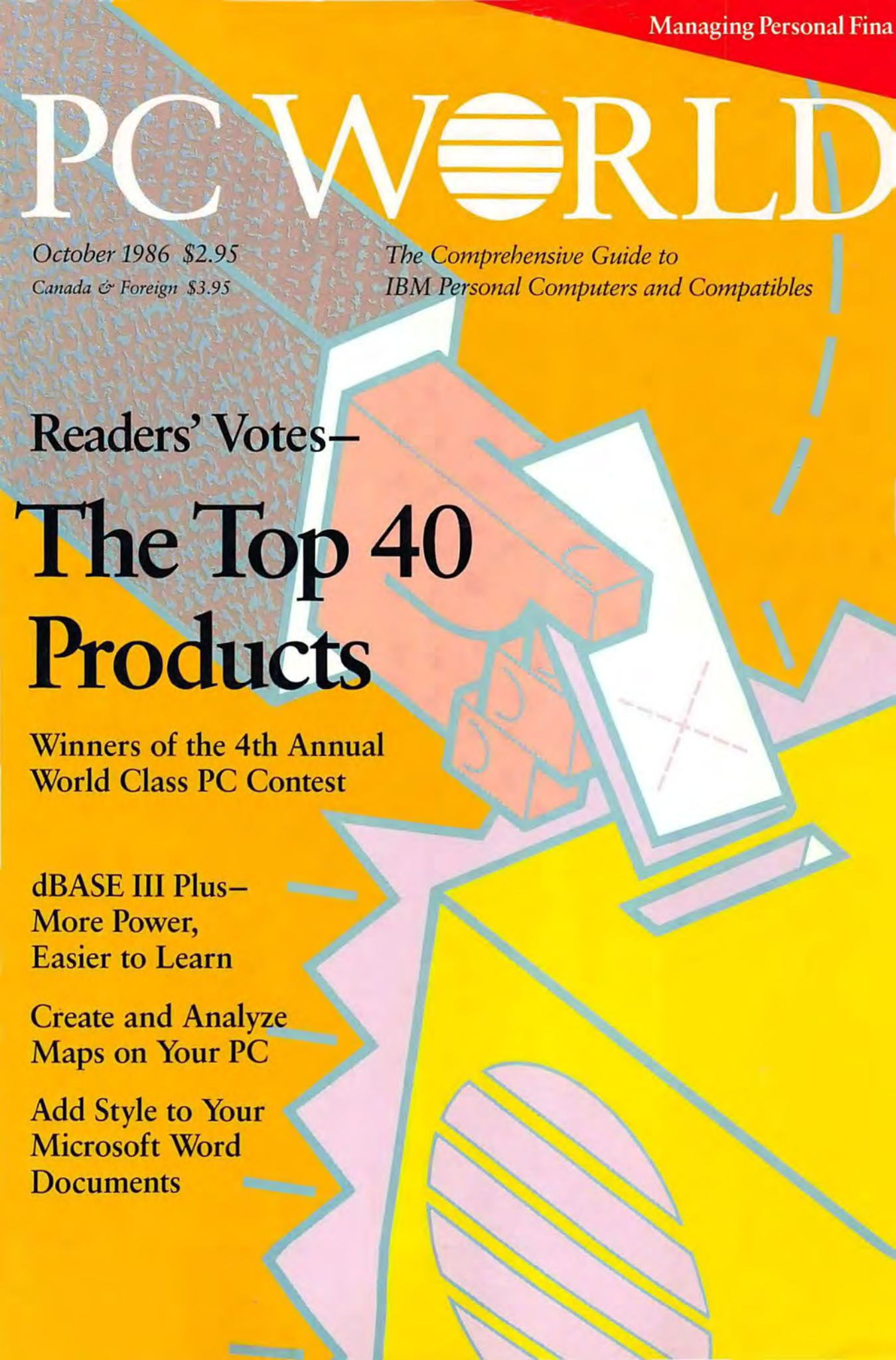
Managing Personal Fina

PC WORLD

October 1986 $2.95
Canada & Foreign $3.95

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles



Readers' Votes–

The Top 40 Products

Winners of the 4th Annual World Class PC Contest

dBASE III Plus– More Power, Easier to Learn

Create and Analyze Maps on Your PC

Add Style to Your Microsoft Word Documents

$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

Turbo Lightning®
Solves All Your Spelling Problems Now!

While you use SideKick,® Reflex,® MultiMate,™ WordPerfect,® Microsoft® Word, Lotus 1-2-3®, and most popular programs, Turbo Lightning proof-reads *as you write!* Lightning's a revolutionary new software program and the forerunner of a complete Electronic Reference Library. It includes the 80,000-word Random House® Concise Word List and the 50,000-word Random House Thesaurus. (If you use electronic mail services like MCI,℠ CompuServe,® BIX® or The Source,℠ Lightning will check your spelling on-line and save you from those unfortunate typos which tell a huge electronic audience that you can't spell for nutz!) The thesaurus, meanwhile, gives you instant synonyms—better ways to say it, write it, think it—so your vocabulary gets better all the time. "*Lightning's good enough to make programmers and users cheer, executives of other software companies weep,*" says Jim Seymour of *PC Week*. Minimum memory: 256K. Suggested retail: $99.95...*only $89.95* with a $10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

The Sound-Alike list of the Turbo Lightning Proofreader

$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate bought separately, $15.00 Rebate when bought with Turbo Lightning!

Includes Turbo Pascal Source Code!

Lightning Word Wizard™
Technical Reference Manual For Turbo Lightning!

An important addition to Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard includes fascinating and challenging word games like "Akerue" (try reading that backwards), "That's Rite," "CodeCracker," "CrossSolver," "MixUp," and "FixUp," to name some of them. With CrossSolver, mind-benders like the New York Times crossword puzzle are demystified, solved, and your sanity saved. Lightning Word Wizard introduces you to the "nuts and bolts" of Turbo Lightning technology, and gives you more than 20 different calls to the Lightning engine. By studying the Turbo Pascal source code and the Lightning engine calls, you'll learn how to put word power into your own programs. You can use Lightning Word Wizard for the games it can play, and/or as the technical reference manual and development toolbox for Turbo Lightning. Minimum memory: 256K. Suggested retail: $69.95 or *only $59.95* with a $10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate! (Bundled with Turbo Lightning, $149.95 minus our $15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate on advertised bundles. *You pay only $134.95 for both!*)

Borland's Programming Languages and Toolboxes:

Turbo Pascal® 3.0 High-speed Pascal compiler and integrated programming environment

Turbo Tutor® 2.0 Basic through advanced Turbo Pascal programming concepts and techniques

Turbo Graphix Toolbox® High resolution graphics for Turbo Pascal

Turbo Database Toolbox™ Complete library of database routines for Turbo Pascal

Turbo Editor Toolbox™ Word processor construction set for Turbo Pascal

Turbo GameWorks® Chess, Bridge, and Go-Moku in Turbo Pascal

Artificial Intelligence:

Turbo Prolog™ High-speed compiler for Prolog, the 5th-generation Artificial Intelligence language

Technical Specifications:

TURBO PASCAL 3.0 Minimum memory 128K. Includes 8087 and BCD features for 16-bit MS-DOS and CP/M-86 systems. CP/M-80 version minimum memory 48K. 8087 and BCD features not available. ***TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX*** Minimum memory 128K. CP/M-80 minimum memory 48K. Requires Turbo Pascal 2.0 or later. ***TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX®*** Minimum memory 192K. Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later, Turbo Pascal 3.0, and IBM CGA, Hercules Monochrome Card or equivalent. ***TURBO TUTOR 2.0*** Minimum memory 192K. CP/M-80 version minimum memory 48K. Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later and Turbo Pascal 3.0. ***TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX®*** Minimum memory 192K. Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later and Turbo Pascal 3.0. ***TURBO GAMEWORKS®*** Minimum memory 192K. Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later and Turbo Pascal 3.0. ***TURBO PROLOG®*** Minimum memory 384K. ***REFLEX: THE ANALYST®*** Minimum memory 384K. Requires IBM CGA, Hercules Monochrome Card or equivalent. Works with Intel's AboveBoard-PC and -AT, AST's RAMpage! and RAMpage! AT, Quadram's Liberty-PC and -AT, Tecmar's 640 Plus, IBM's EGA and 3270/PC, AT&T's 6300 and many others. ***REFLEX WORKSHOP®*** Minimum memory 384K. Requires Reflex The Analyst. ***TURBO LIGHTNING®*** Minimum memory 256K. Two disk drives required. Hard disk recommended. ***LIGHTNING WORD WIZARD®*** Minimum memory 256K. Requires Turbo Lightning, Turbo Pascal 3.0 required to edit source code. ***SIDEKICK®*** Minimum memory 128K. ***TRAVELING SIDEKICK®*** Minimum memory 256K. ***SUPERKEY®*** Minimum memory 128K. *For IBM PC, AT, XT, PCjr and true compatibles only, running PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later.

Switch to Borland. Forget Stone-Age Diaries!

Includes Free Solar Calculator And Pen!

Traveling SideKick®

It's the electronic organizer for this electronic age. Neither you nor your secretary need to face 1987 with old-fashioned 1887 diaries. Traveling SideKick has everything they have—and a lot more. (Unlike dusty old diaries, Traveling SideKick doesn't "expire" at the end of '87, because it's electronic and good for '88, '89, '90 and on and on and on.) It's a professional binder, a software program, and a report generator—a modern business tool that prints your ever-changing appointments in daily/weekly/monthly/yearly form. (If your schedule changes *hou* handles the changes i your own personal con help with that, Travelin

All Borland products are registered trademarks or tradernarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Turbo Lightning Library is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corp. AST TurboLaser, AdvantagePremium, SixPakPremium, 3G Pak, RAMpage AT and RAMpage! are registered trademarks of AST Research Corp. Liberty is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Tech. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM, XT, AT, and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Multimate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Satellite Software International. Microsoft Word is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. BIX is a registered trademark of McGraw-Hill Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. The Source is a service trademark of Source Telecomputing Corp. MCI is a registered service mark of MCI Communication Corp. Traveling SideKick is not in any way associated with Traveling Software, Inc. of Seattle, Washington.
Copyright 1986 Borland International. BI-1076

.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

SideKick®

Instant Desktop Management!

Powerful desktop management program and the #1 best seller for the IBM® PC. SideKick includes notepad, calendar, calculator, appointment scheduler, telephone directory, autodialer, and ASCII table. It's RAM-resident—which means SideKick is always there ready to react hen you need to do something, call someone, or find out some- ing in a hurry. And it does all this *while you run* other pro- ams. *InfoWorld* named SideKick "Product of the Year" in '85 nd *PC World*'s William Urschel ecently wrote that "*Bor- nd's SideKick continues be the most popular.*" inimum memory: 128K. ggested retail: copy otected, $54.95 (*only 44.95* with a $10.00 cratch 'n Win Rebate); ot copy protected, $84.95 *only $74.95* with a cratch 'n Win $10.00 Rebate! ideKick for the Mac available!

Notepad and Calculator Window over Lotus 1-2-3®

aveling SideKick! t year is 1987 *not* 1887!

Perfect Christmas/New Year's Gift! $10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

ling SideKick Whether you use have someone's ck is the smart new way to take your computer with you—without taking your computer with you. Your appointments, phone list, address list, meeting schedule, travel itinerary—even your mailing list—can be kept up to the minute. If you already use SideKick, think of Traveling SideKick as SideKick's sidekick. The files in one can be instantly transferred to the other. Or you can use Traveling SideKick as a stand-alone! Minimum memory: 256K. Suggested Retail: $69.95 or *only $59.95* with a $10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

ATTENTION SIDEKICK USERS!

SuperKey®

Turns 1000 Keystrokes Into 1!

If you use SideKick, you need SuperKey. They're designed to work together—and work for you. SuperKey's an amazing keyboard enhancer for your IBM PC and compatibles. With easy-to-write macros, you and SuperKey can turn 1000 keystrokes into 1. SuperKey also includes powerful encryption technology (so powerful that the U.S. Government restricts the export of SuperKey) that can scramble your files and keep confidential files absolutely confidential. Unless you tell someone your secret password, no one else can get into your files for any good or not-so-good reason. SuperKey's macros put an end to keystroke repetition, and encryption puts an end to any security risk. Minimum memory: 128K. Suggested retail: $69.95, or *only $59.95* with a $10 Rebate from your Scratch 'n Win card!

How to use Scratch 'n Win Rebates

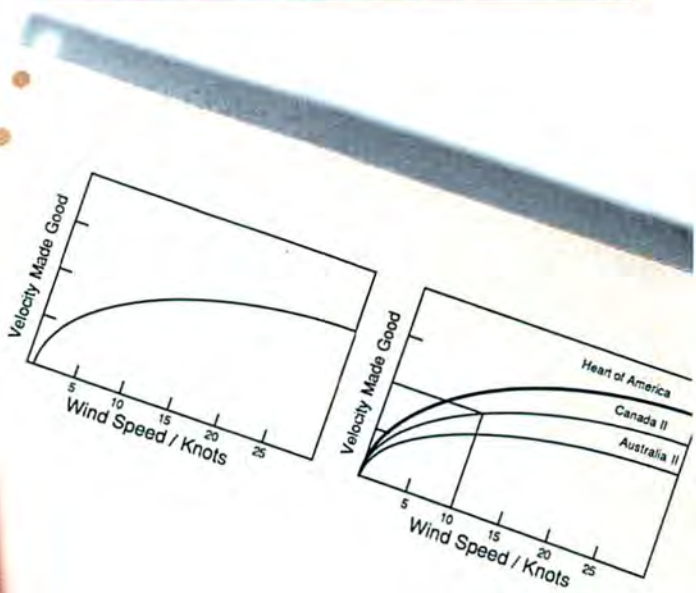
It's really simple. You purchase your product between 9/5/86 and 3/31/87, and return the license agreement along with dated proof of purchase and your rebate card. We'll mail you a check for $10.00 on single product purchases or a check for $15.00 when you buy an advertised "bundle"—which means our Turbo Pascal Jumbo Pack, or Turbo Lightning and Lightning Word Wizard, or Reflex: The Analyst and Reflex Workshop, or SideKick and Traveling SideKick. (Restrictions do apply. Rebates are not valid in combination with any other Borland or dealer discount. See Official Rules on back of Instant Winner card.)

Recognition for Borland International has come from business, trade, and media, and includes both product awards and awards for technical excellence and marketing.

America's Cup. Coming Soon!

Send a buck to the boat!

If you'd like to help America's effort to recapture the America's Cup from Australia, you can make a tax-deductible donation to "Heart of America" Challenge, 11 South LaSalle St., Suite 1670, Chicago, Illinois 60603



How Borland is helping bring the America's Cup back to America!

"In the America's Cup, they don't give Gold Medals for second place"

Buddy Melges, skipper, "Heart of America," and one of the best helmsmen in the world.

Heart of America's skipper Buddy Melges with Borland International's skipper Philippe Kahn on a testing, training and analytical run, Santa Cruz, California.

Buddy Melges knows about medals. He's won both Olympic Bronze and Gold (Soloing Class, '72) and he knows there is no medal for coming in second in the America's Cup race.

"In the race, there are two *reaching* legs where anyone who doesn't fall overboard looks good, but the real duel is in the four *upwind* legs and two *downwind* legs. That's where you have to disadvantage your opponent, outsmart them, outguess them, and outsail them, and I think the kind of analysis Reflex provides is giving us a racing edge," says Melges.

"Borland's support has been both welcome and generous, and their interest in us is a lot more than the fact that we use Reflex® (and SideKick® and Turbo Pascal®). In fact, they didn't know we were using so many Borland products until we made a Tech Support call. They were more than helpful. Then one thing led to another, and now Borland is one of our sponsors. We're flying a Borland spinnaker, and they've even given us the full-time help of one of their top technical guys who's going down to Australia with us at Borland's expense. Philippe's an avid sailor and is so competitive that he keeps challenging us to race him in his boat here in Santa Cruz for the *Borland Cup.*"

"Heart of America" surfing downwind, Santa Cruz, California.

"So if trim tab angle is 4 degrees, windspeed's 21 knots and heel angle is 27 degrees, what's our best possible boat speed?"

Alex Brincko, "Heart of America," 12-meter racing yacht

Instant answer needed—because this is no academic question, *this is a race!* The America's Cup race, and the stakes are high. So Reflex: The Analyst® answers that question and the next question and a thousand other questions that stream at 4800 baud from *Heart of America*, one of the American contenders in the 1987 America's Cup races in Australia.

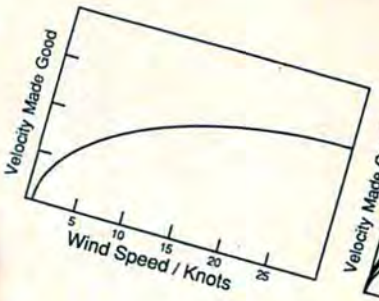
Reflex: The Analyst has to measure, calculate, connect, interconnect and interpret at least 20 different sets of criteria instantly. Data like *trim tab angle, wind speed, heel angle, heading, load on head stay, load on standing rigging, load on back stays, rudder angle,* give me lift vs drag, where's our best pointing angle?, what's our boat speed?, tell me and tell me *now!*

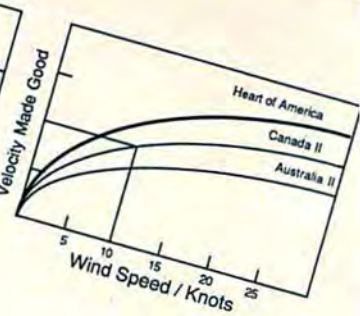
And in pure Reflex action, the graphs come up and the right answers race in. Wrong answer and you lose. Wrong move and you're history—because a wrong tack will cost you that *critical 30 seconds* that it takes a 12-meter yacht to get back up to speed.

America's Cup races are tactical, chess-game kind of races where the boats are usually equally fast, but the race pattern is *speed, speed, slowdown, speed, speed, slowdown*—and the *slowdowns* are tacks, sail changes, wrong guesses on the wind, and dumb moves on the high seas.

The *Heart of America* crew knows all that and more, and they're using Borland's Reflex: The Analyst to "Bring The Cup Up!" So here's to them all—and *Don't Leave Perth Without It!*

"There is no second prize" Omar Bradley





If You Use Lotus 1-2-3, You Need Reflex!

Reflex: The Analyst®

Unique, easy-to-use database management and analysis system. With Reflex, when you look, you see, because it shows you patterns and interrelationships that ordinary spreadsheets and database managers hide in data and numbers. It's also the greatest complement to 1-2-3.® Your "What-If's?" are all answered, and you use Reflex's Form View, List View, Graph View, CrossTab View or Report View to take a revealing new look at what your numbers really mean. Adam B. Green of *InfoWorld* wrote, *"Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen."* Peter Norton of *PC WEEK* says, *"The next generation of software has officially arrived."* Minimum memory: 384K. Suggested Retail: $149.95 or *only $139.95* if you use a Borland Rebate coupon. (You can get both Reflex: The Analyst *and* Reflex Workshop for only $199.95, and this advertised "bundle" offers you a $15.00 Rebate, which means you pay *only $184.95* for both!)

$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

NEW! Reflex for the Mac™ version now available!

NEW!

Reflex Workshop™

Gives you 22 different templates to help you understand and run your business. Minimum memory: 384K. Suggested Retail: $69.95 or *$59.95* with a $10 Borland Rebate from the Scratch 'n Win card!)

For Finance/Accounting:
- *Business Expense Tracking*
- *Petty Cash Tracking*
- *Line of Credit Tracking and Analysis*
- *Accounts Receivable Tracking and Aging Analysis*
- *Purchase Order Entry and Analysis*
- *Purchase Order Tracking System*
- *Leasing Inventory/Management*
- *Asset Inventory Tracking*
- *Cash Management Trial Balance*
- *Commercial Real Estate Tracking and Analysis*

For Administration:
- *Mail Lists*
- *Appointment Scheduling*
- *Applicant Tracking and Inquiry System*
- *Facilities Planning*
- *Project Scheduling*

For Sales & Marketing:
- *Sales Lead Tracking and Analysis*
- *Store Check Inventory Analysis*
- *Sales Analysis*
- *Trend Analysis*

For Production & Operations:
- *Manufacturing Quality Assurance Tracking*
- *Assembly Repair Turnaround Tracking*
- *Product Cost Analysis and Control*

$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate on all Xmas packs!

YES! I want the best!

For credit card orders or the dealer nearest you

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
__	*Reflex The Analyst*	*$149.95**	$ ____
__	*Reflex Workshop*	*69.95**	$ ____
__	*Reflex, Reflex Workshop*	*199.95**	$ ____
__	*Turbo Prolog*	*99.95*	$ ____
__	*Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 & BCD*	*99.95*	$ ____
__	*Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80*	*69.95*	$ ____
__	*Turbo Database Toolbox*	*69.95*	$ ____
__	*Turbo Graphix Toolbox*	*69.95*	$ ____
__	*Turbo Tutor 2.0*	*39.95*	$ ____
__	*Turbo Editor Toolbox*	*69.95*	$ ____
__	*Turbo GameWorks*	*69.95*	$ ____
__	*Turbo Lightning*	*99.95*	$ ____
__	*Lightning Word Wizard*	*69.95*	$ ____
__	*Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard*	*149.95*	$ ____
__	*SideKick*	*84.95*	$ ____
__	*Traveling SideKick*	*69.95**	$ ____
__	*SideKick, Traveling SideKick*	*125.00**	$ ____
__	*SuperKey*	*69.95*	$ ____

Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____
Amount enclosed $ ____

Prices include shipping to all US cities.

Carefully describe your computer system:
Mine is: __ *8-bit* __ *16-bit*
I use __ *PC-DOS* __ *CP/M-80*
__ *MS-DOS* __ *CP/M-86*
My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ *3½"* ☐ *5¼"* ☐ *8"*
Payment: *VISA* *MC* *Money order* *Check*
Credit card expiration date ____/____
Card #

NOT COPY PROTECTED
*****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name:
Shipping Address:
City:
State *Zip*
Telephone:

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank
**Limited Time Offer*
***YES, if within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.*
All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice

GF23

SPECIAL PRICES! AMAZING VALUES! ACT NOW!

Reflex: The Analyst *and the new* ***Reflex Workshop*** *for only $199.95! And a $15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate cuts that down to* ***only $184.95!***

It's the Works! Everything! The whole electronic enchilada! It's the ***Jumbo Pack . . . Turbo Pascal 3.0, Turbo Tutor 2.0, Turbo Editor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Graphix*** *and* ***Turbo Database.*** *All 6 Turbo Pascal programs for only $299.00—or* ***only $284.00*** *with a $15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate! That's about $47.00 each and that's a deal!*

Save a bundle on our bundles!

SideKick *and* ***Traveling SideKick*** *for only $125.00 but* ***only $110.00*** *after a $15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!*

Turbo Lightning *and* ***Lightning Word Wizard*** *for only $149.95! and an* ***amazing $134.95*** *after a $15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!*

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

Circle 481 on reader service card

PC WORLD

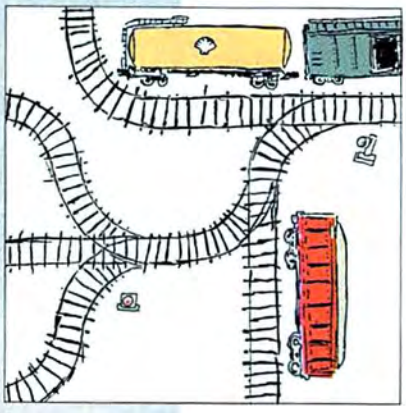
The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
October 1986

208 **World Class PC**

The results are in from the fourth annual World Class PC contest–both new and old products staged upsets, while many veterans remain entrenched favorites.

286 **The PC Prescription**

An innovative blend of technologies is helping health professionals use the PC to calibrate and administer medication. It's just what the doctor ordered.



300 **Outlining With Style**

Combining style sheets with *Microsoft Word 3.0*'s new outlining punch is a surefire way to improve the flow and appearance of your documents.

Getting Started

200 **Up From the Drafting Board,** ***Steven Lord***
Why keep "laying lead" long after the sun goes down? Stay competitive and convert your shop to PC-based computer-aided design.

Community

208 **World Class PC,** ***Christine Whyte***

222 **PCs Into Plowshares,** ***John Faulkner and Eric Brown***
As farmers across America struggle to stay in business, PCs may make a crucial difference.

232 **Timothy Leary's Looking Glass,** ***Clifford Guren***
The Pied Piper of elevated consciousness takes you on a software trip.

Review

244 **Andrew Tobias: Right on the Money,** ***Stephen A. Blumenthal***
Financial whiz Andrew Tobias does it again—with an updated version of *Managing Your Money* and its new supplement, *Managing the Market.*

252 **A Plus for dBASE III,** ***Robert Eisenberg***
dBASE III Plus may not be the data manager for Everyman—but Ashton-Tate has wisely beefed up the program's accessible menu-driven Assistant while giving *dBASE* pros more programming power.

260 **Mapping Strategies,** ***Dennis Dykstra***
From this comparison of *Atlas AMP, Map-Master,* and *Randmap,* you'll find the package that will help put your analyses on the map.

272 **CD ROM: The Little Leviathan,** ***Reed McManus***
PC World probes CD ROM data bases on the Philips optical disk drive in fields as diverse as biology, business, and education.

State of the Art

286 **The PC Prescription,** ***Charles Piller and Michael Castleman***

294 **TARGA's Video Vision,** ***Bill Crider***
Cooked up by maverick AT&T researchers, the TARGA 16 image-capture and display board links video to the PC—with unforgettable results.

Hands On

300 **Outlining With Style,** ***Peter Rinearson***

310 **BASICally Better Menus,** ***Lawrence J. Magid***
Why buy a DOS menu program when you can build one yourself? Two methods using BASIC can help you banish the DOS prompt forever.

Departments

15 **David Bunnell**

39 **Letters**

65 **REMark,** ***Robert Carr***

86 **PC World View,** ***Edited by Eric Bender***
Mitch Kapor looks back on Lotus.

102 **From the Hardware Shelf,** ***Edited by Eric Knorr***
THE rock-bottom clone

147 **From the Software Shelf,** ***Edited by Robert Luhn***
SideKick hits the road—and it's a little bumpy.

321 **Password: Communicate,** ***Edited by Eric Brown***
IBM storms the market with Token-Ring-to-mainframe products.

345 **The Help Screen,** ***Karl Koessel***
More BASIC mysteries unraveled

381 ***.*,** ***Edited by Steven Cook***
Split-second timing with DOS

401 **Kevin Strehlo**

Index

414 **Advertisers**

PC World Directory

415 A classified guide to products and services

Cover: Illustration by John Hersey

PC WORLD

October 1986
Volume 4, Number 10

David Bunnell
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Director/Art & Design

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Harry Miller
Editor

Skip Johnston
Art Director

Editorial
Managing Editor: Richard Landry
Southwest Editor: Ken Greenberg
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Assistant Editor: Anita Amirrezvani
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Felicity O'Meara
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Editorial Administrative Assistant: Lori Bragg
Assistant to the Executive Editor: Gina Vanlue
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Stephen A. Blumenthal, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Janette Martin, Reed McManus, Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Art and Design
Designer: Monica Ames
Associate Art Director: Eleanor Leishman
Art Associate: Donna Sharee
Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll
Design Consultant: Spiegelman Design Associates

Corporate Development
Manager: Karen Wickre
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
Administrative Assistant: Gloria C. Sundin

Production
Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush
Production Assistant: Rosanne Reynoso

James E. Martin
Publisher

Advertising Sales & Marketing
National Advertising Mgr.: Margaret O'Reilly (415/546-7722)
Northern California (San Francisco) & Northwest: Sharon Van Leuven (415/546-7722)
Northern California (San Jose): Michela O'Connor (415/546-7722)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis *(Southwestern Mgr.)* (213/201-5900)
Southwest/Texas: Joanne Gillis (213/201-5900)
New England (Boston): Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
Midwest (Chicago): Bob Diftler (312/827-4477)
Northeast (New York): Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): (201/967-1350)
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson
Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche

Circulation
Associate Publisher/Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt
Circulation Subscription Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark
Promotion Mgr.: Pamela Stevenson
Fulfillment Coordinator: Doug Norde

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Research Analyst: Ralph Ames
Administrative Assistant: Steven York

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence
Assistant to the Publisher: Loretta Giglione

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $53.90 for two years (24 issues), $74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD.

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1986, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.

PC World™ is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld;* Brazil: *DataNews, PC Mundo;* China: *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theoreme, Distributique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico;* Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC Mikrodata;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, PC World, Commodore World;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela;* United States: *Amiga World, Computerworld, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, On Communications.*

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

BPA

Interoffice Memo.

A single MaynStream™ backs up *all* the PCs in your office, file by file!

Protecting Files: Top Priority.

Hard drive users learn fast how indispensable tape backup really is. But equipping each of your PCs with its own backup system is a costly way to go. That's why we developed the MaynStream, our lightning-quick, *file-by-file* tape backup. When you've backed up one PC, just detach the MaynStream's Quick-Release Cable and snap it onto any other PC equipped with a low-cost MaynStream controller. Simple menus will guide you through another backup in seconds. And restoring data is just as easy. So when your hard drive forgets to treat your files like your business depends on them, the MaynStream remembers.

Backup That Won't Back Down.

The MaynStream is small, lightweight, and big on performance features. Its rugged design and convenient carrying handle make multi-PC backup a breeze. And talk about fast! Backup takes just 3 minutes* for the average 10MB drive (that's file-by-file, and it's still faster than the now antiquated image mode technology)! The MaynStream uses handy data cassettes small enough to slip into your shirt pocket. Available in 20 and 60 MB models.

Other Powerful Systems for the PC.

MaynStream internal, available in both 20MB and 60MB models.

MaynStream 60Q internal, available in 60MB model.

MaynStream portable, available in both 20MB and 60MB models.

MaynStream 60Q portable, available in 60MB model.

Transport Plus™ portable combination 20MB hard drive and 20MB tape backup.

Transport™ 20MB portable hard drive.

All Maynard systems are backed by our 1-year warranty.

Sold at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

*Actual time: 2min/57sec. Total files backed up: 376 consisting of 10,002,432 bytes. Computed on IBM PC with 512K memory and one 10MB hard disk drive. Your actual backup time may vary. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 98 on reader service card

GET SERIOUS

...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.

You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™ – a full software family that brings you six high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS/PC+ Data Entry™ takes the effort out of entering and correcting data.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ Base Package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ – our latest option – creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department. **CALL 1/312/329-3640**

SPSS inc.

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Data Entry, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources.

© 1986, SPSS Inc.

Circle 844 on reader service card

FACTORY DIRECT

Just in Time!

Kamerman Labs XT's

640K, 135 Watt power supply, 360 KB floppy drive, IBM®-style keyboard. Turbo 4.77-6.77 MHz–30% faster.

KL-XT **$699***

KL Turbo XT **$799***

IBM-Compatible XT&AT Hard Disks**

	XT Fixed Disks	AT Fast Access
20 MB	$299	$579
30 MB	$499	$699

60 MB Streaming Tape Backup **

Both image and file-by-file backup and restoration.

Internal or external portable units, both **$499**

Kamerman Labs TCS 7000™

Software

16 bit 80286 unit, selectable dual 6/8 MHz motherboard – 30% faster, 1.2 Mbyte floppy, 192 Watt power supply, AT style keyboard.

$1399*

Display Cards

Enhanced Graphics Adapter	$299
IBM-Compatible Color Card	99
Hercules™-Compatible Monographic Card	99
IBM-Compatible Monochrome Card	79

Modem & I/O Cards

1200 bps, Hayes™-compatible, internal modem with software. **$129**

XT Multi-function I/O	$129
AT Multi I/O	$229

Kamerman Labs Masterflight™**

High performance mass storage system with up to 60 Mbyte tape and/or 60 Mbyte disk, peripheral director, surge protector, noise filter, security lock.

From **$899**

Kamerman Labs Slot Machine™

A 21 MB complete hard disk drive on a card. Fits 1½ expansion slots in IBM PC/XT or compatibles.

$449

Kamerman Labs

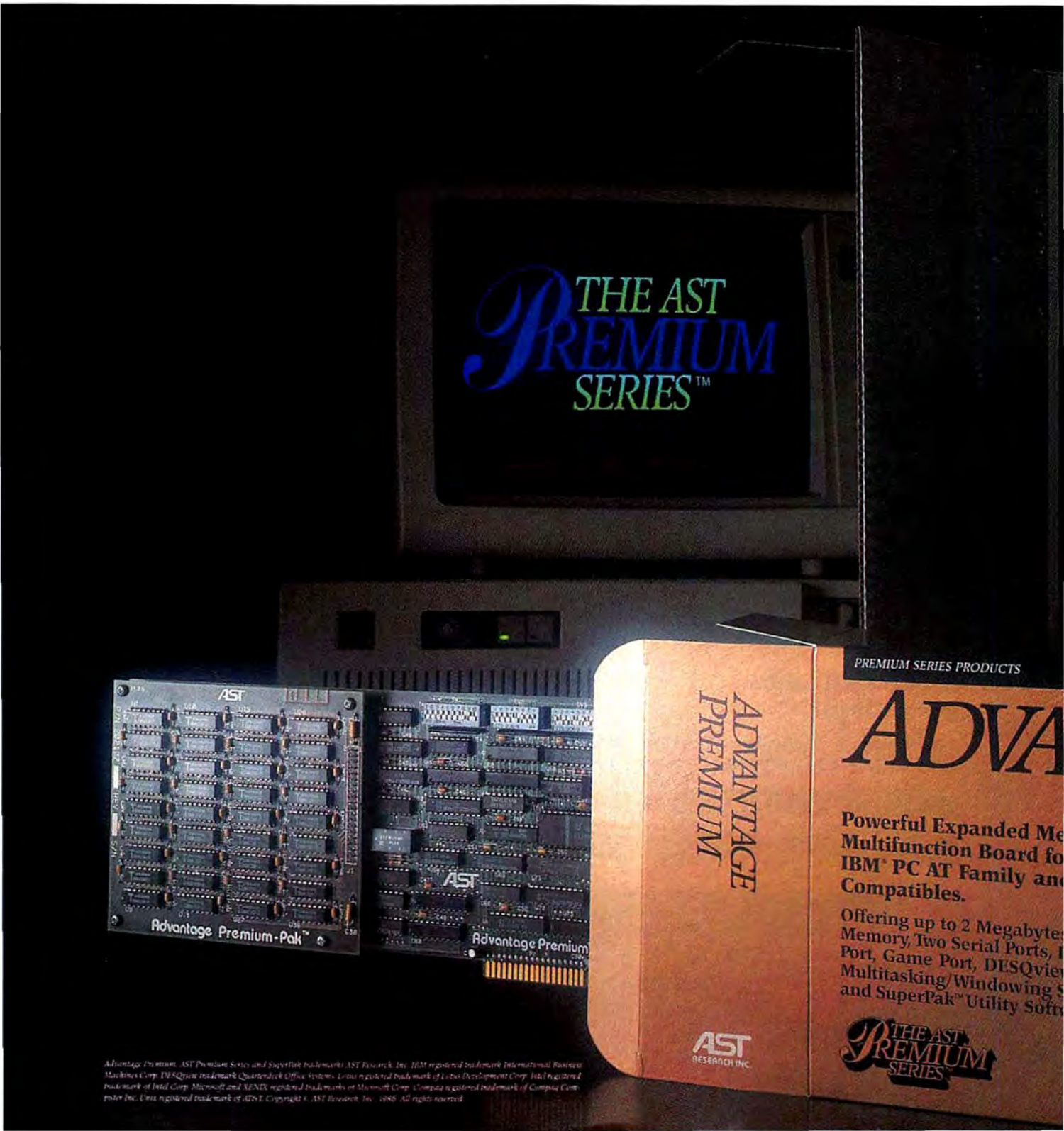
TO ORDER CALL: 800-522-2237

7861 SW Cirrus Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Oregon and Alaska (503)626-6877 Telex 501 886

IBM PC, XT & AT are trademarks of International Business Machines. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Borland is a trademark of Borland International. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Kamerman Labs is a trademark of Kamerman Labs, Inc. Some quantities may be limited. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Add 3% for credit card purchases. *Monitor not included. **Controller kit not included. © 1986 Kamerman Labs, Inc.

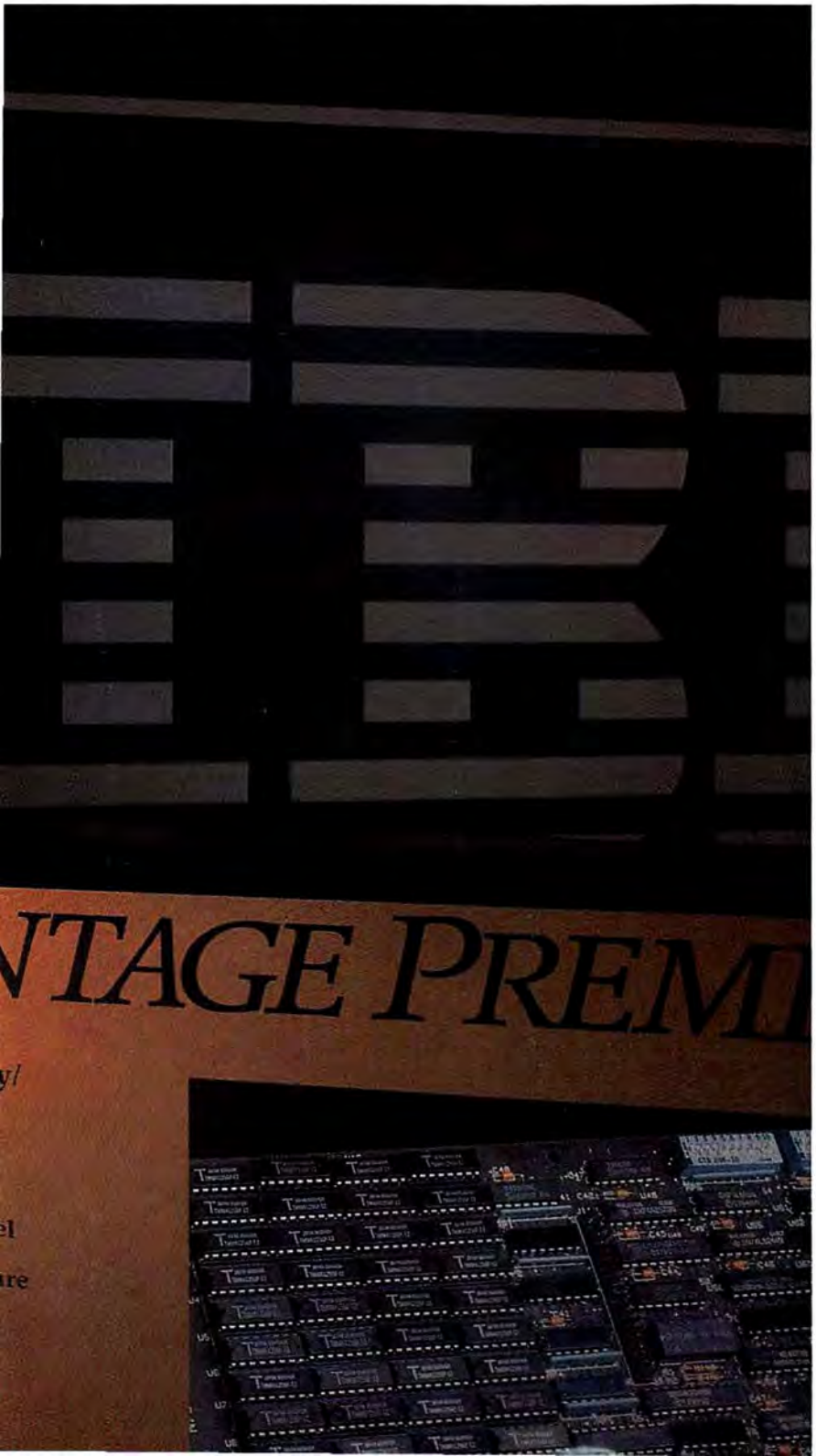
Circle 683 on reader service card

Introducing Advanta
AST Delivers On The



Advantage Premium, AST Premium Series and SuperPak trademarks AST Research, Inc. IBM registered trademark International Business Machines Corp. DESQview trademark Quarterdeck Office Systems. Lotus registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Intel registered trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft and XENIX registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Compaq registered trademark of Compaq Computer Inc. Unix registered trademark of AT&T. Copyright © AST Research, Inc. 1986. All rights reserved.

ge Premium.™
AT Promise.



Now AST translates the power and speed of AT-class computers into increased productivity...delivering on the promise of advanced technology with expanded memory and multifunction features.

More Features. Advantage Premium offers up to 2 MB of expanded memory, two serial ports, a parallel port, a game port, AST's SuperPak™ utilities, and DESQview™ windowing/multitasking software.

Expanded Memory. With our enhanced Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® compatible expanded memory, you'll be able to run larger, expanded memory spreadsheet, database and integrated applications. And with this much memory you can even create huge RAM disks and print buffers.

THE AST PREMIUM SERIES™

In XENIX® and Unix® environments Advantage Premium's memory can be used as extended memory.

You'll Work Faster. Advantage Premium's flexible DESQview operating environment lets you organize up to nine of your current and new expanded applications in memory for faster, easier access.

With your applications in Advantage Premium's memory, you'll toggle from application to application, transfer data between programs, and execute multiple tasks at the same time. And you'll avoid time-consuming workflow interruptions like diskette changes and closing down one application to open another.

AST Is The Standard. Buying from AST, the largest producer of PC enhancements, you're assured compatibility. Whether you have an IBM,® Compaq® or other compatible system, you'll find AST provides the same high-quality service and support that have made us number one.

Take Delivery On The Promise. Visit an AST Authorized Dealer today and ask for Advantage Premium. For more information call our Product Information Center **(714) 863-1480.** Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

AST RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want to learn more about Premium AT Power. Please send me your special Advantage Premium information package today!

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Phone (____) _____

Number of PC ATs_____

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992

PCWRAPB1

Business Acquisition.

In business, the smart money is spent in areas that improve the bottom line. Areas like productivity and efficiency. That's why a lot of companies today are investing their money in WordPerfect 4.1 for powerful business word processing.

Substantial dividends.

With unsurpassed business features for the IBM PC and compatibles, WordPerfect 4.1 pays for itself again and again with professional documents turned out in record time. Features include an elegant thesaurus, 115,000-word spelling dictionary, columns displayed side-by-side on screen, math capabilities, split screen, and line drawing.

In addition, WordPerfect Corporation offers an excellent site licensing program so major customers can receive the software and support they need for a pre-determined, discounted fee.

The top seller.

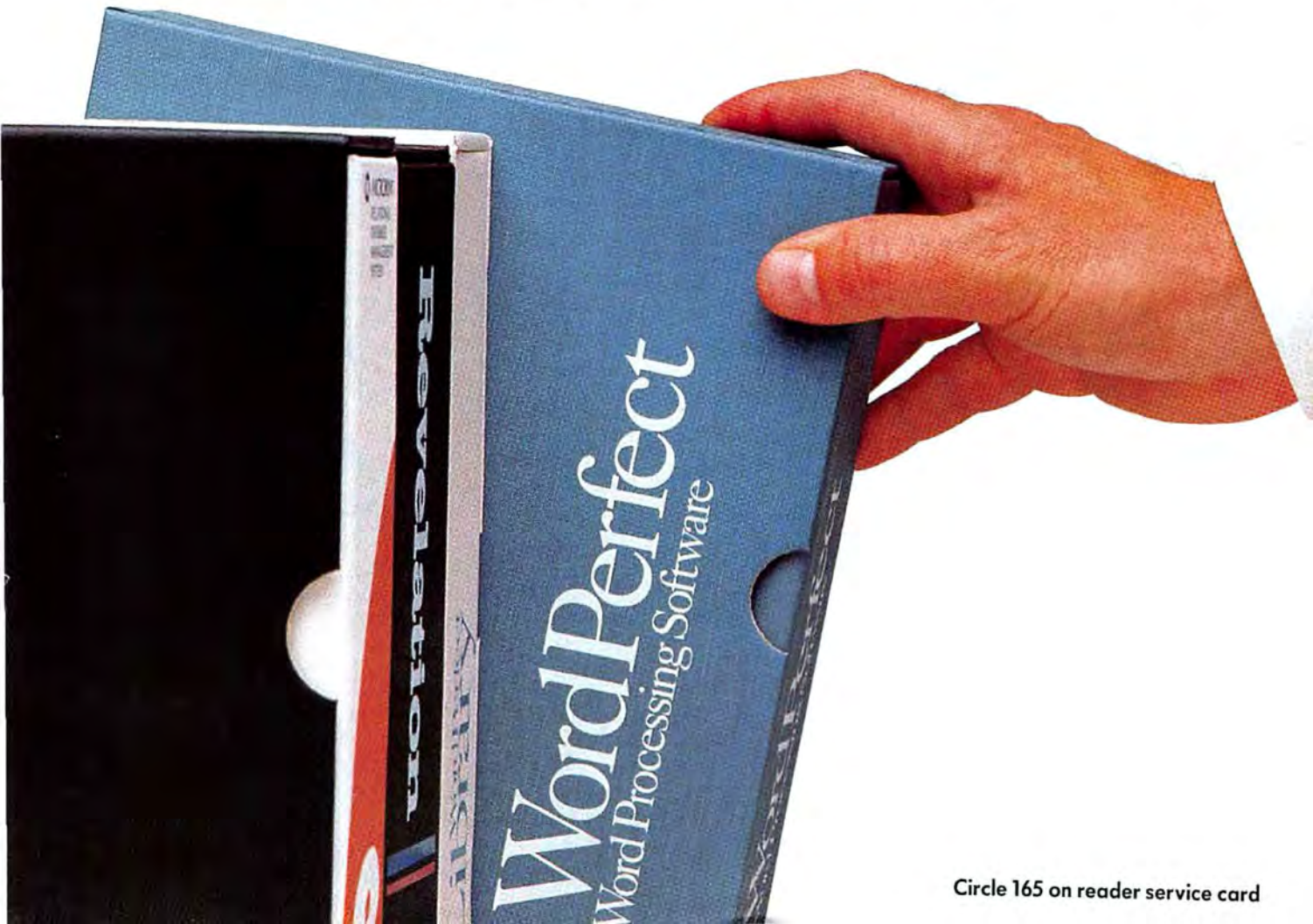
With so much to offer, WordPerfect has now become the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC, according to market research firm InfoCorp. And customers like Merrill Lynch, Upjohn and General Dynamics are leading the way.

Maximize your investment.

Get the word processor designed to improve your company's bottom line. WordPerfect 4.1. It's the perfect corporate investment. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

WordPerfect versions available for Apple IIe/IIc and Data General. Features and prices vary.

WordPerfect CORPORATION



Circle 165 on reader service card

AMAZING

Ten Good Reasons to Buy an Amazing Things™ Model "A" Series™ Modem

1. **Amazing Things Modems Provide Access to a Wealth of Information through Databases.**
   You can access over 2,500 informational databases with an Amazing Things Modem. Research topics from astrology to zoology, stock quotes, news, weather, sports, legal references, medical information and more.
2. **Amazing Things Modems Network.**
   Connect your personal computer to any other personal computer in your office or in the world.
3. **You can Telecommute with Amazing Things Modems.**
   Work at home and send your data to the office via telephone. Observers believe that 15-20 percent of the office work force will be telecommuting by 1990.
4. **Amazing Things Modems are Direct Links to any Mainframe.**
   Access your company's mainframe from your office, from your home or on the road with an Amazing Things Modem.
5. **Amazing Things Modems Overcome Incompatibility Problems.**
   Send documents from one personal computer to another, even if the systems are incompatible.
6. **Amazing Things Modems Bring You Electronic Banking and Shopping.**
   Many banks now offer banking and investment services over the telephone. And you can shop for thousands of products — from cameras to clothing — with electronic catalogues.
7. **You Can Send and Receive Electronic Mail with Amazing Things Modems.**
   Send letters and memos instantly. Mass mail them automatically, across the office or across the country.
8. **Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive Alternatives to the Telex.**
   Send and receive volumes of information overseas at a fraction of the cost of a Telex.
9. **Amazing Things Modems are Fun.**
   Through various bulletin boards, you can join clubs, exchange software, advertise, meet people, find jobs and much more.
10. **Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive.**
    The Amazing Things Model "A" Series 1200B Modem is priced at **$149.95** — about one third the price of an equivalent Hayes Modem. And the 2400B is priced at only **$289.**
    - **300-1200 Baud $149.95**
    - **300-2400 Baud $289.**
    - **Half-Card**
    - **Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial**
    - **Hayes®-Compatible**
    - **Full or Half-Duplex**
    - **Two-Year Warranty**
    - **For Leading Edge® Personal Computers, IBM and Compatibles**

For a dealer near you or to order direct, call ***1-800-835-0139,*** *(617) 551-0880 in MA.*
MasterCard and Visa accepted.

AMAZING Things™

Amazing Things Inc.
57 Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062

Amazing Things and Logo and Model "A" Series are trademarks of Amazing Things, Inc. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

MasterCard VISA

Circle 593 on reader service card

Princeton. The in

Here are some of the reasons why

Full EGA and CGA support. Princeton EGA monitors bring you 64 brilliant colors and bright sharp images in enhanced graphics mode, with 640 x 350 resolution. Your EGA software never looked better. Plus our HX-12E and HX-9E automatically switch from EGA to CGA mode, when needed.

Compatibility. Princeton monitors are 100% compatible with leading personal computers like IBM®, Compaq®, and more. No matter what system you have, there's a Princeton monitor that's right for you.

Quality Image. A .28mm dot pitch (the finest dot pitch of all leading EGA displays), bright colors, and sharp resolution give Princeton monitors a quality image that cannot be beat.

Easy Viewing and Ergonomic Design. Princeton monitors are designed for easy use, too. You get easy viewing with the HX-12E's black matrix tube and etched nonglare screen. The lines are crisp, the characters sharp, and the colors even, so you're more productive. Controls are located on the front, where you can reach them.

Reliability. Princeton monitors are designed and manufactured to meet your most demanding needs. Only the finest components are used. The result: dependable performance day in and day out.

Value. No other monitor gives you more for the money than Princeton. Compare for yourself. Feature for feature there's not a better value around.

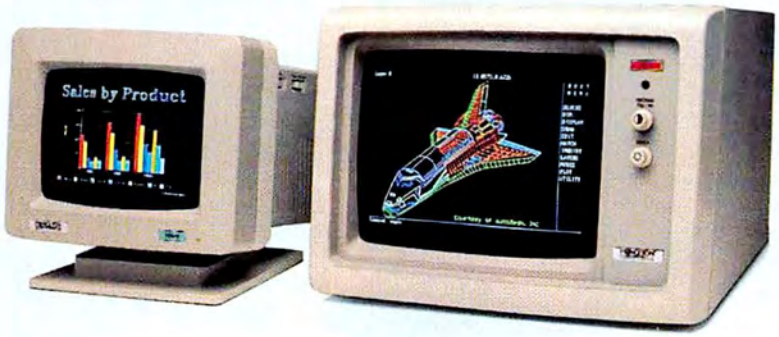
Availability. Princeton monitors are as easy to get your hands on as they are easy to use. You can find them at computer stores around the world.

Reputation. More and more, people are making Princeton Graphic Systems their number one choice in personal computer displays. Because people know Princeton delivers the ultimate in compatibility, reliability, and performance.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.
Wall Street Journal is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc.

best choice EGA monitors.

For the no-compromise enhanced graphics monitors, look for the Princeton Graphic Systems name. Princeton delivers everything you need in a quality EGA display, from crisp, clear, full EGA support to rugged reliability. When you choose Princeton you choose the best.



HX-9E. The first IBM compatible 9" high resolution color monitor to support EGA. Has a .28mm dot pitch black matrix tube and etched nonglare screen for sharp, crisp displays and features a built-in tilt/swivel stand and green/amber switch.

HX-12E. The first IBM compatible high resolution color monitor to support EGA with a .28mm dot pitch. The HX-12E builds on the award winning features of the HX-12 and features 640 x 350 resolution for sharp, crisp text and colorful graphics.

PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A Princeton, NJ 08540, Telex: 821402 PGSPRIN, (609) 683-1660, (800) 221-1490, Ext. 806

Circle 931 on reader service card

LANGUAGES THAT ARE CAUSING THE BIGGEST PROGRAMMING BACKLOG IN HISTORY ARE ALSO EATING NICE BIG HOLES IN OUR POCKETS.

Whether it's BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, "C", or a data base manager, you're being held back.

Held back because the language has frustrating limitations, and the programming environment isn't intuitive enough to keep track of what you're working on.

In the real world, there's pressure to do more impressive work, in less time, and for more clients.

We've been given some incredibly powerful hardware in recent times, but the languages aren't a whole lot better than they were 20 years ago.

So, whatever language you have chosen, by now you feel it's out to get you — because it is.

Sure, no language is perfect, but you have to wonder, "Am I getting all I deserve?"

And, like money, you'll never have enough.

Pretty dismal, huh?

We thought so, too.

So we did something about it.

We call it CLARION™

You'll call it *"incredible."*

Distributed on 7 diskettes, CLARION consists of over 200,000 lines of code, taking 3+ years to hone to "world-class" performance.

With CLARION you can write, compile, run and debug complex applications in a New York afternoon.

Even if you're in Savannah.

It gives you the power and speed to create screens, windows and reports of such richness and clarity you would never attempt them with any other language.

Because *you* would have to write the code.

With CLARION you simply design the screens using our SCREENER utility and then CLARION writes the source code AND compiles it for you in seconds.

Likewise, you can use REPORTER to create reports.

Remember, only CLARION can recompile and display a screen or report layout for modification.

And with no time wasted.

All the power and facilities you need to write great programs, faster than you ever dreamed of.

Programs that are easy to use.

Programs that are a pleasure to write.

And to you that means true satisfaction.

You've coveted those nifty pop-up help windows some major applications feature. But you can't afford the time and energy it takes to write them into your programs.

That's the way it used to be.

So we fixed that, too.

CLARION's HELPER is an interactive utility that let's you design the most effective pop-up help screens that you can imagine. And they're "context sensitive," meaning you can have help for every field in your application.

Unlike the other micro languages, CLARION provides declarations, procedures, and functions to process dates, strings, screens, reports, indexed files, DOS files and memory tables.

SAY IT IN

CLARION™

DEPT. A3WD/5

1-800-354-5444

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Imagine making source program changes with the CLARION EDITOR. A single keystroke terminates the EDITOR, loads the COMPILER, compiles the program, loads the PROCESSOR and executes the program. It's that easy!

Our data management capabilities are phenomenal. CLARION files permit any number of composite keys which are updated dynamically.

A file may have as many keys as it needs. Each key may be composed of any fields in any order. And key files are updated whenever the value of the key changes.

Like SCREENER and REPORTER, CLARION's FILER utility also has a piece of the CLARION COMPILER. To create a new file, you name the Source Module. Then you name the Statement Label of a file structure within it.

FILER will also automatically rebuild existing files to match a changed file structure. It creates a new record for every existing record, copying the existing fields and initializing new ones.

Sounds pretty complicated, huh?

Not with CLARION's documentation and on-line help screens. If you are currently competent in BASIC, Pascal or "C" you can be writing CLARION applications in a day. In two days you won't believe the eloquence of your CLARION programs.

Okay, now for the best part of all. You can say it in CLARION for $295.00—plus shipping and handling. All you need is an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, with 320 KB of memory, a hard disk drive, and a parallel port. And we'll allow a full 30 day evaluation period. If you're not satisfied with CLARION, simply return it in its original condition for a full refund.

If you're not quite ready to take advantage of this no-risk opportunity, ask for our detailed 16 page color brochure. It vividly illustrates the elegance of CLARION. Consider it a preview of programming in the fast lane.

Either way, the 800 call's a freebie.

BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC. 150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064 305/785-4555

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CLARION™ is a trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. ©1986 Barrington Systems

Circle 504 on reader service card

David Bunnell

A Tale of Two Systems

In the cosmic scheme of personal computing, today's giant nebula may turn out to be tomorrow's dwarf star.

Somewhere in a distant personal computer galaxy, a new star is being born. In the meantime, back here on earth, we're being pelted by meteorites the size of IBM PC clones.

It's been almost a year since Apple president and CEO John Sculley issued his prophetic warning to the gurus and moguls of personal computing gathered at Esther Dyson's annual forum in Phoenix to discuss the shape of the PC universe.

One of the most serious consequences of sweeping MS-DOS standardization, Sculley cautioned, was that South Korea, Taiwan, and Japan would flood the United States with low-cost, high-quality personal computers and dominate the PC-compatibles marketplace.

No one at the conference took him very seriously. The personal computer industry leaders agreed that only one standard existed—namely, MS-DOS—and that anyone who wanted to be a force in the industry would have to conform to that standard.

This prompted another warning from Sculley. "Industry standards that don't allow for future innovation will end up stifling the industry's growth instead of regulating it," he reminded them.

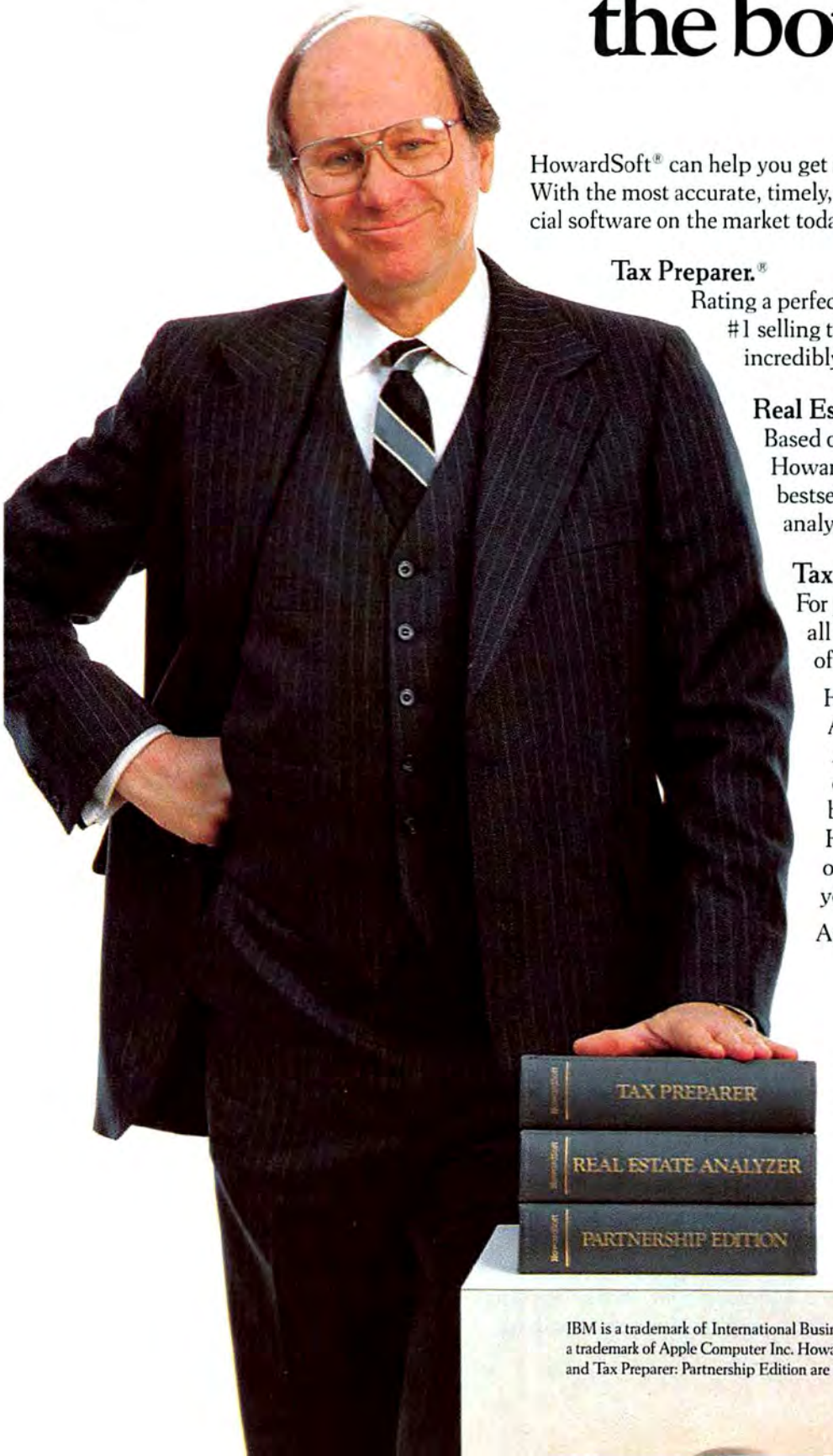
But Compaq Computer president Rod Canion and others argued that the MS-DOS standard actually promoted rather than inhibited creativity. They maintained that staying within the standard would free you to do anything you wanted, while ensuring your software's compatibility with whatever machines were dominating the PC world.

The consensus was that Apple had positioned the Macintosh to be a factor in the corporate world—like the IBM PC—and that the attempt had failed miserably. I remember a moment during the conference when someone actually remarked, "Apple is dead but doesn't know it yet."

In session after session, speakers repeated the doomsday forecast for Apple Computer. They insisted that once the *Microsoft Windows* interface for the PC was released, the Macintosh—with its words-

(continues)

HowardSoft gives you the upper hand on the bottom line.



HowardSoft® can help you get a firm grip on your financial matters. With the most accurate, timely, comprehensive and easy-to-use financial software on the market today:

Tax Preparer.®
Rating a perfect report card from InfoWorld, it's the #1 selling tax software in the nation. Simple. Yet incredibly powerful.

Real Estate Analyzer.®
Based on the same clear logic, and utilizing HowardSoft's time-tested tax experience, this bestselling tool provides a complete financial analysis of your real estate investment.

Tax Preparer: Partnership Edition.™
For producing partnership tax returns, with all the power, simplicity and tax expertise of Tax Preparer right at your fingertips.

HowardSoft packages are available for Apple (II series), IBM-PC or compatible. And each does the work of software costing many times its price. But the bottom line is this: The sooner you use HowardSoft, the faster you'll get a handle on your money. And that could mean you'll have a lot more money to handle.

Ask your dealer for a free demonstration.

HowardSoft.®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 454-0121

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Real Estate Analyzer and Tax Preparer: Partnership Edition are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

WHAT DO THE TOP EXECUTIVES OF IBM, COMPAQ, APPLE, MICROSOFT, LOTUS, ASHTON-TATE, and NEXT, INC. HAVE IN COMMON?

THEY ALL READ SUBROUTINES

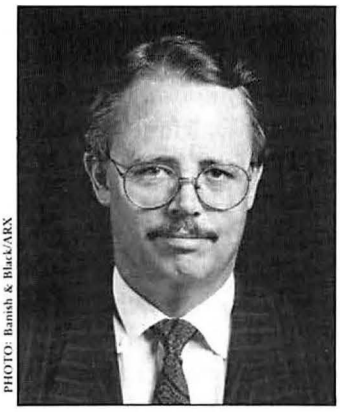


PHOTO: Barnish & Black/ARX

DAVID BUNNELL
Chairman and Editor-in-Chief
of PCW Communications, Inc.

As a successful computer entrepreneur, Bunnell is at the center of the computer industry information flow. After working on the world's first microcomputer (the MITS Altair), Bunnell founded five successful computer publications. A keen observer of personal computer trends in many countries, Bunnell regularly hosts summit meetings for the captains of the industry. Last year he reported on events in Beijing, Paris, London, Sydney, and Tokyo, in addition to complete U.S. coverage.

THREE EXCELLENT & ONE IRRESISTIBLE REASON TO SUBSCRIBE TO SUBROUTINES,

David Bunnell's Newsletter From Inside the Personal Computer Industry

1 You get inside scoops and early warnings. Subscribing to SUBROUTINES is like having an influential friend in the computer business reporting on the comings and goings of your colleagues and competitors. Every month you get critical information that is not available to outsiders. Hot news. Current issues. Future projects. Product developments. International coverage. Trade show reports. Tips. Trends. Market analysis.

- **You get the news fast in a quick & easy-to-read format.** SUBROUTINES is produced overnight and sent first-class to you the next day.

2 SUBROUTINES predicts the shape of things to come. These projections go beyond market data—Bunnell's analysis reflects the atmosphere of the industry and the thinking of high-level movers and shakers. You have a solid grasp of what's important. You hear what's coming down the computer industry pipeline next. You receive valuable information for business strategy and investment.

- **SUBROUTINES keeps you ahead of the game.** You know who is doing what—often exclusively and long before you find out elsewhere. Industry trends, news, and gossip are all flavored with Bunnell's inimitable wit and insight.

3 The most influential people in the computer industry read SUBROUTINES. Decision makers. Pioneers. Innovators. Trend setters. You owe it to yourself to belong to this select group of active, intelligent, and ambitious people who, like yourself, need to be in the know and produce results.

READ WHAT INDUSTRY LEADERS READ

4 You get a FREE copy of SUBROUTINES, great savings and a money back guarantee. Usually, SUBROUTINES costs $195 a year but you can try SUBROUTINES free. If you like your free issue, pay $24.95—a 75% savings!—for a 6-month trial subscription. If not, write "cancel" on our invoice, return it, and owe nothing.

If SUBROUTINES doesn't live up to your expectations at any time, you may cancel and receive your money back on all unmailed issues.

Return this coupon and get a FREE copy of what industry leaders read.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call 800-222-2990 for same-day service.

Offer good in the U.S. only.
Please allow 6 to 8 weeks
for shipment of your first issue.

OFFER EXPIRES DECEMBER 31, 1986

SUBROUTINES, 501 Second Street,
San Francisco, CA 94107 **44P10**

SUBROUTINES *David Bunnell's Newsletter from Inside the Personal Computer Industry*

PCW Communications, Inc. · Publishers of PC World, Macworld, and Publish! 501 Second Street, San Francisco, California 94107 · 415-546-7722

DVORAK SAYS: "I advise you to **run (don't walk)** to the phone or Post Office and order a copy of the **Mace Utilities** for the IBM PC."

InfoWorld, 3-24-86

MACE + UTILITIES™

Eliminate Hard Disk Risks!

UnFORMAT recovers from an accidental FORMAT of your hard disk. Magic? It just seems like it.

UnDELETE gets back deleted files with four keystrokes.

REMEDY automatically finds and cures bad spots on the disk. Moves endangered files to safety.

Optimize Hard Disk Performance!

CONDENSE unfragments any disk, from 160K to 32 megabytes at a rate of 1–2 minutes per megabyte.
☞Just as fast on a full disk.
☞*Doubles* the speed at which programs load, find and store data by placing files in one physical piece on the disk, reorganizing directories, data and free space into separate blocks.

SQUEEZE/SORT sorts directories on any field.
☞Speeds up the path by squeezing deleted references from your directories.

Paul Mace Software
206 Alicia Ave.
Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 488–0224

$69.95 Visa,MC,Check

Order Toll Free
1-800-523-0258

Circle 614 on reader service card

David Bunnell

and-graphics sophistication—would lose its temporary advantage over the PC.

Once *Windows* was available, they claimed, there would simply be no reason to own a Macintosh.

Well, *Windows* has been released, and the Mac is doing better than ever. It's now clear that if *Windows* does make an impact, it will largely be on the faster 286- and 386-based PCs: *Windows* requires more speed and more memory than the standard PC provides. Even with an accelerator board, *Windows* seems very slow.

It's also apparent that *Windows* on a PC doesn't yet compete all that well with a Macintosh, because the Mac's screen resolution is far superior to that of the IBM PC.

Eventually, *Windows*-based machines will indeed rival the Macintosh. But because *Windows* demands faster processing and more memory, there won't be enough *Windows*-based machines to constitute a real threat to the Mac for at least another year. And when this point is reached, the machines will probably be much more expensive than the Mac-based systems.

Microsoft chairman Bill Gates recently told me that "the Macintosh will be the low-cost alternative for graphics-based personal computers."

Meanwhile, the Macintosh has shown tremendous improvements in speed, performance, and software. And since it's based on a proprietary system that has yet to be successfully cloned, Apple can command healthy profit margins. In fact, Apple owns the whole Mac market, while IBM has only 40 percent of the PC market. And Apple has more than $600 million in the bank.

IBM, on the other hand, has witnessed a dramatic change in its fortunes. Because of competition from the clones, IBM has lost its hold on the MS-DOS world. Once reigning supreme, lately IBM has seen its power eroded not only by low-cost imports from Asia but by homegrown clones right here in the United States.

At the Phoenix conference IBM may have been touted as invincible, but here we are, less than a year later, asking the question, Will Big Blue ever regain the position it once held in personal computing?

The prospects are bleak indeed. Ironically, IBM is about to embark on a strategy of making its future computers less clonable and more proprietary—probably with methods similar to those Apple used with the Macintosh, such as placing routines that draw text fonts and display graphics in a proprietary ROM.

While IBM moves toward a closed system, Apple plans to open up the Macintosh.

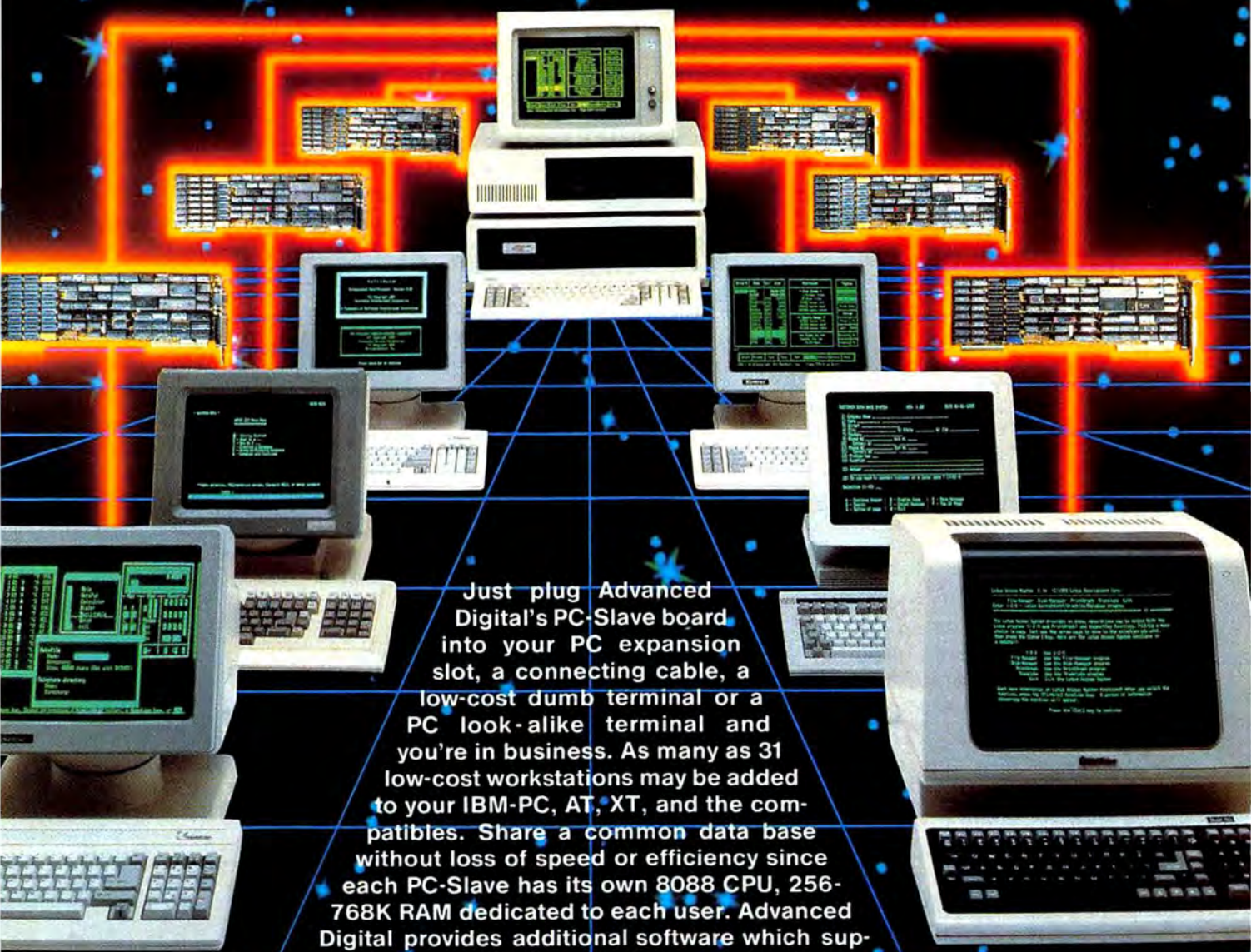
At this point, Apple has the advantage because it stands to benefit from the lesson of IBM's trials in the world of compatibility. Thus Apple can incorporate all the benefits of open architecture while avoiding the pitfalls that have befallen Big Blue.

By putting in slots that will accommodate third-party circuit

(continues)

MORE USERS FOR YOUR PC

Advanced Digital's PC-Slave is the solution to your multi-user or local area network problems.



Just plug Advanced Digital's PC-Slave board into your PC expansion slot, a connecting cable, a low-cost dumb terminal or a PC look-alike terminal and you're in business. As many as 31 low-cost workstations may be added to your IBM-PC, AT, XT, and the compatibles. Share a common data base without loss of speed or efficiency since each PC-Slave has its own 8088 CPU, 256-768K RAM dedicated to each user. Advanced Digital provides additional software which supports File & Record locking and print spooling. Advanced Digital's slave concept provides the best multi-user PC system available today! For the location of the dealer nearest you contact:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 / (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princes Street, Hanover Square
London W1R8NQ-United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 (01) 409-3351
TLX 265840 FINEST

Regional Distributors: in California, /Thomas Data Systems, Inc. (213) 214-4661; M P Systems (714) 770-6411; in Texas, M P Systems (214) 385-8885; in Ontario, Canada, B&L (416) 299-7660; in Australia, Archives Computers (03) 699-8377; Florida, IMS (305) 665-1515

Circle 944 on reader service card

"If you can

EVEREX Streaming Tape Family

If you can find a company with better tape achievements, buy from them:

- Over 30,000 streaming tape sub-systems, ½ height, 5¼" form factor industry standard QIC 24 recording format, QIC-36 hardware interface and largest installed customer base worldwide.
- Over 100,000 industry standard streaming tape controllers in the field.
- The first company to release QIC-02 IBM-compatible software drivers to the OEM community.
- The first company to release an internal 5¼"half-height IBM compatible tape subsystem.
- The first company to release file-by-file retrieval from a mirror-image backup.

If you can find better streaming tape software, buy it:

User Interface

- Menu driven.
- Multiple windows (nestable and movable).
- Context sensitive on-line help.
- File selection from directory listing or command line.
- Constant tape status display.
- Menu driven hardware configuration guide.

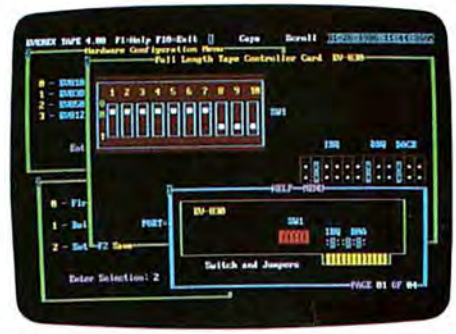
Tape Functions

- Multiple tapes allowing unlimited backup capacity.
- Multiple datasets for multiple backups on the same tape.
- Tape sequence management recorded on the tape.
- Programmable messages.
- File-by-file and image backup on the same tape.
- Installation program.

Functionality

- Physical image backup/restore of local disks.
- Logical image backup/restore of local or remote disks.
- File backup from any local or remote disk of any file size.
- File restore from image backup or file backup.
- Allows wildcards for selection of files.
- Automatic scheduler for unattended backups.
- Backup across networks (using logical image or file-by-file).
- Real time clock display.
- Backup any disk whether formatted for DOS or not
- Escape to DOS while in backup/restore operation.

Automatic Scheduler



Nestable, Movable Windows

find...

Backup with Multiple Datasets

Multiple Tape Restores

If you can find a streaming tape with better performance and system characteristics, buy it:

Performance

- File-by-file operations near streaming speed.
- Dynamic adjustment to disk and system speeds.

System Characteristics

- Hardware identification provides software integrity.
- External systems can be shared with many users.
- Same software for all types of tape drive, controller, and computer system configurations
- External systems uses a shielded round cable with a D-connector for tangle-free, easy connect and disconnect.
- Hardware read-after-write data verification.
- Track 0 seek to insure tape interchangeability.
- Original controller manufacturer.
- Industry standard QIC-24 tape format.
- Industry standard QIC-36 interface.
- Industry standard QIC-02 commands.
- Tape does not require pre-formatting.
- Available in 20MB, 60MB, and 100MB drive capacities.

...buy it!"

EVEREX Excel Streaming Tape.
For the name of your nearest EVEREX dealer or more information, call us.
Remember... We are
EVER for EXcellence.

Excel Stream 20 Internal

Excel Stream 60 Internal

Excel Stream 60 External ½ Height

Excel Stream 20 External

Excel Stream 60 External

Excel Stream 60-8 External

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence ™

1-800-821-0806 1-800-821-0807 (in CA)
48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538

Circle 699 on reader service card

ANTHROCART.™

MOBILE...

A key reason why people like the AnthroCart. Share your hardware. Move it around. Take it room to room or floor to floor.

AnthroCart. High-tech furniture for high-tech equipment. Space saver. Compact. Rugged.

The AnthroCart is designed to move. Designed so your workspace is as slick as your hardware.

Call us: 800-325-3841

Supports up to 150 lbs.
All steel frame construction
5½ square foot footprint

ANTHRO

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
3221 NW Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210

Anthro Corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tektronix, Inc. Anthro is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation.

Circle 953 on reader service card

David Bunnell

[redacted]

boards, memory boards, and interface boards, Apple is encouraging the creation of different Macintosh configurations that otherwise might not have come about.

I predict that in the not-too-distant future we will see an explosion of diversely configured Macintoshes on the market. These machines will be loaded with different kinds of internal boards and configured to a wide variety of input and output devices.

However, despite the open Mac, Apple is unlikely to simplify the Macintosh's ROM enough to make it copyable. Apple is certainly not going to make it easy for competitors to churn out Mac clones.

That's another valuable lesson Apple has learned from IBM's experience, as well as its own Apple II saga.

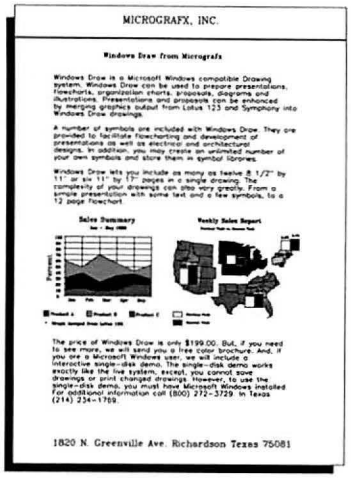
Should Apple ever decide that having Mac clones could be an advantage, it can simply license the Macintosh ROM to a manufacturer and collect royalties on the clones that its licensee produces.

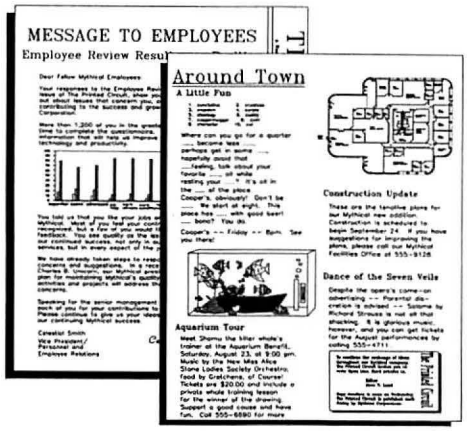
Vern Rayburn, president of Symantec—the company that makes the *Q&A* program for MS-DOS machines—recently observed that most of the exciting software development today is taking place in the world of the Macintosh, not in the PC world.

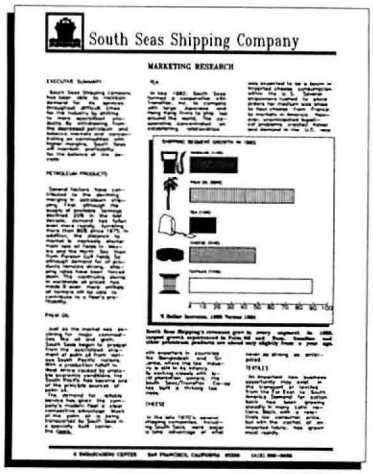
Suddenly the tables are turned. Many large corporations are now buying Macintoshes for their high-quality output and their ability to integrate text and graphics in an aesthetically pleasing manner.

(continues)

Want to Save a Cool $10,000? We did--with Windows DRAW!







You can, too!

With Windows DRAW you can drastically reduce your operating costs, improve the quality of your communications, and save time--right now--for less than $200!

Using your own PC, you can produce top quality, camera-ready art and text in-house. All you need is Windows DRAW and an HP LaserJet or Apple LaserWriter!

Save Money!

We began using our newest program, Windows DRAW, to publish in-house, and the savings began to pile up! By eliminating typesetting, layout, and graphic arts charges, we save thousands of dollars every month.

Now all of our ads, brochures, marketing materials, user's guides, technical documentation, correspondence, and business forms are produced in our own office by our own talent. Professional, camera-ready art for a fraction of the cost!

Save Time!

Cut production time drastically by making production a part of the creation process. Eliminate the middle man and the possibility of introducing costly errors. Don't ever miss a deadline again because of last minute revisions and corrections!

With Windows DRAW on your PC, you deliver your camera-ready art directly to the printer.

Improve Quality!

Regain control of the quality of your work. You pay thousands to a contractor, and pay again to make changes. Produce your own typeset text and artist-quality graphics. Print at 300 dpi on an HP LaserJet Plus or Apple LaserWriter. *You* stay in control all the way.

Of course this is a Windows DRAW ad! You'll be solving your own publishing problems within a few hours with the easy-to-learn-and-use Windows DRAW!

Order Now! 1-800-272-DRAW

Yes, I want to save publishing costs with Windows Draw!

Please send me ____ copies at $199 each.

Optional Clip Art library (two diskettes) ____ copies at $39.95 each.

I enclose: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Credit Card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.

Name

Company Name

Address

City

State Zip

Country

Credit Card No. Exp. Date

Send to: MICROGRAFX, Inc.
1820 N. Greenville Ave.
Richardson, TX 75081
In Texas: 214-234-1769

This advertisement was created with Windows DRAW and output at 300 DPI.

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success

Circle 718 on reader service card

Runs with or without Microsoft Windows on two-floppy or hard disk IBM PC or compatible with 320K; hard disk and 512K recommended.

AT performance at an XT price.

Introducing the TeleCAT-286. $2995. Complete.

With TeleVideo, you always settle for more.

For some time, you've known exactly what kind of PC you could get with a mid-range budget.

But now, you can settle for a whole lot more. With the new TeleCAT-286, from TeleVideo.

It starts you off with everything you need. Including a high-resolution 640 x 400 monitor. 512K RAM. A 20MB hard disk. A 1.2MB floppy. And an Intel 80286 CPU that runs at either 6 or 8 MHz. All standard.

To make even better use of internal space, we socketed the TeleCAT-286 for one MB of RAM, and also included serial and parallel ports on the motherboard. As a result, we can still give you three extra expansion slots.

And we didn't stop there. We've also designed more ergonomic features into the TeleCAT-286. Including sculptured keycaps on a high-quality keyboard. LEDs right on top of the three critical locking keys, where they won't get covered up by overlays. And a footprint that's 28% smaller than the IBM AT's. So you get more of your desk back, too.

There's a lot more we could say about the TeleCAT-286. But it's even better to get your hands on it. So call (800) TELECAT, Dept. 111, and we'll tell you where you can try one.

The TeleCAT-286. Our 20MB version is $2995; 30MB, $3495. For high performance at a low price, don't settle for less.

TeleVideo®
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 (408) 745-7760

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

© 1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Circle 701 on reader service card

Perfect Balance

Now the scales are in your favor. Dac-Easy Accounting gives you the best price plus tremendous performance. That means value, and the experts agree. Dac-Easy Accounting was recognized by *InfoWorld* as 1985's overall "BEST SOFTWARE VALUE."

No other accounting package can match the explosive user base or the unanimous acclaim from industry experts. Dac is the perfect choice for your first accounting system or for upgrading from a single module system. Either way compare, and you will join over 150,000 people who have computerized with Dac-Easy.

PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, turn inventory and increase profits . . . Listen to the skeptics-turned-believers.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is so inexpensive . . . we were skeptical . . . We expected to find a program that couldn't compete on a feature-by-feature basis . . . We were wrong."
InfoWorld, 1985

EXPANDABILITY

You never have to worry about outgrowing the Dac-Easy Series which offers seven software products, support, and ten different business forms. All of our products are top performers offered at amazing prices.

Dac-Easy Payroll is the best full featured payroll system on the market.

Dac-Easy Tutors are disk-based tutorials available for Accounting and Payroll.

Dac-Easy Port sends accounting and payroll files to your favorite spreadsheet.

Dac-Easy Mate is the perfect companion to Accounting and Payroll offering file look-up, macros, calculator, color, and much more.

Dac-Easy Word is our easy to use word processor that is packed with powerful features.

Dac-Easy Forms and Fast Forms offer the best in continuous, multi-part forms, and checks.

INTEGRATION

Dac-Easy's seven modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Also, most modules can be used stand-alone.

SUPPORT

Subscribe to our toll free support agreement and join the best support program in the industry. Our friendly 12 person support staff are trained to answer your accounting and technical questions. No excuses, and no delays.

Find out for yourself why Dac-Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Call us today!

FEATURES

General Ledger
- Unlimited multi-level accounts with screen inquiry for three years
- Pencil and pen correction option
- Automatic budgeting by department
- Unlimited journals and departments
- Excellent audit trail and flexible financial statements

Accounts Receivable
- Open invoice or balance forward per customer for unlimited number of customers
- Multi-sorted mailing labels
- Statements and invoices support automatic finance charges and special comments
- Detailed history for three years for number of invoices, sales, cost, and profits
- Customized aging report
- Automatic sales forecasting

Accounts Payable
- Checks handle multiple invoices, unlimited allocations and cash available protection
- Multi-sorted vendor labels and directories
- Customized aging report
- Automatic forecasting of purchases

Inventory
- Average, last purchase, and standard costing
- Physical inventory with perpetual comparisons
- Accepts fractional measure such as dozens
- Automatic forecasting of product needs
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Detailed three-year history for every product
- Automatic pricing, alert and activity reports
- Screen inquiry for on-hand/on-order/sales/cost/profit/turns/GROI/etc.

Purchase Order
- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines
- Per line discount in %
- Accepts generic deductions
- Accepts back orders and returns
- Purchase journal

Billing
- Service or Inventory invoicing on plain or pre-printed forms with remarks
- Prints sales journal
- Allows return credit memo

Forecasting

Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history:
- Revenue and expense accounts
- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost and profit
- Inventory item usage
- Four different forecasting methods

OVER 80 ROUTINES AND 300 REPORTS

FLEXIBILITY

Dac offers the rare ability to handle either service or product-oriented companies without sacrificing features.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is everything its designers say it is . . . It is also flexible enough to fulfill the accounting needs of almost any type of business."
Journal of Financial Computing, 1985

NOW FOR ATARI & APPLE

Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are now available for the Atari 520 & 1040 ST.

Dac-Easy Accounting is also available for the Apple II+, IIe & IIc.

Minimum hardware requirements
All Dac-Easy products run on IBM or other compatibles. 256K memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor. Selected products available on the Atari ST and Apple II series.

Dac Easy Accounting

Circle 33 on reader service card

1986
PC WORLD
World Class Winner

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-992-7779
Ask for Operator #209
IN TEXAS CALL
1-214-458-0038
or mail the order form below.

Mail to:
dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd
Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Yes, please rush me the following Dac products:

Product	Qty.	Price	Total
Dac-Easy Accounting	___	69.95	___
Dac-Easy Payroll	___	49.95	___
Dac-Easy Word	___	49.95	___
Dac-Easy Mate	___	39.95	___
Dac-Easy Port	___	29.95	___
Dac Accounting Tutor	___	19.95	___
Dac Payroll Tutor	___	19.95	___
Add Shipping Charge			7.50
Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (6¼%)			___
		TOTAL	___

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
St. _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand _____
Type of Business _____
No. of Employees _____

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

#209

AT jr. NOW $599.

LAUGH, CLONE, LAUGH! Who would guess that our AT jr. has more on the ball than his big brother?

AT jr. not only delivers fantastic features at fabulous prices, but gives you top quality in design, components, materials, and construction!

And for reliability, every AT jr. is burned-in at the factory prior to shipment.

No IBM* compatible system gives you more capability and value for your dollar than our incredible AT jr.

AT jr. $599. This feature-packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 (or NEC V20-8) CPU, running at 4.77 MHz or 8 MHz, selectable; handles PC DOS,* MS DOS,* XENIX,* and other operating systems, plus a full range of IBM-compatible software.

The standard system has a "0" wait state on memory, and operates many times faster than the IBM PC/XT.* Offers 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard; 360 KB floppy disk drive; eight expansion slots; LED indicator for the turbo mode; AT-style keyboard; 135-watt integral power supply; and security key lock. Optional features include a 40 MB hard disk (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor.

LAP TOP. $1699. AMT's compact Lap Top system gives you full IBM compatibility in less than 12.2 pounds of high-powered computer.

Features an 80C86 microprocessor, giving you twice the speed of IBM's lap top; 640 KB of memory; two 720 KB, 3.5-inch disk drives; an 80-by-25 LCD display with 640 x 200 resolution; RGB and printer ports; and a 1200 baud internal modem, optional.

AMT-286. $1199. AMT's top-of-the-line AT system outperforms the IBM PC AT* at a fraction of the price. Tagged "Best Priced" by PC Week, March 1986 issue.

Our phenomenal AT has a 16-bit Intel 80286 CPU running at 8 MHz (10 MHz or 12 MHz optional); 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 1 MB; 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; accommodations for 20, 30, or 40 MB hard disk drive; a socket for an Intel 80287 math co-processor; and a "0" wait state on memory, optional.

DON'T WAIT—CALL NOW

Pick up your phone now and get full details or place your order.

AMT

AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
14751-B Franklin Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
Phones: (714) 731-6800;
in LA call (213) 477-6320;
in Bay area call (415) 490-7967

*Dealer inquiries accepted
*Prices and availability subject to change without notice

*Registered Trademarks—IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC AT, PC DOS: International Business Machines Corporation; MS DOS, XENIX: Microsoft.

Circle 318 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

[redacted]

For such applications, the Macintosh clearly has the edge over the PC. By the time the 386-based machines come along to steal the show, Apple will have built enough bridges to MS-DOS to include MS-DOS emulation on the Mac itself.

In this way, corporations can easily integrate the Macintosh system into a PC environment and exchange data and files, and even programs, through networks.

So Apple has the chance to make the Macintosh a winner in large corporations after all.

Several lessons can be learned from this tale of two systems. One is that you can't always rely on the conventional wisdom of industry gurus for answers to complex questions. They're frequently wrong. Another is that things aren't always what they appear to be.

A year ago, it appeared that the whole personal computer industry had gone into orbit around IBM and would never escape. Now it's not clear who's orbiting whom.

In fact, there may be more than one PC solar system out there. Just watch out for the black holes. And always remember, today's giant nebula may turn out to be tomorrow's dwarf star. ●

When you're ready to get serious about surge suppression.

Here's important advice for PC users. With test after test proving that 70-90% of all PC malfunctions can be traced to disturbances in the power supply, a surge suppressor is the first accessory you should buy for your PC.

But don't put your trust in just any surge suppressor. Get one that gives your whole system superior protection. One that's engineered to the highest specifications.

Get a Kensington Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. Computer dealers will tell you they're the most popular PC surge suppressors. And the most serious. Because at Kensington, we're dedicated to giving your PC the best possible protection.

That's why Master Piece contains a unique two-stage surge suppression circuit incorporating a high-speed silicon semiconductor for the quick reaction necessary and a heavy-duty metal oxide varistor for the brute force required to keep even the largest surges from penetrating into your system.

	Master Piece and Master Piece Plus
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A	✓
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category B	✓
UL Listed	✓

The right surge suppressor passes all the tests.

And that's why Master Piece Plus is the communications user's dream-come-true. Its additional circuitry smoothes surges, spikes and noise on the telephone line, protecting your modem and increasing the reliability of your data communications.

The circuitry in both Master Piece and Master Piece Plus is designed to exceed Category A of IEEE* specification 587-1980, as well as those established by UL†.

Sound good? Keep reading, it gets even better. Our circuitry also exceeds Category B of IEEE specification 587-1980. Under this category, created to guard against the severe spikes near the main power distribution panel of a building, Master Piece will even protect your PC from a simulated 6,000 volt lightning strike with a 3,000 amp follow-on current.

Now, this may look to you like we're taking more than the necessary precautions. And actually, we are. But after all, isn't that what you expect from the best?

Master Piece ($149.95) and Master Piece Plus ($179.95). For the dealer nearest you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call (800) 535-4242.
In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON

Circle 474 on reader service card

*The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. †Underwriters Laboratory. Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are UL Listed. © 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Fast Delivery

Fast because one of our 14 fully-stocked branches is *near* you! Call before 3:30 p.m. for same-day shipment. Save on freight– we're local!

Free Help

Not sure which products you need to do the job? Our customer service staff will tell you. *Free* hotline support for Data Communication customers too!

Exclusive Products

Hundreds of problem-solving products you won't find anywhere else. Designed and manufactured exclusively by Inmac for all types and brands of computers.

Guaranteed Satisfaction

45-day free trials. *Minimum* 1-year guarantee on everything we sell. No-questions-asked on returns or exchanges. Order with complete confidence!

Great Ideas Pop Up Every Month in the Inmac Catalog.

Computer Supplies Plus More than You Realize!

When the Inmac catalog reaches your in-basket, take time to do some *serious* reading for pleasure. You'll find our catalog is both a resource book and an idea-generator. Especially when you're looking for solutions to computer efficiency problems!

Just open our cover, and you'll discover a gigantic supermarket of state-of-the-art computer supplies, accessories, furniture, cables, and data communications equipment. Plus Helpful Hints, Hot New Products, Special Savings and *Free* High-Tech Support. Ideas that give *you* ways how to solve your computer problems, save money, and make your computing life easier!

And Inmac's got great ideas about reliability and service too! With over 10 years of solid experience behind us, we wrote the book on top-of-the-line computer support products, customer service, and technical support. We manufacture many of our own products in our own plants. And put every product in our catalog

New Products

Our "New Products" section features great ideas every month. Discover innovative ways to make your job easier.

User-Friendly

Text loaded with details, information, even a touch of humor. Easy to understand. Informative and interesting!

Huge Selection

Everything you need. If it exists, we've got it. Widest selection in the industry. Over 2400 computer supply products, in-stock. One-stop desktop shopping!

Helpful Hints

Every issue loaded with tips. Everything from cost-saving data transmission advice to how to avoid common cable installation pitfalls.

Money Savings

Low everyday prices! Special offers in every issue. Save more when you order more... Call us for moneysaving volume bids!

through the most rigorous quality testing in the industry. Our idea is to demand the best, so *you* get the best.

So watch your in-basket for the next issue of Inmac. We're featuring "ideas" cover to cover! If you're not already a subscriber, you can get a *FREE* Inmac catalog subscription just by calling 800-547-5444 toll-free today. Don't miss out on the best source for computer "ideas": The Inmac Catalog!

Free Inmac Subscription!
Call 800-547-5444 toll-free today.

Circle 512 on reader service card

The Most Powerful Business Software Ever Has Just Become Even More Powerful!

FOR YOUR IBM PC, XT, AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T OR OTHER IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

OVER 100,000 SOLD

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VersaBusiness module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSALEDGER-II™ **$149.95**
is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER-II can be used as a simple, personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ **$99.95**
is a complete menu-driven accounts receivables, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system that keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money.

VERSAPAYABLES™ **$99.95**
is designed to keep track of all current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information related to how much money your company owes and helping to manage your cash flow.

VERSAPAYROLL™ **$99.95**
is the most powerful fully automated payroll system available, yet easy to use. Keeps track of all government-required payroll information, instantly calculates payroll deductions (in every state) and prints checks and related forms.

VERSAINVENTORY™ **$99.95**
is an instant access inventory program that gives you virtually unlimited storage capacity and the comprehensive statistics required to make all of your vital inventory decisions.

REVIEWS:
Distribution of the VersaSeries has now exceeded 100,000 making the VersaSeries the largest mass distributed accounting software package in the world. Among recent reviews, the VersaSeries received an excellent rating in the new Addison-Wesley rating encyclopedia . . . The VersaSeries actually outperformed competitive packages selling at three to five times the price.

COMPUTRONICS 50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977 TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 24 HOUR ORDER LINE (800) 431-2818 (914) 425-1535 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Lotus™ 1-2-3™ Symphony™

READY-TO-RUN APPLICATIONS PACKAGES FOR LOTUS® 1-2-3™ AND SYMPHONY™

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The five essential modules for all small businesses.

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac $99.95

PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC

Contains all the essentials for business, home or personal use.

- CHECK REGISTER CONTROL
- TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
- MAILING LIST MANAGER
- THE BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTANT
- CREDIT CARD MANAGER
- BANK ACCOUNT MANAGER

Personal/Business Pac $99.95

STOCK PAC

All the major functions for evaluation, selection and management of your investment portfolio.

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS
- FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac $99.95

LOAN APPLICATION PAC

Calculates and prints all interest, mortgage and savings calculations.

- LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
- MORTGAGE/REAL ESTATE CALCULATION
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PRESENT/FUTURE PAYMENT
- INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
- LEASING

Loan Application Pac $99.95

BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients.

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
- COMPARATIVE INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac $99.95

DEPRECIATION PAC

Performs all standard IRS-accepted depreciation calculations and prints professional reports.

- DEPRECIATION/ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM
- STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
- SUM OF THE YEAR'S DIGITS
- DOUBLE DECLINING BALANCE

Depreciation Pac $99.95

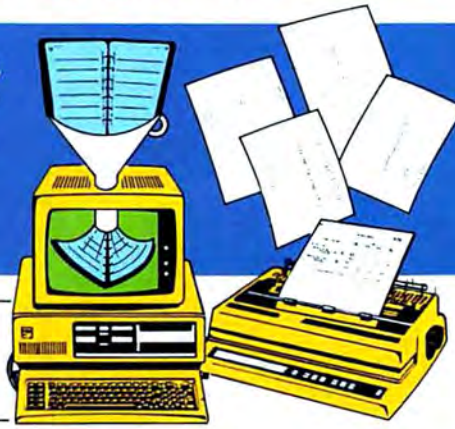
Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages comes on an unprotected diskette. The user may modify any add-on package for his own needs. Each package can be used with or without a printer. When used with a printer, the user is provided with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user. A manual accompanies each package. 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Cor

COMPUTRONICS 50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977 TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 24 HOUR ORDER LINE (800) 431-2818 (914) 425-1535 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Professional Time and Billing System

INSTANT BUSINESS™

For ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, ARCHITECTS, CONSULTANTS, DOCTORS and Anyone Who Bills for Time or Service



Dramatic Breakthrough for Any Professional Who Bills for Time or Service. This New User-Friendly Package Will Outperform Your Present Time and Billing System.

Save Time and Money. Your INSTANT BUSINESS Professional Time and Billing System takes over your routine Billing and Management Chores.

- Automates your billing.
- Bills by time and/or service.
- Keeps track of both billable and non-billable time.
- May be used by an individual or by a multi-employee professional practice.
- Keeps a computerized customer file with both historical and current billing information.
- Use the built in Accounts Receivable module to keep track of all money due.
- The employee file contains basic information pertaining to each of your employees.
- A payment file contains a complete record of all payments and adjustments.
- Includes flexible invoices, statements and reports.
- Supports up to 999 service codes.
- You may bill your clients either by the hour or by the service rendered making the system an excellent package for any professional who must bill for time or specific services.
- Requires 2 floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive system. Capacity is only limited by disk drive size.

$295.
FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

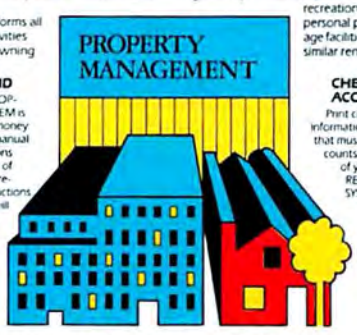
COMPUTRONICS 50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977 TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 24 HOUR ORDER LINE (800) 431-2818 (914) 425-1535 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

INSTANT BUSINESS™

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THIS EASY TO USE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM is ideal for anyone who needs to keep track of rental income and expenses.

This system performs all bookkeeping activities associated with owning small or large apartment buildings, commercial office buildings, warehouses, retail stores, single-family homes, co-ops or condominiums, recreational vehicles, personal property storage facilities or any other similar rental properties.



EASY TO UNDERSTAND

The INSTANT BUSINESS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is designed to save time and money. The comprehensive user's manual gives step-by-step instructions with detailed reproductions of screen displays and sample reports. The on-line help instructions and easy to follow menus will quickly eliminate the need to refer to the manual.

CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Print checks and keep detailed information related to any checks that must be written. Flexible accounts allow for customization of your system. The CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM also keeps track of all cash disbursements.

SAVE TIME AND MONEY

This system is designed to save time and money. The goal of INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT is to automate your accounting and management of properties in a fast and economical way. The system is flexible so that you can pick and choose only those options that apply to your needs.

Save time and money by issuing COMPUTERIZED STATEMENTS and COLLECTION NOTICES. Your timely, accurate and professional statements and collection notices will speed up collections and spot potential losses early enough to take corrective action.

INSTANT STATUS QUERIES

At the touch of a button, see the current status of any property, rental unit or tenant. A memo file allows the recording of notes such as damages, noise complaints, etc.

COMPLETE TRANSACTION BOOKKEEPING

Record complete transaction history for all residential and/or commercial property-related charges, deposits, payments, refunds, write-offs, etc. Automatically posts standard monthly rents for easy entry and computes common area assessments and percentage leases.

INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORTS

- PROPERTY REPORTS
- RENTAL UNIT REPORTS
- TENANT INFORMATION
- LEASE REPORTS
- VACANCY LISTS
- ACTION DATE REPORTS
- LATE RENT REPORTS
- INCOME AND EXPENSE REPORTS
- TRANSACTION REPORTS
- TENANT ACTIVITY REPORTS
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING REPORTS
- STATEMENT GENERATION
- MAILING LABELS

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FEATURES

- PROPERTY FILE MAINTENANCE
- RENTAL UNIT FILE MAINTENANCE
- TENANT FILE MAINTENANCE
- LEASE FILE MAINTENANCE
- AUTOMATIC BILLING FOR FIXED RENTS
- TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING
- QUERY TENANT ACTIVITY
- REPORT GENERATION
- END OF PERIOD PROCESSING

$495. FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS 50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977 TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 24 HOUR ORDER LINE (800) 431-2818 (914) 425-1535 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Circle 891 on reader service card

INCLUDES SOURCE CODE

Conceived on a Mainframe... Born on an AT

Ask a CPA about accounting software for PCs, and chances are he'll recommend an accounting package with multiple modules. If the package runs under PC-DOS, it probably won't support multiple users... at least in terms of supporting multiple users *within* each module.

But ask him what would be ideal for your organization, and he'll probably tell you that a true multi-user accounting system would be perfect.

Until now, this kind of system couldn't be found... couldn't run under PC-DOS, and couldn't run on hardware other than minis and mainframes. That is, until NetProfit.™

NetProfit™ Will Change The Way You Think About Accounting Software...Forever. In use on large systems for over eight years, NetProfit™ enables you to use your accounting database as a powerful decision-making tool.

Financial reports can be user-customized. You can group accounts together, such as multiple checking accounts, and combine data from up to 99 companies, branches, or divisions.

Because the system is designed for multiple users, accounting files and records can be shared among all users and departments—with three levels of security and password protection.

This means that salespeople using *Orders & Invoicing* can be continually updated by *Accounts Receivable* regarding a customer's sales and payment history. In addition, *Inventory* can keep Sales appraised of the availability and current cost of goods.

Up to 30 Simultaneous Users Under PC-DOS... With 72 or More Able to Access the System. Forget everything you've ever heard about the limitations of accounting software for the IBM PC. When combined with MultiLink® Advanced or LANLink,™ NetProfit™ becomes a multi-user, multi-tasking accounting system that runs under PC-DOS 3.1 and better.

Running under MultiLink® Advanced, inexpensive terminals connected to host PCs, XTs, and ATs can be used as workstations in the system.

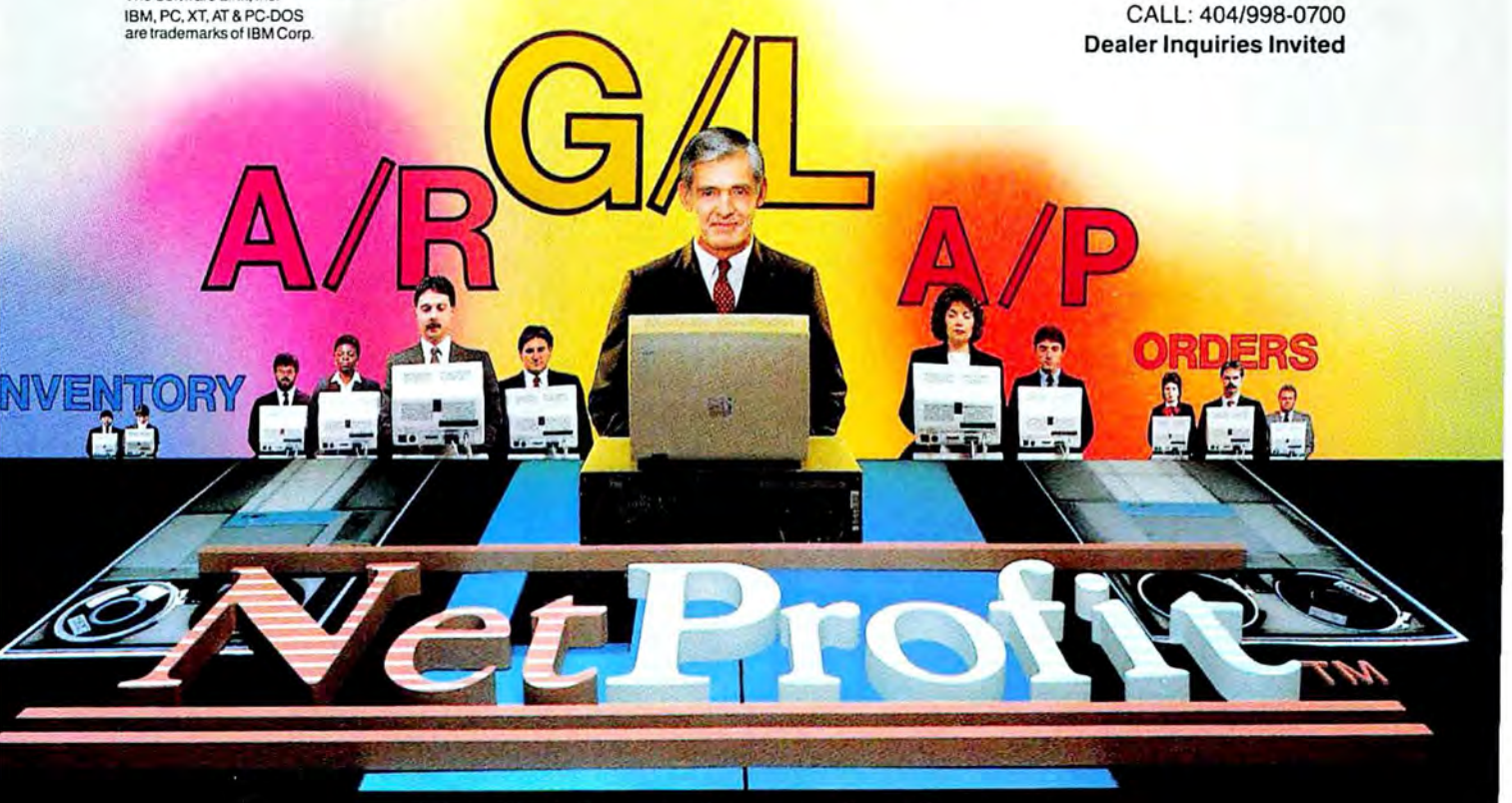
Don't Be Held Single-User Accountable. For complete details about the NetProfit™ Multi-User Accounting System and the authorized dealer nearest you, contact The Software Link today.

NetProfit™ is immediately available at a cost per module of $795. Evaluation disk available. Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or your money will be promptly refunded. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12 Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7
CALL: 416/477-5480

MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link, Inc. NetProfit™ LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Developers of LANLink™ & MultiLink® Advanced
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632 Atlanta, GA 30338
Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited



The Multi-User Accounting System

Circle 526 on reader service card

For bright new ideas in personal computing...

...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $17 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/642-9606

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires February 28, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BQA2

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires February 28, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BQA2

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

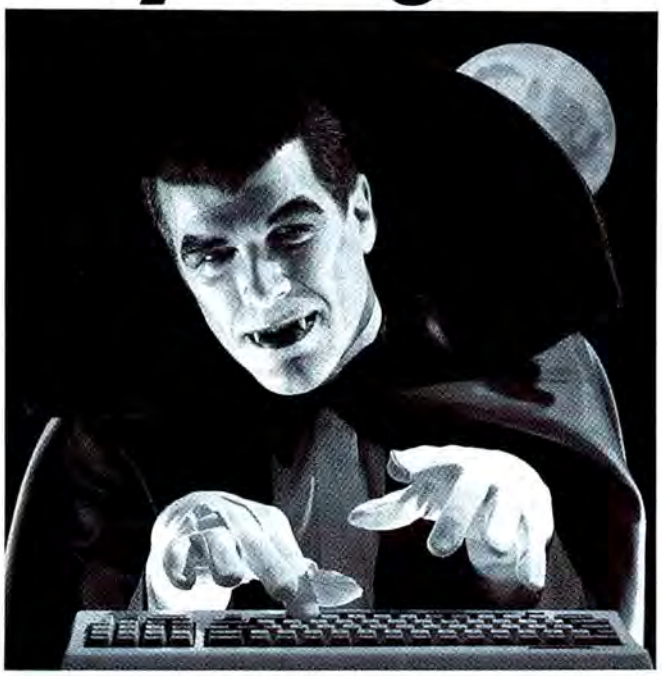
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

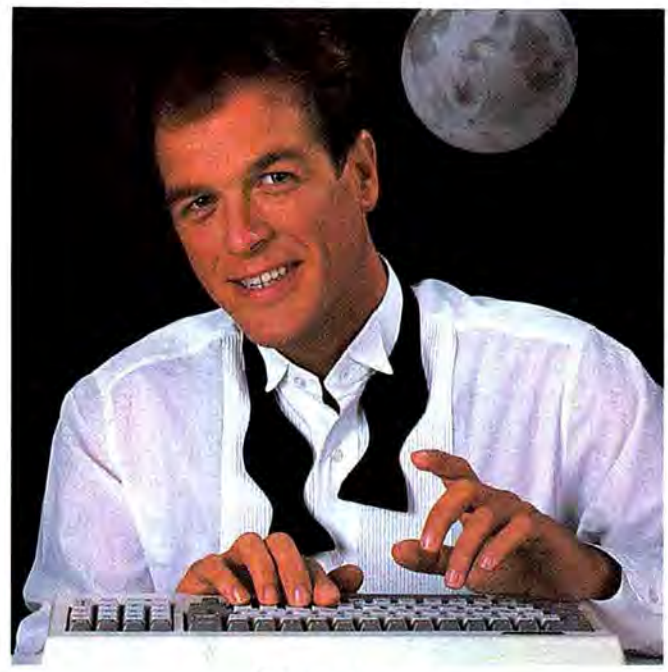
PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

"Computing at night bit into my budget..."



$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I get more bytes online for less."



$5 per hour

Most online information networks can drain your resources faster than you can say *"Vampire."* Not with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie won't bite into your budget.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's IBM† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in IBM PC products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™*** CB simulator or exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with the ***online travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's*** electronic encyclopedia.

Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare & Save	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*Electronic Mail*	*CB Simulator*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	no	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Rates and Services shown in effect 6/86. Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

With services and savings like these, now you can get more bytes online without incurring blood-curdling costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today. 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11933,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

† IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Put VP-Info™ to the test...

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

Introducing the High-Speed, Low-Cost Database Management System for $99.95

THE STOP-WATCH TEST

With its powerful built-in compiler, *VP-Info* runs up to 10 times faster than dBASE II™ or dBASE III™ or any other interpretive database program. Compiler speed is especially helpful for repetitive procedures and calculations.

DATABASE TIME TRIALS	*VP-Info*	dBASE II	dBASE III	dBASE III Plus™	R:BASE™ 5000
Build an index on 2000 names	**1:43**	8:40	6:13	1:01	3:08
List company names and phone	**1:56**	3:12	2:25	2:17	0:32
Sort on indexed field	**4:42**	>60:00*	13:08	10:19	7:52
Count to 5000	**4:10**	9:04	9:43	11:35	18:51

(all times in minutes:seconds) *test terminated after one hour

And, because development speed is as important as processing speed, *VP-Info's* one-step compiler doesn't get in your way. A single command compiles any application. Programs can even be run without pre-compiling for speedier debugging.

THE YARDSTICK TEST

VP-Info's enhancements to the dBASE™ command language let you do more work with fewer lines of code.

VP-Info includes 93 commands and functions that dBASE III left out, 107 they forgot to put in dBASE II. Compared to dBASE III, *VP-Info* offers **4 new relational commands,** including POST (invaluable for accounting and inventory applications), **12 new I/O commands and functions,** and **10 new programming commands** like REPEAT to simplify counting operations.

VP-Info also includes **16 new mathematical functions, 10 new string commands,** and a powerful **matrix variable capability.**

Still, *VP-Info's* dBASE-like command language is easy to learn for first-time users and experienced dBASE users alike.

THE POWER TEST

VP-Info offers all the file-handling power you need. Keep 13 files active at any one time—including up to 6 open data files.

VP-Info's powerful relational commands make juggling multiple files an easy trick. For example, the SET RELATION TO command lets you create "logical links" between several data files: links that automate cross-file look-ups and retrievals.

With *VP-Info*, data files from several environments work together. Use dBASE II, dBASE III or *VP-Info's* own extended data files—with as many as 256 fields. Any file format can be used with any other—without conversion.

And, *VP-Info* includes powerful commands for networking environments. Data file security is maintained by built-in LOCK and UNLOCK commands—and the usefulness of any database is multiplied thanks to increased accessibility.

THE BOTTOM LINE TEST

$99.95 is *all* it costs for *all* this power.

Powerful database programming languages usually cost many hundreds of dollars. You might spend hundreds more adding stand-alone utilities and a compiler, but you still wouldn't have all this speed, flexibility and power. Even if you now own dBASE II or dBASE III, *VP-Info* is a great buy for its reporting and form letter capabilities alone.

Applications developers can get the *VP-Info* run-time package for a nominal charge—call us for details.

Like all Paperback Software products, *VP-Info* is powerful productivity software at a petty cash price.

$99.95

Ask for *VP-INFO* at better computer, software and book stores everywhere.

or to order call
800-443-0100,
Operator 456, order code PW.

For Corporate License Information:
800-654-5301
(In California 213-493-2471)

Paperback Software
2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116

REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT or compatible computer with 80 column color or monochrome monitor, at least 256K memory, 1 double-sided floppy disk drive (two floppy disk drives or fixed disk recommended) and DOS version 2.*xx* or 3.*xx*. 320K required for DOS 3.*xx*.

dBASE, dBASE II, dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE 5000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc. IBM PC-XT, PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. VP-Info and VP-Planner are trademarks of Paperback Software International. Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International.

© Copyright 1986. Paperback Software International. All rights reserved.

Circle 229 on reader service card

C&C Computers and Communications

Your first color monitor should be good enough to be your last.

NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM,® for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.

Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync™ monitor from NEC.

It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board

- MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with *all* color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.
- Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.
- And color capability limited only by the board being used.

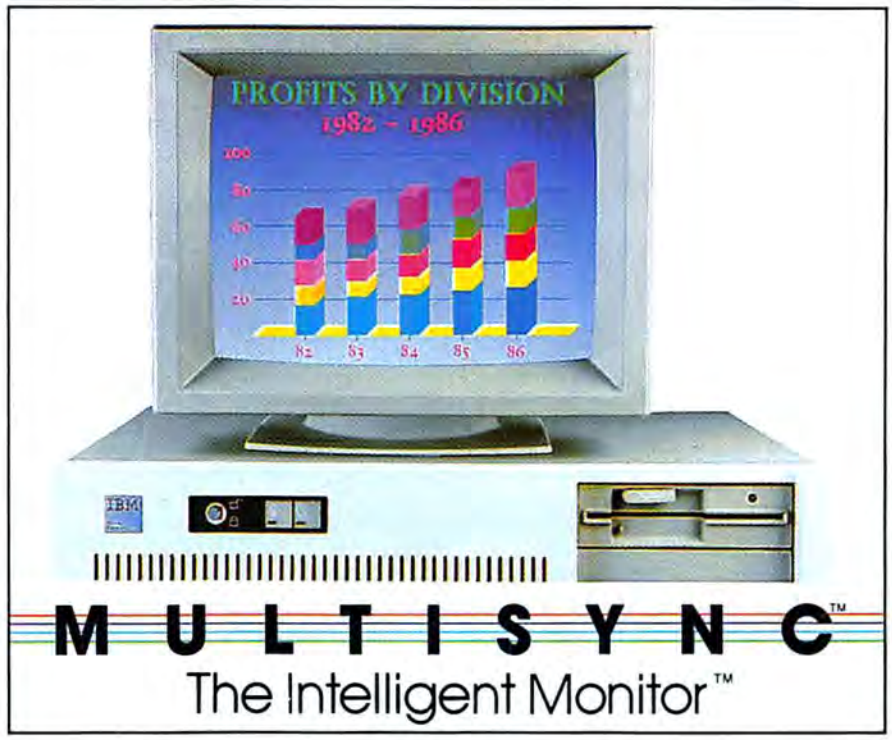
See Things Our Way

Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks didn't know which way to look.

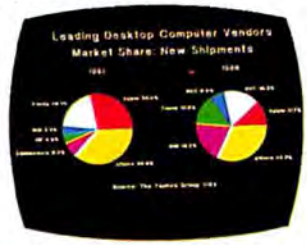
The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13″ diagonal viewing area.

All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced, reliable products backed by nationwide service.

Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adapter Board



It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.



Compatibility with the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter Board

But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial

1-800-447-4700

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.
Computer Products Division
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094

NEC

Circle 194 on reader service card

INTRODUCING SAMNA

BEAUTY WI

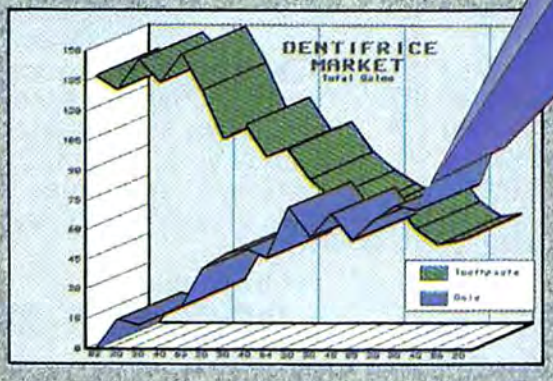
A fast, one-of-a-kind software package that presents vividly. Calculates beautifully. And makes your business decisions look better than ever.

Until now, there were sacrifices. Compromises. Oh, there were beautiful graphics packages . . . but they didn't do much more than paint a pretty picture. They had no guts. No brawn. No brains.

But now, Samna introduces a true classic.

Samna Decision Graphics has it all. It's the only software that delivers both beauty and brains. Crisp, colorful graphics come with the power to calculate. Manipulate. Analyze data and put it to work. And it does it all, faster than any other graphics package. Without ever leaving the program. Or your train of thought.

Graphs that make your numbers come alive.



MORE THAN 375 GRAPH POSSIBILITIES. AND FAST.

Decision Graphics gives you more versatility than any other package. You can choose a graph faster. Draw a graph faster. Even enter data faster. Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3, Samna+, dbase III, Symphony, Multiplan, Supercalc or Framework . . . using input formats ASCII, DIF, WKS, WK1, WRK, WR1, DBF or SYLK, you can make your hardware and your presentations work like never before.

You can add the power of 3-D. Vary your numbers with 11 totally different graph types. Use bars. Explode pies. Give lines and pyramids a whole new dimension. Special icons tailor your presentation. Or you can display points to make your point.

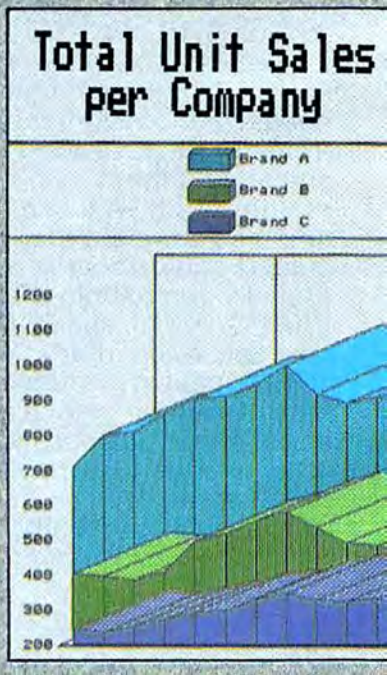
Decision Graphics offers more font options. More text enhancements. You can change every character size, color and position. Samna's package is so advanced, so professional, your inexpensive presentation looks like a million dollars. And so do you.

THE ONLY PACKAGE THAT'S A LOOKER AND A THINKER.

No other graphics software gives you over 30 built-in calculations, plus the power to add more of your own. Decision Graphics is ultra smart. Ultra simple. Ultra fast. A few easy keystrokes and suddenly boring numbers make beautiful sense. You get more out of your data. Your audience gets more out of your presentation.

And without leaving the program, you can project trends. Calculate averages. Compare growth rates. Right on the spot.

Quick, complete analysis.



Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase III and Framework of Ashton-Tate Incorporated. Supercalc of Computer Associates. Multiplan of Microsoft Corporation. Samna+ of Samna Corporation.

DECISION GRAPHICS.™

TH BRAINS

By ADDE, Sarl.

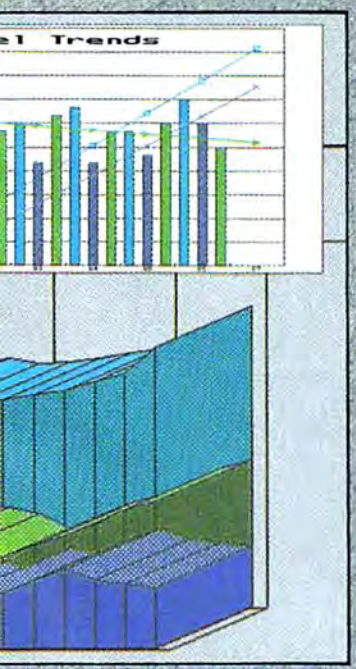
NO OTHER PACKAGE GIVES YOU MACROS THAT ARE THIS EASY. THIS COMPLETE.

Decision Graphics is the only stand-alone graphics package that remembers how you built your graphs. AUTOMATICALLY. There's no planning. No hassle. The next time you need that graph, it's yours. In seconds.

Decision Graphics' macros give you more options. In less time. All in one easy-to-use package. You can have your hardware working for you—even when you're not there working. And by chaining macros together, you can automate an entire presentation. The whole thing runs more smoothly. So do your nerves.

And while Decision Graphics' exclusive macros are fast and advanced, they're also outstandingly simple. You don't need a programmer's degree to make them or your presentation work . . . beautifully.

Five keystrokes.



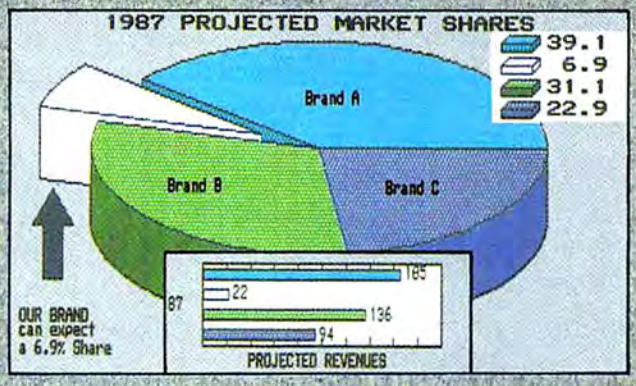
PRESENTATIONS LOOK BOARDROOM PROFESSIONAL. AND SO DO YOU.

Samna's graphics speak more vividly. More powerfully. Taking full advantage of your high-resolution hardware. Graphs build quickly. Calculations perform in a flash.

You can display 30 quality graphs on one screen. Even more if you choose. And you can put them anywhere. In any size. Plus, you can add special interest with special effects such as "zooming." Presentations look high-quality. High-tech. Even if you're not a technician. And of course, smart Decision Graphics' visuals can go directly into overheads, slides and prints.

A POWERFUL BEAUTY THAT'S FAST AND SIMPLE.

Sheer genius works without effort. With record-shattering speed. And everything about this revolutionary new package is fast. Sleek. Logical. Friendly. Only a few keystrokes and you perform even the most complicated calculations. Create the most outstanding graphs. So rather than spending time working on your computer, your computer can be working for you.



Boardroom quality. Twenty-nine seconds.

SAMNA: MASTERS OF SOFTWARE.

And it all comes to you backed by an outstanding reputation. Samna Corporation has become famous for break-through business software that's as advanced as it is simple. They are the industry's office automation specialists, offering experience. Proven knowledge. Quick support. More than just business software, Samna delivers business solutions.

So invest in a classic. Put Samna Decision Graphics to work for you. Call 1-800-831-9679 or send in the coupon below for a free booklet that vividly illustrates the power of beauty with brains.

I want beauty with brains. Please send my booklet to:

Name_____

Company_____

Title_____

Telephone_____

Address_____

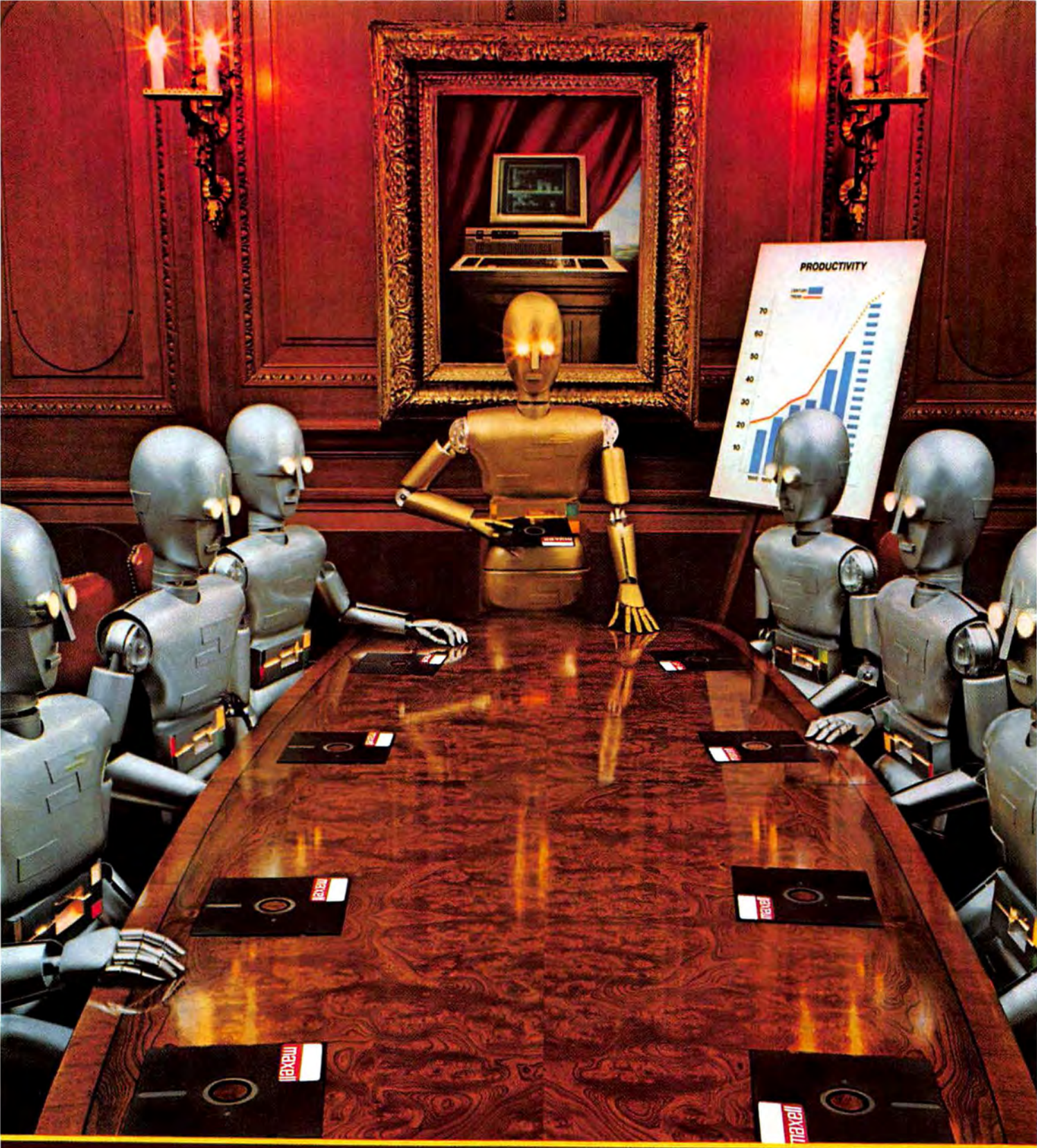
City_____ State____ Zip____

Send to: Samna Decision Graphics—Dept. 001
Samna Corporation
2700 N.E. Expressway
Atlanta, Ga. 30345

SAMNA
DECISION GRAPHICS

Circle 281 on reader service card

©1986, Samna Corporation



When computers get down to business, they move up to Maxell.

Maxell was first to provide you with a 5¼" high density floppy disk. Just another example of how we keep you a step ahead.

maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

No Substitute for Experience

Since I am a commercial printer and typesetter, the desktop publishing issue [*PCW*, July 1986] filled me with excitement, anticipation, and apprehension. Until now, I've just been hanging on to the coattails of the PC revolution, but like most people in my profession I find I must seriously devote a growing portion of my time to PCs and desktop publishing.

However, I think there is one point regarding typesetting and desktop publishing that has so far been totally ignored. Just as you'd go to a doctor for medical help, you should go to a typographer for typesetting advice. A novice using a desktop publishing system, like a beginner using a sophisticated typesetting device, can create an awful mess. There are multitudinous nuances that a professional typographer adds to a document simply based on experience and skill.

Typographers have experienced six technological "revolutions" in the past 30 years, progressing from handset type to digital photo systems. You can be sure they'll incorporate new PC and laser technology as it matures. Even with the arrival of desktop publishing systems, their expertise warrants consideration.

Richard Hopkins
President, Pioneer Press
Terra Alta, West Virginia

Our Program Right or Wrong

I enjoyed the point-counterpoint on *Volkswriter 3* in the July *Letters*. But as soon as I read Janet Crider's review ["The More Things Change . . . ," *PCW*, June 1986], I knew that your mailbox would overflow with mail from the outraged *Volkswriter 3* faithful.

Users are fiercely brand-loyal. This has nothing to do with a program's merits. Instead, it's directly related to the factors described by David Bunnell in "On the PC Fault Line" [*PCW*, July 1986]. Software is never as easy to use as publishers would like us to believe. Since it takes weeks to learn a full-featured program, users are rightfully proud of their accomplishment when they've learned one. Consequently, they're very reluctant to change programs or acknowledge better ones. To do so would be to admit that weeks of blood, sweat, and tears were in vain.

In this light I think it's fair to say that the *Volkswriter 3* loyalists acted predictably. Without impugning Ms. Crider's objectivity, had she learned *Volkswriter* as her first program, I doubt that the tenor of her criticism would have been so severe.

Monte Hall
Las Vegas, Nevada

The Dealer Dilemma

Computer dealers aren't entirely responsible for user woes. Dealers face a market with diminishing profit margins, hundreds of products from which to choose, and customers who expect to flip a switch and see all their business problems magically solved. PC hardware and software are complicated products requiring considerable effort and dealer support to become effective business tools. Despite all the media hype, "user-friendly" is a relative term.

(continues)

Microsoft Word 3. It outlines its own advantages.

The virtue of planning ahead is never more apparent than when you set out to make a point on paper. Which is precisely why we included a built-in outline program in Microsoft® Word Release 3.

Armed with the outliner, it's a simple matter to organize your thoughts before you write. Take a complex subject, break it down into a long roster of topics, subtopics, or arguments.

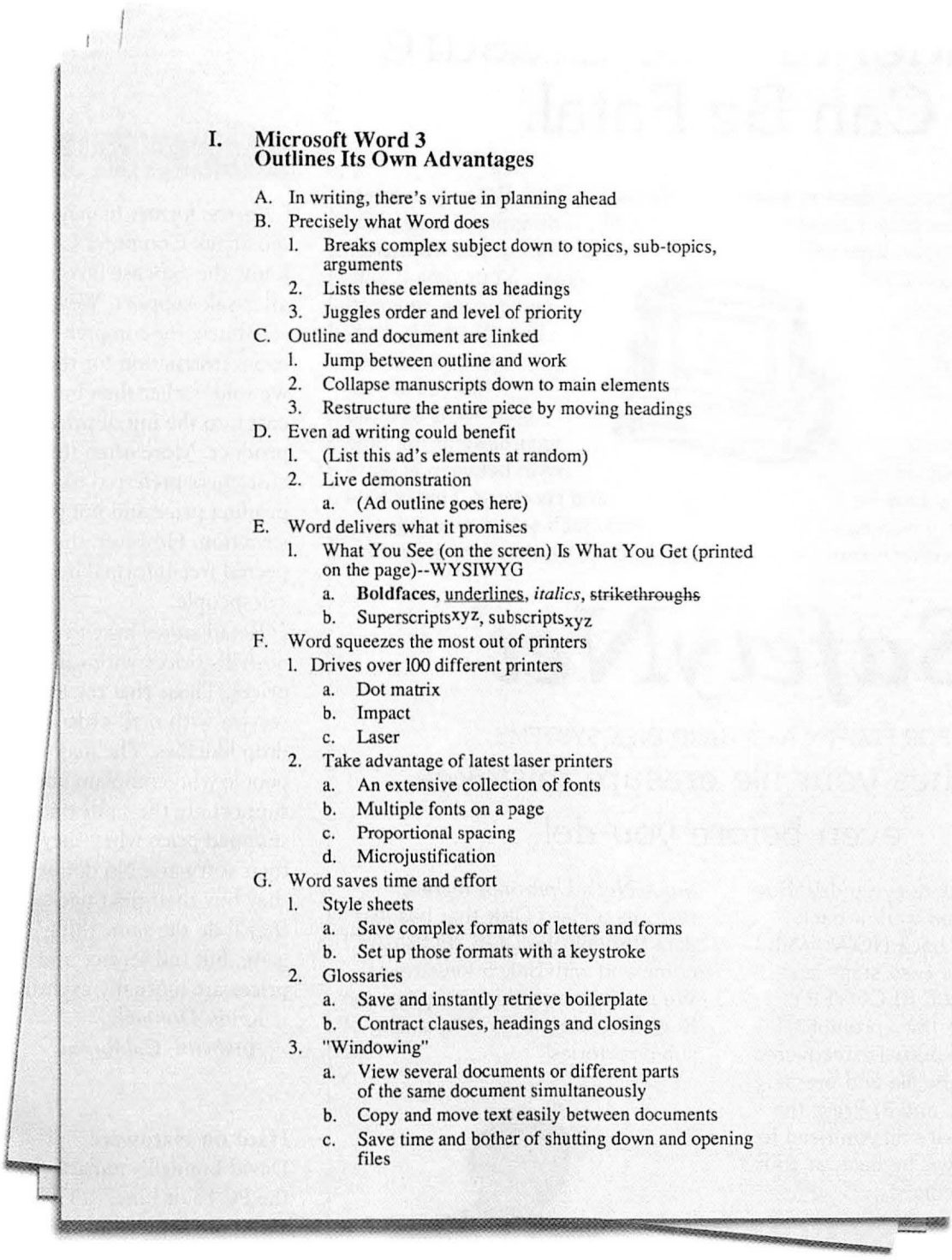
List all of these elements as headings. Then juggle their order and their level of priority. In Microsoft Word 3 the outline and the document it frames are linked. So you can jump back and forth between the outline and your work. Collapse long manuscripts down to manageable main elements. And restructure the entire piece by simply moving the headings.

Then watch your ideas fall into place.

Watch this live demonstration.

Any kind of writing can benefit from the gentle discipline imposed by the outliner. A good for instance is the ad you're reading right now. Say you had to write it. If Word were your writing instrument, you'd simply list its many attributes, stream-of-

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



I. **Microsoft Word 3**
Outlines Its Own Advantages

A. In writing, there's virtue in planning ahead
B. Precisely what Word does
   1. Breaks complex subject down to topics, sub-topics, arguments
   2. Lists these elements as headings
   3. Juggles order and level of priority
C. Outline and document are linked
   1. Jump between outline and work
   2. Collapse manuscripts down to main elements
   3. Restructure the entire piece by moving headings
D. Even ad writing could benefit
   1. (List this ad's elements at random)
   2. Live demonstration
      a. (Ad outline goes here)
E. Word delivers what it promises
   1. What You See (on the screen) Is What You Get (printed on the page)--WYSIWYG
      a. **Boldfaces**, underlines, *italics*, ~~strikethroughs~~
      b. Superscripts^{xyz}, subscripts$_{xyz}$
F. Word squeezes the most out of printers
   1. Drives over 100 different printers
      a. Dot matrix
      b. Impact
      c. Laser
   2. Take advantage of latest laser printers
      a. An extensive collection of fonts
      b. Multiple fonts on a page
      c. Proportional spacing
      d. Microjustification
G. Word saves time and effort
   1. Style sheets
      a. Save complex formats of letters and forms
      b. Set up those formats with a keystroke
   2. Glossaries
      a. Save and instantly retrieve boilerplate
      b. Contract clauses, headings and closings
   3. "Windowing"
      a. View several documents or different parts of the same document simultaneously
      b. Copy and move text easily between documents
      c. Save time and bother of shutting down and opening files

consciousness style. The way it's displayed on the screen above.

Then, after designating each feature or thought as a heading, you electronically rearrange these random facts into something resembling real, organized writing. Like the very professional looking printout on the right side of the page.

We think you get the idea by now.

By now you not only understand pretty clearly how the outliner works, you've got a good overview of the new and amplified capabilities of Microsoft Word 3 for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

But you'll find it more satisfying if you get your hands on the program itself. Drop by a Microsoft dealer for a demonstration. And see how Word makes it easy to think before you write.

Introducing Microsoft® Word 3

The High Performance Software

For the name of your nearest Microsoft Dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Accidental File Erasure Can Be Fatal.

It's no secret. Thousands of business and home users have turned to existing file recovery programs to "save their posteriors" when a file has been erased by accident- and met disaster! After-the-fact procedures just can't assure success every time. Finally, there is a revolutionary new file recovery system which can do the job, *SafetyNet*™ from Westlake Data. When you erase a file, it disappears from your directory but not from your grasp. Your data is safe and secure, ready to be recovered whenever you desire. The recovery of your file is assured regardless of the time span between erasure and recovery! This unique approach sets a new industry standard for file recovery programs.

SafetyNet™

FOR FLOPPY AND HARD DISK SYSTEMS

catches your file erasure mistakes even before you do!

You don't lose data every day. But when you do, you want it back—and you want it back NOW. With *SafetyNet*™ three easy steps lead to INSTANT FILE RECOVERY: 1) Type "SN" at the > prompt, 2) Select the files you wish recovered by highlighting the file and pressing the "space bar", and 3) Press the "Enter" key. That's all you need to do!! Your data will be back at your finger tips in seconds!

SafetyNet's Unformat feature restores a Hard Disk that has lost data through the DOS "FORMAT" command with only 5 keystrokes! We recover everything including the Root Directory and no renaming of sub-directories!

SafetyNet™

From The Creators of *PathMinder*™

Revolutionary New File Recovery System
For the IBM PC and Compatibles

DON'T BOOT UP WITHOUT US!

49.95 plus $5 shipping and handling

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Contact your dealer or call
(800) 628-2828 ext. 555

Dick Hodgkins
President

WESTLAKE DATA CORPORATION

P.O. Box 1711 (512) 474-4666 Austin, Texas 78767

Endusers circle 762 on reader service card
Dealers circle 776 on reader service card

As the former manager of a Radio Shack Computer Center, I know the expense involved with after-sale support. We charged separately for comprehensive classroom instruction for the software we sold, rather than bundling that cost into the initial price of the product. More often than not, customers preferred to lowball the product price and not pay for instruction. However, they still expected free informal help from salespeople.

Retail stores have to balance no-frills prices with full-service prices. Those that try to offer full service with mail-order prices drop like flies. The majority of the people who complain about poor support are the same ones who shopped price when they bought their software. No doubt when they buy their next package, they'll do the same thing! Sorry gang, but full service and low prices are mutually exclusive.

Kevin Donnelly
Anaheim, California

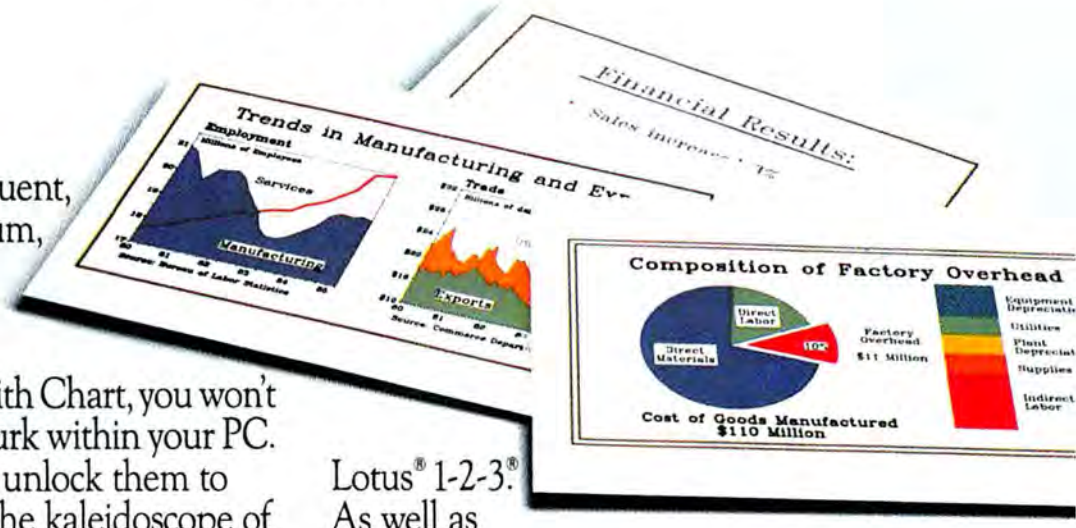
Hard on Hardware

David Bunnell's remarks in "On the PC Fault Line" [*PCW*, July 1986] are simplistic. Software and its documentation can always be improved, but laying the brunt of the blame for user hardships on software publishers is unfair.

As a consultant who has supported top-quality accounting systems, word processors, spreadsheets, and industry-specific programs, I'd say that most user frustration and dissatisfaction

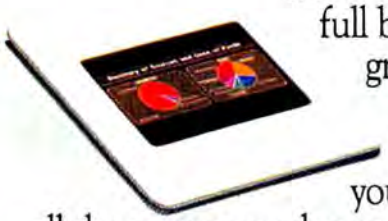
(continues)

A thousand ways to draw applause.



Even at your most eloquent, when you're at the podium, it doesn't hurt to have the help of the dazzling Microsoft® Chart 2.0.

Until you've worked with Chart, you won't imagine the talents that lurk within your PC. And how easily you can unlock them to create the kaleidoscope of full blown, full color graphics only Chart can produce.



Only Chart gives you the freedom to do all the custom work you want. Because it gives you all the tools you need to persuade your audience and illustrate your point.

Things like line, bar, area, pie, column, high-low and scatter charts. (Up to 16 to a page.)

Choose from 177 colors. Create legends. Do overlays. Add text anywhere, in countless type styles. Move, size, shift. The works.

Chart only gets better. Because only Chart 2.0 links directly with Lotus® 1-2-3.® As well as Microsoft Multiplan.® So when the numbers change, the charts change. Automatically. It works wonders with VisiCalc,® dBASE III,® R:BASE 5000® and lots of others.

Choose the presentation style that's custom-tailored to your audience. Get remarkable 35mm slides. Or create overheads. Or crank out winning reports with all leading printers, laser printers and color plotters.

Check out new Microsoft Chart. You'll get boardroom quality graphics, every time. Without the intramural, 11th hour anxieties. And without the career-threatening bills.

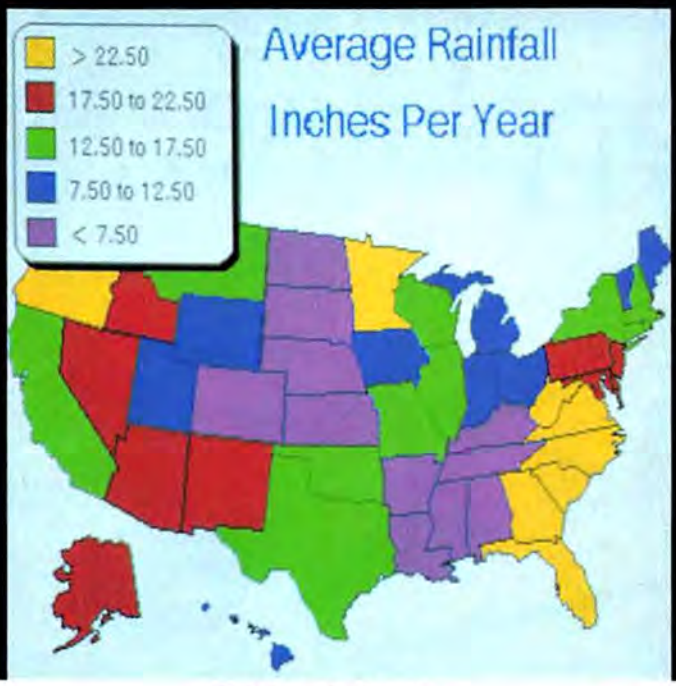
So next time, before you get your hands on the podium, first get your hands on Chart.

Microsoft® Chart.
The High Performance Software.

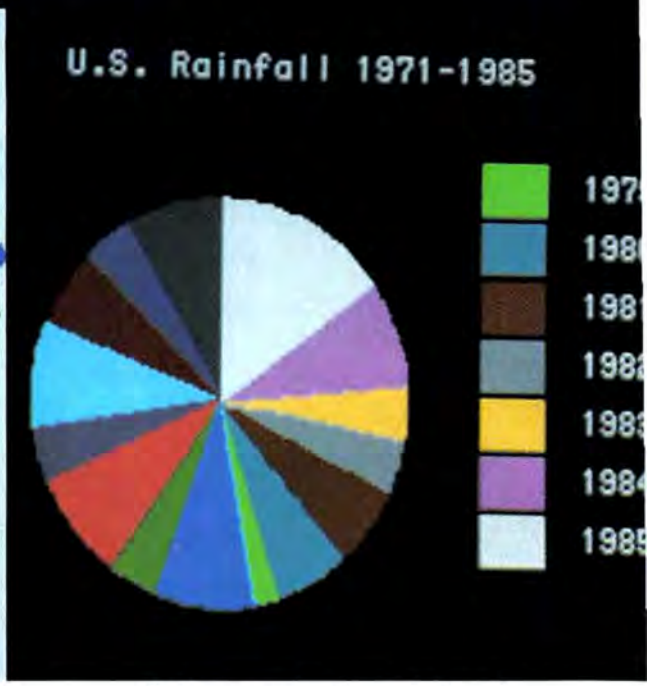
For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer or to upgrade to Chart 2.0, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Chart runs on IBM* PCs and compatibles. And supports IBM EGA and other graphic cards, as well as the latest output devices from Polaroid, Hewlett Packard, IBM and others.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE 5000 is a registered trademark of Microrim. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



EGA Mode



Plantronics Mode

Finally, An EGA Car Responds To Yo

Introducing The Paradise AutoSwitch™ EGA Card.

You've decided you want an EGA Video Card because it offers the best quality text with high resolution color graphics. The problem is that older versions of popular software, like Lotus 1A, (and some current versions too) won't work with the EGA standard. That's a problem because in the course of your workday you'll need to use software written for different video modes.

Paradise has the answer. The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA works with every popular PC video mode. And is smart enough to switch to the right mode every time you change programs. Automatically.

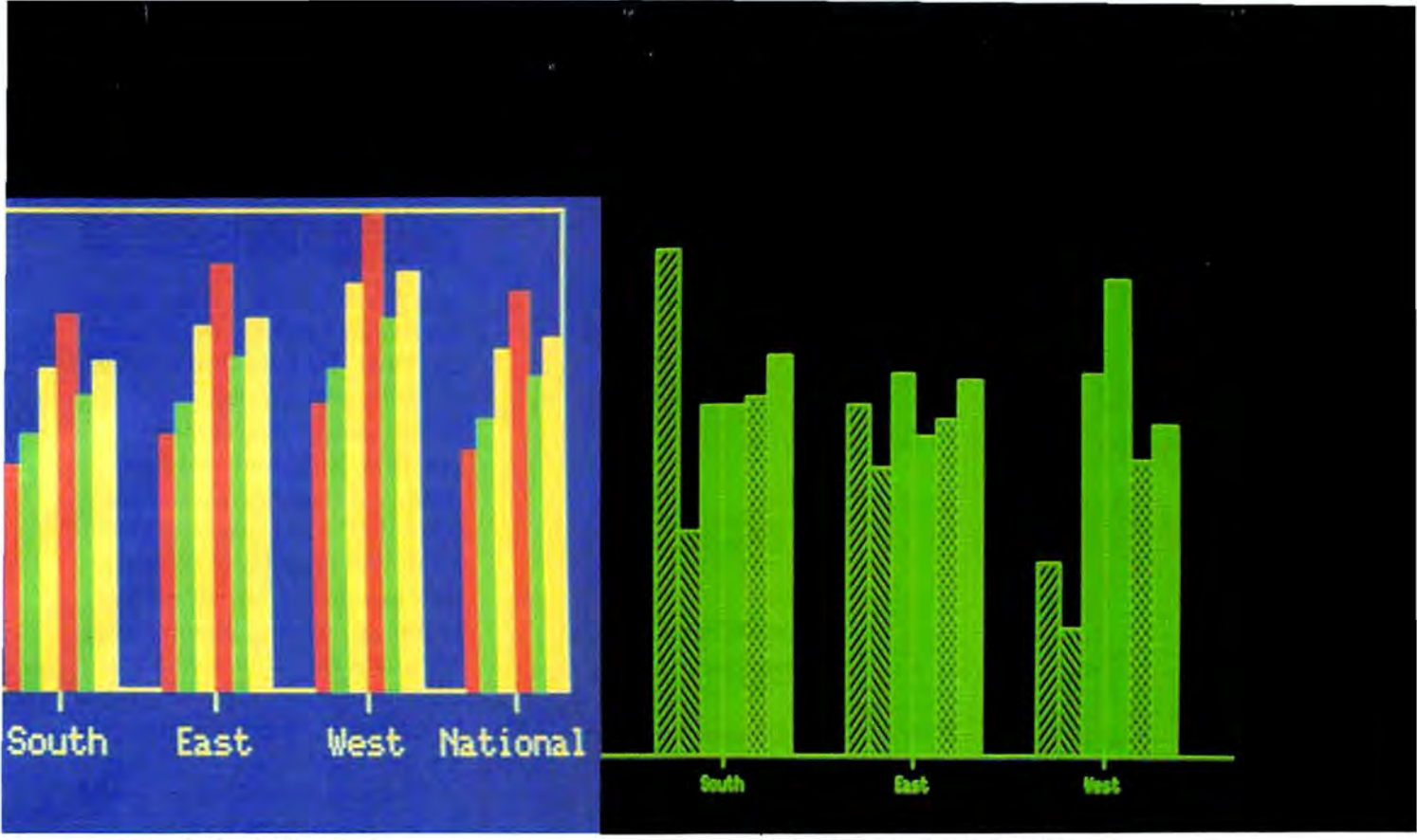
AutoSwitch. Only Paradise has it.

The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA changes video modes automatically to work with your software. No Mode commands. No special software to run. On RGB monitors it "autoswitches" between EGA, CGA (IBM Color Graphics) and Plantronics modes; on monochrome monitors between EGA, MDA (IBM Mono Text) and Hercules modes. The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA runs any PC software you want. Immediately. Automatically. That's something ordinary EGA Cards can't do.

Runs all EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules Software with true hardware level compatibility.

True hardware compatibility makes the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card different from other EGA Cards. No other EGA Card offers the

Trademarks: Paradise, AutoSwitch EGA Card-Paradise Systems, Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3-Lotus Development Corporation; Registered trademark: IBM-International Business Machines Corporation.



CGA Mode

Hercules Mode

d That Automatically ur Every Mode.

6845 CRT controller included in the IBM Monochrome, IBM Color and Hercules Cards. The Paradise-designed PEGA video controller chip has the equivalent of a 6845 inside. That means when the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA runs EGA software, it's an EGA card; when it runs IBM Color Graphics (CGA) software, it's a CGA card; when it runs Hercules software, it's a Hercules card. No "batch files," special software or complicated installation. No incompatibility hassles. EGA with true 6845 hardware compatibility.

The Simpler the Better.

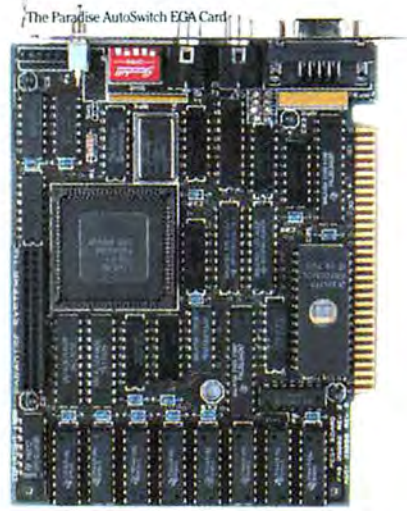
Paradise's exclusive AutoSwitch feature and true 6845 hardware compatibility make using the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA simple and hassle free. The Paradise-designed single chip EGA video controller makes possible all this functionality and intelligence on a short card. In fact, even the users manual is short. Only 24 pages.

The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card. Just what you would expect from the innovators in Video Technology.

PARADISE

SYSTEMS, INC

The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card



For more information call 800-527-7977 Ext. 349, toll free. From California, 800-822-2020 Ext. 349. Or stop by your favorite computer store.

UNLOCK™ Removes Copy Protection

Produces Unprotected Backup Copies

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

UNlock "copying" disk allows you to make "unprotected" DOS copies of popular original program disks. **Unprotected backup copies** perform perfectly, as do copies of these copies. UNlock copies **run on any hard disk,** including Bernoulli Boxes. No original required in drive "A." **Run on a RAM disk** simply and conveniently. **Also, copy DOS 5¼" programs to 3½" diskettes.** For IBM® PC, XT, AT, compatibles, 256K or more, DOS 2.1 or higher. Choice of the critics!

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

SPECIAL OFFER "Best of UNLOCK" ALBUM "D" PLUS **$74.95** (Plus $4 ship handling. Foreign orders $10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™
- FRAMEWORK I & II™
- CLIPPER™
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- CHARTMASTER™ (6.1)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A-2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.10)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (1.5, 1.51, 2.0)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)

UNLOCK™ FLIGHT/JET #201 **$14.95**
(Plus $4 ship handling. Foreign orders $10)
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR™ • JET™

Recommended by the editors of: PERSONAL COMPUTING "The Best Software Utilities For Under $100"

TRANSEC UNLOCK™

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE:
1-800-423-0772
IN FLORIDA: 1-305-474-7548

TranSec Systems, Inc., 1802 North University Drive, Plantation, FL 33322

Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. UNlock is for use only to improve the useability of legally acquired and operated software.

Still Searching?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

Circle 845 on reader service card

stem from unrealistic expectations fostered by hardware manufacturers. Promotions like IBM's "Charlie" ads promise instant push-button solutions to complex problems. Such overly optimistic assurances make users feel cheated when they realize that their $2000 investment probably won't replace their accountant, lawyer, stockbroker, or engineer. Business users are additionally frustrated when they discover that someone must be trained at company expense to use the system.

Hardware manufacturers should be held accountable for their advertising. Obviously, if "compatible" meant "100 percent compatible," if manuals contained all the necessary information, and if hardware were really "easy to use," there'd be no need for a consultant like me or for a publication like *PC World.*

Dave Robinson
Cypress, California

Stop the Presses

Your review of *The Newsroom* [*From the Software Shelf, PCW,* July 1986] makes me wonder if your business orientation is getting in the way of objective reporting. Although the program may not be the way to produce a corporation's annual report, my division of a Fortune 500 company uses *The Newsroom* for internal communications and announcements. You may feel that this program won't help score points with the boss, but the division president regards our employee-initiated

(continues)

OBJECTIVE
- GET EVEN MORE OUT OF OUR 1-2-3 DATA

NEXT STEPS:

1. BUY REPORT WRITER FROM LOTUS. (IF WE DON'T LIKE IT, WE GET A REFUND.)
2. MAIL THIS COUPON →

You already know how valuable your 1-2-3® or Symphony® data is.

But what if you need your data on paper? In a specific form? Fast? Lotus has the answer.

It's called 1-2-3 Report Writer.™ It lets you easily format and print customized reports, presentations, and pre-printed forms. So you can generate monthly status reports. Weekly sales analyses. Presentation-quality financial reports. Claim forms and invoices. Even mailing labels.

And Lotus-like commands and simple prompts mean you can get started right away.

The cost? Just $150.

And you can try 1-2-3 Report Writer for 30 days without obligation. If you don't like it, send it back. We'll refund your money.

To take advantage of this offer, just complete and return the coupon below. Or call **1-800-345-1043.**

Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer

A Lotus companion for reports, forms, and mailing labels

Complete and mail to: Lotus Development Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia 30390-0370.

To order by phone, **call 1-800-345-1043**

☐ Send me 1-2-3 Report Writer for $150.* (PB-1229).
Payment: ___VISA ___MasterCard ___Money Order ___Check
(make payable to Lotus Development Corp.)

I understand I can return it within 30 days for a full refund.

☐ Send me more information (PB-1278)

Card # |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Exp.____

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone (___)_____

*Residents of the following states apply applicable sales tax: CA, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NJ, NY, OH, TX, VA, WA. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only. In Canada, make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order. COD's and purchase orders will not be accepted.

System Requirements: Worksheet files from 1-2-3 Rel. 1A, Rel. 2, or Rel. 2.01 or Symphony Rel. 1.0, Rel. 1.1, or Rel. 1.2; IBM® PC, XT™ AT® Portable, 3270 PC, COMPAQ® Computers, or AT&T® PC 6300; 256K RAM; DOS 2.0–3.1, inclusive.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3, Symphony and Lotus are registered trademarks and 1-2-3 Report Writer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

When It Comes To A Portable PC, Smaller Is Better.

The T1100 PLUS has other things the IBM doesn't. Like serial, parallel and CRT ports that are built-in standards. Not add-on extras. And a high resolution LCD display screen that tilts to many convenient viewing angles. Not just a few.

Of course, the Toshiba T1100 PLUS does have a few things in common with the IBM portable. Like complete IBM compatibility. And two built-in 720K 3.5″disk drives. It's just that it has these things in a smaller, lighter, faster, more portable, more affordable package.

To find out about the T1100 PLUS, call 1-800-457-7777 for the name of your Toshiba dealer.

And see why being smaller than IBM is going to make us one of the biggest names in PCs.

1. IBM PC Convertible is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

And our portable PC is smaller than theirs. But that's only one reason the new dual disk drive Toshiba T1100 PLUS has it all over the IBM PC Convertible.[1]

Because our portable PC is not only smaller than the IBM, it's lighter. And more powerful. Our 80C86 microprocessor lets you zip through work at up to twice the speed. And our maximum memory capacity is 640K of RAM. Theirs is only 512K.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

Circle 658 on reader service card

NEC'S PINWRITER P5XL HAS MADE BLACK A PRIMARY COLOR.

Our Pinwriter® P5XL printer has changed forever the way people look at dot matrix printing.

It's the first 24-pin dot matrix printer to use a letter-quality multistrike film ribbon—the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers, such as our Spinwriter.® So for the first time in computer history there is a printer that honestly does everything. A printer that produces important letters and documents with crisp, black, true letter-quality printing. But with all the speed and graphics capability dot matrix printers are known for.

Dear Mr. Black:

Actual line printed with a Pinwriter P5XL printer.

Fast, black letter-quality printing will be the primary reason many people will buy a P5XL printer. But there are plenty of other good reasons. In fact, it's the most versatile printer ever created for personal computers.

It can use an optional ribbon to print seven other colors plus black. And it has the best graphics resolution of any impact printer you can buy, due in part to our advanced 24-pin printhead. Plus it can print more type faces automatically than any other dot matrix printer. And it's quiet and fast.

You can also expect a P5XL printer to turn out millions of characters before it will need service because it has the highest reliability rating in the industry. And there's a nationwide network of NEC Customer Service Centers to take care of maintenance.

Now, while the Pinwriter P5XL performs a little black magic, you won't have to go in the red to buy it.

The Pinwriter P5XL is the latest addition to the most advanced and extensive family of 24-pin printers available. See it at your dealer or for an information package that includes actual print samples, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

C&C Computers and Communications

The chevrons and serpentine designs are registered trademarks of Binney and Smith Inc., used with permission.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Circle 124 on reader service card

Newsroom newsletter as an important contribution to the overall sense of unity among a diverse staff working in different locations.

Of course, we rely on authoritative publications like yours to evaluate the wide range of expensive hardware and software that's available on the market. But when a program with icon-driven menus, a graphics editor, and special features like the ability to switch on individual pixels is available for under $50, it's a bargain worthy of recognition.

Bernard Bushkin
Suffern, New York

Laser Burns

After reading "On-Line Vendors Eye CD ROM" [*Password: Communicate, PCW,* July 1986], I'd like to caution potential CD ROM users that new technology brings with it new problems. I've owned laser videodisk systems and compact disk (CD) players since their inception.

Laser disks can degenerate and produce snow in the video signal. That isn't a hardware failure in the disk player, but a "low-tech" failure of the clear plastic coating on the disks themselves. Wear and tear causes the plastic to separate from the aluminum-coated information surface, so that seeping air slowly tarnishes it. Rather than reflecting the laser beam, the tarnish absorbs it, causing signal loss. Both laser videodisks and CDs are touted as lasting 50 years, but I've had several laser disks and CDs go bad in this manner. With a CD ROM, this means the loss of data in a computer file. Considering the importance of records to business, think twice before trusting data to the CD medium.

Stan Burns
Glendale, California

(continues)

Introducing The New, Low Cost Epson Alternatives.

DM2010 & DM2015. Fast, heavy duty performers that do the job right.

Fast ... 200 cps in draft and 50 cps in NLQ; built-in 7K buffer.

Reliable ... averages many years of solid use.

Compatible ... emulates Epson and IBM Dot Matrix Printers.

Versatile ... with downloadable fonts; plug-in font cards.

Convenient ... built-in tractor; uses Epson ribbons.

And backed by Dynax, since 1980.

See your authorized Dynax/Fortis dealers for more details.

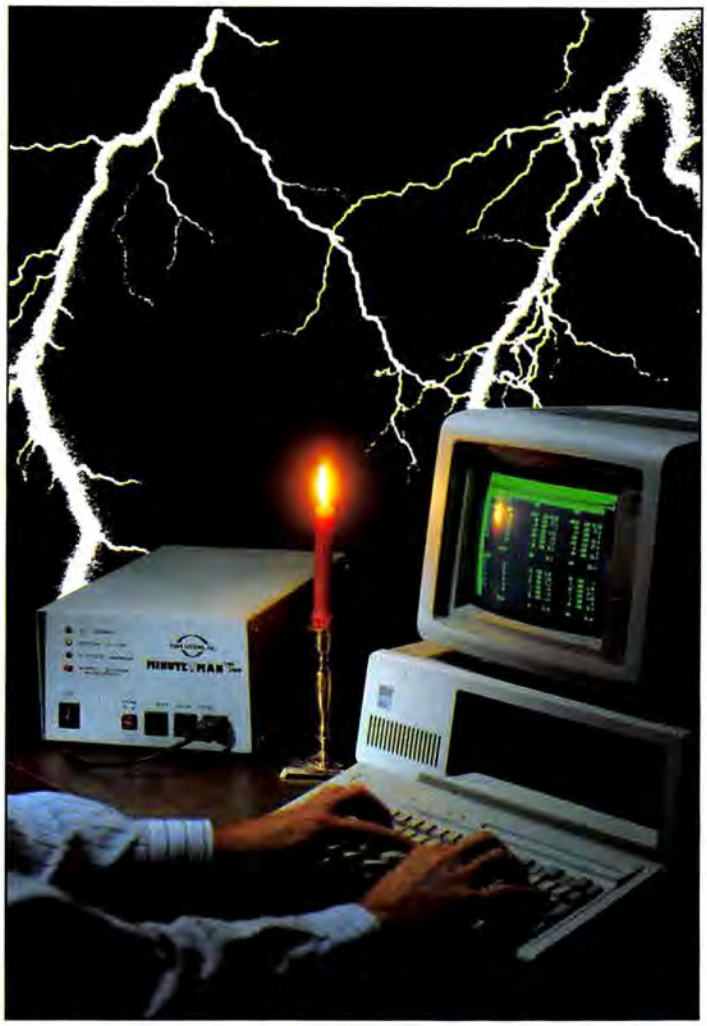
FORTIS® Dynax, Inc.

FORTIS means STRENGTH.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

6070 Rickenbacker Road, Commerce, CA 90040 • (213) 727-1227

Dealers Circle 706 on reader service card
End users Circle 708 on reader service card



MINUTEMAN™

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

— PROTECTION FROM —

★ BLACKOUTS ★ BROWNOUTS ★ SPIKES

★ INTERRUPTIONS ★ SURGES ★ EMI / RFI

- Completely automatic operation
- From 1 msec to 4 msec switching time
- Audible and visual status indicators
- Models available from 250 Watts to 1,000 Watts

DEALERS!

CASH IN ON OUR SUCCESS

★ Substantial dealer margins
★ Order-ship same day
★ Toll free ordering
★ National advertising program
★ National show representation

SEE US AT THE SHOWS

COMDEX-LAS VEGAS November 10-14

PC EXPO CHICAGO October 7-9

SUGGESTED RETAIL - DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MINUTEMAN 250	MINUTEMAN 300	MINUTEMAN 500	MINUTEMAN 1000
250 Watts (120V)	300 Watts (120V)	500 Watts (120V)	1000 Watts (120V)
STEPPED SQUAREWAVE	SYNCHRONIZED SINEWAVE	SYNC. STEPPED SQUAREWAVE	SYNCHRONIZED SINEWAVE
$359.00	$549.00	$699.00	$1399.00
Suggested Retail U.L. and C.S.A. Approved	Suggested Retail	Suggested Retail U.L. and C.S.A. Approved	Suggested Retail

MINUTEMAN DISTRIBUTORS

Coast Computer Accessories 6892 B Soquel Ave. Santa Cruz, CA 95062 (408) 479-0881 (800) 922-2587 (Calif. Only)	**Datarep** P.O. Box 5929 Orlando, FL 32855 (305) 843-5224 (800) 432-7042 (Florida Only)	**Para Systems of New York** P.O. Box 388 Bellmore, New York 11710 (718) 657-1818	**SAFE/COM Inc.** 412 Linda Circle Baton Rouge, LA 70806 (504) 928-7166	**KM Company** 4255 LBJ Freeway Suite 282 Dallas, Texas 75244 (214) 458-0644 Houston (713) 920-2733
Currie Systems Inc. 3089 Leeman Ferry Rd. Huntsville, AL 35801 Local (205) 881-4223 National (800) 633-2938 Alabama (800) 334-6685	**Acutek** 4651 N. 1st Ave. Suite 107 Tuscon, AZ 85718 (602) 628-9888	**Compucraft** 451 Post Road Holmes, PA 19043 (215) 532-6698	**Network Micro Systems Inc.** 23 Heatherton Way Thornhill Ontario, Canada L4J3E6 (416) 733-1730	**All Computers International** (International Distributors) FL Branch (305) 593-2121 TX Branch (817) 654-9033

11425 Mathis St., Suite 404, Dallas, Texas 75234, (214) 869-1688

1-800-238-7272

Circle 753 on reader service card

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCE SERIES MANAGES IT ALL

Your day-to-day finances. Your financial future. And now, your investments, too.

INTERFACES WITH LOTUS 1-2-3

Volume 1

Your Personal Financial Planner

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- **Maintains your electronic checkbook** and credit card transactions.
- **Writes your checks** and balances your checkbook.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget.**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.**
- **Tracks your financial assets** – and your insurance policies.

For Your Financial Future:

Leads you step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives – in both real and inflated dollars.

Volume 2

Your Personal Investment Manager

Whether you're a first-time investor or a sophisticated one, this program enables you to efficiently organize, analyze, and manage up to 15 individual investment portfolios. (Unlimited on hard disk)

This Program:

- **Manages your investment transactions:** Records, organizes, and classifies all important data on your purchases, sales, and other types of investment transactions.
- **Tracks your investment portfolios:** Displays more than 35 kinds of vital statistical data, plus financial profiles on individual companies.
- **Alerts you to investment deadlines:** Transaction deadline dates for dividends and interest; buy and sell positions; bond maturities; and much, much more.
- **Tracks your retirement investments**
- **Monitors your investment taxes:** Tracks, organizes and classifies your interest and dividend income, and your capital gains or losses. Generates year-end reports.
- **Includes Telecommunications Access to outside Database Sources:** Lets you access all major outside databases for automatic price updates (modem required).
- **Includes Investment Strategies and Fundamental & Technical Analyzers**

Each SYLVIA PORTER program:

- **Interfaces with the others in the Series.** *You need to enter data only once.*
- **Generates unique graphic representations** that display your data in colorful charts.
- **Includes a Customized Report Writer** that prints out any report you want, tailored to your specific needs.

PLUS . . .

FREE

from DOW JONES News/Retrieval
Your Password and 1 Hour of Prime Time
(Value over $120!)

Suggested Retail List Price:

IBM* version - $99.95 each

Available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.

To Order Call:
1-800-535-9497

*Registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CUSTOMER TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE – Toll Free

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Details on every package

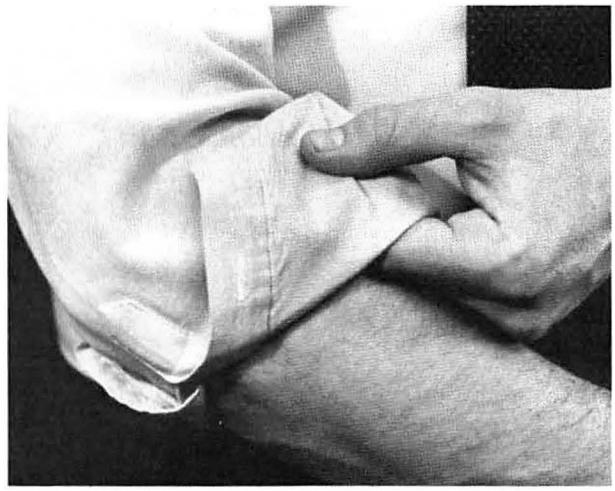
TIMEWORKS®

MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

©1984 Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine Co. & Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 213 on reader service card



Roll up your sleeves.

The project is approved. You've got the people and their commitment.

Now you can get started—with software that works as hard as you do.

Primavera Project Planner® helps you plan and schedule projects of up to 10,000 activities. And then it stays with you, throughout your project, providing critical information so you can change course, reassign resources, resolve conflicts and control costs.

Created with features to make a tough project easier

Primavera is available for both the IBM PC and the VAX. And it offers a long list of features that help make a project manager's life easier.

You can use either beginner or advanced modes for data entry. Classify your activities in 20 different ways for maximum capability in sorting, summarizing and reporting. Transfer data directly into dBASE III,® Lotus® or ASCII files.

For sharper analysis, view important areas of your project with on-screen bar charts and histograms. Or plot bar charts and network logic diagrams with Primavision, our optional graphics software.

Send for our $35 demo

The best way to judge Primavera is to see it in action. Send for our demo—then roll up your sleeves and get ready to be impressed. This is one piece of software that knows how to get the job done. On time. And on the money.

Project management software that works as hard as you do.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:
Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars) • Primavision (optional plotter graphics)
• Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

Circle 148 on reader service card

Objection Sustained

"Holding Up a Mirror to Crosstalk" [*Password: Communicate, PCW,* June 1986] incorrectly states that "SoftKlone charged the U.S. Copyright Office with fraud for having granted Microstuf copyrights on the two disputed *Crosstalk* screens." The article should state that SoftKlone has alleged that Microstuf fraudulently induced the Copyright Office to accept applications for copyright registration with respect to several *Crosstalk* screen images. At this point in the litigation, SoftKlone has not alleged, and is not aware of any facts that would support an allegation of, fraudulent conduct on the part of the Copyright Office.

Frank G. Smith III
Law Offices of Alston & Bird
Atlanta, Georgia

Star-Dot-Starstrips

As a subscriber to *PC World* and an owner of a Cauzin Softstrip Reader, I think you should print the routines listed in *.* on Softstrip data strips. Cauzin's ads in *PC World* alerted me to the Softstrip Reader's capabilities, and I think this would be an excellent way to use the device.

Harold Eddens
St. Louis, Missouri

*Great timing! Starting with this issue *.* will print all of its programs on Softstrip data strips. –Ed.*

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state and should not exceed 300 words. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

TAPE BACKUP

	External	Internal
■ 60MB WANGTEK Tape Backup	$879	$794
■ 20MB Cassette Tape Backup	$699	$599

- Backup 20MB in less than 5 minutes
- Image/file-by-file backup and restore
- Menu driven software
- Interchangeable DMA, port address and interrupt

HARD DISK

■ 20MB Seagate 1/2 Ht. hard disk (with controller)	*$379
■ 30MB Seagate 1/2 Ht. hard disk (65 Ms with controller)	$499
■ 20MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms)	$549
■ 30MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms)	$659

* C.O.D., VISA, MC only.

INCREDIBLE MACHINE- INCREDIBLE PRICE! Made in the USA

QIC-286-QT

$1125

- Fully IBM Compatible, runs all major software
- 80286 CPU, 6/8 MHz clock calendar
- 512K RAM on motherboard, expandable to 1024K
- 1.2MB or 360K floppy disk drive
- WD combined floppy/hard disk controller
- AT style keyboard
- 192W power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Documentation and setup program
- FCC Class 'B' approved

MODEM

$128
EVEREX
EVERCOM

- Comes with Bit-Com Software
- 1/2 size 300/1200 Baud Modem
- Fully Hayes, Bell 103 & 212A compatible
- Supports Com 1,2,3 & 4

■ 1200/2400 Baud Internal 1/2 size modem	$289
■ Modem, multifunction card	$289

QIC EGA $249

- IBM EGA compatible
- 720 x 348 mono
- 640 x 350, 16 colors
- 640 x 200 color

NEC Multisync monitor $559

QIC MONOGRAPHIC

- 100% Hercules compatible
- Comes with parallel printer port

$95

■ Everex Edge (mono/color card) $239

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED

800-843-0806 (Sales)
(408) 942-8086 (CA)
In Canada call
(416) 842-3177
Tech Support (408) 942-0856
489 Valley Way
Milpitas CA 95035

GRAND OPENING
QIC Research of Chicago
1926 Waukegan Rd., Suite 3A
Glenview IL 60025
(312) 998-8903

Circle 983 on reader service card

ZERO TO 150 IN A SNAP.

The power will shock you.

Imagine. Software that packs the horsepower to control 150 features with the speed and agility of a Ferrari, but at the cost of a single snow tire.

We call it SNAP. A sleek new program pumped with adrenaline, designed to perform. At a price that'll blow you off the road.

One disk, turbo-charged with all the priceless system management utilities you could ever need. Ever.

And, in seconds, performs functions you've known to take minutes.

SNAP copies, deletes, moves, renames, formats, sorts, prints, views, edits, tags, untags, encrypts, decrypts files in any directory on any drive with any system you'll ever use.*

SNAP. The power that drives your hard disk system through unlimited self-customized menus. Menus you create, within menus you create.

And the handling is pure heaven. Just one or two keystroke commands is all it takes to out-perform any system management program available today.

A high-speed viewer drives you from the top of the file to the bottom in less than a second. While SNAP's context sensitive help screens guide you at a moments notice down the hard disk highway.

SNAP. Slide into your seat. Slip it into gear. And a whirlwind of power takes your system where it's never been before. SNAP. A quick move toward the future.

800-992-4992.
800-624-7355. California

Call this number right now to order SNAP for just $99.95, and as a special introductory offer, we'll include one megabyte of invaluable programs with your order. That's three diskettes packed with business, personal and game programs for you to use with new SNAP. Just by calling our number today.

The Mt. Whitney Group
Natural Software

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '86
November 10-14, 1986
Las Vegas Convention Center-West Hall
Las Vegas, Nevada

*SNAP requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible MS/PC-DOS 2.11 or greater, 256K.

Circle 749 on reader service card

Tokyo for $19.95

東京

In the continuing evolution of scenery, SubLOGIC introduces the Japan and San Francisco Bay Area Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator and Jet.

- Tokyo to Osaka is a comfortable 240-mile flight. The natural beauty of the Japanese coastline and mountain ranges complement the standard cross-country details.

- The beautiful San Francisco Bay Area "Star" Scenery Disk is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing.

- For the cross-country adventurer, our standard Western U.S. scenery (Disks 1-6) contains major airports, nav-aids, cities, highways, rivers, lakes, and mountains.

SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. See your dealer, or write or call SubLOGIC for more information.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 467 on reader service card

97% of all PC owners use the functions of QuadEGA+.

QuadEGA+.™ The "All-in-One" graphics board
QuadEGA+ combines onto one board the four most-popular video display standards. The standards used by practically every PC owner. Monochrome text, monochrome graphics, color graphics, and the new Enhanced Graphics with 16 colors out of a palette of 64.

Windows By MICROSOFT.
Special Discount Offer

Totally Compatible
With all this power, you can use your present software and also be prepared for the future. QuadEGA+ delivers across the board compatibility with numerous standard software packages as well as new EGA-supported software like Lotus 1-2-3™ v 2.0, Symphony™ v1.1, Flight Simulator,™ Framework II,™ AutoCAD,™ GEM,™ Microsoft Windows,™ Microsoft Word,™ and hundreds more.

Better Value
QuadEGA+ works great with standard monochrome and RGB color monitors. Plus it works with the new enhanced color displays, like the QuadChrome Enhanced Display. And crisp color and text in EGA mode eliminates eye strain. But best of all, while QuadEGA+ features all the power of the 256K IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter, it's priced like the 64K version.

To see the QuadEGA+ difference for yourself, just visit your local Quadram dealer. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093; 404-564-5566.

Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corporation. QuadEGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Flight Simulator and Framework are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corp. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro, Inc. Windows and Word are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Graphic Products, Inc.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter

640 x 350

IBM® Color Graphics Adapter

320 x 200

Hercules™ Graphics Adapter

720 x 348

IBM® Monochrome Text Adapter

640 x 350

Circle 149 on reader service card

Introducing the 10/6 MHz Multitech 900
Innovation without compromise

The high-performance Multitech 900 is your innovative alternative in an AT system.

Poised to run faster.

The Multitech 900 operates at 6 or 10 megahertz. With this speed advantage switching from 6 to 10 megahertz cuts processing time almost in half — you spend less time waiting for the information you need to analyze.

Bundled Soft-white display.

A high-resolution, non-glare, soft-white display and monochrome-graphics adapter are included with your Multitech 900 — not priced separately.

Price/performance breakthrough.

At $2395 the Multitech 900 delivers the high-performance you demand in an AT system but at an affordable price to fit within all budgets.

	CPU Speed	Motherboard Memory	Max. # of Half-Height Internal Drives	Display	Operating System	Warranty Period	Suggested List Price
Multitech 900	**10 or 6 MHz Keyboard, Software or Hardware Switchable**	**512K RAM Up to 1MB**	**5**	**Hi-Res., Soft-white**	**MS-DOS 3.1**	**12-Months**	**$2395**
IBM PC/AT	8 MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 640K	3	Option	Option	12-Months	$5295*
Sperry PC/IT	6, 7.16 or 8 MHz Hardware Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1 MB	4	Option	MS-DOS 3.1	12-Months	$3395
Compaq Deskpro 286	6 or 8 MHz Keyboard & Software Switchable	256K RAM Up to 2.2MB	4	Option	Option	3-Months	$3395
Tandy 3000	8 MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 640K	3	Option	Option	3-Months	$2599
Televideo Telecat-286	6 or 8 MHz Keyboard & Software Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1MB	3	Hi-Res., Green	Option	3-Months	$2995**

*Includes 30MB Hard Disk Drive
**Includes 20MB Hard Disk Drive
All prices reflect manufacturers' suggested list for base models as of June 4, 1986

Multitech 900 is a trademark of Multitech Electronics Inc.
All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

Uncompromising.

While the Multitech 900 introduces innovation it doesn't compromise any industry standards.

For example: *Software compatibility* with programs designed for the IBM PC/AT and PC/XT; *hardware compatibility* to tie into your networking options; full *one-year warranty* and guaranteed *support* from Multitech, a company with a proven track-record in quality microcomputer manufacture; and, *Nationwide service** that is convenient and dependable. Call us today for more information about the Multitech 900 or our full line of personal computer products.

Multitech ELECTRONICS INC.

Committed to Excellence, Quality & Service

1012 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 773-8400
(800) 538-1542

A Division of MSC International
**Serviced Nationwide by TRW*

Circle 505 on reader service card

USE THE BRAINS YOUR IBM WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's IBM® Forums.

In the **IBM New Users Forum** you'll swap ideas with other new PC users, learn to use Forum features, and pose even basic questions to PC experts.

Our **IBM Junior Forum** gives PCjr® users a reliable source for tips on software, hardware, telecommunications, games and other interests.

In the **IBM Software Forum** you'll trade tips with other IBM PC and AT users on utility software, word processing, DOS and other operating systems.

Visit the **IBM Communications Forum** for advice on the features and compatibility of communications software and hardware, PC Bulletin Boards, micro-mainframe interfaces and more.

The **IBM Hardware Forum** addresses hardware topics of all types, plus product updates and announcements.

Easy access to free software, including FREE uploads.

- *Download first-rate, non-commercial user-supported software and utility programs.*
- *Upload your own programs free of connect time charges.*
- *Take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates (when forums are most active, and standard online charges are just 10¢ per minute).*
- *Go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call.*
- *And receive a* ***$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit*** *with purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.*

Information you simply can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum *Message Board* to send and receive electronic messages, and pose specific questions to other IBM and compatible owners.

Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum *Conference*.

Search our unparalleled Forum *Data Libraries* for free software, user tips, transcripts of online conferences and more.

Enjoy other useful services like:

- ***Popular Computer Magazines****—electronic editions, for your reading pleasure. Including Dr. Dobb's Journal and Computer Language.*
- ***Other CompuServe Forums****—supporting LOTUS® products like Symphony™ and 1-2-3.™ Borland International,® Ashton-Tate,® Digital Research,® MicroPro,® Microsoft,® Software Publishing® and others.*

All you need is your IBM or IBM-compatible computer and a modem ... or almost any other computer.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO IBMNET (the IBM Users Network) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

Circle 856 on reader service card

How Does One Air Express Office Send Another Air Express Office a List of What's Coming?

Next time you have a lengthy message to send cross country, load it into your computer instead of a plane. It's a lot faster.

Our Crosstalk software and a modem can make it possible for your PC to communicate almost instantly with almost any other computer in the world, over ordinary phone lines.

In minutes, you could send or receive a 10-page report, an inventory list, or anything else you'd like to have in someone else's hands right now. You can speed the way you do business, no matter where you do business.

Crosstalk facilitates communication among different computer brands, operating systems, and modems. It even makes it possible for your PC to become a smart remote terminal to almost any dial-up computer — your company mainframe, for example, or an information utility such as CompuServe.

CROSSTALK XVI

Because Crosstalk is so easy for beginners to use and so versatile for experts, it's become the most popular microcomputer communications program available. Ask your dealer, or send for our brochure.

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc.
CompuServe is a Servicemark of H&R Block

Circle 275 on reader service card

Is this the best monitor for desktop publishing?

You can make book on it.

Sometimes, you can't tell a book by its cover. And that's particularly true of the new 1280 graphics subsystem by Amdek. It's designed specifically for the high resolution demands of desktop publishing and CAD applications. But it's still completely compatible with all standard IBM PC software.

Amdek's 1280 consists of a high-contrast, non-glare 15″ white phosphor monitor and a bit-mapped graphics board. The extra-large CRT can display up to 160 characters per line by 50 lines of text (vs. 80 x 25 for IBM).

Incredibly high resolution, 1280 (H) x 800 (V), plus the use of a 16 x 32 dot character (vs. 8 x 8 IBM standard), result in text and graphics that are remarkably sharp and easy to read. So, creating high quality flyers, reports, newsletters, bulletins or whatever else you want to "publish" at your desk is as simple as ABC.

The Amdek 1280 is also supported by one of the most popular IBM PC desktop publishing software packages, Clickart by T/Maker. Compatibility with AutoCAD and CADvance gives you full CAD potential. Convenience features include front-mounted operator controls for power, brightness and contrast; and a tilt-swivel base which allows you to select the most comfortable viewing angle.

So, stop the presses—Amdek has done it again! Because everything that's fit to print looks better on an Amdek 1280.

AMDEK

Clearly the finest in monitors.

2201 Lively Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, Phone: 312/364-1180 TLX: 280-803

Circle 204 on reader service card

BE A HERO!

INTERCOMPANY ME.

TO: A.L. Walters
Director of MIS

FROM: George Schnyder
Sr. Systems Analyst

SUBJECT: Review and summary of tape back-up systems.

Attached is the report on tape back-ups that you requested. In summary, Peachtree Technology, Inc.'s Model T-33e is the tape back-up that I recomme.

Model T-33e Highlights:

- Can back-up 30 megabytes.
- Meets our quality standards.
- Provides best price performance, $795 suggested retail.
- Portable—runs off the floppy port, requires no installation.
- Has the software features of the more expensive competition (file by file or mirror image back-up).
- Compact, 3 1/2" width—No footprint.
- Self Diagnostics—Full LED instrumentation.
- Runs off our Novell network.

I would like to move ahead quickly and install the initial units by month's end.
Please advise!

Great Job! Go for it! A.W.

Peachtree Technology, Inc.

3120 Crossing Park, Norcross, Georgia 30071, Telephone (404) 662-5158 Sales (404) 662-5556

Circle 674 on reader service card

LOOKING FOR THE BEST VALUE IN PC/AT COMPATIBLES?

INTRODUCING THE $1495 A★STAR™

Looking for a lower priced, higher quality PC/AT compatible than our new A★Star™ is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hayfever.

A★Star gives you features you won't get from *any* other vendor. Not IBM. Not Compaq. Not even those foreign manufacturers. Features like a 220 watt power supply, eight *available* expansion slots and "network ready" multi-user operation. All for only $1495. And that price includes a 1.2MB diskette drive, 512KB memory, a fixed disk/diskette drive controller, a tactile feedback keyboard (you'll love it!) and a 6/8MHz switch/software selectable 80286 CPU.

Best of all, A★Star is quality built right here in America by Wells American Corporation - an American Stock Exchange manufacturer. So now you can buy with confidence from a vendor you can trust, just like you've trusted IBM. And you'll get a genuine, top quality product (not a cheap imitation) for a price even less than those "questionable" mail order clones. And if that's not enough, it's all money-back guaranteed!

The $1495 Wells American A★Star.™

A PC/AT FOR ONLY 1495? THAT'S NOTHING TO SNEEZE AT!

[Hurry! This offer *is* limited.]

☐ I'm tired of sneezing! Have someone call me immediately to take my order.

☐ A★Star sounds terrific. Tell me more.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Phone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Wells American
803/796-7800•TWX 510-601-2645
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

IBM Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 486 on reader service card

RAM-Resident Program Users...

IT'S EASY TO WIN WHEN YOU BUY THE REFEREE™

With Referee, you make the rules.

If you use desktop organizers, spell checkers, keyboard enhancers or other RAM-resident programs, you may have already discovered the horror of "RAM Cram."

RAM Cram occurs when memory-resident programs compete with each other (and with applications programs) for control of your keyboard or other computer resources. It's a fierce competition that can cause your computer to lock up completely. Then *you* pay the penalty—in lost time and lost data.

Referee, by Persoft, is a new type of software that puts you in total control of your RAM-resident programs.

And that puts Referee in a league all its own. You can create your own RAM Teams™ for specific applications programs. Team Superkey™ and Sidekick™ with Lotus 1-2-3™. Or call in Prokey™ and bench the others when you switch to dBASE III™.

Load all the programs you need at the beginning of your workday. Referee automatically activates and deactivates the ones you need according to *your* set of rules. Instantly. Invisibly. You can also use Referee to unload programs from memory—even those with no unload option of their own.

Referee's Sideline™ menu enables you to control RAM-resident programs from within an applications program!

It's ideal for integrated packages like Symphony™. You can use a keyboard enhancer with the spreadsheet module. Or deactivate it, enter the word processing module and activate your favorite spell checker. It's easy. And you never have to back all the way out of the program!

Referee puts an end to RAM-resident program conflicts. At $69.95, it solves a very big problem for a very small price.

It's easier to win with the Referee on your side. For more information, and for the dealer nearest you, contact: Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Drive, Madison, WI 53711, (608) 273-6000—Telex 759491.

Referee™

persoft

© Copyright 1986 Persoft, Inc. All rights reserved.
Referee, Sideline, and RAM Teams are trademarks of Persoft, Inc.
Sidekick and Superkey are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Prokey is a trademark of RoseSoft, Inc.
dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 142 on reader service card

Visit Booth #8624
Hilton Pavillion West
COMDEX/Las Vegas

Robert Carr

REMark: A Distinction With a Difference

Everybody wants solutions; everybody's got tools. The wise user ought to know the difference.

Not long ago I found myself grappling with a small but irritating problem: overflowing closets. It wasn't that I had too much stuff jammed in a dark recess, only that the space was used inefficiently. One day, it became clear that I needed additional shelving and clothing rods.

In my quest for a solution I faced two options. Being a hobbyist woodworker, I considered designing a custom set of shelves, buying lumber, and using my complement of woodworking tools to fashion the storage system myself. After painting, I'd have an efficient and orderly cubicle—and one less problem to worry about.

As it turned out, I just didn't have the time for this hands-on, building-from-scratch approach, even though I would have enjoyed the chance to be a craftsman.

Instead, I found a relatively complete solution to my storage problem: I hired a firm that installs standardized, modular closet-shelving systems. I worked with a salesman to choose modules and sizes, and then sat back while a team installed the system. Up to that point, the major expenditure of energy on my part was writing a check.

This solution still required some action on my part, though: I had to remove all my possessions from the closet before the new apparatus could be put in place. I was also responsible for rearranging my goodies once the system was installed. This made sense—no one knows my things like I do. Nor can anyone else assume responsibility for the risk of wrinkling my Wranglers.

There's a moral here, and a useful analogy to the way users choose software. Each of us must make the same "tool versus solution" decisions that I made in trying to squeeze more space from my cluttered closet. In the expanding universe of software packages, each one a potential star, how can you determine which program will meet your needs?

To make some headway, it's helpful to classify a program according to whether it's a tool or a solution. Both categories promise

(continues)

For $295 you can draw your own conclusions.

Drafix™ 1. The first high performance CAD software everyone can afford.

Low-cost, high performance computer-aided design & drafting (CAD) software is finally available for use on your PC.

There's never been a professional CAD package so complete at such a low cost.

Drafix 1 from Foresight Resources. Only $295.

Powerful, full-featured second generation CAD software.

Drafix 1 offers all of the capabilities you expect to find in packages costing $2,000 or more.

This is not simply a souped-up paint package. Drafix 1 is a breakthrough in design that organizes sophisticated CAD functions into smooth, fast operations. All of the drawing, designing and editing functions that designers demand from a serious CAD tool are included in Drafix 1.

A breakthrough in screen design and visual user interface.

Drafix 1 features the best organized screen design ever devised. Very simply, it displays all the information you need, all of the time.

The entire menu hierarchy is displayed constantly. There's no need to memorize commands or search for menus.

Snap-mode options are continually shown on the left screen border and can be selected "on the fly" by either pointer device or a single keystroke. Roll-down screens provide quick access to the virtually unlimited drawing, display and editing options.

And it's all controlled by a versatile three-button mouse, or digitizer, with on-screen prompts so each button function is clearly defined.

AutoCAD® compatible for easy expansion.

If you or someone in your company already uses AutoCAD, Drafix 1 offers an inexpensive way to add to your capability.

The optional Drafix 1/AutoCAD file exchange utility permits transfer of drawings between Drafix 1 and AutoCAD.

It's the perfect, low-cost alternative for increasing your drafting and design capacity.

Unbelievable low bundle prices.

To get you up and running we offer two special hardware bundles — all the equipment you need at prices you won't believe.

Get Drafix 1 with your choice of Torrington's Manager Mouse or the LOGIMOUSE® C7 for just $395.00. Or get Drafix 1 with the SummaSketch 12″ × 12″ digitizer tablet with stylus for just $650.00.

Order today. Take advantage of our 30-day, money back guarantee.

We're so certain you'll like the performance and versatility of Drafix 1 you're welcome to try it risk free for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us for a full refund.

Find out just how good CAD software can be. For only $295.00.

Use our toll-free number and any major credit card to order your copy of Drafix 1 today.

SPECIFICATIONS

Code specifications
- Lattice "C" language
- Halo graphics
- Floating point database
- Coprocessor support
- PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.1 or later

Drafix 1 Features

Items
- Lines
- Pt markers
- Arcs & circles
- Note text
- Polygons & ellipses
- Symbols/individual & nested

Item attributes
- 16 pen colors
- 255 Layers
- 8 Linetypes
- 12 Text fonts
- 32 Pt marker types

Screen Display
- Zoom/Pan/Full
- 8 Save Views
- Slide save/view
- Grids on/off

Metric & English Standards
- Engineering (decimal/fractional)
- Architectural (ft in)

Project drawing info.

Numeric input
- Keyboard and cursor
- Absolute, Relative, Polar

Snap Modes
- Gridpoint
- Endpoint
- Midpoint
- Intersect
- On item
- Quadrant
- Tangent
- Arc center

Transform/Copy
- Move
- Rotate
- Scale
- Mirror
- Align

Modify/Edit
- Attributes
- Break/Divide
- Fillet/chamfer
- Trim
- Stretch
- Erase
- Explode symbols & polygons
- Mask
- Replace
- Merge
- Region select
- Workgroup

Auto hatching, polygon fill

Auto Dimensions
- Linear Hor/Ver/Aligned
- Angular
- Dia/Radius
- Leader Notes
- Ordinate
- Chain & Baseline

Check calculations
- Coordinates
- Distance & angle
- Area & perimeter

Item Masking

Hardware

Computers *
- IBM PC XT AT and compatibles
- AT&T 6300 Plus
- Zenith
- System Requirements
  - 512K RAM
  - RS-232 Comm port
  - Mouse or digitizer
  - Coprocessor recommended

Graphics Display boards
- IBM CGA/EGA and compatibles
- Hercules and a wide range of graphics boards

Digitizers & Locators
- All popular locator devices supported

Plotters
- All popular plotters ("C" size) supported
- "E" size plotter option available

Printers
- All popular laser and dot matrix printers supported

Order Now! Call Toll-Free!

1-800-231-8574,
Ext. 350

☐ Drafix I CAD Package	$295
☐ Drafix I with Mouse	$395
Torrington ____	
LOGIMOUSE ____	
☐ Drafix I with SummaSketch tablet	$650
☐ AutoCAD File Exchange Utility	$ 95

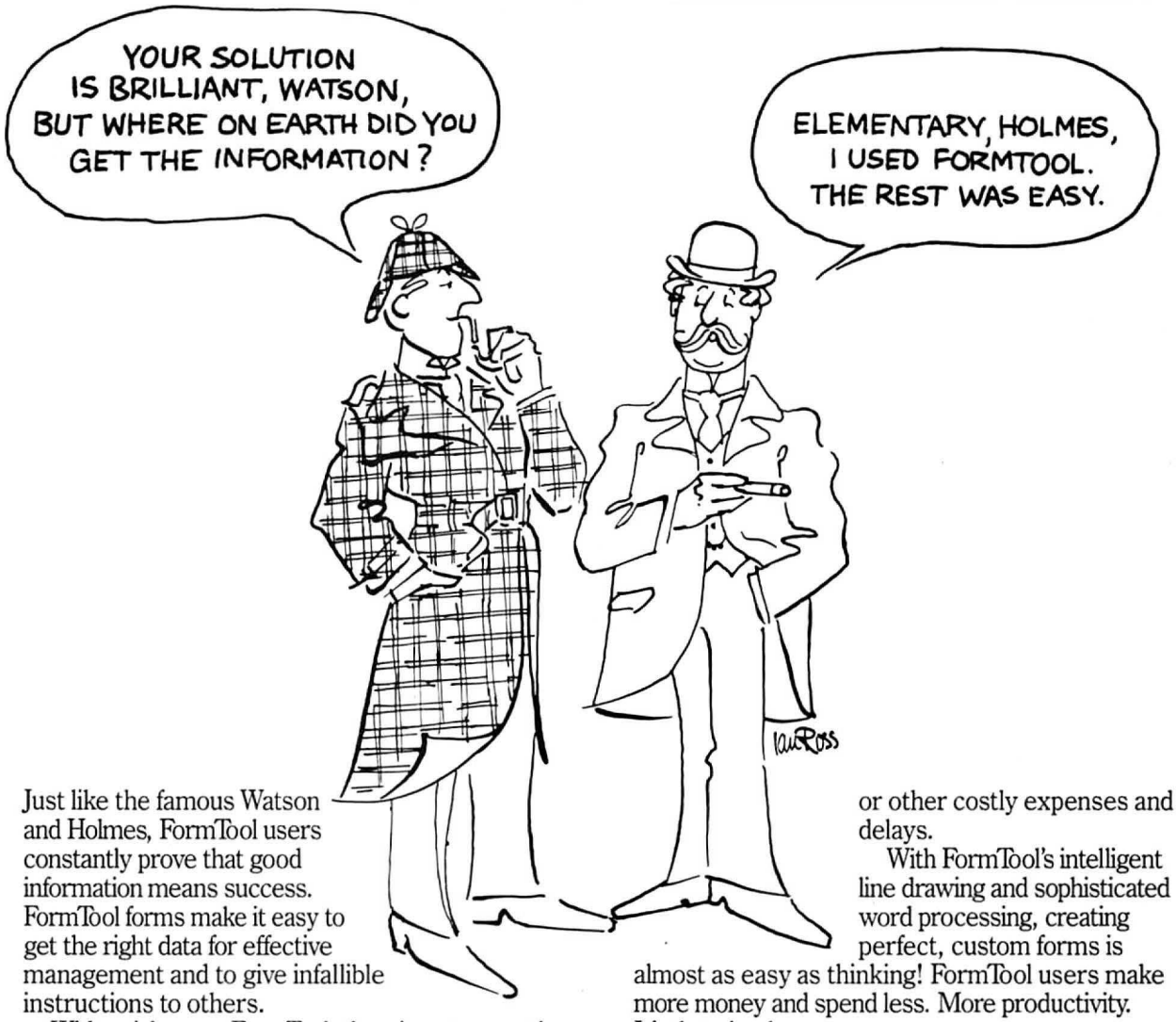
Dealer inquiries welcome

Check, money order, Visa and MasterCard accepted

FORESIGHT RESOURCES CORP.
932 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044
913/841-1121

AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc.
IBM PC/XT/AT are trademarks of the IBM Corp.
SummaSketch is a trademark of Summagraphics Inc.
Manager Mouse is a trademark of Torrington Company

Circle 500 on reader service card



Just like the famous Watson and Holmes, FormTool users constantly prove that good information means success. FormTool forms make it easy to get the right data for effective management and to give infallible instructions to others.

With quick, easy FormTool, there's no typesetting or other costly expenses and delays.

With FormTool's intelligent line drawing and sophisticated word processing, creating perfect, custom forms is almost as easy as thinking! FormTool users make more money and spend less. More productivity. It's that simple.

FORMTOOL'S NEW POWER-PACKED FEATURES:

- **Single keystrokes** make screen-wide horizontal and vertical lines with perfect intersections, corners, T's, double lines, and grids.
- Form-oriented **word processing** with wordwrapping, reformatting, justifying, and centering.
- Multiple form **windowing,** variable character and line spacing, standard and custom page sizes, auto tab stops.
- **Multiple type fonts,** styles and sizes, large characters, direct access to graphic symbols, horizontal & vertical typing, foreign character sets.
- **Move and drag** marked areas – even to other forms. Perfect fit of merged blocks.
- **"Plug-in-and-print"** using most dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printers. Sideways feature included free.
- **Form organizer gives** complete history and specifications. You can actually **see** all forms before editing selection.
- **NEW MERGE.** Fill in forms easily or specify dBASE, DIF, or ASCII data files and let FormTool merge it into your new form.

Forms design manual, sample forms, on-line help, and printer customizing utility included. Add $4.50 for shipping. Add $10 for international sales. Florida residents add 5%. Visa, MC or check. FormTool 2.0 on sale 9/15/86 and requires: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible (256K RAM minimum). No graphics card required.

$95.00 with all new 2.0 features.

See your dealer or call: 1-800-231-1149 (toll free) or 1-305-531-5486 in Florida.
Or write: BLOC Development Corporation: 1301 Dade Blvd., Dept. P.W., Miami Beach, Florida 33139

FormTool®

Because productivity is everybody's business.

FORMTOOL 2.0 WITH SIDEWAYS PRINTING AND MERGE (dBASE & spreadsheet compatible).

© 1986 BLOC Development Corp.

Circle 50 on reader service card

Take the Law Into Your Own Hands.

Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase.™

Now you can use your PC to get the solid protection you need for every business and personal dealing. Instantly! And, because LegalEase™ lets you do it yourself, you save the cost of expensive lawyers. LegalEase pays for itself the first time you use it.

This is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PCs. Its easy-to-read, on-screen menus lead you directly to the right legal document...from a library of more than 150 time-tested LegalEase™ contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms.

You just retrieve, edit and print using the LegalEase™ menu system and word processor or you may use any standard word processor including WordStar® and MultiMate.™ And by ordering your LegalEase™ software right away, you'll get PC WRITE word processing FREE.

LegalEase™ was created by Boston attorney Richard H. Gens especially for smaller and medium-size businesses, and individuals—based on 34 years of drafting and enforcing legal documents.

It comes to you complete, with a users manual and a range of such useful legal documents as:

- Promissory Notes (7 versions)
- Notice of Delinquent Account
- Security Agreement (2 versions)
- Power of Attorney (2 versions)
- Short Form of Residential Lease
- Commercial Leases (2 versions)
- Bills of Sale (4 versions)
- Lease of Personal Property
- Offer of Employment
- Employment Agreement
- Employee Non-Compete Agreement
- Notice of Defective Goods
- Contract for Sale of Goods
- Escrow Agreement
- Notice of Shareholders' Meeting
- Notice of Directors' Meeting
- Minutes of Annual Meeting
- General Partnership Agreement
- Real Estate Brokerage Agreement
- Simple Form of Will
- Realty Trust—Nominee

New! Real Estate Module of LegalEase™
Contains all basic Real Estate forms. And, also comes with a FREE copy of PC Write® $69.95 plus $7.50 postage and handling.

Soon To Be Released! Corporate Module of LegalEase

LegalEase™ requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K RAM

Yes, please send me: ☐ LegalEase™ at $129.95 plus $7.50 postage and handling.
☐ Real Estate Module at $69.96 plus $7.50 postage and handling.
☐ SAVE NOW by ordering both packages for $179.95 plus $15.00 postage and handling.
(Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 per copy.) All packages include your FREE copy of PC Write and have a 30-day money-back guarantee!

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Expir. Date _____
Signature _____

NO COD'S OR PURCHASE ORDERS. Outside USA make payment by credit card or by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc. 54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706
For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881. PCW 1086

LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc.
Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.

Circle 442 on reader service card

Get a PC of the Action with a PC WORLD Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-435-7766
(CA: 800-435-7760)

NEW!

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others. Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 339-0753

Circle 639 on reader service card

special benefits for different needs. If you understand your requirements, and you understand whether a tool or a solution is more appropriate, the software universe will quickly start to exhibit a satisfying degree of order.

The distinction between tools and solutions isn't simply semantic; it's fundamental. It goes to the very heart of how people frame problems and how they go about fixing them. Software tools contrast clearly with software solutions: Tools are implements or interfaces with which you build solutions, rather than premixed applications that try to anticipate your needs.

The choice isn't made any easier by current fads. The buzzword of the hour is *solutions*. Conventional wisdom holds that people don't want technology, at least not for its own sake; they want ways of solving problems with minimum effort and maximum reliability.

But it's not necessarily true that the most successful software companies are those that deliver ready-made (ready-to-ware?) solutions. Recent history indicates that toolmakers—like Lotus Development and Ashton-Tate—have profited most in the PC business, although it's true that some tools, such as spreadsheets, have been sold as solutions.

Most people purchase an application program to accomplish a specific task or a group of related tasks. Software solutions demand relatively little of users—only data entry and the manipulation of a few commands. Solutions are working systems that get the job

(continues)

"We knocked their socks off."

This new PFS:Professional File came through just like you said it would. Can a guy be in love with a database program? All I know is that it let me pull in data from the company files in seconds, and I could break down bid numbers the way I've always wanted to. And the crosstabs gave me details I'd never even considered before. It all made sense to me. And it sure made sense to the client. I just called to say thanks for the tip, Bill. I owe you one.

PFS:® Professional File

File Management and Reporting Software

Power. *Manages large data bases, up to 4 million bytes. Powerful searching including alphabetic, numeric, "and," "or," "not" and record browsing. Sorted retrieval. Global updating. Mailing labels, up to 64 across. Full reporting and crosstabs on 64 columns.*

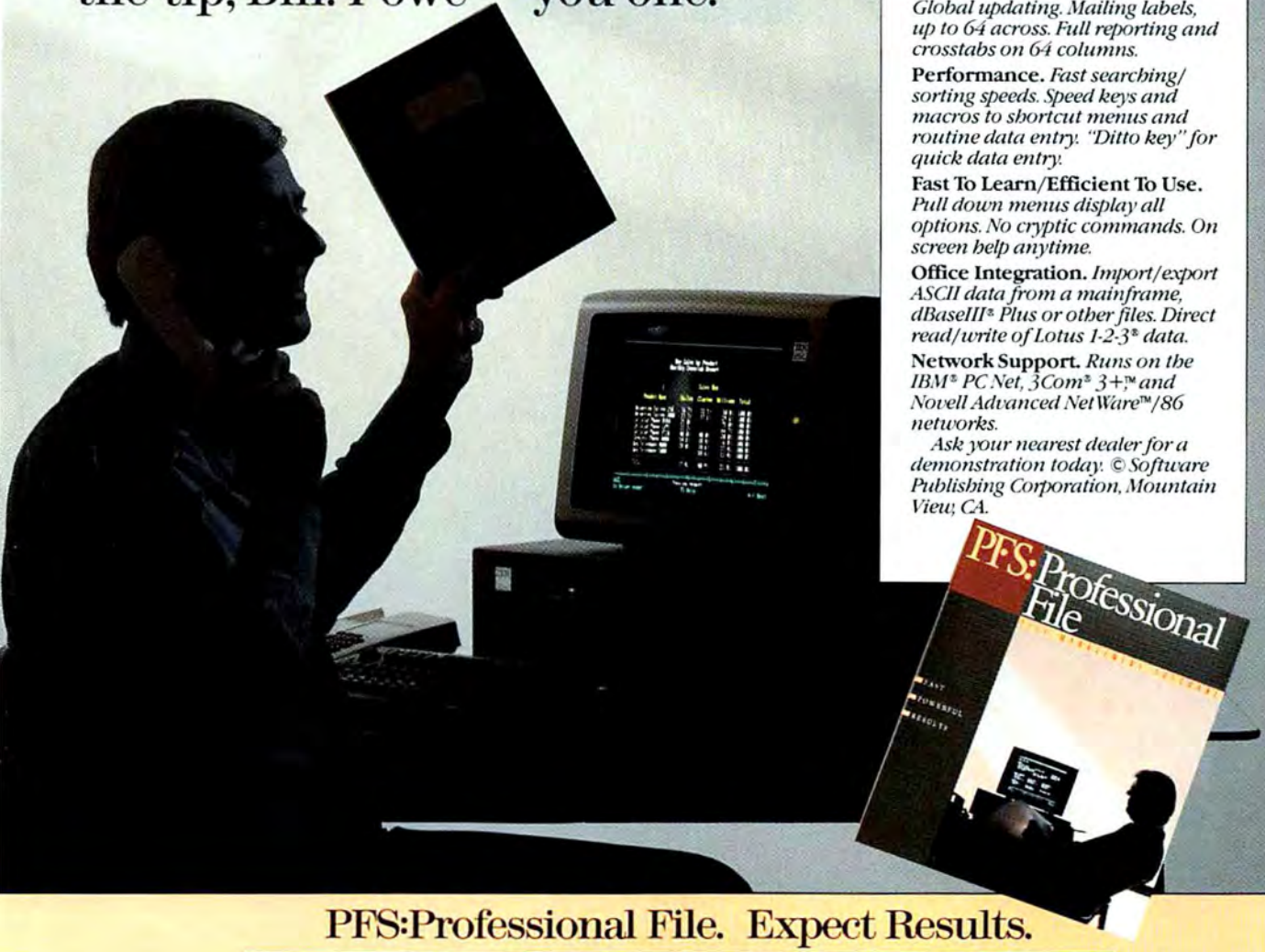
Performance. *Fast searching/sorting speeds. Speed keys and macros to shortcut menus and routine data entry. "Ditto key" for quick data entry.*

Fast To Learn/Efficient To Use. *Pull down menus display all options. No cryptic commands. On screen help anytime.*

Office Integration. *Import/export ASCII data from a mainframe, dBaseIII® Plus or other files. Direct read/write of Lotus 1-2-3® data.*

Network Support. *Runs on the IBM® PC Net, 3Com® 3+,™ and Novell Advanced NetWare™/86 networks.*

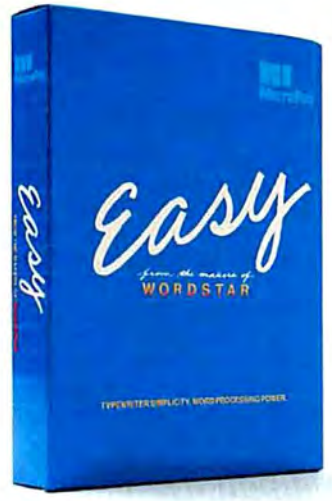
Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration today. *© Software Publishing Corporation, Mountain View, CA.*



PFS:Professional File. Expect Results.

PFS: FILE owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.
(IBM and compatible PC owners only: Alaska and Canada call 1-303-799-4900).

Smarts.



And a stunning figure to boot.

Life's a long list of tradeoffs.

The luxury sedan that gets five miles to the gallon.

The shortstop with the great glove who can't hit his own weight.

On and on they go.

Every so often, though, there's an exception.

Presenting Easy™ 1.5, the word processing system that gets you started—and a lot more.

Easy not only gives you several unique features. It gives them to you for about $50 less than its major competitors, PFS®: Write and IBM®'s Writing Assistant.

So you can have the best in price *and* performance.

An outstanding package at a bargain price.

Even when you buy Easy Extra—made up of Easy and EasyMail,™ a mailing list program—you still pay only $149.

Which is roughly what PFS: Write and Writing Assistant cost *without* mailing capabilities.

When you run down the list of Easy's features, it's clear why Easy is the best buy for the money.

Get up and running in 30 minutes.

Easy's pop-up menus point the way to every command. If you falter at all, its exclusive on-screen prompts and help index are there to support you.

With help like this—and a built-in spelling corrector—you'll be creating letter-perfect documents in under 30 minutes. Even if you've never touched a computer before.

Enjoy Lotus® 1-2-3® compatibility.

If you're a spreadsheet user, you won't have to waste any more time converting files. Easy reads 1-2-3 and Symphony® spreadsheets *directly* into documents—something only MicroPro word processors can do.

Produce the best-looking documents.

By supporting over 240 printers—including laser jet models—Easy lets you benefit from the highest quality output available anywhere.

Move up to other MicroPro products.

Easy is compatible with MicroPro's more powerful systems, so you'll have connectivity in your office. Nothing could be more natural than Easy users sharing files with WordStar® and Wordstar® 2000 users. With PFS: Write, you simply have nowhere to go.

Mail more, pay less.

With the Easy Extra package, you can create, update, and sort mailing lists. Print labels and envelopes. Launch targeted mailings by company, zip code, or other criteria.

To do all this with the competition, it could cost at least $240.

So there you are.

Test Easy for yourself.

If you like what you've read, why not check out Easy's features for yourself?

See your MicroPro dealer today for a demonstration. For the dealer nearest you, call 800-227-6703 (800-632-7979 in California).

Easy 1.5 from the makers of WordStar. It's the word processing system the smart money's on.

MicroPro.

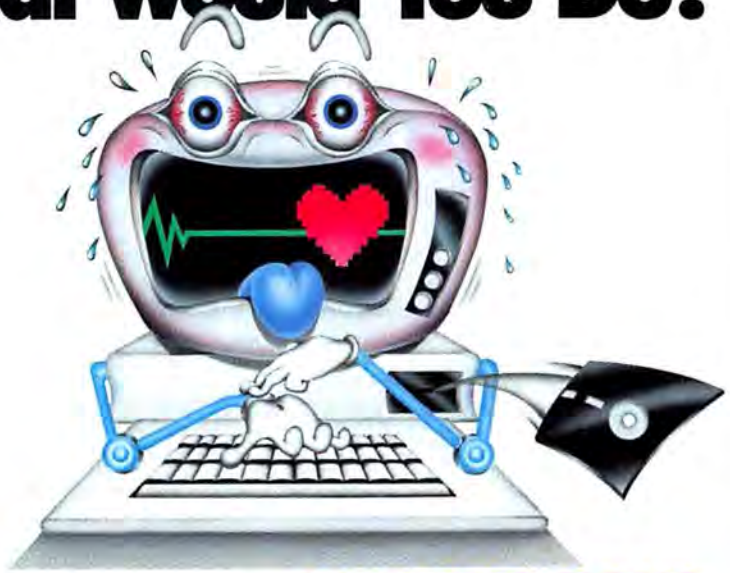
The first word in word processing.™

PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Price comparisons based on suggested retail prices.

Easy 1.0 owners may update to Easy 1.5 or upgrade to Easy Extra by calling MicroPro Customer Update at (800) 227-5609. Easy 1.0 owners who have registered their software prior to September 30, 1986 may update to Easy 1.5 for FREE and upgrade to Easy Extra for $35. After September 30, update and upgrade prices will increase to $10 for Easy 1.5 and $79 for Easy Extra.

Circle 382 on reader service card

Sudden AT™ Death. What Would You Do?



You turn on your AT™ computer and suddenly it starts to happen. Your computer starts gasping for information because your AT battery is dying. The simplest data, like the time and date, becomes a struggle. All vital signs start fading from the screen. Without action, the victim will soon lapse into unconsciousness.

What would you do?

Until recently you would have been powerless to save your AT computer.
Replacement batteries were not readily available. All you could do was stand by helplessly as your computer's life source drained away.
But now, with the help of IBC, you can resurrect your AT, by using IBC's simple method of CPR– Computer Resuscitation. Just plug in one of IBC's new Tadiran high-energy lithium batteries, and your AT will have a new lease on life.

The Tadiran Replacement Battery from IBC saves you from an inevitable crisis. Every one of the million ATs, compatibles and clones in use today will face this emergency in the coming months. It could happen a few weeks from now, or maybe in a year. The lifespan of currently installed batteries varies from one month to 3 years.

Don't let time run out on your computer. Protect against down time!

Buy an IBC battery now, so you always have a back-up.

IBC Battery Features:
- Meets or exceeds all manufacturer's specifications
- Warranted for in-use life of 3 years
- 10-year shelf-life
- For IBM/AT, Compaq 286 series, and all other AT compatibles and clones
- Easy to install

If your computer should exhibit the following warning signs, you must take action immediately!

IBM/AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Compaq 286 is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation.

WARNING SIGNS

- Clock calendar function fades and disappears
- Configuration files vanish

Steps to Take In Case of Sudden AT Death
- Do not panic
- Do not move injured computer
- No need to call repairman
- No need to call manufacturer

Just call IBC, and you will get immediate shipment of your new Tadiran AT replacement battery. The life you save will be your computer's.

Corporate quantity discount available.

INSURANCE AGAINST AT COMPUTER FAILURE.

Don't delay. Order today.

Shipping $3.00 per battery.

Please send me an IBC AT Battery for $27.50
(CA residents add 6.5% for sales tax)

Name _____ Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

_____

Make of computer _____

☐ Check enclosed* Make money order or check payable to International Battery Corporation.

☐ Mastercard or Visa # _____

Card expiration _____

*We need 7 working days for check to clear.

International Battery Corporation
6860 Canby Ave. #113, Reseda, CA 91335 (TLX 6975427+)
To order call: **(800) 225-9359 CA**
(800) 654-3790 US
Other inquiries call:
(818) 609-0516

Circle 756 on reader service card

done and, at best, justify your decision to automate.

Out in the real world, how can you tell a solution from a tool? Software solutions range from a computer game, which entertains or helps you relax; to a legal time-and-billing package, which streamlines law office procedures with precise accounting of billable hours; to a spreadsheet template for IRS Form 1040, which enables you to avoid adding insult to financial injury. With solutions all you provide are the step-by-step responses to program prompts (fry that invader, post those accounts, print that tax form) and the necessary data.

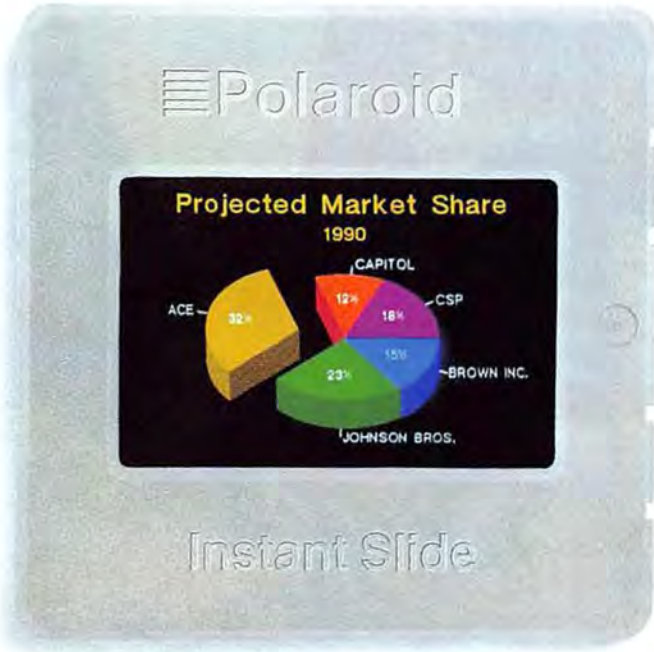
If solutions are the finish line, tools are the starting blocks. Tools generally require that you understand a problem well enough to design and implement the solution yourself.

Software tools include spreadsheets, programming languages, and operating systems. These programs do not offer self-contained solutions to day-to-day problems. Instead, with design and implementation work on your part, you can use spreadsheets to build recalculating models that are ready to run; you can use programming languages to tailor software applications of any kind; you can use operating systems to create directory systems and batch files that glue disparate software and data into a total environment.

Let's go back to the closet example for a moment. The tools approach–using a saw and a drill to build my own solution–would have resulted in a product tailored

(continues)

In house.



This slide was made in house in under an hour for under $1.00.

Poor house.

This slide was made by an outside service in over 24 hours for over $20.00.

Presentations are on time, on budget with the Polaroid Palette.

Sending out for slides is expensive. And if you need them in a hurry, the prices can go through the roof.

But now you can change the whole picture with a brilliant solution from Polaroid.

It's called the Palette Computer Image Recorder, and it's a cost-effective way to produce color 35mm slides, as well as overheads and prints. In house. In minutes. For as little as 60¢ per slide.

Just hook it up to a compatible personal computer, and in minutes you can create colorful presentation materials. The Palette system includes a computer image recorder, the Polaroid 35mm Instant Slide System, as well as 35mm and instant print camera backs. All for just $1,999.*

What's more, Palette, as its name suggests, allows you to "paint" your PC images almost any color you want. Even if you don't have a color monitor. Imagine what that can do for your presentations.

And now try Palette for 21 days, satisfaction guaranteed.

For a limited time, you can try Palette for 21 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money in full. And, since Palette works with so many popular graphics packages, we're offering some of them – Microsoft® Chart,™ LCS/Telegraphics TelePaint,™ and BPS® 35mm Express™ – at a 20% discount – with the same 21 day satisfaction guarantee.

So don't let your next presentation drag you off to the poor house. Stay in house with Palette instead.

For the name of the participating Polaroid Palette dealer nearest you call toll free 800-225-1618, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Eastern Time.

Polaroid

For more information, mail this coupon to Polaroid Corporation, Dept. 661, P.O. Box 5011, Clifton, NJ 07015.

☐ I'd like a demonstration

☐ Please send me more information
PC make and model _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ PCW 10/1

©1986 Polaroid Corporation "Polaroid"® "Microsoft" is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. "BPS" is a registered trademark of Business & Professional Software, Inc. * Suggested list price.

Circle 241 on reader service card

Over half-a-billion

**Offer good through November 1st, void where prohibited. Limit one call per person and/or mailing address. **Actual user testimonials available*

Symantec and Q&A are trademarks of Symantec. Other brand and product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1986 Symantec.

Users can't be wrong.

Q&A™: The Official Database of the English Language.

Millions of people speak English. But unfortunately, computers don't. So to get information out of one, you have to learn computerese. Which seems a little backwards to us.

That's why the official language of Q&A is the same as the one you already know. English. Simple and powerful. Not English-like commands, real honest to anglo-saxon. To get answers from a Q&A database, type a question into your IBM or compatible computer just the way you talk. If you want to know which customers bought more furniture than average in the last six months, you actually type in:

Q&A even understands complicated questions like "Give me the names and phone numbers of the customers that bought more furniture than average in the last 6 months or spent over $5000 in furniture and supplies and list them by state and area code."

Q&A combines a powerful database manager with a fast, full-featured word processor to give you a program that will manage lists, letters and records like nothing you've ever seen. Because these programs are connected, merging a mailing list with a form letter just doesn't get any easier.

If you can type, you already know how to use Q&A. Set up databases in seconds by typing your label followed by a colon (like name:, address:, etc.) anywhere on the screen. Then, with only two more keystrokes you're ready to enter information. Q&A moves between modules and features with simple menus. You can enter or retrieve information with plain English. And even though it's easy, one look at the box below will tell you that Q&A has plenty of power. So you won't outgrow it as your documents and databases become more sophisticated.

Key Database Specs	*Key Word Processing Specs*
16 Million records per database	Imports Wordstar, PFS Write, IBM Writing Assistant, ASCII
2400 fields per record	What you see is what you get screen format
115 simultaneous indices per database	RAM-based, lightning fast
Searches indexed files as fast as dBASE	Built-in spelling checker
Keyboard macros product-wide	Laser printer and cut sheet feeder support
Import dBASE, 1-2-3, ASCII, DIF, IBM Assistant, PFS File/Report, Mainframe fixed ASCII	Automatic mail-merge with database files
User customizable, no consultant required	Automatically prints envelopes
Programmable for advanced users	Box and line drawing features

For IBM PC/XT/AT's & compatibles

"The Quintessential Manager's Product"–Jim Seymour, PC Week

Jim Seymour of PC Week Magazine says of Q&A, *"A near perfect tool for people who want to poke around in customer lists, personnel lists, product lists, and who also need to write reports and letters, all in the interest of doing their jobs better and more easily."*

Q&A is the *"Editor's Choice"* of PC Magazine's prestigious PC Test Labs. InfoWorld awarded Q&A 5 Disks, their highest rating…but the real testament to Q&A's value comes from business people who tried it, and now can't get along without it.**

In short, with Q&A you can make full use of your computer without learning any other software. And because it's in English, other people can take advantage of your work without training. Q&A is for record keeping, word processing, database and list management, form letters, inventory, custom mailings… for some, it runs their whole business.

An offer you can't refuse.

From now until November 1st, you can win a free Q&A. Every 40th caller to the toll free number below will receive the complete Q&A package ABSOLUTELY FREE.* Even if you're not a 40th caller you still win, because along with the information we send, you'll get a free demonstration disk that normally sells for $10. Call now. If you can speak English, you're a winner. And you're well on your way to putting Q&A to work.

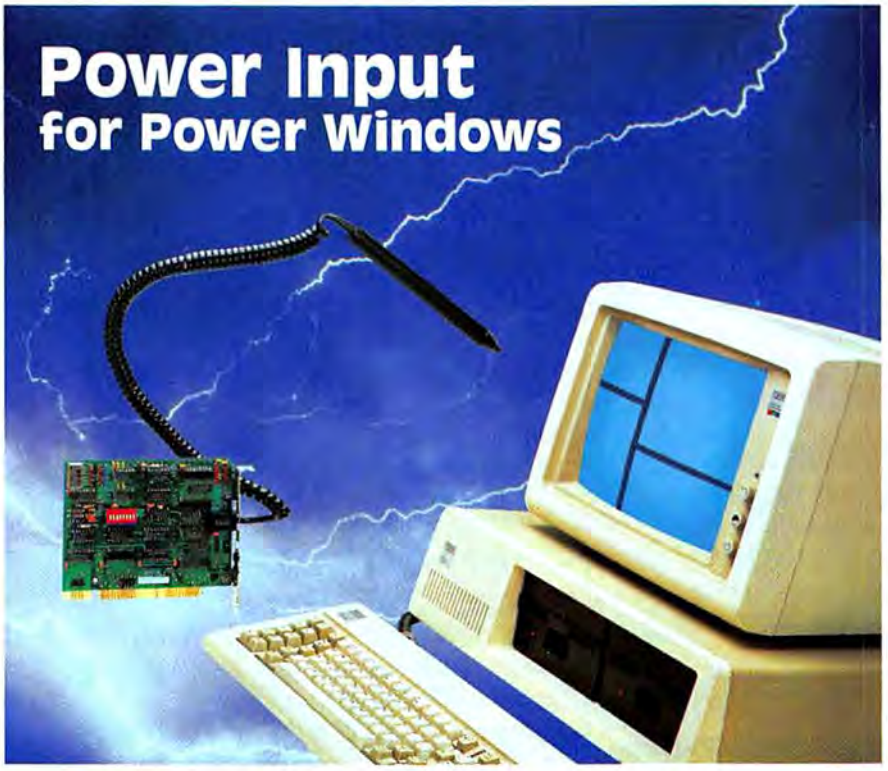
(800) 556-1234 Ex. 576
(800) 441-2345 Ex. 576 in CA

SYMANTEC™
10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014

Q&A™

The Database that Understands English

Circle 790 on reader service card



Buy an FT-156 light pen and PXL-350 Hi Res Light Pen Board from FTG and get Microsoft's Windows™ - **free!**

It's a tidy $99 savings, plus you get the tools you need to take advantage of power Windows. Gathering your software together under a consistent, graphical interface is what Windows does best. Manipulating graphical software is what our light pen and board do best. Windows gives you a whole set of desktop management applications. The FT-156 and PXL-350 let you use them easily, quickly, and efficiently. And our product delivers single-pixel resolution for your graphics.

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE*

FT-156/PXL-350 standard configuration board/Windows
(IBM PCs, PC-XT, PC-AT and most compatibles).....$349

FT-156/PXL-350 expanded configuration board/Windows
(AT&T 6300 and COMPAQ computers).....$379

Use our toll-free numbers to order or get more information about FTG's products.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
(714) 995-3900
(800) 962-3900
(800) 972-3900 (Calif.)

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10801 Dale St., Suite M-2, P.O. Box 615, Stanton, CA 90680 Telex: 887840

*Offer expires October 31, 1986 and is void where prohibited, taxed, or restricted by law. Offer redeemable only through FTG Data Systems.

Circle 610 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business–for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today–please see page 4 for phone numbers.

[redacted]

to the limits of my skills and would have satisfied the artisan in me. If I've got enough time on my hands (and if my time isn't all that expensive), it would have saved money as well. But no doubt about it–the project would have consumed a great deal of time. The entire endeavor was based on my understanding the problem well enough to do a proficient job of building the system.

The solutions approach–buying modules off-the-shelf, so to speak–was ready to go rapidly, but proved to be costly. Also there was no guarantee at the outset that it would be ideal for my needs. And just as I had to restock the new shelves with clothes, so do virtually all software solutions require that you "stock" the program with data. Even the best ready-made solution, then, is incomplete without major intervention from the user.

The tools-versus-solutions option can be fairly described as a "make-versus-buy" decision. But before you embark on programming an accounting system yourself, understand the undertaking. You are a builder, and you must have a builder's skills.

The assumption that users have, or need, a builder's skills has receded somewhat as the personal computer industry has matured. But in general the industry's tendency has been to provide tools first and solutions much later. The challenge of the years ahead is to find ways of delivering more solutions that make computer users productive more quickly.

(continues)

A funny thing happened on John Hart's first day at his computer...

he got results.

John Hart was already convinced his new computer could make life easier. What worried John was that it would take him weeks, maybe months to get the most out of a software program.

PFS®: First Choice changed all that. The first thing John noticed was the instruction manual. It wasn't huge and complicated like other software programs. In fact, First Choice let him get started immediately.

Then John found out First Choice was one integrated program that could handle all his business needs. A versatile word processor with spell checking, flexible file management, a powerful spreadsheet program, and resourceful electronic communications were right at his fingertips. And they all worked faster and more efficiently than he ever imagined.

By the end of the day, John Hart discovered that in the time he had set aside for his first lesson, he had already used First Choice to write a dozen error-free letters, create customer files, make sales calculations, and check the Dow® Jones News/Retrieval.

He can hardly wait for tomorrow. **PFS: First Choice.**
No Experience Required.

Special Introductory Offer. Save $50, limited time only.

Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration.

© Software Publishing Corp., Mountain View, CA. Works on IBM and compatible computers only.

IBM is the father.

But we're the mothers who do all the work.

IDEAplus, Nov. 1982

IDEAdisk, Jan. 1983

IDEAcomm 3278, Oct. 1983

IDEAnet, Nov. 1983

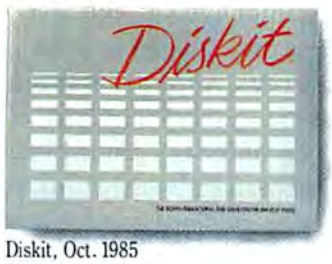
IDEAgraph, Dec. 1983

IDEAmini, May 1984

IDEAmax 384, June 1984

IDEAcomm 5251, Dec. 1984

IDEAcomm 3270 SNA/BSC, Mar. 1985



Diskit, Oct. 1985

IDEAshare, Nov. 1985

IDEAcomm 2400, Jan. 1986

IDEAcomm 5250/Remote, Feb. 1986

Diskit 2, Feb. 1986

IDEA Supermax/EMS, April 1986

All Aboard, June 1986

Overboard, July 1986

In 1981, IBM fathered a new breed of computer and called it personal (or PC for short).

In 1982 we not only started a company devoted totally to that personal computer, but stayed close to home and brought the little PC up.

We were first to devise a fully functional link between the IBM PC and the System 3X minicomputers. First to expand the PC's on-line storage and backup with removable Winchester cartridges. And we created the industry standard in backplane design for multifunction boards.

As you know, we're not the only ones who make products for the IBM PC. What you probably don't know is that all our products are developed by our own research and development team.

You see, our corporate commitment is to do more than enhance the IBM PC. It's to genuinely advance it. Expanding memory, communications, graphics and disk capabilities.

We're IDEA. And if you want to know what's really happening with the IBM PC, don't call the father.

Call the mother. At 800-257-5027.

IDEAssociates™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All product names above are trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 794 on reader service card

NEW!
For Your IBM PC or Compatible
RightWriter® Version 2.0

THE Intelligent
Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **Messages are Inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFS:write®, MultiMate®, and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommends** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.

"...RightWriter is an idea whose time is long overdue."
Phil Wiswell — PC Magazine

"RightWriter is an excellent, low-cost, eye-opening software package..."
Inside Word Management

"The documentation is among the best I have seen."
Jim Pile, Soft Sector

Price $95.00

Available from your local dealer or:
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division
2033 Wood St. • Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577
Phone Orders Call: (813) 952-9211
Add $4 for shipping and handling.
VISA & MASTERCARD accepted
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

RightWriter is a trademark of DecisionWare, Inc., WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International. PFS:write is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.

Circle 365 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

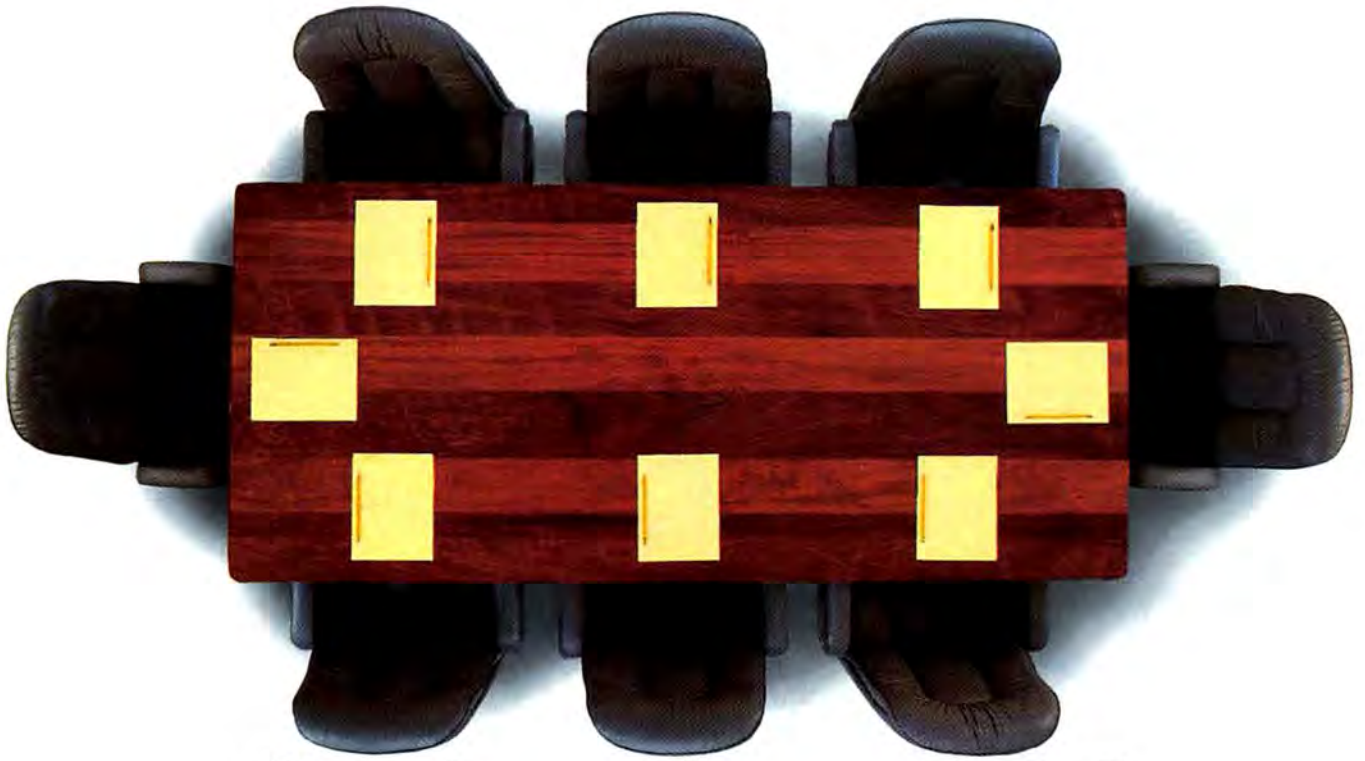
Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ⅓-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

An even more formidable challenge is to increasingly give users flexible choices between tools and solutions—that is, to offer solutions that make users immediately productive, but that are sufficiently malleable so users can modify them and then use those solutions as building blocks. In that sense, today's solutions can become tomorrow's tools and push the industry (and the technology) toward even greater ends.

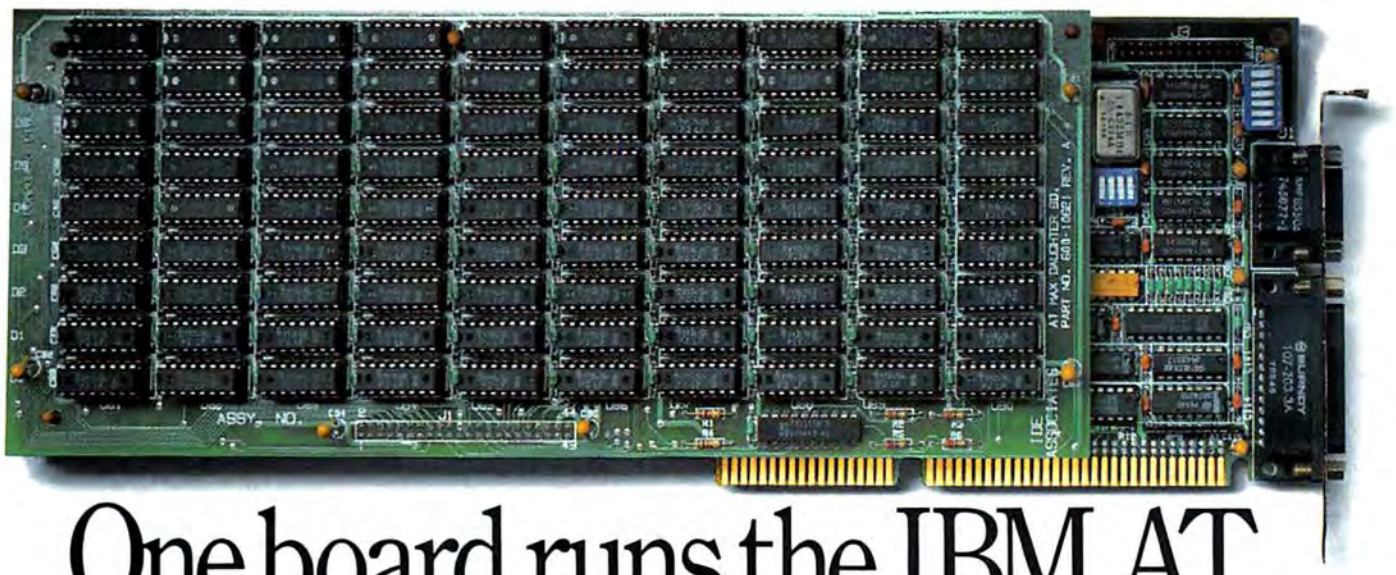
The programming languages embedded in some products—which are themselves tools-cum-solutions—represent a tentative move in this direction; still, the problems they attempt to solve are not easy ones. A tension between ease of use and flexibility persists. Too many of today's canned solutions are dead ends—they cannot grow or be modified according to users' wishes and needs. Ironically, the more flexible a software solution becomes (and the more like a tool it appears), the more difficult it is to use and the longer gratification—in the form of increased productivity—is delayed.

This is an irony and a dilemma that the industry—goaded by users—must overcome. ●

Robert Carr is the chief scientist at Ashton-Tate and the creator of Framework.



One board runs IBM.



One board runs the IBM AT.

Presenting the chief operating board of the IBM AT. IDEA Supermax/EMS. The only multifunction card for the AT with 4MB of RAM to support expanded, extended and conventional memory. Along with three standard I/O ports, two serial and one parallel.

Its expanded memory is compatible with software written to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft* specification. So you're able to juggle large spreadsheets and databases at lightning speed. In addition, IDEA Supermax software gives you print spooling from expanded memory.

And, if you choose, you can use the 4MB of RAM as extended memory to create a virtual disk, or work in a XENIX* environment. IDEA Supermax works with both 6 and 8 MHz/ATs.

It took one board to create the IBM AT, but it takes another board to master it. IDEA Supermax/EMS.

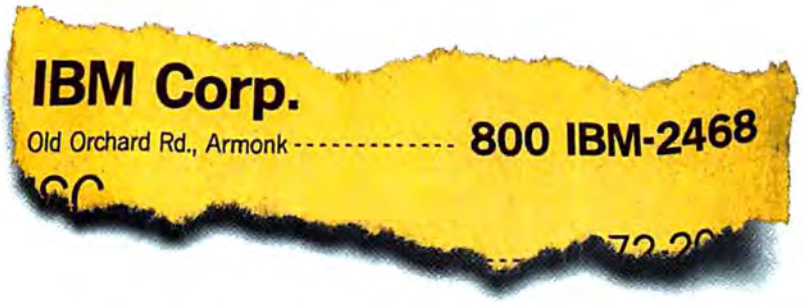
Call 800-257-5027 for more information.

IDEAssociates™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780

*IBM, Lotus, Intel, Microsoft and XENIX are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Lotus Development Corporation, Intel Corporation, and Microsoft Corporation, respectively. IDEA Supermax/EMS is a trademark of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 795 on reader service card



For the next generation
call the numb

of 3X communications, er on the right.

When you want to connect your IBM PC to your System 34/36/38, whom should you call?

Call the people on the right and you can emulate the most terminals, including the 5250 (with all 32 display attributes) and the 3180. You can support the latest laser-jet printers, the largest range of system printers, and the most up-to-date file transfer packages on the market—even IBM's. You can do windows and cluster with three other IBM PC's from your workstation. Most important, should you ever need help, the toll-free number on the right will put you in touch with a technical support team whose sole priority is to master PC based products.

Now call the people on the left, and you can emulate some terminals, a limited number of system printers, and not all of the 5250 display attributes. Of course you'll be able to work with IBM file transfers, but once the goods are delivered, can you work with virtually no support of PC based products?

So before you call the number on the left by force of habit, consider who's really giving you the best solutions in 3X communications. And ask yourself this.

Who should be emulating whom?

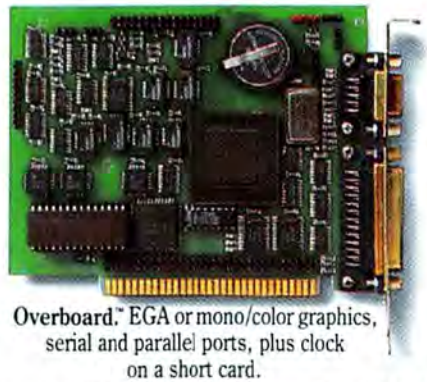
IDEAssociates™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 796 on reader service card

We opened up the XT by filling a single slot.

All Aboard.™ EGA or mono/color graphics, EMS memory, hard disk controller, serial and parallel ports, plus clock on one board.



Overboard.™ EGA or mono/color graphics, serial and parallel ports, plus clock on a short card.

What do you do when you buy an IBM XT and you want more power and versatility? You buy more boards.

Problem is, the more you buy, the more you spend. And the more XT board slots you fill up.

Well, we have a better way to use an XT. With All Aboard and Overboard. Two cards for the IBM XT. Each utilizes surface mount technology to give you all the functions on one board that you'd typically find on four. So you get everything you need in a single slot—and a single purchase. With open spaces for future options.

All Aboard is the first to combine mono/color or EGA graphics, 2MB of EMS memory, multifunction capability and a disk controller.

It is the right card to buy if you are installing a hard disk.

If you don't need a disk controller, Overboard is the perfect alternative. This short card is double-sided to combine graphics and multifunction capability for the XT, AT and even the IBM PC.

Now when you buy an XT, you have only one decision to make. You can go All Aboard. Or you can go Overboard. Either way, you go with the company that's perfecting PC technology while the competition is merely talking about it. IDEAssociates.

Call 800-257-5027.

IDEAssociates™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All Aboard and Overboard are trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 200 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Leaving Lotus Land . . .

Mitch Kapor bows out at 35 from the most successful software firm in history.

PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing insights about industry trends and personalities. –Eric Bender*

What do you do after working as a disc jockey, studying psychology at Yale, and creating the most successful software start-up in history?

Mitchell D. Kapor, founder of Lotus Development, wasn't quite sure. But he felt the time had come for "an intentionally unstructured period," and last summer he simply quit.

Jerry Sperandi

While his departure stunned Lotus and the industry, Kapor had in recent months dropped abundant hints that he was willing to relinquish his executive chores. Although a year ago he'd resumed day-to-day management of Lotus's mainstream applications division, which offers *1-2-3* and *Symphony*, he gave up that responsibility last winter. And in April he surrendered the title of chief executive officer to President Jim Manzi.

Kapor and others within Lotus scoff at any suggestion that his departure was a Manzi coup. A former newspaperman and management consultant, Manzi joined Lotus in 1983 as marketing director and rose to president the following year. The two executives found they had complementary working styles; Manzi once joked to a reporter that he and Kapor used to be "joined at the hip."

The 35-year-old Kapor remains a Lotus director. He will continue to work as a consultant on a software development project with Lotus principal technologist Jerrold Kaplan and other staff members.

"In some senses the move is more symbolic than actual," he remarks. "On a day-to-day basis, I'll

be doing what I have been doing for the past few months at Lotus."

Kapor plans to spend more time with his wife and 1-year-old son (who apparently shares his dad's fondness for Hawaiian shirts). Beyond that, Kapor says he intentionally has no firm plans, adding that he has "a fairly long list of things I can't do or won't do—for instance, anything directly competitive with Lotus—and an even longer list of things I might do."

High on the second list is learning more about artificial intelligence, cognitive science, and other technical esoterica. "I've never had an opportunity to look at nonsoftware areas of technology; I don't have any training as an engineer," he says. "I want to get educated—I love learning.

"I've done things in the past that have been radically different," he continues. "I'm not the kind of person who has trouble getting motivated. I have the opposite problem of going off and making a premature commitment just because it's twinkling and interesting."

When Kapor left, the high-flying software firm was in excellent financial health. Lotus posted $66.2 million in sales and $11.8 million in profits during the quarter that ended June 30—not bad for a company that has yet to celebrate its fifth birthday.

Kapor's own finances don't look too shabby either. By the time he resigned he had sold Lotus stock for more than $50 million but retained more than one-tenth of the company's shares, worth another $54 million.

Mitch Kapor garnered a roomful of verbal bouquets as he left Lotus—not only for his roles as software guru and hotshot entrepreneur, but for being a likable industry figure who retained his own, usually informal style despite the pressures of running the world's largest independent software supplier.

His tenure at the helm was so intense, it was "like being picked up by a tornado," says Kapor, reflecting on two personal high points.

The first was fall 1982 COMDEX, which came a month after the tiny start-up announced *1-2-3*. "We blew the doors off the barn," Kapor recalls. "We wrote $900,000 in orders on the floor in three days, which was astonishing given that the revenue forecast we had for the first year was $3 to $4 million. It turned out to be $53 million.... We were there at the right time, and things just went bonkers.

"Then in October 1983 we went public. We had only been shipping the product for nine months but were very profitable, and the future looked good.... Being a flash in the pan was a big issue at the time of the public offering—were we just one more sleazeball company capitalizing on this?" Lotus managed to climb through that brief window when fortune smiled on initial public offerings for software firms, and, says Kapor, "there was a lot of drama to that process."

Today, "It's fairly amazing to think there are 2 million real customers," he says. "They like the product, they use it, some people depend on it, some people wouldn't have a job without it! That's very gratifying. It's the equivalent of writing 'Johnny B. Goode'—it's going to be played forever. It's like being the Chuck Berry of software.

"When they make the movie, I think they should go for Dustin Hoffman," Kapor adds, grinning. Not Robert De Niro? "No, Robert De Niro should play Jim."

For more on Lotus Development, see the story "... And for Lotus, a New TAC" on page 89.

Brobdingnagian Buyer

Gulliver knew a giant when he saw one, and so do hardware vendors who compete for government PC contracts.

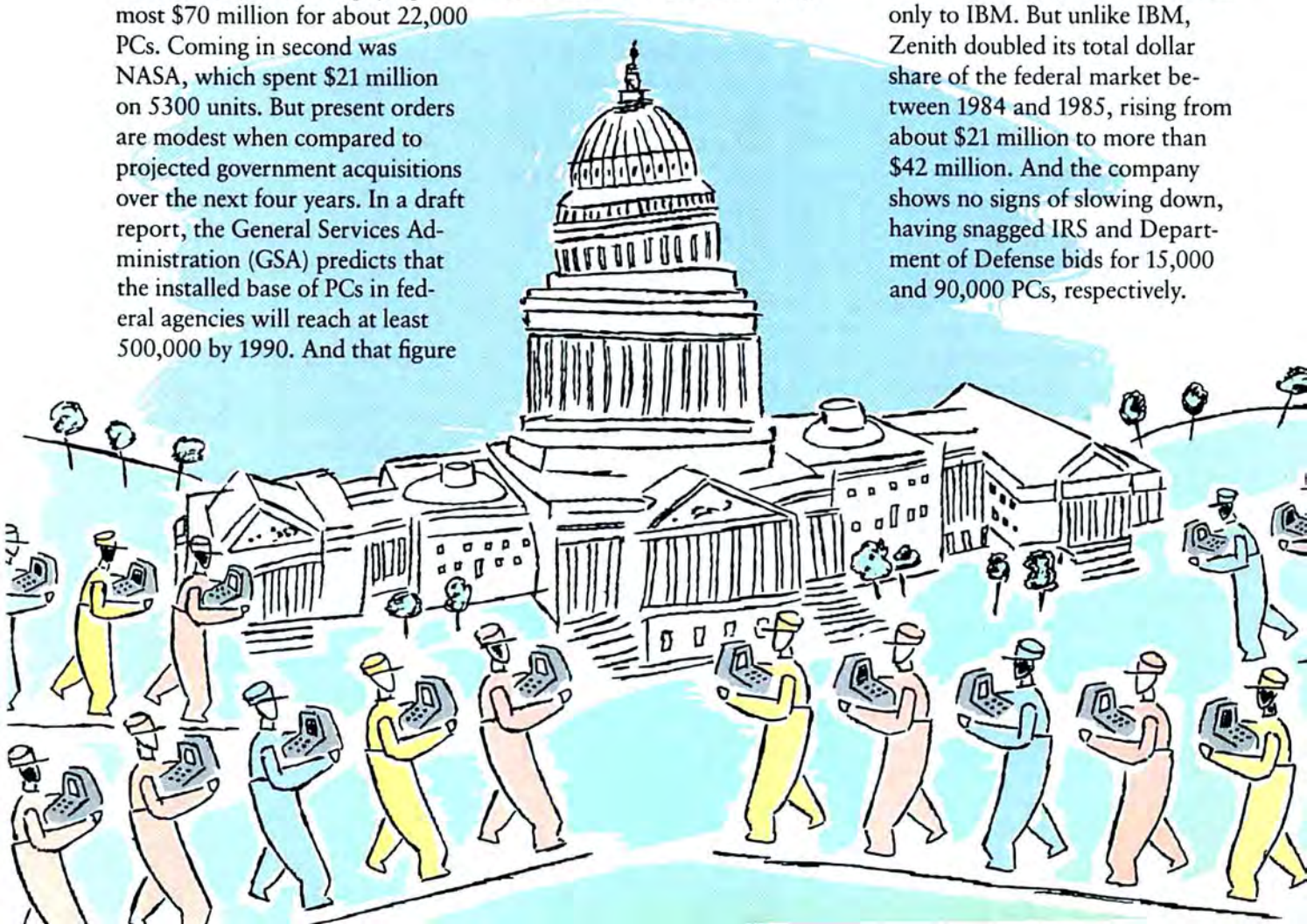
The United States government is perhaps the largest consumer of personal computers in the world. In fiscal year 1985, government agencies bought more than 67,500 PCs valued in excess of $216 million, according to the Federal Procurement Data Center in Washington. This megapurchasing trend is relatively recent—in fiscal year 1983, Uncle Sam bought only 8000 PCs.

Not surprisingly, the Department of Defense claimed the lion's share of the purchases, paying almost $70 million for about 22,000 PCs. Coming in second was NASA, which spent $21 million on 5300 units. But present orders are modest when compared to projected government acquisitions over the next four years. In a draft report, the General Services Administration (GSA) predicts that the installed base of PCs in federal agencies will reach at least 500,000 by 1990. And that figure doesn't include purchases made by quasi-governmental agencies such as the U.S. Postal Service.

With its colossal purchasing power, the government can influence computer industry trends—indeed, it can even create them. Lynn Bateman, president of Government Counselling Limited, a consulting firm in Springfield, Virginia, says voice recognition, optical character recognition, and security features such as Tempest shielding of electromagnetic emissions have become viable technologies thanks in part to continued government support.

But the federal government tends to be a conservative shopper, preferring tried-and-true products over the latest and the greatest. Under the 1965 Brooks Act, which governs the purchase of computer and communications equipment, government agencies are required to strive for cost-effectiveness, compatibility, and long-term value. As a result, PC compatibles and UNIX-based multiuser systems have emerged as de facto standards; outside of AT&T, the feds may be UNIX's strongest supporters.

Zenith Data Systems seems to have a knack for winning federal personal computer contracts. In fiscal year 1985, Zenith garnered 20 percent of that market, second only to IBM. But unlike IBM, Zenith doubled its total dollar share of the federal market between 1984 and 1985, rising from about $21 million to more than $42 million. And the company shows no signs of slowing down, having snagged IRS and Department of Defense bids for 15,000 and 90,000 PCs, respectively.



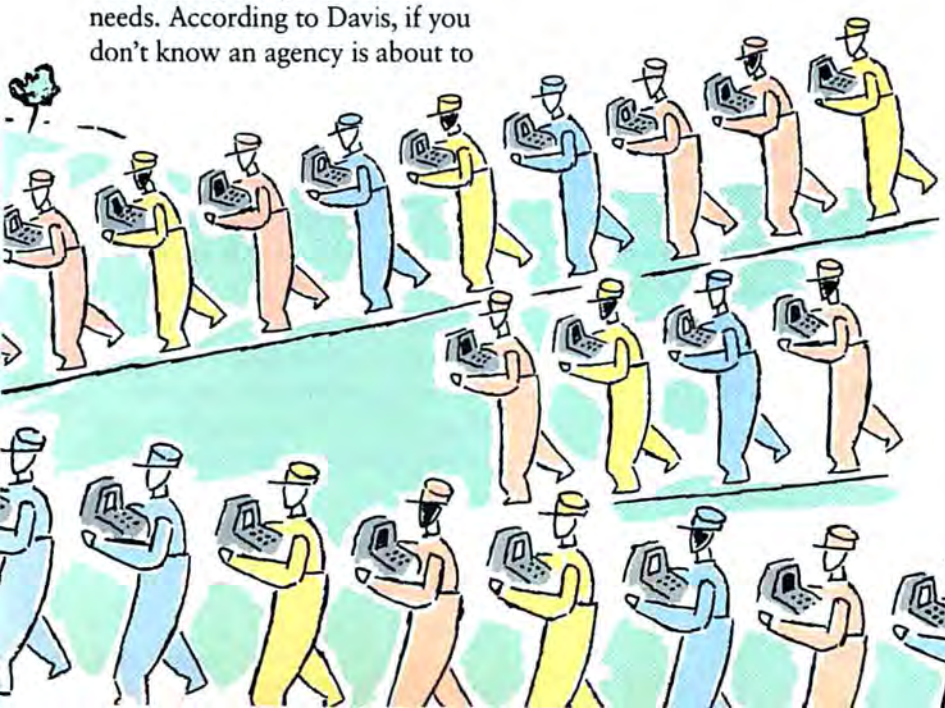
When government agencies need to purchase new systems, they publish an RFP—Request for Proposals—describing in minute detail the systems required. (The IRS RFP for laptops exceeded 200 pages.) For vendors, preparing a proposal in response to an RFP is a herculean, and costly, task.

Some industry players, notably David Kay of Kaypro, charge that winning a bid is largely a matter of having good connections. But Zenith marketing director Andy Czernek sees fairness written all over the procurement process. "We were nowhere in this business in 1983," he says. "We were told we would never succeed—that the contract was wired for another company—but we plowed ahead. We're proof of how open the process is."

Doug Davis, president of Areté Systems, a small firm in Silicon Valley, agrees that procurement procedures are open, but adds that winning a contract depends on anticipating the government's needs. According to Davis, if you don't know an agency is about to publish an RFP, you've already missed the boat.

But Davis doesn't believe that having friends in high places or greasing a few well-positioned palms is the key to success. "Once you've worked with an agency for a long time," he says, "you can take into account in your product planning what that customer may anticipate from you."

Selling PCs to the government requires savvy and a long-term strategic approach, and that gives many potential competitors pause. But the government isn't an ordinary customer. Contract options stipulating that an agency may buy more computers over a period of years are a powerful incentive for vendors to gamble on an RFP. Those who gamble and lose may complain, but the potential rewards ensure continued competition for a piece of the giant's business. *—Anita Amirrezvani*



Ward Schumaker

... And for Lotus, A New TAC

Mitch Kapor announced his departure from Lotus Development one day after the company introduced a product that suggests how far it has moved from its personal computer roots.

The Application Connector (TAC) is big-ticket software that links *1-2-3* and other PC packages with information-center-style data on IBM mainframes. But why another micro-to-mainframe offering, and why from Lotus?

"Roughly 95 percent of all data used in PCs and in Lotus spreadsheets is entered by hand," says Lotus president Jim Manzi. In corporations, Manzi adds, "80 percent of data is rekeyed from mainframe reports sitting next to the user."

Keying in data manually is a slow, clumsy, error-prone process, and as Lotus sees it, existing micro-to-mainframe software doesn't always brighten the picture. Traditional links tend to be awkward to use, or limited to specific PC and mainframe products, or both, claims Don McLagan, Lotus Information Systems Division vice president.

Those barriers create a huge gap between the 5000 mainframes that the Fortune 1000 has dedicated to information center tasks, and the end users who want data in *1-2-3* or another PC package. *TAC* is designed to bridge the gap, according to McLagan.

(continues)

Mark Farlan

Watch Z-Glove, Please

Ever wonder what happened to Michael Jackson's other glove? Have you run out of room on your desk for a mouse? And what do those questions have to do with each other, anyway?

For the answers, ask VPL Research of Palo Alto. The firm recently introduced a new input device called the Z-Glove—a snug-fitting glove with an attached cable and two small ultrasonic transmitters. If you're familiar with mechanical "Waldos" for hazardous or delicate material, you have the idea behind the Z-Glove.

The glove relies on small receivers that sit on the computer itself. The ultrasonic signals allow the computer to track the glove as it moves through three dimensions; the cable is hooked to sensors that can tell when each finger is clenched.

VPL packages the Z-Glove with a proprietary visual language called Grasp, which was featured in the September 1984 issue of *Scientific American*. With proper programming, the Z-Glove can differentiate among gestures and perform various tasks based on those gestures. Programming is done with the glove itself.

The Z-Glove may sound frivolous, but it isn't. The combination of tilt, grasp, and motion detection may make it faster and easier to use than a mouse, joystick, or trackball. (If nothing else, Z-Glove and Grasp-based music programs would let you conduct a symphony or play air guitar.)

VPL has shown only a Commodore 64/128 version of the Z-Glove, but company chairman Jason Lanier says a PC version is in the offing. The glove is available in three sizes, and yes—it's made for righties and southpaws alike.
—Daniel J. Rosenbaum

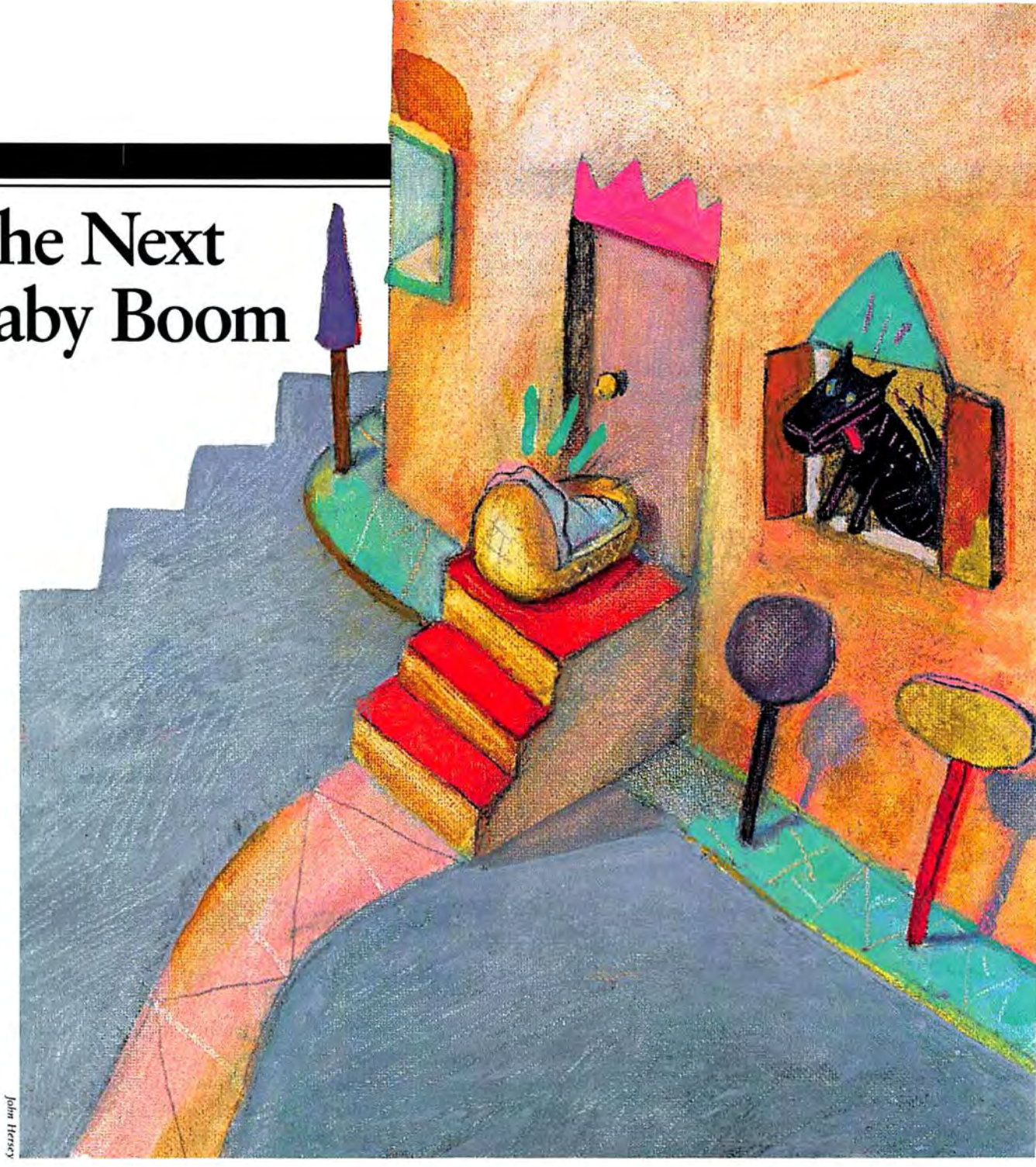
. . . And for Lotus, a New TAC
(continued)

TAC works on standard communications setups and joins hands with a number of fourth-generation language (4GL) packages popular in information centers, among them Information Builders' Focus and SAS Institute's SAS. Working with straightforward menus that span all the 4GLs, users can extract and download information into .WKS and other common formats. Data then can be manipulated and uploaded to the mainframe.

TAC includes three types of components: a standard module for mainframes running under MVS or VM, a module for each supported 4GL, and PC software. Lotus is also tailoring versions of the PC package specifically for *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* products.

A typical installation supporting two 4GLs costs slightly under $29,000 up front, plus a 15 percent annual rental fee after the first year. Lotus officials claim that one major automaker now running *TAC* for 75 users appears to be saving about $800,000 per year.

The Next Baby Boom



John Hersey

Who needs the 286 when a new generation has just been left on the doorstep?

With the first crop of personal computers built around Intel's 80386 microprocessor now arriving, sales of 80286-based systems—like the PC AT—are doomed. And in this fresh market, IBM will not be able to set the standard for compatibility.

So predicts Neil Colvin, chairman of Phoenix Technology, which has provided the IBM-compatible underpinnings for almost 1.5 million personal computers. Phoenix, whose clients include AT&T, Tandy, and other household names, is already shipping a 386 ROM BIOS to its customers.

As Intel cranks up production of its powerhouse 32-bit CPU, both software developers and the buying public will begin to ignore

(continues)

The Next Baby Boom
(continued)

286 systems, maintains Colvin, who doesn't shrink from bold forecasts. "When the 386 is available, there's just no reason for the 286. The 286 is a dead chip today."

According to Colvin, the new general-purpose chip is vastly more powerful, much easier to write software for, and adds only $200 to manufacturing costs. Says Colvin, "When Bill Gates says machines will be priced at $8000 to $10,000, that's totally ostrich-head-in-the-sand wishful thinking. We'll see $2500 386 machines in the first quarter of 1987."

Colvin predicts that most first entries will be "turbo ATs," which will incorporate the next-generation processor without major modifications to standard AT-compatible designs, achieving two to three times AT performance. High-end models with revamped memory architectures and new operating software that truly exploit the 386–giving three to six times the throughput of the AT–won't show up in force until the second or third quarter.

Colvin estimates that 250 firms are working on 386 systems: "PC manufacturers who never made an AT compatible will make 386 machines." He expects an IBM introduction "a year down the pike, in third- or fourth-quarter 1987," which makes the earlier systems "pre-clones."

Two obscure California firms appear to be the first to climb onto the 386 stage: American Computer and Peripheral with a plug-in board and Advanced Logic Research with a desktop system.

Phoenix has spearheaded a movement to define industry-standard bus architectures for the new machines. A 32-bit bus, however, is only one element of system compatibility, and the lack of an IBM standard may make hardware suppliers nervous–and leave would-be buyers on the fence.

Colvin insists that some basic architectural ground rules will make it difficult for IBM to give a 386 machine a sudden twist that would lock out other manufacturers. The 386 features built-in support for running multiple applications simultaneously under multiple operating systems, and in this kind of "virtual environment" software developers must play by the rules.

Such a design removes a major source of incompatibility that cropped up in PC software packages–the tendency to bypass DOS and write directly to the hardware. In any event, the absolute first requirement of the 386, everyone agrees, is to run the huge base of existing DOS software.

What about next-generation operating systems–either the fabled, not-quite-ready-for-prime-time DOS versions (see "Waiting for GoDOS," *PC World View, PCW,* September 1986) or perhaps some variety of UNIX?

Both DOS 5.00, which is expected to target the 286, and DOS 6.00, aimed at the 386, will be very large, very sophisticated

Automating the Micro Manager

These days everyone gets his or her own vertical-market software: doctors, lawyers, salespeople–and now even the embattled micro managers who struggle to keep corporate PC users happy.

Atrium Information Group describes its new *Micro Resource Manager* as the first package created specifically for PC support staff, helping them handle corporate user populations of up to 15,000 personal computers.

The package gives managers a tool to track and analyze PC purchasing, inventory, maintenance, training, and support. It's also designed to offer corporate executives some solid information on how PCs are being exploited within the organization.

Micro Resource Manager features more than 150 reports and on-line queries. Among the wealth of options is a complete report on warranties that are about to expire, explains Tim Fitz-Randolph, executive vice president at Atrium. "You also can print out an operation manual uniquely configured for individual users," he notes.

Folded into the program are studies of maintenance cost by

products that have very little to do with current DOS versions, Colvin predicts.

Because software developers don't want to start from scratch with another operating system, Colvin suggests, "A system combining UNIX and existing DOS software will be the environment of choice."

Regardless of how this tussle ends up, the 286 is history. "No software developers are writing to the 286—there are only two compilers written specifically for the 286; every other piece of software is generic. The 286 operating system will come out after the 386. If you're a developer and you've waited this long, you can wait a little longer and convert it to the 386."

vendor, analyses of how quickly PC support staff respond to problems, and a slew of other handy features.

Overall, *Micro Resource Manager* appears to answer most questions except, perhaps, how to judge the utility of new artificial-intelligence-based packages or when to badger Lotus about a new purchasing agreement. Micro managers can even modify the software for their particular corporate needs using Data Language Corporation's fourth-generation language, *Progress*.

Fred Simson

Hardware, Software, and ... Footwear?

Imagine footwear that comes with software—in this case a 44-page user manual, a list of error messages, and two floppy disks. Nothing pedestrian here; we're talking about Puma's new RS Computer running shoe.

The RS Computer shoe looks, feels, and wears like any high-quality running shoe but has one difference—it's electronic. A cab attached to the right heel holds two buttons and a device to record time and distance. The red button clears the shoe's memory, though Puma is mum on how much memory; the black button starts and stops the clock and foot-fall counter. In order to conserve energy, the battery-powered shoe "falls asleep" when not in use. Rapping it on the palm of the hand awakens it.

Somnolent habits aside, this is footwear for serious athletes. After completing a run, the diligent jogger removes the shoe and plugs it into his or her personal computer. (A cable connects a parallel printer port on one end and the shoe on the other. The trap door on top of the cab opens to reveal the Puma connector.)

A BASIC program—RUN "PUMA" (clever, eh?)—reads the time and foot-fall data from the heel. It then calculates speed, distance, and number of calories burned. This information is recorded in a diary file and may be displayed and graphed as a daily log of the runner's progress (or lack thereof).

These aren't dumb shoes—they can receive data as well as send it. Just enter how far you want to run and send the info to the shoe. When you've run that distance, the shoe beeps until reset. But if you actually walk more than you run, you'll have to wait for the next release; Puma's electronics are not yet sensitive enough to accurately measure a walk.

The RS Computer shoe is just $200 at better shoe stores everywhere—computer not included.
—Donald B. Trivette

Micro Resource Manager
Atrium Information Group
200 W. Lowe Ave.
Fairfield, Iowa 52556
515/472-6400
List price: start-up $1450, standard $4750
Requirements: 640K, hard disk

Anita Amirrezvani is the Assistant Editor for PC World; *Daniel J. Rosenbaum writes on communications from the marshes of northern New Jersey; and Donald B. Trivette collects software arcana in Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina.* ●

How to put Ferrari speed and Mack Truck capacity into a PC without available slots.

Install the Dream Board in place of your multifunction card.

Chugging along in an overloaded, underpowered PC without room to expand? Need the increased power and memory of an AT™ without sacrificing your current software library or DP budget?

Problem solved:
The Univation Dream Board!

- A PC accelerator board that triples the speed of your PC,
- *Plus* an EMS RAM board with up to 2 megabytes of high-speed RAM for your most complex Lotus™ spreadsheets and CAD operations,
- *Plus* a full-featured multifunction card with serial and parallel ports, clock/calendar, RAM Disk, Print Spooler, Disk Cache, and a speed selection switch that maintains 100% PC software compatibility.

All in ONE SLOT

That's the dream come true. If your PC, XT, Compaq™ Portable, or 100% compatible is full, simply replace your single application multifunction card with the Dream Board. You'll retain all your multifunction features while adding incredible speed and power. **With slots to spare!**

Planning to buy a new PC? The Dream Board is the ideal multifunction board. It provides the speed and power of an AT at a fraction of the cost.

Act While the Dream Board is fresh in your mind!

You need the power and the slots. The Dream Board is the answer! Call Univation today. Representatives are waiting to answer your questions and fill your order. Stop traveling in the slow lane. ***Move into the passing lane today!***

Outside California Call:

(800) 221-5842

UNIVATION
System Solutions for Business

1231 California Circle
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 263-1200

TRADEMARKS and REGISTERED TRADEMARKS: PC/AT—International Business Machines Corporation; Compaq—Compaq Computer; Lotus—Lotus Development Corporation; Dream Board—Univation.

Circle 85 on reader service card

PC-DESK
TAKES YOU BEYOND SIDEKICK

PC-DESK. The Ultimate in Desk-Top Management

Now, finally at your command. A completely integrated word processor, calendar/reminder, name/address/phone database and directory. Letter/label/report printer, mailmerge, invoice system and printing calculator.

PC-Desk does just about everything you need. It's a powerful and easy-to-use tool that reduces your work and makes your business life easier. And, it does more than hundreds of higher-priced programs.

The Most Powerful Feature

PC-Desk automatically prepares your letters, invoices and memos.

It's fast and easy to send individually typed, personalized letters, either singly or by the hundreds. Just select the names you want. Tell PC-Desk which letter to send, and it does the rest.

It puts in the special greeting you use for each person. It adds the variable information you want. . .the shipment date, company or product name, or whatever you choose. All at the touch of a button.

PC-Desk is simply spectacular. Users say, "This is the way software ought to be!" Try it for 60 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

Free Updates, Free Support.

That's right. Free updates. (Remember, if you already own PC-Desk, send for your free update to version 6.5.)

And, if you ever need help, just call us. We'll talk you through it.

Look At Everything You Get!

Easy Instructions
Step by step directions on the screen. You'll always know what codes to use. Even if you're new to computers, you'll be efficient right away.

Calendar/Reminder
24 reminders per day. Reminder days are highlighted. Put the cursor on any day. . . all your reminders pop up. See a full month at a time. Flick back and forth between months. Print reminders with a single keystroke. You're organized and you'll stay organized.

To Do List
Tracks up to 20 projects. You'll never forget what you need to do.

Word Processor
Full-featured. . .why use any other word processor? PC-Desk gives you professional-looking documents. . .with bold, underlining, centering, and justification. Word wrap, block move, search, margin settings. And no waiting for screens to come up with Turboscreen.

Personal Address Book
Automatically printed in a pocket-sized format. Cross-indexed by company name. Breast-pocket holder free when you order PC-Desk.

Database
Outstanding organization and flexibility. Easy to access and maintain. Name, address, phone number (work and home), salutation, title, date, variables for automatic printing, comments, and more. Sort on zip, or alphabetically by name or company. Search, scroll through, change or delete. Select names for group mailings. Make notes on client contact. Print your rolodex, envelopes, (with return address too), letterheads, invoices, labels, entire name and address file.

Mail Merge
Fully integrated with database. Letters with up to four variables.

Calculator
Print your calculations. Pops up into word processor. Hex, binary, and octal for programmers.

Memory Partitioning
Lets you flip back and forth between PC-Desk and other programs. Cut and paste.

Logs
Client billing, computer use, telephone, and expense logs. Great for tax records! Print monthly statements with total time and expenses. Edit your logs. With auto-dialer calls are logged automatically.

Auto-Dial
Save time. Auto-dial any phone number in your database. Choose work or home number.

Encrypt
Protect your files from prying eyes.

DOS Functions
Copy, delete, print, view, renamefiles easily.

On-Screen Clock

Manual
Full instructions.

Not Copy Protected

SideKick is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Software STUDIOS
8516 Sugarbush, Suite 104
Annandale, VA 22003
703/978-2339

PC-DESK
SIMPLY THE BEST.

To order, or for more information:
Call Toll Free 1-800-A-PC-DESK

YES! Rush me the best—PC-Desk.
60-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

★ **SPECIAL OFFER** ★
Only **$79**
(plus $5.00 Shipping & Handling).
You save **$46** on the regular $125 price.
Offer Expires in 30 Days

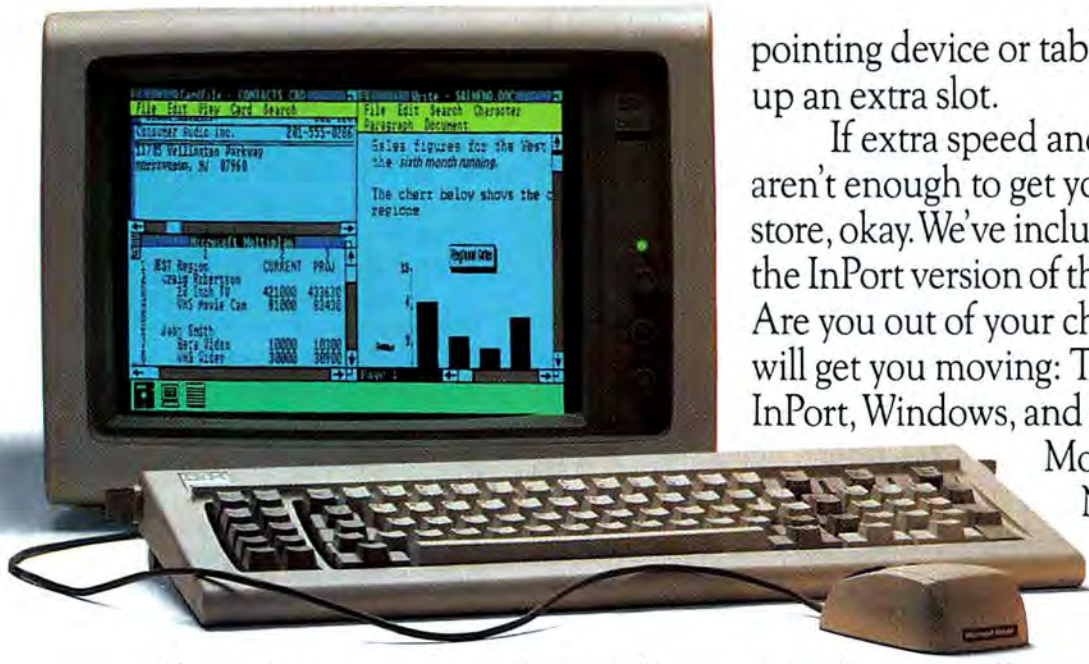
☐ Check ☐ Money order
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____
Expiration date ____/____
Name _____
Firm _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

Requirements: IBM-PC, AT, XT, or compatible. 128K for program, 272K for memory partitioning, MS-DOS 2.0. Modem required for Auto-Dial only.

Circle 751 on reader service card

Save $3000 on Windows.



If you thought you needed a PC AT to get the speed to take maximum advantage of Microsoft® Windows, cancel your order. You can get a Microsoft Mach 10 for about $3000 less than an IBM® PC AT.

Microsoft Mach 10 is a hardware performance enhancer. Your own IBM PC or IBM PC XT can go up to twice as fast when you're running Windows and Microsoft Word or other favorite applications.

Speed isn't all you get, though. Microsoft's exclusive InPort™ Device Interface, the new graphic input device standard, is built into Mach 10. Use our new InPort version of the Microsoft Mouse or any other compatible pointing device or tablet without using up an extra slot.

If extra speed and an extra port aren't enough to get you hurrying to the store, okay. We've included Windows and the InPort version of the Microsoft Mouse. Are you out of your chair yet? If not, this will get you moving: The Mach 10 with InPort, Windows, and the Microsoft Mouse costs only $549. Now, take a look around and try to find a better value.

If you're wondering why we're offering all this together, don't forget who we are: Microsoft. The inventor and developer of software used by more people than any other. That means we've learned the kinds of things that will help you get the most out of your computer. And your mind.

Can you think of a smarter way to open your Windows and save $3000?

Introducing Microsoft® Mach 10

Microsoft is a registered trademark and InPort is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

The Authoritative New Magazine From the Publishers Of PC World and Macworld

Publish!

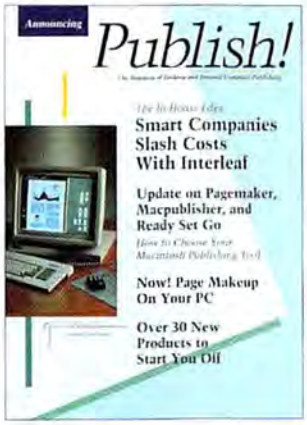
The Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing

If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish reports, newsletters, books, ads, brochures, or any other printed material, then you need *Publish!*, the Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing.

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings—33% Off!

Publish! is a new magazine that is written, edited, and produced on personal computer–based systems. Because *Publish!* is on the cutting edge of this exciting new technology, you can depend on us for the expert information you need to set up and manage your own personal publishing operation.

Each colorful, feature-filled issue is easy to read and understand, yet comprehensive and authoritative. *Publish!* will answer all your questions about how to use personal computers with laser printers and page makeup software—and even how to drive commercial typesetters with a personal computer. What's more, *Publish!* covers both stand-alone systems and networks.



Publish! shows you the shortcuts and tricks of the trade that can help you get the most from the hardware and software available. You'll learn fundamentals of graphic design and other publishing basics, and you'll save time and money, too.

In coming issues of Publish!...

- Getting the manufacturer support you need
- Advice on designing your pages for maximum impact
- Major New York graphic designers discover desktop publishing
- Cost-saving ways to prepare pages for outside printing
- Hardware and software reviews
- Hundreds of new product listings

All this and more comes to you in *Publish!*, six times a year—and at a low Charter Subscriber price if you act now.

Fast action saves you money!

For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available for just $19.95 for a full year (six bimonthly issues). You save 33% off the basic subscription price others will pay when the Charter offer closes.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscriber offer now and get the full benefit of *Publish!*'s expertise as soon as possible. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. Or for faster service, call TOLL-FREE (800) 222-2990.

Charter Subscription Savings

YES, *I want to be among the first to take advantage of* ***Publish!****. Enter my Charter Subscription for 1 year–6 bimonthly issues–at only $19.95. I save 33% off the basic subscription price.*

☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*
Charge my ☐ *Visa* ☐ *MasterCard*

Card no. (please print)

Expiration date

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

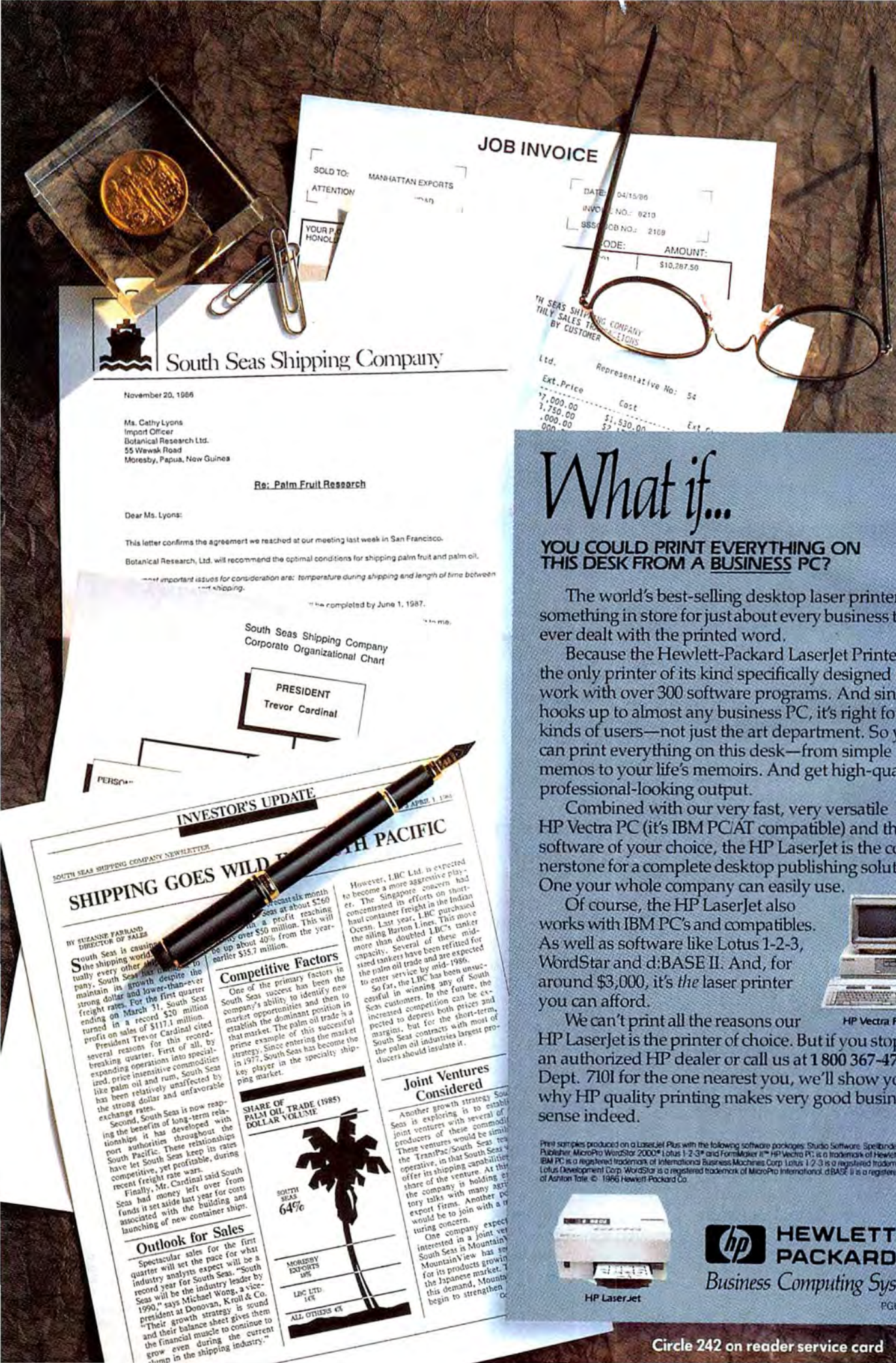
City

State *Zip*

Mail to: ***Publish!****, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966*

Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with ***Publish!****, let us know, and we'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions, no problems. We guarantee it.*

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986. 4C2A6



What if...

YOU COULD PRINT EVERYTHING ON THIS DESK FROM A BUSINESS PC?

The world's best-selling desktop laser printer has something in store for just about every business that's ever dealt with the printed word.

Because the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Printer is the only printer of its kind specifically designed to work with over 300 software programs. And since it hooks up to almost any business PC, it's right for all kinds of users—not just the art department. So you can print everything on this desk—from simple memos to your life's memoirs. And get high-quality, professional-looking output.

Combined with our very fast, very versatile HP Vectra PC (it's IBM PC/AT compatible) and the software of your choice, the HP LaserJet is the cornerstone for a complete desktop publishing solution. One your whole company can easily use.

HP Vectra PC

Of course, the HP LaserJet also works with IBM PC's and compatibles. As well as software like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar and d:BASE II. And, for around $3,000, it's *the* laser printer you can afford.

We can't print all the reasons our HP LaserJet is the printer of choice. But if you stop by an authorized HP dealer or call us at **1 800 367-4772**, Dept. 7101 for the one nearest you, we'll show you why HP quality printing makes very good business sense indeed.

Print samples produced on a LaserJet Plus with the following software packages: Studio Software. Spellbinder® Desktop Publisher. MicroPro WordStar 2000® Lotus 1-2-3® and FormMaker II™ HP Vectra PC is a trademark of Hewlett Packard. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate. © 1986 Hewlett-Packard Co.

HP LaserJet

HEWLETT PACKARD
Business Computing Systems

PG601PW0

Circle 242 on reader service card

Control/Center
Real Time Productivity

Introducing Control/Center Software, an outstanding new IBM-PC compatible software system.

The Big Picture
Control/Center is a Word Processor and Data Base Manager. It effectively organizes extensive and complex information. Its unique format helps you to focus on the specific details of any job while keeping a clear overview of the bigger picture. And it can handle any job, from project development and production tracking schedules to in-depth reports. How?

Connectivity
Control/Center stores your information according to increasing levels of detail. At each level you can store as much information as you wish. Using only two function keys, you can instantly create new levels or develop existing ones. This provides extraordinary connectivity and clarity in information management. It frees you to move on to new levels of productivity and creativity.

Functional Features
Control/Center supports your work with a range of useful operations, including:

- **Calendar** — Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Annual
- **Import and Export Text**
- **Find Function**
- **Index**
- **Macros**
- **Gantt Charts**
- **Notes Pad**

The Pencil and the PC: Partners in Productivity
Control/Center is the only software system that can be used specifically in conjunction with the Time/Design System.

The Time/Design System is an award-winning organizer used in diverse and demanding management environments. With printouts on Time/Design computer paper, information from Control/Center can be inserted directly into your Time/Design System and taken with you everywhere. Using the Time/Design System as a portable component of Control/Center provides unparalleled information management power.

Control/Center. Step up to the next level.

Control/Center – $175.00
Control/Center + Time/Design – $275.00
(Copy Protected)

To order call toll-free: 1(800) 637-9942

Distributed by: Time/Design™
2101 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 828-4755

System Requirements:
IBM, PC, XT, AT or compatibles. 256 K Bytes minimum memory; 512 K Bytes recommended. MS-DOS (PC-DOS) version 2.0 or higher. One double-sided 5 1/4" diskette drive. Color or Monochrome monitor. Any character printer. Hayes Smartmodem 300 or 1200 baud or compatible.

Control/Center is a trademark of Viable Technology, Inc. Time/Design is a trademark of Time/system International. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation; Hayes Smartmodem is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

AMERICAN CLASS SCHOOLS...

ComputerWise

AMERICAN PC'ERS

LEARN TO MAKE YOUR COMPUTER "FLY"

You can take command of your PC with a pilot's confidence ... through no nonsense, individualized classes.

Even if you have **no** computer background, you'll gain the understanding ... the skills ... the confidence you need to make your PC do what **you** want. And you'll invest a surprisingly small amount of time and money.

You'll have your own individual PC and printers. You'll learn whatever you need to know ... letter writing, mailings, bookkeeping, spreadsheets, databases ... the **easy** way -- in an individualized program tuned to **your** background and needs.

Get the clear and simple instruction you need to put yourself in **command** of your PC ...

Call now for the class information.

PilotWise

AMERICAN FLYERS

GO FROM PC TO P-I-C

When you shut down your PC, shouldn't you become P-I-C (Pilot in Command) and discover the freedom of flying an airplane?

You can get your wings with American Flyers at sites all across the country. You'll benefit from nearly 50 years of flight training experience ... move rapidly through courses tailored to **your** schedule and **your** individual needs ... part-time or full time.

Want an aviation career? You can start from ground level and become a Commercial pilot in as little as 90 days.

Already have your Private license? Move up to advanced ratings faster, more economically, more professionally ...

Fly with the finest -- call for information.

DiverWise

AMERICAN DIVERS

TAKE A WELL-EARNED BREAK UNDERWATER

Come aboard the 53-foot **Sea Eagle,** southern Florida's finest dive boat ... see why scuba diving is one of the fastest-growing recreational pastimes in the world ... bring your own gear or use American Diver's first-rate equipment.

No experience? No problem -- you can become a certified diver in as little as three days ... work with superb, professional instructors who'll help you develop your techniques ... from basic scuba training through advanced certifications.

Put your mind at ease ...

Come dive from the **Sea Eagle** in Florida's bluewater paradise.

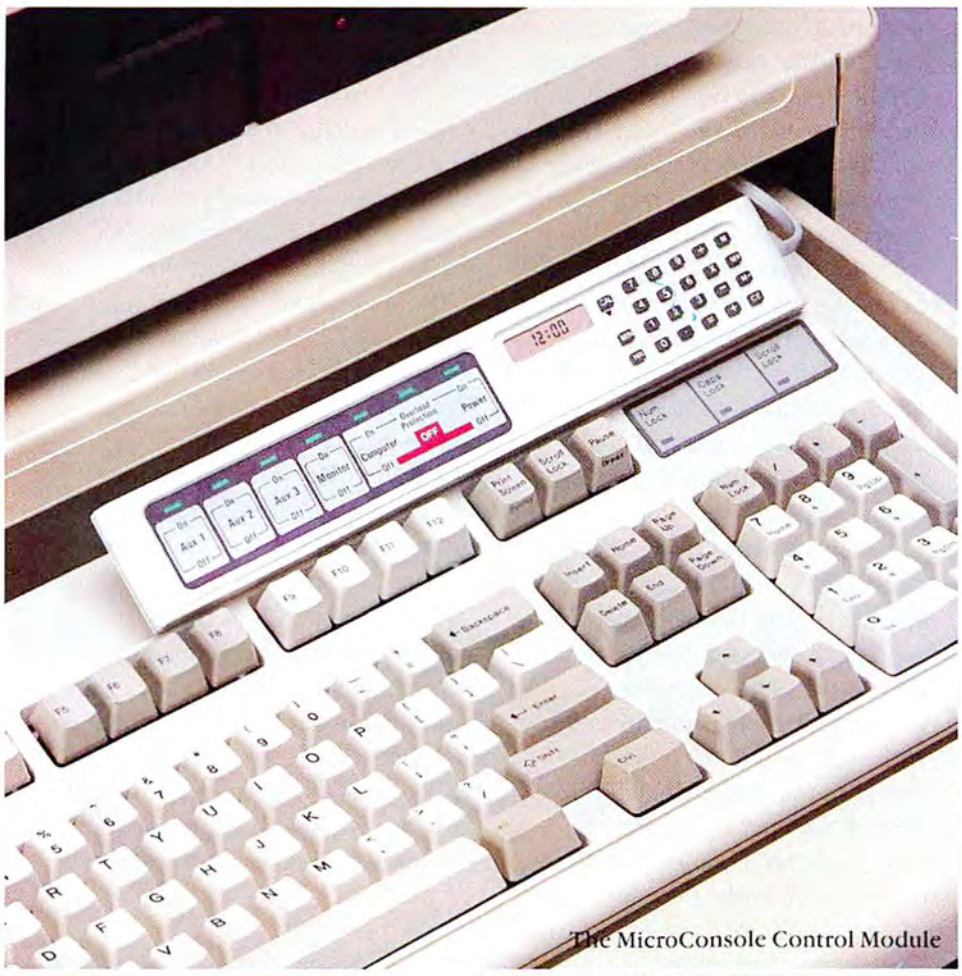
NEW YORK	FLORIDA	OHIO	CALL TOLL FREE OR LOCAL	ILLINOIS	TEXAS	CALIFORNIA
800 232-0808	800 327-0808	800 433-0808		800 323-0808	800 433-0808	800 233-0808
516-585-4242	305-772-7500			312-584-4700	817-625-5121	213-390-7878

Circle 697 on reader service card

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

MASTERING THE SYSTEM.

Announcing the next generation of MicroComputer Accessories!



The MicroConsole Control Module

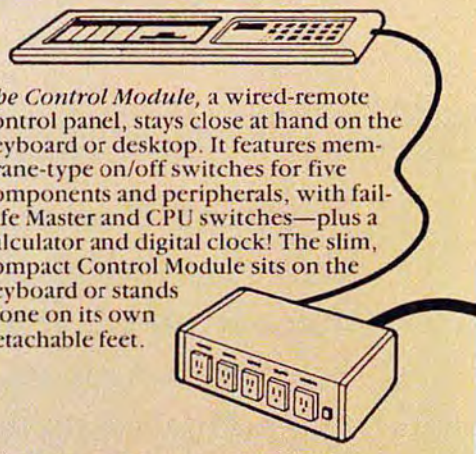
The Static Clear

The Surge Protector

THE MICROCONSOLE™
REMOTE CONTROL CENTER

Complete power control and protection—and more!—with a remote control panel compact enough to rest on the top edge of a keyboard—or anywhere you want it!

This isn't another big switch box under the monitor. We got it all together by taking it apart. The MicroConsole actually consists of two separate wire-connected modules—the Control Module and the Power Module.



The Control Module, a wired-remote control panel, stays close at hand on the keyboard or desktop. It features membrane-type on/off switches for five components and peripherals, with fail-safe Master and CPU switches—plus a calculator and digital clock! The slim, compact Control Module sits on the keyboard or stands alone on its own detachable feet.

The Power Module stays on the floor and keeps messy cables out of the way. It provides outlets for five components and peripherals, with full three-path surge protection and telephone line conditioning for your modem.

THE STATIC CLEAR
Dissipator w/LCD Display

Seeing-is-believing static protection. Before touching your computer, touch the Static Clear. When the lightning bolt on the LCD display fades, you know *for sure* that harmful static has been dissipated.

THE SURGE PROTECTOR
Power Strip

The best-designed and best-priced power strip available! Six outlets with full three-path surge protection and a circuit breaker switch with an indicator light. There's a slot for wall hanging and a retaining clip for organizing cables. Neat!

USA: 5405 Jandy Place, P.O. Box 66911 • Los Angeles, CA 90066-0911 • Phone 213/301-9400 or 800/521-8270 • Telex 4993614 MICRO-AC • FAX 213/3068379
EUROPE: N.V. MicroComputer Accessories Europe S.A. • Rue de Florence • 37 • 1050 Bruxelles, Belgique • Phone 02/538.61.73 • Telex 24088 CETREL
WESTERN CANADA: Phone 800/361-3156 • CENTRAL & EASTERN CANADA: Phone 800/361-2418

Circle 26 on reader service card

From the Hardware Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases

As autumn breezes in, clones are cheaper than dumb terminals, the Softstrips are falling, and both mass storage and memory have shed their constraints.

Edited by Eric Knorr

THE PC+

Fade in. Close-up of the PC+ clone. Voice-over: "How much would you expect to pay for a PC with an AT-style keyboard and eight full-size slots? Before you answer, there's also 640K RAM on the motherboard and a keyboard-selectable, 8MHz "turbo" speed. How much would you pay? Don't answer yet! You also get a 135-watt power supply, one half-height disk drive, and IBM compatibility. Now how much would you pay? $2000? $1000? Would you believe $506.52? It's the most incredible deal in computer history, and it's yours through this special mail-order offer!"

In today's world of cost-cutting clones, the reason most people give for buying IBM is to get the dependability behind those three little letters. The computer reviewed here is also emblazoned with three letters—or at least it was until the nameplate fell off. THE is the operative acronym here, short for Thompson, Harriman & Edwards, the Chicago firm that assembles the PC+ from Taiwanese components.

If you suspect that buying an economy clone for the office will make you an object of ridicule—something like attending a Hell's Angels rally on a moped—fear not. The PC+ system unit is shrouded in a heavy-gauge-metal case, and the keyboard earns the same weak praise as that bestowed on most clone keyboards: a bit mushy, but usable. On the test track, this 8088-2-based machine's performance in 4.77MHz mode was virtually identical with the IBM PC's. The 8MHz turbo mode—executed by pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<GreyMinus>—didn't force me into the back of my chair, but it did boost the PC+'s performance by 50 to 70 percent.

Actually, the PC+'s turbo mode might be better named the blackout mode. Just as a pilot risks loss of vision during a high-speed climb, the PC+ occasionally blacks out the video display during the switch to 8MHz operation. This sudden darkness can mean

About as expensive as a good color TV, the basic PC+ comes with a switchable clock and 640K RAM.

lost work unless you've memorized the keystrokes to save and quit.

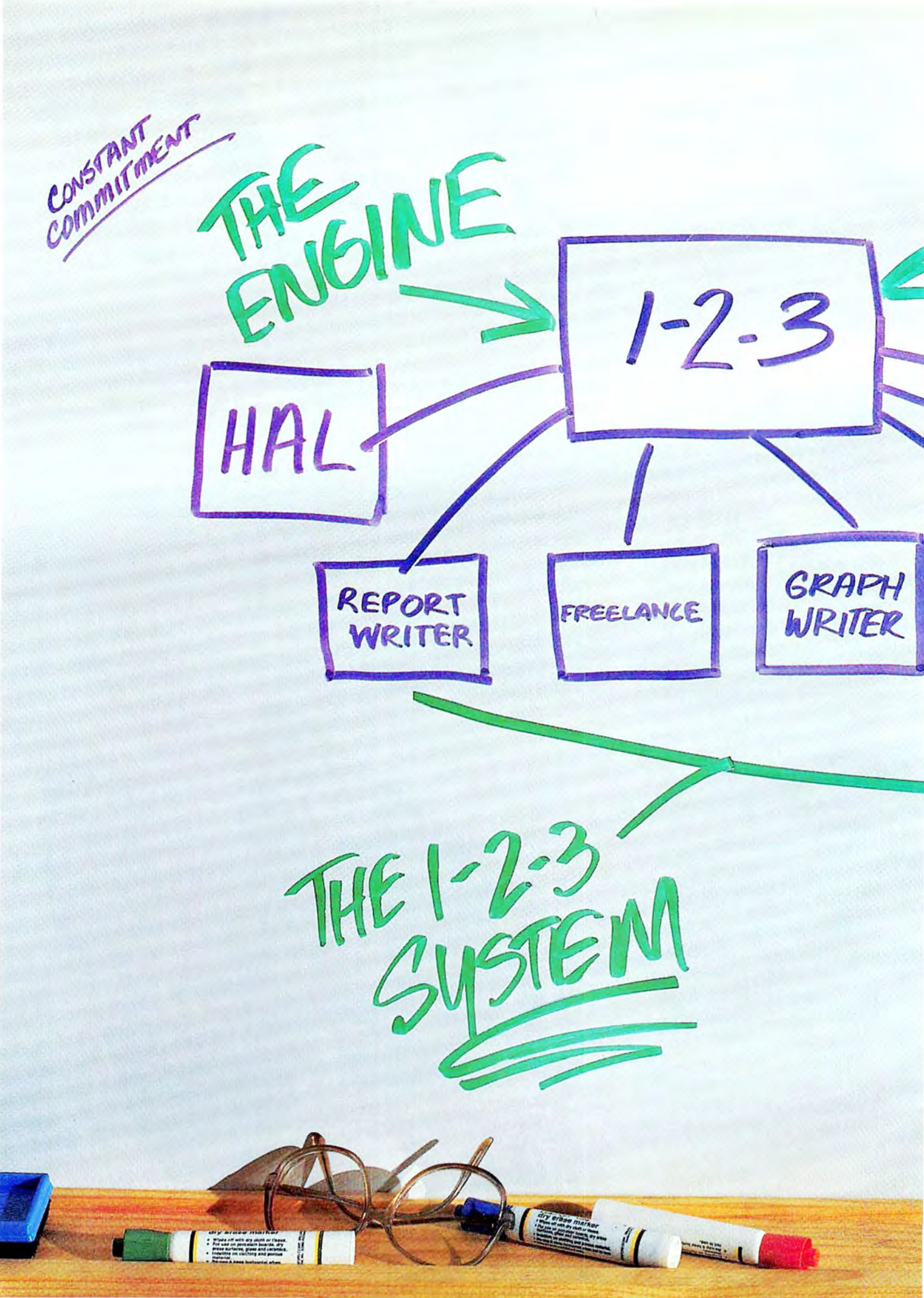
Except for the occasional blank screen, the PC+ performed reliably during a six-week test period. THE expansion boards, however, were another story. The three boards that accompanied the review unit—an Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) clone, the 20MB hard disk's controller board, and a combination monochrome and color graphics adapter with a parallel port—went belly-up within three weeks. Replacements for the hard disk controller and the combination board worked well, but a substitute EGA-compatible board was unavailable (THE maintains it's in the process of switching suppliers).

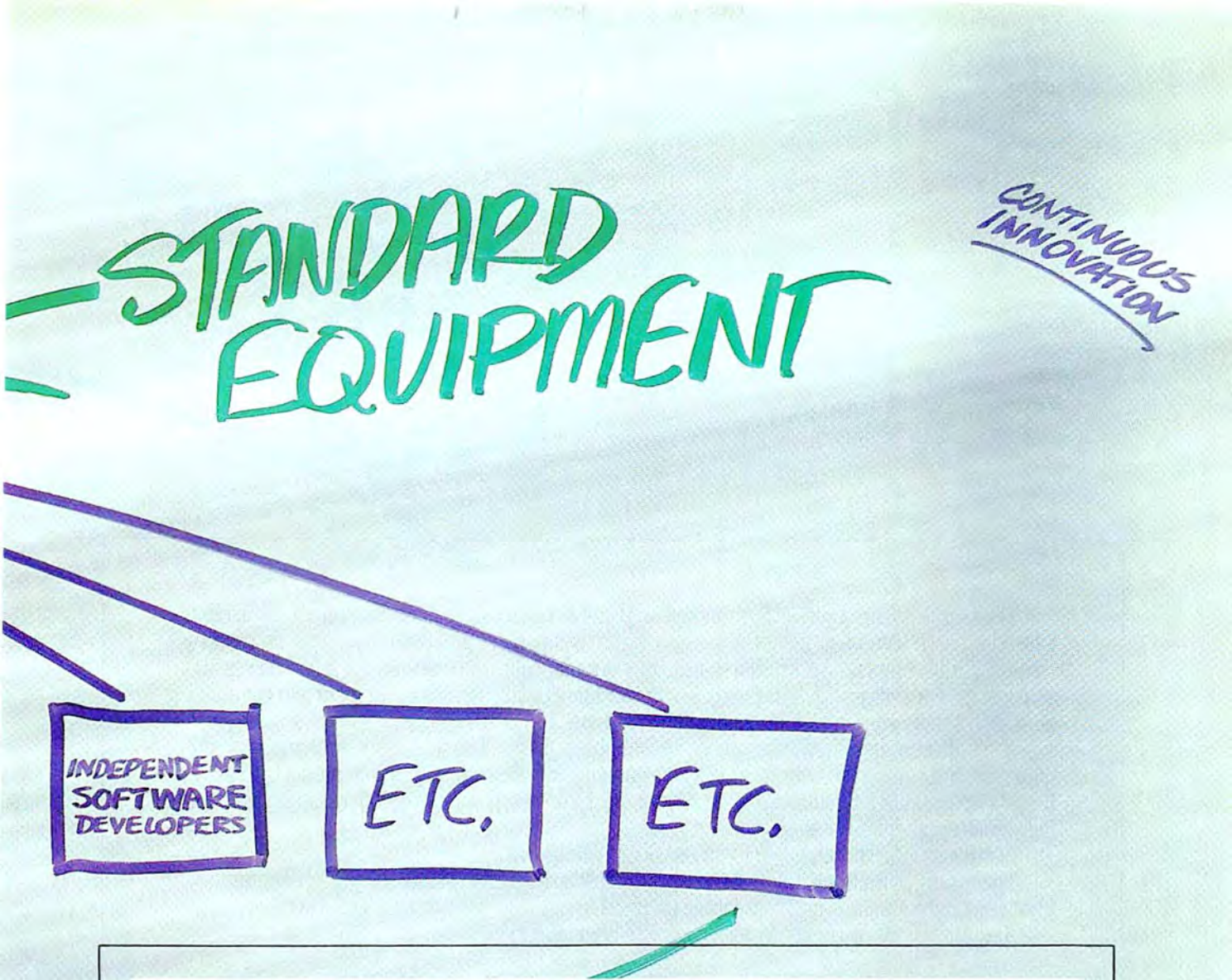
The PC+ fared well in the compatibility corner. *WordStar, 1-2-3* release 1A, *Framework II, SuperKey, ProKey, Flight Simulator,* and *Jet* all ran without incident. A selection of popular hardware was also fooled, including a Paradise display adapter, a Hayes Smartmodem 1200B, and IBM's Asynchronous Adapter.

The PC+'s 30-page manual admits to being a setup guide only. There's no tutorial, only instructions on setting DIP switches and adding a floppy or hard drive, video adapters, and other boards. The instructions are clear, however, and generously illustrated with close-up photos and diagrams.

THE's bottom line? The PC+ is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration by bargain hunters willing to install their own boards and grapple with jumpers and DIP switches. Potential PC+ owners may want to look elsewhere for expansion boards, however, or at least verify that their dealer honors THE's one-year warranty; judging from my experience, the firm's return department is liable to be pretty busy. Yes, buying a computer through the mail can be like spinning a wheel of fortune. But if you're willing to forgo manufacturer support and the security of

(continues)


CONSTANT COMMITMENT
THE ENGINE
1-2-3
HAL
REPORT WRITER
FREELANCE
GRAPH WRITER
THE 1-2-3 SYSTEM



When 1-2-3® was first introduced it quickly became the best-selling, best-working software in the industry. Today it's practically an industry all by itself.

An example: there are more than 1000 independent software developers who have created and continue to create specialized applications for 1-2-3. . . steadily adding value to the product for people in all areas of business. Today 1-2-3 is the engine that drives an industry full of software tools designed for such specialized jobs as construction management, tax planning, business modeling and more.

Add to this Lotus supported companion products such as 1-2-3 Report Writer,™ Freelance,® Graphwriter®—and soon-to-be available products such as Lotus HAL™ and others—and it's clear that you're looking at an entire *system* of products to help you work more productively with 1-2-3.

All of which makes 1-2-3 better than it ever was.

About a *thousand* times better, in fact.

Learn about the 1-2-3 system and how it can work for you. Talk to an authorized Lotus dealer.

Lotus 1-2-3

The business software integrating spreadsheet, graphics and database.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Freelance and Graphwriter are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3 Report Writer and Lotus HAL are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. "Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL, which is a trademark of Qantel for its Hotel and Leisure Software."

CONSTANT COMMITMENT

Complete management tool

There are enough copies of Symphony® software in use today to make Symphony, by itself, the fourth largest independent microcomputer software company in the world. Now let's discuss why.

It's a truly complete workstation for the modern manager...incorporating 1-2-3's® powerful spreadsheet capability with Symphony's own word processing, graphics, database and communications. All of them working together, all in one program.

As your computer knowledge grows, so Symphony grows. The more you use Symphony, the more you find you can do with it. And with a growing line of Symphony add-in products from Lotus® (Text Outliner, Spelling Checker, Symphony Link™ etc.), Symphony offers steady and seemingly endless potential for expansion.

A workstation. Thoroughly integrated. Geared for growth.

That's why Symphony is one of the world's most successful business software programs for IBM® personal computers and compatible products.

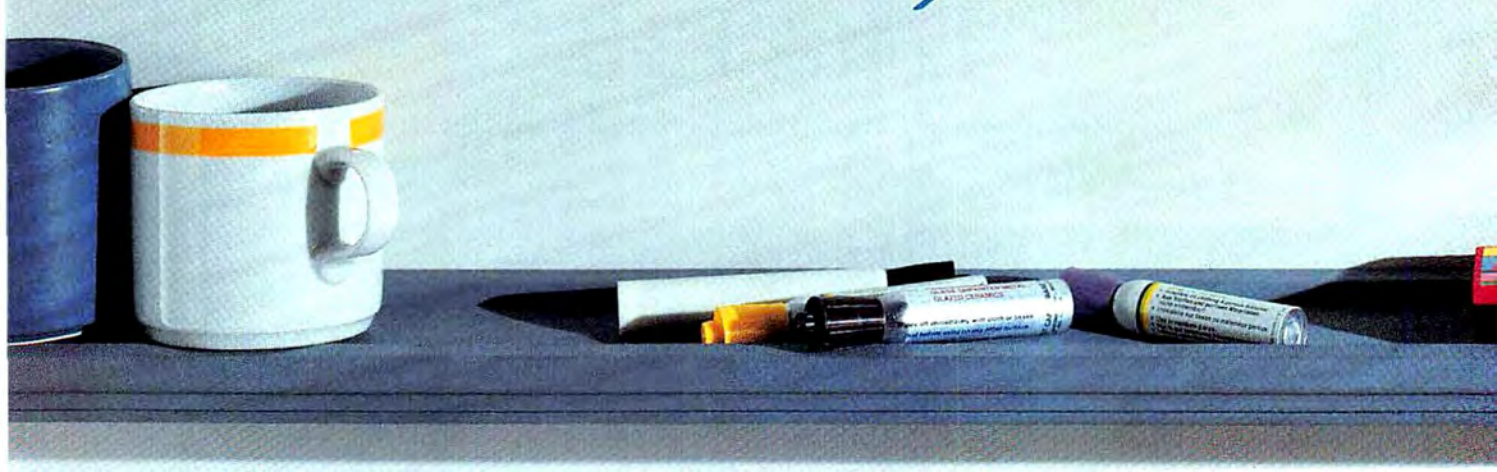
And that's why you ought to get a complete demonstration.

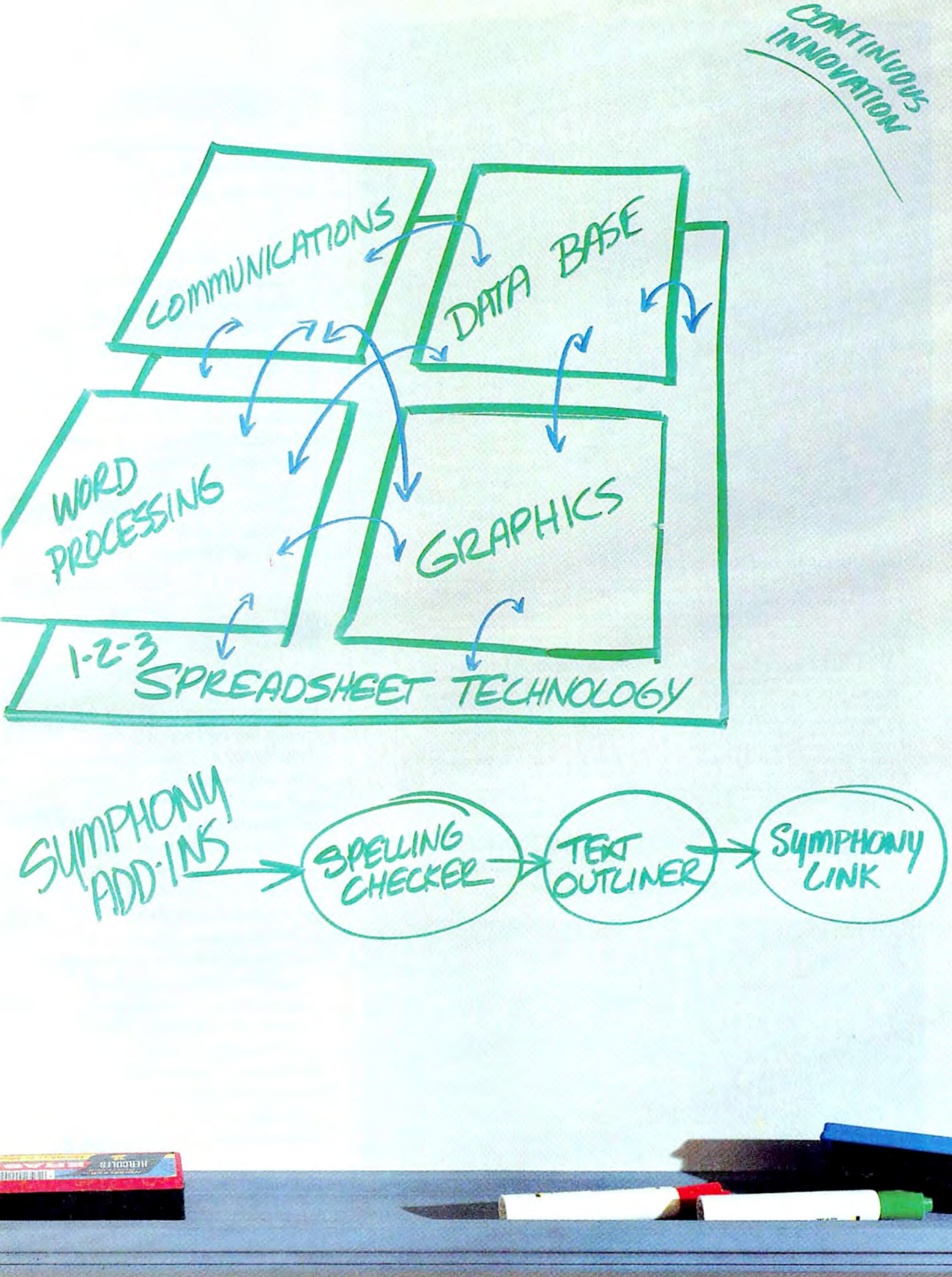
Lotus Symphony

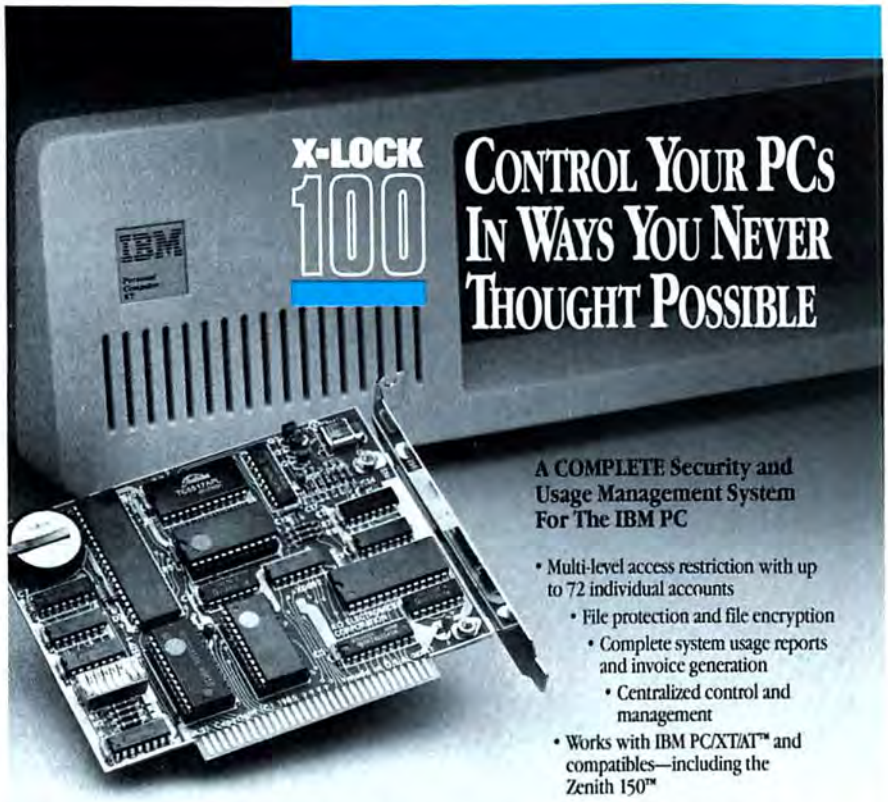
A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Symphony Link is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

you can't out grow it




CONTINUOUS INNOVATION
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA BASE
WORD PROCESSING
GRAPHICS
1-2-3 SPREADSHEET TECHNOLOGY
SYMPHONY ADD-INS
SPELLING CHECKER
TEXT OUTLINER
SYMPHONY LINK



Circle 784 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

buying from an established firm, the PC+ is worth a spin. Here's how to order yours. *—Jim Heid*

PC+
Thompson, Harriman & Edwards Computer Products Company, Ltd.
319 W. Ontario St.
Chicago, IL 60610
312/642-9626
List price: 640K and one disk drive $506.52, 20MB Seagate hard disk $415.80, 360K floppy drive $81, Enhanced Graphics Adapter clone with parallel port $259.20, Color/Graphics Adapter clone $64.80, MS-DOS 3.20 and GW BASIC $64.80

Kimtron KT-7/PC

It's mating season for PCs, if the current lust for local area networks is any indication. But in some situations, especially in offices where PCs haven't proliferated yet, the oft-neglected multiuser route can be a more viable way to link users and share resources. Using a PC or an AT as a system unit, Kimtron's KT-7/PC system provides an ingenious entrée into the multiuser dimension.

Kimtron's system consists of three principal components: one or more ASCII terminals, *Multilink Advanced* software to host the multiuser environment, and a Kimtron Quartet interface board with four serial ports. With two boards in your machine, *Multilink*

(continues)

QUALITY: an American achievement.

Ask your dealer about **FREE** 90 day On-site Service*

AMERICAN 286-A™ PERFECT SYSTEM

Purchasing a compatible is a wise decision. You can find powerful systems at competitive prices without compromising quality.

The American 286-A™ (formerly American AT) is an IBM AT* compatible with a proven record in reliability. The four-layer motherboard ensures low noise and minimal interference. It passes IBM's diagnostics test with flying colors. Supported by only the best, the American 286-A uses major national brand components for data storage units.

The American 286-A offers unprecedented compatibility. Supporting all popular business and education applications and networking systems, the American 286-A emulates IBM operations.

And, the American 286-A won't leave you stranded. We back the American 286-A with a 12 month warranty on parts and labor.

System characteristics:

- 6MHz/8MHz switchable clock speeds.
- Up to 3.5 Mb memory expandable.
- Includes MS-DOS® 3.1 software and system manual.
- Enhanced chassis design.
- 12 month limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Reliable 4-layer motherboard.
- Socket to support the 80287 math co-processor.
- Eight I/O expansion slots.
- AT/XT switchable keyboard.
- 1.2 Mb diskette drive with controller.
- Color or monochrome graphics card.
- Serial/parallel interface card.
- 33 Mb (formatted) fixed disk drive with 40 ms access time.
- 20 Mb tape backup.
- American Mouse with free Compu-Brush graphics program.
- FCC approved; class 15J, part B.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AND SERVICE CENTERS:

California Micro, Inc.
Los Angeles, CA (800) 792-6500

Imagine Computers
Goleta, CA (800) 344-2964

PC Land, Inc.
Tustin, CA (714) 730-6723

Computer Professionals
Lakewood, CO (303) 232-4009

Computer Peripheral Warehouse, Inc.
Deerfield Beach, Fl (305) 481-2170

PC Distributor
Orlando, FL (800) 624-3250

The Super Source
Norcross, GA (800) 241-8579

Mid America
Carmel, IN (317) 846-3101

CPU Distribution, Inc.
Burnsville, MN (612) 894-9153

Asibem, Inc.
Bluespring, MO (816) 229-2442

Computer Wholesalers
Lincoln, NE (402) 466-1962

Micro Configuration East, Inc.
Brooklyn, NY (718) 941-2512

Microsel
Oklahoma City, OK (405) 787-4354

Power House Sales
Sioux Falls, SD (605) 335-7181

American Computer Distributing
Chattanooga, TN (615) 870-1073

Columbia Data Systems, Inc.
Columbia, TN (615) 381-4650

Inter-Micro Distributor, Inc.
Alberta, Canada (403) 438-3997

Paris Sud Electronique Composant
Paris, France (1) 69.20.66.99

MAJOR DEALERS:

Computerland of Whittier
Whittier, CA (213) 945-8321

Elek-tek, Inc.
Chicago, IL (312) 677-7660

Inacomp Computer Center
Columbus, OH (614) 431-2230

Inacomp Computer Center
Saginaw, MI (517) 790-1360

Executive Business Machines
Hickory, NC (704) 324-9035

See us at COMDEX/**Fall '86** November 10-14, 1986

American
COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL, INC.

Corporate Office: 2720 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704 USA • Tel: (714) 545-2004 • Fax: (714) 545-2146
Northeastern Office: 830 Busch Court, Columbus, OH 43229 USA • Tel: (614) 846-5433 • Fax: (614) 846-7656

*IBM AT and MS-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines and Microsoft Corporations, respectively.

*Effective October 1, 1986. Subject to Intelogic Trace geographic restrictions and regulations.

Dealers Circle 771 on reader service card
End users Circle 770 on reader service card

You can eat 37% more carrots.
Or you can get our new VEGA Deluxe™ EGA card.

Despite its improvements over CGA, today's garden-variety Enhanced Graphics Adapter can still be a strain on the eyeballs.

May we introduce you to a sight for sore eyes: the new VEGA Deluxe EGA card. A short-card video adapter that goes beyond standard EGA to bring you as much as 37% higher screen resolution.

In pure pixels, that means 640 x 480. *And* 752 x 410. With as many as 16 on-screen colors from a palette of 64.

That, in turn, means sharper lines. More brilliant colors. And less strain on your eyes.

(Of course, you can't see more than your monitor will display. So for more than 640 x 350, the VEGA Deluxe requires a

High resolution modes require TTL color monitors capable of 25 KHZ and 29.4 KHZ. Trademarks: VEGA Deluxe, Video-7 Inc. Hercules-Hercules Computer Technology; MultiSync-NEC

Multisync® or equivalent.)

The VEGA Deluxe combines our advanced surface mount technology with 28% fewer ICs to give you less heat build-up and greater reliability. And, it's 100% compatible with every other video mode: EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA. (We guarantee it, or your money back.) It even *automatically selects* which mode is right for your software's needs.

The VEGA Deluxe is the next in a line of high-performance EGA cards that have made us the largest volume IBM-compatible EGA card manufacturer in the business, with over 100,000 shipped.

And at only $599, the new VEGA Deluxe won't set you back a bunch.

Want more information? Call 1-800-238-0101 for the name of the Video-7 dealer nearest you. (In California, call 1-800-962-5700.)

And get ready for a real eye-opening experience.

Video-7 Inc., 550 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

video7®

Information Systems, Inc.: Registered trademarks: IBM-International Business Machines Corporation. Video-7-Video-7 Inc. Video-7 reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Circle 681 on reader service card

Free
Famous hi-tech catalog

A very special guide to what the exciting world of computer and electronics kit-building can do for you.

The informative Heathkit Catalog shows you more than 450 exciting electronic products that will challenge, instruct, and entertain you. You'll find countless kits that you can build and enjoy, from computers and robots to color tv's and a variety of home products. And each is backed by our years of experience and our promise, "We won't let you fail."

IBM-PC Compatible Expandable Computers

HERO® 2000 Educational Robot and Courseware

Precision Test Instruments

Electronic Keyless Doorlock

Amateur Radio Terminal Node Controller

Send NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Send to: Heath Company, Dept 327-462
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation CL-784R1

Heathkit
Heath Company

Circle 73 on reader service card

You can add up to four Kimtron KT-7/PC terminals to an AT or PC using a single interface board.

Fred Simson

enables you to hook up a maximum of eight terminals—if you're out of your mind. Even with an 80286 machine, the practical performance limit is more like two or three terminals.

Given that DOS can already address COM1: and COM2:, you might think it would be cheaper and easier to plug a couple of dumb terminals into the back of your machine. That would mean abandoning all other serial communications, however, plus you'd have a poky 9600-bps link. The Quartet and *Multilink* support up to 56-kilobits-per-second communications, and although the Kimtron terminals themselves can only handle 19.2 kilobits per second, that's still twice as fast as the standard IBM serial interface.

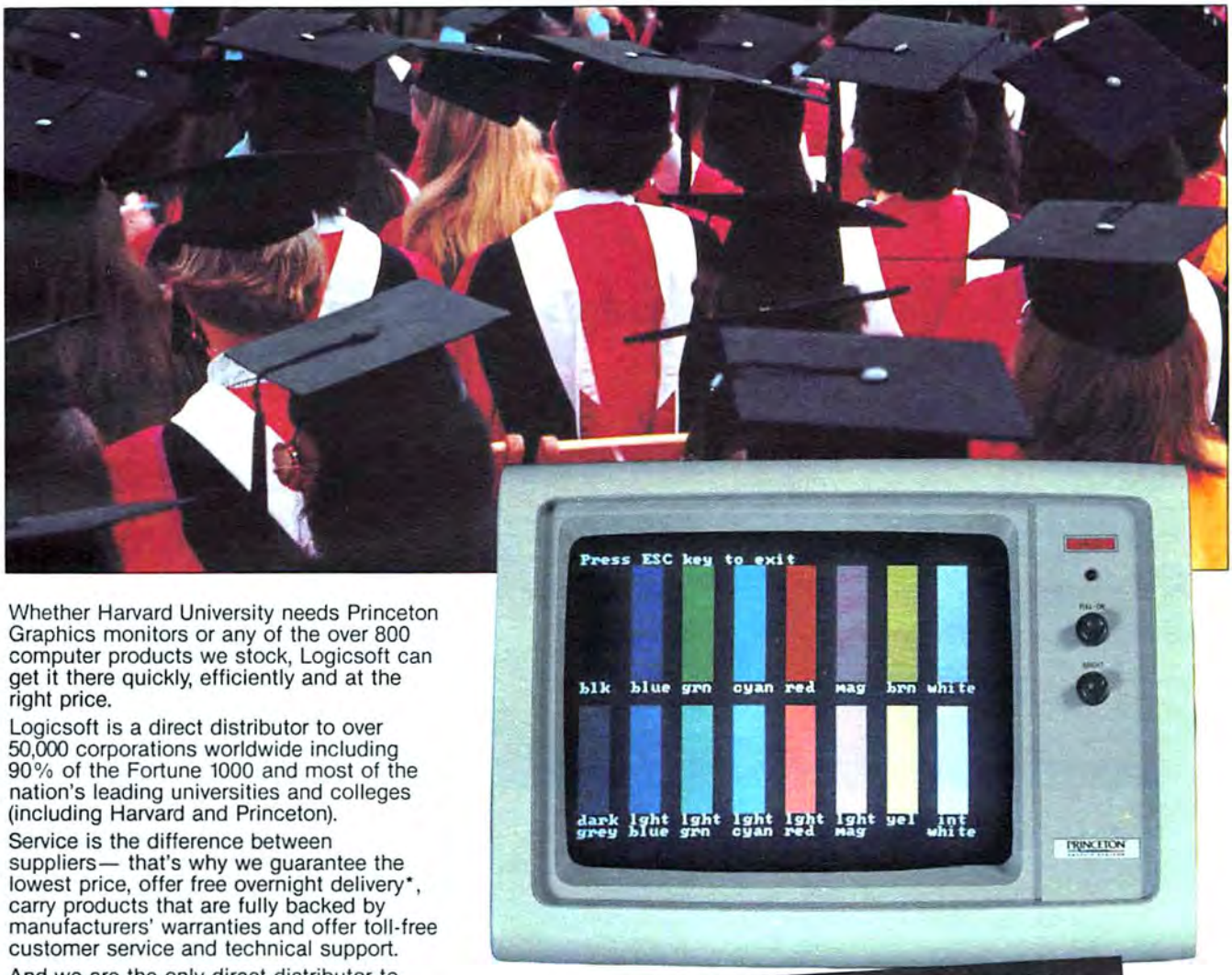
The *Multilink* environment resides above DOS, taking up only 16K for the host system plus 9K for each terminal. With expanded memory boards, *Multilink* supports up to 4.3MB of RAM. In this configuration, the host can access a full 640K, and each terminal is allocated 448K. For prioritizing tasks among terminals, a utility is provided that enables specific partitions to run more instruction cycles than others.

In addition to Kimtron's KT-7/PC, *Multilink* works with a variety of common terminals, including the IBM 3101, the DEC VT-52, the Televideo 925, and the ADDS Viewpoint. The KT-7/PC display is better suited for the link, however, because it mimics the attributes (bold, reverse, underline, and blink) used by the IBM monochrome monitor and offers the same function key assignments. However, the KT-7/PC's monochrome display produces large, chunky characters that are only slightly easier on the eyes than those produced by IBM's Color Display. You may also find the keyboard quite a bit mushier than its PC counterpart.

Naturally, there's no way to carve up a single CPU to serve several terminals without sacrificing performance. Tested using a souped-up 7.2MHz 8088-2 IBM PC with a Norton Sysinfo performance index of 1.6, a single added terminal cut the rating to 0.7. On

(continues)

When Harvard needs Princeton they should call Logicsoft



Whether Harvard University needs Princeton Graphics monitors or any of the over 800 computer products we stock, Logicsoft can get it there quickly, efficiently and at the right price.

Logicsoft is a direct distributor to over 50,000 corporations worldwide including 90% of the Fortune 1000 and most of the nation's leading universities and colleges (including Harvard and Princeton).

Service is the difference between suppliers— that's why we guarantee the lowest price, offer free overnight delivery*, carry products that are fully backed by manufacturers' warranties and offer toll-free customer service and technical support.

And we are the only direct distributor to offer national on-site installation and service on systems through our 96 authorized service centers.

It's easy to do business with Logicsoft. We offer terms to qualified institutions; accept all major cards; and now our newest service...leasing.

Therefore, when Princeton needs Harvard (Total Project Manager) they should call us too!

LOGICSOFT SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

Princeton Graphics HX-12 color monitor. High resolution, 16 superb colors, .31mm dot pitch.

CALL FOR OUR SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

THE NATION'S LARGEST DIRECT DISTRIBUTOR OF COMPUTER PRODUCTS

LOGICSOFT®

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 800-433-6235
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
FAX #516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
Baarsjesweg 224
Amsterdam, Holland

• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express. C.O.D., money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling ($3.00 minimum) (int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

***FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**—available on orders totaling over $100. Shipped UPS, FREE, if under $100 (within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors & some misc. bulk items are also shipped UPS, FREE. **LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**—If you find a lower price (bonafide advertisement or quote) we'll beat it by $10. On items under $100, American Express or terms orders we will meet any lower price. We reserve the right to request a current written price quote.

Free on-site insta

Enhanced Leading Edge Model D

• 512K RAM Memory • 1200B Internal Modem • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • Monochrome Monitor• One Serial and Parallel Port • Software Bundle • Color Monitor Option Available.
• **Purchase Price: $1,375**

Lease For **$59** per month

New IBM XT—20 Mb

• 512K • 20 Mb IBM Hard Drive • 360K Floppy Drive Half/Height • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Asynchronous Communications Adapter • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.
• **Purchase Price: $2,299**

Lease For **$98** per month

New IBM AT-30 Mb

• 8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb IBM Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.
• **Purchase Price: $4,179**

Lease For **$165** per month

New Compaq Portable II 20 Mb

• 640K RAM Memory • 8 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Half Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • 360K one/third Height Floppy Drive Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display C • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Po Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contra
• **Purchase Price: $3,879**

Lease For **$153** per month

Lease or purchase systems from Logicsoft

A Logiclease of any system entiltles you to free installation and 90-day service contract at your place of business! Outstanding flexibility plus possible tax benefits. We'll process your lease application in 24 hours!

A purchase of any system entitles you to installation for only $99, and free service for 90 days at your place of business.

ON-SITE SERVICE

Trained technicians are ready to respond to your needs within an average of 4 hours from any of our 96 authorized service centers, located in most major metropolitan areas throughout the United States.

Logic AT

FCC Class B Approved.
• 8 MHz • 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU □ ROM BIOS 32I (Includes auto system test when pov is turned on • 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial Port (1) Parallel • Clock/calendar • Graphics Card • Programmable Spea • Automatic Lock/Unlock Mechanisı Monochrome or Color Monitor Availat as Option. Hard Drive Options Availat
• **Purchase Price: $1,485**

Lease For **$58** per month

100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards set DIP switches, format hard drives perform memory diagnostics and ch system with monitor.

ation and service

ew Compaq eskpro 286—30 Mb

12K RAM Memory • 80286 Based • One 30 Mb Hard Drive controller) • One 1.2 Mb /Height Floppy Drive • Seven ansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • phics Card • One Parallel Port • e 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract olor or Monochrome Available as on.

urchase Price: $3,859

se For **$152** per month

AT&T 6300

• 640K RAM Memory • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T Keyboard • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • GW Basic and MS. DOS. Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract. Color Monitor Optional.

• Purchase Price: $1,799

Lease For **$76** per month

ITT XTRA (Dual Floppy)

• 256K RAM Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • 4.77 MHz 8088 Based CPU • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • Text Display Card • ITT Monochrome Monitor (Amber or Green.) One Parallel and Serial Port • Color Option Available.

• Purchase Price: $1339

Lease For **$58** per month

ITT XTRA XP W/20 Mb

IBM XT Compatible with speed of an AT • 512K of RAM Memory (Expandable to 640K on Mother Board) • 80286 Based CPU running at 6 MHz • One 20 MB Hard Drive • One 360K Floppy Drive • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • One Serial Port □ One Parallel Port • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: $2,049

Lease For **$88** per month

gic Turbo XT

Class B Approved. MHz • 640K RAM Memory • tem ROM 8K BIOS • 360K Half/ ht Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion s • Enhanced Keyboard • (1)Serial arallel Port • Clock Calendar • phics Card • Monochrome Monitor • r Option Available • 30-Day Money k Satisfaction Guarantee • 1 Year ranty. Hard Drive Options Available.

urchase Price: $795

TOSHIBA Lap-Top T-1100 Plus

(DUAL FLOPPY)

• 640K RAM Memory • CMOS 80C86 Running at 7.1 MHz • Two 720K 3.5" Floppy Drives • One Expansion Slot • TOSHIBA Keyboard • LCD Display • Color Graphics/Monochrome Composite Card • One Parallel and Serial Port • Clock Calendar • External Floppy Drives Optional.

• Purchase Price: $1,799

Lease For **$76** per month

IBM AT TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

We'll configure a system to your needs, including peripherals and software and make the price affordable through low monthly Logiclease payments. Here's an example of what you can do!

• 512K RAM Memory • 6 MHz • One 30 Mb Hard Drive • One 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM AT Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Port • IBM Color Monitor • Color Graphics Card • Tobshiba 351 P/S Printer & Cable • Software Bundle (Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Wordperfect, IBM DOS 3.2). Free 90-Day On Site Service Contract

• Purchase Price: $5,499

Lease For **$208** per month

THE NATION'S LARGEST DIRECT DISTRIBUTOR OF COMPUTER PRODUCTS

LOGICSOFT®

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 800-433-6235
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
FAX #516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
Baarsjesweg 224 Amsterdam,
Holland

The Nation's l
and fr

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Look for the items printed in blue to identify our line of LogicWare computer hardware products. They are fully compatible with, but priced well below, the major manufacturers. You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts—but through state-of-the-art technology.
Each product carries our 5 year unconditional replace or repair warranty.

SPECIALS

Canon LBP8A1 Laser Printer

LEASE PRICE **$85** PER MONTH
Purchase price $1985

• 8 Pages Per Minute • 128K Built-In Memory • Super Quiet • Has Four Built-In Fonts plus the ability to accept fonts downloaded from a computer and various plug-in font cartridges • As many as 16 different fonts can be mixed on a single page. Great for Word Processing, Spreadsheets & Business Graphics.

CANON LBP8A2 LASER PRINTER
Lease for **$122** per month
Purchase price $3089

CANON LBP8A ½ TONER CARTRIDGE—$95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

ScLASER plus	$329
Softype	795
Spellbinder Desktop Publisher	429

PRINTERS*

CANON	
Bubble Jet BJ-80	$449
EPSON	
LQ 800	569
LQ 1000	749
FX-85	389

FX-286	589
JUKI	
6100	389
6300	699
NEC	
Pinwriter P-5 Series	Low Price Call!
Pinwriter P-6	489
Pinwriter P-7	679
OKIDATA	
182 Plug & Play	223
192 Plug & Play	349
193 Plug & Play	535
2410 P Plug & Play	1729
PANASONIC	
KX 1091	245
KX 1595	619
TOSHIBA	
P/S 321	489
P 341	799
P/S 351	999
CITIZEN	
MSP 10	299
MSP 15	399
MSP 20	339
MSP 25	499
Premier 35	509

LASER PRINTERS*

CANON	
Laser Printer LBP8A1	$1985
Laser Printer LBP8A2	3089
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Printer	2489
Laser Printer Plus	2899
Laser Jet 500 (+)	4299
OASYS	
Laser Pro Express	1699

PLOTTERS*

CAL COMP	
1043	$7899
FACIT	
4550 (6 Pen Plotter)	395
HEWLETT PACKARD	
7475A	1629
7550	3349
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP 40	899
DMP 41	2549
DMP 42	2549
DMP 51	3849
DMP 52	3849
DMP 52 MP	4889

PRINTER BUFFERS

QUADRAM	
Microfazer Series	Low Price Call!

MONITORS*

AMDEK	
Color 600	$ 389
Color 722	499
Color 725	Low Price Call!
12" Amber 310A	149
IBM	
Color Monitor	545
Monochrome Monitor	225
Enhanced Color Display	679

NEC

JC—1401P 3A Multi-sync color w/swivel base	559
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
RGB HX-12	419
RGB HX-12E	535
RGB SR-12	559
RGB SR-12P	625
Amber Max 12	159
QUADRAM	
Amberchrome 12"	145
Enhanced Graphics Monitor w/swivel	549
TAXAN	
121/122	145
620	415
640	515

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH	
Six Pack Premium	$379
Six Pack Plus (384K)	229
Rampage w/256K	249
Rampage (AT) w/512K	449
Advantage (128K)	359
I/O Mini Half Card	119
I/O Plus II	125
LOGICWARE	

Logic Above Board (Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded memory specification) .. 189

Logic (AST Compatible) Multifunction Board w/384K 159

Logic (AST Compatible) AT Multifunction Board w/ 128K (Expandable to 2.0 Mb 219
Logic (AST Compatible) 576K Ram Board ½ Card

Circle #400 on reader service card.

rgest selection of peripherals
ee overnight delivery!

w/0K 59
w/384K 129
w/576K 138

EVEREX
Magic Card II w/384K 199
Logic (AST Comp.) I/O Mini Half Card 99

TECMAR
Captain (384K) 199

QUADRAM
Quadboard (384K) 199
Silverboard 209
Ems w/256K 349
Liberty (AT) w/128K 315

INTEL
Above Board (PS/AT) w/128K $399
Above Board (PC) w/64K . . . 275
Above Board (AT) w/128K . . 419
Above Board (PS) 64K 309
Above Board (PS) 256K 389
8087-2 Math Co-Processor . 139
8087-3 Math Co-Processor . 179
80287 Math Co-Processor . 199

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
Preview $239

EVEREX
The Edge 239
Evergraphics . . . **Low Price Call!**

HERCULES
Monochrome Graphics Card 199
Color Card 155
Graphics Card Plus 209

LOGICWARE
Logic (Hercules Comp.) Color Graphics Board . . . 99

Logic (IBM Comp.) Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) 239

Logic (Hercules Comp.) Monographics Board . . . 109

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Auto Switch EGA Card 359
Modular Graphics Card 249
Color/Mono 159

QUADRAM
EGA Plus Graphics 369

SIGMA
EGA Board 369
Color 400 (Princeton) 479

STB
Chauffeur 209
EGA Plus 309

TECMAR
Graphics Master 399

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
5251-11 Plus $685
5251-11 629

DCA
IRMA Board 779

MODEMS

AST
Reach 1200 Half Card $299

EVEREX
Evercom II 149

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 389
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II 359

Smartmodem 2400 599
Smartmodem 2400B w/Smartcom II 549

LOGICWARE
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200 Baud External Modems . 199
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 2400 Baud External Modem . . 309

Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200B Internal Modem with Mirror (Crosstalk Clone) Software 149
Logic 2400B Internal Modem 2400B w/Software 299

PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200 279
Pro-modem 1200B w/software 239

QUADRAM
Quadmodem Series . . . . . **Low Price Call!**

VEN-TEL
PC Modem 1200 Half Card . 359
1200 Plus 329
PC Modem 2400 Half Card . 469

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2 . . . . $129

MICROSOFT
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) . . 135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) . . . 125

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

Masterpiece Plus $119

CURTIS
Diamond 39
Emerald 45
Ruby 59

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
5151 (Deluxe) $169
5153 (w/touch Pad) 279
3270 PC 235
5151 (AT&T) 189
Keytronic Jr. 5151 169

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (10 + 10) . . . $1999

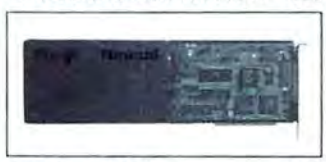
Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) 1899
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20) . . . 2750
Bernoulli Box Plus 4199

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
Hard Drive Card (20 Mb) . . . $869
Hard Drive Card (30 Mb) . . . 1049

PRIAM CORP
60 Mb Internal Hard Drive 1449
Innerspace ID 40 Mb 1249

PLUS +
Hard Card 10 Mb 629



Hard Card 20 Mb 699

SEAGATE
10 Mb ½ Ht Int 465
20 Mb ½ Ht Int 4
30 Mb ½ Ht Int 5
20 Mb Full Ht (AT) 5
30 Mb Full Ht (AT) 7
40 Mb Full Ht (AT) 8
80 Mb Full Ht (AT) 12

CORE
20 Mb Int (AT) 12
30 Mb Int (AT) 13
40 Mb Int (AT) 14
72 Mb Int (AT) 27

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

EVEREX
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int $6
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int 7
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext . . . 9

IRWIN
Irwin 110 10 Mb Int 4
20 Mb Int 5
20 MB 325 (AT) Ext. D 7

LOGICWARE

Logic 60 Mb Internal Cartridge Tape Backup Kit 7
Logic 20 Mb Internal Cartridge Tape Backup Kit 5

SYSGEN
Image Tape Backup 10 Mb Int 7
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Int 5
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Ext 6

TECMAR
QIC 60 AT 12
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup . . . 15

CORE
60 Mb Ext 15

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360 K ½ Ht. $1
Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht. . 1
Tandon TM-100 360 K ½ Ht. 1
Toshiba 360 K ½ Ht. 1

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATA SHIELD
200 Wt (PC) . . . . . $
300 Wt (XT) . . . . .

500 Wt (AT) 5
800 Wt (AT) 6

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors and some misc. bulk items are shipped UPS—free. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

Free overnight delivery on software for all your IBM PC applications!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON LOGICWARE...THE LOGICSOFT LOW COST ALTERNATIVE

WORDSTAR CLONE
Processing your words now becomes more affordable through this amazing clone!

only **$79.95**

dB III CLONE
A clone that gives you the same capabilities at a very capable cost!

only **$79.95**

1-2-3 CLONE
Now, a 1-2-3 clone; we've cloned the software, but we didn't clone the price!

only **$79.95**

You may return LogicWare software for any reason within 30 days of purchase. Please call for return authorization number.

WORD PROCESSING

DisplayWrite III	$369
Easy Writer II	195
Microsoft Word 3	269
Multimate	229
Multimate Advantage	277
New Word 3	269
Office Writer	245
PFS Write	85
Volkswriter III	147
Word Perfect	219
Wordstar	169
Wordstar Pro Pak	239
Wordstar 2000	245
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295
XY Write III	219

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	$145
Punctuation & Style	75
Reference Set	**Low Price Call!**
Turbo Lightning	57
Word Finder	59

DATABASE MGMT.

Cornerstone	$ 75
d Base III Plus	429
Knowledgeman/2	275
Paradox	495
Powerbase	209
Q & A	249
R. Base 5000	265
R: Base System V	369
Revelation	495
Reflex	59
Think Tank	109

DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

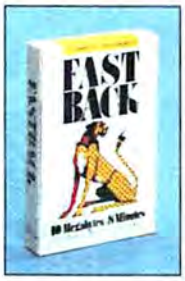
Clipper	$349
Clout 2	139
dGraph III	149
Ext Report Writer	85
Quickcode III	145
Quick Report	139

SPREADSHEET/ INTEGRATED

Ability	$ 69
Enable	339
First Choice	**Low Price Call!**
Framework II	419
Lotus 123 (Ver. 2.01)	317
Multiplan	119
Smart Series	409
Supercalc IV (NEW)	279
Symphony	443

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

Lotus Report Writer	$109
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst	75
Sideways	45
Spreadsheet Auditor	99
SQZ	65
Quickcode for 1-2-3	85



FASTBACK
A low cost alternative to tape backup hardware. Back up 10 Mb in less than 8 minutes using 5¼" diskettes.

only **$93**

LOTUS REPORT WRITER
The next step for the Power User! Format your own reports, forms and mailings using 1-2-3 files.

only **$109**

SIDEWAYS
Now you can create extra wide printouts of your spreadsheets without the mess of staples, glue or tape.

only **$45**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Sc LASERplus	$329
SofType	795
Spellbinder Desktop Publisher	429

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	$209
Diagram Master	195
Diagraph	309
Energraphics w/Plotter Option	289
Graphwriter	219
Harvard Presentation Graphics	289
Map Master	229
Microsoft Chart	179
PFS Graph	85
Sign Master	149

CAD/CAM

Auto CAD	$247
Drafix 1	239
Generic CAD	119
Pro Design II	237

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (MS) (4.0)	$265
Cobol Compiler (MS)	425
Fortran Compiler (MS)	217
Lattice C Compiler	259
Macro Assembler (MS)	97
Pascal Compiler (MS)	183
Quick Basic (MS)	67
True Basic	119
Turbo Pascal (plus BCD & 8087)	65

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project	$285
Microsoft Project	237
Super Project Plus	285
Timeline	235

FINANCIAL

Managing Your Money	$109
Dollars and Sense	107

ACCOUNTING

BPI	$299
Champion III	279
Computer Associates (formerly IUS)	317
Dac Easy	57
Great Plains	447
Open Systems (3.0)	417
Real World	395

MISC/UTILITIES

Copy II PC	$ 35
Crosstalk XVI	99
Fast Back	93
Microsoft Windows	67
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	55
Prokey	77
Remote	99
Sideways	45
Sidekick	47
Superkey	45

2 NEW FREE CATALOGS. CALL TODAY! 1-800-645-3491

- Brand new **Programmer's Language and Utilities Guide** • A convenient and valuable listing of timesaving tools for the programming professional • Complete with product description.

- Brand new **Productivity Guide** • Full line catalog of software enhancements for the business professional • Full descriptions of templates, memory management, menu management, backup software, training, and much more.

Circle #400 on reader service card.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Introducing Cell/Mate™ . . .

Brings 1-2-3® and Symphony® worksheets from . . .

B.C. (Before Cell/Mate) **to A.D.** (After Documentation)

+D3*(1−C5)*D4 **Revenue=Units*(1−Percent Returned)*Price**

Cell/Mate automatically describes Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony worksheets in English. And because it does, you can easily explain to others the logic behind your worksheet's solutions. Or quickly analyze that 10-year forecast you inherited from a departed employee. Or refresh your memory when you bring up last month's worksheet.

Automatic English? You bet! Just show Cell/Mate where the worksheet's column headings and row labels are. Cell/Mate uses them instead of column letters and row numbers when describing the formula in a cell.

There's more. With one key-stroke, Cell/Mate shows references to a cell by tracing the source of the cell's formula back to its roots. At a glance, you see all formulas that flow into a specific cell—in English or traditional cell-formulas.

And still more. Want to know where a particular cell is used in the worksheet? Cell/Mate's Where-Used command shows all dependencies of a cell. Again, in automatic English or cell-formulas.

Audit your worksheet with Cell/Mate's error checking features. Potential errors and trouble spots can creep into your worksheet and make it dangerous! Cell/Mate inspects your worksheet for more than 30 common problems and pinpoints their locations for you. Cell/Mate finds formulas that reference labels, cells that are sources of ERR, circular reference paths, references outside the worksheet boundaries, and many more.

Easy to Learn—Easy to Use.
• Not copy protected • Interactive tutorial • 160 context sensitive Help screens • Quick setup for output to printer or a file • Typeset User Guide.

CELL/MATE™

Clarity Software Corporation
13276 Research Boulevard, Austin, TX 78750

Exit the Stone Age—Get Cell/Mate Today!®

$89

Call Toll-Free 24 Hours To Order
1-800-822-7890
In Texas, Call 512-331-0465

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
If you're not happy with Cell/Mate, just call us within 30 days to arrange a full refund.

Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Send me ____ copies of Cell/Mate at $89 each
Total $ _____

(Texas residents add $5.45 sales tax per copy.)
Shipping within U.S. via UPS Surface included.
Next day delivery available at extra cost.

Works with worksheet files produced by all versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony. Hardware requirements: IBM PC, XT, or AT or compatible with 2 floppy drives or floppy and hard drive. DOS 2.0 or above. 256K memory.

Payment: VISA MC Check
Card # _____
Expiration Date _____

Clarity Software Corporation
13276 Research Boulevard, Austin, TX 78750

Cell/Mate is a trademark of Clarity Software Corp. 1-2-3 & Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PC, PC/XT, PC/AT are trade marks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 785 on reader service card

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The *PC World* Directory is a highly cost-effective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.

an IBM AT running at 6MHz with a performance index of 5.1, adding two terminals reduced the Sysinfo rating to between 1.8 and 2.5.

While on the surface these performance figures are impressive, take note: Disk-intensive applications, such as a *dBASE* sort, slow the system to a grind. Additionally, when two or more terminals try to update the same disk file, the first one there generally puts the others on hold. Sometimes this delay also freezes the display or prevents keyboard input. To its credit, however, *Multilink* does allow two terminals to *view* the same disk file simultaneously.

Multilink is compatible with a fairly wide range of software, including *1-2-3, WordStar, WordPerfect, SuperCalc, Crosstalk, dBASE II* and *III*, and the *pfs* series. You must patch each of these programs, however—a procedure not quite as ominous as it sounds. Generally, all you need to do is load a RAM-resident utility, execute a batch file command, and *Multilink* makes the necessary modifications to the application. Because *Multilink* resides above DOS, however, you'll find it disastrously incompatible with device drivers and memory-resident programs such as *SideKick*.

Although the performance of the Kimtron KT-7/PC system is reasonable, whether you'll find it useful for your own applications depends on a number of factors. If terminal users will be accessing

(continues)

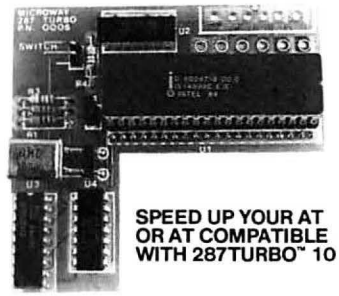
A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run from 5 to 12 MHz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 10 MHz. Our NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ runs at 12 MHz with a megabyte of RAM and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

617-746-7341

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™
THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE

gives you 12 MHz speed in two modes: 704K or one megabyte of "Extended Conventional Memory." MEGASWITCH MMU and MegaDOS software make it possible to run DOS applications with up to 1015K using PC compilers, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. Does not require EMS software. Totally compatible. Priced from **$599** with 512K to **$1199** for complete package. Optional 8087-12 ... **$295**



SPEED UP YOUR AT OR AT COMPATIBLE WITH 287TURBO™ 10 MHz

MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

A2D-160™ MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC XT and compatibles..... **$1295**

87SFL™ MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers ... First Language **$250**; Additional **$100**.

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE..... each **$99**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512 Kbytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers..... **$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **$100**

FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A* by up to 36:1 ..... **$79**

87Verify™ For users who have to be absolutely sure of their results! This background task periodically performs an 8087 accuracy and stress test..... **$49**

Microsoft Fortran V 3.31	$209
IBM Professional Fortran	$565
Ryan-McFarland Fortran V 2.0	$399
NAG Fortran Library	$300
Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal	$125
MultiHalo Graphics (1 language)	$189
LABTECH NOTEBOOK	$745
UnkelScope	$549
INTEL ABOVE BOARD	CALL
JRAM, AST, MAYNARD	CALL

MegaPage™ The only Intel-Lotus EMS board which comes with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT & compatibles.... **$549**

MegaPage AT/ECC™ EMS card for the PC AT and compatibles includes Error Correction Circuitry. With ECC, 11 RAM chips cover 256K so the user never encounters RAM errors. With 1 megabyte CMOS **$799**; with 3 megabytes CMOS **$1295**. Optional serial/parallel daughterboard..... **$95.**

DFixer™ Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem! ... **$149**

DOptimizer™ Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files..... **$49**

DCache™ Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64 Kbyte banks **$49**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ Contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code & MicroWay's 87DEBUG debugger. **$199**

OBJ→ASM™ A multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available..... **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM BASIC or MS Quick BASIC Compiler for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... each **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM BASIC Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64 Kbytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM BASIC Compiler Version 1 and a Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC ... **$200**

MICROWAY UDI runs RTOS or RMX compilers under DOS **$300**

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate installation instructions.

8087 5 MHz **$114**
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

8087-2 8 MHz **$149**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5 MHz **$179**
For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles.

80287-6 6 MHz **$229**
For 8 MHz AT compatibles.

80287-8 8 MHz **$295**
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards.

NEC V20, V30 ..... **$16, $30**

64K RAM Set 150ns **$10**

256K RAM Set 150ns **$29**

256K RAM Set 120ns **$39**

128K RAM Set PC AT **$49**

287Turbo™ 10 MHz If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 10 MHz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button **$450**

287Turbo 8 MHz **$369**

87/88Turbo™ is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4 MHz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8284. Typical speed increase is 1.6 to 2.0. The card overcomes slow hardware by slowing up only when such devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise **$149**
Optional 8087-2 ..... **$149**

286TurboCache™ This new MicroWay accelerator uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3:1 for most programs. Call for specifications and benchmarks **$469**

Call for our complete catalog of software which supports the 8087.

In London, please phone 223-7762

MicroWay
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

Circle 122 on reader service card

Unforgettable.

Disc drives should never forget one thing: your important information.

At Seagate, we build our drives to protect your data against all mishaps. And we put each drive through a series of grueling tests to make sure it doesn't forget.

That's why quality-conscious customers have bought more than 3 million of our 5¼" hard disc drives.

So the next time you're looking for a new computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on, ask for Seagate by name.

It's all you need to remember.

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 800-468-DISC. In California, 800-468-DISK.

Seagate

Circle 425 on reader service card

A CROSSTALK XVI
SuperKlone™

FEATURING
Foreground/Background Communications

MIRROR™ provides:
- Crosstalk XVI compatibility
- Background communications
- Built-in text editor
- Automatic logon script generation
- Transaction log

AND MUCH MORE...

SOFTKLONE™
1210 E. Park Ave. • Tallahassee, FL 32301
For information call 1-904-878-8564
TLX: 6714280 KLON
The Age of KloneWare Has Arrived

Shipping/handling 5.00
(COD orders add $3.00)
International shipping/handling 18.00
Florida residents must add 5% sales tax

VISA COD To Order Call (904) 878-8564

MIRROR™
$69.95
Site Licensing Available
60-Day Money-back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected

Distributed in Canada by:
Saraguay Software Distributors
Telephone: (416) 923-1500

Distributed in the UK by:
Trisoft Ltd. Telephone: (0629) 3021

Distributed in the Scandinavia by:
UNIC. (Norway)
Telephone: 02 38 39 10

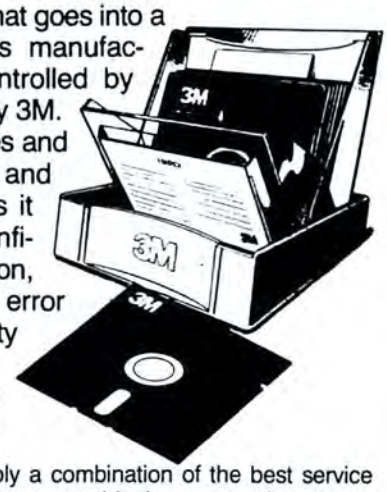
Distributed in Australia by:
Delta Computer Systems Pty. Ltd.
Telephone: (02) 633-4055
P.C. Extras Pty. Ltd.
Telephone: (02) 319-2155

MIRROR is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher
MIRROR™, KloneWare and Softklone are trademarks of Softklone Distributing Corporation
Crosstalk XVI and Microstuf are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 711 on reader service card

3M diskettes

Everything that goes into a 3M diskette is manufactured and/or controlled by specifications set by 3M. From unique substrates and oxides, to hole punching and jacket fabrication, 3M does it all and does it well. With confidence in your complete satisfaction, 3M diskettes are certified to be error free and have an unlimited warranty against defects in workmanship or materials. Day in and day out 3M gives you one less thing to worry about.



What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Every subscriber to **PC World** will receive our New 96-Page Winter Spring 1986/87 Catalog over the next few months. We hope to be your source for computer supplies & accessories. **Now with 15 pages of consumer/industrial products.**

Lyben Computer Systems

WATCH FOR OUR NEW 1986/87 CATALOG

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083
(313) 589-3440

Circle 942 on reader service card

data and applications only intermittently (and most tasks performed will be CPU-intensive rather than disk-intensive), tacking two—or perhaps even three—terminals on an AT could be quite workable. But if you expect users to be glued to their workstations, you'd most likely be better off adding another stand-alone PC. With today's tumbling hardware prices, you can find a cut-rate clone for less than Kimtron's clever but rather pricey alternative. *—Sanjiva Nath*

Kimtron KT-7/PC
Kimtron Corp.
1705 Junction Ct., Bldg. 160
San Jose, CA 95112
408/436-1840
List price: Kimtron KT-7/PC terminal $695, Kimtron Quartet I/O board $299, Multilink Advanced $495
Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later version

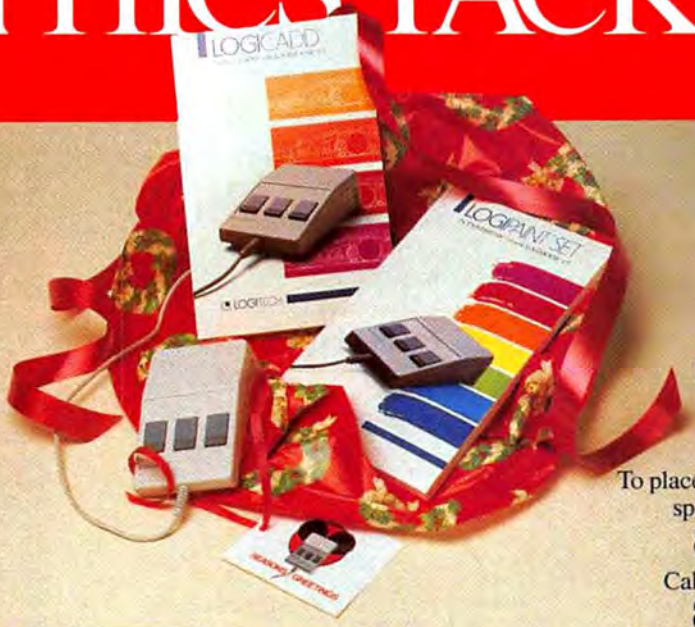
Cauzin Softstrip System Reader

Your most intimate involvement with optical scanning probably begins and ends at the supermarket, as the checker tries in vain to cajole a laser reader into deciphering the bar code on the bottom of your box of detergent. If Cauzin Systems has its way, however, a more sophisticated form of optical scanning may soon invade your regular routine.

(continues)

LOGIMOUSE HOLIDAY GRAPHICS PACKAGE

$99
LOGIMOUSE C7



$219
NEW LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:
800-231-7717
Call toll-free in California:
800-552-8885

Just for the holidays we've wrapped up LOGIMOUSE and its Plus Software with Generic CADD and PC Paintbrush into the graphics package of the year. LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is the complete graphics toolkit for combining freehand and technical drawing.

Use LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW to design your holiday greeting, enhance your spreadsheets, graphs and memos, or create and personalize a map or mechanical. Just create your CADD drawing, import it into PC Paintbrush, and embellish it with paint sketches and fancy fonts.

At a saving of almost $50 off our usual low prices, LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is a holiday package you can't afford to pass up.

LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW includes:

LOGICADD—Generic CADD 2.0 and Dot Plot

Generic CADD is the sensational, new CADD package that offers the features and performance of high-priced at an unbelievably low price. The package also includes DotPlot, the add-on utility that turns your dot matrix printer into a plotter.

LOGIPAINT—PC Paintbrush

PC Paintbrush is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. It's the preferred choice of professional users, but with its icon menus for both graphics and text it's easy and fun for beginners as well. It offers complete graphic capabilities as well as 11 type fonts and a palette of 16 colors.

LOGIMOUSE C7 with Plus Software

LOGIMOUSE is the high resolution (200-dot-per-inch) mouse that is ideal for CADD and paint. It connects directly to the serial port of any IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, with no pad or external power supply required. The Plus Package is our top-of-the-line mouse software featuring a pop-up menu system, an automatic mouse configurator, a unique mouse interface for Lotus 1-2-3, and a mouse based text editor.

LOGIMOUSE $199 with Borland's Reflex

Reflex, Borland's amazing database management program, flies with LOGIMOUSE! We offer Reflex with LOGIMOUSE and the Plus Package Software at a very special price!

YES I want to add the power of LOGIMOUSE to my holidays!

☐ LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW	$219
☐ LOGIMOUSE w/Driver 3.0	$99
☐ LOGIMOUSE w/Plus Software	$119
☐ LOGICADD w/Logimouse & Plus Software	$189
☐ LOGIPAINT w/Logimouse & Plus Software	$169
☐ REFLEX w/Logimouse & Plus Software	$199

For my computer model: _____
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

Add $6.50 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

LOGITECH

Logitech, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd.
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:
Logitech SA, Switzerland
Tel: 41-21-879656

In Italy: Tel: 39-2-215-5622

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Borland-Analytica. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp.

HERE'S THE DEAL:

$895

VISO

PORTABLE/DESKTOP COMPUTER

SERIES MPC-160V

- FULLY IBM-PC COMPATIBLE
- MS-DOS 3.1
- TWO SERIAL AND ONE PARALLEL I/O PORT
- RGB AND COMPOSITE MONOCHROME OUTPUTS
- 512K RAM, RTC ON BOARD
- WEIGHS 11 POUNDS
- ONE 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

OPTIONS:

- SECOND FLOPPY DRIVE
- 3-SLOT EXPANSION BOX
- MONOCHROME OR RGB MONITORS
- 640K RAM
- HANDSOME CARRYING BAG

$1695

COMPUTITAN

SERIES MPC-2100

- IBM PC/AT COMPATIBLE
- 80286 CPU, SOCKET FOR 80287-8
- SOFTWARE-SELECTABLE 8- OR 6-MHz CPU SPEEDS
- MS-DOS 3.2 AND GW BASIC
- 640K RAM ON BOARD, EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- ONE 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SIX AT SLOTS AND TWO XT SLOTS
- 84-KEY AT-STYLE KEYBOARD
- 192-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- REAL TIME CLOCK

$599

160T "TURBO"

SERIES MPC-160T

- IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
- SOFTWARE SELECTABLE 8/4.77 MHz CPU
- MS-DOS 3.2
- 640K RAM
- ON-BOARD FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 5¼ FLOPPY
- 84-KEY AT-STYLE KEYBOARD
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- REAL-TIME CLOCK

FAMOUS-NAME QUALITY, A GREAT PRICE, AND NATIONWIDE SERVICE. THAT'S THE DEAL.

THERE ARE CHEAPER COMPUTERS THAN MITAC, BUT THEN...

...we don't make cheap computers. Mitac takes pride in maintaining some of the highest quality control and quality assurance standards in the industry.*

THERE ARE MORE FAMOUS COMPUTERS THAN MITAC, BUT THEN...

...if you buy a famous name, there's a good chance you're buying Mitac anyway. Mitac has been supplying major computer and telecommunications manufacturers with high-quality equiptment since 1974, producing over forty thousand systems annually.

LOOK AROUND. YOU WON'T FIND A FINER COMPUTER AT A FAIRER PRICE THAN MITAC.

What Mitac is offering is this: Major brand quality, a fair price, plus the support of Mitac's nationwide service network—we stand behind everything we make. That's the deal. If this makes good sense to you, do the sensible thing and call the toll-free number below for the name of the Mitac dealer in your area.

* Each Mitac computer undergoes a total of seventy-two hours' burn-in and forty-eight quality auditing processes before release.

mitac

When reliability is a decisive factor

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

(800) 321-8344

American Mitac Corp. 3385 Viso Ct., Santa Clara, CA. 95054. TEL: (408) 988-0258, 988-7508; TOLL FREE: 1-(800) 321-8344 TLX: 910-338-2201 MECTEL; FAX: 408-980-9742.
Mitac Inc. No. 585 Ming Sheng E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, ROC. TEL: (02) 501-8231; TLX: 20261 MECTAC, 11942 TAIAUTO; FAX: 886-2-501-4265.

IBM, PC, PC/XT, AND PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
MS-DOS and GW BASIC are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 704 on reader service card

Professional Print Spooling Software

COMPUTE WHILE YOU PRINT!

PrintQ®

FINALLY, A REAL MAINFRAME PRINT SPOOLER FOR YOUR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

If you spend part of your PC time running applications. Part of it printing. And a lot of time waiting . . .

Imagine a program that prints up to 10,000 pages while you run applications.

PrintQ does that. And more.

It's the first really complete print spooling subsystem for your PC. And your biggest time saver ever!

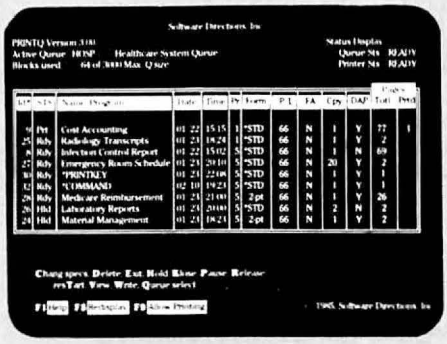
HOW *PrintQ* WORKS

Run your application programs as usual, but instead of stopping after the print command, keep right on computing! ***PrintQ*** intercepts the documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, then prints them according to your commands.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

For users of IBM, PC, AT, XT, PCjr and most IBM compatibles.

Dealer Inquiries Invited
Corporate Licensing Available



"Pop up" status display lets you monitor and control document printing at any time.

WITH *PrintQ* YOU CAN . . .

- Re-start printing from any page.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Print up to 255 copies automatically.
- Save reports for reprinting.
- Minimize form changes. ***PrintQ*** groups similar documents.
- Print in order of priority.
- Simplify forms alignment.
- Work while printer is down.
- Copy reports to ASCII files.
- Control from within a batch file.
- Use any printer (including laser).
- No program modifications required.

. . . AND MUCH MORE.

*"Using **PrintQ** could become very addicting, and users may never want to go back to ordinary printing again."*

—PC Week

FULLY GUARANTEED

Use ***PrintQ***. If you're not convinced ***PrintQ*** saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now and you'll receive the ***PrintQ*** disk, complete easy to understand documentation, and the Quick Start Card which will have you reaping the benefits of ***PrintQ*** in seconds.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon to order now.

1-800-346-7638

In New Jersey Call
201-584-8466
Same day shipping on phone orders

SDI Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

YES. Rush me PrintQ for just $89, which includes postage and handling (Canada — add $10; Foreign — add $20). If I'm not convinced PrintQ saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex.

Acct. No. _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____ Phone # _____

NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation.

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

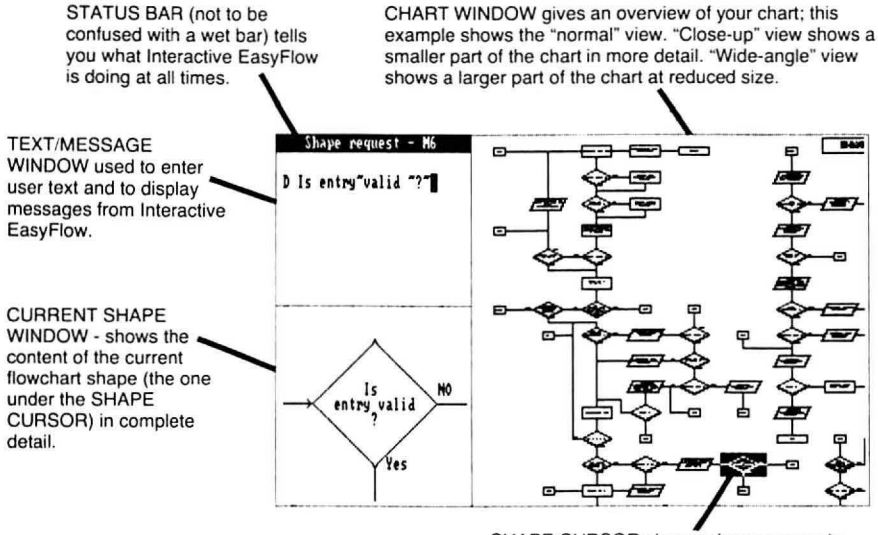
Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk • Shape insert-delete and row/column insert-delete • Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable • All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100+ pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted ($15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

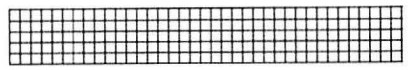
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.



HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Information: (613)544-6035 ext 47

Circle 489 on reader service card



What hath Cauzin wrought? A little gem of a machine called the Softstrip System Reader, that's what. This compact, $200 PC peripheral uses laser scanning technology similar to that of a bar code reader, but the code itself is packed into ⅝-inch-wide Softstrips far more dense with data than bar codes are. Using Cauzin's *Stripper* software, these strips can be printed with most dot matrix printers on any paper free of carbon ink, and can hold programs, text files, graphics ... in short, virtually anything you can store on disk.

Made up of a black-and-white checkerboard pattern resembling psychedelic bathroom tile, each Softstrip may be up to 9½ inches long and can hold as much as 5.5K. This means that on both sides of a standard letter-size sheet of paper you can cram about 90K. To turn this hard copy into computer-readable form, you simply place the Reader atop the strip, align it with the strip's tick marks, and wait 15 to 30 seconds for the little wonder to do its job.

The Reader itself is about the size and shape of a small fluorescent light. Inside, a moving optical head runs along the length of the Softstrip, scanning a line of rectangles every 0.0025 inches. Cauzin's RAM-resident software controls the reading process, and is invoked with <Alt>-R. This pop-up program gives a running account of the percentage data remaining to be read, and alerts the user if the Softstrip is misaligned.

If the process sounds easy, it is. The command options presented

(continues)

Two great reasons to buy Turbo Pascal:™

System Builder™ $99.95 and Report Builder™ $75.00

From the Designer Series™ by Royal American Technologies.

Now, experience the magic of 5th generation software.

It's a state-of-the-art program generator that automatically builds a relational database application for you in just seconds. You just paint your screen and datafile layouts.

SO EASY. . . ideal for entry level "coders" to produce relational database systems without coding. (Entry level guide with sample On-disk systems is provided.)
SO POWERFUL . . . it provides programming professionals with more flexibility and horsepower than any development tool on the market (guide is provided.)

"I think it's wonderful . . . prospective buyers should seriously consider DESIGNER even before dBASE III." *Mr. Greg Weale, Corporate Accounts Manager, Computerland*

"We used DESIGNER last year to program a major application. It saved our programmers so much time. We now use DESIGNER instead of dBASE III as our development standard." *Mr. Peter Barge, Director Services Division, Horwath & Horwath*

"DESIGNER has resulted in significant time savings . . . We use it on classical database applications." *Mr. Andy Rudevics, Director Andrasoft Corporation*

REPORT BUILDER CYCLE:

Key in the report parameters on screen

Print your listings
- New report format for reference
- Report element layout

Press a key, wait 6 secs*

Key in the report data elements on screen

Report Builder automatically writes the program code and links it to your datafile

Print your listing
- Report program source code listings

Compile the report builder code using the Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Attach the new report module to your system menu

SYSTEM BUILDER CYCLE:

Paint the menu screens

Paint the application screens

Press a key, wait 6 secs*

Define the datafile(s) on the screen

System Builder automatically writes the program code and combines the datafiles into a relational database

Print your listings
- Program source code listing
- Datafile layouts
- Self-documenting program (includes screen schematics)

Compile the System Builder code using Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Start using the completed system

*System Builder will generate 2,000 lines of program code in approximately 6 seconds.

REPORT BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured Source Code ready for compiling Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Automatically interfaces to a maximum of 16 Datafiles created with System Builder
- Supports Global Parameters such as Headings, Footers, Lines Per Page, Print Size and Ad Hoc Sorting
- Produces reports containing an unlimited number of Sub-Headings, Sub-Totals and Totals
- Page breaks on Sub-Totals
- Report Builder will generate Report Programs which can contain Report Elements not just restricted to Data Elements. Reports can also include Text Strings, Variables or Computed expressions containing references from up to 16 Datafiles
- Use range input screens produced by System Builder to allow End Users to select portions of a report as needed (i.e. specific account ranges can be requested)
- Produces standalone Report Modules
- Easy-to-use Interface Program to access dBase Files

SYSTEM BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured, Copy Book Source Code ready for compiling with Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Paint Application and Menu screens using Keyboard or Microsoft Mouse™
- Finished Application screens all use System Builder's In-Line machine code for exceptional speed
- Use fully prompted Screen Guidance Templates™ to define up to 16 Datafiles per application, each record having an Unlimited Number of fields
- Define up to 16 Index Keys per application database
- Paint functions include:
  - —Center, copy, move, delete, insert or restore a line. Go straight from screen to screen with one keystroke
  - —Cut and paste blocks of text screen to screen
  - —Draw and erase boxes. Define colors and intensities
  - —Access special graphic characters and character fill
- Supports an unlimited number of memory variables
- File Recovery Program Generator to make fixing of corrupted datafiles an automatic process
- Automatically modifies datafiles without loss of data when adding/deleting a field
- Menu Generator with unlimited Sub-Menu levels
- Experienced developers can modify the System Builder
- Develop systems for Floppy or Hard Disk
- Modify System Builder's output code to include External Procedures, Functions and Inline Code
- Easy-to-use Interface to access ASCII and dBase Files

SYSTEM BUILDER PERFORMANCE
(Typical 10 screen 8 file/index application)

TASK	SYSTEM BUILDER	DBASE III™
Planning and Design	60 minutes	60 minutes
Screen Painting	15 minutes	3 hours
Programming	2 minutes	10 hours
Elapsed time to completed system	**1 hour and 17 minutes**	**14 hours**

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, your inquiries are always welcome.

Head office: (415)397-7500

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

Royal American Technologies
201 Sansome, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104

(800) 654-7766
In California (800) 851-2555
Ask for Operator 100.

Please rush me: ____ copies of SYSTEM BUILDER at $99.95 per copy; ____ copies of REPORT BUILDER at $75.00 per copy. I've enclosed $5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expiration date _____

Card Number _____

Signature _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
(less postage and handling). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened. **Not copy protected.**

System Requirements—System Builder/Report Builder: IBM PC/XT/AT[1], or similar, with minimum 256K RAM, dual floppy drives, or hard disk, color or monochrome monitor, MS[2] or PC DOS[1] version 2.0 or later, Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 or later (Normal, BCD or 8087 versions).

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
™Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.
™dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 451 on reader service card

Ready for an easy-to-use 300 cps dot-matrix printer? Upgrade to the C. Itoh ProWriter™ C-310.

You can have a personal printer that's nearly twice as fast as others in its class, with the most advanced paper handling features available, and print quality that's almost indistinguishable from a typewriter.

If you upgrade to the ProWriter C-310 from C. Itoh Digital Products.

Upper limits.

All functions on the C-310 are easily selectable from the front panel, including high-speed draft, near-letter-quality and dot-defying letter-quality print modes.

You can load fanfold or single sheet paper from the top, rear or bottom. And to make printing labels and multi-part forms a breeze, the C-310 features a standard push/pull tractor mechanism.

Upwardly compatible.

You can plug the ProWriter C-310 into your IBM-PC,® XT,® AT® or compatibles, Compaq,® AT&T® and most other popular computers.

Upgrade.

If you're ready to upgrade to better quality print—faster—check out the ProWriter C-310. It's warranted on parts and labor for a full year and backed by a nationwide service network and our $80 *billion* parent, C. Itoh & Co., Ltd.

Call (800) 423-0300 for more information, a free brochure, and the name of the C. Itoh dealer nearest you.

And gain the upper hand.

ProWriter is a trademark of C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.
IBM-PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Compaq is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer, Corp.

C.ITOH

C. ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
19750 South Vermont Avenue • Suite 220 • Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 327-2110 • (800) 423-0300

Circle 743 on reader service card

TANDY®... Better Again™

Welcome to the next generation of personal computing.

Introducing four Tandy PC compatibles that redefine the term "industry standard"

Meet our new line of MS-DOS® based personal computers. Each one was designed with a different user in mind. And yet each has one thing in common: the Tandy commitment to excellence. When you buy a Tandy computer, you get more. More power, more speed, more options, more support. All at a lower price than the so-called "industry standard."

The Tandy 1000 EX

Only $799 for a true MS-DOS based computer? It's true. The Tandy 1000 EX runs the same powerful software as an IBM® PC—at up to twice the speed! And every Tandy 1000 EX comes with our new graphics-oriented Personal DeskMate™ software with six user applications. The 1000 EX is also the perfect classroom computer.

The Tandy 1000 SX

Here's a high-performance version of America's #1 PC compatible—the Tandy 1000. The new Tandy 1000 SX is still compatible with industry-standard MS-DOS software. But it can now run many of these programs 50% faster. The 1000 SX comes with 384K and two built-in disk drives—standard. You even get our enhanced six-in-one DeskMate® II applications software. All for just $1199.

The Tandy 3000 HL

If you've already invested in IBM PC/XT® software and hardware, and would like to expand, the Tandy 3000 HL gives you four times the power of the XT . . . for less. The 3000 HL can process twice the data, thanks to its advanced, 16-bit 80286 microprocessor. Plus, the 3000 HL operates at twice the speed of the XT. With a Tandy 3000 HL, you're getting much more than an XT compatible—and for only $1699.

The Tandy 3000 HD

Unmatched in performance, the Tandy 3000 HD is a powerful workstation with both networking and multiuser capabilities. It's compatible with the IBM PC/AT®, offers greater disk storage (40 megabytes), yet is priced at $4299.

American-made quality

These four new computers are built in our own manufacturing plants right here in the U.S.A. They're designed to meet our rigid quality standards, and backed with the best support in the industry. We're proud of our new line, and we want you to see why. Come in for a demonstration.

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

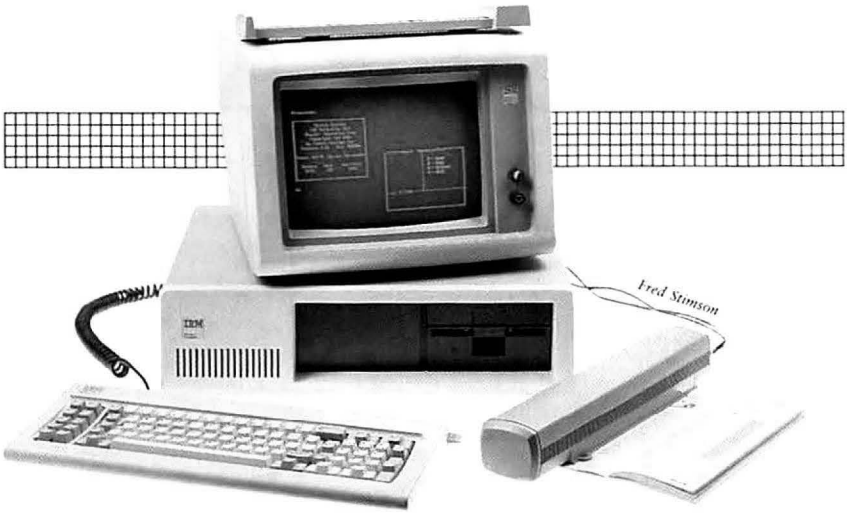
Send me an RSC-17 Computer Catalog

Radio Shack, Dept. 87-A-312
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____

Circle 371 on reader service card

Prices apply at RadioShack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitors not included. IBM, IBM PC/XT and IBM PC/AT/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS/Registered TM Microsoft Corp.



Offering a cheap way to exchange small amounts of data, the Softstrip System Reader uses a laser scanner to read hard copy PC data.

by the software are almost absurdly simple, and the installation procedure consists of hooking the Reader to your serial port and loading the RAM-resident software. To import a Softstrip file, you simply run the Reader, and it names and saves the captured file. Exporting data or programs to the *Stripper* software for Softstrip printing is equally elementary.

Parity bits at the beginning and end of each line of data ensure accurate error detection and correction. (Cauzin claims an undetected bit error slips through only once every 10 billion bits.) Strips can be marked, crumpled, stained, or reproduced on a photocopier with virtually no loss of readability.

Currently, software for the Softstrip System is compatible not only with the PC but also with the Apple II and the Macintosh. Passing small amounts of data among these machines, then, is one of the system's most obvious uses, making Softstrip code equivalent to a kind of personal computer Esperanto.

Of course, this is only one of thousands of possible applications for this new technology. Recently, a number of PC publications have printed freeware Softstrips, and Cauzin itself bundles hundreds of programs in Softstrip form with the system, from games to *1-2-3* templates. (Beginning with this issue, *.* will include Cauzin Softstrips for program listings.) Businesses will find the strips convenient for sending small amounts of data in hard copy through the mail.

As the amount of data to be transported increases, however, Softstrip's allure fades. The reading process is slow, and committing data to strip form is far from the most compact way to go. One 1.2MB floppy, for example, is equivalent to about 14 pages of Softstrip hard copy, and converting the Softstrips into computer-readable form would take well over an hour.

But soon enough, businesses may well find that popping a page or two of Softstrips in an envelope is the cheapest method for certain interoffice data exchanges, or even

(continues)

Advanced Authorized Dealers

(Western U.S.)

AM-COMP
2432 West Peoria, Suite 1119
Phoenix, AZ 85029
602/371-0931

Buzzwords International
1524 Good Hope Street
Cape Girardeau, MO 63701
314/335-3853

Complete Business Systems
18141 Beach, Bldg. #285
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
714/841-5868

Consolidated Computer Services
407 Catlin Street
Missoula, MT 59801
406/721-1810

Data Quest Hawaii
Manoa Marketplace,
2752 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, HI 96822
808/988-7813

Enque Data Inc.
1705 Bragau Street
Anchorage, AK 99508
907/258-0575

Integrated Analysis, Inc.
1940 Garnet Ave., Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92109
619/483-7000

MicroAge Computer Stores
1081 S. Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
San Jose, CA 95129
408/255-2881

MP Systems
13745 Neutron Road
Dallas, TX 75244
800/441-1325
800/854-8885

NOVA Technology, Inc.
7277 Flying Cloud Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
612/944-6785

Security Software, Inc.
21220 Ventura Boulevard
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818/704-6393

Thompson Business Computers
3633 Allen Parkway #215
Houston, TX 77019
713/523-7660

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
0786W

Circle 526 on reader service card

The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and subdirectories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is $495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only $195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12 Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7 CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

Circle 526 on reader service card

TurboGraphics™: Graphics struck by lightning.

10MHz acceleration and dazzling graphics in a single board: *Turbo* ΣGA!™ and *Turbo*400™

Sigma Designs' new *Turbo*Graphics series incorporates state-of-the-art cache memory technology with the fastest clock speed yet to be used with an 80286 accelerator.

And they come with the exceptional color graphics capabilities of SigmaΣGA!™ and Color400.™

The result: a PC that runs up to 7 times faster and displays high-resolution graphics, all from just one board.

Turbo ΣGA! combines faster processing speed with IBM EGA, Color Graphics, Monochrome, and Hercules graphics compatibility.

*Turbo*400 brings even higher resolution (640 x 400), sharper colors, and crisper text to your graphic software, while also accelerating your PC. Both include a free copy of PC Paintbrush, for the artist in you.

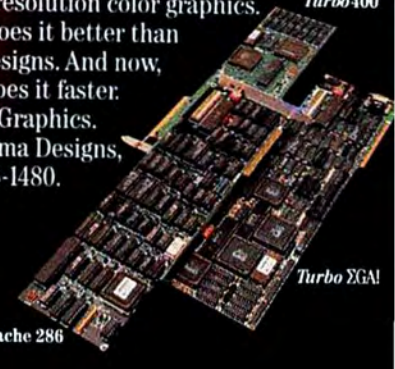
And *Turbo*Cache 286™ is a pure accelerator board, for those who already have graphics.

No software patches to install. RAM resident, dynamic switching to and from 8088 mode, for 100% software compatibility. A hardware reset switch. And an optional 80287 coprocessor.

For graphics, spreadsheets, or even windows, no other accelerator offers greater speed and ease of use.

High-resolution color graphics. No one does it better than Sigma Designs. And now, no one does it faster.

*Turbo*Graphics. From Sigma Designs, (408) 435-1480.



SIGMA DESIGNS

Sigma Designs, Inc. 2023 O'Toole Avenue San Jose, CA 95131 telex: 171240

*Turbo*Graphics, *Turbo*400, *Turbo* ΣGA! , and *Turbo*Cache 286 are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. IBM and Hercules are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Hercules Computer Technology, respectively.

Circle 169 on reader service card

Powerful MS™-DOS Software.

For the IBM® - PC, XT, AT & others with generic MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Not copy protected!

Only **$39.95** Each!

UTAH COBOL™

Whether student, teacher or professional programmer, this is the one you've heard so much about.

- ☐ It's easy to use. Compiles 5000 statements on a 128K machine.
- ☐ 170 clear error messages, i.e. DATA-NAME IS MISSING OR MISSPELLED.
- ☐ Distribute your object code programs royalty free.
- ☐ Small object code programs conserve disk space.
- ☐ Fast compile times to increase programmer productivity. Over 25 times faster than one compiler costing $995!
- ☐ You get a diskette and 213-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs. **$39.95.**

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 **$9.95.**

UTAH PASCAL™

- ☐ 14-digit precision, BCD math, no round-off errors with decimal arithmetic for business and floating point +63 −64 for scientific.
- ☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- ☐ Arrays up to 8 dimensions and 64K strings.
- ☐ External procedures and functions with dynamic auto-loading.
- ☐ One-step compile, no assembly or link required.
- ☐ You get a 132-page manual and diskette. **$39.95**

UTAH PILOT™

- ☐ Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
- ☐ John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added a built-in full-screen text editor, and much more.
- ☐ Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
- ☐ You get a diskette, 125-page manual and ten useful sample programs. **$39.95.**

Also still available for 8-bit machines with CP/M® is our world famous Nevada Software Series used by 50,000 customers in 40 countries. These include Nevada COBOL, Nevada FORTRAN, Nevada PASCAL, Nevada PILOT, Nevada BASIC and Nevada EDIT. **$39.95** each.

Satisfaction guaranteed. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package within 15 days in good condition, and we'll refund your money.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1985 Ellis Computing, Inc.

UTAH FORTRAN™

- ☐ FORTRAN IV based upon ANSI-66 standards.
- ☐ Very fast compile times and easy to use.
- ☐ IF . . THEN . . ELSE constructs.
- ☐ Chaining with blank and named common.
- ☐ Copy statement.
- ☐ ENCODE and DECODE.
- ☐ Free-format input and output.
- ☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- ☐ 150 English language error messages.
- ☐ You get a diskette, and 223-page manual. **$39.95**

UTAH EDIT™

- ☐ A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, FORTRAN and PASCAL programs.
- ☐ Only requires 15K disk space so it can fit on the same disk as your compilers.
- ☐ Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout and CRT by menu selection.
- ☐ Diskette comes with easy to read 58-page manual. **$39.95.**

UTAH BASIC™

- ☐ This interpreter has a built-in full-screen editor.
- ☐ Single- and Multi-line user definable functions.
- ☐ BCD Math- no round-off errors.
- ☐ Full Matrix operations.
- ☐ You get 220-page manual and diskette. **$39.95.**

Handling/Shipping: No shipping charge within US. Overseas add $10 for first package, $5 each additional. Checks must be in US Dollars, drawn on a US bank.

Utah Software requires 128K RAM and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

HOW TO ORDER. Send check or money order to Ellis Computing, Inc. with VISA or MASTERCARD order by phone. Sorry no COD's.

Ellis Computing, Inc.
5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10
Reno, Nevada 89502
Phone (702) 827-3030

SINCE 1977

ELLIS COMPUTING™

Circle 424 on reader service card

NEW RELEASE 1.1

StatPac Gold
Outperforms SPSS/PC+™

Faster learning curve	Menus or commands
More convenient to use	Interactive or batch
Less expensive	Windows
More comprehensive	Presentation-quality graphics
Prompt technical support	On-line help
Personal & courteous service	Clearly written user's manual
Uses less disk space	dBase™ & Lotus™ compatibility
Requires less memory	Quality control & forecasting options
Handles more variables	Latest version contains 11 ANOVA designs
Contains more options	
More frequent updates	...and the list goes on
Affordable academic licenses	
Greater versatility	► StatPac Gold saves time and money. You
Better data file management	receive quality performance at a reasonable
More readable printouts	cost. One price of $595 buys it all. No need to
Designed specifically for the PC	buy several expensive modules to get full
Available from your local dealer	capabilities. (SPSS charges almost $2,000 for
Many analyses not found in SPSS/PC+™	all their modules!)

► *Full Working Evaluation Copy Available (not a self-running demo)*

YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO FIND OUT!

Call 1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423 • (612) 866-9022

SPSS/PC+ is a trademark of SPSS Inc., dBase is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Lotus is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp

Circle 135 on reader service card

Innovative Barcode Data Collection Systems

IBM PC/AT/XT keyboard reader Model BM-BAR

- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- With high clearance (up to 2mm) scanner.
- Install inline with keyboard and main unit without affecting keyboard operation.

THERMAL BARCODE PRINTER Model BW-110T or BARCODE PRINTER with reader Model BW-200T

- High density printing.
- Quiet operation.
- RS-232C and Centronics type interfaces to host computer.
- Internal reader permits barcode duplication without computer connection.

TOUCH SCANNER Model BD-500

- No manual scanning.
- Compact & light weight CCD scanner.
- Accurately reads symbologies on curved or bumpy surfaces.
- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- Clearance, up to 6m/m.
- Many functions programmable through RS-232C interface.

IBM-PC/XT/AT internally mounted barcode reader Model BMBD-51

- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- Decoded output to host is 8 bit ASCII

DISPLAY WAND Model PBD-10

- Data input/output terminal (RS232).
- Extended operation (up to 5 hours) on NiCd Battery.
- Applications programs easily developed using IBM's Basic interpreter.
- Light weight — 2.2 oz/90 g.
- Compact — Less than 7.5 in./186 mm. "Pocket" size.
- 40KB internal RAM for date, time and applications.
- 16 character LCD display for date, time, data and operator prompts.

Other products:

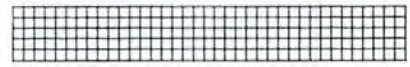
Pen Type Scanners
BS-Series
BL-Series
Fixed Scanners
BX-Series
Barcode Writers

BarComp Inc. 18226 W. McDurmott St., Suite D, Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 863-0901 FAX: (714) 545-8542

U.S. Exclusive Distributor of Mekano Systems, Tokyo, Japan

IBM-PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Centronics is a registered trademark of Centronics Corporation

Circle 372 on reader service card



for some communications with clients. With a technology this easy to use, you never know where those funny little strips may crop up. —*Paul Meyers*

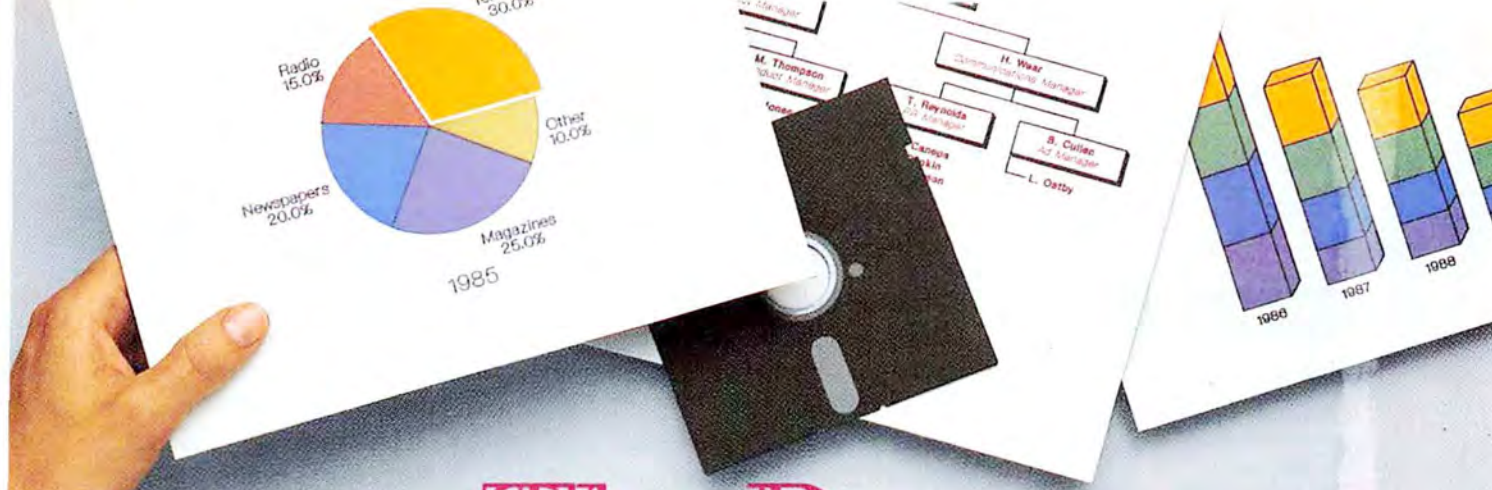
Softstrip System Reader
Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 S. Main St.
Waterbury, CT 06706
203/573-0150
List price: $199, Stripper software $19.95
Requirements: serial port

IDEAssociates Diskit 2

Two years ago, the Bernoulli Box introduced a radical alternative to conventional mass storage: removable 10MB floppy disk cartridges. This innovative approach offered the convenience of vast, compact storage without a hard disk's immutable megabyte limit. Now, this groundbreaker has some competition in the form of IDEAssociates' Diskit 2.

Like the original Bernoulli Box, the Diskit 2 has two drives, which are assigned the last two drive letters in your system (C: and D: for a two-floppy machine). The Diskit 2 is much more compact than its mentor, offering cartridges about one-fourth the size of those used by the Box. Moreover, its two half-height drives are mounted horizontally side by side, yielding a slender 2¼-inch profile. This setup, used in a number of tape

(continues)



The Best And The Brightest.

You've worked hard choosing the best strategy and practicing your best words. A presentation is not the time to realize your graphics are second-rate.

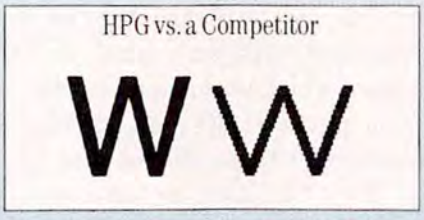
Harvard™ Presentation Graphics (HPG) gives you the confidence of having the best and the brightest in your corner. It lets you choose from the most complete selection of text, organization charts and graphs in a single software package.

HPG's features speak for themselves. And for you.

Maximum Customization. HPG offers more ways to enhance your graphics. It lets you make your point with distinction.

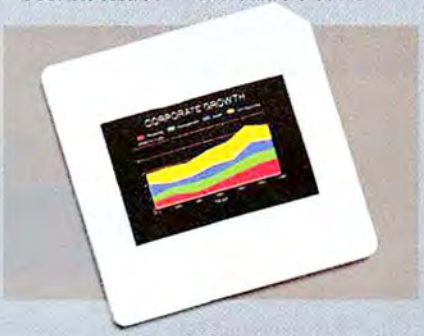
- unlimited text sizes
- 17 font styles • 16 colors
- 3-D capabilities
- lines, arrows, boxes, and text notation

Highest Quality Output. HPG delivers the highest possible resolution from your IBM PC or peripheral. Its custom designed fonts ensure maximum readability and a professional look only graphic artists can match.



Widest Variety of Media. HPG's superior output quality can make you look good in more places, in more ways, through the widest selection of output options.

- printers • plotters • overheads
- 35mm slides • PC slide shows

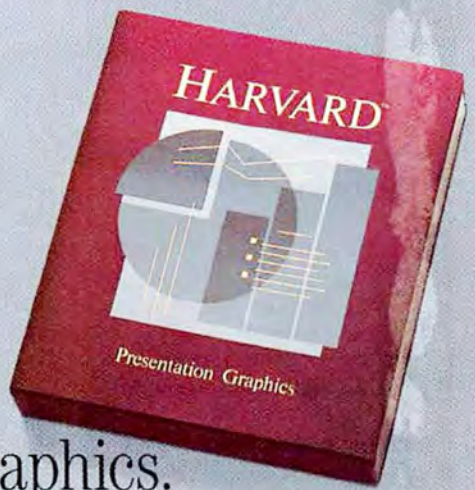


Most Direct and Powerful Lotus Interface. Take any spreadsheet data you've created with Lotus 1-2-3.™ HPG will read it directly and immediately transform it into a dazzling graph you can be proud of.

Faster to Learn—Faster to Use. HPG is designed for business-people with quick turnaround times. You get better control over your charts and can even do last-minute editing.

- intuitive menu
- default formats
- supports fastest speed available on printer/plotter—up to twice as fast as other programs
- batch printing or plotting

Harvard Presentation Graphics—the best and the brightest. Let the superlatives rub off on you.



Graduate to Harvard Presentation Graphics.

Runs on IBM PC, Compaq, AT&T, Tandy, and other compatible MS-DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mt. View, CA 94039-7210.

Call for a **FREE** trial size disk today! Call 1-408-848-4391.

backup units and surge suppressors, enables the unit to nestle comfortably between monitor and system unit.

The Diskit 2's price may cause a bit of discomfort, however—$2995 seems a bit steep in the age of incredible shrinking hardware prices. For this sizable sum you get a controller board, cables, two 10MB cartridges, and a utilities disk. Nonetheless, the unit is $700 less than the original 10MB Bernoulli.

Thanks to a simple setup procedure, the Diskit 2 will have you manipulating megabytes of data in no time. You just insert the controller board, hook up the cable, and run the menu-driven installation program—a 20-minute procedure, tops. Although light on technical specs, the manual provides more than enough installation minutiae, plus a quick-reference, ten-step installation map.

The Diskit 2 has an unmistakable "built to take it" air. The metal casing looks tougher than an IBM PC's, and the drive doors snap shut with bank-vault decisiveness. The biggest chink in the unit's armor is an exposed and sensitive power button on the front panel—a curious and potentially dangerous flaw. In addition, although the Diskit 2 is generally quieter than the typical internal hard disk, it intermittently emits a slight whirring sound, reminiscent of a midsummer insect serenade.

IDEAssociates claims a 90-millisecond average access time and a 5-megabit-per-second data transfer rate for the Diskit 2, making it a tad slower than both the XT's standard hard disk and the new 20MB Bernoulli Box (which are roughly equivalent). Running a continuous read/write disk test using sequential data fields, the Diskit 2 again fell slightly short of its two counterparts. On a random seek test, the unit's read/write times were almost twice as long as its rivals'.

In addition to marketing the Diskit 2 as a hard disk alternative, IDEAssociates is touting the unit as a portable backup device. Of course, the requisite controller either inhibits portability or jacks up the price of such an approach considerably—each machine would need a $395 controller to avoid irksome board jockeying. And although the Diskit 2 is rugged enough to weather daily transport,

(continues)

Fred Simson

Like the original Bernoulli Box, the Diskit 2 uses 10MB floppy disk cartridges, but it proffers a lower profile and price.

POP-UP TIME & BILLING SOFTWARE FOR $99.95?

IT'S NEVER BEEN DONE BEFORE!

But now you can have the ultimate RAM resident system that does your billing and graphically shows where your assets are!

TIMESLIPS™ WILL...
- Time phone calls like a "stopwatch."
- Batch enter time/expense data.
- Generate professional bills with over 5,000 formats, aged receivables, flat fee and more.
- Produce business & financial reports.
- Export data to spreadsheets & databases.
- Track your Retainer/Trust accounts.

TIMESLIPS IS PERFECT FOR:
- Consultants
- Lawyers
- Accountants
- PR/Advertising
- Any service oriented professional

DON'T WASTE ANOTHER BILLABLE MINUTE!
GET TIMESLIPS...THE SOFTWARE THAT FITS THE BILL!

ONLY $99.95 (plus $7.00 S/H).
30-Day Money Back Guarantee.
Call (800) 225-5669 to order.
For RUSH SERVICE and additional information, call (617) 468-7358.

TIMESLIPS IS NOT COPY PROTECTED.

NEW!!
TIME-LINK: PLUS™—$49.95! Integrates TIMESLIPS with ONE-WRITE PLUS™—"The accounting software for anyone who can write a check."

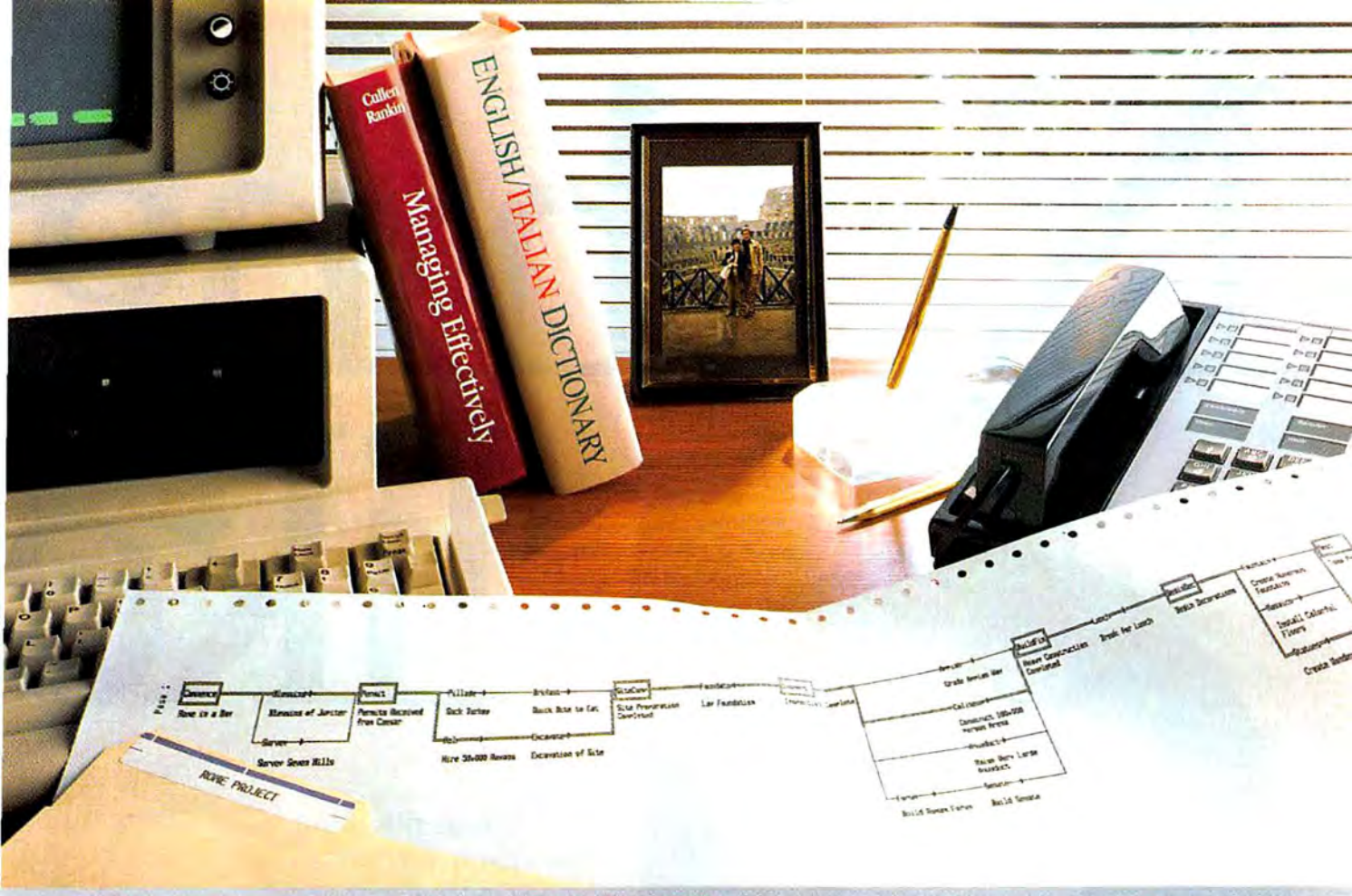
ONE-WRITE PLUS is available from North Edge Software at special prices!!

timeslips™
north edge software corp
P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936
617-468-7358

All of the above are trademarks of third parties except TIMESLIPS which is a trademark of North Edge Software Corp.

PCW 1086

Circle 734 on reader service card



How to build Rome in a day.

Use the best project management software for empires of all sizes.

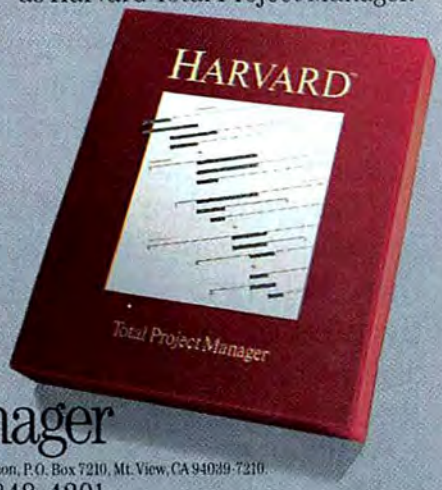
Whether you're launching a new product, constructing an office complex or planning to make history, Harvard™ Total Project Manager (HTPM) is the complete PC software program for anyone who wants to manage more effectively.

Successful project management starts with HTPM's intuitive roadmap (PERT Chart) which graphically demonstrates relationships between tasks and offers a clear view of the critical path. HTPM's Gantt Charts allow you to modify the project for the most efficient scheduling and resource allocation. You can also budget each task and compare actual costs to planned costs. If necessary, cost data can be transferred easily to Lotus™ spreadsheets. The flexible Project Calendar gives you the ability to define your workdays and tailor a project to fit your schedule.

Because most managers must juggle more than one project at a time, HTPM supplies a special feature that alerts you to over-committed resources, both within a project and across multiple projects, and helps you reallocate resources accordingly.

When a project requires the coordination of many people, good communication is vital. With HTPM you can produce comprehensive, presentation quality reports to keep the entire organization informed of the latest developments.

Any project can take on epic proportions when *you* are responsible for bringing it in on time and on budget. That's why every project manager needs HTPM. For planning, scheduling, controlling, and reporting, no PC software is as effective as Harvard Total Project Manager.



Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager

Runs on IBM PC, Compaq, AT&T, Tandy, and other compatible MS-DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mt. View, CA 94039-7210.

Call for a **FREE** trial size disk today! Call 1-408-848-4391.

Nothing like

Some would've settled for just another platter. But our engineers went round and round to find a way to get more data on a 3.5" disk. The result? 20 MB in one slot.

This technology makes our drives up to twice as fast as the others. It cost us plenty.

One of our engineers spent his weekends devising this system for continuously checking the heads' position, making Hardcard rugged enough for use in portables.

It isn't easy dealing with fanatics.

Any other group of engineers would have cut corners and built a plug-in 20 megabyte disk drive in no time.

But not our bunch.

They spent their hours pruning a tenth of an ounce here, a hundredth of a second there. Whenever we were ready to release the product, they were ready to tweak it again. This wasn't just a development effort. It was a tug-o'-war.

Who won?

You.

Not just because our engineers created the only one-slot, IBM® PC-compatible plug-in drive. But because they created a plug-in that's up to twice as fast, twice as rugged and three times more reliable than any on the market.

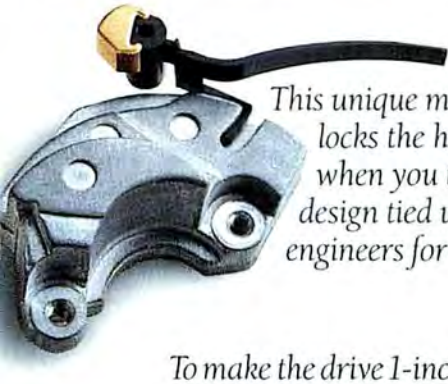
Of course, the engineers still aren't satisfied.

Now they want to squeeze all these features into a drive the size of a chip.

If you ask us, that's a bit excessive.

For a demonstration of Hardcard™ 20, call (800) 826-8022 for the dealer nearest you.

succeeds excess.



This unique mechanism automatically locks the heads out of harm's way when you turn the power off. Its design tied up three of our best engineers for months.

We spent tens of thousands of dollars testing the software in these chips. Because our engineers demanded compatibility with all the popular PC programs.

To make the drive 1-inch wide the engineers had to make the motor 1-quarter-inch thin. How long would that take? No one knew. It had never been done before.

© 1986 Plus Development Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corporation.

Circle 724 on reader service card

Hardcard™ from Plus™

who wants to lug around an 18-pound briefcase without a handle?

Mobile backups may be not its forte, but the Diskit 2 is otherwise a capable performer. Though slower than some mass storage options, it's significantly cheaper, far more compact, and built to last a lifetime. If your storage needs are unlimited, the Diskit 2 is a solid choice. *–Wes Nihei*

Diskit 2
IDEAssociates
35 Dunham Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
617/663-6878
List price: $2995
Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later version

Ingram-Eve Short Stack

Two years ago a multifunction board that shoehorns a half megabyte of RAM and a clock/calendar onto a 5½ inch circuit board would have constituted an engineering feat nonpareil. Today, we yawn. But the Short Stack, a $250 memory expansion board from Ingram-Eve, may keep you awake a little while longer.

To pack its memory onto a half-size board, the Short Stack uses ZIP (zig-zag in-line package) chips that have all 16 pins on one side. Consequently, they're mounted on edge and take up less room than conventional RAM chips. The result is a full 512K permanently installed in a modicum of space.

The Short Stack also has the ability to assign either a 64K RAM disk or a print spooler to memory above DOS's 640K limit. This frees up a corresponding chunk of addressable memory for use by applications and RAM-resident programs. Ingram-Eve provides special RAM disk and print spooler device drivers to access this normally out-of-bounds memory.

The board comes packaged with 12 additional utility programs. Included are programmer's tools, DOS aids, and even a program that displays the time of day in large characters or in a selected corner of the screen.

Installation is worry free. You set the system board switches for a full 640K and slide the Short Stack into an open expansion slot. Add the clock/calendar utility program to an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, install a device driver in the CONFIG.SYS file (if you want a RAM disk or a print spooler), and power up.

The Short Stack isn't the answer to everyone's memory woes. It's incompatible with the IBM EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter) and PGA (Professional Graphics Adapter) and doesn't support software that uses the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification. But while it brings little innovation to the add-on RAM market, the Short Stack's hardware/software combination provides a reasonably inexpensive solution for users trying to cram yet another memory-resident utility into the increasingly cramped confines of RAM. *–Robert Nusbaum*

Short Stack
Ingram-Eve, Inc.
301 W. 28th St., Ste. D
National City, CA 92050
619/474-1435
List price: $250
Requirements: 256K

Jim Heid is a freelance writer and a Contributing Editor for Macworld *and* Publish! *magazines. Sanjiva Nath is a programmer analyst and the author of several books on PC applications. Paul Meyers is an independent San Francisco television producer who specializes in science and technology. Wes Nihei is Editorial Assistant for* PC World. *Robert Nusbaum is a freelance programmer and writer based in Grand Rapids, Michigan.* ●

The most significant development in monochrome graphics since the Hercules Graphics Card.

Announcing the Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

Four years ago, the Hercules™ Graphics Card brought high resolution monochrome graphics to the IBM® PC for the first time. And revolutionized the world of personal computers.

Now, it's happening again.

Because now there's the Hercules Graphics Card Plus. A giant step forward in technology that creates a whole new standard for graphics hardware and a world of potential for software.

Three modes are better than two.

Until now, graphics cards have had only two modes to work with: text and graphics.

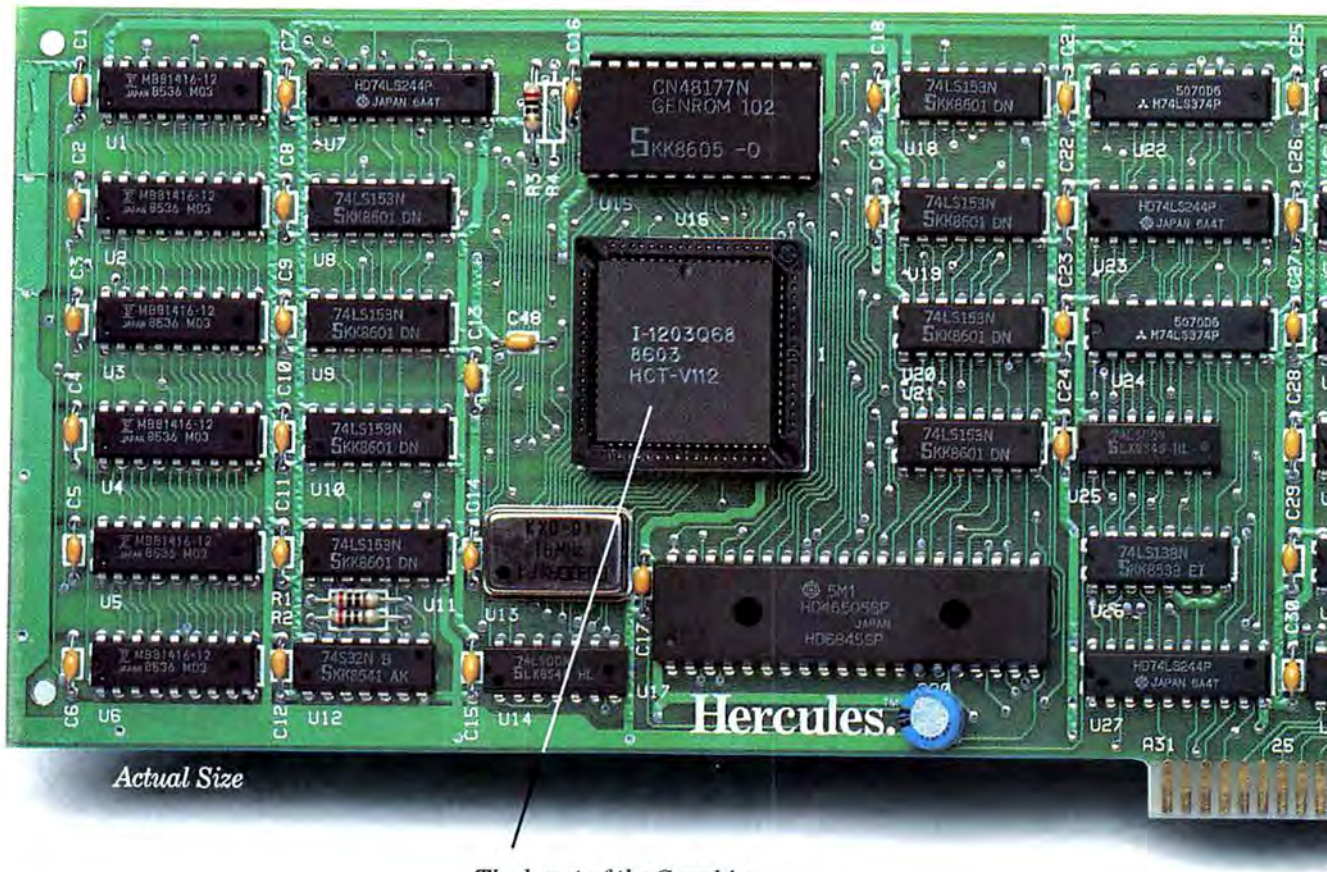
Text mode is very fast, but it's limited to 256 pre-programmed characters.

Graphics mode, on the other hand, lets your software create as many characters as you want. But for text processing, graphics mode can be slow, painfully slow.

Enter a new, third mode.

Called RamFont.™

Two years in development, RamFont gives you the best of both worlds. It blends the blinding speed of text with the flexibility of graphics.



Actual Size

The heart of the Graphics Card Plus: the V112 microchip, Hercules' next generation video processor that makes the RamFont mode possible.

Enough flexibility to blow the doors off the 256-character limit of text mode.

Because RamFont can handle an astonishing 3072 different characters of various widths and heights.

Instead of 256 canned, unchangeable ones.

The future according to RamFont.

With all these characters and fonts to work with, software will never be the same again.

RamFont word processors, for example, will put italics, boldface, and scientific characters right on the screen with standard text. So you can see what you're about to print.

RamFont spreadsheets will use smaller characters to display larger amounts of information. So you can get the big picture.

RamFont integrated packages will mix true text and graphics and turn your PC's screen into a fast-lane version of the Macintosh's.™

The Hercules Printer Cable—a $40 value, free with each Graphics Card Plus.

And if you happen to be one of those geniuses who's fluent in five languages, you'll be able to type a letter in all of them.

Simultaneously.

A Herculean feat.

How did we manage to combine the radical new RamFont on the same card with Hercules' legendary sharp text and high resolution 720x348 graphics and still be 100% compatible with the original Hercules Graphics Card?

It wasn't easy.

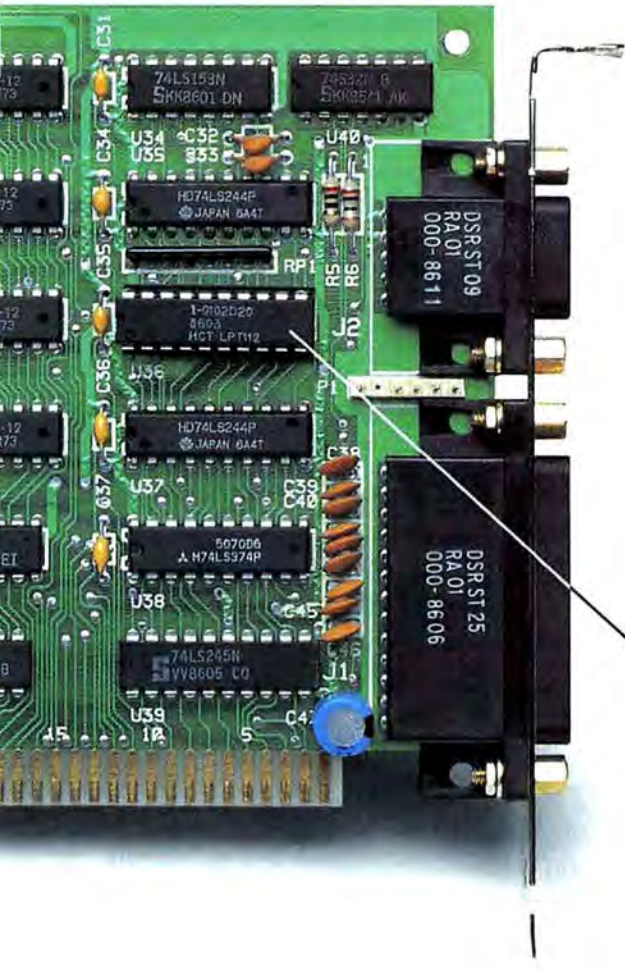
In fact, it took two years and all of the sophisticated CAD tools at our disposal to create our exclusive V112 microchip.*

This totally new generation of video processor is at the heart of every Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

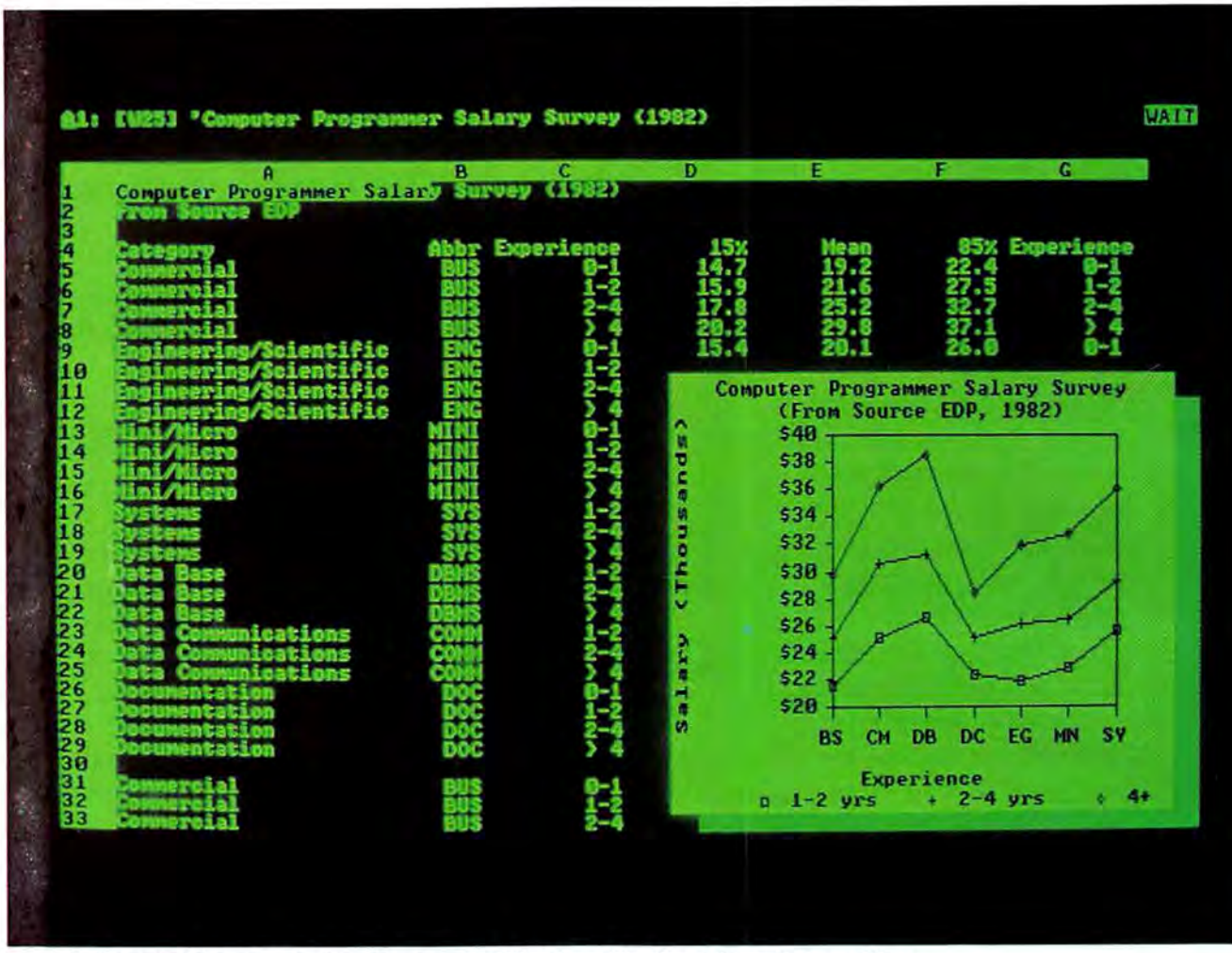
It's also at the heart of a revolution in software that's beginning right now.

Turn the page and you'll see what we mean.

**Patent applied for.*



Another Hercules innovation: the new LPT112. It's a parallel printer port on a chip.



Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2 in the RamFont mode of the Graphics Card Plus: fast scrolling, a 90-column by 38-row screen and a pop-up graphics window.

Software will never be the same again.

The trouble with most new hardware introductions is that there isn't any software available to introduce them to.

Not so with the new Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

It runs everything the original Hercules Graphics Card runs.

Better yet, it comes complete with the software you need to start using the revolutionary new RamFont mode right now with some of the world's favorite programs.

Lotus blossoms.

Of course, if you want to talk about the world's favorite programs, you have to start with Lotus® 1-2-3.®

You won't recognize Release 2. Because now you can put nearly twice as much information on your screen, scrolling right and left and up and down at speeds you'll remember nostalgically from the days of Version 1A.

Another thing you won't recognize is that cute little graphics window. You can thank RamFont for that.

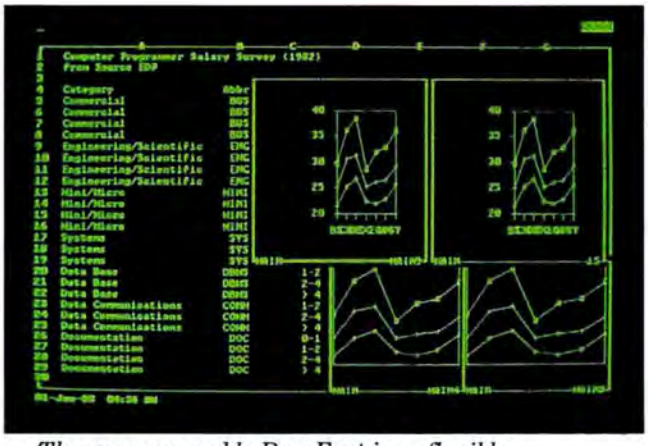
Now that RamFont is with us, you can pop up a graphics window any time you're in the mood and still keep your 1-2-3 spreadsheet in the background.

And you can do the same with Symphony,™ of course.

Or, if your tastes tend toward Ashton-Tate®'s Framework™ II, you'll be pleased to hear that you can really

The Graphics Card Plus in RamFont mode showing multiple fonts created using FontMan,™ a Hercules program that comes free with each Card.

Ashton-Tate's Framework II with italics and boldface and speed in the RamFont mode of the new Hercules Graphics Card Plus.



The programmable RamFont is so flexible, Symphony can mix true text and graphics.

Microsoft Word in RamFont mode: italics, boldface and small caps—plus speed and lots of it, at last.

burn rubber with its word processor.

The revealed Word.

Speaking of word processors, remember a couple of pages ago how we said they would be forever changed? Well, the change has already begun.

For example, the Hercules Graphics Card Plus with RamFont makes Microsoft® Word a whole new program.

Suddenly the italics, boldface, superscripts and subscripts scroll superfast. Which means you don't have to twiddle your thumbs waiting for the screen to catch up with your fingers.

More to come.

As time goes by, more and more major programs will take advantage of the extraordinary capabilities of RamFont.

Which gives you two choices.

You can buy a Hercules Graphics Card Plus and look forward to getting your socks knocked off.

Or you can buy another card and watch while technology leaves you and your socks behind.

To help you make up your mind, we've prepared a little surprise for you on the next page.

Just make sure you're sitting down.

HERCULES
Graphics Card Plus

$299.

Shocked?

We thought you'd be.

Imagine, the new Hercules Graphics Card Plus with the power of RamFont plus everything that made the original Hercules Graphics Card the monochrome standard.

At about half the old price.

Now that's progress.

Call 1-800-532-0600 ext. 203 (in Canada call 1-800-323-0601 ext. 203) for the name of an Authorized Hercules Dealer near you and we'll rush you a free info kit.

Hercules.™
We're strong on graphics.

Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063

Trademarks/Owners: IBM/IBM; Macintosh/Apple; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus; Microsoft/Microsoft; Framework II/Ashton-Tate; Hercules, RamFont, FontMan/Hercules.

Circle 77 on reader service card

From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

This month: SideKick on the road, not-so-sticky electronic notes, too-personal publishing, form-fit data formats, and Project Management 1A

Edited by Robert Luhn

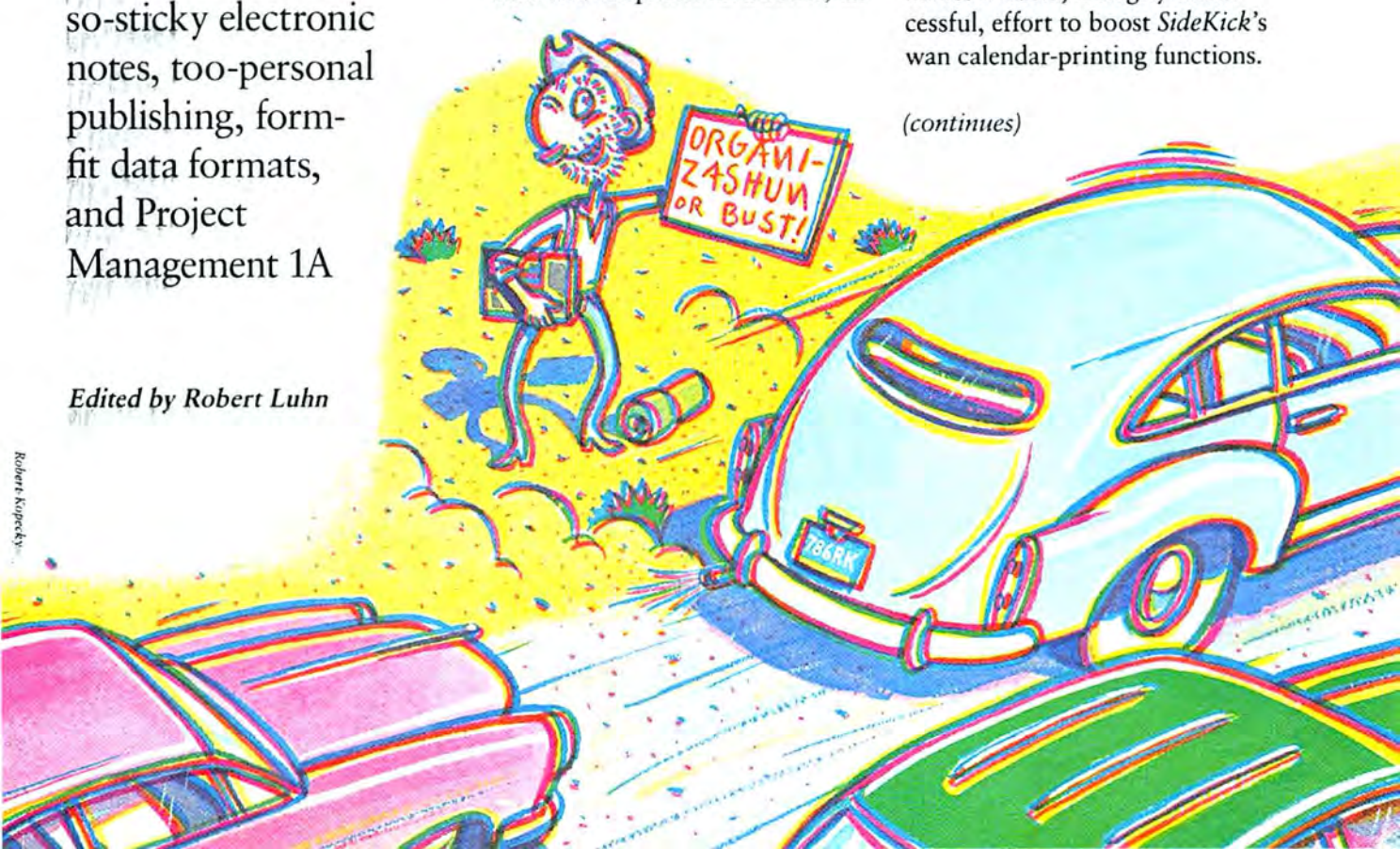
Traveling SideKick

In the not-so-distant past, my desk was strewn with file folders, calendars, business cards, scribbled-on envelopes, week-old sandwiches, and Lord knows what else. Now all those scraps are buried under mounds of floppy disks, printouts, and user manuals. But I'm not worried. On the top of this heap sits the *Traveling SideKick* organizer, a panacea for the organizationally disadvantaged.

The organizer is a leatherette (read: plastic), book-size, three-ring binder similar to those sold in stationery stores. It includes a medley of blank forms for addresses, appointments, and notes; quick reference guides to Borland products; traveler's trivia, such as lists of international monetary units and telephone area codes; an ASCII table (just what every traveler needs); maps of the United States and the world; a solar-powered calculator; a pen; a floppy disk holder; and a pouch for receipts. Oh yes, it also comes with software.

The software—*Traveling SideKick*—is essentially a simple electronic address book paired with an equally simple appointment/calendar program. The package's pull-down menus, on-screen data entry/retrieval forms, and on-line help make it exceptionally easy to work with. Unlike its kissin' cousin *SideKick, Traveling SideKick* is not memory-resident—which may be a blessing in disguise if your PC's pop-up-packed memory is beginning to resemble the last period of a hockey game. Note too, that calendars produced by both programs can update one another; *Traveling SideKick* also makes a noble, if largely unsuccessful, effort to boost *SideKick*'s wan calendar-printing functions.

(continues)



Robert Kupecky

If They've Told Us Once,

"It's the best form of PC storage I know."
PC WEEK

They've Told Us A Dozen Times.

The Bernoulli Box disk cartridge subsystem is now the proven standard in PC mass storage solutions. But don't take our word for it.

"Bernoulli Box ranks as the almost perfect tool."
PC WEEK

"Iomega's Bernoulli Box is a no-compromise disk drive that solves the problems of floppy and hard disks, offering their benefits while eliminating their shortcomings."
PC Magazine

"An add-on storage device that combines rugged durability with high speed, it offers the portability and low cost for which floppies are noted plus the huge storage capacity and snappy access speed that are the hallmarks of hard disks."
New York Times

"World Class Hard Disk Storage Award."
PC World

"The Bernoulli Box operated flawlessly during my long evaluation period."
PC Tech Journal

"Attached to an AT, the Bernoulli Box is faster than the AT's own hard disk. Attached to an XT, it is faster than an XT hard disk and even a smidgen faster than an AT. If you install a Bernoulli Box on a standard PC, its performance will make you forget any thoughts you had of eventually upgrading to an XT."
PC News

"...we now have unlimited storage capacity with greater performance than that available on the IBM XT."
Datapro Research Report

"When you add the convenience of the removable cartridge, with its instant backup potential and easy swapping of data files, the speed of data access and transfer, and the reduced risk of head crashes, you've got what could amount to a 'best buy' in mass storage systems."
Popular Computing

"Iomega's success has proven to computer makers that its disk drives work and that it can produce them reliably."
Business Week

"...megabytes of fast, reliable, removable on-line storage in such a compact configuration are practically irresistible."
PC News

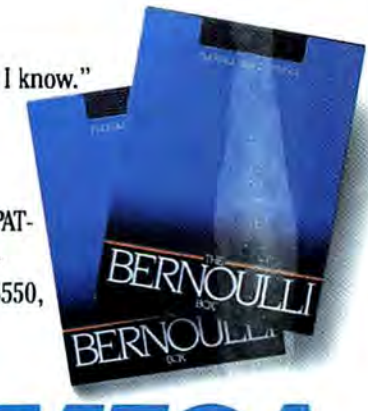
"They're tough too—"
PC Magazine

"It's the best form of PC storage I know."
PC WEEK

THE BERNOULLI BOX AND CARTRIDGES.

AVAILABLE FOR IBM, IBM-COMPATIBLES AND APPLE MACINTOSH.

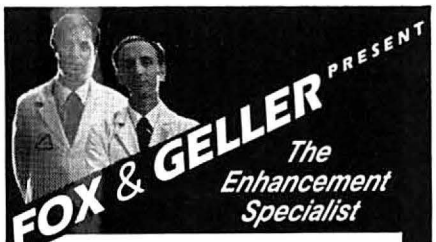
For information, call 1-800-255-5550, Extension 466.



IOMEGA
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY

Iomega Corporation, Holly Pond Plaza, 1281 Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902

Circle 353 on reader service card



dBASE III PLUS

QUICKREPORT™
dBASE Report Writer
- Prints *any kind* of report or form
- Up to *6 databases* per report!!
- Use bold, italics, etc.
- Incredibly easy to use
- No programming required

QUICKCODE ™
dBASE Program Generator
With many features not found in dBASE including:
- Create PRG files *automatically*
- Data entry programs
- Data input error checking
- Computed fields & totals
- Link up to 8 databases!
- Customize programs yourself

Why write programs yourself?
Let QUICKCODE do it!

dGRAPH ™
dBASE Graphics System
- Pie, line, bar charts
- Printer, plotter, or CRT
- Many automatic features

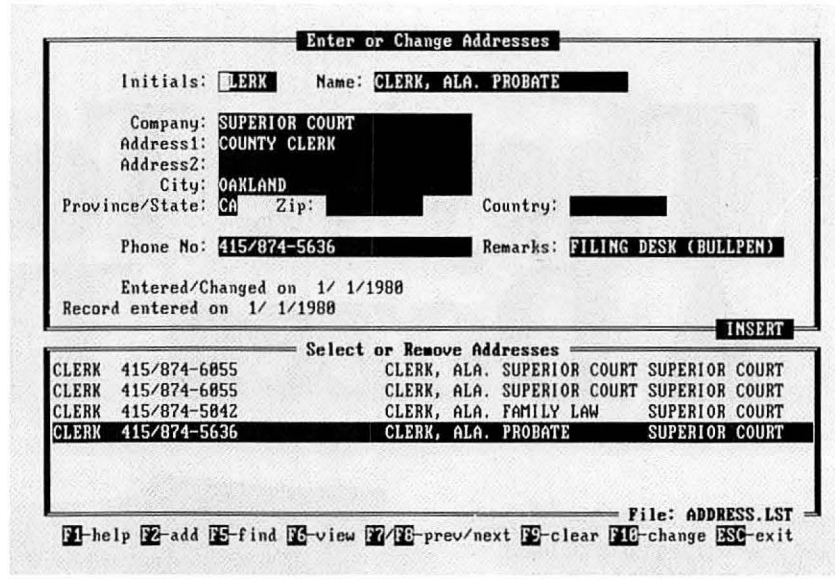
NEW dUTIL PLUS ™
dBASE Program Utility
- Finds program errors
- Improves code
- Saves time
- ★ Cross-reference listings

QUICKINDEX™
High Speed Index

QUICKPACK™
High Speed Pack

201-794-8883 FOX & GELLER
Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407
dBASE II and dBASE III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate
QUICKCODE and QUICKCODE III are trademarks of Fox & Geller, Inc.

Circle 71 on reader service card



Screen 1: Traveling SideKick's data entry form makes address book entries a snap.

Names, telephone numbers, and addresses are entered (and viewed) via a data entry/retrieval form at the top of the screen while previous entries scroll by in a window below (see Screen 1). Every time you close this electronic address book, the program sorts the entire data base by name, company, or zip code field. Be forewarned that *Traveling SideKick* hinges a sort on the leftmost character in the key field. Thus, if you want to sort the address file by last name, you must enter data in last-name/first-name order. All or part of the file can be displayed on screen, saved to disk, or printed out in the form of a phone list, address book, or mailing labels.

Traveling SideKick can also import ASCII-formatted address lists from data managers using fixed or character-delimited fields, but not without considerable preconversion cleanup. You must strip out page breaks, underlining, boldface commands, and the like, and you may have to edit files extensively to ensure that fields in the source file are the same size and in exactly the same sequence as those in *Traveling SideKick*'s target records. Unless you are seeking ways to kill time, take the easy way out and type entries directly into the address book.

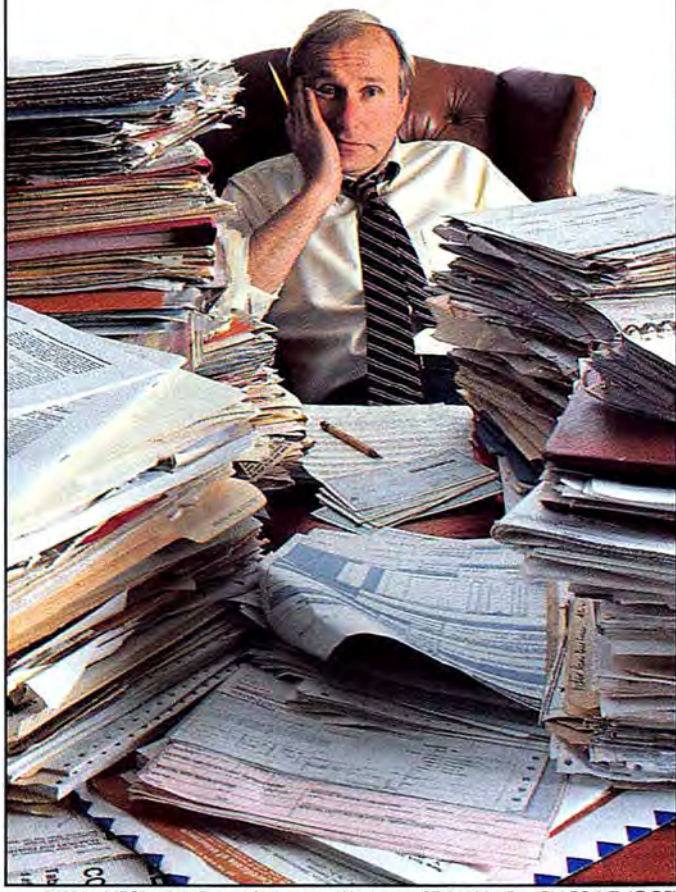
Those expecting a souped-up version of *SideKick*'s calendar will be sorely disappointed. Although *Traveling SideKick*'s data entry/retrieval form is a welcome touch, and although you can print out daily, weekly, or monthly calendars based on specified date ranges, you're still limited to an 8 a.m. to 8:30 p.m. calendar that records engagements in half-hour

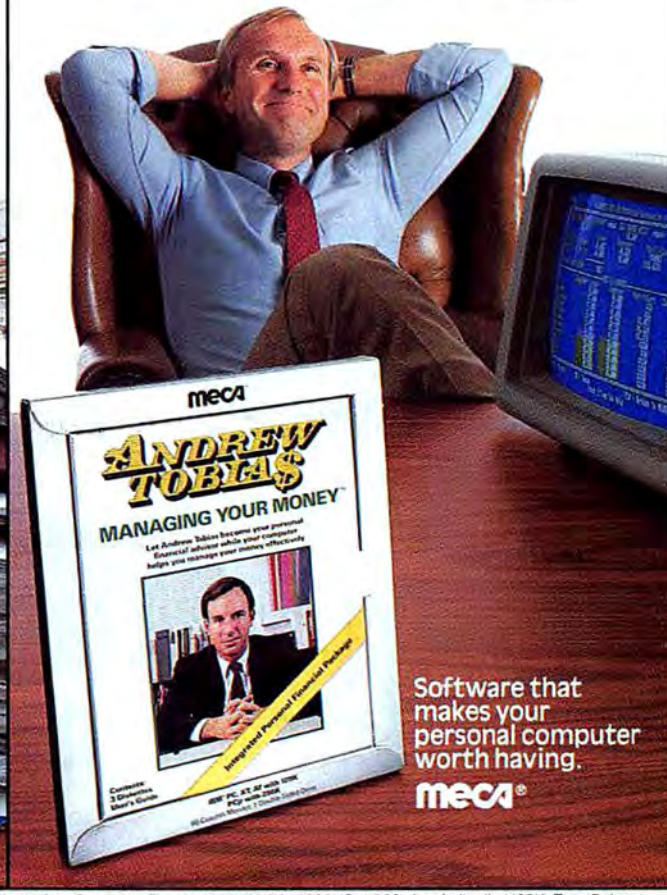
(continues)

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?

NEW IBM VERSION 3.0 WITH HOME BANKING
Plus accounts payable and receivable, 5-year tax forecasting, buy/lease comparisons, mortgage refinancing, college planning, and much more.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY® BY ANDREW TOBIAS. THE ONLY FINANCIAL SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.





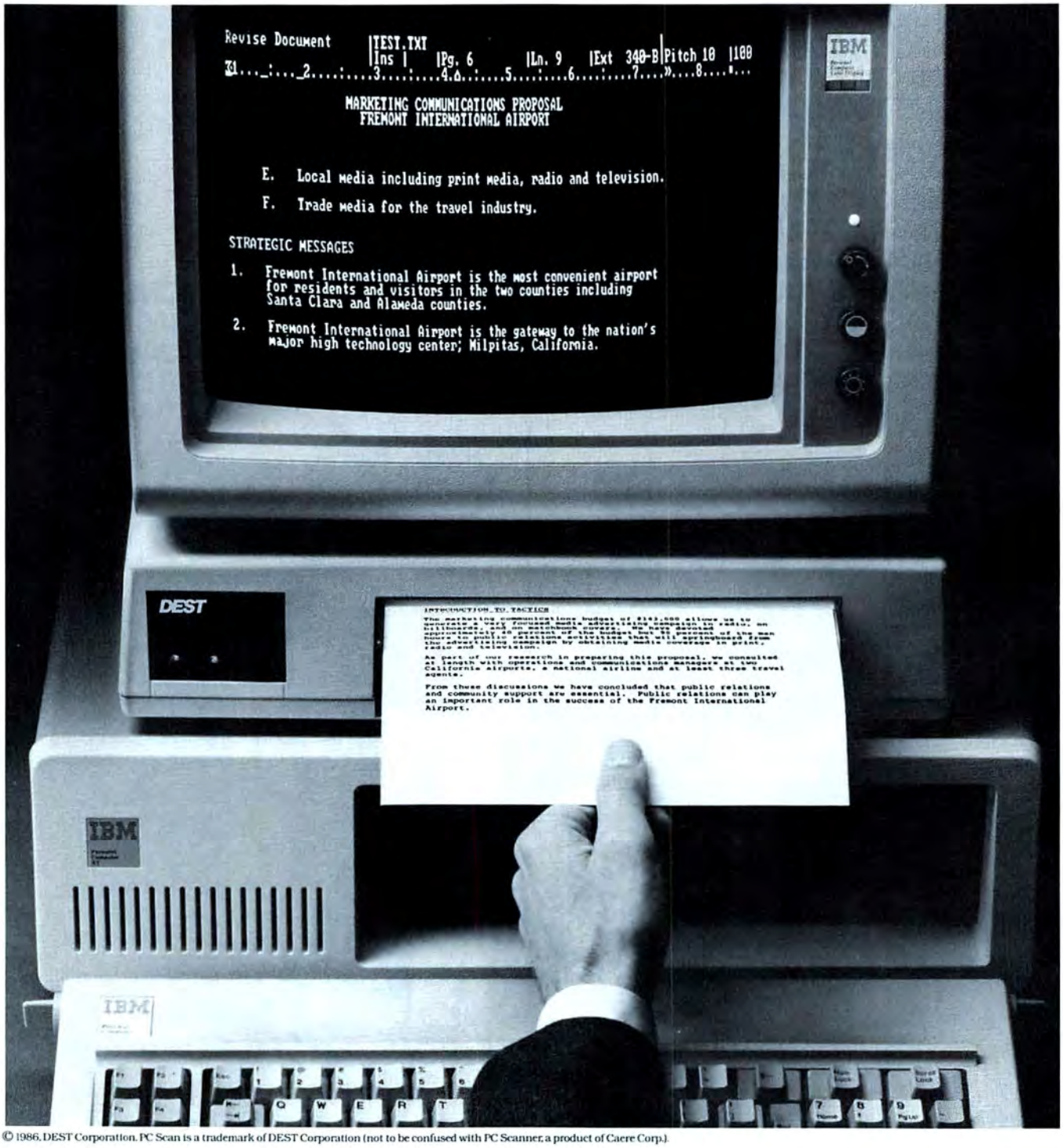
Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

meca®

©1986 • MECA • 285 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880 • For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr (256K), Compaq, Tandy 1000 (256K), 1200HD, 3000, Apple IIe, IIc (128K, Two Drives)

Circle 657 on reader service card

TEACH YOUR PC TO READ.



© 1986, DEST Corporation. PC Scan is a trademark of DEST Corporation (not to be confused with PC Scanner, a product of Caere Corp.).

Why? Because if your PC could read, you wouldn't have to spend so much time typing information into it.

INTRODUCING PC SCAN.™

It's the new personal page reader from DEST.

And it just might be the fastest way ever to get existing information into your PC. Not to mention the easiest.

Now, for instance, you can enter entire documents (or parts of them) directly into your PC's word processing program. Complete with tabs, indents, underlines, the works.

Without the tedium of retyping. Or reformatting.

Because, with PC Scan, all it takes is two keystrokes. It's really that simple.

IT READS 600 WORDS PER MINUTE.

That's ten times faster than a good typist. Which means you can enter an entire 40-page proposal into your PC in under 30 minutes.

And yet, for all its speed, PC Scan is incredibly accurate. More accurate than the most proficient typist.

What's more, PC Scan even admits its mis#akes. By doing just that. Inserting a pound sign whenever a character isn't clear enough to read.

So if there's ever an error, you can find it and fix it in seconds.

READ INTO IT WHAT YOU WILL.

Think of all the useful information that crosses your desk that you'd like to have in your PC, where you can use it.

Like graphs and charts. Legal briefs. Letters. Logos. Manuals. Memos. Sales reports. Resumes. Proposals. Photocopies. You name it.

PC Scan reads all this and more into many of the popular word processing and graphics programs you already have.

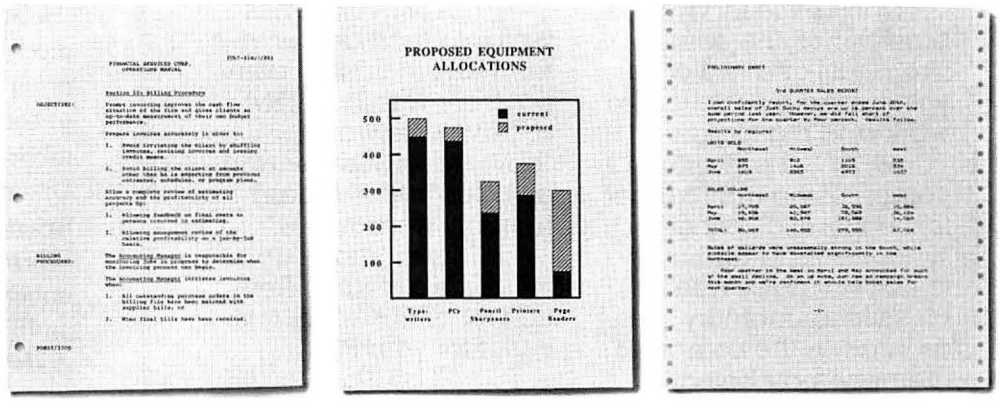
And while this technology may be new to you, it's not new to DEST.

You see, we've been making the leading line of scanners for larger computers for years. And now PC Scan brings that same technology to personal computers at a much smaller price.

IT PAYS FOR ITSELF IN MONTHS.

Read in only a few pages a day, and PC Scan will pay for itself in less than a year.

And yet the bigger payoff is the time PC Scan saves you. Time you can use for more productive things. Like acting on information. Instead of simply typing it.



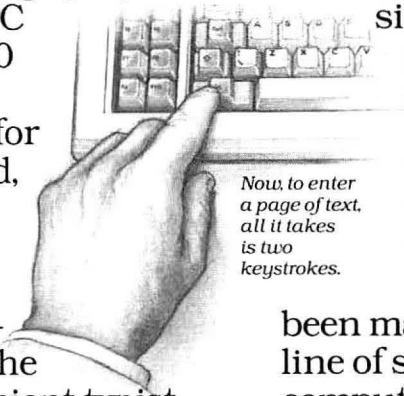
Whether it's manuals, bar charts, less-than-perfect dot matrix printing or just about anything else you have on paper, PC Scan can read it all into your personal computer ten times faster than you can type it.

CALL FOR A DEMO.

If you'd like to read more about PC Scan or if you'd like to see it read, call the toll-free number below.

Ask for a free brochure and the name of the dealer nearest you.

And you'll have your PC reading in no time.



Now, to enter a page of text, all it takes is two keystrokes.

DEST

800-538-7582

In California, 408-946-7100.

Circle 602 on reader service card

intervals. Recurring entries cannot be posted automatically, and alarms (a feature of memory-resident calendar programs) are not available.

If you also expect the like-real leatherette organizer and *Traveling SideKick* to work together seamlessly, you're in for another disappointment. The address and calendar printouts are supposed to fit nicely into the organizer, but the program doesn't break the pages to coincide with the organizer's tabbed dividers. Thus Donald Dixon's phone number could easily end up in the ABC section. Worse still is *Traveling SideKick*'s unbearably slow print routine. On an IBM Proprinter in high-speed draft mode, an address book page with 12 entries takes almost 2 minutes to print. If you deal with as many people as I do, let your printer slug it out alone overnight.

Ordering your life via computer is inherently redundant. You typically jot down notes to yourself and later enter them into a program. For a PC-based organizer to succeed, it must minimize the redundancy and provide tools that can truly streamline your life. Until Borland takes this new software genre seriously, I'll leave *Traveling SideKick* at home—and pack the organizer. *—Jordan Breslow*

Traveling SideKick
Borland Int'l
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400

(continues)

MAINFRAME EDITING POWER FOR THE PC

SPF/PC

Don't settle for a bare-bones line editor like EDLIN or a text editor without the muscle for big work and big files.

SPF/PC, a powerful PC version of the mainframe text editor ISPF, brings big system editing and utility to IBM PC users. With SPF/PC's virtual memory, files as large as the computer's memory may be edited whether using conventional memory, hard disk or the new extended or expanded memory boards.

In addition to speed and reliability, SPF/PC offers many convenience features such as a USER menu for accessing frequently used programs, a menu for evoking compilers and a program for communicating with other PCs or bulletin boards.

And, SPF/PC blends well into most any environment, including compatibility with both IBM or Novell Networks, TopView, DESQview and all Lotus/Intel standard memory boards.

PC users, move up to life in the fast lane. Rev up with SPF/PC, THE Text editor for your PC.

SPF/PC, $195.00

CTC

Command Technology Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94611
telephone: (415) 339-3530
telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

OTHER PRODUCTS:
LaserScript, desktop publisher

Circle 879 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

Indian Ridge Software Gets Rave Reviews!!

"Loaded with features and provides excellent value for the money."

— 80 MICRO MAGAZINE, July 1986

$49.95 each

THE Best Because:

- ALL PACKAGES CAN BE RUN STANDALONE OR IN ANY COMBINATION
- ADD PACKAGES AS YOU NEED THEM
- PACKAGES INTEGRATE AS YOU ADD THEM
- DATA ENTRY REQUIRES NO KNOWLEDGE OF ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES
- EASY TO EDIT DATA ENTRY SCREENS
- AUTOMATIC INSTALLATION WITH DEFAULTS. NO FILE SIZE DEFINITIONS OR TRANSACTION NUMBERS REQUIRED
- ENTER DATA ONLY ONCE
- SMART SYSTEMS FIGURE OUT THE NEXT LOGICAL STEP AND TELL YOU WHAT TO DO

THE General Ledger:

- Verifies all data input
- Totals entries to check balances
- Supports multiple departments or profit centers
- Proofs input data onto paper for auditing
- Lets you specify recurring journal entries
- On-line inquiry for account status
- Reports include: Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Chart of Accounts, General Ledger Report, Accounts Distribution Report, Trial Balance
- Account numbering automatically formats financials.

THE Accounts Payable:

- 5 transaction types: Release, Hold, Void, Prepaid and Credit Memos
- Access invoices for payment or inquiry
- Priority status or projected payment date available for each voucher
- Maintains numeric control over checks
- Complete payment information on check stubs
- Computes discounts
- Writes automatic payables schedule
- Automatic vouchers for recurring items
- Allows partial payments
- Reports include: Aged Trial Balance, Two Pre-check Reports, Aged Cash Requirements, Vendor History Report, Check Register, Checks, Summary of Accounts Distribution Vendor List, Account List

THE Accounts Receivable:

- Balance forward or open item billing
- Automatically computes late charges or interest
- Handle cash, C.O.D. or credit customers
- Specify any 3 invoice aging periods
- Print statements at any interval
- THE A/R posts cash receipts or invoices to customer accounts, types customer statements and reminder notices, and prints management information reports
- Automatically records recurring charges
- Reports Include: Aged Trial Balance, On-Line Inquiry, Batch Proof, Accounts Distribution Report, Customer Statements, Customer Lists, Invoice & Cash Batch Proof, General Ledger Update
- Optional dunning letters

THE Order Entry:

- Processes invoices singly or in batches
- Unshipped items are marked on the Order Report
- Each invoice depletes THE Inventory automatically
- Sends accounting transactions to THE Accounts Receivable
- Assign separate line item amounts to independent sales and receivables accounts
- Checks stock quantities in THE Inventory and notifies you when back orders are required

THE Inventory:

- Suited for both retail and wholesale environments
- 30 character description field
- 13 digit, user-definable alphanumeric part number.
- Fast/simple additions and depletions entry.
- Complete current statistics on each inventory item
- Activity statistics for current or to-date period
- Instant on-line inquiries
- Optional hard copy record of all transactions
- Reports include: Activity Report, Valuation Report, Auditability Proof, Reorder Report, Item List, and Item File Print

THE Payroll:

- Handles any combination of weekly, biweekly, semimonthly & monthly pay schedules
- Define up to 20 earning or deduction categories
- Assign any 8 categories for each employee
- Accountants can perform after-the-fact payroll
- Prints information for government reports
- Salary expenses can be distributed to different departments, branches or profit centers
- Reports Include: Company History, Pay Transaction Proof, Calculations Proof, Employee History, Employee Master List, Check Register, Payroll Journal, Vacation Report, 940 & 941 Reports, W2 Forms, & Prints Checks
- Of course, THE Payroll calculates payroll including Federal & State taxes, prints checks, allows hand written checks, lets user maintain tax tables and keeps an extensive employee payroll history

THE Spreadsheet:

- On-line tutorial and help
- Cut & paste multiple spreadsheets
- Format: Global, Column, Row, Entry
- Arrays: Copy, Replicate, Move, Insert, Delete, Blank
- Labels: centered, right or left justified
- Variable cell width
- 2 Windows to view separate areas of worksheet
- 20 special math functions
- Manual or automatic recalculation
- Complete glossary of spreadsheet terms
- Maximum size: 255 Rows x 64 Columns
- Variable print formatting options
- Simple editing functions
- Status on contents of any cell
- Set hold on any row or column to prevent scrolling

THE Wordprocessor:

- On-line help
- Powerful editing: Erase, Copy or Cut & Paste characters, words, sentences, lines, paragraphs, pages, or user-defined blocks of text
- Automatic word wrap-around (may be turned off)
- User-defined page breaks, soft hyphen, tab, indent and margin settings
- Proportional & justified printing
- Global Search & Replace, Automatic & Examine
- Optional command character viewing
- Superscript and subscript
- Phrase files for boilerplate
- Print bold, centered, underline
- Generate and edit ASCII files
- Right or left justification, and hyphenation

THE Name & Address System:

- Up to 6 labels across and 99 labels per name
- Reads A/R customer and A/P vendor files
- Create name & address files
- Print mailing labels
- Sort files by up to 4 items
- Search or sort by match or range
- Print a report of a NAD file
- Merge files
- 80 character open reference field
- Sort by any character in reference field
- 10 number zip code

THE Mailmerge:

- Integrates THE Wordprocessor & THE Name & Address System
- Mass mailings
- Specialized mailings to select groups in your Name & Address System.
- Can read A/R customer file, A/P vendor file and payroll employee file so you may send customized Wordprocessor letters

WindowMaster:

WindowMaster lets you run up to seven programs simultaneously. Run THE Payroll and print checks while you are using THE Wordprocessor. Or enter orders with THE Order Entry while THE Spreadsheet performs a lengthy calculation and THE Mailmerge prints letters for mass mailing. The simple inter-window transfer feature allows you to pass data from one application to another. The powerful keyboard enhancer lets you program keys on your keyboard to perform special functions which would otherwise require many keystrokes. You can also redefine keys. WindowMaster integrates both IRE and other programs and enhances your computer system.

"I test drove Indian Ridge's software in my own business and then installed it in my clients' businesses. It's great software." — Rex L. Ashley, CPA

"The programs are everything programs costing many times more wish they were." — John Smolke, Comptroller, Region Oil Company

"These packages clearly outperform DAC."

— A. Ronald Sincaco, Data Processing, Management Consultant

"We were going to buy Ashton Tates's software, but we bought Indian Ridge software instead. I love it!"

— Anthony Paradise, President, Paradon Wholesale Meat Packers

TO ORDER
RETURN COUPON TODAY
OR CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-992-9255
Ask For Extension PC
In California:
800-992-9245, Ext. PC
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:
(415) 268-1435

30-day money back guarantee. Indian Ridge offers an unconditional guarantee on all IRE products (less shipping charges). There is a $15 restocking charge if the disk envelope is open or the manual damaged. This guarantee is valid for all software products bought directly from Indian Ridge Enterprises, Inc.

All software runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PC Jr. and true compatibles. The accounting packages and WindowMaster require 2 floppy disk drives or a floppy disk and a hard disk drive.

Indian Ridge Enterprises, Incorporated

508 Second St., Oakland, CA 94607 Dept. PC

$49.95 each. Please include Shipping & Handling charges listed below. Credit Card orders by phone OR send check OR money order with Coupon. Sorry, No COD's or Purchase Orders.

☐ THE General Ledger ☐ THE Order Entry ☐ THE NAD System ☐ THE Mailmerge
☐ THE Accounts Payable ☐ THE Inventory ☐ THE Spreadsheet ☐ WindowMaster
☐ THE Accounts Receivable ☐ THE Payroll ☐ THE Wordprocessor

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

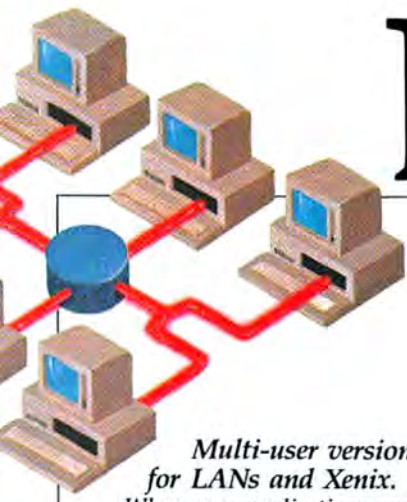
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Signature _____

1 or 2 Packages—Add $7.50 Shipping & Handling; 3 to 5 Packages—Add $10.00 Shipping & Handling; 5 to 11 Packages—Add $15.00 Shipping & Handling. California Residents add 6½% Sales Tax. Outside US add $15.00 and payment must be made by bank draft payable in US by US Dollars.

Btrieve®

The Programmer's Choice.



Multi-user versions for LANs and Xenix. *When your applications need to network, Btrieve's multi-user versions connect you to the industry's most popular LANs: IBM PC Network, Novell Advanced Netware, or any DOS 3 network. Btrieve is also available for Xenix and multitasking operating systems such as MultiLink Advanced, Microsoft Windows and IBM Topview.*

Help is just a phone call away. *Need technical support? You've got it! Btrieve users receive 30 days of unlimited phone support at no charge. This "Direct Connect" policy is renewable for a full year at low cost. And try SoftCraft's free bulletin board for technical tips, seven days a week.*

Thorough documentation, easy implementation. *Getting started with Btrieve is easy: the manual is packed with step-by-step instructions and examples of every Btrieve function in BASIC, Pascal, COBOL and C.*

Whether you're a programming pro or just beginning, there's one thing to remember when developing applications: Btrieve.

The Btrieve file manager is an alternative to all those DBMSs that promise ease of use—but deliver something far different. Like languages that take weeks to master. Performance that fizzles instead of sizzles. Programs that won't network. Of course you can write applications with these "revolutionary" packages. But someday you'll wish you hadn't.

If you know a programming language, you already have what it takes to build better applications. All you need is Btrieve.

Btrieve is the programmer's choice for file management. But you don't have to be a professional programmer to use it. With Btrieve loaded in your PC, your programs can use simple subroutine calls to retrieve, store and update records.

Btrieve has built-in security features and the ability to handle four billion byte files. ***And there are no royalties on Btrieve applications.***

SoftCraft

P.O. Box 9802 #917
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 346-8380 Telex 358 200

Suggested retail prices: Btrieve, $245; multi-user Btrieve, $595; Xtrieve, $245; multi-user Xtrieve, $595 (for report generation, add $145 single-user and $345 multi-user). Available from SoftCraft and selected distributors. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.X, 3.X, Xenix. Btrieve is a registered trademark and Xtrieve is a trademark of SoftCraft Inc.

B-tree based for high performance. *Performance is all-important, especially as your database grows. That's why Btrieve implements the b-tree file structure—the most efficient data access method known. With Btrieve your applications run fast.*

Database queries, report writing. *Add Xtrieve™ to your Btrieve applications for a fully-relational DBMS. Xtrieve's menu-driven interface lets you look up information easily—without programming. Add our report writer option to produce custom reports and forms.*

Interfaces to C, BASIC, Pascal, COBOL. *Don't waste time learning a proprietary language! With Btrieve you can use the language you know best—and immediately begin programming the right way. Over 15 language interfaces are available.*

Fault tolerant. *Btrieve insures against database disasters. Two levels of fault tolerance guarantee data integrity during accidents or power failures—no extra programming required.*

Circle 173 on reader service card

Princeton Graphic Systems presents a colorful solution to those dull lap-top displays

Free Princeton Convertible Cable with every HX-9 - $19.95 value!

Introducing the HX-9 high resolution color monitor

The sleek, professional styling and bright, sharp 9" screen make the HX-9 ideal for any job where space is at a premium: desktops, drafting areas, "on-site" locations, and more.

Designed to meet your needs

The HX-9, with its .28mm dot pitch and true 640x200 resolution, delivers crisp, colorful displays that really stand out. And it's designed for maximum comfort. Features include a built-in tilt/swivel base, nonglare screen, full IBM compatibility, and a built-in green/amber switch.

The biggest news around in 9" displays

When it comes to a superior PC display in a compact design, not even IBM can match the HX-9 for value and performance. For the dealer nearest you, call Princeton Graphic Systems at **800-221-1490.** In N.J. call **609-683-1660. Ext. 1406**

PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

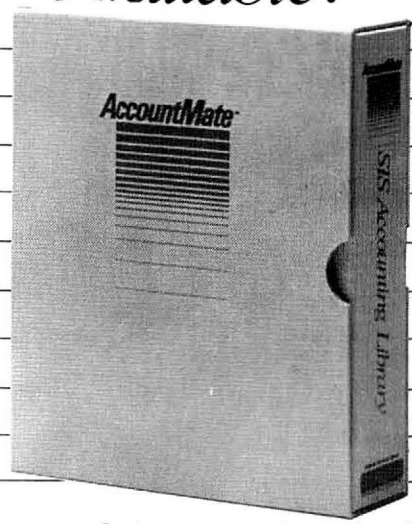
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 683-1660, Telex: 821402 PGSPRIN, (800) 221-1490

Circle 306 on reader service card

AccountMate™

"The Best dBase Accounting Software Available."



Integrated Accounting Software

"The program is so well organized and well designed that it is almost possible to run the system without documentation." **Data Based Advisor**

"The General Ledger system may be the best choice for the knowledgeable user, since it has much more power than other bookkeeping software systems." **Business Software**

"This is a very powerful program. I was impressed by the ease of set up and the on-screen help file." **PCM Magazine**

"Professional accountants should love AccountMate." **Online Today**

Easy, fast and flexible dBASE III, multi-user dBASE III plus, UNIX and Clipper-compiled dBASE III versions available.

Nationwide *800-228-8896* California *800-762-7788*

Demo Programs only $25.00 Each

Integrated Accounting Modules	Single-user	Multi-User
General Ledger	395	595
Consolidated Ledger	195	395
Sales Order/Inventory	195	395
Purchase Order/Inventory	195	395
Accounts Receivable/Inventory	295	495
Accounts Payable	295	495
Payroll	395	595
State Tax Program	100	200
Time & Billing	395	595
Fund Accounting	395	595
Manufacturing Inventory Control	995	1,195
Working Demo	25	—

Free Source Code provided.

SourceMate™ INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

For the dealer nearest you call (415) 381-1011
20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

Canadian Distributor:
Synapse DataGroup, Inc.
50 Place Cremacie West
Montreal, Canada H2P2T1
Phone (415) 383-1515

dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Data Based Advisor is a trademark of Data Based Solutions. AccountMate, AccountMateII, AccountMate III Plus are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket.

Circle 449 on reader service card

List price: $69.95
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

SmartNotes

Rube Goldberg made his cartooning career out of contriving incredibly complex machines to perform absurdly simple—and only occasionally useful—tasks. Personics Corporation has followed Goldberg's path of greatest resistance by creating *SmartNotes*, the memory-resident electronic equivalent of those little gummed notes made by 3M. Unfortunately, the notes aren't sticky enough.

The idea is hardly new. *Note-It*, from Turner Hall Publishing, securely sutures pop-up notes to *1-2-3* worksheet cells with just a few keystrokes (see *From the Software Shelf, PCW,* March 1986). *SmartNotes'* claim to fame is its ability to attach notes to a spreadsheet, document, data base record, DOS subdirectory, or directory entry (see Screen 2). The downside? A light breeze can blow your notes away.

Creating a note is simple enough: Move the cursor to the desired location in a file, press <Ctrl>-<F6> and <F2>, type in your comment (up to 230 characters), and close the notepad with <Esc>. Unlike *Note-It*, *SmartNotes* doesn't anchor notes to the underlying application, but

(continues)

There's nothing standard about this corporate standard.

The standard is MultiMate Advantage.™

The word processing software program found on the "approved" list of most major companies.

Corporate standard aside, MultiMate Advantage also lives up to people standards.

Because it lets you customize to fit your needs.

For example, with the new columnar feature, creating up to eight columns on the screen is no longer wishful thinking.

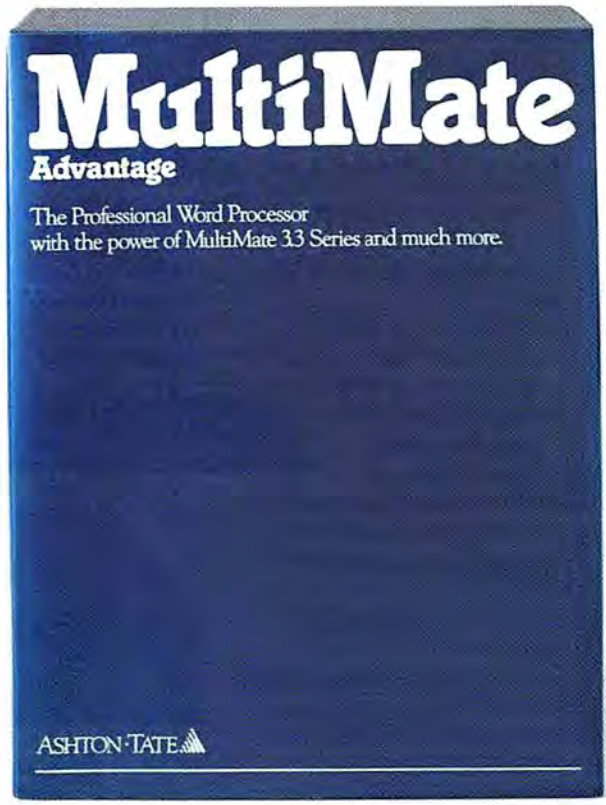
Neither is printing those columns on a single page. In fact, MultiMate Advantage supports over 350 different printers.

It also supports a new 40,000-word thesaurus. As well as a 110,000-word dictionary (complete with medical and legal jargon), which you can easily customize to include your own frequently used words.

And if you still need more reasons why this corporate standard isn't standard, look no further than MultiMate Advantage's keyboard. It's been specially designed just for word processing.

For the name of your nearest authorized Ashton-Tate dealer, call (800) 437-4329, Extension 235. And get your hands on MultiMate Advantage.

It's the first word processing program good enough to live up to everyone's standards.



Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owner: MultiMate/Multimate International, an Ashton-Tate company; Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

Circle 501 on reader service card

©1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

A complete list of things to know about 2400 bps modems.

Now that you've memorized that, here's a partial list of why a Hayes® Smartmodem 2400™ is best for you.

1. The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 allows you to communicate with the vast installed-base of 300, 1200 and 2400 bps "Hayes-compatible" modems. The Hayes Standard "AT" Command Set allows you to use Smartcom II® and other software that communicates.

2. Through synchronous/asynchronous technologies, the Smartmodem 2400 permits your PC to access mainframes, minis, and on-line services previously inaccessible through asynchronous-only modems.

3. The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 is efficient...it pays for itself in just 4 hours of annual use over long distance.

4. The technology of the Smartmodem 2400 allows you to transfer volumes of files with confidence across the city or across the ocean using Bell and CCITT standards.

5. The new Smartmodem 2400B™—a plug-in board for the IBM PC and compatibles—allows synchronous and asynchronous communication through the same Com port.

6. You will also get the Hayes standard 2-year limited warranty and the opportunity to extend the warranty to 4 years.

Best of all...you get Hayes. And that's all you ever really have to know!

For more information or technical specs, contact your authorized Hayes dealer. Or Hayes directly at (404) 441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

Circle 815 on reader service card

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.
Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94
W. Peterborough, NH 03468-0094

Absolutely NO Additional Charges *

"One price, free freight, in stock, and that's my promise."

William F. Gollan
President

Member Better Business Bureau

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

COMPUTERS

Compac	
All Products	CALL
IBM	
All Products	CALL
Quadram Dataview	
SuperTwist w/2 3.5" drives	1699.95
SuperTwist w/20mB	2699.95
Sharp	
PC 7000 Portable	1199.95
Televideo	
Telecat 286 w/20mB	2239.95
Toshiba	
T-1100 +	1759.95
T-3100 AT	CALL
Wyse	
PC 286 w/Key B. w/40mb	2879.95

MODEMS

Business Computers Peterboro	
BCP 1200 (1yr warranty)	199.95
BCP 1200B ½ w/sw (2yr warranty)	169.95
BCP 2400 (1yr warranty)	349.95
BCP 2400B ½ w/sw (2yr warranty)	CALL
D.C. Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	384.95
Smartmodem 1200B sw	354.95
Smartmodem 1200B½ sw	354.95
Smartmodem 2400	569.95
Smartmodem 2400B sw	519.95
Transet 1000 w/128k	289.95
Transet 1000 w/512k	389.95
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	277.95
Pro 1200B sw	239.95
Pro 2400	379.95
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	399.95
MicroLink 1200B½ sw	269.95
MicroLink 2400B sw	399.95
Password 1200	219.95
Ventel	
1200 +	359.95
1200 ½ Card w/Crosstalk	359.95
2400 ½ Card w/Crosstalk	459.95
2400 +	459.95

PERIPHERALS

AMDEK	
310 Amber	164.95
Color 600 RGB	409.95
Color 722 EGA	519.95
Color 730	689.95
AST	
Advantage AT w/128k	359.95
AST 5251/11 +	579.95
AST 5251/12	509.95
Preview w/Flight Sim.	249.95
Rampage AT w/512k	459.95
Rampage AT w/2mB	629.95
Rampage PC w/256k	259.95
Rampage PC w/2mB	459.95
Ramvantage AT w/128k	239.95
Ramvantage AT w/3mB	539.95
6 Pac Prem. w/DV w/512k	369.95
6 Pac Prem. w/DV w/1mB	469.95
6 Pac Prem. w/DV w/2mB	649.95
EGA 3G+ w/64k	289.95
EGA 3G+ w/256k	349.95
Curtis Mfg.	
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	59.95
Static Mat	29.95
System Stand AT	38.95
System Stand PC/XT	19.95
Uni I System Stand	24.95
Uni I Printer Stand	18.95
CXI-PCOX	
Standard 3278/3279	599.95
Plus 3278/sc	739.95
DCA/IRMA	
Smart Alec 5251/5291	599.95
IRMA 3278/3279 730	784.95
Disk Drive	
Toshiba PC 360KB ½HT	109.95
Toshiba AT 360KB ½HT	119.95
Hercules	
Color	164.95
Graphic's +	199.95
Intel	
Above Brd. AT w/128k	389.95
Above Brd. AT w/2mB	579.95
Above Brd. AT w/4mB	959.95
Above Brd. ATPS w/128k	429.95
Above Brd. ATPS w/1.5mB	569.95
Above Brd. ATPS w/3.5mB	949.95
Above Brd. PC w/64K	269.95
Above Brd. PC w/2mB	469.95
Above Brd. PS w/64K	309.95
Above Brd. PS w/1.5mB	469.95
8087 (PC/XT)	119.95
8087-2 (for 8MHZ CPU's)	169.95
80287-8	269.95
80287 (AT)	209.95
Iomega	
Bernoulli 10+10	1859.95
Bernoulli 20+20	2459.95
Bernoulli 20+20 & 80mB	3699.95
Bernoulli 10mb (3 pac)	189.95
Bernoulli 20mb (3 pac)	239.95
Joysticks	
Kraft & Hayes M's (ea)	39.95
Kensington	
Master Piece +	124.95
Master Piece	99.95
Maynard	
All Products	CALL
Memory	
64k & 256K (9)	CALL
Microsoft	
Mouse Bus. w/PC Paint	129.95
Mouse RS232C w/PC Paint	134.95
Mountain	
Drive Card 20mB	669.95
Drive Card 30mB	1029.95
Race Card-286	399.95
Mouse Systems	
PC Mouse w/PC Paint +	142.95
PC Mouse w/Ready & PC P+	152.95
NEC	
Multisync 1401	559.95
Orchid	
Conquest w/0k	269.95
Conquest w/2mb	489.95
EGA Turbo w/256k	589.95
PC Net Starter	749.95
PC Turbo 286E w/1mB	744.95
Tiny Turbo 286 (Specify)	454.95
Turbo PGA	1039.95
Paradise	
Color/Mono	149.95
EGA Autoswitch	364.95
Hi Res Graphics	259.95
Modular Graphics	259.95
Multi Display	189.95
Persyst	
Bob 16	469.95
Plus Development	
Hard Card 10mb	554.95
Hard Card 20mb	689.95
Priam Internals	
ID 40 AT	909.95
ID 60 AT	1199.95
Princeton	
HX 12	454.95
HX 12 E	509.95
Max 12 E	184.95
SR 12	574.95
Quadram	
EGA Monitor	519.95

PERIPHERALS

EGA +	369.95
Liberty PC w/2mb	459.95
Liberty PC w/0k	249.95
Liberty AT w/2mb	509.95
Liberty AT w/128k	299.95
Microfazer II w/512k	359.95
Microfazer II w/2.5mB	879.95
Microfazer w/128k	169.95
Quad Board AT w/128k	369.95
Quad Board AT w/1.5mB	559.95
Quad EMS+ w/IO w/256k	339.95
Quad EMS+ w/IO w/2mB	519.95
Seagate	
20 mB w/Cont. ½ ht	439.95
30 mB w/Cont. ½ ht	529.95
Sigma	
Color 400	464.95
EGA	374.95
STB	
Chauffer HT	239.95
EGA +	299.95
Tall Tree	
Jram II PC w/0k	159.95
Jram II PC w/2mB	399.95
Jram III PC w/0k	219.95
Jram III PC w/2mB	439.95
Jram II AT w/0k	219.95
Jram II AT w/2mB	439.95
Jram III AT w/0k	249.95
Jram III AT W/2mB	489.95
Taxan	
640 RGB	519.95

PRINTERS

AST Turbo Laser	CALL
Canon A1p Laser	1929.95
Canon A1p Laser+	2829.95
Citizen MSP 10	309.95
Citizen MSP 15	399.95
Citizen MSP 20	349.95
Citizen MSP 25	499.95
Citizen Premier 35	499.95
Cordata Lp300 Laser	2249.95
Epson EX 800	CALL
Epson EX 1000	CALL
Epson LQ 800	609.95
Epson LQ 1000	789.95
Epson LX 80 F/T	339.95
Epson FX 85	439.95
Epson FX 286	609.95
Fujitsu DX 2100	369.95
Fujitsu DX 2200	469.95
Fujitsu DL 2400	729.95
NEC P560	959.95
NEC P660	474.95
NEC P760	639.95
NEC 3550	779.95
NEC 8850	1079.95
NEC 560 XL Color	1129.95
NEC LC800 Laser	CALL
Okidata 192+	369.95
Okidata 193+	539.95
Okidata 292	509.95
Okidata 293	639.95
Okidata 2410 P	1859.95
Quadram Laser	2849.95
Qume Laser 10	2159.95
Qume Laser 10+	2599.95
Silver Reed Exp 550	334.95
Silver Reed Exp 800	669.95
Star LV 1210	219.95
Star NB 15	939.95
Star NX 10	274.95
Toshiba 321	489.95
Toshiba 351	999.95
Toshiba 351 C	1029.95
Toshiba PageLaser 12	CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate	
dBase III +	CALL
Framework II	CALL
BPI	
AR/GL/AP/PR (ea)	303.95
IC	399.95
Break Through	
Timeline V 2.0	240.95
Compuserve	
Subscription Kit	24.95
Consumers	
Auditor V 2.0	94.95
Evergreen	
AR/AP/PR	149.95
One Write +	160.95
Graphics Communication	
Freelance	201.95
Graphwriter Combo	299.95
Howard Soft	
RE Analyzer	249.95
Infocom	
Cornerstone	69.95
Innovative	
SmartSystem	429.95
Spell Checker	79.95
Lifetree	
Volkswriter Deluxe 3.0	149.95
Volkswriter Scientific	264.95
Living Videotext	
Ready	50.95
Think Tank	105.95
Lotus	
1-2-3 V2.01	CALL
Meca	
Mng. Your $ V-2.0	109.95
Mng. the Market	89.95
Microrim	
Cleut 2.0	129.95
R Base 5000	249.95
R Base System V	369.95
Microsoft	
Access	164.95
Chart 2.0	194.95
Project 2.0	241.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Laptop's In Stock Today!

Toshiba		Sharp	
T-1100+ (Free Case)	1769.95	PC 7000 Portable	1199.95
T-1100+ Drive 5.25"	389.95	PC 7000 Expansion Chassis	349.95
T-1100+ PC Link	89.95	PC 7000 Modem 1200B	279.95
T-3100 AT	CALL	PC 7000 Carry Case	89.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Multiplan 2.0	120.95
Windows	69.95
Word V 3.0	244.95
Migent	
Ability	64.95
Monogram	
$ & Cents V 2.0	105.95
Micropro	
Wordstar Pro	244.95
Wordstar 2000	244.95
Wordstar 2000 + V 2.0	289.95
Multimate Int'l.	
Advantage	264.95
Multimate 3.31	219.95
Paper Back	
VP Planner	59.95
VP Info	59.95
Power Base Systems	
Power Base V 2.2	190.95
Satellite Software	
Wordperfect 4.1	229.95
Software Group	
Enable	329.95
Software Publishing	
Harvard Total PM	280.95
Harvard Pres. Graphics	240.95
PFS:PL, FL, GR, RP (ea)	82.95
PFS:Write w/Spell	84.95
PFS:Pro File	154.95
PFS:Pro Write	134.95
PFS:Pro Plan	CALL
PFS:Pro Network	CALL
Sorcim/IUS	
AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (ea.)	299.95
SuperCalc III V 2.1	194.95
SuperCalc 4	279.95
SuperProject +	270.95
Symantec	
Q & A	264.95
United	
In House Acct.	109.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Borland	
Reflex Bundle	129.95
Reflex DBMS	89.95
Reflex Workshop	44.95
Sidekick CP	39.95
Sidekick NCP	54.95
Superkey	44.95
Traveling Sidekick	44.95
Traveling Sidekick w/sk	79.95
Turbo Lightning	61.95
Turbo Lightning w/WW	89.95
Turbo Pascal V3.0 w/BCD8087	64.95
Turbo Prolog	63.95
Turbo Tool Box DB.	44.95
Turbo Tool Box Editor	44.95
Turbo Tutor V 2.0	29.95
Turbo Game Wks.	44.95
Turbo Graphics	44.95
Word Wizard	44.95
Broderbund	
Graphic LIB. #1,#2 (ea)	27.95
Print Shop	39.95
Central Point	
Copy II PC	27.95
Option Board	84.95
PC Tools	27.95
Data Transforms	
Fontrix	99.95
Font Packs (ea.)	19.95
Printrix	84.95
Decision Resources	
Chartmaster	239.95
Diagram Master	204.95
Map Master	244.95
Signmaster	154.95
Digital Research	
C Compiler	209.95
Gem Collection	124.95
Gem Desktop	34.95
Gem Draw	144.95
Gem Graph	154.95
Gem Word Chart	94.95
Entertronics	
Chart	199.95
Entergraphics V 2.0	289.95
Merge	114.95
Plotter	59.95
Fifth Generation	
Fast Back	102.95
Fox & Geller	
dGraph III	139.95
dUtility III +	84.95
Quick Code III	139.95
Quick Index	54.95
Quick MAC	64.95
Quick Report III	154.95
Funk	
Sideways V 3.1	42.95
Lattice	
C Compiler	269.95
C Vue Editor	49.95
Curses Screen Mng.	69.95
dbc III Interface	139.95
Panel Screen Ed.	159.95
Seafood Smorg.	84.95
Sprite Debug	99.95
Text Manager	69.95
Topview	139.95
Unicalc	54.95
Meridan	
Carbon Copy	134.95
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler	239.95
Basic Inter.	229.95
Business Basic	259.95
C Compiler	239.95
Cobol 2.0	409.95
Fortran Compiler	209.95
Macro Assem.	109.95
Pascal	179.95
Quick Basic	69.95
Microstuff	
Crosstalk Mark IV	124.95
Crosstalk V3.6	99.95
Remote V 1.3	99.95
Transporter	149.95
Nantucket	
Clipper	354.95
Norton Utilities	
Norton Commander	40.95
Norton Util. v 3.1	59.95
Personics	
Smart Notes	64.95
Rosesoft	
Prokey v 4.0	79.95
Quarterdeck	
Deskview	69.95
Soft Logic	
Cubit	39.95
Disk Optimizer	39.95
Double DOS	39.95
Software Carousel	39.95
Spectrum	
Art Studio	34.95
Executive Pic. Show	134.95
Springboard	
Clip Art V1	21.95
Clip Art V2	26.95
Newsroom	39.95
Summit	
Better Basic V 2.0	129.95
Btrieve Interface	69.95
C Link Interface	69.95
Lotus 1-2-3 Int.	CALL
Math Module 8087/80287	69.95
Run Time	164.95
Virtual Memory Mng.	CALL
T Maker	
Clickart Publisher	119.95
Laser Option	89.95
True Basic	
True Basic	109.95
Wordtech	
Cross Linker	CALL
dB III Compiler (DOS)	CALL

- ***FREE*** CREDIT CARD USE
- ***FREE*** SHIPPING
- ***FREE*** HANDLING

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

* Our Terms and Conditions
* Shipping UPS Ground FREE (Lower 48 only)
* Handling FREE
* Credit Card Surcharge 0%
* Purchase Orders FOB NH Handling
* APO/FPO FOB NH & Handling
* Prices & Availability Subject to Change

VISA

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

MasterCard

Circle 235 on reader service card

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ CAD 1 — Altamira, an object oriented CAD program, and Supergraph 3. Color gr. req'd.
☐ COMM 1 — The ever popular QMODEM 2.0E modem communications program.
☐ COMM 2 — PROCOMM 2.3, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
☐ COMM 3 — Communications utilities to be used with QMODEM or PROCOMM.
☐ DATABASE 3 — The Pbase relational database manager with query language.
[2] FINANCE 1,2 — (2 disks) PC-Accountant and a personal finance manager.
☐ GAMES 1 — Chess, 3-D Packman, Kong, Spacewar, Janitjoe, and more. Color gr. req'd.
☐ GAMES 2 — Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more. Color gr. req'd.
☐ GAMES 3 — Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (war game).
☐ GAMES 4 — Star Trek, the original Collossal Caves ADVENTURE, and Castle.
☐ GAMES 5 — The HACK adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue.
☐ GAMES 6 — Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color gr. req'd.
☐ GAMES 7 — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon, Risk, and more. Color gr. req'd.
☐ LANGUAGE 2 — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter!
☐ LANGUAGE 3 — 8086/8088 assembler, disassembler, and tutorials.
☐ LANGUAGE 4 — 370 assembler language on the PC! A must for IBM 370 users.
☐ LANGUAGE 5 — Turbo Pascal interactive debug, pop-up help, formatters, etc.
☐ MUSIC 1 — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
☐ ORGANIZER 1 — DESKMATE, a sidekick clone, and the JUDY calendar program.
☐ ORGANIZER 2 — Menu driven project management using critical path scheduling.
☐ ORGANIZER 3 — The PC-OUTLINE windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
☐ PICTURES 2 — High res digitized graphics pictures. Color graphics required.
☐ PINUP 2 — Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Color graphics required.
☐ PRINTER 1 — Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more.
☐ SPREAD 1 — The PC-CALC spreadsheet program.
☐ UNIX 1 — A Unix command shell and various Unix commands for DOS. Emacs, etc.
☐ UTILITIES 1 — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must.
☐ UTILITIES 2 — More invaluable general purpose utilities including NEWKEY.
☐ UTILITIES 3 — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.
☐ UTILITIES 4 — The Ultra File Utilities; Norton-like utilities for diskettes.
☐ WORD 2 — Waterloo Script (like IBM's SCRIPT) text formatter for the PC.

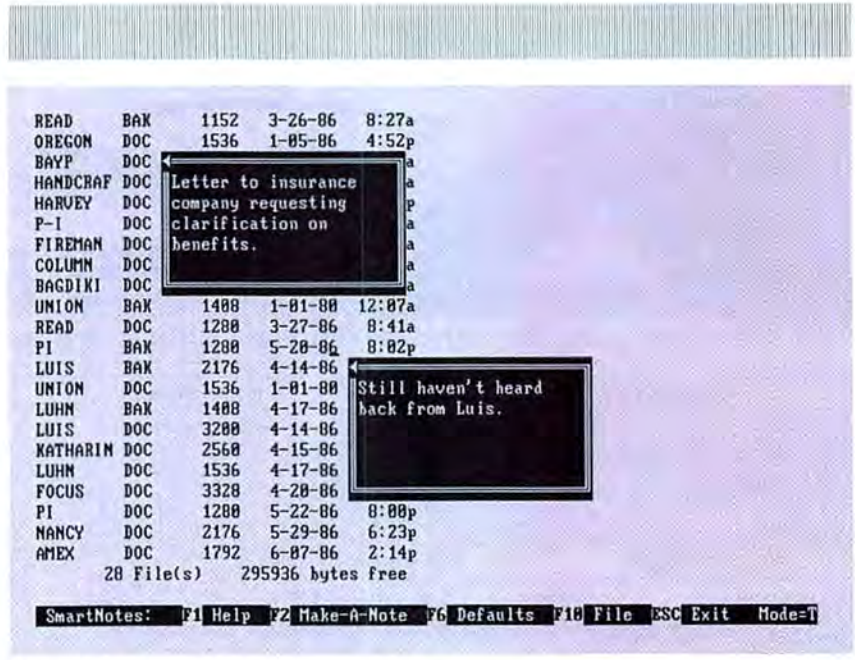
— NEW (LATEST) RELEASES —

[4] COMM 4,5,6,7 — (4 disks) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1A.
[2] DATABASE 1,2 — (2 disks) File Express 3.7, menu driven database manager.
☐ EDUCATION 1 — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
☐ LANGUAGE 1 — The artificial intelligence languages LISP (XLISP 1.6) and PROLOG.
☐ LANGUAGE 7 — Pascal interpreter/compiler. Great for learning/debugging Pascal.
☐ PRINTER 2 — Letter quality print for your Epson compatible printer.
☐ WORD 1 — PC-WRITE 2.6, a powerful and complete word processing system.
☐ WORD 3 — The PC STYLE writing style analysis program.

Cost of Disks _____
CA Res 7% Tax _____
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed _____

MicroCom Systems
P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

Circle 739 on reader service card



Screen 2: SmartNotes can attach an electronic note to even a directory listing.

glues them in place by recording a "context" of the 47 characters preceding the point of insertion for each note. Notes are stored in a separate file, so you must give *SmartNotes* the file name the first time you record a note. As you skip through your main application's file with <PgUp> or <PgDn>, *Smartnotes* scans the screen for recorded contexts and pops up the appropriate note when it encounters one.

In keeping with their stickum heritage, notes can be pulled up and moved elsewhere in a file. Personics cautions users not to place notes directly on top of one another, but you can overlap them. Notes can also be printed en masse with their contexts and file names. The program works amiably with other memory-resident utilities and can be loaded in almost any order. You can also change the <Ctrl>-<F6> hotkey combination to <Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Home>.

But like a Goldberg contraption, *SmartNotes* is too complicated for its own good, the result of trying to be a jack-of-all-trades notepad. With *WordStar,* for example, you would have to load *SmartNotes,* the document file, and the matching *SmartNotes* note file. If you use *SmartNotes* with a number of documents, spreadsheets, and the like, you've burdened yourself with an additional level of file management.

Tying notes to context presents even greater headaches, because if you edit text with attached notes, the notes are unshackled. You can assign a new context, but this involves running through a tedious series of program prompts. *SmartNote*'s limited talents don't

(continues)

INTRODUCING

THE NEWSROOM·PRO™

More good news from the makers of The Newsroom™

We're making headlines again.

Over 250,000 people are already using The Newsroom™ to publish their own newsletters at home, at school and in the office. But some of you wanted more. More graphics. More speed. More advanced features. A more professional look. So, for demanding desktop publishers like you, we've created The Newsroom Pro.™

Available for:
IBM PC, XT, AT
and compatibles.

Is not copy protected for your convenience.

Sophisticated features for more efficient use.

Advanced word processing lets you quickly create an entire column on screen at once. Scroll up and down the column as you write, edit and set down graphics. What you see is what you get. Text automatically flows between columns, wraps around graphics and rearranges itself as you design your layout. You can even change type styles, sizes and line spacing. Plus, import ASCII files and convert files from The Newsroom.

Add-on features are standard equipment. Choose from **over 2000 pieces of clip art.** Then resize, flip, overlap and personalize the art with powerful drawing and editing tools.

Get complete details about The Newsroom Pro.™

Mail this coupon to:

Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle, Mpls., MN 55435
Attn: The Newsroom Pro Details

Your Name_____

Company Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Country_____ Zip_____

Phone ( ) _____

SPRINGBOARD™

Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

Circle 748 on reader service card

TEST OF STRENGTH:

PC/FOCUS gives Micro Managers the muscle for future growth and expansion.

Frankly, there are many capable DBMS's available in today's PC marketplace.

But only PC/FOCUS has the extra capabilities you need to support your growth and expansion. Decision support capabilities like business graphics, statistical analysis and spreadsheet. Application portability to VAX/VMS, WANG/VS, AT&T UNIX and IBM mainframe environments. Even built-in micro-to-mainframe links for data transfer!

So when you select your PC DBMS, make sure it's the one that "rings the bell." PC/FOCUS.

For details, call the IBI office nearest you or write to Donald Wszolek, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York NY 10001.

PC/FOCUS

Information Builders, Inc.

World Headquarters: New York City, U.S.A., (212) 736-4433
Toronto, Canada: (416) 364-2760 • London, England: 903-6111

One language. One solution.

dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
AT&T UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Corp.
WANG/VS is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.
VAX/VMS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 499 on reader service card

The Only Multi-Scan Monitor You Will Ever Need

Application flexibility?
YES. Our superbly designed 13″ color monitor is compatible with **IBM, PC/XT/AT** and their clones.

Adapter variety?
YES. Our multi-scan feature gives you the opportunity to use **CGA, EGA,** and **PGA** due to the wide range of scanning frequencies from **15**kHz to **34**kHz.

Comparable dot pitch?
YES. We provide a dot pitch of **0.31 mm** for clear text, graphics and **CAD/CAM**.

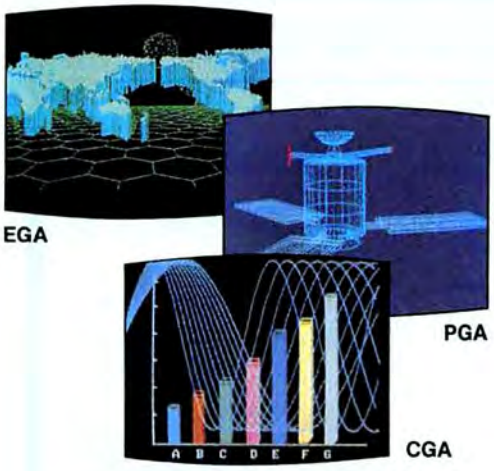
High resolution?
YES. The MJ-503 offers **16** color/**64** color switch with a high resolution of up to **800** horizontal dots and maximum of **560** vertical lines.

Accessory variety?
YES. Accessory cables are available to easily connect the monitor with the computer.

Convenient features?
YES. For less eye strain and easier viewing, the MJ-503 comes equipped with a 13″ **non-glare screen** and optional swivel base.

Easily accessible controls?
YES. The up-front controls allow for easy adjustment of horizontal position, brightness, and contrast.

Compatible decor?
YES. Teknika's clean design beautifully compliments contemporary decor as well as it combines with business use.



So when looking for a monitor that's appropriate for business and personal use the name to remember is Teknika.
No matter what computer you own now, or intend to buy in the future, the MJ-503 is an investment that makes good sense today and will continue to pay off tomorrow.
Does Teknika back its monitor with dependable service?
DEFINITELY. We offer a **two-year parts, CRT and Labor warranty** because Teknika has faith in the quality of this monitor.
YES...

All above at an affordable price.

MJ-503

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

YES, WE ARE

TEKNIKA

TEKNIKA ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
353 ROUTE 46W., FAIRFIELD, N.J. 07006
A Subsidiary of ***FUJITSU GENERAL LIMITED***

Please Send MJ-503 Brochure
please print

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ **STATE** _____
ZIP _____ **PHONE** _____

Circle 997 on reader service card

come cheaply, either: The program requires 90K of memory, and a 140-character note soaks up 4K of disk space.

1-2-3, Symphony, Multiplan, SuperCalc, and *VisiCalc* users will be spared some of these problems because *SmartNotes* grafts notes onto specific cells. Unfortunately, the Goldberg variations continue. As with *Note-It,* a note attached to a *1-2-3* cell hangs on if you delete or insert columns or move the contents of a cell. But if you use one of the other aforementioned spreadsheet programs, this option is not available—you must move the notes yourself.

In short, unless you're willing to put up with an extra level of housekeeping and the potential of lost notes, *SmartNotes* is more of a hindrance than a help. If you need a *1-2-3* notepad, stick with *Note-It.* For the rest of us, it's back to *SideKick*'s notepad until somebody does it right. *—Patrick Marshall*

SmartNotes 1.0
Personics Corp.
2352 Main St., Bldg. Two
Concord, MA 01742
800/445-3311, 800/447-1196, Massachusetts, 617/897-1575
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
List price: $79.95
Not copy protected

MacroPIK'r

It's easy to forget just how much data is packed away inside the company mainframe—until you inadvertently dump a 15MB file into your spreadsheet. With *MacroPIK'r* from Samkhya, you can cut mainframe files down to size and avoid data bloat.

Of course, you'd never figure this out from Samkhya's product literature. The company bills *MacroPIK'r* as "a new concept in micro-mainframe linking." In reality, *MacroPIK'r* does no linking,

(continues)

"IF YOU'RE LEARNING C AND NOT USING ECO-C88, *YOU'RE WORKING TOO HARD!*"

New Release 4.1 Microstat

Eco-C88 is a full C compiler for MSDOS machines. Everything you need is included in the low price of $59.95, including a full-screen editor. Here's what some reviewers are saying about the Eco-C88 C Compiler:

"Eco-C performed well on all the benchmarks, generating code that was quite comparable to that of compilers 10 times as costly."
Christopher Skelly, Computer Language, Feb., 1986

"This compiler does handle syntax errors much better than average - no avalanche of spurious messages here."
William Hunt, PC Tech Journal, Jan., 1986

"Eco-C88 is a high-quality package... convenient to use..."
Dr. David Clark, Byte, Jan., 1986

"Eco-C is definitely a bargain... it includes both the compiler and an excellent Turbo-style editor... a useful compiler for advanced applications, and will serve far beyond the beginning phase."
Gary Entsminger, Micro Cornucopia, April-May, 1986

The compiler comes with a standard library of over 200 functions, cc and "mini-make" utilities, ANSI language enhancements (e.g., prototyping), expanded user's manual, plus much more, all for the low price of only $59.95. Also ask about our support products!

If ordered with the compiler, the C library source code (excluding transcendentals) is $10.00 and the ISAM file handler (as published in the **C Programmer's Library,** Que Corp) in OBJ format is an additional $15.00. Please add $4.00 for shipping and handling. To order, call or write:

We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

- Interactive and Batch Processing
- Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
- Reading data files created by other programs (e.g., Lotus)
- 3 types of Analysis of Variance
- Time Series
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
- Hypothesis Tests
- Data sets that can exceed memory
- Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
- Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
- Correlation Analysis
- 12 Nonparametric tests
- 8 Probability Distributions
- Descriptive Statistics
- Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is $375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.

Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476 · 8:30-4:30

1-800-952-0472
(orders only)

ECOSOFT INC.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Trademarks: Eco-C88, Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MSDOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8087, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

AN OLD RESPECTED NAME.
A BOLD NEW LOOK.

Computer Mail Order is one of the oldest computer mail order companies in the country. We've succeeded where others have failed, because year after year, we've delivered to you the most product performance for your dollar and given you the attentive service you desire and deserve.
This month we launch a new look. We hope you'll find it as easy on your eyes as Computer Mail Order has been on your pocketbook.
We also hope you'll do us the honor of calling us C-M-O.

FINE PRODUCTS.

When you call CMO toll-free, you order from a selection of the finest computer hardware, software and peripherals available. More than 5000 items from the best sources in the business (including PC-TOO,™ the tailor-made clone, direct from CMO!).

FINE PRICES.

Call us. Compare us. Talk to us. We won't hang up. We like talking price as much as we like talking computers.

FINE SERVICE.

We know computers. And we back that product knowledge with our best warranty package ever. And we deliver with next-day shipping on our entire inventory. At CMO, we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

NO FINE PRINT.

We're CMO. No hot air. No come-ons. No hang-ups. And no fine print. Turn the page. Explore CMO.

CMO. Doing business-to-b

Person to person.

Not too long ago, I got a call from a new customer with an unexpected problem—we had delivered his order too quickly. He had placed a COD order with one of our sales consultants on the 14th. It went through our system and was shipped the 15th. When the shipment arrived, the customer called. He said he hadn't expected it so soon and hadn't had time to arrange for payment.

It turned out the customer had worked as a sales rep for a competitor of ours. He said it takes them 3 or 4 weeks to complete most orders. Consequently, he didn't think there was any hurry to get a check ready for the CMO order.

"They must have a lot of cancelled orders," I said.

He said yes, that in a typical month they only ship 40% of what's ordered.

That surprised me. I told him we ship 90% of our orders the next day. And we have very few cancellations.

Well, everything worked out. I apologized for our promptness. He laughed and said he'd be ready for us the next time he ordered.

And we'll be ready for him.

CMO is committed to its customers. We operate an IBM System 38 with state-of-the-art software to help expedite the tens of thousands of orders we receive. Thanks to this system CMO is able to provide customers with up-to-the-minute information about their orders.

Thomas A. Penfield
Sales Manager, CMO

SOFTWARE.

Ansa
Paradox.....$499.00
Ashton-Tate
d-Base III+.....429.00
Framework II.....429.00
Borland
Reflex.....59.99
Lightening/Word Wizard.....99.99
Central Point Software
Copy II PC.....24.99
5th Generation
Fastback.....see special
IMSI
Mouse w/Dr. Halo.....119.00
IUS-Sorcim
General Ledger.....299.00
SuperCalc III.....329.00
Super Project Plus.....299.00
Lifetree
Volkswriter III.....149.00
Lotus
Lotus 1•2•3.....329.00
Symphony.....449.00
MECA
Managing Your Money.....119.00
MicroPro
Wordstar 2000+.....299.00
Wordstar Professional w/GL Demo189.00
Microrim
R:Base 5000.....359.00
Micro Soft
Micro Soft Word.....289.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Serial.....139.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Bus.....139.00
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI.....89.99
Multimate
Multimate 3.3.....229.00
Multimate Advantage.....289.00
Norton Software
Norton Utilities.....57.99
PFS
First Choice.....99.99
Professional Write.....129.00
Professional File.....159.00
Satellite Systems
Word Perfect 4.1.....219.00
The Software Group
Enable.....369.00

MONITORS.

Amdek
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....$399.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....499.00
Color 730 RGB Analog.....699.00
Magnavox
8CM515 RGB Monitor 80.....289.00
7BM623 PC Monitor 80.....99.99
NEC
JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync.....599.00
JB-1280 TTL Green.....139.00
JB-1285 TTL Amber.....139.00
Princeton Graphics
MAX-12 Amber.....169.00
HX-12 16 Color.....429.00
HX12e 64 Color.....509.00
SR-12e Super Hi-Res.....589.00
SR-12e RGB Analog.....649.00
Taxan
640 RGB Hi-Res.....539.00

MODEMS.

Anchor
Expressi 1200 Half Card.....$149.00
Everex
Evercom 920 1200 Baud.....139.00
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200B.....359.00
Smartmodem 2400.....599.00
Smartmodem 2400B.....539.00
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200SA.....179.00

DRIVES.

CMS
Drive Plus 20 MB Card.....$499.00
T-120 20 MB Tape-Backup.....469.00
T-160 60 MB Tape-Backup.....699.00
Iomega
A210H 10+10 Bernoulli Box...1899.00
A220H 20+20 Bernoulli Box...2499.00
Mountain
Drive Card-20.....689.00
Drive Card-30.....949.00
Priam
Innerspace ID-60AT.....1349.00
Seagate
ST-4026 20 MB Hard Drive.....689.00
ST-4038 30 MB Hard Drive.....739.00

usiness, person to person.

PRINTERS.

Canon
LBP-8 Lazer.....see special
Citizen
MSP-10 Dot Matrix.....299.00
MSP-20 Dot Matrix.....349.00
Premier 35 Daisywheel.....449.00
C.Itoh
8510-SEP Dot Matrix.....call
Diablo
635 Daisywheel.....1099.00
Epson
FX-85 Dot Matrix.....call
FX-286 Dot Matrix.....call
LQ-800 24 Pin.....call
LQ-1000 24 Pin.....call
Hewlett Packard
2686A Laser.....call
7475S Plotter.....call
7550S 8-pen Plotter.....call
Juki
6100 Daisywheel.....call
6300 Daisywheel.....call
5510C Color.....call
NEC
P560, P660, P760.....call
3550 Spinwriter.....779.00
8850 Spinwriter.....1099.00
Okidata
ML-192 IBM.....call
ML-193 IBM.....call
OK293 Dot Matrix.....call
OK2410 Hi Speed.....call
Panasonic
KX-1091 Dot Matrix.....229.00
KX-1592 Dot Matrix.....469.00
Star Micronics
NX-10 Dot Matrix.....249.00
SR-15 Dot Matrix.....549.00
Toshiba
P321 24 Pin.....479.00
P351 24 Pin.....1049.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell
MD-2 DS/DD 5¼.....12.99
MD-2HD Hi Density 5¼.....24.99
Sony
MD2D DS/DD 5¼.....11.99
MD2HD Hi Density 5¼.....24.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½ 5 pak.....9.99

MS/DOS SYSTEMS

AT&T.....from $1699.00
Compaq.....from $1499.00
Corona.....from $995.00
IBM-PC.....from $1199.00
IBM-XT.....see special
IBM-AT.....from $2799.00
Leading Edge.....from $1299.00
Sperry.....$1899.00
Zenith.....from $995.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....$169.00
Six Pak Premium PC/XT.....369.00
Advantage IBM/AT.....339.00
Rampage PC/XT.....279.00
Rampage-AT IBM/AT.....479.00
DCA
IRMA PC-3278-I/O.....849.00
Everex
EV-640 Edge Card.....259.00
Hercules
Graphics Card.....219.00
Graphics Card Plus.....219.00
Color Card.....169.00
IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Emulation Board.....589.00
Intel
1110 PC-Above Board.....call
2010 AT-Above Board.....call
8087, 80872, 80287, 802878.....call
Paradise
Modular Graphics Card.....269.00
Color/Mono Card.....139.00
Multidisplay Card.....179.00
Polaroid Pallette
Computer Image Recorder.....1399.00
Quadram
Quad EGA Graphics Adapter....369.00
Expanded Quadboard.....149.00
Silver Quadboard.....239.00
STB
EGA Plus w/Dr. Halo.....319.00
Video-7
Vega Video adapter-EGA.....339.00
Zuckerboard
Color Card w/parallel.....89.99
Monochrome Card.....99.99
576-Memory Card.....59.99

CM Only!
5th Generation
Fast Back **$89**

CM Only!
Amdek
310A Amber Screen **$139**

CM Only!
Paradise
Auto Switch EGA Card **$359**

CM Only!
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 External **$379**

CM Only!
CMS
20 MB Kit w/Western Digital Controller **$399**

CM Only!
IBM-XT
268 w/Americare **$1699**

CM Only!
Toshiba
1100+ Lap-top Computer **$1749**

CM Only!
Canon
LPB8 Laser Printer **$1789**

When you want to talk computers. When you want to talk price. Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. 717 327-9575 Telex 5106017898
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B210, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

GET A TAILOR-MADE, 20 MEG, XT-COMPATIBLE FOR AS LITTLE AS $999.

Presenting PC TOO.™ Only from CMO.

When you think of tailor-made, you think expensive, right? Think again.

Now CMO can offer you a 20 Mb PC-compatible—one we assemble in our Pennsylvania lab just for you. To your specifications. With the attention to quality and performance you've come to expect from CMO. All for just $999.

Every tailor-made clone we make is backed with a full 90-day warranty on labor and parts, a 30 day money back guarantee and easy access to CMO technical support after the sale—the kind that keeps you up, running and satisfied.

For $999, you get: A 20 Mb, PC-XT compatible that runs thousands of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3™ ■ A 4.77 Mh chip speed ■ An XT chassis with 256K (expandable to 640K) ■ A 20 Mb hard drive ■ A 360K floppy drive ■ A floppy disk and hard drive controller ■ A 150 watt power supply (not just 130) ■ Open architecture with 8 expansion slots (not just 7) ■ And an 84-key, XT-style keyboard.

Need more power and more flexibility? Call us. Let's talk about your tailor-made PC TOO.

Your options are unlimited.

CMO. Policies and particulars.

Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry. • No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks.

SHIPPING. Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges. • Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1 800 221-4283

When you want to talk computers. When you want to talk price. Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. 717 327-9575 Telex 5106017898
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B210, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

but rather works on the files after they've been captured from a mainframe. Where *MacroPIK'r* shines is in paring huge files (in chunks as big as 2MB) and quickly formatting them for your favorite PC program. *MacroPIK'r* isn't restricted to mainframe files, either; the program can just as easily consolidate large PC-created files and convert them to any supported format.

The process is not totally automatic; *MacroPIK'r* casts files in popular data interchange formats rather than native formats such as *dBASE*'s .DBF. Thus, the program produces DIF-formatted files that can be used by *VisiCalc*, SYLK files for *Multiplan*, unadorned ASCII files for *WordStar*, and comma-delimited data for *dBASE* and *SuperCalc*. Most programs can digest data in one of these formats without a hiccup, although in the case of *dBASE* you must use the APPEND command. However, *MacroPIK'r* wisely transforms files directly into *1-2-3*'s .WKS and *Symphony*'s .WRK formats. (A soon-to-be-released version will also handle .WK1 and .WR1 formats.)

To convert all or part of a file, you browse through it with a mouse or a combination of cursor and function keys, mark the data to be formatted, and cut-and-paste it to a special work area where rows, columns, cells, and blocks of text can be juggled and trimmed. *MacroPIK'r* simplifies navigating through large files by displaying a small map of the entire file in the lower left corner of the screen. If the top third of the map is gray, you are viewing the top third of the file. The map is also active—indicate (or point to) any place on the map, press <Enter> (or click a mouse button), and that section of the file is displayed. Once you're satisfied with the arrangement of the file, *MacroPIK'r* will save it in the desired format.

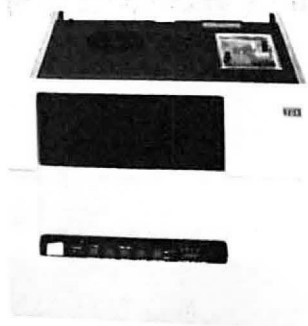
If you whack up large files frequently, you can automate much of the process with *MacroPIK'r*'s

(continues)

Telebyte Tape Drives

TDX Mag 9-track 1/2" Tape Systems from Telebyte provide faster, error-free downloading of mainframe data into your PC. You control the start-stop tape drive either from the keyboard or with Telebyte's exclusive Dataverter software for faster file transfer — the equivalent of a 720,000 bit/second datalink.

Telebyte TDX tape drives are available at either 45 or 75 ips, feature dual density (800/1600 bpi) storage and back up processed files at 2 MB/minute (up to 10 times faster than other 9-track drive systems) as a bonus.



Enter data into dBASE® and Lotus® with no user programming. You do it in two easy steps because Telebyte's exclusive **Dataverter runs under both DOS 2.0 and Xenix.™** Dataverter will automatically convert packed, zoned and unsigned decimal field files, as well as labeled tapes, from EBCDIC to ASCII. The tape system is also supported by software languages in your PC, including C, BASIC, Fortran, Cobol, etc.

Only Telebyte offers such mainframe standards of reliability and IBM-compatible tape drive quality for so little money.

TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

GSA Contract Number GS00K86AGS5301

1-800-835-3298

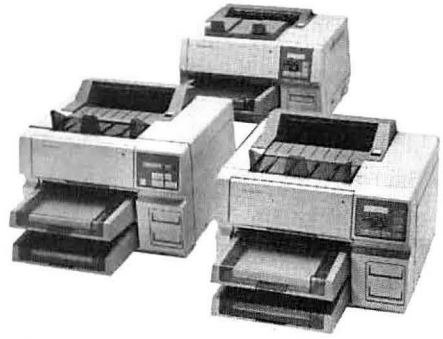
Telebyte Technology, Inc. • 270 E. Pulaski Road • Greenlawn NY 11740 • (516) 423-3232

dBASE® is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.; Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation; IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation; Xenix™ is a registered trademark of MicroSoft.

Circle 262 on reader service card

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
IBM
AD ANTAGE

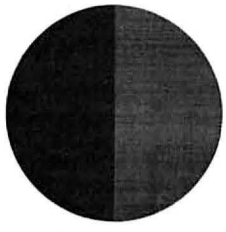
TI's new OmniLaser™ page printer can turn your PC into a desktop publishing system.



Combined with the right software, you can now have a publishing house right on your desk top.

If you have a personal computer, you are ready to get started. TI's OmniLaser with any IBM®-compatible, Macintosh™, or virtually any PC, and the right software, can help you eliminate costly typesetting, outside design work and printing. At 300-dots-per-inch resolution, the difference between laser printing and daisy wheel or dot matrix is more than mere improvement. It's light years ahead.

The OmniLaser Series 2000 family from Texas Instruments is available in three desktop models designed to address workstation and shared-resource environments at 8 and 15 pages per minute, respectively. Both the 2108 and 2115 feature the PostScript® page-description language, which allows full integration of text, graphics and scanned images on a single page. Your business communications will be more eye-appealing and carry more credibility. And the Model 2015 was designed to handle text and business graphics in a shared-resource environment. All three OmniLasers, with their standard interfaces and emulators, allow you to take full advantage of your present business computer applications, as well. And they'll give you unparalleled resolution in both text and graphics. Blacks are black, whites are white, and you control the shades of gray.



Ours Theirs

The OmniLaser uses the direct positive-imaging exposure process as opposed to the reverse-imaging exposure process used by many other laser printers. The difference, as shown above, is obvious.

Overall, TI's second-generation laser printers offer up to 10 times the duty cycle, 15 times the machine life and 5 times the paper capacity offered on their first-generation counterparts. These advances, coupled with lower maintenance cost and user-replaceable consumables, significantly reduce the costs of ownership. In fact, at pennies per page, the OmniLaser's per-page cost is among the lowest in the industry.

TI OmniLasers and the power of PostScript.

PostScript is the page-description language that drives OmniLaser Model 2108 and 2115 printers to their full capabilities, including rotated type, textures, patterns, halftones, images in any size and shape, and a wide variety of typefaces. Each font has one definition that is used as the basis for any point size. You have complete control over the size and positioning of your text and graphics. PostScript also has built-in commands for point specification, circular arcs, curves, etc. You can perfect your text and graphics on your OmniLaser and PC, and then take your original to a high-quality production facility and skip all the headaches of mechanical assembly. Whether you're composing newsletters, product data bulletins, ad proofs, business presentations, technical manuals, or any type of document, you'll find that with the power of PostScript, you are only limited by your imagination.

OmniLasers. They bring power, flexibility and affordability to the world of desktop publishing.

Turn your desk top into a publishing house. For more information on the new OmniLaser 2000 Series page printers from Texas Instruments, call toll-free **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

31638
© 1986 TI
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Learn mode, which records cursor movements, commands, and other keystrokes and stores them in a special file. To rerun a session from start to finish, you merely play back this macro. You can modify the macro and use it in another edit session by replacing file names, cell coordinates, and other parameters.

Whether you need *MacroPIK'r* depends on how often you download gargantuan mainframe files—and on whether your spreadsheet or data manager can read mainframe files unassisted. If whittling and converting large mainframe and PC files are your biggest concerns, *MacroPIK'r* may be worth the investment. But keep in mind that an extra $50 buys *Infogate,* a capable micro-to-mainframe communications package that offers everything *MacroPIK'r* does and then some (see "Painless Extraction," *PCW,* July 1986). As it stands, *MacroPIK'r* is a pricey solution for a very limited problem.
—Wayne Rash

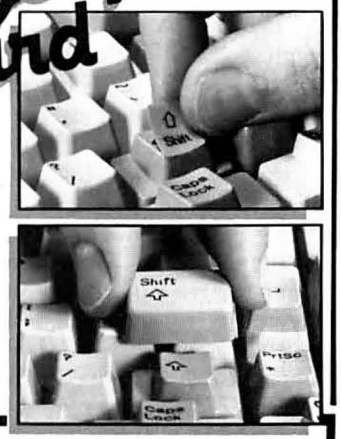
MacroPIK'r version 1.3
Samkhya Corp.
47 Sixth St. #3000
P.O. Box 142
Petaluma, CA 94953
800/442-0012, 800/442-5544
California
List price $249
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version; Microsoft or Microsoft-compatible mouse optional
Not copy protected

The Printing Press

At last! The ultimate tool for the office (t)wit. You know the fellow. He's the one who slips you the crudely drawn cartoon showing the boss in a compromising position between the System/36 and the Securities Exchange Commission, then waits for your muffled

(continues)

Customize Your Keyboard



- Eliminate Confusion
- Reduce Training Time
- Increase Productivity

Need Custom Keytops?
Call us at 602 634-7515

Hooleon CORPORATION
P. O. Box 201, Dept. PW,
Cornville, AZ 86325

KEYTOPS—Kits to support most software, including:

___PC to 5251	$21.95	___DisplayWrite 3	$21.95
___PC to 5520	$29.95	___WordPerfect 4.1	$29.95

KEY EXPANDERS
___FULL KIT $21.95
___MINI KIT $10.95
☐ Black ☐ Gray

Touchdown™ key expanders enlarge small, critical keys (Return, Shift, Backspace, etc.) on the IBM PC and look-alikes to full-size, AT-style keys. Full kit has 12 separate expanders. Mini-Kit: Enter/Ret, both shifts, backspace. All kits support LED where needed. Must specify keyboard

Language conversions available! ☐ Send me FREE INFORMATION
Specify Keyboard Make/Model. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City,St ,Zip _____
☐ VISA ☐ MC # _____ Exp. _____
Visa or MC orders: 602 634-7515 Same Day Shipment • U.S. Postage Paid

Circle 206 on reader service card

STATS-2™
A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE
$149

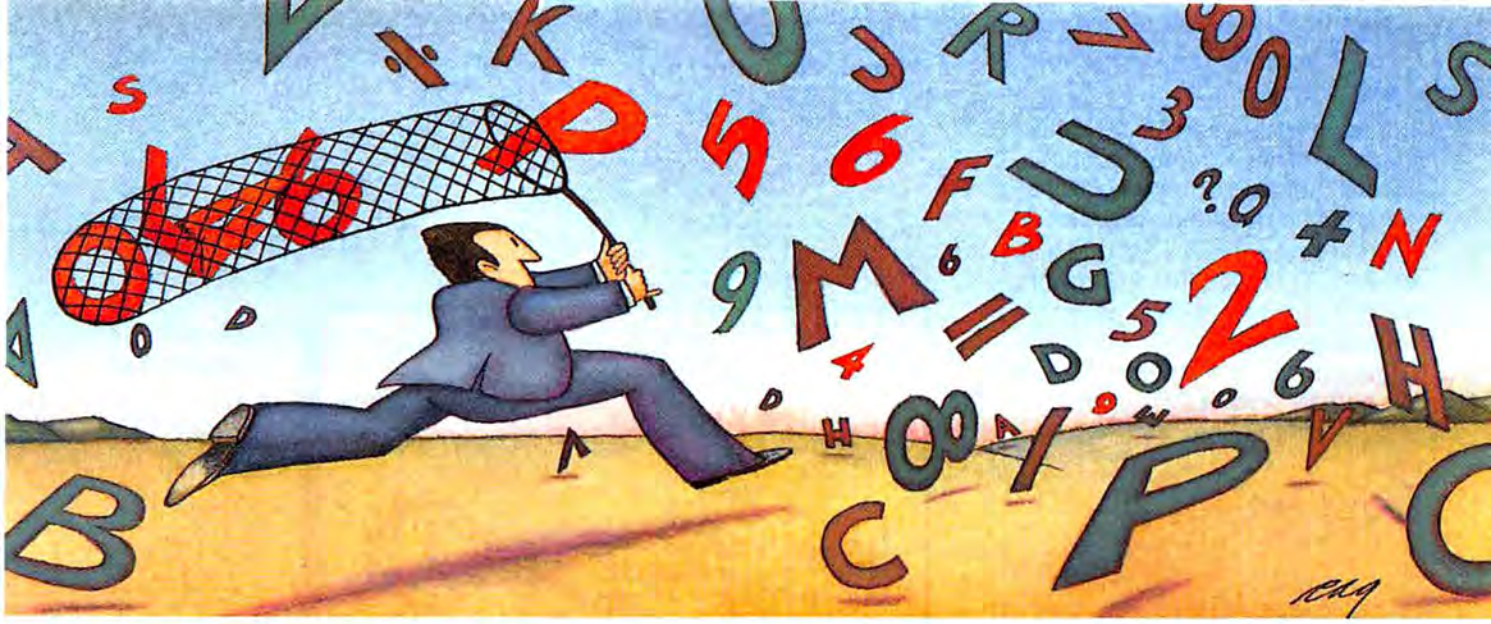
- **EASY ACCESS TO DATA FROM SPREADSHEET FILES (1-2-3, SYMPHONY, ETC.)**
- **A POWERFUL TOOL FOR DATA ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING**
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Super-fast (8087 support)
- Can be used as a stand-alone, full-featured statistical package (comes with its own Data Editor for entering/editing of data); can process data from many spreadsheet programs and data bases
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (up to 50 predictors, Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General Analysis of Variance/Covariance module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Nonparametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), two disk drives, 256k

To order send check or money order for $149 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard StatSoft™ VISA
(the developers of STATFAST)
2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 175 on reader service card



PROBLEM: The more experience your hard disk has, the harder it has to work.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Disk Optimizer™

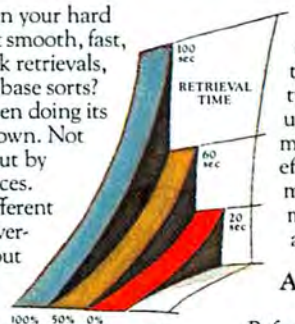
Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. Not by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower. Sorting is slower. Retrieving, backing-up. Everything takes longer because your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.



The more fragmented your files get, the longer they take to retrieve.

File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

Disk Optimizer—Tunes up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peeker gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their disks.

Get your hard drive back in shape—at a special low price.

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll have.

And the less chance you'll have to buy Disk Optimizer at the special introductory price of just $49.95*

That's a small price to pay to get back the speed you depend on. But it's a price that won't last long.

Ask for Disk Optimizer at your computer dealer.

Or order today by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH), or send the coupon below.

Special combination pricing is available when you buy Disk Optimizer along with other SoftLogic products like DoubleDOS, Software Carousel and Cubit.

Ask for details.

Disk Optimizer $49.95*

YES! Please send me_____copies of Disk Optimizer at this special introductory price.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

8

Call today:800-272-9900

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

Circle 559 on reader service card

ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK with KEYPATCH™ a micro-processor based mini-keyboard. Provides separate 10 key screen/cursor control pad, leaving a full time 10 key number pad on parent keyboard.

Plugs into connector of IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible keyboards. No software required. Tapes to an unused portion of your keyboard. Takes up no desk space! A must for spread sheets, word processing, program ming, etc.

KEYPATCH™
IBM PC-XT Model - $84.95
Most Compatibles - $89.95

KEYPATCH™
IBM AT Model $92.95

KEYPATCH™ saves time, saves space, reduces errors, eliminates frustration, improves efficiency.

YOU DON'T NEED
A NEW KEYBOARD —
YOU JUST NEED **KEYPATCH™**

Plus $2.50 shipping/handling (U.S. only)
Cal. residents add 6% sales tax
Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order
For immediate shipment:
Genest Technologies, Inc., 1331 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, Inside CA 714-547-0880
Outside CA 1-800-826-9641
'* Patents Pending
KEYPATCH is a trademark of Genest Technologies Inc
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

Circle 78 on reader service card

Channelmark's wit-on-a-disk may unleash your muses—and elicit groans far and wide.

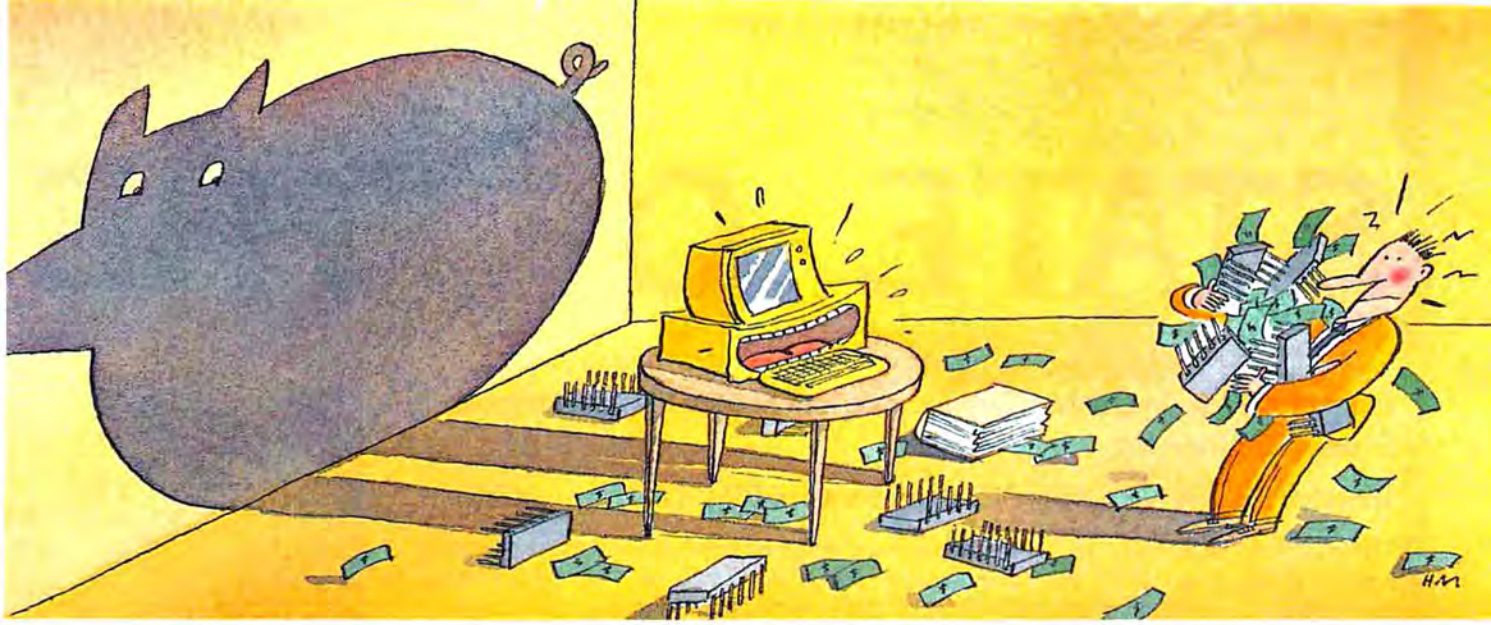
guffaw. No longer will this wag have to draw his hilarious cartoons painstakingly by hand, for now there is *The Printing Press,* the graphics workshop on a disk.

Although designed to churn out greeting cards, posters, and letterheads, *The Printing Press* will instead, I'm afraid, unleash a deluge of "You want it when?" cartoons in offices across the country (see Figure 1).

The program comes with 122 pieces of clip art. Three optional disks supply, respectively, 140 pieces of grab-bag art, 100 business illustrations, and 100 travel-related images, such as a map of the United States and a likeness of the Taj Mahal. *The Printing Press* offers eight fonts, with optional outline, 3-D, checkerboard, and textured effects and 11 background and border designs that can heighten the program's sometimes unintentional comic effects.

Documentation is provided on disk, but there is little reason to read it. By simply following the program's menus, I created my first poster in about 15 minutes. Selecting and placing clip art on a page is a matter of flipping through on-screen images, choosing one by pressing <F10>, and

(continues)



PROBLEM: Most concurrent processing systems take everything you've got, and give back very little.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: DoubleDOS™

True multitasking that's quick, painless and powerful.

A lot of people had the same simple idea – make a PC environment where your computer does one thing in the background while you work on something else in the foreground. Problem is, the way some people designed their systems, they're just not simple at all.

Look at products like TopView™ or Windows.™ Not only do they cost a fortune, they take gobs of RAM and half a lifetime to learn. Worse yet, they don't even run much software. And what they do run is slow.

$49.95 DoubleDOS $99.00 Windows $175.00 TopView

DoubleDOS costs less and consumes less RAM than other well-known systems.

So why not get DoubleDOS instead? It's the easy, economical, memory-efficient system that runs all your PC programs, and runs them two at a time.

With DoubleDOS, you can sort a database at the same time you write a memo. Print a spreadsheet while you update accounting. In fact, do almost any two things you want with the software you already have. Best of all, DoubleDOS is fast and simple to use. So you'll be running it in a matter of minutes.

Here's all you need to know to run DoubleDOS.

Unless you know all about .PIF files, interrupt vector swaps and the like, you won't exactly breeze through the set-up procedures for TopView and Windows. Not like DoubleDOS. Just tell it how to divide your memory, and that's it. You're ready to load and run your software right from that familiar DOS prompt.

Say you've started a sort routine in dBASE. Instead of waiting for it to finish, just press "Alt-Esc." Your dBASE screen instantly disappears, and up comes another DOS prompt. Simply load another program and go to work. Meanwhile, dBASE crunches away off-screen.

Press "Alt-Esc" again and dBASE pops back on while your other program continues in the background. Switch back and forth all you want.

Your programs load and run exactly as they would ordinarily. No lost features. No cramped, clumsy windows. No complex menus and new commands. Just "Alt-Esc."

Multitasking in the fast lane with DoubleDOS.

Aside from what it does, the best part of DoubleDOS is what it doesn't do. And that's slow your computer to a crawl.

In contrast to systems like TopView that permanently divide CPU time between the foreground and background, DoubleDOS constantly evaluates the processing requirements of each program it's running. With DoubleDOS, the program that needs more power, gets it. So all your work gets done faster.

Can over 50,000 DoubleDOS owners be wrong?

If you're too busy trying to get work done to suffer through the debugs, updates and fuzzy standards of other concurrent software systems, try DoubleDOS. It comes to you thoroughly field-tested and work-proven by thousands of satisfied users.

So why pay more? Especially when you can have the full power of proven multitasking software for just $49.95.* Look for DoubleDOS at better computer dealers everywhere, or order direct by calling SoftLogic Solutions today at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire). Or send the coupon below.

You'll save even more when you buy DoubleDOS along with other SoftLogic products, including Disk Optimizer, Software Carousel and Cubit. Ask for details.

DoubleDOS $49.95*

YES! Please send me _____ copies of DoubleDOS at just $49.95* each.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # _____ Exp. Date ____

Signature _____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

8

Call today: 800-272-9900

Circle 744 on reader service card

*Plus $5.00 shipping and handling.
TM signifies manufacturer's trademark.

STATE OF THE

From the Leader in Quality, Performance, and State of the Art Computer System Engineering...

Introducing...A New Profile Desktop Series of IBM XT™ Compatibles.

The PC II Series of IBM XT compatible computers are designed to provide enhanced capacity and processing power to XT type computer systems. Combined with a 14 inch, 800 by 400 line amber monochrome monitor or a 14 inch, 1280 by 800 black and white monochrome monitor you've got state of the art staring straight back at you. If 4.77 MHz 8088 power isn't fast enough for you... Try the XT II Turbo with its 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088 or optional V20 CPU. The XT II Turbo gives you the strongest most powerful 8088 unit performance available from anyone, anywhere... Need some heavy duty memory, order the unit with 2 to 8 megabytes of expanded memory... Your choice. How about hard disks... We've got those too. Up to 1 gigabyte removable or fixed memory storage with our new optical disk sub systems. Maybe you're worried about networking... We've got a 2.5 mb/sec PC network compatible local area networking system that starts as low as $250 per node.

At Tech PC we're out to capture your corporate microcomputer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options through Momentum Service Corporation.
Call or write Tech Personal Computers for more information on our full line of Desktop, Portable, Multi-User Computer Systems and Computer System Accessories.

Tech PC/XT II
$529.00 Gives You::
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
19 Inch Desktop Sized Sturdy Case
4.77 MHz 8088 CPU
8087 Math Co-Processor Socket
640K RAM
Floppy Disk Controller
One, 360K Floppy Drive
Eight 8 Bit Expansion Slots
180 Watt DC Fan Power Supply
AT Style Soft-Touch Hi-Tek Keyboard
One Year Warranty
Third Party Maintenance Options

$729.00 Gives You:
Tech PC/XT II System with Monochrome Monitor, and Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card.

$1179.00 Gives You:
Tech PC/XT II System with Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card, and 20 MB Hard Disk.

Tech PC/XT II Turbo
$629.00 Gives You:
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
19 Inch Desktop Sized Sturdy Case
4.77 to 8 MHz 8088 CPU
8087 Math Co-Processor Socket
640K RAM
Floppy Disk Controller
One, 360K Floppy Drive
Eight 8 Bit Expansion Slots
180 Watt DC Fan Power Supply
AT Style Soft-Touch Hi-Tek Keyboard
One Year Warranty
Third Party Maintenance Options

$829.00 Gives You:
Tech PC/XT II Turbo System with Monochrome Monitor, and Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card.

$1279.00 Gives You:
Tech PC/XT II Turbo System with Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card, and 20MB Hard Disk.

Complete MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Xenex Compatibility

Runs Lotus 123, dBase III, Framework, and All Other XT Software.

IBM, IBM XT are registered trademarks of International Business Corporation

TECH PC

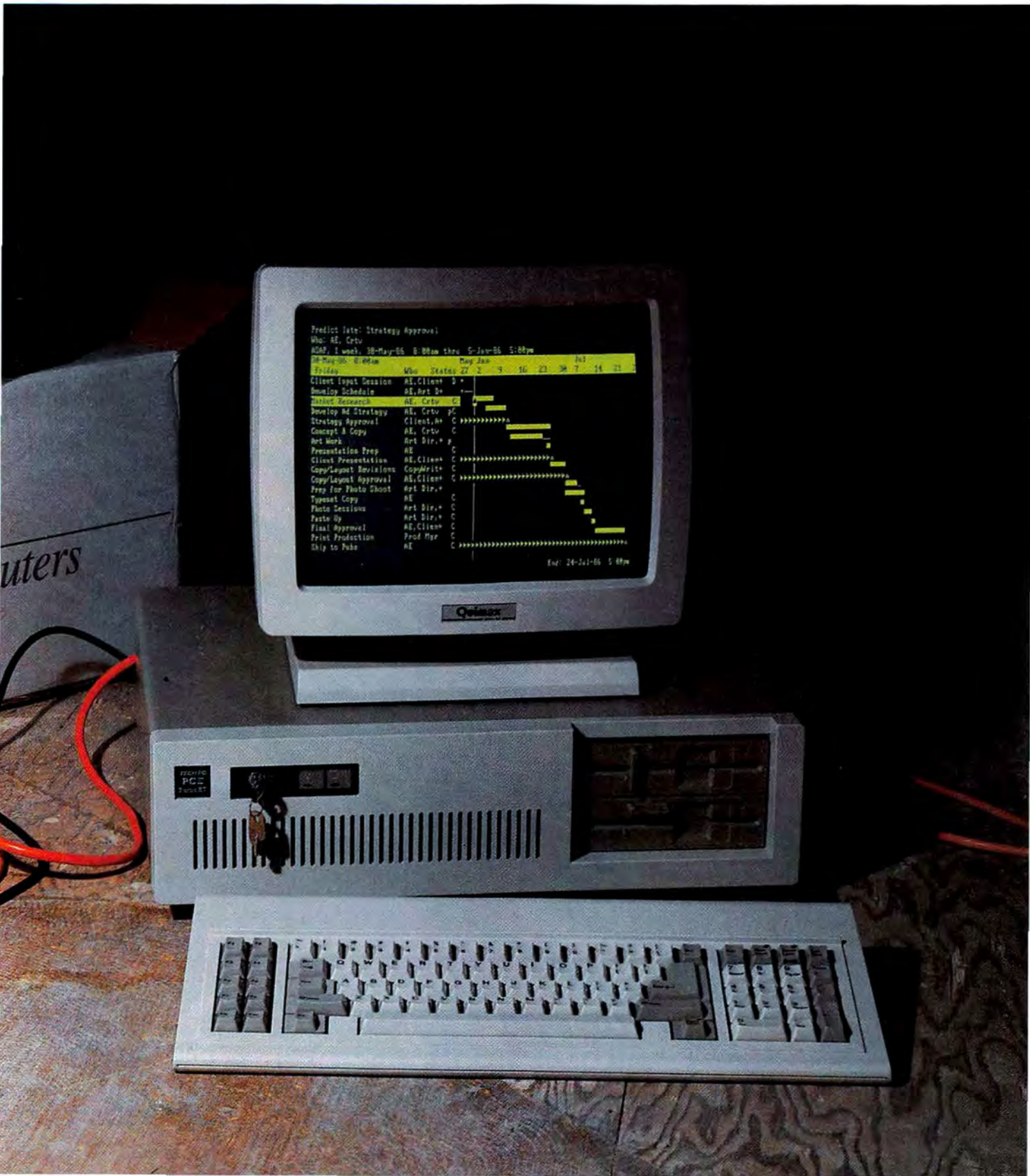
TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS, INC.

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805 (714) 385-1711

Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 714/5568325

Circle 722 on reader service card

ART DESKTOPS



Complete Systems Shipped Overnight

·TURBO XT $799

• 4.77 & 6.77 mhz • 2 Drives
• 640K • Serial Parallel Clock
• Keyboard

BOARDS

MULTIFUNCTION

Quadram Quadport AT	CALL
Quadram Quadboard 384K	$179
Quadram Liberty	CALL
Quadram EMS Plus	$229
AST Sixpak 384K	$219
AST Sixpak Premium	CALL
AST Rampage XT/AT	CALL
AST Ramvantage PC/AT	Call New, Low Price
Thesis Fastcard V OK	New!
Ram Board 512K half card	$169

VIDEO/GRAPHICS

AST Preview	$289
Hercules Color	$179
Hercules Graphics Plus	CALL
IBM Color	$198
IBM Monochrome	$198
Quadram EGA	$395
Color Card w/par.	$129
Monochrome Graphics Herc. comp. w/parallel	$149

NETWORK

Orchid PCNET	CALL
Quadram Quadnet IX	CALL

EMULATION

AST 5251 mod 11/12	CALL
DCA IRMA	CALL
Forte Data 3278	CALL

MASS STORAGE

FLOPPY DRIVES

Half Height 360K (bl/grey)	$98
Half Height 1.2MB (gry)	$147
Tandon TM100-2	$125
Toshiba Half Height	CALL

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

All hardware drives complete with controllers, mounting hardware & instructions. All are formatted, tested & have 1 year warranty.

Seagate 10MB	$399
Seagate 20MB	$499
Seagate 30MB	CALL
Seagate 20MB for AT	$599
Seagate 30MB for AT	$729
Praim 40MB/60MB for AT	$1395/1595
Priam 40MB/60MB for AT	$1425/1625

DISK CARDS

CMS 10MB/20MB	$499/699
Hardcard 10MB/20MB	CALL
Mountain 10MB/20MB	CALL

DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Bernoulli Box 20MB/40MB	New Low Prices
Sysgen Flatpak 20/20 & 20/60	CALL
Tallgrass all models	CALL

TAPE DRIVES

Irwin 10MB/20MB inter.	from$499
Irwin 10MB/20MB exter.	-CALL
Tallgrass 4060	$1349
Sysgen Smart Image 20 & 60	CALL

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/1200B	$395/$329
Hayes 2400/2400B	$596/526
Migent 1200 Internal	New $109
US Robotics Password 1200/2400	CALL
US Robotics Courier	CALL
Ventel 1200 w/XTALK	CALL

AT&T 6300

$1899

• AT&T Monochrome Display
• 2 Drive • 640K • Complete

CHIPS

64K/128K/256K
8087/80287 6 HMZ & 8HMZ
CALL FOR MARKET PRICE

MONITORS

MONOCHROME

AMDEK 310A	$168
IBM Monochrome	CALL
Princeton Graphics MAX-12	$175
Quadram Amberchrome	CALL

COLOR

Amdek 600/722	$429/528
IBM Enhanced Color	CALL
Mitsubishi Color Monitors	from $349
Princeton Graphics HX12/HX12E	$436/526
Quadram Enhanced color	NEW!

COMPAQ AT&T

Compaq products available in retail stores only
Visit our showrooms in ATLANTA, CHARLOTTE, DURHAM & RALEIGH.

The Oldest Computer Store in the South • Since 1975

•TURBO AT 286 $1899

- 6/8 mhz • 640K • 1-2 MB Floppy
- Serial Parallelport Clock
- AT Keyboard
- 20MB drive

1-800-241-0286

SUPPLY HOUSE

PC Mart Diskettes box	$18
case	$159
Maxell Disckettes box	$28
case	$258

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate Framework II	Call
Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money	$129
Ashton Tate dBase III Plus	Call
Borland Sidekick	$39
Borland Turbo Pascal w/BCD & 8087	$79
Borland Turbo LIghting	$65
Borland Prolog	Call
Borland Superkey	$35
Borland Reflex	$69
Clipper dBase Compiler	CALL
Computer Associates IUS Accting Series	from$299
Decision Resources Chartmaster	$239
Decision Resources Signmaster	$189
Decision Resources Diagrammaster	$259
Digital Research Gem Draw Collection	CALL
Digital Research Gem Colllection	CALL
Easy CADD	CALL
Funk Software Sideways	$48
Harvard Total Project Manager	CALL
Hayes Smartcom II	$89
IBM Displaywriter III	$369
Lattice C-Complier	$298
LIfetree Volkswriter Deluxe	$169
Microsoft Windows	$79
Microsoft Word 3.0	CALL
Microstuff XTalk XVI	$109
MultiMate latest	CALL
Multimate Advantage	CALL
Norton Utilities	$59
Open Systems Accounting Series	CALL
Prodesign II CAD software	CALL
Rosesoft Prokey	$99
Satellite Software Wordperfect 4.1	CALL
Software Publishing Co PFS Series	from $79
Sorcim Supercalc III	$197

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

Brother HR1509	$398
Brother 2024L	CALL
Brother Twinwriter 5 Dot Matrix & Letter Quality	CALL
Epson LX-80	CALL
Epson FX-85/FX-286	CALL
Epson LQ-800/LQ-1000	CALL
IBM ProPrinter	$425
Okidata 182	$239
Okidata 192/193	$385/525
Okidata 292/293	CALL
Okidata 2410	CALL
Toshiba 321/341/351	New Low Price!
Toshiba 351C	CALL

LASER/LETTER QUALITY

Brother HR15	$249
Brother HR25/HR35	$568/$798
Corona LP300 Laser	$2395
Epson DX20/DX35	CALL
IBM Quietwriter II	$1,259
Quadram Quadlaser	In Stock

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments	CALL
IO Line Plotters	CALL

all models available for quick delivery

Miscellaneous

Mousesystems PC Mouse w/paint	$139
Microsoft Mouse serial/bus	from$129
Keytronics 5151/5153	CALL
Keyboards for PC and AT	from $69
Quadram Microfazer 8K	$129
Quadram Microfazer II	CALL
Tripplite Isobar	from $45
Tripplite UPS 400w/800w	CALL
Curtis Protectors	from $29

*Monitor Not Included

PC MART™

Personal Computer Centers

1485 Northeast Express NE

Atlanta, GA 30329

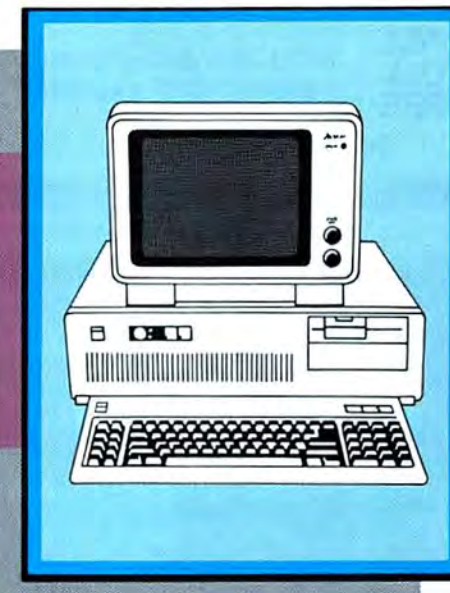
INFORMATION

1-404-634-5995

IBM®

AT Enhanced $3799

- 6-8 mhz • 1-2 MB Floppy • 512K
- 20 MB Drive • Serial Parallel Clock



Circle 525 on reader service card

placing it in one of the spots preordained by the program. Printing is equally simple but not particularly swift; rolling a page out of *The Printing Press* usually takes 3 to 4 minutes. The program supports a large number of dot matrix printers from IBM, Epson, Okidata, C. Itoh, IDS, NEC, Toshiba, and Star Gemini. Laser printer support, however, is conspicuously absent.

Simple as *The Printing Press* is to operate, it has its drawbacks. The fonts and clip art are sharply resolved on screen but look decidedly jagged and amateurish on the printed page. The program always centers text on the page, limits a page to two pieces of art, and confines graphics to set locations. Yet if you're careless, text can easily obliterate art, and vice versa.

I appreciate a joke as much as the next person. But I wouldn't risk my reputation with a letterhead generated by *The Printing Press*. If all you need is a way to create the simplest of graphics, here's an answer; otherwise, you won't be impressed. *–Jason Durbin*

The Printing Press
Channelmark Corp.
2929 Campus Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94403
800/851-2917, 800/223-1479 California
List price: $49.95, additional artwork disks $24.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

(continues)

RACORE gives your PCjr a powerful new boost. Even networking.

add PC performance to your PCjr

Drive Two Plus™ gives the IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. Your PCjr can now run PC software.

The unit includes a parallel port, a second 360K disk drive, a clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot.

Drive Two Plus $295.00
With DMA $335.

10MB Fixed Drive
Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is a 10 MB fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a third drive. $795.00

20MB Fixed Drive
Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is a 20 MB fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a third drive. $895.00

Look to RACORE.
Since 1983, RACORE has continued to enhance the capability of the IBM PCjr.

Our most recent advance enables a RACORE enhanced PCjr to talk with, work with IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and compatibles in a local area network.

We call the product LANpac jr. $295.00 **per node.**

RACORE's continuing commitment to the PCjr.
If, within 30 days of purchase, any PCjr enhancement product supplied by RACORE fails to perform as promised, we'll replace that product at our expense or, refund the purchase price. No exceptions.

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-325-1833 except CA.
1-800-847-8417 except UT.

BBS: (801) 363-8720

Expand PCjr Memory to 640K
RACORE's expansion board boosts PCjr memory in 256K increments up to 640K. This plug-in board installs in the Drive Two Plus, or the 10/20 MB expansion units.

Memory Expansion Board
256K $95.00
512K $125.00

Choose from 3 popular keyboards for your PCjr.
Keyboard packages come complete with adapter cable.

PC Style $ 85.00
AT Style $107.00
5151 Style $127.00

RACORE Computer Products Inc.
Corporate Offices
10 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

RACORE, Drive Two Plus, LANpac jr are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 937 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business–for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today–please see page 4 for phone numbers.

Family Affair

Choose from a family of 4 modems -- the 1200 baud modems at $139 & $149, and the 2400 baud modems at $299 -- that offer unbelievably great performances and make you wonder why everyone else charges so much!

2400 Baud Modems
Internal Modem: Modular Phone Cable, Mounting Bracket, COM1 or COM2, Asynchronous Communications
External Modem: AC Power Adapter, Stand Alone Enclosure, Status Indicator LEDs, Asynchronous Or Synchronous Communications
Both Units: Hayes Compatible Command Set, CCITT V.22/V.22 bis and Bell 212A Compatible, 110/300/600/1200/2400 bps Operation, Automatic Adaptive Equalization, IBM PC Hardware Compatible, Two RJ-11C Jacks (Alternate Voice/Data Communication)

1200 Baud Modems
Internal Modem: Two Jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS-232 Port COM1 or COM2, Speaker with Volume Control
External Modem: 8 Status Indicator Lamps, Snap Off Front Switch Panel, Speaker with Volume Control
Both Units: Bell 103/212A 300/1200 Baud, Fully Hayes "AT" Command Set Compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software

Pedigree

You can be sure that the Qubie' family of modems are of good stock. Our latest editions, the 2400I Internal Modem Card and 2400E External Modem are proof positive what good breeding can accomplish. These state-of-the-art modems are CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both the 2400I and 2400E are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization which automatically adjusts to the telephone line and increases performance and decreases the error rate.

The 2400I Internal Modem Card fits into any expansion slot, as it is a compact half-card modem. It's designed specifically to operate in the IBM Personal Computer PC/XT/AT family and compatible computers. The rear panel has two RJ-11C modular telephone jacks for the telephone line and the telephone set. The modem can be set for COM1 or COM2. The 2400I modem allows asynchronous communications with remote computers and other data terminal equipment over standard voice grade telephone lines. The 2400E External Modem offers the user asynchronous or synchronous communications. The 2400E is enclosed in a slimline plastic enclosure. The front panel displays the eight modem status indicator lights. It works on any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port.

Siblings

Not to be forgotten are our 300/1200 baud modems. The Internal Modem Card is designed for the PC, PC/XT and most compatibles; it occupies one full length slot and the internal speaker lets you know the call progress. An RS-232 serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. Our External stand alone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. It also comes with 8 status indicator lamps and a snap off front panel that allows for quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages. At $139 and $149, these are the best price/performance modems for most communications.

What's In A (Sur)Name?

Everything, if it's a Qubie' supported product. We at Qubie' stand behind what we sell. Our 30-Day "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs are proof that our products are of the highest quality.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'
Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ Sat 8 am - 12 am PTZ

Circle 36 on reader service card

INTRODUCING

PhotoMetric 200™

THE NEW LEADER IN DESKTOP SLIDE MAKING.

2048 x 2048 RESOLUTION SLIDES IN 1000 BRILLIANT COLORS

• Everything you need: PhotoMetric 200 Desktop Film Recorder, PC Board, and PhotoMetric software. All for $5995.

TERRIFIC SLIDES FROM POPULAR SOFTWARE.

• Use software like Freelance,™ Microsoft Chart,™ ChartMaster,™ Lotus 1-2-3,® PictureIt™ and more. Call for the list.

• **FIND OUT ABOUT IT.** Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 533. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 533.

General Parametrics Corporation

the makers of VIDEOSHOW™

Also available: PhotoMetric 200VS, $4195: for use with VideoShow 160.

General Parametrics Corp., 1250 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710

VideoShow, PhotoMetric and PictureIt are trademarks of General Parametrics Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft Chart is a trademark of Microsoft. ChartMaster is a trademark of Decision Resources, Inc. Freelance is a trademark of Graphic Communications, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 877 on reader service card

Individual Training for Project Management

Is getting through the day getting you down? Are your projects scattered across your desk, your hard disk, and three company divisions? And did the boss saunter by this morning and tell you to pull together plans for moving your department to new offices across town—in four weeks?

What you need, Bunky, is either a drink, a shrink, or—if you'd rather keep your job—a dose of project management.

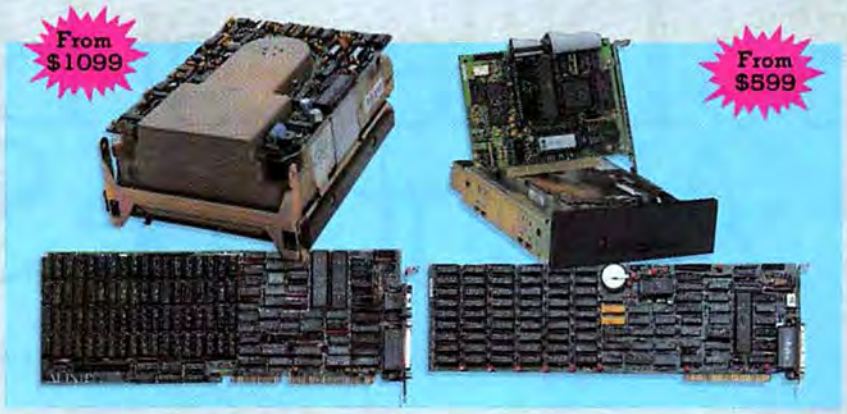
But, you protest, that's for people who build skyscrapers and battleships. You don't know PERT from Gantt or critical path from float. And you certainly don't have time to return to graduate school.

Before you reach for that martini, consider spending a few easy hours breezing through Individual Software's new tutorial on project management. You can save the hangover for a more suitable occasion and discover that the organization, execution, and control of large or small projects is not beyond the pale of the ordinary mortal.

Unlike the company's program-specific software tutorials, *Individual Training for Project Management* takes a generic approach. In fact, this is the company's first offering in a planned series of subject-oriented tutorials that will include accounting and communications.

(continues)

The Great Expanse



Turn Your Basic PC Or XT Into A Powerhouse With A Qubie' XTKit. Our 1-2 Punch Lets You Create The Ultimate (And Affordable) Enhanced AT.

AT Enhancement Kits
ATK-1 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (512K) $1099
ATK-2 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (1Mb) $1199
ATK-3 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (2Mb) $1299
42 Megabyte Drive, Runs All The Popular AT Software, 30 Msec. Access Time, Voice Coil Driven Heads With Closed Loop Servo Positioning, Full-Height Unit, Heads Automatically Retract

XT Enhancement Kits
XTK-1 PC20 & BT6Plus (384K) $899
XTK-2 PC42 & BT6Plus (384K) $1199
BT6Plus With 384K Memory, Serial And Parallel Ports, Clock/Calendar, BTDRIVE And BTSPOOL Software, 5.25" Controller, 20 Or 42 Megabyte Hard Disk, Cables, 1dir Software And User's Manual

IMMENSE

Your AT is no toy -- it's a serious piece of computing equipment which requires the finest in peripherals to unleash its power and potential. Qubie' ATKits are the solutions to turning an unenhanced IBM AT or compatible into a supercharged system which will run circles around the IBM "Enhanced" Models.

A powerful AT needs a hard disk with the capacity and the speed to supply data fast. Our BT42 hard drive has a formatted capacity of 42 megabytes and 30 msec. access time. Also included is the "Dreamboard" -- the AT4X4Plus. It has up to 4 megabytes available, a parallel and serial port standard, with 3 more serial ports optional.

SCOPE

Savvy buyers have long been aware that they can save money by buying a single-drive PC or XT and add their own multifunction card and hard disk. Now you can get the power you need at a price you can afford. The BT6Plus has all the features you expect of a multifunction card; 384K of memory, serial and parallel ports, battery-powered clock/calendar and optional game port ($20). You also get print spooling and RAM disk software. The Qubie' PC20 hard disks offer the best available combination of performance, ease of installation, and reliability. 1dir software completes the kit.

DISTANCE

We really go the distance for you at Qubie'. But don't just take our word for it. Our exclusive **30-Day No Risk Guarantee** speaks for itself. Our top notch technical support staff is here to answer any questions you might have during installation or operation. With our one year warranty, your satisfaction is assured; but if anything should breakdown, our 48-Hour turnaround on warranty repairs will have you back up in no time.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

Circle 29 on reader service card

Why Do They Look So Different But Cost About The Same?

This is Toshiba 24 pin letter quality.

This is 9 pin printer quality.

When we developed the P321 and P341 3-In-One™ dot matrix printers, we had just two goals in mind.

Superb 24-pin letter-quality reproduction. And a price that's as close as possible to standard 9-pin models.

One look at the print sample shows you we succeeded. So will one look at the price.

In fact, we were so successful, we gave these 24-pin printers with the 9-pin price a special name: *The Affordable Class.*

And we included features—starting with type font cartridge capability—that put them in a class by themselves.

Both the Toshiba P321 and P341 printers produce letter-quality documents at 72 CPS, drafts at 216 CPS and high-resolution graphics at 180 x 360 dpi.

Each printer has our industry-standard P351 command set for more sophisticated word processing and high-resolution graphics.

And each printer has standard application compatibility with the entire IBM-PC[1] line of products.

Options include downloadable disk capability and type font cartridges for an unlimited range of type styles, a one- or two-bin sheet feeder as well as continuous forms tractor feeder.

The affordable and compact P321: If your budget is less than compatible with your business and correspondence needs, you need our popular P321.

You get letter-quality reproduction in a printer that looks great on the bottom line.

The affordable extended-carriage P341: If you need to do full-size spreadsheets, you need our wide-carriage P341.

Like the P321, the P341 uses our 24-pin printhead that lasts up to four times longer than other printheads, and has made us the number one seller in the business.

So buy a Toshiba Affordable Class P321 or P341 printer today. You'll get letters that look perfect every time.

*And a type font cartridge free.**

For the name and location of the Toshiba printer and computer dealer nearest you, call 1-800-457-7777.

1. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
*Offer expires 2/15/87. See your Toshiba dealer for details. Or call 1-800-457-7777.

P321 P341

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

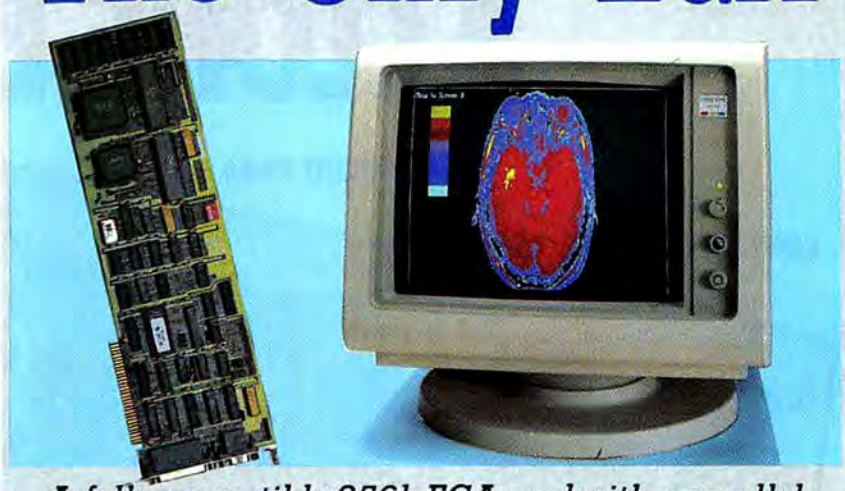
Circle 732 on reader service card

The program's graphics presentation and interactive approach also set it apart from much of the software training crowd. Individual Software has managed to present the key concepts of a somewhat arcane discipline in a manner that no textbook or classroom chalkboard can duplicate (see Screen 3). For example, not only does the program cogently discuss resource histograms (charts that depict allocation of workers, materials, and other resources over time), it allows you to view the effect on a displayed histogram as you change various resources. Similar experimentation with on-screen network charts, work-breakdown structures, Gantt charts, calendar schedules, and time/cost analysis charts demonstrates vividly the practical utility of this otherwise impenetrable discipline.

The entire tutorial can be covered in as little as 2 hours, but those still wrangling with the vocabulary and concepts of project management would do well to linger over each of the ten sections and take several days to absorb the cumulative information. Each section includes fill-in-the-blank and multiple-choice quizzes to reinforce new information, and wrong answers result in gentle and not-so-subtle hints from the program. If you are at least passingly familiar with the central principles of project management, you can skim through the introductory material and take your time with the more advanced lessons.

(continues)

The Only EGA



A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only $259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.

BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter: 256k of memory, and parallel printer port. Works with all standard IBM displays, and compatible displays.
5150 Monochrome Display: Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics
5153 Color Display: 640x200 and 320x200.
5154 Enhanced Display: Color 640x350 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64

A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Monochrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just $749, or the card only for $259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie' "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA master charge

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

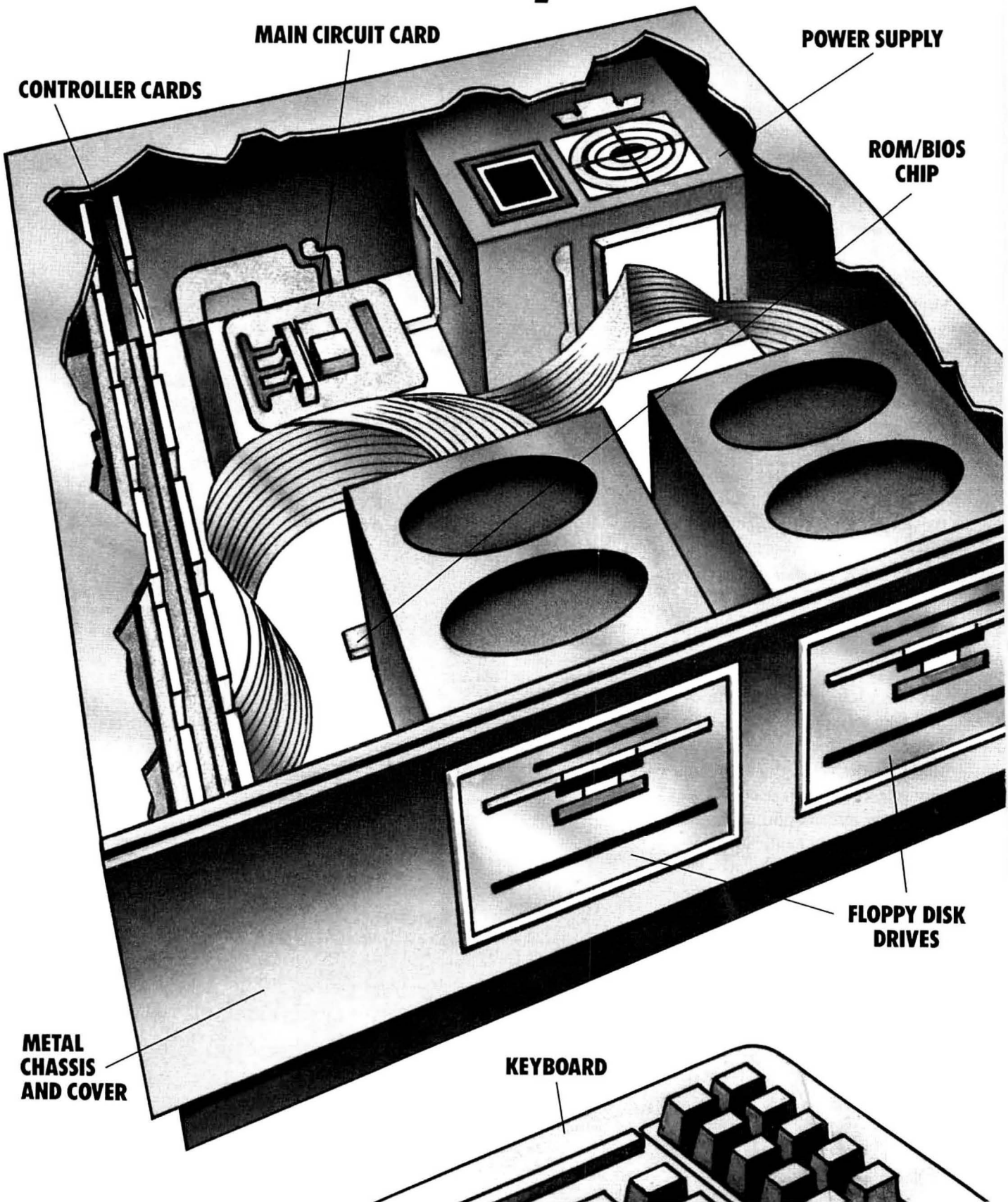
Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

Circle 37 on reader service card

ANYONE CAN BUILD A CLONE, BUT...



ONLY PANASONIC® GIVES YOU A BUSINESS PARTNER.™

Everyone seems to be jumping on the bandwagon.

Today, companies that weren't there yesterday, and may not be there tomorrow, are building computers from easily assembled components.

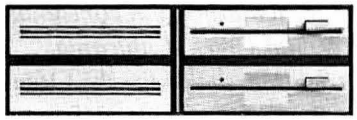
The result is a sea of computer clones with little to distinguish one from another.

THE PANASONIC DIFFERENCE—A POWERFUL BUSINESS ALLY. Our approach to offering you a computer was entirely different. We looked at what would work best for you and your business.

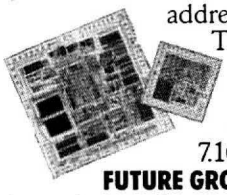
The result is the Panasonic Business Partner and Panasonic Business Partner 286. Two powerful business allies, designed to answer your most demanding computer requirements.

YOU CAN SEE THE DIFFERENCE PANASONIC MAKES. With our long, unparalleled heritage in video technology, you get high-quality, high resolution monitors. An optional Panasonic CGA PLUS board is switchable to let you use a color or monochrome display for both graphics and text.

BUILT-IN FLEXIBILITY. No two businesses run exactly the same way. So you can configure the Business Partners to your own individual needs. In addition to their built-in floppy disk drives, you can add a hard disk drive, additional half-height drives—even a magnetic tape drive.

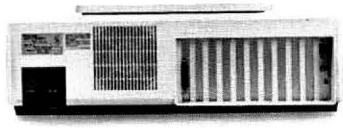


SPEED AND PERFORMANCE. The Business Partner 286 is built with maximum power and speed. Its 80286 processor runs at 6 MHz or 8 MHz, with the ability of addressing up to 15Mb RAM.

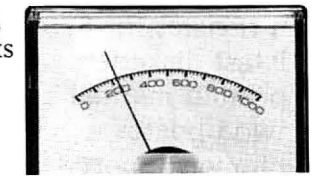


The Business Partner, with its 8086-2 processor, runs at 4.77 MHz, and for projects that need added acceleration, it will run up to 7.16 MHz.

FUTURE GROWTH. Both Business Partners have been designed to grow as your business grows. Extra slots are built in to offer you the flexibility—now and in the future—to add on cards for high resolution graphics, communications accessories and other peripherals.



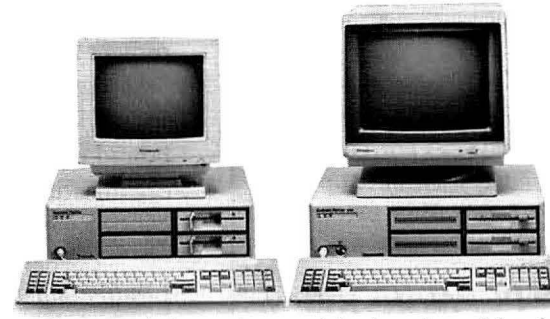
POWER TO SPARE. As your business grows, you'll put greater demands on your Business Partner. Don't worry, it can handle it. With 130 watts on the Business Partner and 220 watts on the Business Partner 286, you'll be able to drive additional peripherals and expansion boards.



IMPORTANT DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS. The deluxe, detachable keyboards on both models have been designed for comfort and ease of use. We've separated the cursor keys and numeric keys for quick, convenient access. Swivel monitors adjust for each operator. On the Business Partner 286, you can lock the cabinet with a key to help prevent tampering and prying.

SOME REASSURING LAST WORDS. You'll find the Business Partner compatible with the IBM* PC/XT. And the Business Partner 286, with the PC/AT. So you'll be able to run the most popular software. You'll also get compatibility with Panasonic's wide range of quality peripherals, for the complete Panasonic office.

And more importantly, both Business Partners are from Panasonic, the company firmly committed to building a high-quality and dependable reputation in computer products. So both are backed with a full-year limited warranty.

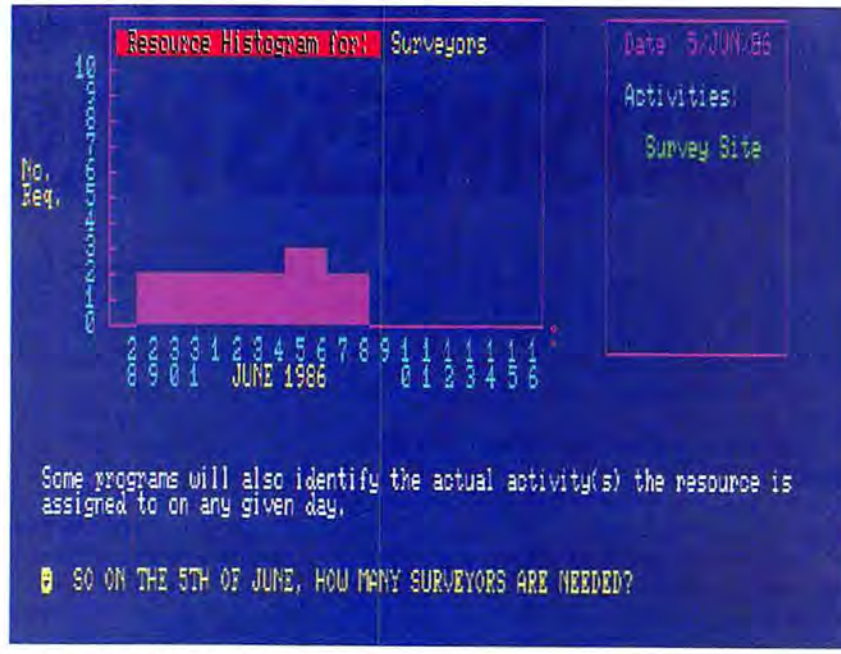


For more information, and the location of the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-PIC-8086.** Or write: Panasonic Industrial Company, Computer Products Division, Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. And discover how the right Business Partner can make running your business easier. You'll see: **THE EASIER, THE BETTER.**

*IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp.

Panasonic Office Automation OA

Circle 694 on reader service card



Screen 3: Individual Software's hands-on tutorial lets you experiment with a histogram and see the results.

By the time you graduate, you'll be anxious to get your hands on some real project management software. By revealing the common sense behind those mysterious PERT and Gantt charts, resource leveling, and the critical path (the yellow brick road of project management), *Individual Training for Project Management* should lure even the most hidebound anarchist into the folds of organization, efficiency, and control. *—Jon Stewart*

Individual Training for Project Management
Individual Software, Inc.
1163-I Chess Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
800/331-3313, 415-341-6116
List price: $69.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Jordan Breslow is an attorney and legal automation consultant in Walnut Creek, California. Patrick Marshall edits the Opinion Page of the Oakland Tribune. *Wayne Rash is a freelance writer and a microcomputer and office automation consultant to the federal government. Berkeley writer Jason Durbin specializes in desktop publishing. Jon Stewart is an editor with the* San Francisco Chronicle.

Try It. Then Buy It. *PC-Write.*™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of $10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try *PC-Write* for $10.
Then register for $75 to get:
- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of *PC-Write* enhancements.

Shareware means you can get *PC-Write* from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

PC World Oct 1986

Soon Version 2.7

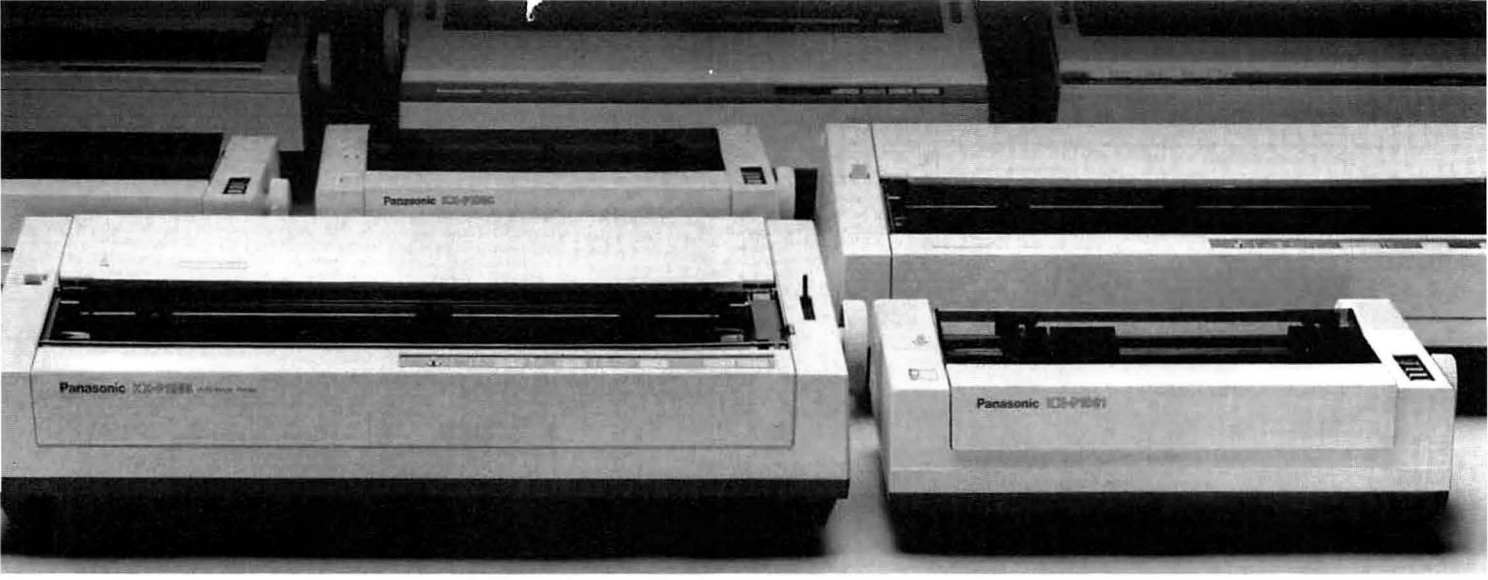
with built-in spelling checker, checks spelling as you type or afterward, guesses correct word. New manual, LaserJet support. New 2.7 registration price $89.

Order *PC-Write* Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Quicksoft™
(206) 282-0452
219 First N. #224u
Seattle, WA 98109

VISA

Circle 652 on reader service card



PANASONIC® PRINTERS. THEY'RE GENERATING A LOT OF GOOD PRINT.

The good reviews keep rolling in. And, as you can see, the critics agree: Panasonic printers are real winners!

But that shouldn't come as too big of a surprise. After all, Panasonic printers offer the advanced features and ease-of-use you've come to expect from Panasonic.

> ...their ...petition, the Panasonic machines are well made, sturdy printers that should serve well in the various applications for which they were designed. ... letter-quality text. About the ...
>
> **PC WEEK—JUNE 17, 1986**

So, whether your business is big, small or in-between, you'll find a printer with features to love every bit as much as the critics. Like—as one reviewer observed—extraordinary near-letter-quality on our dot matrix models. They also come standard with impressive high-resolution graphics capability. So you can add graphs, charts, illustrations—even your company's logo.

> ...with this little ...nter.
> As far as I'm concerned, the KX-P1091 produces not near letter quality but rather true letter quality in this mode. You'd really have to strain to distinguish it from typewriter quality. Knowing that the ... output ... to the company produced fast, courteous, and knowledgeable answers.
>
> **PC—SEPT. 17, 1985**

Not to be outdone, all our daisy wheel printers give you sophisticated advances like boldface, shadow and underline.

Of course, we've put just as much care into the human side of our printers, too. You'll find switches and buttons that let you change print sizes and styles right on the printer rather than through the computer. And, with our continuous, self re-inking ribbons, you'll find yourself changing ribbons less often. When you do, our snap-in cartridge makes it a snap.

> ...ance of the KX-P3151. It is a well-built product that promises to deliver many hours of trouble-free operation. The print quality is clear and well-defined. The alignment of characters on adjacent lines is also excellent, a sign of a well-designed paper and printwheel transport system.
>
> **PC PRODUCTS—APRIL, 1985**

Finally, just when you thought all this would be hard to top, there's more: all our printers are backed with an unprecedented two-year limited warranty.

Now that you've reviewed all of this for yourself, call toll-free 1 (800) PIC-8086 for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or you can write to: Panasonic Industrial Company, Computer Products Division, Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. You'll see how easily Panasonic printers generate good print for you.

> ...gns 30.1 pounds. Like all the Panasonics we tested at, the 1592 comes with the company's exceptional two-year warranty. And like all of them, it definitely rates a look.
>
> **PRINTERS BUYERS GUIDE & HANDBOOK #3**

And you'll agree: **THE EASIER, THE BETTER.**

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

Circle 588 on reader service card

For People Who'd Rather Switch than Fight!

The ultimate printer-sharing switch has arrived...

Here's the Logical Connection™!

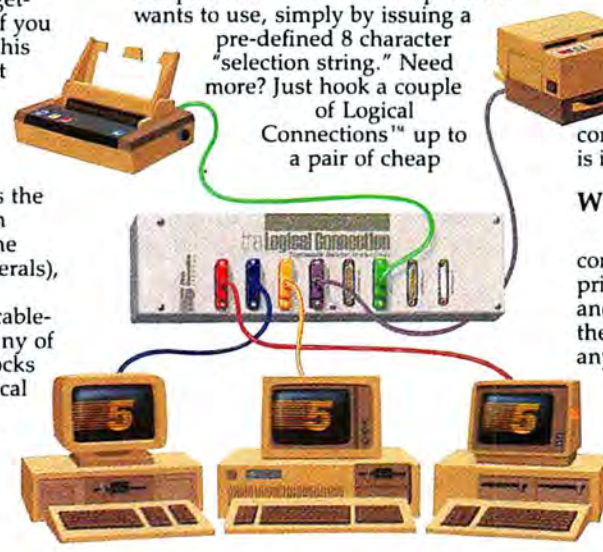
It happens all the time: your entire office staff is having a "get-together" by the printer. And if you haven't found the solution to this bottleneck yet, it's time you got the connection: The Logical Connection.™

No more slow-downs.

The Logical Connection™ is the ultimate printer-sharing switch because it lets *everyone* share the same printers (or other peripherals), at the same time! With no downloading, disk-shuffling, cable-swapping, switch-flipping or any of the other thousand natural shocks that sharing's heir to. The Logical Connection™'s big, smart buffer (256K, 512K model also available) will spool each document for sequential printing, so your computers can keep right on working. But wait, there's more . . .

Long-distance switching.

What if your printers and computers are strung out all over the building? No problem, because you can "daisy-chain" up to 45 Logical Connections™ together. Over a single twisted-pair wire like telephone wire (which, by the way, you probably already have *wired* all over the building). And each computer can choose which printer it wants to use, simply by issuing a pre-defined 8 character "selection string." Need more? Just hook a couple of Logical Connections™ up to a pair of cheap modems and let a roomful of computers talk to a roomful of printers across the country . . . or across the world.



Automatic Data Conversion

If you want to run a parallel daisy-wheel *and* a serial laser printer from the same computer port, no problem. And if two devices have different handshaking, baud rates, word lengths, or parities, The Logical Connection™ will do all the conversions for you *automatically*, whenever they're needed. And it will never forget your configurations, because its memory is in battery-powered RAM.

Why fight it?

So if you'd like to give *all* your computers instant access to *all* your printers (and plotters and modems and whatever else you'd like to hook them up to), *all* the time, why fight it any longer? Make the switch. Get The Logical Connection™ at your leading computer dealer today, or order direct from Fifth Generation Systems.

the Logical Connection
Programmable Multi port Interface Device

$395
Suggested retail price

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS
Innovative Products Using Today's Technology

7942 Picardy Avenue, Suite B350, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70809 • **Sales:** 909 Electric Avenue, Suite 308, Seal Beach, CA 90740 • (213) 493-4483

Dealers: Circle 775 on reader service card **End users: Circle 773 on reader service card**

Make Flashy Programs.

In dBASE, Turbo Pascal, BASIC, C, COBOL, Fortran, 1-2-3, DOS.

New! Flash-Up™ Windows.

Instantly flash-up menus and help windows.

From within almost any program language or application program. When the user makes a menu selection, a sequence of keystrokes is sent to the running program as if the user were typing it at the keyboard.

A keyboard macro utility that your programs can control!

Just like keyboard macro utilities, Flash-Up Windows can be used to send repetitive keystrokes and simplify commands for your users.

But Flash-Up Windows can do more. Your programs can send commands directly to Flash-Up. Powerful commands that control when and how windows appear. Flash-Up is a perfect tool for controlling programs and entire systems via menus.

The powerful window editor allows you to create windows, change their size, location, and color — all automatically.

Works with DOS, BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C, COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, 1-2-3, R:BASE ...and most other software. $90.

Flash Code.™ For dBASE II, III and III+.

The most powerful, most complete program developer for dBASE II, III, and III+.

Use Flash Code's advanced screen design editor and see how incredibly easy screen design can be. Draw boxes, lines, and select colors. Specify special parameters for edit checking, initial values, calculated fields, etc. All within one, easy to use editor.

Then tell Flash Code to write the program. Based on your screen designs, Flash Code can generate a full database program. Well written code that you can use as is, or merge with your own programs.

Menus and help windows add a new dimension to your dBASE applications.

Flash Code includes its own dBASE window editor. Use the window module to flash-up windows and screens instantly. The windows are easily converted when you move to the added power of our Flash-Up Windows product.

"...a truly remarkable product. Brand new, state-of-the-art and actually fun to use. The windows make it an even more amazing product."
— Gary N. Prague, Author, "The dBase III Programming Handbook"

Flash Code. $150.

Screen Sculptor.™ For IBM BASIC, Turbo Pascal, and Quick Basic.

Create screens in minutes, then Screen Sculptor writes the program.

In IBM BASIC, Turbo and Microsoft Pascal, and Quick Basic. Simply "draw" your screens with our advanced screen design editor and replace hours of tedious work with minutes of creative design.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw boxes, lines, paint, repeat last character. And more! Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc., and you're ready to go.

Generate tested program source code to merge with your own program.

Based on your screen design. The generated program flashes up the screen, allows data to be entered by the user, and edit checks the input data.

"...so well done that you may not need to refer to the manual."
"...an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs."
— Computer Language

Screen Sculptor. $125.

No Risk Demo Offer!

Order any package and receive a separately sealed demo disk of the product. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you're not satisfied — for any reason — return the entire package for a full refund.

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day: 1(800) 824-7888, operator 268.

All other orders and inquiries call or write Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy., Maspeth, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.

Requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatible, 256K.

Not copy protected.

THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NEW YORK

Circle 862 on reader service card

BALANCE OF POWER.

Introducing the new power in AT-class personal business computers. The NEC Advanced Personal Computer IV.

You're the kind of person who's very serious about personal computers. The kind of person who will never settle for just a powerful machine. Or just a compatible machine. Because you want them both. You're a Power User.

And the NEC APC IV™ is the one machine that strikes a perfect balance between compatibility and power.

Because the APC IV offers both 6 MHz and 8MHz processing speeds. So you can run all the industry standard software. Like Lotus 1-2-3.™ dBase III.™ Multiplan.™ Windows.™ You name it.

Plus the APC IV has the power of NEC behind it. The $10 billion leader in computers and communications. So you never have to worry about support. The new NEC APC IV. Because sooner or later, you're going to have to take it to the limit. For more information, call NEC at 1-800-343-4419 (in MA 617-264-8635). NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719.

Take it to the limit.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 807 on reader service card

ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED CRT DISPLAY
MIND OUTLINE CAPTURED FROM DIAGRAPH™

If you own an IBM computer (or compatible) with an Enhanced Graphics Adapter card (EGA), you should have EGA PAINT! EGA PAINT is an electronic paintbrush AND a powerful business presentation tool for users of the EGA. EGA PAINT gives you power to create and display polished, effective visual aids to help you get your message across. EGA PAINT makes the transition from mind to screen. Here's why:

ENHANCED SCREEN CAPTURE

Use any graphic screen from most any program (Lotus™, Symphony™, Windows™, etc.) and move, reduce, enlarge, flip, rotate and even bend your images. Then, add text in a variety of fonts to make your point! Magnify the impact of charts, graphs or flow charts with vivid colors and patterns.

ATTENTION DEALERS
CALL NOW TO GET A WORKING ROLEX™ SCREEN AND OVER 40 NEW IMAGES FOR YOUR SHOWROOM DISPLAY (JUST $19.95)

EXTENDED TEXT FEATURES

Why settle for just the standard fonts? We give you those as well as Avant, Broadway, ArtDeco, and many more contemporary, attention getting types of styles in extended sizes from 10 to 72 points! Change spacing, make it light, bold, bolder, regular or proportional, etc. Then add the power of color to your lettering!

WE PROVIDE THE TOOLS

- ★ A unique Dual-Mode ZOOM feature gives you a 24 x 24 pixel window that you can enlarge 4 OR 8 times for precise touch-ups.
- ★ The COLOR MIXER makes special colors and textures easy AND you can mix millions of colors DURING EDITING.
- ★ An IMAGE LIBRARY feature lets you save and recall frequently used designs (Charts, grids, logos, etc.)
- ★ The SMALL command saves your picture in from 50% to 90% LESS disk storage space with little loss of speed!
- ★ FULL SCREEN DISPLAY. No Icons clutter the screen with our Pop-up menus!
- ★ A STATIONARY CURSOR function keeps you from losing your screen position when you need additional commands.
- ★ Mouse or Keyboard operation.

EGA SLIDE™

EGA SLIDE presents as many illustrations as you want, in any sequence, for any length of time and for the professional touch, we include a large selection of cuts /dissolves which you control!

EGA PRINT™

Is a menu driven print screen tool that supports most PC Dot-Matrix Printers, and Canon Laser, and color printing on the Okimate 20 and Epson JX-20.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

EGA PRINT™ AND EGA SLIDE™ INCLUDED WITH EGA PAINT™

ONLY $79.00

PLUS $5.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

RIX

RIX SoftWorks Inc.
18552 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 470 Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 476-8266

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

1 (800) 233-5983 (In California)
1 (800) 345-9059 (Outside CA)

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM RIX

EGA 1-2-3 - $39.00	EGA GRAPH - $49.00	EGA UTIL - $49.00
★ Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3	★ Subroutines for Hi-Res graphics for BASIC and Pascal	★ 35 & 43 line mode
★ 50% larger viewing area		★ Palette adjust
★ Hi-Res Print Screen		★ User defined character set

Endusers circle 801 on reader service card **Dealers circle 802 on reader service card**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484 (See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

TURBO PC™

- RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC,™ XT,™ AND COMPATIBLES.
- DUAL SPEED SYSTEM UNIT. (RUNS AT 4.77 OR 7.4 MHZ, KEYBOARD SELECTIBLE)
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE. (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS)
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY, UL APPROVED.
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (FLIP TOP COVER PROVIDES EASY ACCESS TO EXPANSION SLOTS).
- MS DOS 3.1,™ USERS MANUAL, AND 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY INCLUDED.
- ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE.

OVER 60% FASTER THAN THE IBM PC-XT™

$775.00

TURBO 286™

- RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC,™ AT,™ AND COMPATIBLES.
- 8 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT (6 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT ALSO AVAILABLE)
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 1.2 MB AND 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE. (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS)
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY.
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- MS DOS 3.1,™ USERS MANUAL, AND 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY INCLUDED.
- TWO SERIALS AND ONE PARALLEL PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- COMBINED FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD

OVER 30% FASTER THAN THE IBM PC-AT™

$1945.00

WITH PURCHASE RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 2% DISCOUNT ON ANYTHING ELSE WE SELL FOR A FULL YEAR!

Send coupon and list of items desired to
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.50 per item discount you must
1. Fill out all items 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled

Name _____

Address _____
(Include Company Name)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. at above address _____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum) Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). (00--Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

BACK-UP / COPY SOFTWARE

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 18.50
Copy II PC Option Board 73.00
QUAID
Copywrite 37.00
FIFTH GENERATION SOFTWARE
Fastback 94.00
TRANSEC
Transec Module A, B, C or D 30.00

CHIPS

INTEL
Intel 8087 Math Co-Processor 114.00
Intel 8087-2 Math Co-Processor 160.00
Intel 80287 Math Co-Processor AT 184.00
MAJOR BRAND CHIPS
Set of 64k 150NS 10.95
Set of 256k 150NS 28.50

DESKTOP / UTILITY SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Keyworks 47.00
BOURBAKI
1 DIR 53.00
BORLAND
Sidekick 28.00
Sidekick Non-Protected 44.00
Superkey 40.00
Traveling Sidekick 41.00
Traveling Sidekick w/sidekick 73.00
CENTRAL POINT
PC Tools 18.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Collection 117.00
Gem Graph 142.00
Gem Wordchart 88.00
Gem Desktop 28.50
Gem Draw w/Desktop 79.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X Tree 27.00
MICROSOFT
Windows 61.00
PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 3.1 ..... 51.00
Norton Commander ..... CALL
QUARTERDECK SOFTWARE
Desqueview 58.00
ROSE SOFT
Pro Key 74.00
SOFT LOGIC
Disk Optimizer ..... CALL
Software Carousel ..... CALL
Double Dos ..... CALL

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

BPI
General Acc./AR/AP or Payroll 283.00
Job Costing or Inventory 399.00
CHANG LABS
Rags to Riches Series 63.50
EVERGREEN SOFTWARE
One-Write Plus 141.00
OPEN SYSTEMS
Accounting Software ..... CALL
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics 184.00
Peachtree GL/AP/AR 243.00
SORCIM
AR/AP/GL 283.00
STATE OF THE ART
AR/AP/GL/INV 323
UNITED SOFTWARE
In House Accountant 105.00

DATABASE SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Database Manager II 156.00
ASHTON TATE
DBase II 275.00
D Base III Plus 399.00
DBase III + Lan Pak 639.00
BORLAND
Reflex 86.00
FOX & GELLER
Quick Code III 138.00
Quick Index III (Protected) 78.00
Quick Report III 138.00
DGraph III 138.00
Dutil III Plus 76.00
INFOCOM
Cornerstone 77.00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System 409.00
Smart Spelling Checker 78.00
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman II/2 ..... 265.00
K Mouse 45.25
K Corn 94.00
K Graph 100.50
K Report 100.50
K Paint 45.25
MICRORIM
Clout 2.0 ..... 124.00
Extended Report Writer 77.00
RBase 5000 ..... 308.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 345.00
POWERBASE SYSTEMS
Powerbase 188.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File 76.00
PFS: Report 67.00

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform XL 51.00
BPS
Business Graphs 212.00
Overhead Express 102.00
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS
Graphics Partner 51.00
BRODERBUND
Print Shop 35.00
Graphics Library I 20.00
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
Printer Boss 89.00
Sideline 39.00
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontrix 78.00
Fontpacks 1-11 ..... 14.50
DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 220.00
Diagrammaster 192.00
Signmaster 145.00
Map Master 228.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
DR Logo 82.00
ENERTRONICS
Energraphics 158.00
Energraphics w/ Plotter Option 203.00
Enercharts 165.00
GCI
Graphwriter Combo Pack 277.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE
Presentation Grcphics 235.00
Free Lance 193.00
MICROGRAPHX
PC Draw 214.00
MICROSOFT
Chart 175.00
PC SOFTWARE
Executive Picture Show 145.00
SOFTCRAFT
Fancy Fonts 135.00
SOFTSTYLE
Printworks 35.00
Set FX 39.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph 76.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Art Studio 25.00
SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom 33.00
Clip Art Vol 1 ..... 16.00
Clip Art Vol 2 ..... 23.50
T MAKER
Clickart Publisher 105.00
Click Art Effects ..... CALL
Click Art Letters 31.50
UNISON WORLD INC.
Print Master 31.00
Art Gallery I 20.00

GRAPHICS TABLETS AND MICE

KOALA
Executive Presentation Kit 86.00
Koala Pad 86.00
MEDIA CYBERNETICS
DR Halo II ..... CALL
MICROSOFT
Mouse (Bus) 125.00
Mouse (Serial) 127.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Point 64
PC Jr Mouse 119
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II ..... (illegible)
PC Mouse w/Paint + Ready ..... (illegible)
HAYES, CH
Mach II Joystick 25
Mach III Joystick 32
Game Port Card for Men 38
KRAFT
Two Button Joystick 28
Three Button Joystick 34
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Summa Sketch 12 x 12 335

HOME FINANCE PACKAGES

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Electronic Checkbook 41
CBS
Stockpak II 46
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 78
DOW JONES
Market Manager 147
Spreadsheet Link 147
HOWARDSOFT
Real Estate Analyzer III 207
MECA
Managing Your Money 115
Managing the Market 86
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense w/Forecast 95
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth 57
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
JK Lassers Money Manager 53
TIMEWORKS
Sylvia Porters Fin Planner 68
TURNING POINT
Time is Money 72

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE
Framework II 399
Frame Lock 23
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
123 305
Symphony 425
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 333
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access 200
XANARO
Ability 275

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TRUE BASIC
True Basic 99
BORDERLAND
Turbo Pascal w/8087 Dr. w/BCD 58
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD 58
Turbo Pascal 40
Turbo Gameworks 38
Turbo Lightning 55
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 39
Turbo Database Toolbox 39
Turbo Editor Toolbox 38
Turbo Tutor 23
Turbo New Pack 51
Turbo Prolog 58
Turbo Jumbo Pack 133
DIGITAL RESEARCH
C Basic Compiler 327
CPM/86 58
LIFEBOAT
Lattice C Compiler 237
Run C Interpreter 78
Lattice Windows 147
MICROSOFT
Quick Basic Compiler 60
Basic Compiler 227
Basic Interpreter 197
C Compiler 287
Cobol Compiler 397
Fortran Compiler 198
Macro Assembler 91
Pascal Compiler 191
SUMMIT SOFTWARE
Better Basic 118

Northeastern Software Turbo PC is a trademark of Northeastern Software. IBM PC, XT IBM PC, AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 929-8522 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

OJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

KTHROUGH SOFTWARE
ine ... 235.00
ARD SOFTWARE
Project Manager ... CALL
IG VIDEOTEXT
r ... 50.75
tonk 2.0 ... 93.00
OSOFT
t ... 238.00
IM
project Plus ... 201.00

SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE

SUMER SOFTWARE
sdsheet Auditor ... 86.00
K SOFTWARE
ways ... 36.00
DEVELOPMENT
+ ... 327.00
o+ ... 24.50
ROSOFT
plan ... 111.00
ERBACK SOFTWARE
Planner ... 52.00
nfo ... CALL
ADIN
Calc ... 56.00
TWARE PUBLISHING
Plan ... 76.00
CIM
ercalc III ... 277.00
EWORKS
t Calc w/Sideways ... 98.00

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

LAND
d Wizard ... 37.00
d Wizard & Turbo Lightning ... 87.50
DERBUND SOFTWARE
Street Writer ... 46.00
DING EDGE
hell ... 58.00
d Processor ... 51.00
d Processor w/Mail Merge & SPE ... 100.00
TREE SOFTWARE
swriter Deluxe III ... 144.00
swriter Scientific ... CALL
ROPRO
... 94.00
dstar ... 178.00
dstar 2000 ... 234.00
dstar 2000+ ... 277.00
dstar Professional ... 234.00
ROSOFT
d ... CALL
LTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
File ... 64.00
Write ... 79.00
imate ... 207.00
imate Advantage ... 244.00
imate Executive ... Call
NA
d III ... 272.00
ELLITE SOFTWARE
d Perfect ... 220.00
ON AND SCHUSTER
sters Spelling Checker ... 34.50
TWARE PUBLISHING
Proof ... 51.00
Write ... 76.00
CIM
rwriter II ... 187.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Builder Programs ... 30.00
ning Power Programs ... 42.00
RONS
puter SAT ... 55.00
LE RESEARCH
Word 1.0 (KJV or NIV) ... 149.00
SOFTWARE
n's Bridge ... 41.00
tering the SAT ... 53.00

CDEX
All Programs ... 39.00
DLM
Alien Add or Minus Mission ... 17.50
Demolition Division ... 17.50
Meteor Multiplication ... 17.50
Spelling Wiz or Verb Viper ... 17.50
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster or Alge Blaster ... 25.50
Speed Reader II ... 35.50
Spell It or Word Attack ... 25.50
DESIGNWARE
Body Transparent ... 23.00
European Nations and Locations ... 23.00
Grammar Examiner ... 23.00
Math Maze or Spellagraph ... 20.50
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Dr. Logo ... 87.00
EDUWARE
Algebra I, II or III ... 21.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
Computer SAT ... 47.00
HUMAN EDGE
Mind Prober ... 25.00
INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Professor DOS or Prof. Pixil ... 35.00
The Instructor II ... 29.00
Tutorial Set ... 65.00
Typing Instructor ... 33.00
LEARNING COMPANY
Magic Spells or Word Spinner ... 23.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit ... 24.00
MECA
Jim Fixx ... 41.00
SCARBOROUGH
Build A Book About You ... 14.50
Mastertype ... 23.00
SCHOLASTIC
Agent USA or Turtle Tracks ... 21.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III ... 31.00
SPINNAKER
Alphabet Zoo ... 16.00
Kinderkamp or Face Maker ... 15.00
Delta Drawing or In Search Of ... 22.00
Amazon or Dragon World ... 25.00
Kidwriter or Story Machine ... 17.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 ... 20.00
Trains ... 19.00
SPRINGBOARD
Music Maestro or Piece of Cake ... 19.00
Easy as ABC ... 21.50

GAMES

ACCOLADE
Mean 18 ... 30.00
BLUECHIP
Baron, Millionaire, Squire, or Tycoon ... 35.00
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War ... 25.50
Lode Runner ... 20.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen or Felony ... 15.00
DATASOFT
Bruce Lee ... 21.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Music Construction Set ... 26.00
One on One ... 26.00
Pinball Construction Set ... 22.00
HAYDEN
Sargon III or Holy Grail ... 29.00
INFOCOM
Deadline or Starcross ... 28.00
Spellbreaker or Suspended ... 28.00
Witness or Planetfall ... 23.00
Enchanter or Wishbringer ... 23.00
Cutthroats or Seastalker ... 23.00
Enchanter, Wishbringer, or Witness ... 23.00
Hitchhiker's Guide ... 23.00
Sorcerer or Infidel ... 25.00
Trinity ... 28.00
Faoblitzsky ... 28.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging ... 25.00
Suspect ... 25.00
Zork I ... 23.00
Zork II or III ... 25.00
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS
Micro League Baseball ... 23.00
General Managers Disk ... 23.00
Micro League 1985 Team Disk ... 15.00
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle ... 20.00
Hellcat Ace or Silent Service ... 20.00
Solo Flight or Spitfire Ace ... 20.00

MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator (New Version) ... 28.50
Flight Sim Senery Disks ... 14.00
MINDSCAPE
Rambo or Racter ... 27.00
Stephen Kings the Mist ... 26.00
James Bond: View to a Kill ... 26.00
Balance of Power ... 20.00
ODESTA
Backgammon ... 29.00
Chess 7.0 ... 40.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III ... 35.50
PC SOFTWARE
Armchair Quarterback ... 23.00
Championship Blockjack ... 23.00
SEGA
Tapper or Spy Hunter ... 26.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
King's Quest I or II ... 27.50
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
N.Y. Times Crosswords ... 13.00
Star Trek ... 24.00
SIR-TECH
Wizardry I ... 37.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato ... 21.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Battle for Normandy ... 25.00
Tigers in the Snow ... 25.00
SUBLOGIC
Night Mission Pinball ... 25.50
Jet ... 31.50

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS
PC Pedestal II ... 25.50
Flip N File 50 ... 13.00
KENSINGTON
Universal Printer Stand ... 16.00
KEYTRONICS
KB-5150 ... 113.00
KB-5151 PC Jr. ... 164.00
KB 5151 Deluxe Keyboard ... 164.00
KB-5153 Keyboard w/touch Tablet ... CALL

BLANK MEDIA

Basf DS/DD ... 11.50
Elephant DS/DD ... 14.00
Fuji DS/HD ... 27.00
Maxell DS/DD ... 16.50
Maxell DS/QD (For AT) ... 28.00
Verbatim DS/DD ... 17.00
Verbatim DS/HD ... 43.00
Sony DS/DD ... 13.00
Sony DS/QD ... 43.00

SURGE PROTECTORS

CURTIS
Diamond Surge Suppressor ... 29.00
Ruby Surge Suppressor ... 53.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor ... 35.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor ... 46.00
DATASHIELD
PC-200 Power Backup ... 227.00
XT-300 Power Backup ... 369.00
AT-500 Power Backup ... 527.00
AT-800 Power Backup ... 625.00
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece ... 84.00
Masterpiece Plus ... 113.00

PRINTERS

BROTHER
DM 40 Par ... 930.00
DM 40 Par ... CALL
HR 15 Tractor ... 95.00
HR 25 ... 485.00
HR 25 or HR 35 Tractor ... 114.00
HR 35 ... 725.00
CITIZENS
1200 ... 199.00
MSP-10 (160 CPS) ... Call
MSP-15 (160 CPS) ... Call
MSP-20 (200 CPS) ... 327.00
MPS-25 (200 CPS) ... 485.00
Premiere 35 ... 470.00
DYNAX/FORTIS
D4-45 Dual Head Printer ... 835.00
DX-15 ... 375.00
EPSON
All Epson ... CALL
MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-85 ... Call
MT-86 ... Call

JUKI
6000 (10 CPS) ... 177.00
6100 (15 CPS) ... 337.00
6200 (30 CPS) ... 507.00
6300 (40 CPS) ... 647.00
NEC
Spinwriter ELF 350 ... 377.00
Spinwriter 2030 or 2050 (20 CPS) ... 667.00
Spinwriter 3530 or 3550 (35 CPS) ... 777.00
Spinwriter 8850 (55 CPS) ... 1135.00
2000/3500/3800 Tractor ... 190.00
P 560 ... 989.00
P 560 XL ... 1125.00
P 660 ... 470.00
P 760 ... 650.00
OKIDATA
All Okidata ... Call
PANASONIC
KXP-1091 ... 235.00
KXP-1092 ... Call
KXP-3151 ... 395.00
SILVER REED
EXP 500P ... 187.00
EXP 550P ... 317.00
EXP 800P ... 657.00
STAR MICRONICS
NX-10 (120 CPS) ... 255.00
SG-15 (120 CPS) ... 377.00
SD-10 (160 CPS) ... 337.00
SD-15 (160 CPS) ... 447.00
SR-10 (200 CPS) ... 487.00
SR-15 (200 CPS) ... 583.00
NB-15 ... 990.00
TOSHIBA
321 PAR ... 480.00
341 PAR. Only ... 755.00
341 PAR. or SER ... 785.00
351 PAR Only ... 1045.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST
Six Pack Plus 64K w/Sidekick ... 169.00
Six Pack Plus 384K w/Sidekick ... 199.00
Six Pack Premium 512K ... 350.00
AST-Advantage Board 128K ... 369.00
AST-Advantage Pack OK ... 125.00
AST OPTION BOARDS
AST-Rampage for PC/XT ... Call
AST-I/O Plus II ... 120.00
AST-Fast Pack ... Call
EVEREX
Mini Magic 0-640K ½ Card ... 68.00
INTEL
Above Board PC w/64K ... Call
Above Board AT w/128k ... Call
Above Board Piggyback AT ... Call
ORCHARD TECHNOLOGIES
Conquest Multifunction w/0K ... 270.00
Excell Multfunction AT w/0K ... 410.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
5-Pack Multifunction Card w/0K ... 97.00
PERSYST
Short Slot Memory Board w/384K ... 185.00
Mega Memory Board w/0K ... 237.00
PC/Monochrome Board ... 143.00
PC/Color Graphics Board ... 143.00
Bob Board ... 279.00
Mono Combo Board ... 285.00
QUADRAM
Expanded Quadboard w/0K ... 187.00
Expanded Quadboard w/384K ... 243.00
Silver Quadboard w/0K ... 193.00
Gold Quadboard w/0K ... 357.00
Quadmeg-AT w/128K ... 293.00
Quadport-AT Starter Kit ... 125.00
STB
Grande Byte-AT w/128K ... 187.00
Quarter Byte w/256K ... 154.00
Big Byte Memory Board w/64K ... 114.00
Rio Plus II w/64K ... 175.00
Super Rio II w/64 ... 253.00
TECMAR
Captain Multifunction w/0K ... 139.00
Maestro Multifunction w/0K ... 320.00
Wave 64K ... 173.00
SIGMA DESIGNS
Maximizer w/64K ... 167.00
Maximizer w/0K ... 147.00
Sigma Expansions Chasis (9 Slots) ... 750.00

NETWORK CARDS

ORCHID
PCNET Blossom 64K ... 527.00
PCNET Starter Kit ... 735.00

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES
PC Turbo-186 w/DB 256K ... 390.00
PC Turbo-186 w/8087 nDB/256K ... 775.00
TITAN
Accelereator PC w/128K ... 477.00
MCT
Speed Demon PC ... 377.00
QUADRAM
Quadsprint ... 427.00

VIDEO CONTROLLER CARDS

AST RESEARCH
AST-Preview ... 350.00
HERCULES
Color Graphics Card ... 147.00
Graphic Card Plus ... 195.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Modular Graphics Card ... 233.00
Color Card ... 84.00
Monochrome Card ... 88.00
Multi Display Card ... 168.00
Color/Mono Card ... 124.00
PERSYST
Mini Monochrone Board ... 117.00
QUADRAM
EGA+ ... 359.00
SIGMA
Color 400 Card ... 417.00
STB
The Chauffeur ... 219.00
EGA Plus ... 295.00
TECMAR
Graphics Master ... 289.00
VIDEO 7
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor ... 123.00
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor+ ... 165.00
Vega Board ... CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 310A Amber ... 143.00
Color 300 Composite ... 207.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB ... 383.00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphic ... 477.00
NEC
Multisync ... 525.00
PRINCETON
All Princeton ... CALL
TAXAN
121 12" Green ... 133.00
630 RGB Color 640 x 400 Res ... 433.00
640 RGB Color 720 x 400 Res ... 495.00

COMMUNICATION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
AST-3270 ... 729.00
AST-3780 ... 570.00
AST-5251/11 ... 575.00
AST-5251/12 ... 370.00
DCA
IRMA Board ... 795.00
QUADRAM
Quadlink ... 309.00
TECMAR
Lab Master w/Options ... 675.00

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit ... 19.50
DELTA TECHNOLOGIES
Direct Access ... 57.00
MICROSOFT
Access ... 155.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk ... 93.00
Remote ... 93.00
Transporter ... 137.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Access ... 50.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Express 1200 ... 227.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 ... 347.00
Volksmodem 1200 ... 183.00
AST
AST Reach Internal 1200 ... 334.00
HAYES
Smartcom II ... 82.50
SmartModem 300 (External) ... 133.00
SmartModem 1200 (External) ... 355.00
SmartModem 1200B (Internal) ... 313.00
SmartModem 1200B (Internal w/Software) ... 333.00
SmartModem 2400 (External) ... 567.00
SmartModem 2400B w/Software ... 529.00
Hayes Transet 1000 ... 263.00
NOVATION
2400 Standalone Modem w/Software 569.00
2400 Standalone Modem ... 470.00
Half-Card 2400 w/Software ... 470.00
Half-Card 2400 Hardware Only ... 417.00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 ... 267.00
Promodem 1200B Hardware Only ... 199.00
Promodem 1200B w/Software ... 207.00
US ROBOTICS
Password 1200 Baud ... 197.00
Courier 2400 Baud ... 387.00
VENTEL
2400 Half-Card w/Crossstalk XVI ... 450.00
1200 Plus External 300/1200 ... 313.00
PC Model 1200 w/Crosstalk XVI ... 313.00
PC Modem ½ Card w/Xtalk ... 337.00
200M TELEPHONICS
PC 1200 w/Software ... 257.00
PC 1200 Hardware Only ... 227.00

DRIVES

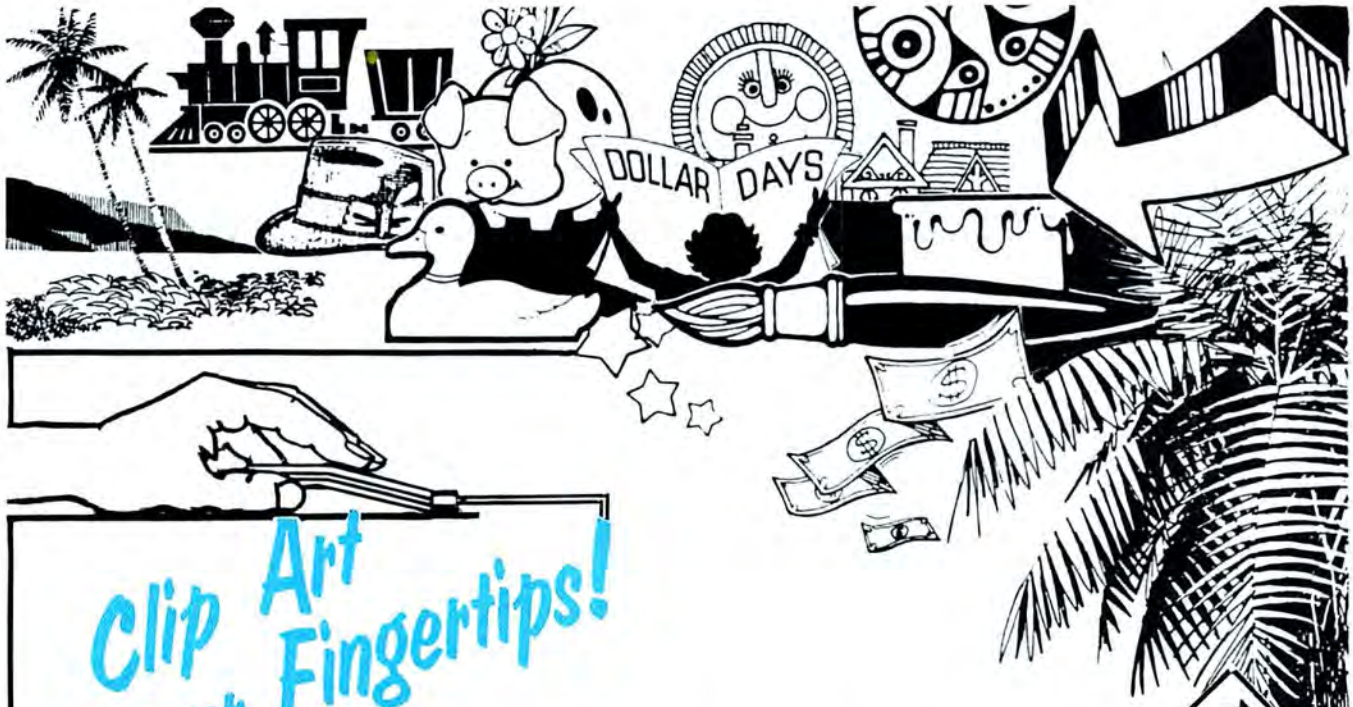
ARCHIVE
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) ... 695.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) ... 750.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL
20MB AT Plus ... 1250.00
30MB AT Plus ... 1550.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) ... 1450.00
EVEREX
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-MEMTEK) ... 575.00
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-TEAC) ... 625.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) ... 835.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) ... 975.00
100MB Cartridge Backup (External) 995.00
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 10MB w/Centrl ... 1750.00
Bernoulli Box 10MB Plus w/Cntrl ... 1625.00
Bernoulli Box 2—10MB w/Cntrl ... 2199.00
Bernoulli Box 2—10MB Plus w/Cn ... 2249.00
Bernoulli Box 2—20MB w/Centrl ... 2899.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB Plus w/Cntrl 2949.00
MAXTOR
140MB Hard Drive for AT (Internal) 3400.00
PRIAM
40MB for XT (Internal) ... 1395.00
60MB for XT (Internal) ... 1450.00
40MB for AT (Internal) ... 1175.00
60MB for AT (Internal) ... 1350.00
RACORE
Drive Two for PC Jr. ... 355.00
Expansion Board for PC Jr. w/1 Seagate ... 155.00
20MB Half Height for XT Int ... 420.00
20MB Full Height for XT Ext ... 550.00
30MB Full Height for AT Int ... 695.00
40MB Full Height for AT Ext ... 795.00
MPI
360KB Full Height ... 90.00
TALLGRASS
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 1335.00
TECMAR
60MB Cartridge Backup for AT (Internal) ... 1145.00
60MB Cartridge Backup for PC/XT (External) ... 1435.00
THESIS
Fast File (5MB RAM Disk) ... 1895.00

SPECIALS

AST
Six Pack Plus 384K w/Side ... 199.00
Six Pack Premium 512K ... CALL
Copy II PC ... 18.00
Fastback ... 94.00
NEC
Multisync ... 520.00
True Basic w/ 3-D Graphics ... 89.00
SEAGATE
20 Meg 1/2 HT XT INT ... 420.00

Northeastern Software Turbo 286 is a trademark of Northeastern Software. MS DOS 3.1 is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 381 on reader service card



Clip Art at Your Fingertips!

Thousands of pieces of top-flight clip art are now as accessible as your nearest mouse!

From the copyrighted files of SCW Services, Inc. (A Scripps Howard Company), supplier to newspaper and magazine publishers, comes problem-solving PC Quik-Art. The perfect complement to such versatile graphics programs as PC Paintbrush (from Z-SOFT) or FONTRIX and PRINTRIX (from Data Transforms).

Make full use of today's desk-top publishing possibilities by incorporating PC Quik-Art into your program right away.

Available on a monthly basis (200 "clips") in 5.25" IBM-PC compatible disk format . . . or on a quarterly basis in CD ROM format.

Thousands of dollars worth of top-of-the-line art for only $59.95 per release (in 5.25" diskette form). CD ROM versions available for volumes of 5,000 or more "clips." You can even get custom PC Quik-Art volumes on a subject matter basis. Call for special pricing.

With PC Quik-Art, you can turn your mouse's squeak into a lion's roar. The change is only a phone call away. (Dealer inquiries also welcome.)

PC Quik-Art™

394 S. Milledge Avenue • Athens, GA 30606

1-800-523-1796

(In Georgia, call 404/543-1779)

PC Quik-Art is a trademark of PC Quick-Art, Inc. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of Z-SOFT Corp. All images copyrighted by SCW Services, Inc. FONTRIX and PRINTRIX are trademarks of Data Transforms, Inc.

Circle 710 on reader service card

A lot of great software . . .

Introducing 8 EndUser\Software anthologies

Why EndUser\Software?

EndUser Software is a new concept in PC software–a way to build your software library without depleting your cash. We're the publishers of *I.B. Magazette,* the disk magazine distributed to IBM PC users since 1982. We've developed anthologies of the best, most useful programs from the thousands that our end users have tested–plus several new programs in response to users' requests.

Each EndUser Software anthology disk is literally filled with software. All programs are easy to use, with clear menus and plain-English instructions. All documentation is included on disk–you can read it on screen or print it out. Get far more productivity, learning, and fun from your PC than you ever expected–for only $29.95 per anthology. With EndUser Software, end user satisfaction is guaranteed.

Special offer–free bonus
Order at least four anthologies and get a FREE BONUS–*31 Useful Utilities,* a disk full of time-saving productivity tools for end users and programmers alike. Normally costs $29.95.

Productivity

Office Organizer #EU-101
12 programs–Increase your productivity at work. *Memobook/Tickler-File* writes and stores memos and reminds you about appointments. Maintain mailing lists and generate form letters with *Address Book/Form Letter Maker. Do List* prints a neatly formatted daily agenda. *Filer* is a data base system. *Tax Fax* tracks deductible expenses, then figures monthly and year-end totals. Also includes 17 more programs.

Home Organizer #EU-102
11 programs–Enjoy a more efficient household. *Financier* helps you develop personal investment strategies. *Auto* tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with *Shop List. Job Jar* makes it fun and easy to assign household tasks. Also includes a handy label maker plus five more programs.

Teacher's Aid #EU-103
14 programs–A unique collection assembled in response to teachers' requests for productivity tools. *Gradebook* stores grades for tests and papers, then computes totals and averages (weighted and unweighted). Use *Quizmaker* and *Quizgiver* to create and print interactive true-false and multiple-choice tests, then automatically assess students' scores. Your system becomes a typewriter with *Typewriter Simulator.* Also includes *Banner Maker, Address Book/Form Letter Maker, Memobook/Tickler-File,* and nine more programs.

Learning

Try CAI #EU-104
16 programs—Try computer-assisted instruction (CAI) in nine subjects and see how easy, fun, and effective it can be. Improve reading speed and comprehension with *FASTREAD. Vocabulary* builds knowledge of Spanish, French, and German, or any language you choose. *Speed-Spell* tutors spelling and allows changes in word selection. Enjoy learning facts about the United States with *State Map.* Also includes *Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, Triangle Solver, World Time,* and seven more programs.

BASIC Before Your Eyes #EU-105
Tutorial—BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, and whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here is a fun, nearly effortless way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this entertaining, interactive tutorial is like having a personal teacher. You'll see BASIC programs work before your eyes, heightened with sound and animation. By the end you'll be programming on your own.

Sorting Made Simple #EU-106
Tutorial—An excellent tutorial on a critical and fascinating element of programming. Start by learning and observing simple, slow sorting techniques–then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data.

Pure Fun

Supernova #EU-107
Adventure—Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plain-English sentences. *Supernova* is so full of detail, it's our only program that takes up an entire disk by itself. Play as long as you like, then save to continue later.

Our Favorite Games #EU-108
9 games—These games have been chosen from hundreds as the most intriguing, challenging, and fun. Includes arcade games (*Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs,* and *Fireman*), card games (*Concentration* and *Solitaire*), a fantasy game (*The Caverns of Kroz*), and *MAGIE,* a Bingo-like game that also prints out game cards. Several games offer varying skill levels for increased challenge.

Hardware requirements:
IBM PC family or compatibles, 128K memory, monochrome or color monitor (no graphics board required for most programs), DOS 2.00 or higher.

A great little price: $29.95

Credit card orders call 800/222-2990

800/526-8000 in Canada
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

No postage, handling, or credit card surcharges on U.S. and Canada orders!

•EndUser\Software

P.O. Box 10120
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976

Rush me the EndUser Software anthologies indicated below.
Please indicate quantity:

_____ #EU-101 _____ #EU-104 _____ #EU-107
_____ #EU-102 _____ #EU-105 _____ #EU-108
_____ #EU-103 _____ #EU-106

Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Expiration date ☐☐ / ☐☐
Signature _____

For fastest service call 800/222-2990 800/526-8000 in Canada (Credit card orders only)
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

I'm ordering _____ (total quantity) anthologies at $29.95 each. Total $ _____

☐ I'm ordering at least four anthologies.
Send my free EndUser Software anthology, *31 Useful Utilities.*

California residents add sales tax $ _____

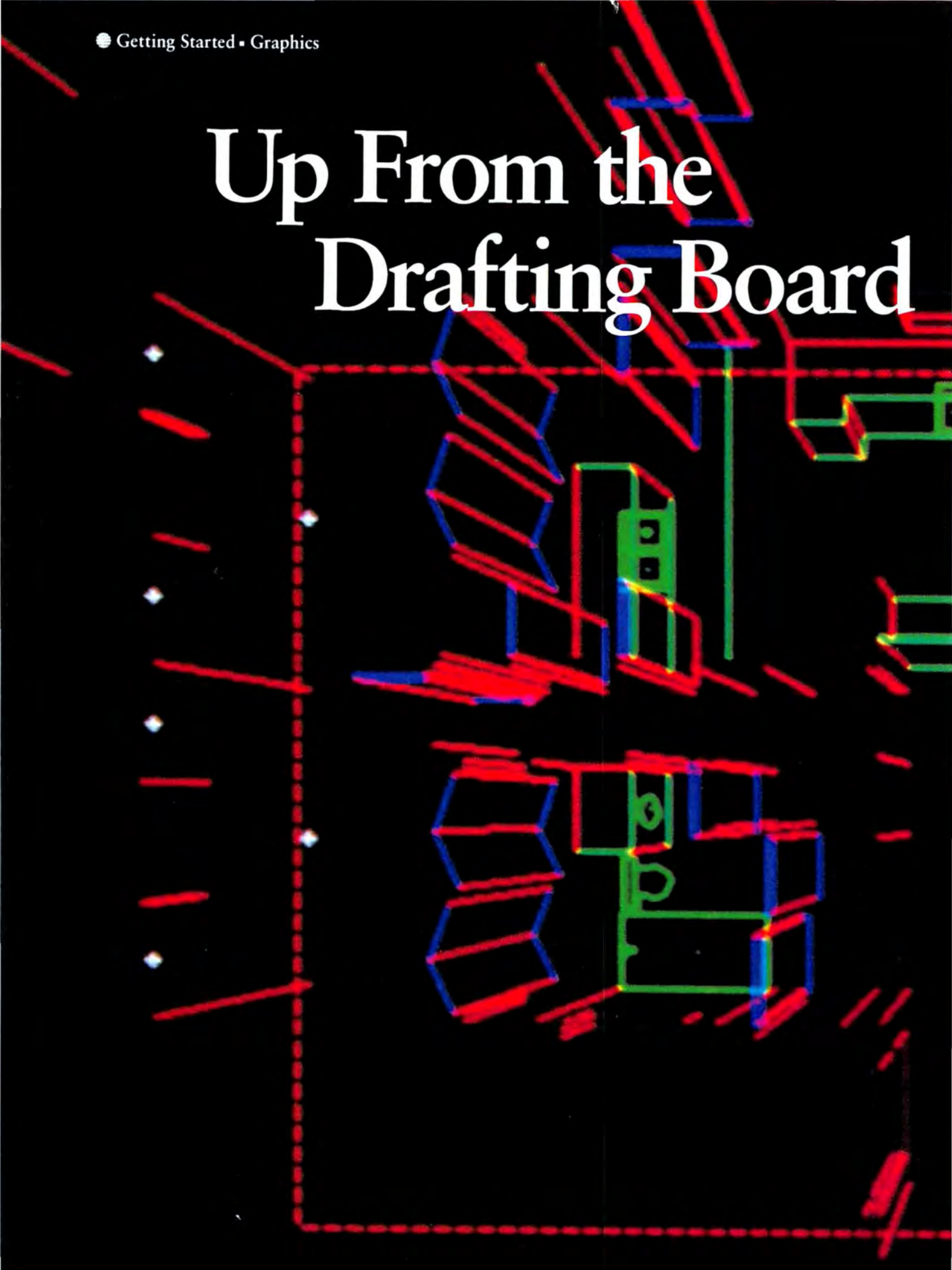
No shipping, handling, or credit card surcharges in U.S. or Canada! $ ~~_____~~

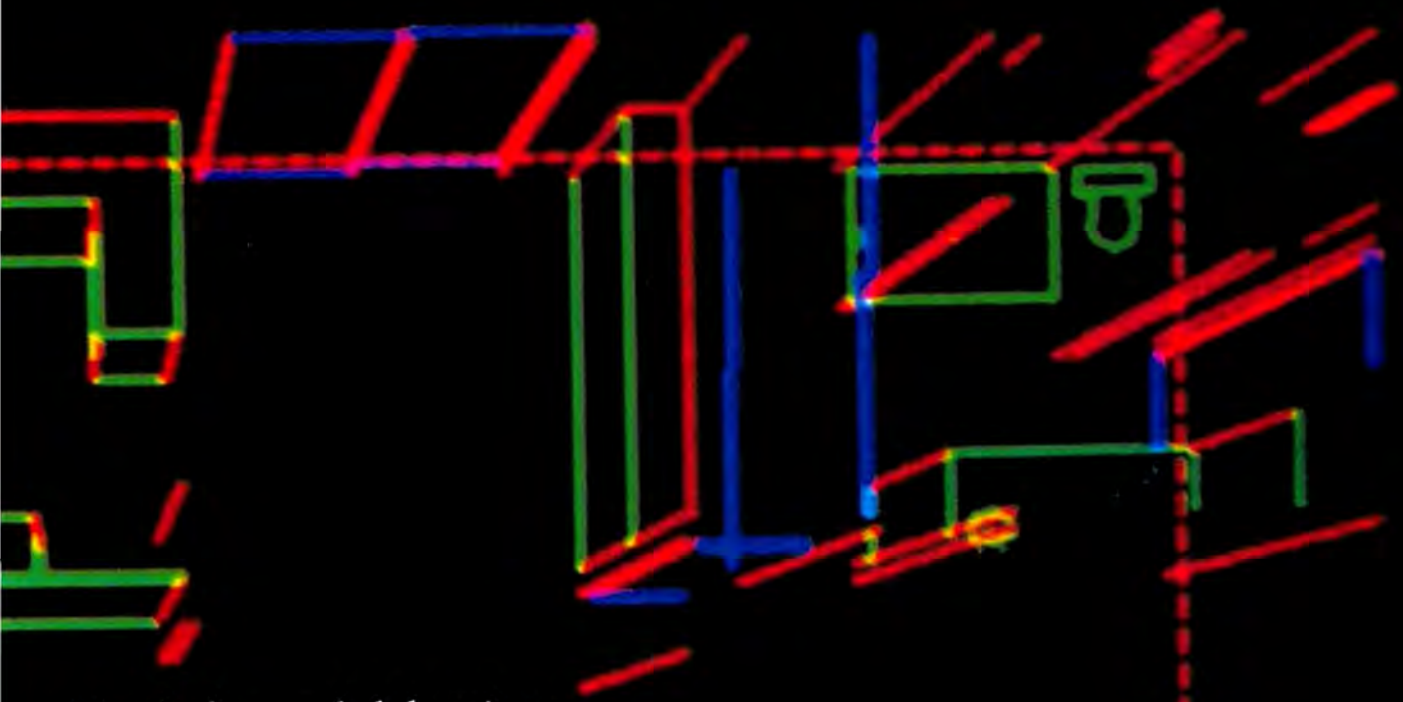
Orders outside U.S. and Canada only: Add $15.00

Total amount enclosed $ _____

(Check or money order in U.S. funds payable through a U.S. bank only)

Up From the Drafting Board





Tired of crumpled drawings, jammed flat-files, and tedious change orders? A well-designed CAD system can streamline operations and lend small companies a competitive edge.

Steven Lord

If you manage a small design firm and you've been weighing the costs and benefits of automation for a while, now's the time to make the change-over to computer-aided design (CAD). Faster, cheaper computers and vastly improved software have lowered the price of an effective PC-based CAD workstation to between $3000 and $15,000. At the same time, increasingly tough foreign competition in engineering and manufacturing is forcing managers to look seriously at automation to reduce costs and improve quality. Faced with these converging trends, thousands of small mechanical and architectural design firms are mothballing their drafting boards in favor of PC-based CAD systems.

Photo courtesy of TCB Systems, Inc.

CAD offers a truckload of advantages over traditional hand drafting and layout, including shortened development cycles and vastly reduced documentation costs. Naturally, the degree to which your company can profit from these benefits depends on the type and volume of work, your organizational structure, and the specific combination of software and hardware you select.

Like any other substantial shift in work routines, switching from manual to automated CAD procedures has its complications. Aside from initial hardware and software expenses, you can expect to spend considerable time and money on system setup and operator training. Hardware glitches and major operator errors are common in the beginning, so it's wise to make sure that important designs have a hard copy backup during the transition phase. Careful planning and the help of an experienced dealer can help minimize losses, but don't expect perfection on the first try. For most CAD programs the learning curve is steep, and you can expect that the new system will slow you down rather than speed you up for at least a few weeks.

CAD Lends a Hand

At the conceptual stage of a project, the benefits of CAD are fairly limited—the groundwork primarily involves thinking, rough sketching, and calculating. Most CAD systems can't assist with these activities, although some packages provide useful links to computation-intensive engineering programs, such as those designed for finite-element analysis.

As you get into detailed layouts and part designs, however, CAD's drawing accuracy and flexibility become major pluses. Because layouts and part drawings are always perfectly to scale, you can easily detect dimensional errors, interferences, and misalignments. Depending on the power of the system and the operator's skill, detailing can be accomplished in half the time it would take on the drafting board, and the plotted output will be of uniform, excellent quality.

But in the long run, CAD systems offer their greatest benefits in modification and redesign. Days of drafting can be bypassed by simply copying a file and altering only the details that need changing. If you need to produce a left-handed or scaled version of an item already in your data base, you can generate drawings almost instantly with a few keystrokes. For a business in which future designs evolve from past ones or standard structural modules are used repeatedly, the cumulative savings can be immense.

Once you've established a data base of drawings, changing software becomes much more difficult and costly than upgrading hardware.

Efficient production of product documentation is another conspicuous CAD benefit. With a three-dimensional system, you can quickly develop exploded assembly views from design drawings. Some programs allow hidden text descriptions (or attributes) to be associated with drawing entities and extracted later for manufacturing or purchasing applications. This gambit can greatly ease the task of keeping documents updated with the latest design changes.

Storing drawings and manuals with a CAD system saves time and space. What once meant days of blue-line copying and filing can be done in minutes on floppy disks or tapes, yielding enormous reductions in storage volume. Quick backups and portability make it convenient to keep updated, secure data bases in a secondary location for disaster protection.

A CAD system can become a marketing tool as well as a way of getting your work done. Customers tend to be impressed by suppliers who keep up with the latest technology, and rightly or wrongly they have greater confidence in designs done on a CAD system. In businesses such as architecture or consumer product design where appearance is a major issue, the three-dimensional renditions offered by some CAD systems can give your firm a competitive marketing edge (see Screen 1).

Selecting the Right System

With the current abundance of hardware and software options, assembling the best system for any given environment is no easy task. If your budget is small (less than $5000 per station), the job is simpler—price eliminates many options. With a large budget, you'll want to consider dedicated workstations as well as PC-based systems. Whatever you choose, it's a sure bet that within a year something better will be available at lower cost.

Software selection is the most crucial issue. Once you've established a data base of drawings, changing software becomes much more difficult and costly than upgrading hardware. If you suddenly find yourself pushing against the limits of the package you've selected, however, the fallout from switching software can be minimized if your program is compatible with Data Exchange Format (DXF)—a standard graphics data format that allows transfer of geometric data between packages.

One of your earliest decisions will be whether you need either "2½-D" or full 3-D capabilities. Programs with these high-end functions can reduce drawing time by generating multiple views of a single model. If your chief goal is faster detail drafting at the lowest possible cost, however, then a straight 2-D drafting package priced as low as $300 may suffice.

But if you want to generate isometric views and link up with data bases for manufacturing, purchasing, and customer documentation, then a more expensive 2½-D package would be a better choice. These programs typically sell in the $1500 to $3000 range, and some connect to a limited degree with metal-forming and finite-element programs. They also tend to have fuller and more flexible sets of drawing and editing commands than low-cost 2-D programs. On the downside, 2½-D packages usually require more expensive hardware to perform at acceptable speeds.

Full 3-D packages have data structures that support a true wireframe description of an entity. Such programs offer significant capabilities over and above what's possible with 2½-D software, including the abilities to view an entity from any angle or perspective, to remove hidden lines from wireframes (see Screen 2), and—in some cases—to shade surfaces and

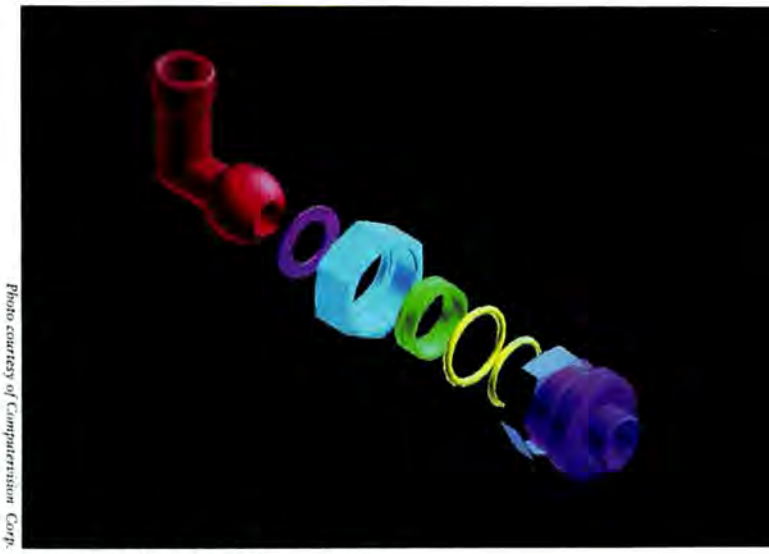


Photo courtesy of Computervision Corp.

Screen 1: With solids-modeling capabilities such as those offered by Computervision's Personal Designer, you can create fully shaded mock-ups of product designs.

Photo courtesy of TCW Systems, Inc.

Screen 2: Hidden-line wireframe models are especially useful for documentation, as shown in this screen generated by VersaCAD Advanced.

create solid models. A number of programs can automatically generate elevation and plan views from a 3-D drawing and link drafting views so that changes in one view are automatically reflected in all others. Also, since 3-D programs contain extremely detailed descriptions of the objects they represent, they have the potential for more complete integration with finite-element analysis programs and multiaxis metal-forming machines.

Generally, full-fledged 3-D CAD programs are quite costly—usually in the $2500 to $8000 range. At these prices, you should be aware that building a 3-D description of an object is often more time-consuming than straight layout and may not be justified for many projects. Also, when it comes to detail drafting, the 2½-D programs usually have faster response times.

Features to Watch For

No matter what the cost or application of CAD software, certain concerns apply. Most assessments of CAD software look at depth of features and performance. However, in terms of training time, work efficiency, and fending off frustration, a program's user interface is just as vital.

For a CAD package, the command set's organization and the input devices supported are crucial. In addition, the ability to customize your package with macros—and build your own library of frequently used symbols—is especially important. With customization, your efficiency will improve as you continue to refine your use of the program.

To some extent, a "good" user interface is whatever you feel comfortable with. Still, you're more likely to get cozy with a program that lets you pick almost any option with a pointing device without having to spend too much time running up and down menu trees (see Screen 3). Some newer programs such as *EasyCAD* and *RoboCAD* use convenient pull-down menus on a single screen, while other packages demand two monitors: one for menus, and one for drawing. Whatever the arrangement, you should be able to zoom and pan with ease and create windows holding different views or drawings.

A full set of dimensioning and annotation features is indispensable for producing professional-quality detail drawings. Unfortunately, most PC-based programs fall short in this area (*Anvil-1000MD* is a notable exception). Ideally, dimensioning formats should include vertical, horizontal, and parallel arrows and leaders; ordinate, baseline, and chained dimensions; angles, radii, and diameters; and standard drafting call-outs and feature symbols. Without a significant number of these dimensioning modes, you may spend much of your time drawing in the information using the program's general editing commands.

One extremely useful capability to look for is associative dimensioning, which adjusts dimension values automatically as you change the drawing itself. Although surprisingly few PC CAD programs offer this feature, it can be a tremendous time-saver.

Basic drawing and editing commands vary little from program to program. Beyond these essentials, you'll find the more sophisticated programs have some desirable extras, including automatic fillets and chamfers, automatic cross-hatching, conic sections, Bezier curves, and double lines. Some programs also offer rectangular and circular array creation, independent scaling of *x* and *y* axes, dynamic drag of entities, section property calculations, and highlighting of entities selected for an edit. Especially useful is a powerful multilevel undo facility, such as the one found in *VersaCAD Advanced.*

A full set of dimensioning and annotation features is indispensable for producing professional-quality detail drawings.

Several other issues arise if you're hunting for a three-dimensional CAD system. Because generating multiple views of a model is a principal reason for en-

tering the third dimension, you should look for a system that can accomplish this task with little hassle. Automatic hidden-line removal, as well as creation of meshed and shaded surfaces, is especially desirable for client presentations. If design analysis is a consideration, the ability to view sectional cuts through a

3-D programs are almost always slower than 2-D, due to the massive number of calculations required for redrawing models.

three-dimensional model, to compute three-dimensional sectional properties, and to link a completed model to a finite-element analysis program become significant factors. Computervision's *Personal Designer* excels at the latter tasks, but the $5300 base price may be a bit high for some.

If you're shooting for a documentation system that ties your drawings to a data base for purchasing or manufacturing, then the ease with which you can attach invisible text attributes to drawing entities should be a major consideration. Programs that provide this capability include *AutoCAD, VersaCAD Advanced,* and *Personal Designer.* You should carefully investigate the way each program handles this data—not to mention its compatibility with your desired data base application. All three of these programs offer complete bill of materials modules at extra cost.

Screen response time has always been an important productivity issue in CAD systems and will continue to be until CPU chips and graphics coprocessors become fast enough to make it irrelevant. Remember that three-dimensional programs are almost always slower, due to the massive number of calculations required for redrawing models. When you've pinpointed the programs that suit your purposes, run a few speed comparisons on the dealer's system before making a final selection.

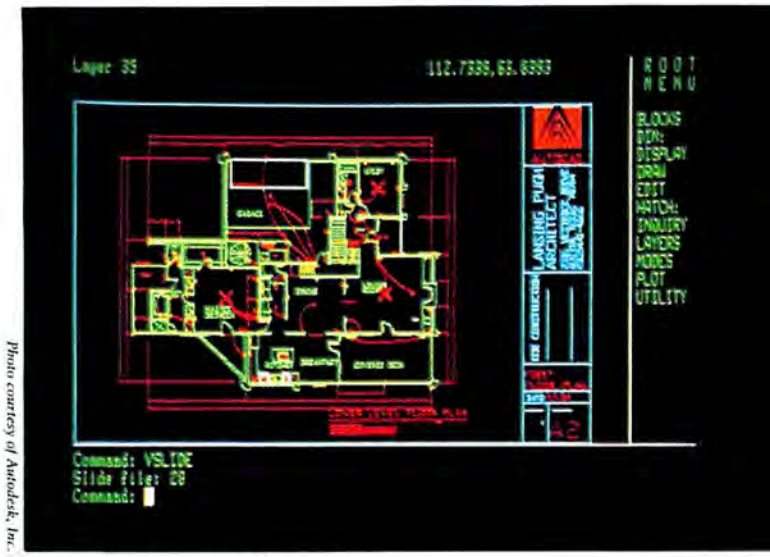


Photo courtesy of Autodesk, Inc.

Screen 3: AutoCAD's user interface offers a columnar menu arrangement typical of CAD packages.

Hardware to Fit

The number one hardware consideration is compatibility with your chosen software package. Some packages run only on a narrow range of hardware, while others handle practically any PC compatible ever built. *AutoCAD, VersaCAD,* and *Pro-Design II* are particularly adaptable, while *Anvil-1000MD* and *Personal Designer* are among the most IBM-specific.

Beyond compatibility, the selection criteria are clear: You want the fastest machine that your budget will allow and your dealer will support. For a low-end system destined for two-dimensional drafting, an 8MHz PC clone with an 8MHz 8087 math coprocessor and a $900 to $1800 price tag would be a viable choice. At the high end, a 10MHz to 12MHz AT compatible costing between $2600 and $4500 would be typical, and should include both an 80287 math coprocessor and a fast-access hard disk.

Display technology presents a tougher selection problem. A major price/performance gap exists between low-end 13-inch color displays with 640-by-400-pixel resolution and high-end 19-inch color displays with 1024-by-780-pixel resolution or greater. The former cost less than $1000 for both display adapter and monitor, while the latter may run anywhere from $3500 to $9000.

The amount of detail you can see on these displays without having to pan or zoom will have the biggest impact on your work. High-resolution displays provide three to four times the effective working area of the low-cost displays, which translates into better geometric visualization and fewer screen redraws. Most screen redraw time is spent panning or zooming, so you may well find the added expense worthwhile.

On the input side, most systems use a digitizing pad activated by a puck or stylus both for drawing and for selecting commands. Digitizing pads typically cost about $1000, and most programs support several types. Which pad you choose is mainly a matter of personal preference, although many users prefer a pad with a menu template for easier command selection.

For hard copy output in a production environment, you'll probably want a fast, multipen, E-size plotter. These are expensive machines—priced between $8000 and $16,000—but keep in mind that the cost will probably be shared among half a dozen workstations. It's usually a good idea to have a separate, inexpensive PC clone controlling the plotter so that a workstation is not tied up whenever a plot is needed. In environments where a large volume of small drawings are produced, a second, inexpensive B- or C-size plotter may be a worthwhile investment.

Changing Over

Maximizing the benefit from a new CAD system and minimizing the confusion during changeover requires serious planning. Staffers must be trained, work flow reorganized, equipment ordered and set up, and security procedures instituted. Key to this process is an effective system of file access control, file backup, and file storage.

Although operating strategies vary widely, several essential questions must be resolved in any workable system. Transmission, verification, acceptance, and control of finished drawings and documents are fundamental to either manual or automated systems. Formal procedures for passing information to your company's purchasing and manufacturing departments and for implementing design changes are equally important. Other organizational matters include controlling the flow of work from engineer to designer to draftsperson, sharing drawing files and workstations, establishing file backup and storage procedures, and securing proprietary information.

You may want to consider easing into a CAD operation in stages, even if you intend to develop a total documentation and data base system eventually.

You might start by setting up several drafting workstations and simply feed the finished plots into your existing documentation setup.

For example, you might start by setting up several drafting workstations to expedite detail drawing and simply feed the finished plots into your existing documentation setup. As design and drafting people gain experience, you can phase in more advanced features and set up project files, networks, and data bases until the full system is implemented.

Another sensible approach is to wring out the new system on a small project while other projects proceed as before. As start-up wrinkles are ironed out, you can gradually bring more projects into the system, with initial users now able to train new ones. This approach also allows you to distribute equipment and training costs over a series of projects.

Finally, the success of every system depends on the support of the people who will use it every day. The best way to ensure this is to get staffers involved early in the planning process and to give them a major part in choosing and implementing the new CAD system.

In the long run, one of the prime motivating factors for both you and your employees is that few small design firms can remain competitive without exploiting state-of-the-art tools. Some of the largest clients are also the most demanding, clamoring for fast turnaround on numerous design changes—a situation for which an automated system is tailor-made. An effective CAD system also helps minimize dull,

repetitive drafting tasks, resulting in less frustration and more gratifying work. If your company is involved in any type of design, the current crop of CAD systems offers unprecedented opportunities to speed operations, enhance job satisfaction, and reduce long-term costs. ●

Steven Lord is a mechanical engineer and freelance writer in Tewksbury, Massachusetts.

Anvil-1000MD
Manufacturing and Consulting Services, Inc.
9500 Toledo Way
Irvine, CA 92718
714/951-8858
List price: $2995
Requirements: 640K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, math coprocessor, IBM Professional Graphics Adapter
Not copy protected

AutoCAD
Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
415/332-2344
List price: $2750
Requirements: 640K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, math coprocessor
Not copy protected

EasyCAD
T & W Systems, Inc.
7372 Prince Dr.
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714/847-9960
List price: $495
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Personal Designer
Computervision Corp.
100 Crosby Dr.
Bedford, MA 01730
617/275-1800
List price: $5300
Requirements: 640K, hard disk, DOS 2.10 or later version, math coprocessor
Copy protected

ProDesign II
American Small Business Computers
118 S. Mill St.
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844
List price: $300
Requirements: 512K, one disk drive, DOS 2.10 or later version, graphics board
Not copy protected

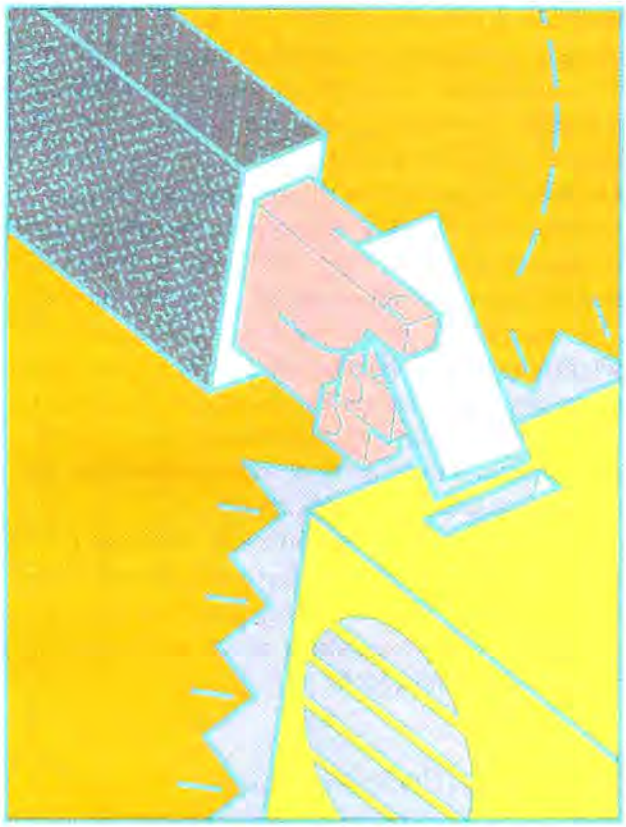
RoboCAD-PC
Robo Systems
111 Pheasant Run
Newtown, PA 18940
215/968-4422
List price: $1495
Requirements: 640K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later version, Hercules Graphics Card, two serial ports
Copy protected

VersaCAD Advanced 5.0
T & W Systems, Inc.
List price: $2495
Requirements: 640K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later version
Not copy protected

World Class PC

Christine Whyte

Putting a finger on the pulse of 300,000 readers is no mean feat, but for the last four years the World Class PC contest has done just that. Soliciting the opinion of *PC World* readers on their favorite software and hardware products in 39 categories is the name of the game, and each year thousands have joined in. While *PC World* provides some incentive by awarding valuable prizes to three lucky contest entrants, enthusiastic reader response demonstrates that people also simply want a chance to tell the world what they think. Judging from the votes, readers are more demanding than ever, choosing products designed to provide results fast—and with flair.



John Hersey

In 1985, stability and name recognition were key reasons for choosing favorite products. Not surprisingly, Lotus Development's *1-2-3* took top honors in four categories, and with few exceptions, *PC World* readers anointed only well-established products. This year many newcomers have crowded into the winner's circle, perhaps indicating that instead of stretching old standbys to fit the task at hand, discerning readers are turning more and more to tailor-made products to get the job done.

Prizes Galore

Without further ado, the 1986 World Class PC contest awards the winning products to three individuals whose entry forms were selected in a random drawing by 12-year-old Aaron Bunnell, son of Editor-in-Chief David Bunnell. Giving new life to the homily that the last shall be first, the grand prize winner is Albert G. Last of San Andreas, California, who until now had never won anything except a frozen turkey.

By day a telecommunications supervisor for the state of California, by night a computer science teacher at a community college, Mr. Last plans to use his World Class PC system for grading and testing his students, plus managing his personal finances and correspondence.

Mr. Last's windfall, worth $29,229.60, includes an IBM PC AT—the most acclaimed Desktop Computer for two years running—plus the winning hardware and software products in 35 categories. The favorite Local Area Network—3Com's EtherSeries—is the only winning product not awarded. (Readers also recommended a wide range of Novell networking products this year.) Our informal poll on LANs reveals that readers today have even less interest in networking than they did in 1985, with a scant 12 percent (down 4 percent from last year) bothering to write in a favorite. Will the year of the LAN ever come?

Alan A. Hobson of Brownsburg, Indiana, is second-prize winner of a Compaq Portable 286, this year's favored Transportable Computer. A hospital X-ray technician, Mr. Hobson is a self-proclaimed hacker who bought his first PC in 1982. He writes Turbo Pascal programs for fun and is working toward a bachelor's degree in computer technology.

Smallest but not least, the Data General/One for the second consecutive year captures the title as the most popular Lap-Size Computer. *PC World* awards a DG/One as third prize to Wayne C. Hume of Colorado Springs, Colorado. Mr. Hume, who has two electrical engineering degrees, owns Vintage Reproductions, a distributor of dry transfer lettering to

hobby and craft wholesalers worldwide. He expects to take the DG/One (with an enhanced Model 2 LCD display) on site when researching articles about the hobby and craft industry.

Although Data General still owns the hearts and laps of PC users, the company's landslide 69 percent vote in 1985 has been whittled away this year by a cadre of capable contenders. The Tandy and Hewlett-Packard laptops have also apparently slipped off laps in the last twelve months, while Panasonic's Executive Partner has climbed aboard—a curious situation, since this machine is much larger than Panasonic's cleverly lit ads let on. IBM's PC Convertible was still vaporware by the World Class voting deadline, but nonetheless garnered a respectable 2 percent share of the votes cast, demonstrating once again that IBM isn't nicknamed Big Blue for nothing.

PC World gives the high five to the prizewinning readers and, naturally, to those manufacturers whose products received the readers' seal of approval. Although reader selections should not be construed as endorsement by *PC World,* they are a meaningful indication of reader preference.

The tables list the winning products plus those receiving a significant percentage of the votes cast in each category. The "Others" entry represents the combined percentage for all remaining products, so a large number here indicates that many products are competing for readers' piggy banks.

First Time Up

PC World added several new categories this year to reflect the latest product developments. In the hardware arena, *PC World* created the Alternative Mass Storage category to allow for the overwhelming popularity of Iomega's Bernoulli Box, which we failed to anticipate last year, and similar devices. (The Bernoulli Box not only came out on top this year but placed second in the Hard Disk Drive category—although it doesn't use rigid magnetic media.) The new Alternative Mass Storage category also encompasses tape backup units and optical disk drives, but neither of these technologies inspired a large response from *PC World* readers.

Votes cast for the Most Promising Hardware Newcomer reveal that the right technologies at the right price and time are bound to find favor. The commercial success of the winning Hardcard and the Intel AboveBoard pay tribute to this free market formula, while continued interest in the Softstrip System Reader suggests that Cauzin Systems' clever and inexpensive approach to storage may yet gain market acceptance. And what of CD ROMs and write-once optical disk drives? The World Class jury is still out—but next year's contest may bring favorable verdicts.

Prominent among the new software categories is Outline Processing, a class of software essentially created and led by Living Videotext's *ThinkTank.* Having a big brother on the market and being bundled with *Microsoft Word* nevers hurts either, so it's no surprise that Living Videotext's *Ready* handily tied *Framework II* for second place in this category.

AutoCAD, the overwhelming Graphics—CAD winner, apparently has the market sewn up—a tribute to the program's design, its presence on the market since 1982, and the company's willingness to work with users and third-party developers to expand the universe of *AutoCAD* applications.

The Most Promising Software Newcomer, Borland's *Turbo Lightning,* had a big ad push behind its rise to fame. But advertising doesn't always make a product fly—witness reader response to industry darlings *Paradox* and *Q&A.*

Software: The New Champs

In the 21 software categories repeated from last year's contest, readers reelected 14 products and gave the nod to 7 new victors. In Word Processing, first-place *WordPerfect* and—in hot pursuit—*Microsoft Word* finally toppled *WordStar,* long-standing king of the hill. Alan Ashton, president of WordPerfect Corporation, believes the program's template-oriented approach paved the way for success: "All operations are push-button from within a template. You don't have to memorize commands or rely on pop-up menus."

In the Graphics—Business category, readers clearly desire the sophisticated look. Snatching *1-2-3* from the jaws of victory are co-winners *Chart-Master* and *Microsoft Chart,* both dedicated presentation graphics programs, as are the runners-up.

Although the individual program modules that make up software families and integrated packages seldom gain notice (with the exception of *pfs:file* and its alter ego, the *IBM Filing Assistant*), the majority of responding readers think *Framework II* is tops at

keeping it all together. One likely reason for *Framework II*'s ascension is that Ashton-Tate, responding to customer criticism, has duly strengthened the word processing and spreadsheet modules while tightening program integration overall. Program developers may well have cast their vote for FRED, *Framework II*'s command language, since it is better suited to building complex applications than are *Symphony* macros.

Proving that the era of cheap software has really arrived, *DAC-Easy Accounting* staged an astounding coup in the Accounting category, relegating *Peachtree's Business Accounting System*—last year's winner—to the bottom of the pile. (Peachtree's *Back to Basics* did receive separate votes, but not enough to make the cut.) BPI and Open Systems both have several accounting series, but readers voted for the company name rather than a specific product line.

Another surprise was ChipSoft's *TurboTax,* which appeared out of the blue in the Tax Planning or Preparation category and pushed the top three 1985 vote-getters down a notch. Company president Michael Chipman launched his program in late 1984 from a back-room office when he couldn't find any PC tax planning software to his liking. He claims *TurboTax*'s speed, familiar *1-2-3*-like interface, and $65 price tag account for its popularity.

The PC has never had much impact in the home and school markets, and so a 50 percent drop in voter response in the Education category this year is hardly startling. Given the mounting competitive pressures in higher education, however, it's interesting to note the rise of Barron's *Study Program for the SAT* over the *Spinnaker Early Learning Series*. The Training category elicited a similar lack of enthusiasm, but ATI's *Training Power Series* continues to lead the pack.

Microsoft Windows wins hands down in the Applications Integrator category, besting *TopView,* which triumphed easily last year in a relatively uncrowded field. Readers by a wide margin prefer *Windows'* graphics interface—displayed so crisply on the new crop of EGA monitors—to its character-based competitors.

Noteworthy is *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money*'s continued success in the Personal Management category. MECA's brainchild also doubled its percentage of reader votes in the Investment category, trouncing last year's co-winner, *Dow Jones Market Manager Plus*. However, it should be noted that Dow Jones is well represented by a number of vote-getting products.

High-Class Hardware

PC World readers go for the gusto—especially when it comes to processing power, palette-pleasing graphics, and upscale printing. Aside from the newly created categories, several recent hardware entries grabbed center stage this year. The Compaq Portable 286 succeeded last year's Transportable champ, the Compaq Portable. Readers welcomed the arrival of the EGA's higher-quality graphics standard; in one short year EGA monitors and graphics boards have grown in popularity, a trend likely to escalate as EGA look-alikes flood the market and drive prices down.

In the Printer—Dot Matrix/Near Letter Quality category, Epson's 24-pin, near letter quality LQ-1500 printer took the reins from its low-end cousin, the FX-100. But IBM looms ever present, and Epson is facing its first serious challenge in years from IBM's capable Proprinter. Results in the Printer—Other category (now open to all laser, ink jet, and letter quality printers) herald a more significant changing of the guard. Last year's letter quality winner, the NEC Spinwriter Model 3550, has given way to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet clan.

Important players in the Hard Disk Drive category are the winning 20MB ST225 Seagate drive (available through mail-order and retail outlets) and newcomers riding the crest of the hard disk card craze: Mountain's DriveCard and the Hardcard from Plus Development, the latter also voted most promising hardware newcomer.

Although the winner's circle is still crowded with familiar names—the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and AST's SixPakPlus among them—the runners-up in almost every category spotlight readers' growing appetite for bigger, better, faster, and more specialized products. Despite the fads, technological tangents, and financial ups and downs of the computer industry, that is one trend that's likely to continue.

PC World thanks all the readers who took the time to share their opinions and invites everyone to take part in next year's contest. Look for the 1987 World Class PC contest announcement and entry form in a future issue—your voice will be heard and your reward may indeed be "heavenly." ●

Christine Whyte is the Product Review Editor for PC World.

Hardware

Winning Products From the World Class PC Contest

	% of Votes	Product, *Manufacturer*
Desktop Computer	31	**IBM PC AT, *IBM***
		Contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer
		List price: $3995 (basic system with 512K)
	18	Compaq Deskpro 286, *Compaq Computer Corp.*
	13	IBM PC XT, *IBM*
	9	IBM PC, *IBM*
	6	AT&T 6300, *AT&T*
	23	Others
	100	Total
		86% of respondents voted in this category
Transportable Computer	34	**Compaq Portable 286 (Model 2), *Compaq Computer Corp.***
		20555 FM 149, Houston, TX 77070, 713/370-0670
		List price: $5499
	22	Compaq Portable Computer, *Compaq Computer Corp.*
	15	Compaq Portable II, *Compaq Computer Corp.*
	9	Compaq Portable Plus Computer, *Compaq Computer Corp.*
	3	IBM Portable PC, *IBM*
	3	Executive Partner, *Panasonic*
	14	Others
	100	Total
		52% of respondents voted in this category
Lap-Size Computer	21	**Data General/One, *Data General Corp.***
		4400 Computer Dr., MS E132, Westboro, MA 01580,
		617/366-8911
		List price: $2095
	13	Executive Partner, *Panasonic*
	10	Zenith Z-171 Portable, *Zenith Data Systems*
	10	Toshiba T1100, *Toshiba America, Inc.*
	5	GridCase, *Grid Systems Corp.*
	5	Kaypro 2000, *Kaypro Corp.*
	36	Others
	100	Total
		29% of respondents voted in this category
Printer–Dot Matrix/ Near Letter Quality	9	**LQ-1500, *Epson America, Inc.***
		2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, 213/539-9140
		List price: $1495
	8	IBM Proprinter, *IBM*
	6	P351, *Toshiba America, Inc.*
	6	FX-286, *Epson America, Inc.*
	5	FX-185, *Epson America, Inc.*
	5	FX-85, *Epson America, Inc.*
	61	Others
	100	Total
		70% of respondents voted in this category

Photographs by Fred Stimson

	% of Votes	Product, *Manufacturer*
Color Monitor	14	**HX-12, *Princeton Graphic Systems*** 601 Ewing St., Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, 800/221-1490 List price: $695
	14	**IBM Enhanced Color Display, *IBM*** Contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer List price: $849
	9	HX-12E, *Princeton Graphic Systems*
	8	IBM Color Display, *IBM*
	7	JC1401P3A MultiSync, *NEC Home Electronics*
	7	SR-12, *Princeton Graphic Systems*
	6	SR-12P, *Princeton Graphic Systems*
	35	Others
	100	Total
		51% of respondents voted in this category
Modem	26	**Smartmodem 1200, *Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.*** P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348, 404/449-8791 List price: $549
	23	Smartmodem 1200B, *Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.*
	18	Smartmodem 2400, *Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.*
	5	Smartmodem 2400B, *Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.*
	4	Courier 2400, *U.S. Robotics, Inc.*
	24	Others
	100	Total
		50% of respondents voted in this category
Memory Expansion Board	34	**SixPakPlus, *AST Research, Inc.*** 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, 714/863-1333 List price: $395 (with 384K)
	15	AboveBoard, *Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, Intel Corp.*
	9	Advantage, *AST Research, Inc.*
	9	RAMpage, *AST Research, Inc.*
	4	Expanded Quadboard, *Quadram*
	3	JRAM-3, *Tall Tree Systems*
	26	Others
	100	Total
		46% of respondents voted in this category

Hardware

Winning Products From the World Class PC Contest

	% of Votes	Product, *Manufacturer*
Printer–Other	19	**LaserJet Plus, *Hewlett-Packard*** 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127, 619/487-4100 List price: $3995
	17	LaserJet, *Hewlett-Packard*
	6	LaserWriter, *Apple Computer, Inc.*
	4	Spinwriter Model 3550, *NEC Information Systems, Inc.*
	4	Quietwriter, *IBM*
	50	Others
	100	Total
		41% of respondents voted in this category
Graphics Board	19	**IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, *IBM*** Contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer List price: $524
	18	Hercules Graphics Card, *Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.*
	9	Quadram QuadEGA+, *Quadram Corp.*
	9	Hercules Color Card, *Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.*
	5	Paradise Systems Modular Graphics Card, *Paradise Systems*
	5	IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, *IBM*
	35	Others
	100	Total
		38% of respondents voted in this category
Hard Disk Drive	15	**ST 225 (20MB), *Seagate*** 920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 800/468-DISC, 800/468-DISK in California List price: $400
	9	Bernoulli Box, *Iomega Corp.*
	8	Hardcard, *Plus Development Corp.*
	5	DriveCard, *Mountain Computer, Inc.*
	5	PC20, *Qubie Distributing*
	58	Others
	100	Total
		35% of respondents voted in this category
Alternative Mass Storage	58	**Bernoulli Box, *Iomega Corp.*** 1821 W. 4000 S, Roy, UT 84067, 801/778-1000 List price: $3695 (20MB dual-drive model)
	3	Core Tape, *Core International*
	3	Q60H, *Tecmar, Inc.*
	2	Everex Stream 60, *Everex*
	2	Sysgen XL, *Sysgen, Inc.*
	2	Masterflight 60, *Kamerman Labs*
	30	Others
	100	Total
		25% of respondents voted in this category

	% of Votes	Product, *Manufacturer*
Plotter	45	HP 7475A Plotter, ***Hewlett-Packard***
		16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127, 800/367-4772
		List price: $1895
	10	HP 7550A Plotter, *Hewlett-Packard*
	9	HP 7470A Plotter, *Hewlett-Packard*
	4	HIPLOT DMP-40 Plotter, *Houston Instrument*
	3	1043 GT, *California Computer Products, Inc.*
	29	Others
	100	Total
		22% of respondents voted in this category
Input Device	36	Microsoft Mouse, ***Microsoft Corp.***
		10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004, 800/426-9400, 206/828-8080
		List price: $195
	22	PC Mouse, *Mouse Systems Corp.*
	12	KB5151 Deluxe IBM PC Keyboard, *Key Tronic Corp.*
	4	The Mouse, *Maynard Electronics*
	3	Softstrip System Reader, *Cauzin Systems, Inc.*
	2	IBM PC Keyboard, *IBM*
	21	Others
	100	Total
		20% of respondents voted in this category
Local Area Network	12	EtherSeries, ***3Com Corp.***
		1365 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/961-9602
		List price: $3565 (four-PC configuration)
	11	Token-Ring, *IBM*
	10	PC Network, *IBM*
	9	Netware 4.61, *Novell, Inc.*
	8	Advanced Netware 1.01, *Novell, Inc.*
	50	Others
	100	Total
		12% of respondents voted in this category
Most Promising Newcomer–Hardware	9	Hardcard (10MB), ***Plus Development Corp.***
		1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, 408/946-3700
		List price: $695
	6	Softstrip System Reader, *Cauzin Systems, Inc.*
	6	Compaq Portable II, *Compaq Computer Corp.*
	5	Leading Edge Model D, *Leading Edge Products, Inc.*
	4	AboveBoard, *Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, Intel Corp.*
	3	DriveCard, *Mountain Computer, Inc.*
	3	Tandy 3000, *Tandy*
	64	Others
	100	Total
		23% of respondents voted in this category

Software

Winning Products From the World Class PC Contest

	% of Votes	Product, *Manufacturer*
Word Processing	22	**WordPerfect, *WordPerfect Corp.***
		288 W. Center St., Orem, UT 84057, 801/227-4000
		List price: $495
	14	Microsoft Word, *Microsoft Corp.*
	12	WordStar, *MicroPro International Corp.*
	7	Textra, *Ann Arbor Software*
	5	WordStar 2000, *MicroPro International Corp.*
	5	MultiMate, *Multimate Corp.*
	35	Others
	100	Total

83% of respondents voted in this category

Spreadsheet	69	**1-2-3, *Lotus Development Corp.***
		Customer Support, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142, 617/577-1100
		List price: $495
	7	SuperCalc 3, *Computer Associates*
	6	Symphony, *Lotus Development Corp.*
	5	Multiplan, *Microsoft Corp.*
	3	VP-Planner, *Paperback Software International*
	10	Others
	100	Total

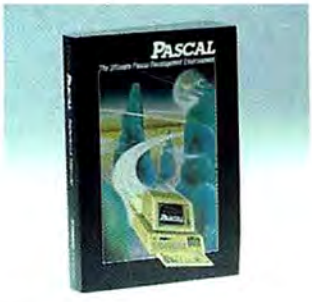
74% of respondents voted in this category

Data Management	45	**dBASE III Plus, *Ashton-Tate***
		20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319, 213/329-8000
		List price: $695
	12	R:base 5000, *Microrim*
	8	Reflex: The Analyst, *Borland International, Inc.*
	5	Paradox, *Ansa Software*
	30	Others
	100	Total

60% of respondents voted in this category

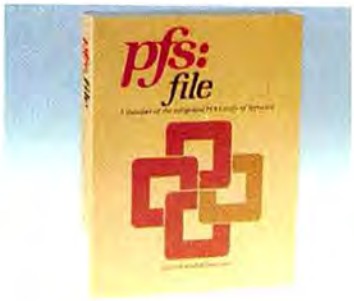
Utilities	60	**Norton Utilities, *Peter Norton Computing, Inc.***
		2210 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/453-2361
		List price: $99.95
	4	SuperKey, *Borland International, Inc.*
	4	SideKick, *Borland International, Inc.*
	3	Copy II PC, *Central Point Software, Inc.*
	3	Direct Access, *Delta Technologies*
	26	Others
	100	Total

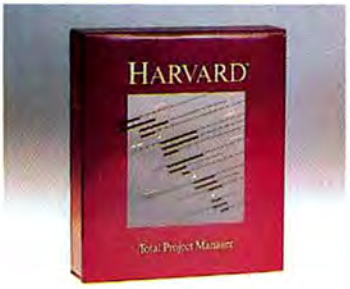
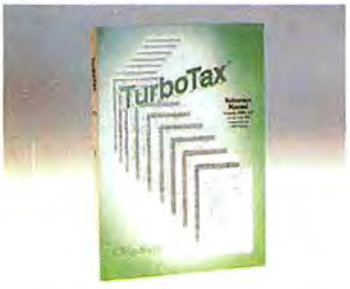
50% of respondents voted in this category

	% of Votes	Product, *Manufacturer*
Communications	39	**Crosstalk XVI, *Microstuf, Inc.*** 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy. #440, Roswell, GA 30076, 404/998-3998 List price: $195
	22	Smartcom II, *Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.*
	11	PC-Talk III, *Headlands Communications Corp.*
	5	Qmodem, *The Forbin Project*
	3	Microsoft Access, *Microsoft Corp.*
	20	Others
	100	Total
		41% of respondents voted in this category
Desktop Management	67	**SideKick, *Borland International, Inc.*** 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 800/255-8008, 800/742-1133 in California, 408/438-8400 List price: $84.95 (not copy protected), $54.95 (copy protected)
	8	The Desk Organizer, *Warner Software, Inc.*
	4	Microsoft Windows, *Microsoft Corp.*
	4	PolyWindows Desk, *Polytron Corp.*
	3	Pop-Up DeskSet Plus, *Popular Programs*
	14	Others
	100	Total
		39% of respondents voted in this category
Programming Language	45	**Turbo Pascal, *Borland International, Inc.*** 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 800/255-8008, 800/742-1133 in California, 408/438-8400 List price: $69.95
	9	C Compiler, *Microsoft Corp.*
	5	BASIC Compiler, *Microsoft Corp.*
	5	Lattice C Compiler, *Lifeboat Associates*
	4	IBM BASIC, *IBM*
	32	Others
	100	Total
		37% of respondents voted in this category
Integrated	34	**Framework II, *Ashton-Tate*** 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319, 213/329-8000 List price: $695
	30	Symphony, *Lotus Development Corp.*
	9	1-2-3, *Lotus Development Corp.*
	8	Enable, *The Software Group*
	6	The Smart System, *Innovative Software*
	3	Ability, *Migent, Inc.*
	10	Others
	100	Total
		32% of respondents voted in this category

Software

Winning Products From the World Class PC Contest

	% of Votes	Product, *Manufacturer*
Games	26	**Microsoft Flight Simulator, *Microsoft Corp.*** 16011 N.E. 36th St., P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 800/426-9400, 206/882-8088 List price: $49.95
	19	Jet, *SubLogic Communications Corp.*
	11	NFL Challenge, *Xor Corp.*
	5	Sargon III, *Hayden Software*
	5	Zork I, II, and III, *Infocom, Inc.*
	34	Others
	100	Total
		31% of respondents voted in this category
Graphics–Business	15	**Chart-Master, *Decision Resources, Inc.*** 25 Sylvan Road S, Westport, CT 06880, 203/222-1974 List price: $375
	15	**Microsoft Chart, *Microsoft Corp.*** 16011 N.E. 36th St., P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080 List price: $295
	12	1-2-3, *Lotus Development Corp.*
	6	Energraphics, *Enertronics Research, Inc.*
	4	Graphwriter Combination Set, *Graphic Communications, Inc.*
	4	PC Storyboard, *IBM*
	3	Freelance, *Graphic Communications, Inc.*
	41	Others
	100	Total
		25% of respondents voted in this category
File Management	19	**pfs:file, *Software Publishing Corp.*** 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210, 415/962-8910 List price: $140
	18	PC-File III, *Buttonware, Inc.*
	10	Reflex: The Analyst, *Borland International, Inc.*
	4	dBASE III, *Ashton-Tate*
	4	Nutshell, *Leading Edge Products, Inc.*
	45	Others
	100	Total
		23% of respondents voted in this category
Accounting	32	**Dac-Easy Accounting, *Dac Software, Inc.*** 4801 Spring Valley Rd. #110B, Dallas, TX 75244, 214/458-0038 List price: $69.95
	6	Accounting software, *BPI Systems*
	5	EasyBusiness Accounting Series, *Computer Associates*
	4	Solomon III, *TLB Inc.*
	4	Accounting software, *Open Systems*
	4	Peachtree's Business Accounting System, *Peachtree Software, Inc.*
	45	Others
	100	Total
		22% of respondents voted in this category

	% of Votes	Product, *Manufacturer*
Outline Processing	31	**ThinkTank, *Living Videotext, Inc.*** 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/964-6300 List price: $195
	16	Ready, *Living Videotext, Inc.*
	16	Framework II, *Ashton-Tate*
	14	MaxThink, *MaxThink, Inc.*
	23	Others
	100	Total
		19% of respondents voted in this category
Project Management	33	**Harvard Total Project Manager, *Software Publishing Corp.*** 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210, 415/962-8910 List price: $495
	19	Microsoft Project, *Microsoft Corp.*
	11	Time Line, *Breakthrough Software*
	7	SuperProject, *Computer Associates*
	5	Primavera Project Planner, *Primavera Systems, Inc.*
	5	Project Manager Workbench, *Applied Business Technology Corp.*
	20	Others
	100	Total
		18% of respondents voted in this category
Tax Planning or Preparation	22	**TurboTax, *ChipSoft, Inc.*** 4901 Morena Blvd. #801, San Diego, CA 92117, 619/581-2233 List price: $65
	20	Tax Preparer, *HowardSoft*
	16	PC/TaxCut, *Best Programs Inc.*
	12	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, *MECA*
	2	1-2-3, *Lotus Development Corp.*
	28	Others
	100	Total
		16% of respondents voted in this category
Graphics–CAD	65	**AutoCAD, *Autodesk, Inc.*** 2320 Marinship, Sausalito, CA 94965, 415/332-2344 List price: $2500
	9	ProDesign II, *American Small Business Computers, Inc.*
	2	In-a-Vision, *Micrografx, Inc.*
	2	Generic CAD, *Generic Software, Inc.*
	2	PC-Draw, *Micrografx, Inc.*
	20	Others
	100	Total
		16% of respondents voted in this category

Software

Winning Products From the World Class PC Contest

	% of Votes	Product, *Manufacturer*
Applications Integrator	56	**Microsoft Windows, *Microsoft Corp.*** 16011 N.E. 36th St., P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 800/426-9400, 206/882-8088 List price: $149
	16	Desqview, *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
	6	TopView, *IBM*
	22	Others
	100	Total
		15% of respondents voted in this category
Personal Management	55	**Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, *MECA*** 285 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880, 203/222-1000 List price: $199.95
	12	Dollars and Sense, *Monogram*
	4	PC Professional Finance Program II, *Best Programs, Inc.*
	4	Traveling SideKick, *Borland International, Inc.*
	3	Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance, *Timeworks*
	3	Continental Home Accountant Plus, *Arrays, Inc./Continental Software*
	19	Others
	100	Total
		14% of respondents voted in this category
Micro-to-Mainframe Communications	13	**IRMA, *Digital Communications Associates, Inc.*** 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201, 404/442-4000 List price: $1195
	9	Crosstalk XVI, *Microstuf, Inc.*
	4	Kermit, *The Columbia University Center for Computing Activities*
	4	Barr HASP, *Barr Systems, Inc.*
	4	IBM 3101 Emulation, *IBM*
	3	SmarTerm 220, *Persoft, Inc.*
	3	Blast, *Communications Research Group*
	60	Others
	100	Total
		13% of respondents voted in this category
Financial Modeling	39	**1-2-3, *Lotus Development Corp.*** Customer Support, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142, 617/577-1100 List price: $495
	14	Javelin, *Javelin Software*
	9	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, *MECA*
	6	Symphony, *Lotus Development Corp.*
	5	IFPS–Personal, *Execucom Systems Corp.*
	27	Others
	100	Total
		12% of respondents voted in this category

	% of Votes	Product, *Manufacturer*
Investment	40	**Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, *MECA***
		285 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880, 203/222-1000
		List price: $199
	6	Dow Jones Market Manager Plus, *Dow Jones & Co., Inc.*
	5	Dow Jones Market Analyzer, *Dow Jones & Co., Inc.*
	4	1-2-3, *Lotus Development Corp.*
	4	Value Screen, *Value Line*
	3	Dow Jones Market Analyzer Plus, *Dow Jones & Co., Inc.*
	3	Signal, *Lotus Development Corp.*
	35	Others
	100	Total
		10% of respondents voted in this category
Training	22	**Training Power Series, *American Training International***
		12638 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/823-1129
		List price: $75 each
	8	Typing Tutor III, *Simon & Schuster*
	5	Cdex Corporation Series, *Cdex Corp.*
	5	Professor DOS, *Individual Software, Inc.*
	4	Teach Yourself dBASE III, *American Training International*
	56	Others
	100	Total
		8% of respondents voted in this category
Education	7	**Study Program for the SAT, *Barron's Educational Series***
		113 Crossways Park Dr., Woodbury, NY 11797, 516/921-8750
		List price: $49.95
	6	Math Blaster, *Davidson & Associates*
	6	Spinnaker Early Learning Series, *Spinnaker Software Corp.*
	4	Mastering the SAT, *CBS Software*
	4	Newsroom, *Springboard Software, Inc.*
	4	Typing Tutor, *Simon & Schuster, Inc.*
	3	Master Type, *Scarborough Systems, Inc.*
	66	Others
	100	Total
		6% of respondents voted in this category
Most Promising Newcomer–Software	21	**Turbo Lightning, *Borland International, Inc.***
		4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 800/255-8008, 800/742-1133 in California, 408/438-8400
		List price: $99.95
	9	Javelin, *Javelin Software*
	8	Microsoft Windows, *Microsoft Corp.*
	7	Paradox, *Ansa Software*
	4	Reflex: The Analyst, *Borland International, Inc.*
	2	Q&A, *Symantec Corp.*
	49	Others
	100	Total
		31% of respondents voted in this category

PCs Into Plowshares

As farmers face the roughest times since the Great Depression, personal computers are being considered anew. Will the PC save the day . . . or only prolong the agony?

John Faulkner and Eric Brown

A joke making the rounds about a traveling computer salesman had farmers chuckling, but underneath the joke was a serious edge.

At the Louisiana State University Agricultural Computing Convention in Baton Rouge, farmers put on a skit that had a fast-talking salesman arriving on a farm to demonstrate a PC. As the salesman overwhelmed his host with a torrent of jargon, the farmer could only step back and blink in confusion.

Fortunately, another farmer who owned a PC stopped by and offered to translate. "You see," he explained, "the PC bus is like the front-end loader of a tractor. Sixteen bits carries more grain than 8 bits. Hardware is like a tractor, and software is like all the different kinds of plows you attach to it. Think of the CRT as the gauge on a tractor, and a port is nothing more than an electronic version of hydraulic coupling."

The farmer nodded and looked at the new machinery skeptically. Not only would he have to shell out a few thousand for the PC, but somehow he'd have to find the time to learn to use it. Still, he had to do something to break free of the economic quicksand. So what would it be? Should he buy the PC, or pick up that new plow he'd been eyeing?

A Brutal Shakeout

Like the skeptical farmer in the skit, most American growers are strapped for cash. Last year at least 50,000 farmers left the business. While there are about 1.3 million full-time farmers now, the number is expected to dip below 950,000 by 1990. The problems are complex, ranging from increasing international competition to decreasing crop prices due to surpluses. Some say that after 50 luxurious years of bountiful harvests, generous subsidies, high inflation, and casual lending, farmers have grown lax in management practices. Others say that there are simply too many farmers cultivating too much land.

In a business where profits are slipping away, the personal computer may be a cure. Yet a PC is a

Bill Cone

big investment for a struggling farmer, as much in time as in money. Thus far, PCs have made minimal inroads on the farm; it's estimated that fewer than 10 percent of farmers use computers. But over the next few years, most observers agree, a brutal shakeout will change the face of America's mainstay industry. The survivors will be those who can master the complexity of the marketplace and plan for long-term growth. For that they're going to need computers.

Along with the standard accounting programs, farmers are using PCs to study crop productivity and monitor usage of irrigation, pesticide, and fertilizer.

Until recently, Apples predominated on the farm, where they were used almost exclusively for accounting. Today the IBM PC is the standard, and more powerful software is opening up new doors for computing farmers. According to the Association of Agricultural Computing Companies, more than 750 agricultural software packages are currently available from 170 manufacturers. Along with the standard accounting programs, farmers are using PCs to study crop productivity and monitor usage of irrigation, pesticide, and fertilizer. An increasing number of farmers are going on line to analyze market reports, weather, and new agricultural techniques. New PC-based expert systems simulate the life of a crop and evaluate issues from seed growth to pesticide spraying.

Land Rich and Cash Poor

For most farmers, the PC's key role will continue to be in accounting and in helping them be accountable to the bank.

As any farmer can tell you, obtaining a loan is becoming increasingly difficult. Rural banks are failing as fast as the farmers they lend to, and bankers are growing more cautious in their investments. Whereas bankers used to appraise a farm primarily on its assets, they now gauge cash flow and profitability.

Bankers look for financial responsibility and good record keeping, and a PC accounting system can show off records in impressive style. But here's the catch: Most bankers have yet to extend the loans to buy PCs in the first place.

However, according to Marlin Edwards, director of agricultural resources for Pioneer Hi-Bred International, this trend has recently shown signs of reversal: Some banks have seen the light and now offer low-interest loans to farmers who own and operate computers.

Long an agribusiness giant specializing in hybrid seed, Pioneer recently took on the additional role of an IBM value-added reseller, selling the IBM XT with a full line of generic and customized software. A heavy dose of education accompanies each sale. Pioneer not only trains farmers how to use PCs, but also teaches general farm management practices.

"It's important for the farmer to develop a managing mind," says Edwards. "There's still too much guessing." Most farmers who remain competitive excel in the production end of the farm operation. "But," claims Edwards, "they are not handling the financial decisions as well."

Extension Agents to the Rescue

In many cases, the farmer's introduction to PCs comes via a traditional source of agricultural information, the county extension agent. Extension agents act as liaison between the grower and the experts at land grant state universities.

In California, where agriculture is a $15 billion industry, the University of California land grant system has gone further than any other in computer education and support. But Mina Ostergard, computer specialist at the U.C. Davis Cooperative Extension Service, admits that educating farmers about computers is no easy task. "Just plopping the computer down on the farm is not going to solve their problems," says Ostergard. "When you go out to the farm and put their books into the computer, in many cases it will tell them to sell out."

Ostergard suggests that farmers first need to learn basic business practices, starting with good record keeping. "Many farmers are hanging on to old ideas," says Ostergard. "The farmers need to learn to be businesspeople, and the computer is a tool they need to survive. To remain successful, farmers will have to learn this new machine just as their great-grandfathers had to learn to use the combine and the corn picker."

According to Jim Emal, extension microcomputer specialist for the University of Nebraska's Cooperative Extension Service in Lincoln, educating farmers to computers can be slow going. In 1983, 4 percent of Nebraska farmers had computers. In 1986 that figure has barely reached 6 percent. But whether or not computer use spreads among farmers, Emal is excited about the benefits for extension agents. "The PC has allowed us to zero in on specific farmers' problems," he says. "We've always been called specialists, but now we can live up to the title."

Accounting, Ag Style

Accounting is the first step in steering the farm toward sound financial management. A good set of books is necessary not only for paying taxes, managing payrolls, and applying for loans, but also for monitoring performance and planning for the future.

"The farmer is being called upon by his bank to provide much more sophisticated reporting," says Dick Landis, director of marketing at Datasphere Computer Systems in Portland, Oregon, which sells the *Terra* agricultural package. "The old single-entry accounting system has gone by the boards, and a double-entry system is a lot of work unless you have a computer."

Keeping track of payroll is the key PC application for John and Katy Hudson, who run Coastways Ranch, a diversified farming operation near Pescadero, California, growing kiwi, artichokes, berries, Christmas trees, and specialty pine. John Hudson uses Datasphere's multimodule *Terra* package on a PC AT-compatible Kaypro to handle accounts payable, payroll, and cost accounting.

Coastways employs 15 to 30 workers during harvest season. Instead of writing each IRS W-2 form by hand, Hudson can press a button and process as many as 30 forms at once. Eventually, he

Dennis Anderson

Katy and John Hudson use an AT-compatible Kaypro to help them manage their diversified farming operation near Pescadero, California.

wants to analyze his time cards to see how much labor goes into each crop and field. "I'd like to take a look at the end of the year and see how much time I put into a crop. To do that manually would take weeks."

Although *Terra* provides a depreciation module and can monitor individual fields, Hudson has yet to find the time to collect and input the data. "Record keeping is a problem," says Hudson. "I can keep track of what goes on with different crops, but I don't have the time to break that information down by field."

Joyce Morcum purchased the system three years ago when their operation became too big. "It was either buy a PC or spend all my time in the office," recounts Morcum. "The PC saves me time and money because I'm able to do the office work without hiring extra help."

Crop Management: The Next Step

Farmers are beginning to realize that maximum production does not necessarily lead to maximum profit. "You've got to take the 10 percent of land that's not profitable out of production," advises Pioneer's Edwards. "The margins are just not there. Cost containment requires an analysis of production trade-off."

'To remain successful, farmers will have to learn this new machine just as their great-grandfathers had to learn to use the combine and the corn picker.'

While Gene Morcum and his son are out on their 200-acre fruit and nut ranch in Tulare County, California, Joyce Morcum is inside at the PC, entering data into her *AgData* agricultural package from AgData. The program provides the usual general ledger, cost accounting, and payroll modules, but also adds an enterprise module that reports the income on different crops and blocks of ground. With this information, the Morcums can make better planting, management, and marketing decisions.

According to Edwards, the PC is the key to such analysis. "Nobody does better than he plans," says Edwards. "If you farm the farm a thousand ways on the computer, you'll make better decisions in the field."

At the Morcum's ranch and elsewhere, the new breed of enterprise analysis and crop management software helps the grower determine what, when, and how much to plant. Enterprise analysis modules (sometimes called cost accounting modules) are increasingly tacked on to accounting packages. They assist the farmer in applying comparative analysis between different crops, fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides. The grower can then analyze each field by labor and equipment and determine the cost of producing a certain product.

While enterprise analysis is based on a spreadsheet framework (and can be accomplished on a generic spreadsheet), bona fide crop management software uses a data management structure to go into greater detail. With the proper data input, customized crop management software can help the farmer make decisions on questions as diverse as plant maturity and harvest moisture, row width, and pest control.

Over the last three years, Tom Weber has come to depend on a Compaq and a host of software to run his corn and feedlot operation in Dorchester County, Nebraska. Like most farmers, Weber first turned to the PC for accounting. Weber now interfaces *BPI General Accounting* with the *Aura* integrated package, primarily to move records from *BPI* into *Aura*'s spreadsheet to develop cash flow projections and calculate dry fertilizer rates.

After he got the accounting system running smoothly, Weber made the leap to crop management software, buying Pioneer's *Pioneer Crop Production System.* Previously, Weber had kept track of his crops on paper, but making sense of his records proved difficult. Because his data collection habits changed over time, he couldn't get a standardized inter-

pretation. "Looking back over the years is a lot easier now," says Weber.

The Pioneer program maintains files for individual fields, with categories for entering data and comments on soil testing, herbicide, insecticide, fertilizer, seed and cultural practices, and insect scouting. Weber ports the data from the Pioneer program into *1-2-3* for further analysis. Although the data input is laborious, "The end result is what I want," he says.

'The PC has allowed us to zero in on specific farmers' problems. We've always been called specialists, but now we can live up to the title.'

Irrigation and Pest Management

Crop management software is also available in customized packages that target specific applications. Among these, free-irrigation scheduling software provides daily assessments of how much water a crop will use and how much water is in the soil, and then subtracts the daily water usage. At a predetermined time the grower starts watering.

Pest and weed control is perhaps the most complex farm management problem facing growers. Even with the help of extension services, farmers often need to acquire the knowledge of a chemist and a lawyer to keep up with the latest pesticides, herbicides, and environmental legislation. Farmers must weigh the short-term profits of pest-free crops against the long-term effects of environmental stress on the crops, the water table, and human health.

Crop management software helps the farmer monitor this balancing act and save money in the process. By collecting the latest pest management advice, analyzing spraying habits, and keeping good records, the farmer learns what chemicals in what amounts suit particular soils and crops. More important, growers can analyze the data to vary the amount of spraying for particular sections of fields. "Many times we kill weeds that aren't there," says Pioneer's Edwards. According to Edwards, variable herbicide spraying and fertilizing can save farmers up to 25 percent.

Expert Systems

While crop management software helps organize the facts, it's still the farmer who must make the risky and complex decisions. Recently, PC-based expert systems began to refine those decisions.

Using a complex physiological model of a particular plant, an expert system combines a data base, an inference engine (a set of rules), and a general scratch pad for formulating "what if" questions. It won't be long before farmers can ask the PC questions like, I just got a hailstorm and it's June 12th. Is it worth it to replant?

"We are developing a PC-based expert system for pest management that should be available early next year," says Lowell Zelinski, farm advisor at the California State University at Fresno. Put simply, the program poses questions to the pest-besieged grower who inquires, for example, about treating an infested field. If the software determines that treatment is necessary, it might suggest the proper pesticides. Otherwise, the package would indicate when the grower should resample the field.

Similar expert systems are in various stages of development at universities around the country. The first out of the blocks should be *Comax/Gossym,* a cotton simulation system created at Mississippi State University by the Department of Agriculture (see the sidebar "Cotton Farmers Turn to Expert Systems").

Farming by Modem

Keeping up with complex marketing and farm management trends, today's farmer can no longer afford to be isolated. Telecommunications is becoming one of the farmer's most effective means of receiving information. The ability to download data and reports on commodities and weather is a prime incentive for buying a modem. Some farmers use spreadsheets to analyze the raw marketing data; others depend on marketing newsletters that are disseminated over networks.

Cotton Farmers Turn to Expert Systems

At Mississippi State University, the Department of Agriculture is in the final stages of testing a PC AT-based cotton-crop-simulation expert system called *Comax/Gossym*. Designed by Dr. Hal Lemon, the complex program offers expert advice on the timing of crop termination and irrigation and on fertilizer applications. The public domain program will be distributed through state extension services starting next year.

The system comprises two distinct programs: *Comax* and *Gossym*. The latter simulates the growth of a cotton plant, predicting how the crop will respond to various scenarios of sun, heat, rainfall, and irrigation. The farmer must enter information about cultural practices, plants per acre, row spacing, initial organic matter, and water capacity. *Gossym* also displays graphic images of the cotton plant in different stages of growth so the farmer can compare the computer model with the real thing.

Comax is an expert system shell that interprets simulator and farmer data according to IF ... THEN rules generated by agronomists and veteran farmers. After considering local weather patterns and soil and water conditions, the expert system instructs the farmer when to irrigate, when to add fertilizer, and when to terminate the crop.

The system requires an IBM XT or AT with 2MB of RAM, a math coprocessor, a graphics display, a modem, and an automated weather station that sends data to the unattended AT every night.

Mississippi farmer Kenneth Hood, who raises cotton with his brothers in Bolivar County, is one of 18 growers using the prototype *Comax/Gossym*. "This program is much more advanced than anything else on the market," says Hood, who has used the system for over a year. "All I have to do is build my own farm field profile. It really doesn't take a whole lot of time."

Hood depends on the system primarily to determine his planting schedules. "I ask what can I expect in a hot, dry year, and what can I expect in a cold, wet year, and it gives me the crop simulation."

Aside from helping to plan for the future, *Comax* assists in day-to-day fertilizer and pesticide decisions, giving advance warning if it determines a crop may become unhealthy.

Hood was skeptical at first but has come to depend on *Comax*'s expert advice. "I've tried to fool the machine, but it doesn't work," says Hood. "I input the data for my actual 1980 crop, and it came within 38 pounds of what I harvested. The program takes the guesswork out of farming." *–J. F. and E. B.*

The largest on-line agricultural service in the United States is the AgriData Network from Milwaukee-based AgriData Resources, which primarily disseminates commodities market information. Recently, AgriData entered into a venture with IBM to provide on-line services to agribusinesses; another joint venture with Satellite Broadcast Network offers select services via satellite (see the sidebar "Agridata: IBM Takes an On-Line Interest in Farming").

California provides a number of on-line data bases targeted at growers, including irrigation and pesticide data bases and one of the best on-line weather services in the country. The California Agricultural Technology Institute recently went on line with ATINet, a network designed to disseminate agricultural studies and demonstrate computer use to farmers and support agencies.

One of the most extensive sources for on-line agricultural advice is the University of Nebraska's AgNet service. The oldest national agricultural network, AgNet is primarily a conversational service. Farmers can call into AgNet and ask specific questions on subjects ranging from soil loss to pesticide management.

Farmers who use PCs also learn from one another. Agricultural PC user groups and bulletin boards are springing up all over the country, letting farmers swap programs and PC lore, buy and sell machinery, tell jokes, and share information in general.

Enterprise analysis modules assist the farmer in applying comparative analysis between different crops, fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides.

But modem use by farmers remains in its infancy. "Telecommunications hasn't hit the West Coast quite as big as we had hoped," admits Datasphere's Landis. Except for farmers who happen to be computer hobbyists, it's primarily the big cash-crop growers who log on. According to Landis, telecommunications is more popular in the less diversified Midwest, where a greater number of farmers follow the futures markets.

Future Farmers of America

Graphics will play an increasingly important role in agricultural software. The first step will be crop management packages' inclusion of charts to help farmers visualize growth patterns and marketing trends.

At the University of Nebraska, Dr. Dennis Schulte, professor of agricultural engineering, is developing a crop simulation system that incorporates digitized imagery of crop growth. Using Chorus Data System's PCEye video capture system, Schulte and his students can monitor plant growth to predict water and nutritional needs. The simulation system digitizes video pictures of each plant and translates the images into three-dimensional pictures. The setup can predict the health of a plant under specific conditions and types of soil.

Other scientists are working on digital image processing systems that digitize infrared photos taken from airplanes and satellites. Such computer-generated maps could be downloaded by farmers into satellite dishes, digitized, and analyzed on a PC (see "PC in the Sky," *PCW,* Vol. 2, Number 13).

Even before the farmer buys a PC, the microprocessor has often invaded the farm in the guise of automated machinery. Microcontrollers monitor combines, sprayers, irrigation systems, field moisture controllers, and grain driers. Data collection devices and electronic mapping systems can be incorporated into tractors for automatic adjustment of fertilizer and pesticide equipment. Already, some farmers use hand-held computers to collect data in the field. At the end of the day this data can be dumped into a PC.

At least one scientist is experimenting with cabling microprocessors to PCs for optimum control and record keeping. At the

Agridata: IBM Takes an On-Line Interest in Farming

G. Berton Latamore

IBM may soon start delivering agricultural news, real-time commodities market quotes, and other agribusiness information to large-scale farmers and agribusinesses. Under an unusual joint development agreement with AgriData Resources announced last fall, the two companies will develop agricultural services to be provided over IBM's Information Network, a time-sharing and data services network that connects over 300 customer sites.

Apparently, IBM was attracted to AgriData because it is the world's leading provider of electronic agricultural information. According to AgriData president Richard Weening, "Ninety-six percent of North American farmers who use any interactive farm data base service subscribe to AgriData."

The services to be announced will likely be based on AgriData's existing wide range of data bases, which include real-time market quotes from all the North American commodities markets and prices at grain elevators throughout North America. This information is supplemented with electronic newsletters containing market projections and interpretations from commodities experts. Under an agreement with the Associated Press, AgriData is the exclusive provider of AP news to weekly newspapers throughout rural America, making it the world's largest clearinghouse of local agricultural news.

AgriData is no stranger to joint ventures. Last year the company teamed up with Chicago-based Satellite Business Network to launch the Satellite Data Network. The service delivers select portions of AgriData services to PCs equipped with C-band TVRO (television reception only) satellite dishes, already in wide use by farmers in remote locations (see "Satellite Earth Stations," *PCW*, May 1986). Subscribers receive a demodulator and special software that allows them to specify the information they want. The software automatically captures the appropriate pages and updates information each time a page is rebroadcast.

G. Berton Latamore is a writer based in South Burlington, Vermont. He is the editor of VideoPrint, *a videotex industry newsletter.*

University of Arizona, Dr. Bill Gensler has cabled cotton plants embedded with electrodes to custom-made underground computers, which are in turn cabled to a controlling PC AT. The AT steadily collects moisture data and stress data from the plant. Custom software then analyzes the data and tells the irrigation machines how much water the plants need for the next day.

The combination of automated machinery and computer imagery appears to be leading to agricultural robotics. Establishing the precise amount of water, herbicide, pesticide, and fertilizer that each plant needs will eventually enable robots programmed to a grid of a field to care for each plant individually. Someday farmers may be able to control the farm from a computer while robots perform all the labor.

The Haves and the Have-Nots

Not all farmers will be able to participate in the future of computerized agriculture. For some, the barrier is strictly economic: Unless more banks offer low-cost loans to farmers who buy and own PCs, the opportunity will not arrive in time. For other farmers, the obstacle is a matter of organization, time, and training. Farm software is becoming easier to use, but it's still asking a lot from a farmer who works from sunup to sundown to come in at night and learn to use a PC.

Ultimately, most farmers will have little choice but to computerize or go under. Computers may bring an end to some aspects of the small farmer's way of life. Yet even with a PC, the farmer remains a gambler, never knowing what may come next. While the PC may not make farming a failsafe venture, it can provide better information with which to gamble. ●

John Faulkner is a freelance writer who grew up on a farm in Michigan. Eric Brown is an Associate Editor for PC World. *The authors cowrote "Computers Ride the Range" (*PCW, *Vol. 2, No. 5), a report on the PC in the cattle industry.*

AgData
AgData
891 Hazel St.
Gridley, CA 95948
916/846-6203
List price: General Ledger $995, Payroll $995, Accounts Payable $695, Accounts Receivable $695, Cost Accounting $495
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later version
Copy protected

Aura
BPI Systems, Inc.
3001 Bee Cave Rd.
Austin, TX 78746
512/328-5434
List price: $595
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

BPI General Accounting
BPI Systems, Inc.
List price: $595
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version, graphics board for Graphics module
Copy protected

Pioneer Crop Production System
Pioneer Hi-Bred Int'l
5721 Merle Hay Rd., P.O. Box 247
Johnston, IA 50131
800/247-2224, 800/342-2285 Iowa
List price: $650
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Terra
Datasphere Computer Systems, Inc.
6443 S.W. Beaverton Hillsdale Hwy. #305
Portland, OR 97221
503/297-9035
List price: $1995, payroll modules $750-$1500
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

George Steinmetz

Timothy Leary's Looking Glass

The renowned apostle of mind expansion has transported his pilgrimage to software with an offbeat thought processor called Mind Mirror.

Clifford Guren

What price fame? For Timothy Leary, ridicule and infamy have both been on the tab. Even as he was celebrated in song and transformed into a cultural icon, Leary's significant contributions to the field of psychology receded from public consciousness. Indeed, recognition of his Harvard research work in the 1950s pales beside his reputation as drum major for the 1960s drug culture.

But today, Timothy Leary stands poised atop the high-tech wave, riding along with what he dubs "the Whiz Kid Generation." Leary has joined his academic research in psychometrics (mental measurement) to his penchant for exploring "altered states and multiple realities" and concocted a mental adventure game for the PC called *Mind Mirror.*

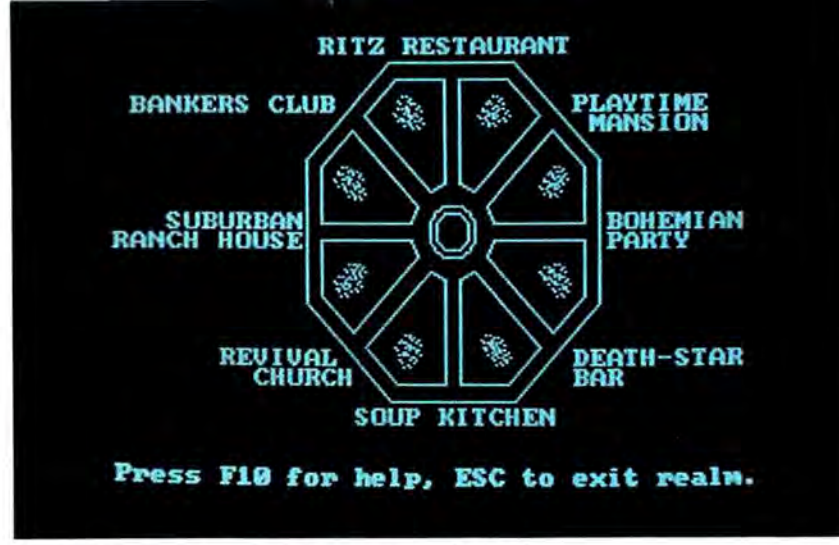
Mind Mirror, published by Electronic Arts, is a hybrid—a cross between personality programs like *Mind Prober* and simulations à la *Business Simulator* and *American Dream.* And while it inhabits that expanding realm best characterized as celebrity software, *Mind Mirror*—like *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money*—brings to the party more than a big-name endorsement (see "Andrew Tobias: Right on the Money" in this issue). *Mind Mirror* is fully Tim Leary's—he conceived it, wrote the text, spiced it up with the requisite new-age jargon, and worked intimately with its two programmers. To shop for a buyer, he formed Futique, a marketing company now hard at work on other offerings, and eventually approached Electronic Arts.

Mind Mirror is, in Leary's words, a "mind appliance that helps you clarify, quantify, diagram, and communicate your thoughts. And it helps you better understand the thoughts of others." After you've used the program to help boost your career or salvage your marriage, you can use it to shred any stereotype. Clearly, the name of Leary's game remains consciousness expansion; only the playing field has changed.

Whatever its trappings as entertainment, however, *Mind Mirror* is serious at its core; it's a first chance for Leary to share with the world that ostensibly knows him so well the gist of his sophisticated, academically celebrated psychological theories. Leary's research is built on Harry Stack Sullivan's work in the arena of interpersonal anxiety. Following Sullivan in the early 1950s, Leary mapped human personality; via *Mind Mirror,* the PC draws strikingly similar maps today.

Caution: Stereotypes at Risk

Using *Mind Mirror* is a bit like taking a crash course in gestalt psychology. You begin by choosing the subject—the person—you want to play. Your subject can be real or imaginary; the only stipulation is that you want to learn about that individual, or more



Screen 1: From the opening screen of Mind Mirror's Life Simulations component, you can take your subject through an interactive text odyssey led by Tim Leary.

pointedly, learn your feelings about him or her. Much as *Mind Mirror* is recreation, it's also easily adaptable to such business disciplines as personnel, management, labor negotiations, and sales—any setting where it's useful to air your preconceived notions, ideals, fears, doubts.

Suppose you want to play your manager. How does that feel? How does he or she react in various personal, social, and professional situations? You begin learning about your boss by "mind-scoping" him or her—drawing a picture of your manager as you rate that person on scales that have as their end points traits like "forceful" and "timid" or "irritable" and "friendly." *Mind Mirror,* says Leary, "doesn't give you advice or scold you. A good mirror is like a good friend, it just reflects back."

When you finish rating your subject, *Mind Mirror* translates your answers into a "mind map"—a graphic representation of the personality you've outlined. The mapping system springs whole from Leary's pioneering work in psychometrics—ideas he outlines in his books *The Interpersonal Diagnosis of Personality* (John Wiley, New York, 1957) and *Multi-Level Assessment of Personality* (Psychological Consultation Service, 1957).

Once you've mapped your idea of your subject, you role-play the character through the Life Simulations part of the program (see Screen 1). These simulations consist of what Leary calls "micro-events," like making a pitch for a contract or facing an IRS auditor. In each case, you try to react as your subject would. Once you choose a response, you can refer back to the mind map. The map plots the personality you first outlined against the personality you're playing and advises you if you're playing your subject too confidently, too creatively, and so on.

Mind Mirror is already being used by the likes of The Family Community Center in Burbank, California, as a basic therapeutic and diagnostic tool—or, in Leary's words, "a mental Nautilus system." And Leary is just as committed to broadening its potential business applications, particularly when group dynamics matter: in reconciling choices in a hiring decision, in devising job descriptions, in restructuring an organization. The program's Mind Interplay component enables a group of, say, five managers to compare their thoughts and build a sixth, collective model. Leary's goal is to elevate the entire decision-making process by "clarifying communication, making it precise and open.

"The Challenger tragedy comes down to a failure of communications," he says. "All these people were thinking things in different parts of the country, but they couldn't get their thoughts on screen or diagram the discrepancies between their modes of thinking. We simply cannot tolerate mistakes due to clumsy communication in business or government or personal life."

Playing With the Circuitry

For Leary, personal computers are a natural new frontier, a logical evolution from his explorations of consciousness via hallucinogens. "The average kid during the sixties came to drugs from television, where they were used to dialing realities. I came to drugs as a psychologist, and my approach to them has always been professional: to help myself and others learn how to open up areas of the mind. The paradox of the sixties was that when the decade came to a grinding halt, none of us knew what to do with a turned-on brain. It's like, 'I got a brain all dressed up and nowhere to go.'

"I see psychoactive drugs as chemical ways of activating different circuits of the brain," Leary continues. "We always use the best external technological metaphor for the brain.

"The history of the PC is just like that of the book. Before Gutenberg, one mainframe sat up in the palace with the cardinal and the duke, guarded by security-cleared, socially alienated hackers called monks who knew the machine language–Latin–while we were ignorant.

"My theory of intelligence and human evolution concerns the technology used for thought. As a nuts-and-bolts practical theory, you can judge the intellectual level of a species, a society, an organization, or an individual by the technologies they use for thinking. If you're limited to machine-made, wood-pulp storage systems like books, you're going to be stuck with 26 letters in an English alphabet. G-o-d spells GOD, and d-o-g spells DOG–be careful. We were in a very embarrassing position waiting for the PC to appear.

"These days, I'm waging a crusade against the keyboard. I see it as three rows of Phoenician soldiers with spears holding you away from using the machine. I'm all in favor of joysticks. In fact, I'm going to propose to Electronic Arts that in future product offerings, we refer to the return key as the advance key. 'Return' goes back to a lot of things I don't like."

For those who've been hanging around computer expos the last few years–particularly shows on the West Coast–Leary's embrace of the PC as a mind-expanding tool should come as no surprise; he's cut a ubiquitous figure at these high-tech jamborees. The man behind the persona does not surprise, either; rather, he reassures. As he writes in *Flashbacks,* his recent memoir, "I have relentlessly and faithfully pursued self-exploration, evolution, and innovation as the antidotes to terminal adulthood."

Tuning in and turning on also remain cogent concepts for Leary. "When I said 'Turn on' I meant activate, and it goes without saying that the intelligent and competent human being should be able to activate any circuit of the brain." Tuning in means "tune it back in," Leary says. "You must have some way of expressing it–through art, through music, through change in your life. Turning on in *Mind Mirror* means turning on to your subject, while the life simulations help you tune your model back in."

Leary doesn't toss around the term "life simulations" casually. "The biggest sellers in the home market have been programs like *Flight Simulator.* The last time I checked, 7 of the top 20 games were road simulations, and that's followed by the newest genre: the power simulation, the Wall Street simulation. The next obvious step, then, is the life simulator. Let's face it, in Yuppie America, you want to fly a plane, but you also want to develop your personal excellence. I think life simulation is a logical market vacuum."

Still, Leary's familiar motto tends to lose something in other people's mouths. The teaser on the *Mind Mirror* package beckons users to "tune in, turn on, boot up," a catch phrase that Leary doesn't particularly appreciate. Electronic Arts peppered its unveiling of *Mind Mirror* with thinly disguised verbal hot keys, calling the program "a street-legal trip" that enables you to give your stereotypes "the acid test." If Leary seems weighted down by the baggage of a past that too many trivialize or commercialize–even those in his camp–he merely winces, professes to understand the reasoning, and moves on.

The good doctor expects great things from his first bootable product. "The program opens up an entirely new way of knowing your mind," Leary exults. "I'm sure there's going to be a *Mind Mirror* quarterly. I've also been negotiating with a videotape cassette company to have a VCR version, like Jane Fonda's physical fitness tape. I wouldn't call it Timothy Leary's Metaphysical Fitness, but I just might call it mental fitness." Not an immodest claim, but, Leary concludes, characteristically breaking the argument down to its elements, "*Mind Mirror* helps you think better, and if you're doing that on your job and the guy next to you isn't, you're going to sell better, communicate better, move up through the organization more quickly. You don't want to be the last kid on your block to have a mind appliance, do you?" ●

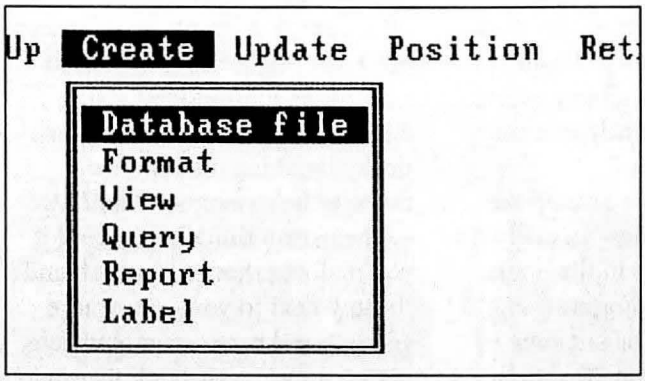
Clifford Guren is a freelance technical writer in San Francisco.

Mind Mirror
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171
List price: $34.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, color/graphics adapter, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

The database used now be used

Introducing dBASE III PLUS.™

The PLUS stands for all the improvements we've made to the world's number one selling database management software.



The Assistant helps beginning users accomplish day-to-day data management tasks without programming.

Mind you, dBASE III PLUS still has the powerful dBASE programming language, dot prompt, and all the features that have made dBASE III the standard of the industry.

We've simply raised the standard.

And just as dBASE III introduced more power to the people, our new dBASE III PLUS introduces more people to the power.

People who aren't all that crazy about programming, for example.

The Assistant feature in dBASE III PLUS now provides them with new easy-to-use pull-down menus for creating, using and modifying multiple databases.

So now anyone who can manage a simple cursor can manage day-to-day data management tasks. Without programming.

And by using our new Screen Painter, anyone can create custom screens. Without programming.

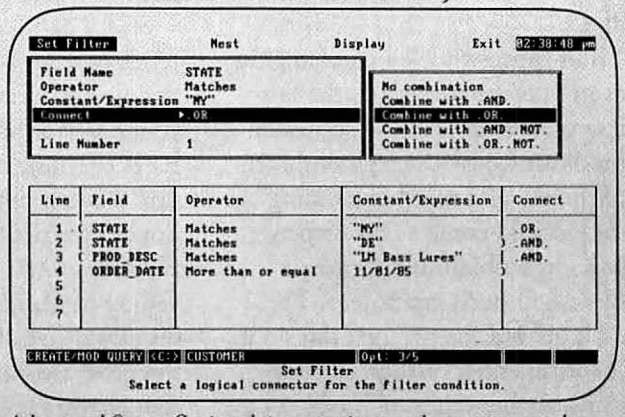
Or using View, access related information in several databases at one time. Without programming.

With Advanced Query System, another new non-programming feature, any user can build complex queries just by selecting from the dBASE III PLUS pull-down menus.

For rapidly creating entire programs, there's even a new Applications Generator.

And for all those who wish to learn to program, the Assistant can be of further assistance. By teaching you programming commands as you go along. Without disrupting your work flow.

These are only a few of the dBASE III PLUS features that can help new users quickly get up to speed. And experienced users quickly increase their speed. (Sorting, for example, is up to two times faster and indexing up to ten times faster than dBASE III.)



Advanced Query System lets you set up and answer complex queries without programming.

Circle 867 on reader service card

by more people can by more people.

And it's the fastest way to network those users, too. Because now, true multi-user capabilities for local area networking are built right in.

dBASE III PLUS can also help put developers in the fast lane. With a new Data Catalog and more than 50 new commands and functions. Plus code encryption and linking, improved debugging aids, assembly language calls and much more.

For the name of the Ashton-Tate® dealer nearest you,* call 800-437-4329, Extension 0285.**

And get your hands on dBASE III PLUS.

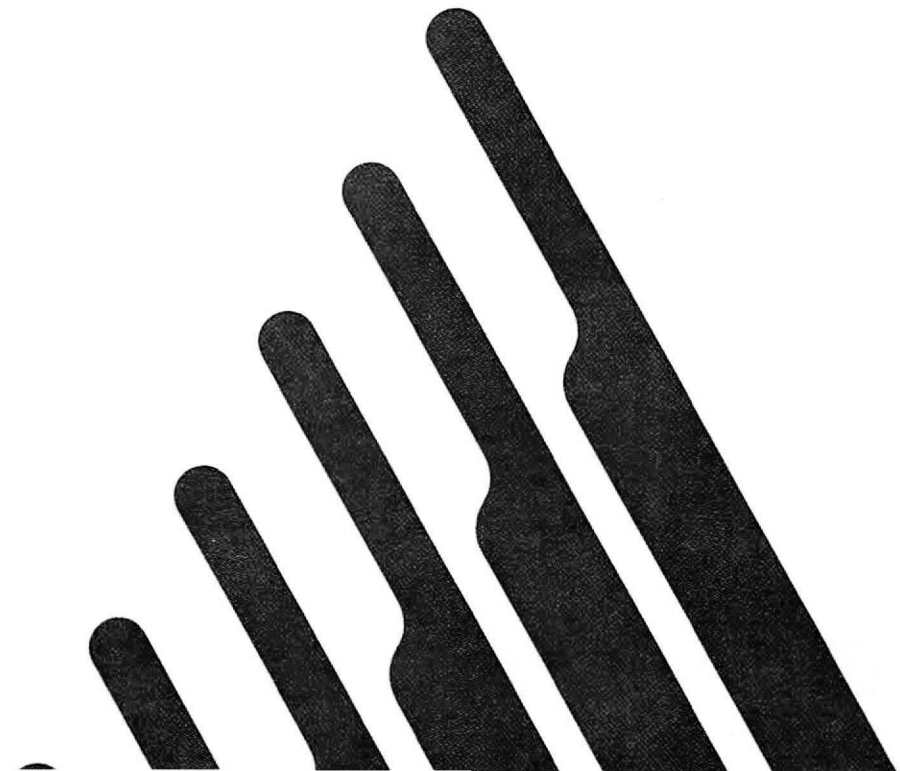
It's the software more people can look forward to using.

*Upgrades are available to all dBASE III owners. **In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Extension 0285. Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owners: Ashton-Tate, dBASE III PLUS/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp.
© Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved. 1986.

ASHTON·TATE

dBASE III PLUS

The data management standard.



MICROTECH PERIPHERALS, INC.

Part of the worldwide Microtech International Group with affiliate and branch offices in:
CONNECTICUT TEXAS CALIFORNIA TOKYO HONG KONG KOREA

IBM® AT COMPATIBLE

"MAX" BY MICROTECH

THE ULTIMATE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
Fully IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE *all in one*
More Powerful than the IBM AT
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

- **TURBO SYSTEM expandable to 2.5meg**
- **SEAGATE HD w/ADAPTEC CARD = 30meg**
- **TEAC/CHINON 360K & 1.2meg FLOPPY**
- **NEC Multisync w/EPIC EGA CARD**

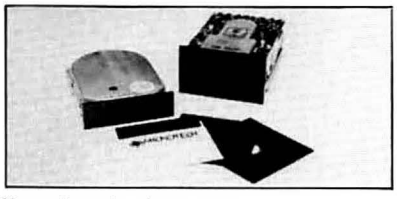
The Microtech Difference
Quality Name Brands + FCC/UL Approved

NOW EVEN MORE FOR LESS **$3680.00**
suggested list 4750.00

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

NEW PRODUCT

INCREASE YOUR DRIVE CAPACITY 50% WITH SOFTWARE



20meg Seagate w/card, cable + Software = 30MEG	$490.00
w/o card & cable	$400.00
30meg Seagate w/card, cable + Software = 45MEG	$595.00

Upgrade your existing hard disk 50% with the Microtech Software Upgrade Kit
Retail $175 ..... Introductory special $105.00

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISKS 5.25" Half Height

TEAC 55BV 360K (new version)	$90.00
CHINON 502L 360K	85.00
CHINON 506 1.2meg	115.00
TANDON TM65-2 360K	94.00

HARD DRIVES

★*SEAGATE ST225 SPECIAL*★
20meg w/WD card & cable $395

SEAGATE	ST225 20meg half height	$300.00
	ST238 30meg w/card & cable	500.00
	ST4026 20meg w/linear voice coil	540.00
	ST4038 30meg w/linear voice coil	630.00
	ST4051 40meg w/linear voice coil	720.00
TANDON	TM262 20meg half height	300.00
NEC	D5126 20meg half height	310.00
NEC 5146	40meg half height	520.00

★*NEC 5146 SPECIAL*★
40meg w/DTC card & cable $605

TAPE BACK UP

Phoenix Pyramid 60meg internal	$630.00
external	690.00

CARDS & BOARDS

HARD DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

WESTERN DIGITAL #FO19	$95.00
DTC #5150CX	105.00
SMC #4002 PC	92.00
ADAPTEC #2070 *Increases HD storage 50%*	175.00
Controllers for TANDY Computers	CALL

EGA COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
the EPIC Graphics Adapter by NSI
100% IBM EGA, CGA, MDA Compatible
256K Video Ram, 136 Unique Colors
640x350 High-Res Display
USA MADE, FCC APPROVED, 2 YR WARRANTY
w/documentation & software
List Price $499 ..... SPECIAL $269.00

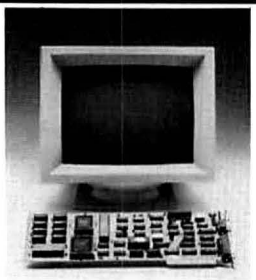
EXPANSION CARDS	**CALL**
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS	**CALL**

FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING
24 HR SERVICE W/COMPUSERVE

Microtech offers Free Shipping on all UPS Ground Service anywhere in Continental U.S. Air Service available - call for charges. 24 hour service through COMPUSERVE, EASYPLEX or EMAIL. Place your order or request information via your computer.
Microtech I.D.# 76606, 3725

NEC MONITOR SPECIAL

FOR SPECIAL GRAPHICS & CAD APPLICATIONS
14" RGB
High-Res 800/560
Dot Pitch .31mm
CGA, EGA, PGA Compatible



"The Intelligent Monitor"
NEC MULTISYNC
W/EGA GRAPHICS CARD USA MADE
$849.00
w/o CARD $618.00

NEC #JB1280DA 12" Green TTL	$110.00
NEC #JB1285DA 12" Amber TTL	110.00
NEC #JC1216DFA 12" RGB High-Res Color w/monitor cable	325.00

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY ★NEW★

MICROTECH INTRODUCES THE TRUE UPS FOR YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER
Absolutely NO Switchover Time
ULTRA COMPACT, SLIM-LINE CASE
Made to fit on top of your personal computer
DIMENSIONS: 17¼" x 15¾" x 3"

A MUST FOR YOUR BUSINESS

The UP350 will protect you from serious data losses or hardware damage due to power failure or input voltage variations during operation.

Featuring: **500W Output Capacity**
Extended Battery Life
Overload LED
Adjustable-Volume Alarm
Key Switch
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Suggested List $800 **$675.00**

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-325-1895

CORPORATE & USER GROUP DISCOUNTS
Call for quantity pricing

IN CONNECTICUT 203-488-8993

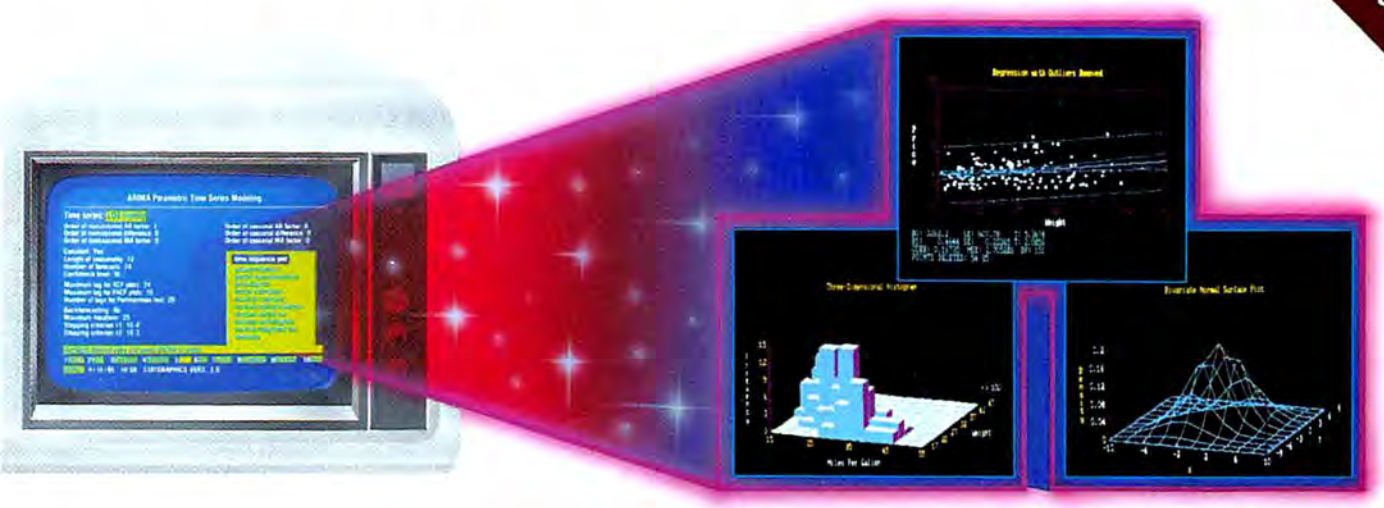
TERMS
- Immediate delivery on COD Cash/Certified or Prepayment with Money Order.
- Personal checks take two weeks to clear.
- Minimum order $50.
- Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Availability and price subject to change without notice.
- Returns require authorization and may be subject to 15% restocking charge.
- All products carry manufacturers warranty.

MICROTECH PERIPHERALS, INC.
29 Business Park Drive/Branford, CT USA 06405
Dealer inquiries call Microtech International 1-800-626-4276

Circle 354 on reader service card

STATGRAPHICS®

NOW! Faster, More Procedures, Improved Data Management!



Powerful Statistics, Sophisticated Graphics In One Complete Software System

STATGRAPHICS from STSC is simply the most complete and powerful statistical software available for your PC. STATGRAPHICS integrates powerful statistics with high-resolution color graphics—in one single software system—to give you an extraordinarily powerful analytical environment.

"[STATGRAPHICS] is unusually complete as software systems go in terms of statistical capabilities."
(PC Week)

With more than 250 statistical and mathematical procedures, STATGRAPHICS offers you the power and precision of mainframe software—right on your PC. All the tools you need for comprehensive statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis, including Box-Jenkins.

"I've found STATGRAPHICS to be one of the most complete and easy-to-use statistics programs that I have come across."
(Whole Earth Software Catalog)

All this statistical power is even more valuable with STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven so you can get into your statistical analysis work quickly and be productive right from the start. You can easily go back and forth between your numerical and graphical analysis—change variables as many times as you want—and see the effect immediately.

You can also enter and access data easily. STATGRAPHICS has a full-screen data editor and interfaces with standard ASCII files, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony® worksheets, and dBASE® files.

"Verdict: [STATGRAPHICS is] a model PC software system which will set standards for PC statistical software." (PC User Magazine)

STATGRAPHICS offers you a wide variety of graphics capabilities to help you visually analyze your data—more options and more sophistication than any other PC statistical software. Included are histograms, two- and three-dimensional line and surface plots, scatter plots, time sequence plots, quality control charts, as well as bar and pie charts. STATGRAPHICS supports a wide range of graphics boards, printers, and plotters.

For the most complete, advanced statistical graphics software system available, order STATGRAPHICS today. To order, contact your local dealer. If they don't have it, tell them to call STSC toll-free.

(800) 592-0050
In Maryland or Canada call (301) 984-5123.

STATGRAPHICS—the best overall choice!

	Integrated Statistical Graphics	Direct Lotus & dBASE Interfaces	Menu-Driven	Minimum Hardware Required	Helpline Support	U.S. Suggested Retail Price
STATGRAPHICS	✓	✓	✓	Dual Floppy Disk	✓	$795*
SPSS/PC +™	NO	NO	NO	10 Meg Hard Disk	✓	$1385
SAS®/PC	NO	NO	✓	20 Meg Hard Disk	✓	$2700+ Annual Maintenance Fee

Data compiled as of April 1986

STSC

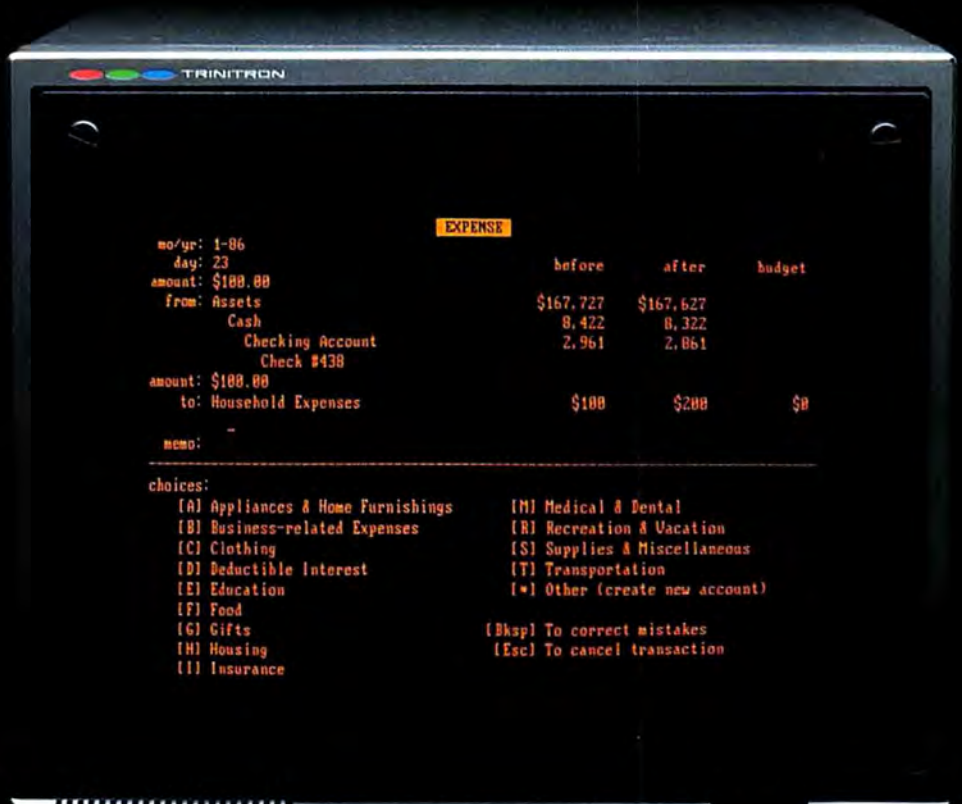
Available nationally through Softsel and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*International prices slightly higher. STATGRAPHICS, SAS, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, SAS Institute Inc., and Ashton-Tate, respectively. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PLUS*WARE and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of STSC, Inc. and SPSS Inc., respectively.

A PLUS★WARE™ PRODUCT

Circle 618 on reader service card

OUTSTANDING



If slow and cumbersome program operation has kept you laughing (and frustrated) about using a personal computer for home accounting ...

Finally, an Outstanding Home-Accounting System! CashTrack™

CashTrack redefines home accounting with an easy-flowing yet versatile accounting structure, a beautiful concept for presenting unaccounted-for-outflow, and an execution speed that makes other "home-accounting" packages obsolete.

Take CashTrack for a Test Drive at your dealer. You will be convinced; CashTrack has no competition.

Now Hard Disk Compatible!

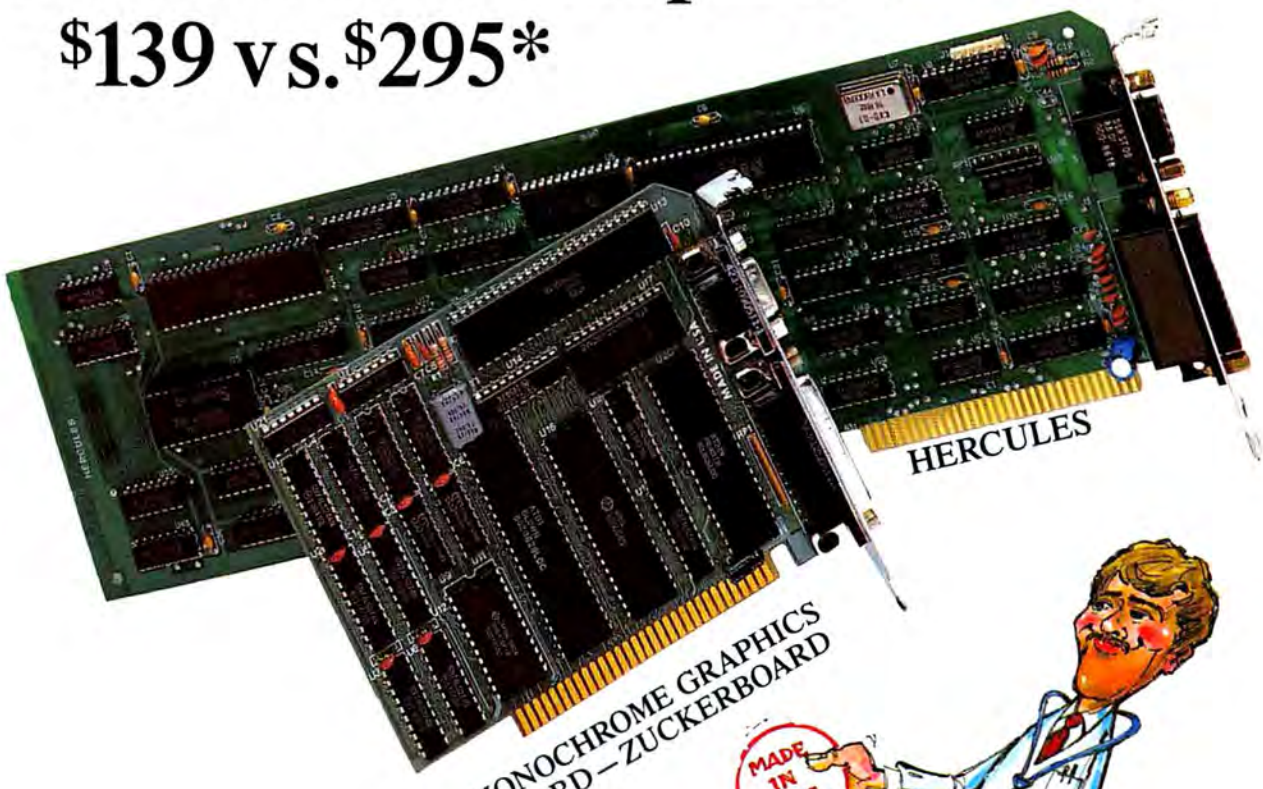
See Your Dealer. Most dealers have been set up with special hands-on instructions to guide you through all aspects of program use in thirty minutes or less. If your dealer doesn't have these instructions, write or call SubLOGIC for more information. For direct orders, please enclose $149.00 plus $4.50 for shipping and specify whether you want UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club accepted.

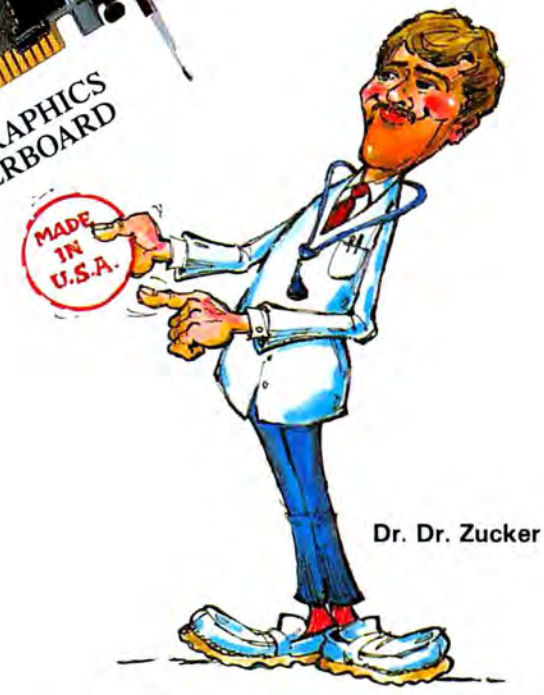
CashTrack

Circle 308 on reader service card

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

½ Size, ½ Cost & Not A Clone!
Monochrome Graphics ½ Card — $139 vs. $295*





Contact your local distributor

- In Texas call Hiltz Computer Products 713-568-4727
- In Chicago call P.C. Distributing 312-636-5973
- In California call Kenfil Software 818-342-2507
- In Florida call First Source Distributing 305-648-0501
- In New York call Great Lakes Distributing 716-691-8981
- or call us for your nearest local distributor 1-800-624-4920 US/ 1-800-458-6200 CA

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

ATD

235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1942 • 1-800-458-6200 CA • 1-800-624-4920 US

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
*Average price of 400 dealers according to June 1986, survey by Store Board Inc., Dallas, Texas
ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.

Circle 191 on reader service card

Bulldog Celebrates "OCTOBERFEST" with some "Guten" Specials!

Polaroid Palette.....$1389
Hercules Graphics Plus 189
Orchid Turbo EGR.....575
Ventel Half Card.....299

IBM

PC SYSTEMS

256 K, 2 Drives	1049
256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor and Card	1249
256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card	1449

XT SYSTEMS

256 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk	$1925
256 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk	1975
256 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card	2165
256 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card	2365

AT SYSTEMS

AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy	$2550
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	2895
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card	3135
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	3145

PORTABLES

IBM CONVERTIBLE	$1595
COMPAQ II MODEL II	2750
ZENITH Z171	1795
TOSHIBA T 1100	1595
TOSHIBA T 1100 Plus	1795
TOSHIBA 3100	3400

AT&T SYSTEMS

2 Drive System	$1795
10 mb System	2070
20 mb System	2120
Upgrade to 640K	50

Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar

AT&T Color Monitor	675

SOFTWARE

IBM DISPLAY WRITE III	$369
WORDSTAR 2000	249
WORDSTAR 2000+	279
WORD PERFECT 4.1	205
MICROSOFT WORD	259
VOLKSWRITER III	159
FREELANCE	219
CROSSTALK	99
WORD FINDER	49
SUPER CALC	189
LOTUS 1 2 3	329
SYMPHONY	429
D BASE II	299
D BASE III+	399
FRAMEWORK	399
FANCY FONTS	135
REVELATION	575
MULTIMATE	205
CLIPPER	349
R BASE 5000	299
ENABLE	349
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	59
EASY	89
FAST BACK	99
CHARTMASTER	239
PC OPTION BOARD	89
TURBO PROLOGUE	$59
TURBO LIGHTNING W/ Word Wizard	89
REFLEX 1.1	99
NORTON UTILITIES	59
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	289
FASTBACK	89
CORNERSTONE	69

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE 10 mb w/controller	$375
SEAGATE 20 mb w/controller	410
SEAGATE 30 mb w/controller	495
SEAGATE 30 mb for AT ST4038	595
SEAGATE 40 mb for AT ST4051	725
CORE	
30 mb AT Plus	1150
40 mb AT Plus	1250
56 mb AT Plus	1895
72 mb AT Plus	2295
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1350
10 + 10 w/card	1995
20 + 20 w/card	2550
BERNOULLI PLUS	3895
MOUNTAIN 20 mb drive card	649
WESTERN Digital 10 mb Hard Card	559
WESTERN Digital Hard Card 20 mb	625
PRIAM 60 mb AT	1179
PRIAM 43 mb AT	925
PLUS HARD CARD 10	549
PLUS HARD CARD 20	649

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039
For Shipping, Technical & In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

Bulldog Computer Products

Bulldog Rumbles Back To Low Prices!

GRAPHICS CARDS

GENOA EGA	$299
GENOA SPECTRUM	199
QUADRAM EGA	349
STB CHAUFFUER	225
STB EGA PLUS	299
SIGMA COLOR 400	429
SIGMA EGA	369
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	189
ORCHID TURBO EGA	575

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PACK w/384K	$189
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/512K	349
RAMPAGE FOR AT w/512K	445
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for PC w/256K	375
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS for PC	299
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for AT w/512K	575
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS for AT	369
ADVANTAGE w/128K	339
IRMA BOARD	769
J RAM III by Tall Tree for PC w/o K	189
J RAM III by Tall Tree for AT w/o K	225
J LASER	250
ORCHID CONQUEST	279
ORCHID PC NETSTARTER KIT	735
AST 5251-11 PLUS	615
QUADBOARD w/o K	109

EVEREX SPECIALS

EGA	$249
THE EDGE	219
MAGIC CARD II w/384K	179
MINI MAGIC w/o K	69
300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM	129
60 m.b. TAPE BACKUP for AT Internal	799
External	849
RAM 3000 w/oK	175

Chips 64K - $1.00 Chips 128K - $4.00 Chips 256K - $3.00 Chips 8087 - $149 Chips 80287 - $199

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	$219
FX 85	349
FX 286	489
LQ 800	489
LQ 1000	689
RX 100	359
DX 10 Daisywheel	209
DX 35 Daisywheel	589
420 I	1395

OKIDATA

182	229
183	379
192	299
84 P	635
193	475
2410	1729
292	539
293	659

TOSHIBA

321	459
351	969
341 or 341E	709
351 Color	1199

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Jet	2375
Laser Jet Plus	3175

PRIMAGE 90

w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel	1450

FUJITSU

DX 2100	359
DX 2200	469
DL 2400	769
DL 2400C	995

DRIVES & TAPES

360 KB Floppy for AT	$105
1.6 mb Floppy for AT	145
SYSGEN Quic 60 Internal	949
External	995
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb Internal	799
External	935
Galaxy 20 mb Internal	625
External	769

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	365
HAYES 1200 B comes w/Smart Com	335
HAYES 2400 External	559
HAYES 2400 Internal	499
US ROBOTIC COURIER 2400 or MICROLINK 2400	389
VENTEL HALF CARD	299
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	339

!! Sales Hot Line !!

1-800-438-6039

You Can't Fumble With Bulldog!

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Bulldog Computer Products

Circle 865 on reader service card

Andrew Tobias: Right on the Money

The latest version of Managing Your Money is significantly improved, with a little help from a new kid on the block–Managing the Market.

Stephen A. Blumenthal

Money is a singular thing. It ranks with love as man's greatest source of joy. And with his death as his greatest source of anxiety. –John Kenneth Galbraith

There's probably no better way to alleviate fiscal anxiety than through detailed planning. Fear of the unknown is, after all, the most crippling of fears. Analyzing your finances may mean reaching a bottom line that looks red instead of black, but that knowledge allows you to apply the skids before you reach the edge of a financial precipice.

Judging from the success of *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money,* a product of Micro Education Corporation of America (MECA), thousands of PC owners are eager to mitigate their money worries with the help of personal financial planning software. In recognition of this huge and hungry market, MECA has revamped *Managing Your Money,* now designated version 2.0, and introduced a supplemental telecommunications program, *Managing the Market,* to eliminate some of the original's shortcomings.

Meat and Potatoes

Both the old and new versions of *Managing Your Money* consist of three disks containing a series of related programs–Reminder Pad, Budget and Checkbook, Income Tax Estimator, Insurance Planner, Financial Calculator, Portfolio Manager, and Net Worth. This integrated approach is a great time-saver. If you write a check to your doctor in Budget and Checkbook, for example (see Screen 1), the program

Charles Kremper

automatically deducts the amount as a medical expense in Income Tax Estimator and subtracts it from Net Worth.

Managing Your Money performs just about every real-world financial calculation you are likely to need for home and family, like balancing your checkbook, figuring the monthly interest payment on a $120,000 mortgage at 9 percent, or analyzing how

New forecasting features help you determine how to arrive at the $75,000 you'll need to put Junior through Juilliard or to sweeten your golden years.

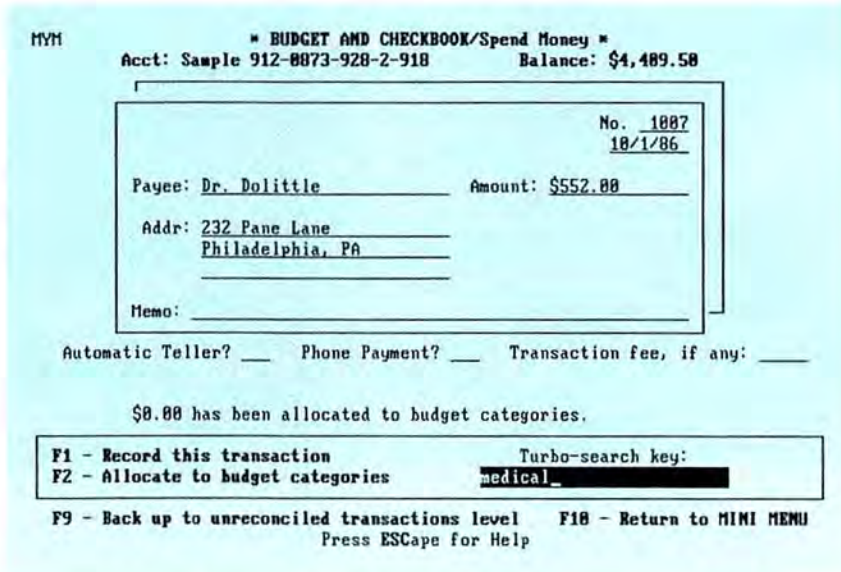
much insurance you should carry. And the chatty on-screen help function, which is context-sensitive, is by itself worth the price of admission. In addition to clarifying operational issues, the help screens provide a lucid introduction to financial management in the witty style of Tobias' bestselling book, *The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need* (G. K. Hall & Co., Boston, 1979).

Straddling the Line

In its first incarnation, *Managing Your Money* was a personal financial tool similar to Charles Schwab's *Financial Independence* and Monogram's *Dollars and Sense,* but version 2.0 straddles the line between home and business applications. In Budget and Checkbook, for example, you can still plan the family budget, but you now have the option of maintaining accounts payable and receivable and printing invoices complete with your company's name and address. The program will even age your receivables so you know when customers are behind in their payments.

Card File, which debuts in version 2.0, is a handy desktop utility akin to the notepad and the dialer in Borland's *SideKick.* Card File stores name and number lists, a particularly convenient feature for business purposes because you can print the Card File's contents as mailing labels (see Screen 2). Sales calls are a breeze with the new auto-dialer, a voice communications feature that connects you with anyone in your Card File.

No one should confuse *Managing Your Money* with a full-featured business accounting package. Still, if you have a small home business baking tofu cutlets or writing articles for computer magazines, *Managing Your Money* may satisfy your needs better than a more sophisticated (and more expensive) program.



Screen 1: This Budget and Checkbook screen lets you fill in checks. The Turbo-search key takes you rapidly to a specific budget category, such as "Medical," where it records the check amount.

Information Is Power

The program's greatly expanded data management capabilities benefit both home and business users. In the Budget and Checkbook section of version 2.0, you can sort through your accounts and specify automatic transactions (such as deducting a monthly rent payment). A new "variable automatic" option in this module lets you enter information for recurring monthly statements that vary in amount like credit card bills (see Screen 3).

Budget and checking transactions can be sorted by date, check number, or payee, and you can combine reconciled and unreconciled transactions to create up-to-the-minute reports. You can also sort insurance policies by the individual insured, the type of insurance, or the company, and you can extract a summary report on all your policies, complete with premium totals for life, home, car, health, and accident insurance.

Similarly, an enhanced Portfolio Management module enables you to transfer assets between portfolios. This feature might come in handy if, for example, you owned stock in an offshore oil company that hit pay dirt and you wanted to transfer the income-producing asset to a child's trust fund so that the nest egg would be taxed at the child's lower rate. (The pending revision in the tax code may restrict this kind of maneuver.)

Reminder Pad, an on-line tickler file, has been updated to include a simple data base. For each reminder you can create a pop-up window containing more information. If you want to be reminded to call your lawyer, for example, you can detail your legal questions in the pop-up window. You can spell out other projects on a To Do list and expand on that information by creating lists of related projects.

> *Managing Your Money's original documentation was so weak, a cottage industry sprang into being to explain its features and nuances.*

Version 2.0's Reminder Pad accepts twice-weekly and twice-monthly reminders in addition to

Screen 2: The Card File module lets you keep detailed information on personal acquaintances and make calls using the auto-dialer.

the one-shot, monthly, and yearly reminders sanctioned by its predecessor. All told, the new Reminder Pad features make for a comprehensive tickler system that appears on your screen on prespecified dates when you start the program.

Managing Your Money *continues to be oriented to the current calendar year. That's fine for some people, but it's a drag if you want to enter data for future years.*

Speculative Enterprises

New forecasting functions in version 2.0's Financial Calculator module allow you to predict the long-term health of your business or family finances. If you own real estate, for example, you can establish whether refinancing your mortgage is worthwhile, given last spring's dive in interest rates. If you're planning to buy real estate as rental property, you can determine its potential cash flow (see Screen 4).

When you decide to acquire a big-ticket item (such as a computer), you can calculate whether buying, leasing, or renting is the most cost-effective option, given the vagaries of depreciation.

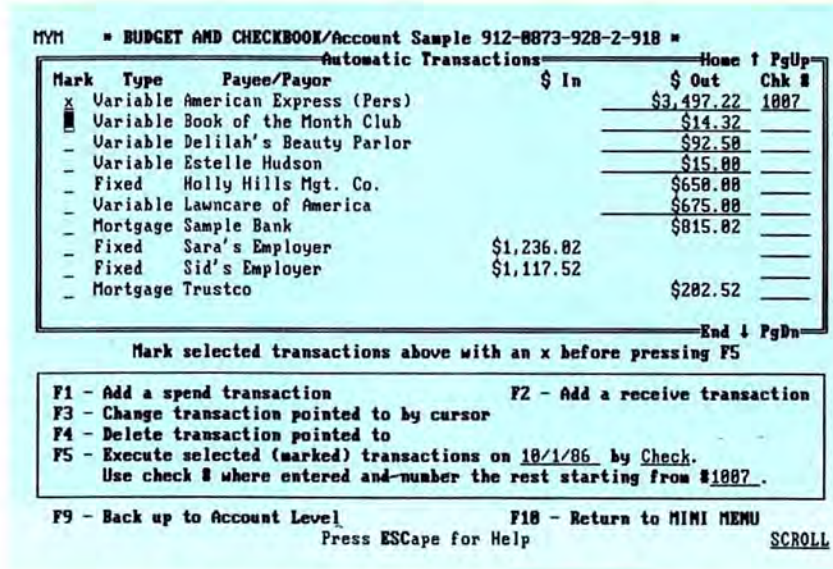
If you need to save money for college tuition payments or retirement, you can determine how to arrive at the $75,000 you'll need to put Junior through Juilliard or to sweeten your golden years. You can also calculate the effects of inflation or deflation on any given sum.

The Tax Man Cometh

The Income Tax Estimator in version 2.0 contains 155 tax categories (compared to the older version's 27) with applications for both home and business.

The module has been updated to allow for variable tax years and five-year tax planning. It can also save analytical information in ASCII files for transfer to a tax-processing service such as Fast Tax that uses the data you've sent via modem to issue completed tax returns.

Version 2.0's Income Tax Estimator now recognizes that taxes are as inevitable for farmers and people who work at home as they are for corporate types, since it includes the capacity to complete Schedule F (to report farm income), Schedule SE (for Social Security self-employment tax), and Form 2106 (for employee business expenses).



Screen 3: Managing Your Money lets you perform automatic transactions both for fixed expenses and for bills that vary in amount.

The module can be modified to reflect simple changes in the tax laws, such as in allowable deductions for married couples or for contributions on nonitemized returns. However, the pending overhaul of the tax code may require revision of this chunk of the program.

Flies in the Ointment

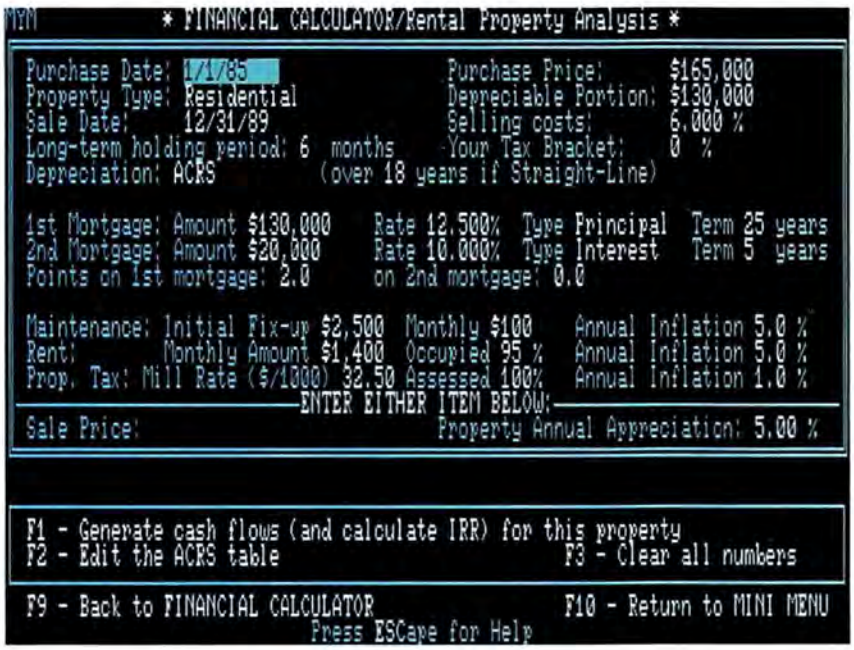
Although version 2.0 offers lots of top-notch features, a few flies remain in the ointment. To begin with, *Managing Your Money* continues to be oriented to the current calendar year. That's fine for some people, but it's a drag if you want to enter data for future years. To enter information for, say, 1987, you have to conduct a 15-minute procedure called Starting a New Year, which involves archiving the information you've entered for the current calendar year and formatting new disks for the coming year. You can inspect the archived data and use it to print reports, but you can't add it to unarchived data.

In recognition of the program's orientation to the current calendar year, the manual suggests that "you may wish to lie about the date we ask for on the title screen." If it's December, for example, and you're not planning to enter information for the last year, you're advised to pretend it's January 1 of the following year. If it's midyear, you have to either enter information for the preceding six months so that you're up-to-date or wait the year out.

Another stumbling block is the program's copy protection. In version 2.0, you don't need the copy-protected disk every time you begin. However, you do need it on certain occasions, known only to the program's creators, who, in their infinite wisdom, have added a sporadic prompt to insert the original disk "so we know it's really you." The more you use the program, the more often the prompt is supposed to appear, but I've yet to see it.

If you're using a single-drive system, be advised that you will have to swap disks about 60 times (yes, 60) to copy the original program. Get yourself a shot of Johnny Walker and relax so that by the time you actually get to use the program you won't be so frustrated that you toss it out with yesterday's paper.

Managing Your Money works with admirable speed on a hard disk but pokes along on floppies.



Screen 4: The Rental Property Analysis section of Financial Calculator can help you determine a property's monthly cash flow.

New Kid on The Block

Managing the Market, developed by MECA in conjunction with Teleware, is a telecommunications supplement to *Managing Your Money.* In *Managing Your Money,* you must manually update the price changes in your securities portfolio. That's fine if you have a modest portfolio; however, *Managing Your Money* can store more than 1300 transactions in a host of portfolio accounts. Enough people must have written "Dear Andy" letters about the agony of manual updates to convince MECA to create *Managing the Market,* a link to Dow Jones News/Retrieval data bases that automatically updates the prices of your securities.

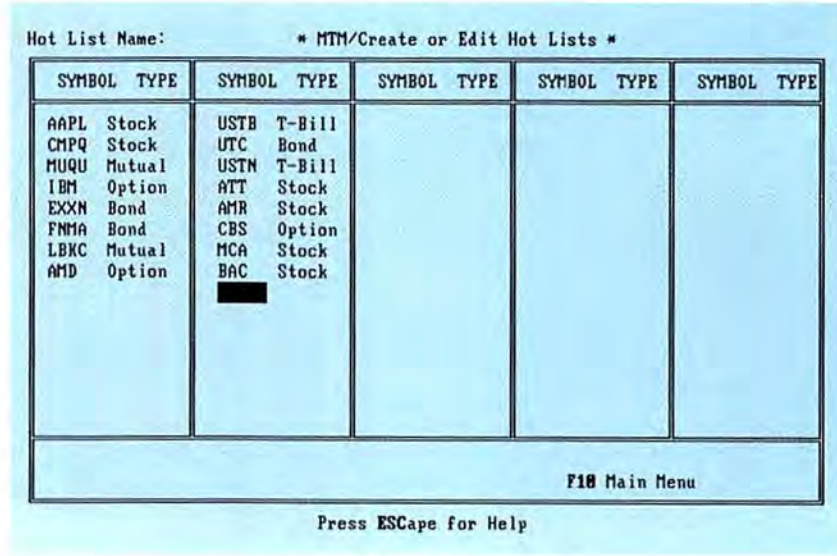
Once you've hooked into the Dow Jones data bases (via Tymnet, Telenet, or other conduits) and snapped up the latest price information, the program prompts you to save the changes for transfer to *Managing Your Money*'s Portfolio Manager module. You can save about 15K worth of information in a file on your *Managing the Market* disk, and an on-screen counter helps you determine whether you're pushing the limit.

Managing the Market enables you to update both single and multiple portfolios automatically, and, if you like, to create "hot lists" consisting of up to 225 selected securities (see Screen 5). Once you're on line to Dow Jones, you can make use of the company's news and text research facilities, as well as MCI Mail, the Official Airline Guide, electronic shopping, movie reviews, and other services. An on-screen timer lets you determine how many pennies are melting away in connect-time charges. You also get a free hour of network use and a Dow Jones News/Retrieval starter subscription worth $75.

> Managing the Market *enables you to update both single and multiple portfolios automatically and to create 'hot lists' consisting of up to 225 selected securities.*

Managing Your Money contains no menu option for *Managing the Market,* but this is only a minor inconvenience. *Managing the Market* works fine with both old and new versions of *Managing Your Money,* except that you'll need to make sure the code names of securities that you've entered into the Portfolio Manager conform to official ticker designations, upon which *Managing the Market* relies.

Screen 5: Managing the Market enables you to assemble and monitor a "hot list" of up to 225 securities.



Managing the Market can also operate as a stand-alone program and save information as DIF files for transfer to *1-2-3*.

You'll be satisfied with *Managing the Market* if all you really want from this package, other than access to the Dow Jones data bases, are price updates for your portfolio. And once connected, you have to maneuver through the Dow Jones command system, which can confuse new users despite the on-line help. While programs such as *Personal Investor, Market Manager Plus,* and *Market Microscope* contain menus to simplify using the Dow Jones data bases, *Managing the Market* simply links you and leaves you to find your own way.

Dirty Documentation

The documentation for *Managing the Market* and *Managing Your Money* provides virtually no guidance. Even though the on-screen help is witty and engaging, it's no substitute for a well-written manual. Inexcusably, MECA refused to learn from its earlier mistakes with *Managing Your Money* version 1.5. The program's original documentation was so weak, a cottage industry sprang into being to explain its features and nuances. *Managing the Market*'s documentation shares the dubious distinction of being just as feeble.

Don't even think about throwing your questions at MECA's technical support department. The company is notorious for its impenetrable phone lines.

The Proverbial Bottom Line

Overall, *Managing Your Money* is a versatile financial planning tool; its expanded features make it especially useful as an all-around program for small-business owners. If all you really need in a piece of business software is the ability to maintain accounts, compile and print mailing lists, perform cash planning, and prepare your taxes, then the new version of *Managing Your Money* can double as a business program and a family financial planning tool.

Provided your needs are simple, *Managing the Market* is a useful supplement. And while the documentation for both programs is bloodless, excellent help screens partially mitigate this shortcoming. Best of all, the programs are designed to encourage even the most recalcitrant of financial planners to reckon with the inevitable bottom line. ●

Stephen A. Blumenthal is an attorney in Washington, D. C. and a PC World *Contributing Editor.*

Managing Your Money version 2.0
Micro Education Corp. of America
285 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
800/631-MECA, 800/633-MECA
Connecticut, 203/222-9087
List price: $199.95
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

Managing the Market
Micro Education Corp. of America
List price: $149.95
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version, 300-bps or 1200-bps modem

A Plus for dBASE III

With the release of dBASE III Plus, Ashton-Tate throws open the door to an even wider circle of aspiring data management users while keeping seasoned developers happy. But those hoping to exploit the program's new networking version may be disappointed.

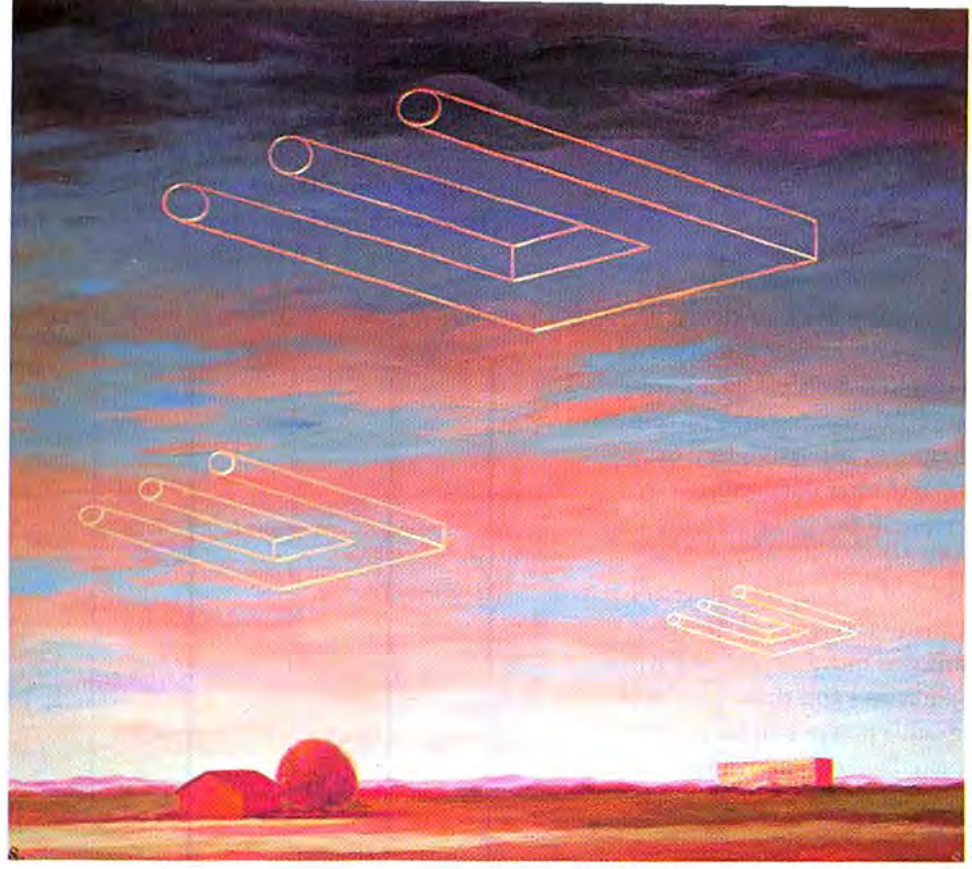
Robert Eisenberg

Market prognosticators and jealous competitors regularly predict the demise of *dBASE*. Too big, too slow, too hard to use, too mired in the past, they say. But Ashton-Tate continues to confound its critics and sink its talons further into the PC data management market.

dBASE III Plus will likely tighten the company's grip on user pocketbooks. Ashton-Tate's development team has managed to accommodate both ends of the user spectrum with a product that comes close to blending power and ease of use. The changes come not a moment too soon.

The latest tidal wave of cheap PC clones has swept thousands of new business users into the market—and many are looking for capable but easy-to-use data management programs. Application developers who once toiled in the *dBASE* quarry are being lured away by programs such as *Revelation* that incorporate full-blown programming languages. And users in the middle—those raised on *pfs:file, 1-2-3,* and other file managers—find the power, elegance, and spreadsheetlike interfaces of programs such as *Paradox* and *R:base 5000* all too alluring.

dBASE III Plus may not quash all the programs fighting for customers up and down the data management continuum, but it will certainly hold its own. New users and those climbing the upgrade path from simple file managers will be greeted by the Assistant, *dBASE*'s revamped menu-driven interface. Ashton-Tate has wisely borrowed *Framework*'s pull-down-menu structure and given neophytes (and those too busy to master a command language) all the functions necessary to interrogate and manage a multiple-file data base. The inclusion of a screen generator and an applica-



Scott Siedman

tion generator means that nonprogrammers can create custom menus and data entry screens.

dBASE's command language, the grist for the application developer's mill, has gained 36 commands and 32 functions. Some merely smooth *dBASE*'s rough edges, while others let you create smarter programs that can, for example, determine the type of monitor connected to a system or how a user last exited a menu. Still others make debugging a program a more manageable chore.

A pleasant surprise is that this new *dBASE* still runs on a 256K PC with two floppy disk drives. General operations are noticeably faster, and *dBASE III* users who need a dedicated indexing program like *Quickindex* to get home before dark will be happy to discover that *dBASE III Plus* catalogs in record time (see Figure 1). While *dBASE III Plus* is a solid upgrade to the line, the multiuser version, dBASE Administrator (included with the price of the package), leaves much to be desired.

Installation: Plus Ça Change

Some things never change. Ashton-Tate has adamantly retained copy protection on *dBASE III Plus* at a time when vendors from Microsoft to MicroPro have dropped it from their product lines. Luckily, *dBASE III Plus*'s copy-protection scheme doesn't intrude often or hamper the program's performance. Installing the program is a matter of slipping the first system disk into drive A:, typing Install, and following the on-screen instructions. If you install the program on a hard disk, copy protection is essentially invisible, and you don't have to insert a system disk to start the program. However, beware of "compatibles" that stray too far from the IBM creed. You may be able to run *dBASE III Plus* from their floppy disk drives but discover later that you cannot install the copy-protected software on the system's hard disk—the result of incompatible hard disk controllers.

Generally speaking, you need only be concerned about Ashton-Tate's software chastity belt when you back up your hard disk or move *dBASE III Plus* from one system to another. In both cases, you must first uninstall *dBASE III Plus* to retrieve the key hidden files, then back up the disk or remove the program files.

Top-Notch Assistant

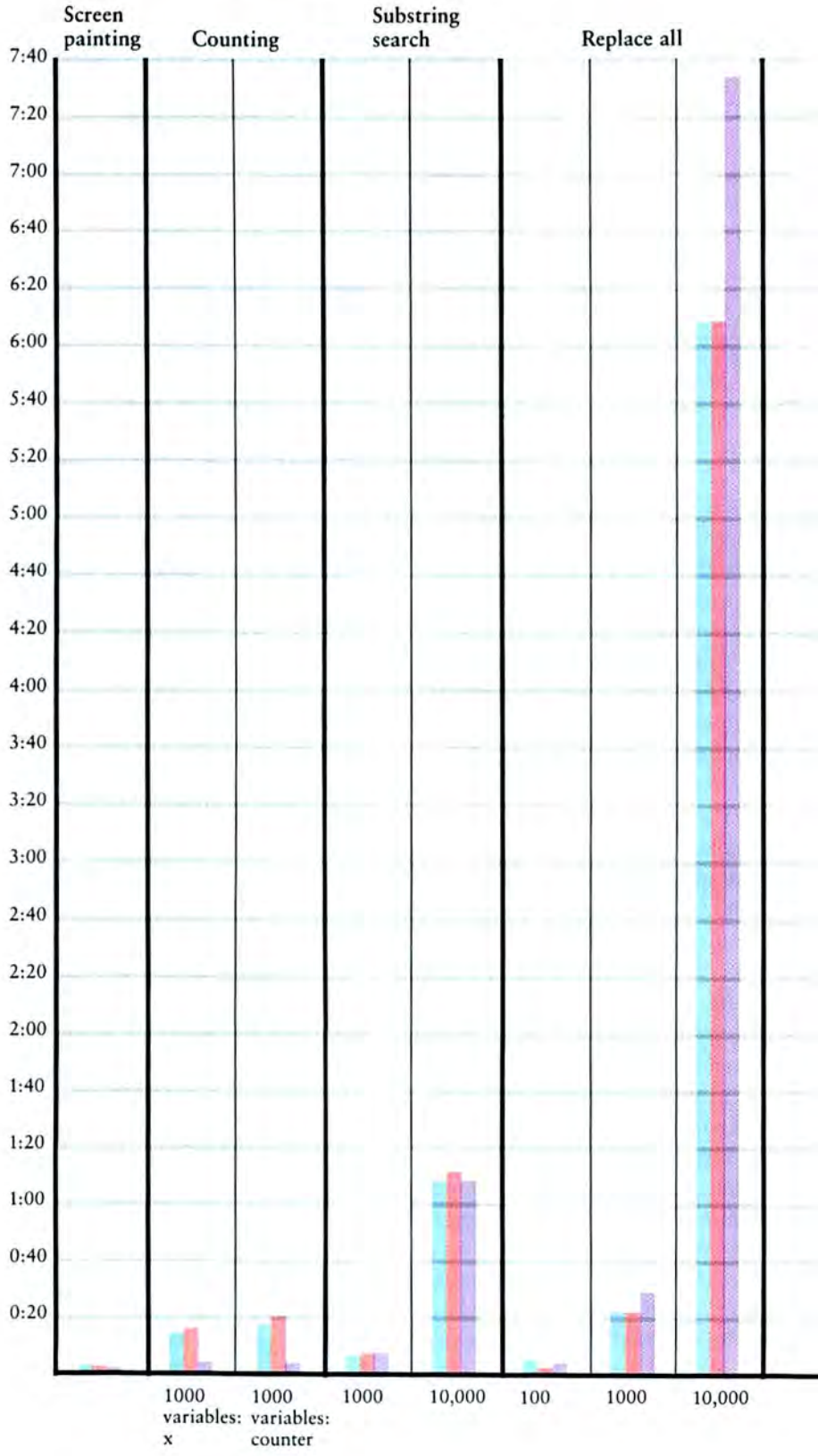
The Assistant is Ashton-Tate's answer to the immediately gratifying interfaces of *pfs:file, Nutshell,* and an array of similar programs. Instead of typing a string of commands at a dot prompt (and frequently getting the order and syntax wrong), you

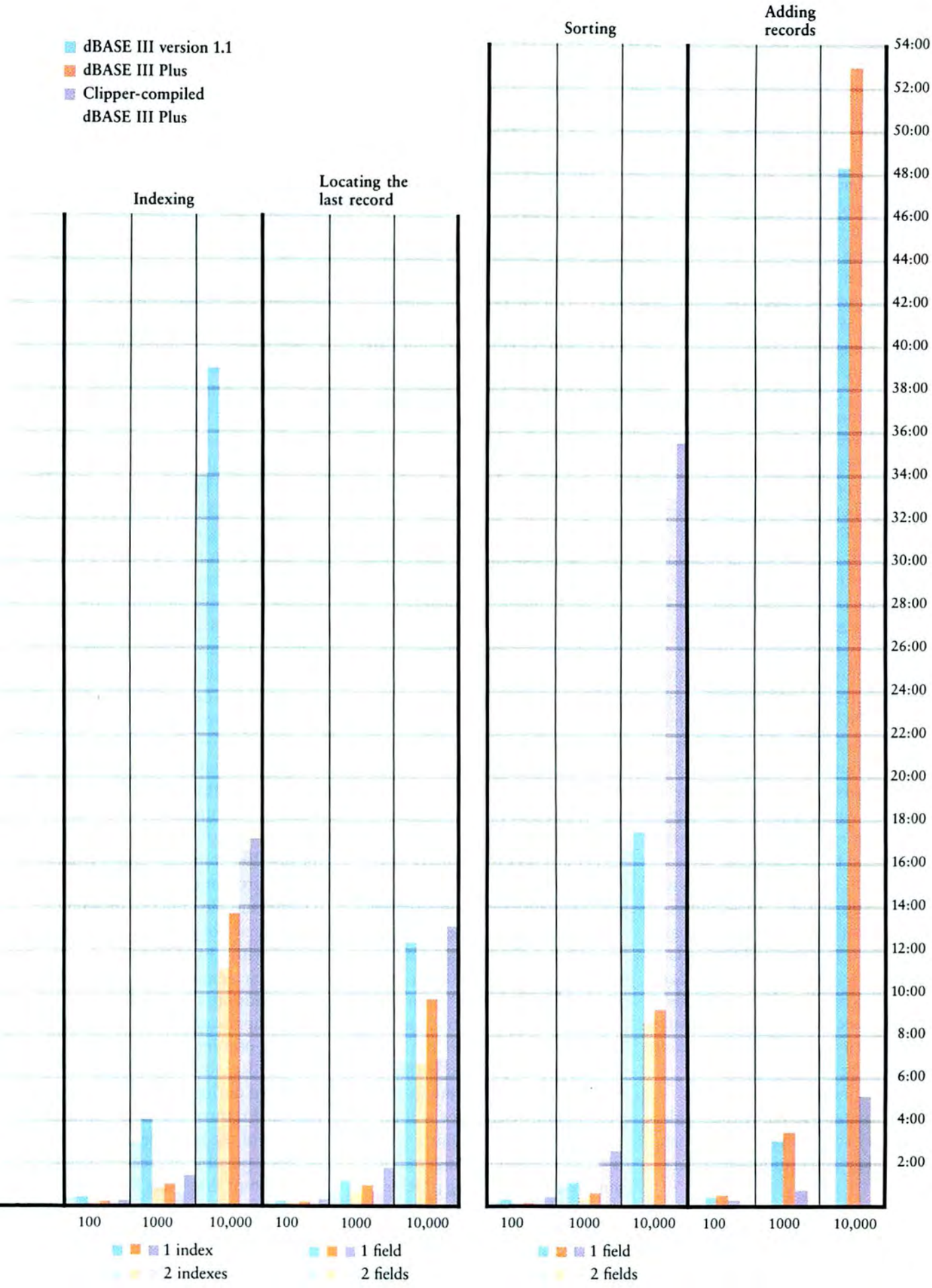
merely pull down *Framework*-style menus and select the commands. You can operate the Assistant with scant knowledge of *dBASE;* with greater familiarity, you can link multiple data bases, create custom data entry screens and reports, set up a query or view, and enter data without ever resorting to the programming that *dBASE III* would require.

Users of *dBASE III* will recall that the first version of the Assistant was mostly *1-2-3*-like window dressing and that much of the program's power still had to be extracted via the dot prompt. This time around, Ashton-Tate has included new functions and expanded others, grouped related features in more logical fashion, and added two new menus (Create and Update). The Assistant appears automatically when *dBASE III Plus* is loaded—a feature that can be disabled. Because the interface's organizing principle is clearer, no divining rod is needed to arrive at the Create menu to design the data base file structure; to append, delete, edit, or browse a data base from Update; or to extract data via the Retrieve menu.

dBASE III Plus's menu-driven Query function is Ashton-Tate's answer to *Paradox* and other data managers that offer a simpler way to retrieve data (see Screen 1). A query file can store as many as seven query statements and can be reused with the command sequence SET FILTER TO Query *filename*. For example, instead of manually entering DISPLAY ALL FOR Amount > 1000 .AND. City = "San Francisco", with Query you would select Amount from a list of fields, > from a list of operators, type in 1000, select .AND.

Figure 1: dBASE III Plus at the races with dBASE III and Clipper-compiled programs. Tests were performed on a PC's Limited AT with a 6MHz 80286 microprocessor, 1MB of RAM, and 40MB Seagate voice-coil drives. (Time in minutes and seconds.)




dBASE III version 1.1
dBASE III Plus
Clipper-compiled dBASE III Plus
Indexing
Locating the last record
Sorting
Adding records
54:00
52:00
50:00
48:00
46:00
44:00
42:00
40:00
38:00
36:00
34:00
32:00
30:00
28:00
26:00
24:00
22:00
20:00
18:00
16:00
14:00
12:00
10:00
8:00
6:00
4:00
2:00
100
1000
10,000
100
1000
10,000
100
1000
10,000
100
1000
10,000
1 index
2 indexes
1 field
2 fields
1 field
2 fields

from a list of connectors, select City and =, and type in San Francisco. You can then choose a nest option that inserts parentheses. For advanced users, aliases can be employed to enable Query to work with multiple data bases. Query is a worthy enhancement to the package, but keep two things in mind: you can only list fields from a single data base, and quotes are still required for anything in a character field.

New tools that save time and mental wear and tear or give you unique views of data have also been introduced. Prominent among them are the screen generator and View. With the screen generator, you can create custom menus by typing in text and placing fields on a "blackboard" much as in Fox & Geller's *Quickreport* (see *From the Software Shelf, PCW,* September 1986). After you save a screen, *dBASE III Plus* creates an .SCR file to hold the screen definition and an .FMT file that can be used with Set Format To commands. You can even create borders with Format's box-drawing function. You merely plant the cursor on the blackboard, press <Enter>, and stretch a box to its desired dimensions. View allows you to pull two or more data base files, their indexes, and their relationships (as expressed by the Set Relation command) into a single screen (see Screen 2). Any updates made in a View file are reflected in the source data bases.

Of course, the Assistant can take you only so far. If you need an entry screen that validates data, a turnkey application with interactive menus, or a sophisticated report, you will have to succumb and learn *dBASE III Plus*'s command language—or hire a professional programmer.

Automatic Programming

Managing multiple data bases with the Assistant is cumbersome, and writing an interactive menu system from scratch in *dBASE*'s command language is no trivial pursuit. If you don't want to wrangle with command language just yet, there is another alternative: the Applications Generator.

The Applications Generator is *dBASE III Plus*'s nod to both traditional programming tools (such as the forms utilities for COBOL and other report-oriented languages) and to contemporary PC data management features such as the Application Express in *R:base 5000*. Under your direction, the Generator can mint the necessary command language code to prepare simple menu-driven applications with custom data-entry screens and formatted reports.

Unfortunately, the Applications Generator isn't particularly flexible. Editing records is time-consuming because the program always begins with the first record, forcing you to page down to the record you need. If you select 'Remove Information' from the Applications Generator's menu, all records marked for deletion will be permanently erased without warning. For *dBASE* novices, the Applications Generator will undoubtedly save time. But if you're a serious developer interested in automating the coding process, stick with dedicated program generators like Bytel's *Genifer* or Fox & Geller's *Quickcode III.*

Taking Command

dBASE III Plus's command language is more than adequate for most demanding data management applications. Ashton-Tate, perhaps glancing nervously over its shoulder at *Paradox*'s Application Language and *Revelation*'s R/BASIC, has considerably bolstered the *dBASE* command langauge, giving developers far greater control of the programming environment. The cornucopia includes interactive debugging, a wealth of new commands, and access to programs written in C or assembly language.

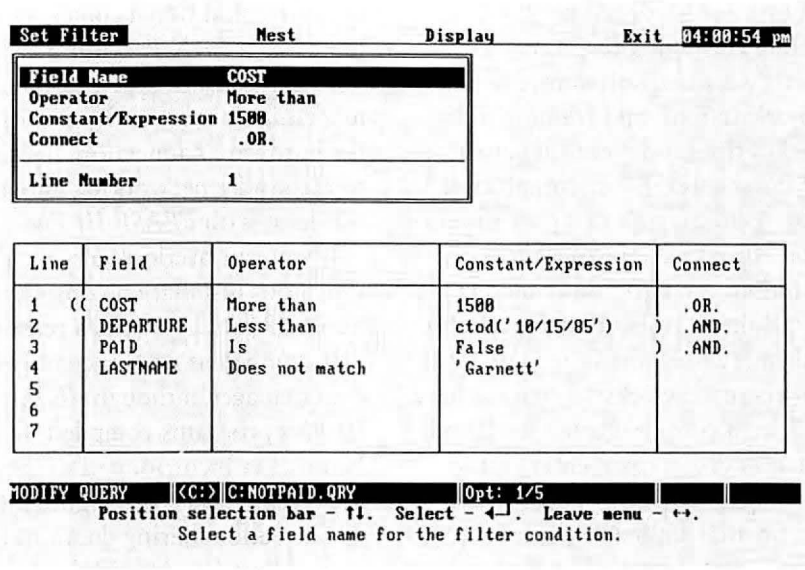
Key to *dBASE III Plus*'s enhanced debugging facility are Suspend and History. If you need to snare a program bug, Suspend lets you run an application until the program hits a snag. Once interrupted, you have complete freedom to inspect and change memory variables, data, and settings and resume program execution. If your changes work properly, you can save them permanently later.

The Set History and Set Dohistory commands enable a developer to record and play back the last 20 commands issued from the dot prompt or emanating from a command file. You can examine the sequence of commands executed with List History.

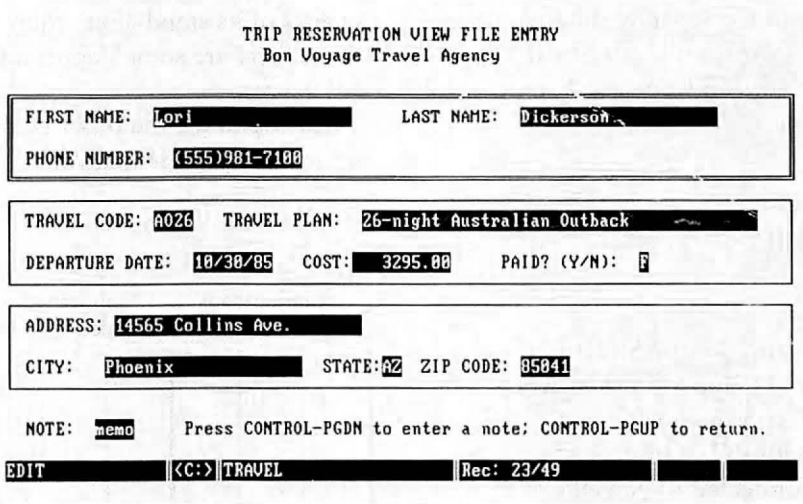
Notable among the many new commands are those that give *dBASE* applications the ability to evaluate user input and make smarter decisions. Inkey polls the keyboard during a DO ... WHILE loop and returns the ASCII code number of the last typed key. This makes it possible to create a menu or a prompt that waits for the user

to enter a response. The corresponding function Readkey tells a program how the user exited a menu or changed data on screen. On Error directs a program to branch to a specified routine if it encounters an error message. On Escape branches a program to a specific routine if the user presses <Esc>; On Key does the same when a key you have identified is pressed.

dBASE application developers hoping to protect and accelerate their programs will be dismayed to discover that *dBASE III Plus,* like its forebears, lacks a compiler. However, users can gain some measure of security with dBCODE, which encrypts and simultaneously tightens program files. Thereafter, applications can only be run with *dBASE III Plus* or *dBRUN,* an inexpensive, scaled-down version of the interpreter. Developers can also improve performance and effectively extend the *dBASE* command language by writing independent modules in C or assembly language and splicing them into the application.



Screen 1: Using the Assistant's Query feature, you can save a set of query parameters and use them again without having to retype.



Screen 2: View allows fields from multiple data bases to appear on one or more screens. Any updates to the fields are saved to their respective data bases.

dBASE on the LAN

Nineteen eighty-six surely wasn't the year of the LAN, so it shouldn't surprise anyone that Ashton-Tate's multiuser implementation of *dBASE III Plus,* called dBASE Administrator, is something less than revolutionary. Sculpted for the IBM PC Network and Novell's Advanced Netware/86 system, the dBASE Administrator provides essential record and file locking, eight security levels of file access, and file encryption.

Be forewarned that setting up this multiuser *dBASE* on a LAN is

a task for hardened network veterans. Installing the necessary hardware and software, adding workstations, and training users takes time and plentiful patience. Matters are further complicated by Ashton-Tate's myopic insistence on copy protection—at the workstation level! You don't merely install the dBASE Administrator on the network's file server and add users; each workstation must have its own copy-protected, serialized access disk to gain entry to the networked data. An access disk is intimately linked to a workstation—once installed, it cannot be used elsewhere on the network. Also, the dBASE Administrator cannot occupy the same disk with any version of *dBASE*—even if the two use separate subdirectories.

Worse still, *dBASE III Plus* includes only one access disk. To obtain three additional copies, you must buy a *LAN Pack* for $995. When the cost of software *per workstation* exceeds the cost of the hardware connection, it's time to reconsider networking altogether—at least with *dBASE III Plus*.

If you can overlook price and ridiculous installation considerations, *dBASE III Plus* is a reasonably competent and efficient LAN data manager, although *dBASE III Plus* programs compiled by Nantucket Incorporated's *Clipper* are usually faster (see Figure 2). The need for sharing data can be compelling if a network is at the heart of a reservation system or order/entry system juggling customer, order, and inventory files. Although this multiuser *dBASE* smacks of its stand-alone equivalent, there are some important differences.

Moving to the multiuser package is a bit like opening your bachelor apartment to a family of acrobats—privacy is hard to come by and you must learn to compromise. From the dot prompt, you can use a file in a shared or exclusive mode. Type Use *filename*, and everyone on the network is allowed to read the file. Type Use *filename* Exclusive, and no one can alter the file until you release control. The file can still be viewed at other workstations, but any attempt to edit will be greeted with a beep and the message 'Record locked'. Any associated index files that are open at the time are similarly affected. If you only want to change a record, you can use the file in shared mode and simply reserve that record.

There are a few other rules to follow. A file must be the only one open when its structure is created or modified, or when you use commands that affect all records, such as Insert, Reindex, Pack, and Zap. With other commands, such as Browse, Index, and Append, the dBASE Administrator automatically slaps a lock on a file. While this is done for a good reason, it means that everyone else needing the file will have to wait—even if you're modifying only a few records in the file. An experienced *dBASE* programmer can modify these commands to minimize the data gridlock, but great care must be taken. It's easy to unwittingly allow two users to modify the same file at the same time. Such a "deadly embrace" either destroys the data or crashes the dBASE Administrator. In short, don't be a *dBASE* network pioneer unless you know how to circle your wagons.

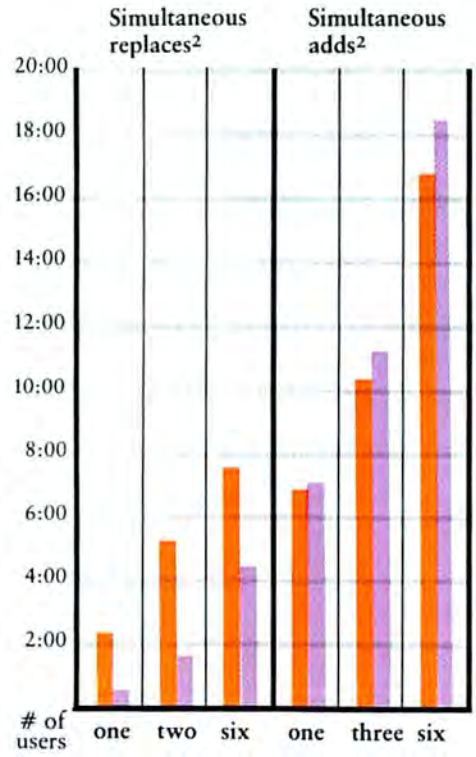


Figure 2: dBASE III Plus and Clipper on the LAN. Tests were performed with PC's Limited ATs connected to Novell's Advanced Netware/86 local area network using the V2.0 operating system. (Time in minutes and seconds.)

[1] Using Communications Horizon's LAN-Libraries, which allows Clipper-compiled dBASE programs to run on a network

[2] 1000 per user

Massive Manuals

dBASE III Plus's two-volume documentation set tips the scales at 10 pounds, 2 ounces—a 6-pound gain over *dBASE III*'s user manuals. To Ashton-Tate's credit, this latest field guide to the company's cash cow is lucidly written and, for the most part, well organized. The first volume covers program fundamentals for first-time users, while the second discusses the command language, installation of the dBASE Administrator, and programming for a multiple-user setup. The biggest complaint? Commands and functions are presented in a continuous stream, but page headings don't list the item under discussion. The chapter numbering scheme and the use of individual volume indexes also tend to obscure rather than enlighten.

Pluses and Minuses

Taken individually, the enhancements to *dBASE* are apt and superbly implemented. Many tasks that previously required the services of a programmer—setting up custom menus and formatted screens and generating relatively complex reports—can be performed by the nonprogrammer. New users can finally get ahold of the beast, and *dBASE* pros will exult in the continued growth of the command language.

Amidst the well-deserved huzzahs, however, a few raspberries are heard. *dBASE III Plus*'s designers haven't been oblivious to the competition, but perhaps they should have looked over their shoulders more often. Although copy protection is not yet passé, Borland and now Microsoft have shunned it. In the case of the *dBASE Administrator* and the access disks, copy protection is simply absurd.

The spreadsheetlike presentation of data heralded by Ansa Software's *Paradox* and justifiably hailed by reviewers and users alike is not evident in *dBASE III Plus*—perhaps to Ashton-Tate's peril. Reporting is another key area where *Paradox* excels and *dBASE III Plus* lags behind—the only improvement in this release of *dBASE* is the ability to format numbers with commas.

But *dBASE III Plus* raises a more fundamental concern. Much of the program's power comes from combining commands. View, Query, Filter, and others all have a background effect on retrieval commands such as List and Report Form. The advantage to this approach is that a substantial amount of data can be filtered to your specifications; the danger is that what you see is not always what you've got. Data can be misinterpreted when you're unaware of background settings, and errors in a programmer's command files are even harder to detect when they stem not from one erroneous command but from the combination of several commands.

In the final analysis, developers will revel in the new possibilities; first-time users will find the Assistant a generous helping hand. Ashton-Tate has made the beast far more manageable—but remember, when you take it out for a walk, make sure you're on the right end of the leash. ●

Robert Eisenberg is a dBASE *programmer at The Lambda Group, a San Francisco consulting firm specializing in the integration of personal computers in business.*

dBASE III Plus
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/329-8000
List price: $695 (including dBASE III Plus Administrator)
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version; dBASE III Plus Administrator on Novell Netware/86 640K (file server), 384K (workstation), DOS 3.10; Administrator on IBM PC Network 640K (messenger), 512K (receiver), 448K (redirector), DOS 3.10
Copy protected

dBRUN
Ashton-Tate
List price: $250 for five disks
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

LAN Pack
Ashton-Tate
List price: $995 (includes three access disks)
Requirements: PC Network or any network that uses a 100 percent PC-DOS-compatible operating system, such as Novell 1.01

Mapping Strategies

Business graphics may not do the trick when it comes to analyzing or presenting a geographical message. But a PC-based mapping package such as Atlas AMP, Map-Master, or Randmap can turn your PC into an analytical atlas—and create maps you can show off with pride.

Dennis Dykstra

Someone once said that if Napoléon had had better mapmakers, he could have conquered Russia. Although the Russians might disagree with that conjecture, it does point up the importance of maps in the modern world. Maps are essential, if commonplace, tools for most of us; they guide us through strange cities, help us plot our vacation plans, and give us a daily overview of the nation's weather.

Managers in business and government are relying increasingly on maps, which are often more effective than business graphics or tables of data. Now, with the advent of mapping software for PCs, that information can be provided quickly and inexpensively.

Maps represent geographic data, including the location of physical features, such as roads and streams, and political features, such as county or state boundaries. A computer mapping package must be capable of drawing these elements on a video

screen and producing maps with a hard copy device such as a dot matrix printer or pen plotter. The main purpose of mapping software, however, is to superimpose demographic, statistical, or business data on top of a map's physical or political boundaries in order to reveal geographic trends and relationships. Such maps are commonly referred to as thematic maps, because they concentrate on a particular theme rather than on the geography itself.

Mapping programs are useful in a surprising variety of businesses and applications. Market researchers use them to identify areas where advertising expenditures would be most effective; sales managers, to monitor and compare sales performance in different regions; school districts, to route buses more efficiently as population centers shift; mail-order houses, to analyze the effectiveness of direct-mail campaigns; and banks, to determine the best locations for automatic teller machines. After field-testing by political campaign managers in 1984 (see "The New Political Machine," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 9), PC mapping programs are now firmly entrenched as essential campaign software; with such programs, candidates can use demographic information and up-to-the-minute data from polls to target areas most susceptible to increased advertising or last-minute campaigning.

PC-based mapping packages range from libraries of map images provided with general-purpose graphics software (such as Lotus's *Freelance*) to full-scale mapping programs that can merge geographic information with statistical data. The three mapping packages reviewed here are of the latter type; two are based on packages that were reviewed almost two years ago in *PC World* (see "GeoGraphics," *PCW,* January 1985). These are *Atlas AMP (Advanced Mapping Package),* an enhanced version of the *Atlas* package from Strategic Locations Planning (SLP); and *Randmap*

from Rand McNally. *Randmap* is based on a package called *Statmap* that was originally produced by Ganesa Group International and has undergone much revision. The third package, *Map-Master,* is a new product from Decision Resources. Table 1 compares the three packages' features.

Computer Mapping Basics

Mapping packages typically require two types of information: physical and statistical. The physical organization of the map is defined by data contained in a *boundary file.* A particular boundary file might include a set of *x-y* coordinates defining the outline of a city, a sales region, the United States, or the entire world. Each entity to be displayed on the map is represented in the boundary file as a set of coordinates called a *polygon.* On a map of the United States, for instance, one such polygon would be Oregon and another would be Kansas.

Statistical information to be superimposed on the map is contained in a *data file.* The data in this file must be matched with the polygons in the boundary file. If you want to draw a map showing the number of horses in each county of Kentucky, for example, the data file must include 120 horse-population entries, one for each polygon (county) in Kentucky.

All the packages reviewed can display maps on color monitors and produce color plots on paper or transparencies by using any of a variety of pen plotters. The packages' support for other kinds of output devices varies, however. All three companies are continually adding new output capabilities, so it is advisable to call for their latest lists of supported equipment.

How to Make a Map

The first step in preparing a map is to select the boundary file from which the map will be drawn (for example, a map of the United States). You might want the map to include all polygons, or you might select only a few of them—the New England states, for example. After specifying the polygons to appear on the map, you enter the data to be plotted, such as the income per capita for each polygon. This data can be entered directly from the keyboard, imported from a spreadsheet or data base file, or read in from a proprietary data file provided with the mapping package. Each package comes with some proprietary boundary and data files; additional files are available at extra cost. Prices of boundary and data files vary considerably by file and by vendor, ranging from $65 to $2000 per file.

After entering or selecting the data to be used, you can set the number of data ranges to be represented on the map and the limits for each range (for example, income per capita less than $10,000 per year). You may also select the shading pattern for each range, and perhaps enter a descriptive phrase (to appear in the legend) that explains the symbols and shading. Then you enter one or more map titles.

The next step is to direct the mapping program to draw the map on screen. If you are satisfied with the result, you can save the image on disk or redirect the output to a hard copy device. You might zoom in on part of the map to enlarge a particular section or zoom out to shrink the map. Or you might revise the title or legend, change some of the shading patterns, or add labels to identify each polygon. You could even add an additional variable to the map to create an overlay. For instance, you could add data on the average number of years of education for each state and show the relationship of education to income per capita with color or shading.

All three mapping packages reviewed have these capabilities. However, they vary in degree of support for the various options and in the speed and ease with which they produce maps.

Although Atlas AMP *is faster than the other programs reviewed, the disk-intensive graphics manipulations of all three mapping programs make for slow going.*

Atlas AMP

If you're an advocate of open architecture in software, then *Atlas AMP* is your kind of package. It's the only one of the three reviewed that allows you to create and enter your own boundary files (although a new version of *Randmap,* due out this fall, will reportedly add this capability). A land development company, for

Table 1: Comparison of mapping program features

Feature	Atlas AMP 1.2	Map-Master 1.0	Randmap 1.2
Graphics boards supported	Everex, Genoa, Hercules, IBM CGA and EGA, Paradise, Plantronics, STB, Tecmar	IBM CGA, EGA, and PGA and compatibles	Amdek, Conographic, Hercules, IBM CGA and EGA, Plantronics, Quadram, Tecmar
Plotters supported	24 plotters currently reported compatible including Amdek, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Houston Instrument, IBM, Numonics, Sweet-P	44 plotters currently reported compatible including Amdek, Apple, Calcomp, C. Itoh, Epson, Gould, Hewlett-Packard, Hitachi, Houston Instrument, IBM, Mannesmann, NEC, Panasonic, Roland, Strobe, Sweet-P, Yokogawa	Hewlett-Packard and plotters capable of emulating HP 7221C, 722IT, 7475A, or 7550A plotters
Film recorders supported	None	Bell & Howell CDI-IV, General Parametrics' VideoShow, Hewlett-Packard 7510, Polaroid Palette	None
Input devices supported for creating boundary files	Keyboard entry of *x-y* coordinates **Mice:** Microsoft, Mouse Systems, Summagraphics **Joysticks:** any IBM compatible **Graphics tablets:** Calcomp, GTCO, Hitachi, Houston Instrument, Kurta, Numonics, Summagraphics	None; boundary files cannot be created by the user	None; boundary files cannot be created by the user
Graphics image cataloging	BSAVE format	Proprietary format	Proprietary format
Slide show capability	Yes	No (but compatible with General Parametrics' VideoShow)	Yes
Produce exploded maps	No	Yes	No
Produce dot density maps	Yes	No	Yes
Zoom	Yes	Yes	Yes
Edit boundary files	Yes	Yes	Yes
Data file import capability	Flat ASCII, dBASE COPY, DIF	ASCII, DIF, SYLK	ASCII, DIF, dBASE DBF
Maximum data ranges per map	20	8	10

Table 2: Boundary and data file availability

Feature	Atlas AMP 1.2	Map-Master 1.0	Randmap 1.2
Boundary files provided with package	U.S. (50 states and D.C.); San Francisco by ZIP code boundaries	U.S. (50 states and D.C.); Louisiana by county; Manhattan by ZIP code boundaries	U.S. (50 states, D.C., and Puerto Rico)
Boundary files available at extra cost	50 states; U.S. by county; U.S. by Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA); U.S. by Areas of Dominant Influence (ADI); U.S. by Designated Marketing Areas (DMA); U.S. MSAs by 3-digit and 5-digit ZIP codes; world by country; U.S. by 3-digit ZIP codes; U.S. rural areas by 5-digit ZIP codes; U.S. congressional districts; U.S. census tracts by MSA; U.S. block groups by MSA; U.S. major cities and highways; Canada by province, census division, federal election districts, census tracts for major cities	50 states; U.S. by county; U.S. by MSA; U.S. by ADI; U.S by DMA; U.S. MSAs by 3-digit and 5-digit ZIP codes; world by country	50 states and Puerto Rico; U.S. by county; U.S. by MSA; U.S. by ADI; U.S. by DMA; U.S. by Selling Areas/Marketing, Inc. (SAMI); U.S. by Basic Trading Areas (BTA); U.S. by Major Trading Areas (MTA); U.S. by 3-digit and 5-digit ZIP codes; U.S. census tracts; U.S. by minor civil divisions; U.S. congressional districts
Data files provided with package	**For each state:** 11 variables (population, number of households, etc.) **For San Francisco:** 19 variables for each 5-digit ZIP code area (income, population by several classes, housing data, taxes paid, etc.)	**For each state:** 5 variables (population, median age, retail sales, etc.) **For Louisiana:** 5 variables for each county (same as above) **For Manhattan:** 17 variables for each 3-digit and 5-digit ZIP code area (income and population for several years and categories)	**For each state:** 1 variable (population)
Data files available at extra cost	Population; age distribution; age distribution by sex; median age, income, rent, and housing value; household income; family income; education and occupation; employment and establishments; occupation counts; retail store sales; merchandise line sales counts; employment by major industry; company counts by standard; industrial classification code by 5-digit ZIP code; retail potential; demographic and economic data for countries of the world; demographic data for Canada	Population; age distribution; population of women; median age; household income; income per capita; total effective buying income; total retail sales; buying power index	Population; overview of demographics by county, ADI, MSA, and state; basic demographic; planners' demographic; employment and establishments; occupation; retail sales and establishment counts; merchandise line sales counts

example, could create boundary files for proposed development properties, merge them with spreadsheet data on projected revenues from home sales, and then plot the resulting thematic maps using *Atlas AMP*.

Of the three packages, *Atlas AMP* comes with the best collection of data files (see Table 2). As with the other programs, you can also enter your own data files. *Atlas AMP* can import data files in a number of formats: "flat ASCII" files (in which the entries are separated by commas), files created by means of the *dBASE* COPY command, and DIF (data interchange format) files created by spreadsheets such as *1-2-3*.

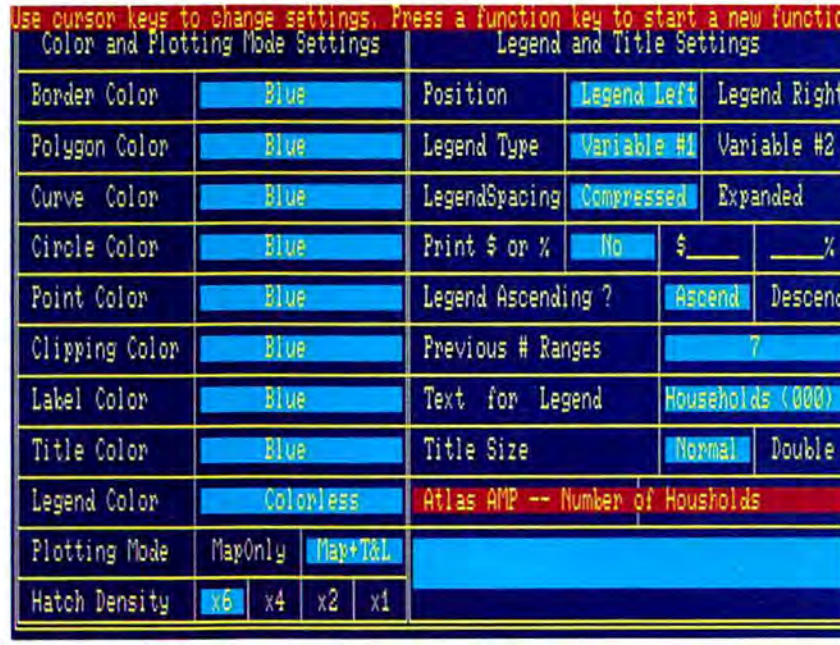
Atlas AMP relies on the use of function keys with fixed definitions to control program flow. To jog the user's memory, the program provides ample help screens and a somewhat ambiguous plastic function key template. Until you're proficient with the program, it's easy to lose track of where you are and what should come next. The advantage of a function key system is that it is much faster than a menu-based approach. The disadvantage is that you have to struggle up a steeper learning curve. In the long run, however, you'll appreciate the ability to move quickly around the program without having to step through a series of menus. Although *Atlas AMP* is faster than the other programs reviewed, the disk-intensive graphics manipulations of all three make for slow going, and menus only bog things down further.

Once you've figured out the function keys, setting up and changing map details is comparatively easy. You enter settings for color, plotting modes, and text through a single template accessed by pressing <F2> (see Screen 1). Similarly, data range specifications are entered via a matrix called up with <F5> (see Screen 2). This screen also summarizes the statistical content of the data being plotted. (*Map-Master* summaries are less extensive, and *Randmap* doesn't supply any.)

Atlas AMP enjoys a slight edge in the features competition. You can include 20 data ranges on a single map, twice as many as with the other programs. Like *Randmap, Atlas AMP* can produce "dot-density" maps (see Screen 3).

The *Atlas AMP* package includes four utility programs. DataEdit allows you to create and edit data files using a spreadsheetlike format. It also lets you generate data reports with summary statistics and calculate new variables using formulas. PostPlot enables you to plot a map previously created with *Atlas AMP*. It supports several plotters not directly supported by *Atlas AMP*. Slides lets you present a slide show on any graphics monitor by displaying map images in the order and duration you specify. Since *Atlas AMP* stores map images in BASICA's BSAVE format, you can also use Slides to present images created with other graphics programs that support BSAVE. Finally, with HatchMod you can edit hatching patterns and colors. (*Atlas AMP* boundary files can be stored in ASCII format and edited with a standard text editor.) For extra cost, SLP offers a full-fledged map editor called *MapEdit* and two enhanced versions of *Atlas AMP* (see the sidebar "SLP Options: MapEdit, ExpressMap, and WorlData").

Screen 1: Atlas AMP's editing template for selecting color and plotting mode settings and for entering the title and legend



Atlas AMP's manual is one of the weakest points of the package. Although the abundance of detail is welcome, the manual is organized functionally rather than alphabetically, and it contains no index. You could easily develop a finger blister flipping pages back and forth.

One nice touch is a short tutorial at the beginning of the manual called "How to Create a Map in Less Than Five Minutes." Surprisingly, the title is accurate. After five minutes you feel like you've accomplished something. More comprehensive tutorials then take you through increasingly complex options.

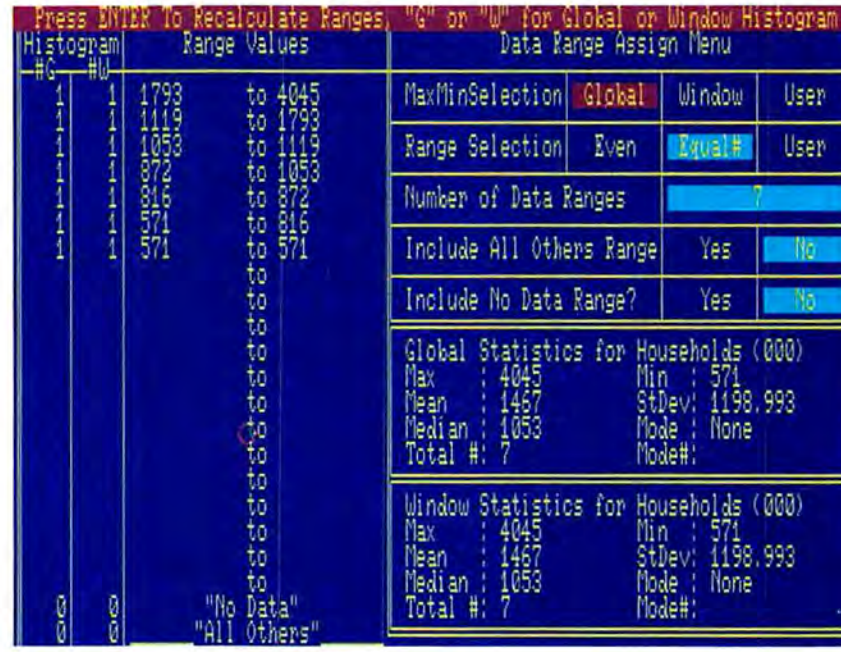
Map-Master

Although Decision Resources' *Map-Master* has the lowest price of the three mapping packages reviewed, its professional packaging and software design are the most expensive looking. Almost every aspect of the package is well designed and carefully executed.

Map-Master's manual is well organized, with brief but complete sections on installing software and interfacing hardware. The program is the only one of the three reviewed that's copy protected, but it requires no key disk, and you can uninstall the program and reinstall it on another PC. The manual also includes a thorough tutorial section, including a five-minute lesson, an index, and a comprehensive reference section arranged in alphabetical order.

Map-Master is completely menu-driven (see Screen 4), and the menus are well designed. The

Screen 2: Matrix for the calculation and display of information on the variable being plotted by Atlas AMP. Seven ranges have been specified. On the lower right, summaries of statistics are calculated automatically.



Screen 3: Atlas AMP dot-density map of seven midwestern states. The number of dots for each state is generated from demographic data, and dots are plotted randomly within each state.

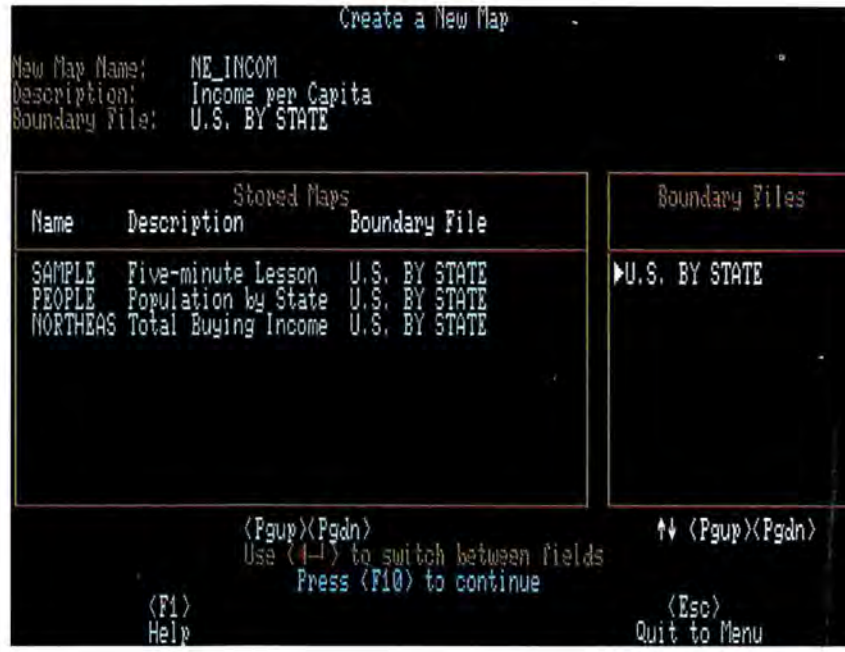
program's biggest problem is its exceptionally slow keyboard response. This may be acceptable when you're learning the system, but it becomes increasingly burdensome as you grow more proficient.

Map-Master is strongly oriented toward the preparation of printed or plotted maps, using the screen mainly as a previewing device. It supports the greatest variety of hard copy output devices of any of the packages reviewed, including most pen plotters and several high-resolution film recorders. (Both *Atlas AMP* and *Randmap* promise compatibility with film recorders in the near future.) *Map-Master* is also the only one of the three programs to exploit the high-resolution plotting capabilities of dot matrix printers. Because *Map-Master* plots directly onto the dot matrix printer, it produces maps of surprisingly high quality. *Atlas AMP* and *Randmap* use conventional screen dump routines.

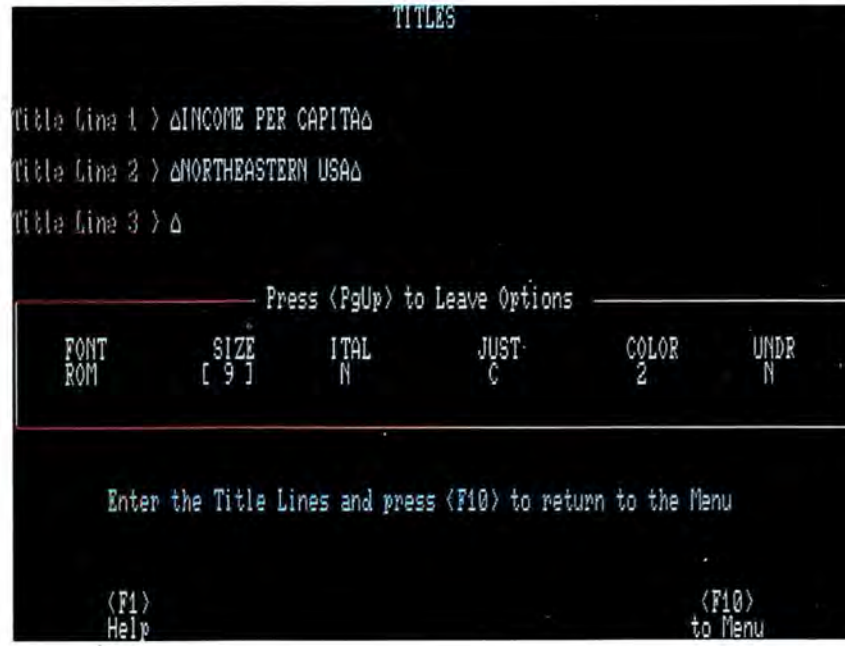
Map-Master is unusual in that it does not use the IBM PC's built-in character set for printing titles and labels on maps that are displayed on the screen. Instead, you can select any of seven fonts and 16 type sizes (see Screen 5); the program draws the characters on the screen just as it would plot them with a pen plotter. Because the screen is a relatively low-resolution device, screen characters may be hard to read unless you specify the larger sizes.

Of the three mapping packages, only *Map-Master* can produce

Screen 4: Map-Master's map creation menu. Maps created previously and stored can also be loaded from this menu.



Screen 5: Map-Master's menu for editing the map title. For each title line you can specify any of seven fonts; 16 type sizes; three methods of justification; italics, underlined, or normal type; and at least three colors, depending on your graphics board.



SLP Options: MapEdit, ExpressMap, and WorlData

In addition to *Atlas AMP,* Strategic Locations Planning offers a line of integrated programs to meet specific needs: *MapEdit,* a boundary file editor; *ExpressMap,* an enhanced version of *Atlas AMP;* and *WorlData,* a global mapping package.

MapEdit, the boundary file editor, permits you to create and aggregate maps, rotate boundary files, and copy or delete map elements (polygons, curves, circles, and points). You can also project latitude-longitude files (convert the latitude and longitude coordinates to screen *x-y* coordinates using a cartographic projection algorithm) and "unproject" projected files (convert them to raw latitude-longitude coordinates).

MapEdit gives you far more direct control over boundary files than either *Map-Master* or *Randmap.* You can create maps with a graphics tablet, the cursor keys, a mouse, or a joystick. *MapEdit* is a bargain if you get it at the discount price of $149 with *Atlas AMP.*

ExpressMap is an enhanced version of *Atlas AMP* that includes *Keyworks,* a keyboard macro package from Alpha Software, and several additional boundary files for the United States: Areas of Dominant Influence, Designated Marketing Areas, and Metropolitan Statistical Areas. *ExpressMap*'s built-in keyboard macros let you tailor the program to your own applications and automatically generate maps with just a few keystrokes. Its capabilities are essentially the same as *Atlas AMP*'s, except that it runs much faster—you can whiz through a session in no time. In addition, you become a registered owner of *Keyworks* and can use it for other keystroke-saving duties. *Keyworks* is integrated into *ExpressMap,* so you don't have to define the keystrokes yourself.

WorlData is a global mapping system that includes *Atlas AMP* plus boundary files for all the countries of the world and the locations of their capital cities, and data files containing key demographic and economic data for each country such as information on population, income, and education. The *WorlData* package represents a savings of about $150 over the cost of purchasing *Atlas AMP* and the global boundary files separately. —*D. D.*

"exploded" maps (although *Atlas AMP* can do so indirectly via the optional *MapEdit* utility). An example of one such exploded map produced by *Map-Master* is shown in Screen 6.

One disagreeable aspect of *Map-Master* is its closed system structure. Users can create their own data files and import data from programs like *1-2-3*, but they cannot create their own boundary files. Even though an extensive list of boundary files is available from Decision Resources, users who have specialized mapping needs will need to order custom-made boundary files from Decision Resources or from a third-party supplier licensed by the company.

Randmap

Randmap has one important marketing advantage over both *Atlas AMP* and *Map-Master:* instant name recognition. Its distributor, Rand McNally, is one of the world's best-known cartographic publishers. Most Americans probably have at least one Rand McNally map in the glove compartment and possibly a Rand McNally atlas at home.

Randmap's documentation is slightly better than *Atlas AMP*'s, but it does not match *Map-Master*'s standards. The manual discusses the major features of the package clearly and includes a comprehensive tutorial (but no five-minute map). Although the table of contents is detailed, the lack of an index means that you will spend a fair amount of time searching through the manual.

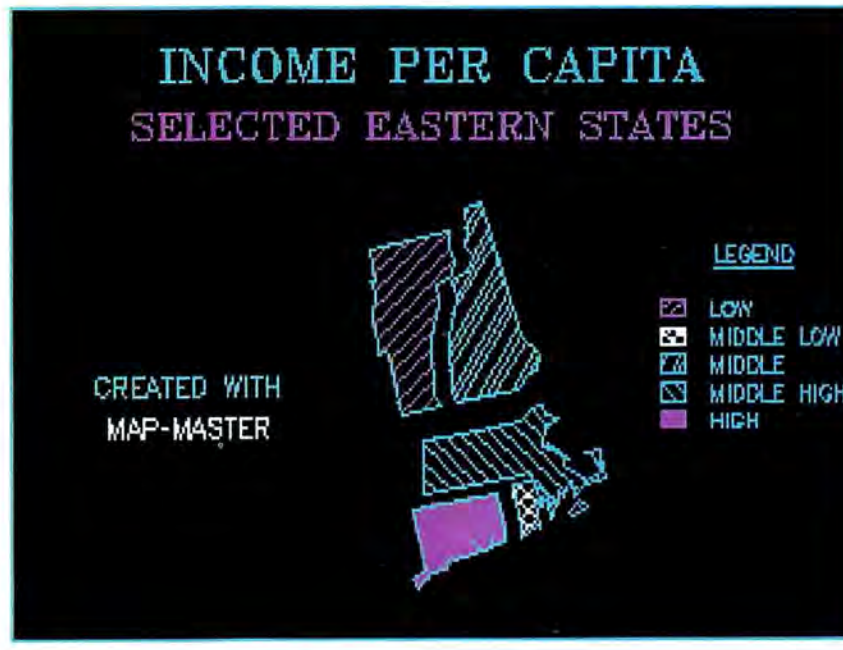
Randmap has been designed specifically for use with a hard disk, but it also runs on floppy systems. Rand McNally warns, however, that mapping certain large or complex areas may be impossible without a hard disk. The manual provides installation instructions only for hard disk systems. It took me 15 minutes to figure out how to set it up for use with my dual-floppy system, and I suspect that a novice user would not be able to unravel the mystery at all.

Randmap's menus are easily the most attractive and intuitive of the three packages (see Screen 7). After you've used the package a few times, you'll whiz through the series of menus. Response times are not as fast as with *Atlas AMP* but are generally faster than with *Map-Master*. *Randmap* also supports several mice, so if you are adept with such creatures you can speed up the creation process.

Like *Atlas AMP*, *Randmap* uses the built-in character set of the IBM PC for labeling maps on the display screen, but it lets you choose the color of the labels (see Screen 8). *Randmap* supplies ten different shading patterns, but the patterns themselves cannot be changed (see Screen 9).

The *Randmap* package includes two helpful utilities. Randcat catalogs and displays map images. Its slide-show facility is similar to

Screen 6: Exploded map of New England created with Map-Master. Data on average income per capita was calculated using Map-Master's calculated variable option. Two variables, total income and population, were loaded into Map-Master's memory, and income per capita was calculated by dividing population into total income.



that of *Atlas AMP* but is more convenient. Images are stored in a proprietary format, however, so you cannot use Randcat to display BSAVE-format images.

The Coords utility program lets you edit boundary files. As with *Map-Master*, boundary files are stored in a proprietary (non-ASCII) format, so you can't use a text editor to edit them. Coords allows you to extract polygons, merge two coordinate files, or flip a coordinate file on the *x*- or *y*-axis. Flipping the axes allows you to give the map its correct orientation on reverse transparencies.

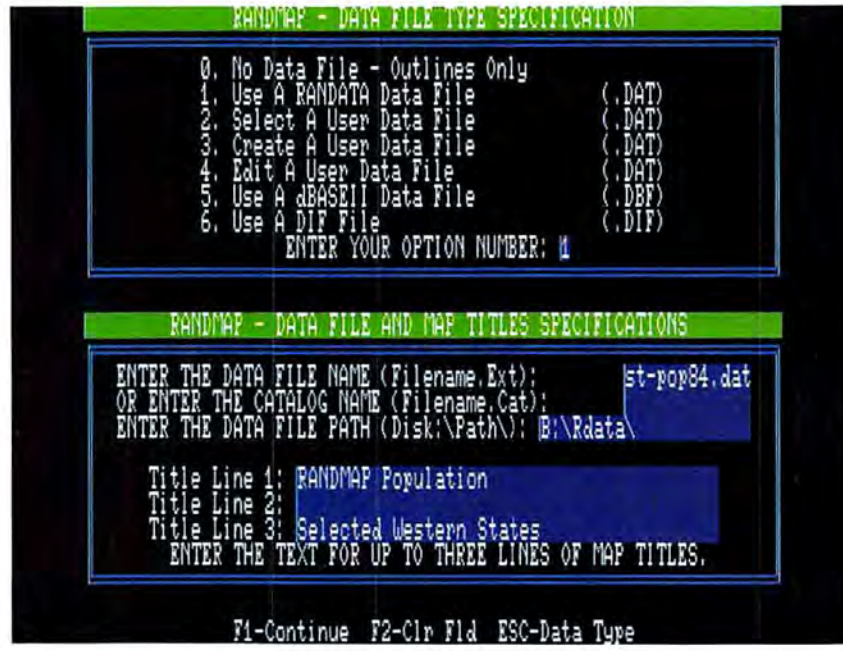
One weakness of the *Randmap* package is that it comes with only one data file, which gives the population in each of the 50 states plus the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico. Both *Atlas AMP* and *Map-Master* provide much more data in their basic packages. A large selection of statistical data files is available separately from Rand McNally, however, under its Randata label. *Randmap* also accepts ASCII files and DIF spreadsheet files and has the unique ability to read files in the DBF format used by *dBASE*.

A Lasting Commitment

All three programs are well designed and quite capable. However, because boundary and data files cannot be transferred from one mapping package to another, it's important that you choose a package you will be able to live with over the long haul.

For overall value, my first choice is *Atlas AMP*, especially in conjunction with *MapEdit*. It allows

Screen 7: Randmap menu for the specification of the data file and map titles. From the top menu, option 1 has been selected. The name and path name of this file, which contains 1984 data on total population in each state, are specified in the bottom menu.



Screen 8: Randmap's map option menu. Here, option 3 has been selected, calling up the menu below, where you can change the palette number, the colors and tile patterns associated with the ranges, and the title and polygon border colors.

you to create your own boundary files and store images in the convenient BSAVE format, and it's very fast once you've passed the learning stage. On the downside, a relatively hard-to-use manual and a nonintuitive function key orientation will tend to discourage novice users.

Occasional mapmakers will probably prefer *Map-Master.* Its menu orientation and excellent manual make for exceptionally smooth sailing. Its wide selection of fonts and excellent support of hard copy devices are exemplary. For daily use by full-time advanced mapmakers, however, its slow keyboard response and long plotting times are potential problems.

Randmap is a good, solid program. It's not as slick as *Map-Master* or as fast on its feet as *Atlas AMP,* but it will produce attractive, high-quality maps. Its solitary data file will restrict its market, however. With the promised capability to accept user-created boundary files and additional support for hard copy output devices, *Randmap* should be a viable choice.

Computer mapping is an exciting new field, and fresh applications surface continually. With the availability of software like *Atlas AMP, Map-Master,* and *Randmap,* computer mapping is now accessible to anyone who can use a PC. ●

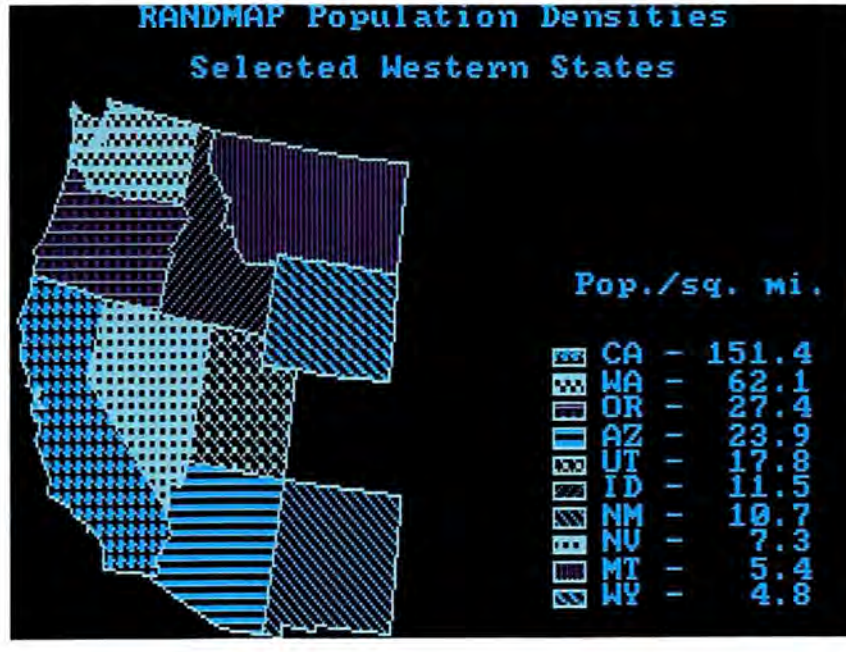
Dennis Dykstra, a professor at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff, also develops software and does freelance technical writing. From 1983 to 1985 he worked at a research institute in Vienna, Austria, using computer mapping systems to analyze world trade.

Atlas AMP
Strategic Locations Planning
4030 Moorpark Ave. #123
San Jose, CA 95117
408/985-7400
List price: $449, ExpressMap $499, WorlData $900, MapEdit $249 ($149 if bought with Atlas AMP, ExpressMap, or WorlData)
Requirements: 320K (448K for ExpressMap), two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version, graphics board and monitor

Map-Master
Decision Resources, Inc.
25 Sylvan Rd. S
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-1974
List price: $395
Requirements: 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version, graphics board and monitor

Randmap
Rand McNally & Co.
P.O. Box 7600
Chicago, IL 60680
312/673-6277
List price: $495
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version, graphics board and monitor

Screen 9: Map of the population densities of ten western states created with Randmap. The population density data was entered at the keyboard.



CD ROM: The Little Leviathan

Imagine having 220,000 pages of information on a 5¼-inch disk. CD ROM data bases can put whole libraries at your fingertips—but at a price. PC World examines the first CD ROM releases for the Philips CM 100 CD ROM player.

Reed McManus

We've all been told the optical disk revolution is upon us. Some day soon, says the soothsayer, our lives will be reshaped by the optical disk's awesome powers: Copious amounts of text storage, exquisite audio, and reality-defying graphics and animation will combine in an interactive medium that will rocket PC users into the twenty-first century. Anachronistic floppy and hard drives will be left behind as quaint relics of a simpler magnetic time.

Before booking a suite at the nearest space station, however, remember that commercial compact disk technology—an early round in the volley of expected optical devices—is in its infancy. Unlike your trusty floppy drive or hard disk, the CD ROM (compact disk read-only memory) is a distribution medium rather than a storage device. You can't write data to a CD ROM or erase information from it. And current CD ROM data base offerings are relatively mundane, consisting of information that has been readily available on hard copy and microfilm and through on-line services. Most CD ROM data bases, in fact, use search and retrieval methods that mimic those of the on-line services to make the experience more familiar.

Even so, you shouldn't dismiss CD ROMs for lack of panache. Although relatively new, the CD ROM is a compact, portable, and virtually indestructible medium that holds 550MB of data—the equivalent of more than 1500 floppy disks.

Currently available CD ROM data bases appeal to two distinct institutional markets: researchers in business and government who need access to huge amounts of specialized data, and generalists who use bulky reference books such as encyclopedias, catalogs, dictionaries, and telephone directories. At press time only four programs were available for the specialist: one corporate financial index, called *Compact Disclosure,* and three scientific data bases: *Medline, Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries,* and the *Life Sciences*

Collection. For the generalist, the only PC-compatible CD ROM data base extant at press time was Grolier's *Electronic Encyclopedia*.

CD ROM data bases are a real boon to on-line users. With on-line services, you must carefully construct your search criteria before logging on and think quickly once the meter is running. Some services offer menus, but to make the best use of costly connect time you must learn labyrinthine commands. With CD ROM data bases, on the other hand, you can browse through information at your leisure without worrying about on-line charges, much less mainframe downtime. And some information vendors distribute CD ROM updates on an annual subscription basis, an arrangement far preferable to paying a variable monthly on-line tab. Of course, buying a CD ROM data base means buying or renting a CD player. But you may recoup your investment quickly if you use on-line services often (see Table 1).

As CD ROM data bases grow in popularity, on-line vendors will be forced to redefine their services. Currently, on-line vendors provide historical information not yet available on compact disks. The Medline data base offered on line by Dialog, for example, goes back to 1966, while the CD ROM files contain information only from mid-1984 on, which is updated quarterly. But since archiving data is the raison d'être of CD ROM, on-line vendors may soon decide to focus their efforts on what CD ROM can't supply: up-to-the-minute reports.

Providers of CD ROM data bases offer a handsome alternative to traditional, time-consuming research methods and to pay-as-you-go on-line searching. But for now, major clients are limited to Fortune 500 companies, financial institutions, and government agencies—in short, organizations that can afford to lay down the lucre for this new technology, either by buying existing CD ROM data bases or by having them specially fabricated. A library of general-interest CD ROMs is probably several years down the road.

CD ROM players and disks are built to last—an important consideration, given the notoriously indelicate users who frequent libraries and schools.

CD ROM Lineage

CD ROM is the PC spin-off of the now-familiar compact audio disk. It borrows heavily from the extensive research that produced the audio disk, and its disks can be mastered and reproduced in the same factories, all of which keeps CD ROM drives and disks relatively inexpensive. The encoding process in both cases is similar: A laser burns pits into a glass master disk. A pit represents the binary digit 1, while the absence of a pit represents a 0. When a laser in the CD ROM player reads a plastic and aluminum replica of the CD ROM master, the microscopic pits scatter the laser's beam. An optical unit measures the changes in reflectivity, which the player's circuitry translates into a binary signal that a PC can read. Like audio disks, CD ROMs are prerecorded and unerasable. But despite this kinship, you can't play a CD ROM on an audio CD player.

CD ROM players and disks are built to last—an important consideration, given the notoriously indelicate users who frequent libraries and schools. CD players are virtually invulnerable to the catastrophic head crashes that plague hard disk drives, because CD read mechanisms float several millimeters off the disk surface—2000 times higher than the read/write heads on hard disks. CD ROMs are strengthened with the same material used for bulletproof windows and can withstand fingerprints, heat, minor scratches, and constant use. Vendors claim a CD ROM can retain its data uncorrupted for ten years.

Time Is of the Essence

CD ROM players work more slowly than hard disk drives because data is accessed serially instead of randomly. A CD ROM player's average seek time is approximately 1 second, compared to 30 to 70 milliseconds for a contemporary hard disk, and it transfers data at a mere 1.5 megabits per second, compared to 5 megabits per second for most hard disks. Once a CD ROM player has

found a track, however, it can scoop up 1MB of data in the same time a hard disk can grab only 16K. The player can also access an adjoining track in less than a millisecond.

Access time is influenced, for better or for worse, by the search and retrieval software accompanying the CD ROM data base. But either way, when you consider the torpor and the expense of on-line searches, objections to CD ROM retrieval speed evaporate.

Table 1: Cost comparison of CD ROM data bases and their on-line counterparts

Data base	Cost of CD ROM	Hourly cost on Dialog	Break-even point (in hours)[1]
Electronic Encyclopedia	$1495[2]	$45	33.2
Compact Disclosure	$4500[3]	$45	100
Medline	$1475[3]	$36	41
Life Sciences	$1475[3]	$87	17
ASFA	$2250[3]	$87	25.9

[1] Hours of on-line time that would equal cost of CD ROM
[2] Includes purchase of CD reader
[3] Includes yearly updates and rental of CD reader

A Question of Standards

Buying into CD ROM exposes the user to all the pitfalls of an industry groping for standards. So far, CD ROM manufacturers have agreed to basic storage formats such as disk size, maximum amount of stored data, and error correction codes. Beyond these, however, the common path diverges. While integration has become the byword in workaday PC computing, in the land of the CD ROM it's every data base for itself. Every CD ROM data base and its accompanying floppy-based access software abides by different rules. As a result, you can't use Grolier's access software to get at data on a *Medline* CD ROM—you must use *Medline*'s software and learn an entirely new set of rules.

A comprehensive set of CD ROM standards was due in August 1986, but Sony and Philips, two key optical drive manufacturers, delayed that happy moment by announcing an additional standard in progress: compact disk-interactive (CD-I), which incorporates sound, graphics, and text. An all-inclusive, upwardly compatible standard would certainly help the CD ROM marketplace grow, but this budding, competitive industry extends no guarantees. The CD ROM products you buy today may be incompatible with systems five years down the road.

The CD ROM remains handicapped by its read-only status, and consequently, optical storage alternatives are creeping into the market. Some optical drives for the PC, such as the ISI Model 525 and Optotech's 5984, allow you to write and read data but not to erase it (see "Optical Disks: First Light," *PC World*, February 1986). Such write-once, read-many (WORM) drives use high-intensity lasers to burn pits into blank disks and low-intensity lasers to read the binary signals. Still to come are erasable optical disks, including those in CD format, which use lasers to heat a spot on a special magnetic disk, predictably changing the spot's charge and thus its optical properties. But don't hold your breath: True read/write optical disk drives are not expected to hit the market before 1987 or 1988.

Hard-To-Get Hardware

Although at least nine companies have announced PC-compatible CD ROM players, the Philips CM 100 player was the first CD ROM drive released in the United States. Philips drives, which are not available through retail outlets, are routed through original equipment manufacturers (OEMs), who build them into compatibles or pair them with hard disks and other traditional storage devices.

Users can usually buy or rent CD ROM players when subscribing to data base services. But if the price of CD ROM players follows the historic downward trend in mass storage costs, some data base companies may throw in a player for free when you purchase costly software—a twist on typical bundling strategies.

The Philips drive is a breeze to install and to use. It's a "plug and run" peripheral, with an on/off switch and a run switch (which is unnecessary, because once you load the access software, the CD ROM disk starts spinning in the player). Hooking up the system is simple: You drop a full length controller board into an available slot on a PC, an XT, an AT, or a compatible and connect a cable. Where the cable attaches to the controller board is not immediately clear, because the board has two identical high-speed serial ports. The manual recommends that you use only the bottom port. According to a Philips spokesperson, the top port is for a second Philips drive.

Philips's drive and controller board manuals are designed with OEMs in mind, so they naturally provide more technical information than hands-on help. But despite the paucity of guidance, the CM 100 is extremely easy to install. Given the unit's sturdiness (and relative simplicity), it's surprising that Philips offers only a 90-day warranty.

The Lonely Vanguard

The blitzkrieg success of the audio CD has yet to convince information providers, from The Source to the *Encyclopedia Britannica,* to jump on the CD ROM bandwagon. As of June 1986, only five CD ROM data bases were available for the Philips drive. But on-line vendors are testing the waters with CD ROM versions of their wares, and with more than 2000 on-line data bases in existence, the CD ROM void may be filled quickly. At least 75 CD ROM data bases have already been announced, although clearly most haven't hit the streets yet. Meanwhile, the CD ROM industry is chasing its own tail. CD ROM data bases won't gain a foothold in corporate America (the first bastion) until more players are sold, yet businesses won't buy players until more data bases are available. Acceptance in the consumer marketplace awaits a standard like the CD-I and the corresponding rush of graphics- and sound-oriented encyclopedias, games, tutorials, newspapers, and other products.

On-line vendors are testing the waters with CD ROM versions of their wares, and with more than 2000 on-line data bases in existence, the CD ROM void may be filled quickly.

A Five-Inch Encyclopedia

Academics and researchers care little for snazzy presentations, but graphics and sound are key to the CD ROM's success in the home and the public library. Grolier's comprehensively indexed, 20-volume *Electronic Encyclopedia* on a single 5-inch CD ROM is a laudable first effort aimed at the consumer market, but the idea is ahead of the technology. Although it's faster, easier, and more fun to search the *Electronic Encyclopedia* than its paperbound equivalent, all you get is text, with none of the illustrations you've come to expect from an encyclopedia. This is not surprising when you consider that a graphic consumes far more disk space than text. Although a contemporary CD ROM can indeed hold images, sound, and the like, the CD-I standard is designed to let program developers greatly compress such noncharacter data.

Of course, speedier searching has its advantages. The *Electronic Encyclopedia* can find all references to any given subject in a matter of seconds, saving you painstaking research time. And at $199 for the CD ROM and access software, the *Electronic Encyclopedia* is $239 cheaper (and many pounds lighter) than its 20-volume bound counterpart. Of course, that's assuming you have the player, which comes bundled with the software for an additional $1296.

Performing a search is a simple three-step process. From the main menu you select the search option, type in the words or phrases you want to find (up to 46 characters), and press a function key to send the program racing through the disk's 50MB index. The system will display an alphabetical list of articles where the words occur. Specify the article you want by highlighting the title using the cur-

sor keys, then pressing <Enter>. In 5 to 15 seconds the article pops onto the screen with the identified words highlighted.

The *Electronic Encyclopedia* is entirely menu-driven, and its clear, well-organized manual describes helpful methods for making your search as specific as possible. To retrieve all articles on Soviet joint fishing ventures in the Pacific, you could search for *fishing*. But this maneuver would dredge up everything from lures to salmon spawning. To help you hone the search, the *Electronic Encyclopedia* provides the equivalent of Boolean operators: 'along with', for example, replaces AND. Thus, to focus on your desired theme, you might type *Soviet* or *Russia* at the 'along with' prompt, and further narrow the field by adding *joint venture* at the following 'along with' prompt. By typing *Atlantic* after 'but not', you could exclude references to that body of water (see Screen 1).

You can also specify whether the program should look for key words or phrases throughout the entire data base or limit the search to titles, text, bibliographies, fact boxes, or tables. You can use wild cards and specify the proximity of searched-for words. The program will find them in any relationship you specify: back-to-back (as in *civil disobedience*) or within a designated number of intervening words (up to 999).

Once you've displayed an article, you can view it in outline form by merely pressing a function key. You can also save your search criteria for later use or add them to new queries.

Printing one paragraph, selected paragraphs, or an entire article from the CD ROM is a matter of issuing a few menu commands. To control the look of printed pages, you can specify spacing, number of columns, justification, and hyphenation.

Printing an article may be a piece of cake, but saving information to a floppy or hard disk is an arduous process because the program only lets you save one paragraph at a time. The size of the paragraph is limited only by how much data your destination disk can hold, and each succeeding paragraph is appended to the designated file until you stop the process. But you can't cut and paste sections from different articles and save them to the same file. You must also remember to change the name of the current save file when you change articles, or the program will write over the previously stored information.

You can save data in *WordStar* format or in .PRN format for use with other programs. You can also save Grolier print parameters for later use in a .PRN file.

Screen 1: A complex word search using the Electronic Encyclopedia. Boolean logical operators appear in plain English in the word entry area. An asterisk is a word expander; FISHER*, for example, will find FISHERY and FISHERIES.

Perils of Perusal

The *Electronic Encyclopedia* executes its appointed tasks efficiently until you browse through a long list of article titles. Only 19 citations appear on screen at one time. To see the next set of titles, you must wait for the program to read them from the disk—an addition to the player's already slow retrieval time.

Grolier also mysteriously fails to take advantage of the cross-referencing possibilities afforded by a CD ROM retrieval system. At the end of an article on aviation, for example, is the note, 'See seaplane'. But you can't jump to this citation directly; you must initiate a new search. Similarly, a capitalized word in an article indicates a cross-reference. But you must initiate a new search to display the relevant article.

If Grolier's *Electronic Encyclopedia* were a compendium of dry medical abstracts geared to the specialist, its no-frills presentation wouldn't be objectionable. But an encyclopedia is both an educational and a research tool. Without graphics, Grolier's loses much of its educational appeal, and as a pure research tool, it has difficulty competing with the *Encyclopedia Britannica.*

Specialized CD ROM

Four CD ROM data bases for the Philips player have emerged for specialized markets. Unlike Grolier's *Electronic Encyclopedia,* they are bibliographic data bases, containing abstracts and other selected data rather than the full text of source documents. *Compact Disclosure* provides information on 10,000 public companies that file annual and periodic reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission. *Medline* covers material entered into the National Library of Medicine's Medline data base since October 1984. The *Life Sciences Collection* data base contains abstracts from the same period but focuses on animal behavior, biochemistry, ecology, genetics, microbiology, and other scientific fields—and a whopping 98,000 abstracts are added each year. The *Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries (ASFA)* data base includes 110,000 abstracts dating from 1977. *Compact Disclosure* is published by Maryland's Disclosure Information Group, and the last three data bases, by its subsidiary, Cambridge Scientific Abstracts. The data bases are updated quarterly, offer help, and are also available through on-line services.

The four data bases are both menu- and command-driven. The menu mode is designed for new users at sea in megabytes of data. The command mode is not nearly as intuitive but permits faster, more intricate searches. Those who have used Dialog on line will be swimming ably in no time.

Compact Disclosure

Compact Disclosure gives you access to a wealth of corporate data, including annual earnings, brief business descriptions, and excerpts from shareholder reports. Calling up information on Microsoft Corporation, for example, opens the books on the company's cash position, receivables, and total current assets. This data base is aimed at brokers, investors, financial analysts, and corporate and business school libraries.

Compact Disclosure's command system mirrors that of its on-line sibling, Disclosure II. The obtuse command syntax is not for the faint of heart, but it does allow you to string together up to 77 characters in a single search, combining Boolean operators (AND, OR, XOR, and NOT), proximity operators, and nested search statements. You can also use wild cards to retrieve singular and plural terms and save search commands and search results on a floppy or hard disk. Using operators (greater than, less than, between two figures, and negatives), you can focus a search to retrieve specific financial information.

With Compact Disclosure, *you can print complete company records and selected information from 14 categories, such as company name, company profile, financial data, ownership, and management.*

Not surprisingly, the menu system is a less thorough and agile means of getting at data. A typical operation may involve plowing through six menus. Because Boolean operators aren't available in menu mode, you must build a complex search piece by piece. You begin by processing a simple search and return to the main menu to narrow its scope. Each time you modify a search, the program retains your previous search criteria. You can hone a search in this fashion 99 times, but after

two or three such sessions, you'll probably be eager to learn the command system.

Compact Disclosure provides the same data via Dialog, but CD ROM lets you examine the data with a fine-tooth comb. Unlike Dialog, for example, *Compact Disclosure* allows you to specify searches by type of currency and by proximity within a sentence. You can also display the field name that triggered a successful word or phrase match, display the specific sentence containing the key words that triggered a "hit," and abbreviate financial search commands. Instead of Dialog's 100 search fields, the CD ROM provides 238, including ticker symbol, full or partial company name, type of business, geographic location, and type of financial data. Dow Jones News/Retrieval, that oracle of the bottom line, is limited to just one—the ticker symbol.

Eminently Printable

With *Compact Disclosure,* you can print complete company records and selected information from 14 categories, such as company name, company profile, financial data, ownership, and management. The data is printed directly from the CD ROM and appears on paper exactly as it does on screen.

You can download data from *Compact Disclosure* to any storage device. Once saved, *Compact Disclosure*'s utilities can convert data to DIF format for use by spreadsheet programs. You also have the option of creating mailing labels.

The price tag for *Compact Disclosure* with access software, updates, and the rental of a CD ROM player is a hefty $4500. The Disclosure Information Group won't sell the Philips drive to customers because it doesn't want to lock them into equipment that may be obsolete in the near future—telling testimony to the industry's volatility.

Cambridge Scientific Abstracts

The three scientific data bases—*Medline, Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries,* and the *Life Sciences Collection*—contain bibliographic reports on the physiological and biological sciences. Doctors, researchers, and other specialists are their primary clientele. These CD ROMs provide the same information found on line, and share a similar query language and *1-2-3*-like menu structure. All three programs use identical access software, so you can swap CD ROMs without loading a new access program. The command system follows *Compact Disclosure*'s example, with some semantic differences. For example, *Compact Disclosure* uses a question mark to expand a word in a search, while the Cambridge Scientific Abstracts (CSA) data bases use an asterisk.

The Cambridge Scientific Abstracts data bases use identical access software, so you can swap CD ROMs without loading a new access program.

Given the limitations of CSA's menu system—lack of context-sensitive help and searches limited to two words of 20 characters each or one phrase of unlimited length—you may opt for the command mode. Here you can specify excruciatingly precise searches by stringing together up to 250 characters with nested logic (i.e., Boolean operators within Boolean operators). You can also pare the search to one field, such as author, title, or abstract; or expand it to include the entire data base.

Let's say you want to find documents on Soviet joint fishing ventures in the Pacific. In command mode, you could type: s (Soviet [TI] OR Russia* [TI]) AND (joint [DE] W1 venture* [DE]) AND fish* [AB] AND Pacific [AB].

The nested Boolean operator *OR* indicates that either *Soviet* or *Russia* must be present in the search results. *AND* further specifies that *Soviet* or *Russia* must be joined by *joint venture* and *fish* and *Pacific.*

Bracketed operators in commands narrow the search: *[TI]* limits it to the title; *[DE],* to the abstract summary; while *[AB]* designates the abstract itself. *W1* is a nested proximity operator, indicating that *joint* and *venture* must be found within one word of each

other. The asterisk directs the program to look for variants on the word *fish*, such as *fishery*.

Keep in mind that this is no relational data base. A phrase search is confined to a single field, that is, the system can't search for *Tweedledum and Tweedledee* by abstract and by title simultaneously.

You can print data directly from the CD ROMs in only one format: one double-spaced record per page. Worse still, you cannot save information to a floppy or hard disk. Although some professional researchers may find this limitation acceptable, those who collect and manage such data with the PC will be sorely disappointed.

Trouble in Paradise

CSA's access software has its quirks. If an abstract runs longer than one screen, the top lines of the text scroll irretrievably past your eyes, forcing you to print out the abstract to read it. Another annoying problem is that the program highlights all component words of a phrase along with the desired phrase itself. For example, a *Medline* search for references to the *Centers for Disease Control* brought the correct matches, but every instance of the word *for* was also highlighted.

Although CSA will not transfer CD ROM data to a floppy or hard disk, it automatically saves search criteria, allowing you to print and display previous searches or use them in a new search. But be prepared to swap floppies or buy a hard disk—a typical search file takes up 12K.

Back to the Future

Though current CD ROM data bases cover few subject areas, they are fast, efficient, and relatively easy to use. For business and government researchers, they provide a gold mine of cross-referenced information, albeit minus the full-color illustrations. Specialists who regularly plow through reams of archival data will find sweet relief in having a fast, cross-referenced tool at their fingertips. Likewise, heavy on-line users will revel in escaping the tyranny of metered search charges.

For workaday PC users, the CD ROM is distant thunder, but as drive prices drop and more pedestrian data bases arrive on the scene, this vertical market may become decidedly horizontal. When standards develop and the technology becomes truly multimedia, the CD ROM could have an even greater impact than its audio cousin.

Reed McManus is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries version 1.0
Cambridge Scientific Abstracts
5161 River Rd.
Bethesda, MD 20816
800/638-8076, 301/951-1400
List price: with CD ROM player $1750, with CD ROM player and updates $2250
Requirements: 256K (512K recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version

Compact Disclosure version 2.0
Disclosure Information Group
List price: with CD ROM player $3500, with CD ROM player and quarterly updates $4500
Requirements: 256K (512K recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version

The Electronic Encyclopedia version 1.01
Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Sherman Turnpike
Danbury, CT 06816
800/858-8858, 203/797-3500
List price: CD ROM and access software $199 (includes one-year warranty), with CD ROM player $1495; yearly updates $24.95
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version

Life Sciences Collection version 1.0
Cambridge Scientific Abstracts
List price: with quarterly updates $975, with quarterly updates and CD ROM player $1475
Requirements: 256K (512K recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version

Medline version 1.0
Cambridge Scientific Abstracts
List price: with quarterly updates $975, with updates and CD ROM player $1475
Requirements: 256K (512K recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version

Philips CM 100
Philips Subsystems and Peripherals, Inc.
100 E. 42nd St.
New York, NY 10017
212/850-5011

Borland bargain bonanza.

And ten free disks to boot!

Buy two Borlands.
Get TEN Verbatims FREE ($28.00 value).

Fine print: Any Borland products for IBM micros can be used for this special. Combo packs count as one. New releases also are included—we're always one of the first to get them. ***Finer print:*** Supplies are limited on free disks. We've got a lot—but when they're gone, they're gone. So order soon. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

What's the big deal?

Here's the big deal: PC Connection, that marvelous master of micro mail order, is having a special on products from Borland International, that reigning regent of resident RAM. This is an offer that you can not, will not, must not, and even should not refuse.

Buy any two Borland products (combo packs = one product) from PC Connection and get a box of 10 Verbatim DataLife (DS, DD) disks absolutely, unconditionally positively *free!*

Remember, no one has a larger stock of Borland products than PC Connection. *(Note: we only carry the most current versions).* And no one else is offering this special.

Your #1 Borland connection.

- ☐ **Sidekick 1.5** (non-protected) The classic memory-resident life organizer **$51**
- ☐ **Traveling Sidekick** (req. Sidekick) Don't leave home without it **$43**
- ☐ **Superkey 1.1** Macro heaven and more **$41**
- ☐ **Reflex Workshop 1.0** Analytical tools for Reflex **$41**
- ☐ **Reflex 1.1** The award-winning relational database . . . (limited time!) **$59**
- ☐ **Turbo Tutor 2.0** Do-it-yourself Pascal kit **$21**
- ☐ **Turbo Pascal 3.0** (now comes with BCD and 8087 support) the complete Pascal package **$59**
- ☐ **Turbo Prolog 1.0** The artificial intelligence programming language **$59**
- ☐ **Word Wizard 1.1** Five word games including crossword puzzle solver **$41**
- ☐ **Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0** Write your own word processor **$41**
- ☐ **Turbo Lightning 1.0** On-line spell checker and thesaurus **$59**

PC Connection, 6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456

800/243-8088

603/446-3383

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC., 1986. MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

Our ordering

✓ **denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**
★ **denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.**
(call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Keyworks 2.0 . . . . . $49.
★ ✓Alpha/three 1.0 . . . . . 229.
Ashton-Tate *(copy-protected)*
✓dBase III Plus 1.0 . . . . . call
✓Framework II 1.0 . . . . . call
✓dBase III Plus LANpak . . . . . call
Best Programs *(not copy-protected)*
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1 . . . . . 359.
✓Personal Investor 1.0 . . . . . 129.
Bible Research *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓THE WORD 3.1 *(KJV Bible)* . . . . . 159.
★ ✓THE WORD 3.1 *(NIV Bible)* . . . . . 159.
Borland International *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Turbo Tutor 2.0 . . . . . 21.
★ ✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 . . . . . 41.
★ ✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 . . . . . 33.
★ ✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 . . . . . 41.
★ ✓Turbo Gameworks 1.0 . . . . . 41.
★ ✓Turbo Newpak *(Gameworks and Editor)* . . . 52.
★ ✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 . . . . . 59.
★ ✓Word Wizard 1.1 . . . . . 41.
★ ✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support . . 59.
★ ✓Turbo Prolog 1.0 . . . . . 59.
★ ✓Turbo Family Jumbo Pack . . . . . 147.
★ ✓Sidekick 1.5 . . . . . 51.
★ ✓Traveling Sidekick . . . . . 43.
★ ✓Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick . . . . . 73.
★ ✓Reflex 1.1 *(limited time at this price)* . . . . . 59.
★ ✓Reflex Workshop 1.1 . . . . . 41.
★ ✓Superkey 1.1 . . . . . 41.
★ ✓Superkey/Sidekick Package . . . . . 69.
BPI Accounting *(not copy-protected)*
✓General Accounting C.13 . . . . . 299.
✓Business Builder . . . . . 399.
Breakthrough *(not copy-protected)*
✓Timeline 2.0 . . . . . 239.
Broderbund *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Print Shop . . . . . 35.
★ ✓Graphics Library 1 . . . . . 22.
★ ✓Graphics Library 2 . . . . . 19.
Computer Associates *(not copy-protected)*
✓SuperCalc 4 1.0 . . . . . call
Dac Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓Dac Port . . . . . 19.
✓Dac Mate . . . . . 26.
✓Dac Easy Word . . . . . 32.
✓Dac Easy Payroll . . . . . 32.
★ ✓Dac Easy Accounting . . . . . 45.
Decision Resources *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Sign-Master 5.1 . . . . . 157.
✓Diagram-Master 5.0 . . . . . 207.
★ ✓Chart-Master 6.1 . . . . . 237.
★ ✓Map-Master 1.0 . . . . . 245.

PC Connection Software Special
through October 31, 1986

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
★ ✓VP-Info 1.0

dBase II was great. dBase III was better. dBase III Plus was the absolute living end, but if you need dBase but don't have dBucks, take a look at VP-Info.

- Fully relational
- Fully programmable using commands and functions similar to those in dBase
- Directly reads all files created by dBase II, III, and III Plus without any conversion
- Built-in editor and debugger
- Built-in compiler
- Keep up to 6 files open at once
- Non-protected version available to registered owners
- Compatible with IBM PC Network

For the IBM-PC, XT, AT & PCjr . . . . . $54.

Executive Systems *(not copy-protected)*
✓XTREE 2.0 *(file & directory manager)* . . . . . 37.
5th Generation *(not copy-protected)*
✓Fastback 5.13 . . . . . 97.
Funk Software *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Sideways 3.11 . . . . . 39.
Graphic Communications
✓Freelance *(not copy-protected)* . . . . . 199.
Great American *(not copy-protected)*
✓One Write Plus 1.01 . . . . . 159.
✓Add-on modules *(A/P, A/R, Payroll)* *each* 133.
Harvard Associates *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓PC LOGO 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Infocom *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Cornerstone 5.2 . . . . . 59.
Lifetree *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Volkswriter 3 1.0 . . . . . 147.
Living Videotext *(not copy-protected)*
✓ThinkTank 2.1 . . . . . 105.
★ ✓Ready 1.0 . . . . . 39.
Micro Education (MECA) *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Managing Your Money 2.0 . . . . . 115.
✓Managing the Market . . . . . 79.
Micropro *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓WordStar 3.31 . . . . . 179.
✓WordStar Propak 3.31 . . . . . 259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 . . . . . 285.
Microrim *(not copy-protected)*
✓R:base 5000 1.01 . . . . . 239.
✓R:base System V . . . . . 369.
Microsoft *(not copy-protected)*
✓Windows 1.01 . . . . . 65.
✓Multiplan 2.0 . . . . . 119.
✓Microsoft Access 1.01 . . . . . 163.
✓Microsoft Word 3.0 . . . . . 247.
★ ✓Microsoft Project 2.01 . . . . . 239.
★ ✓Microsoft Chart 2.0 . . . . . 197.

The following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush 3.0 software:
✓Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 5.03 $127.
★ ✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.03 135.
LANGUAGES
★ ✓Quick Basic 2.0 . . . . . 59.
★ ✓Macro Assembler 4.0 . . . . . 97.
★ ✓Fortran Compiler 3.31 . . . . . 229.
★ ✓C Compiler 4.0 . . . . . 279.
Microstuf *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Crosstalk XVI 3.61 . . . . . 95.
✓Remote 1.3 . . . . . 95.
Migent Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓Ability 1.0A . . . . . 65.
MultiMate International *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓MultiMate 3.31 . . . . . call
✓MultiMate Advantage 3.6 . . . . . call
Nantucket Software *(copy-protected)*
✓Clipper *(Winter '85 version)* . . . . . 349.
Paperback Software *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓VP-Planner 1.0 . . . . . 57.
★ ✓VP-Info 1.0 . . . . . special
Personics *(not copy-protected)*
✓SmartNotes 1.0 . . . . . 49.
Peter Norton *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Norton Commander 1.0 . . . . . 36.
★ ✓Norton Utilities 3.1 . . . . . 59.
Quarterdeck *(not copy-protected)*
✓DESQView 1.2 . . . . . 65.
Simon & Schuster *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Webster's New World Speller 1.2 . . . . . 39.
✓Webster's New World Writer 1.01 *(includes Thesaurus & Speller)* . . . . . 109.
✓Webster's New World Thesaurus . . . . . 43.
Software Group *(not copy-protected)*
✓Enable 1.1 . . . . . call
Software Publishing *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓PFS:Report B:01 . . . . . 77.
★ ✓PFS:File B:01 . . . . . 84.
★ ✓PFS:Graph B:01 . . . . . 84.
★ ✓PFS:Write C:01 . . . . . 84.
✓Harvard Presentation Graphics A:00 . . . . 245.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.1 . . . . . 289.
Not copy-protected versions due to be released soon—*call.*
Springboard *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Newsroom . . . . . 35.
★ ✓Clip Art Volume 1 *(for Newsroom)* . . . . . 19.
★ ✓Clip Art Volume 2 *(for Newsroom)* . . . . . 25.
True BASIC, Inc. *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓True BASIC 1.0 . . . . . 109.
✓True BASIC Fireworks *(incl. 3 libraries)* . . . 159.
WordPerfect Corp. *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓WordPerfect 4.1 . . . . . 239.
★ ✓WordPerfect Library . . . . . 59.

TRAINING

ATI *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓*SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS*
Intro and How to Use:

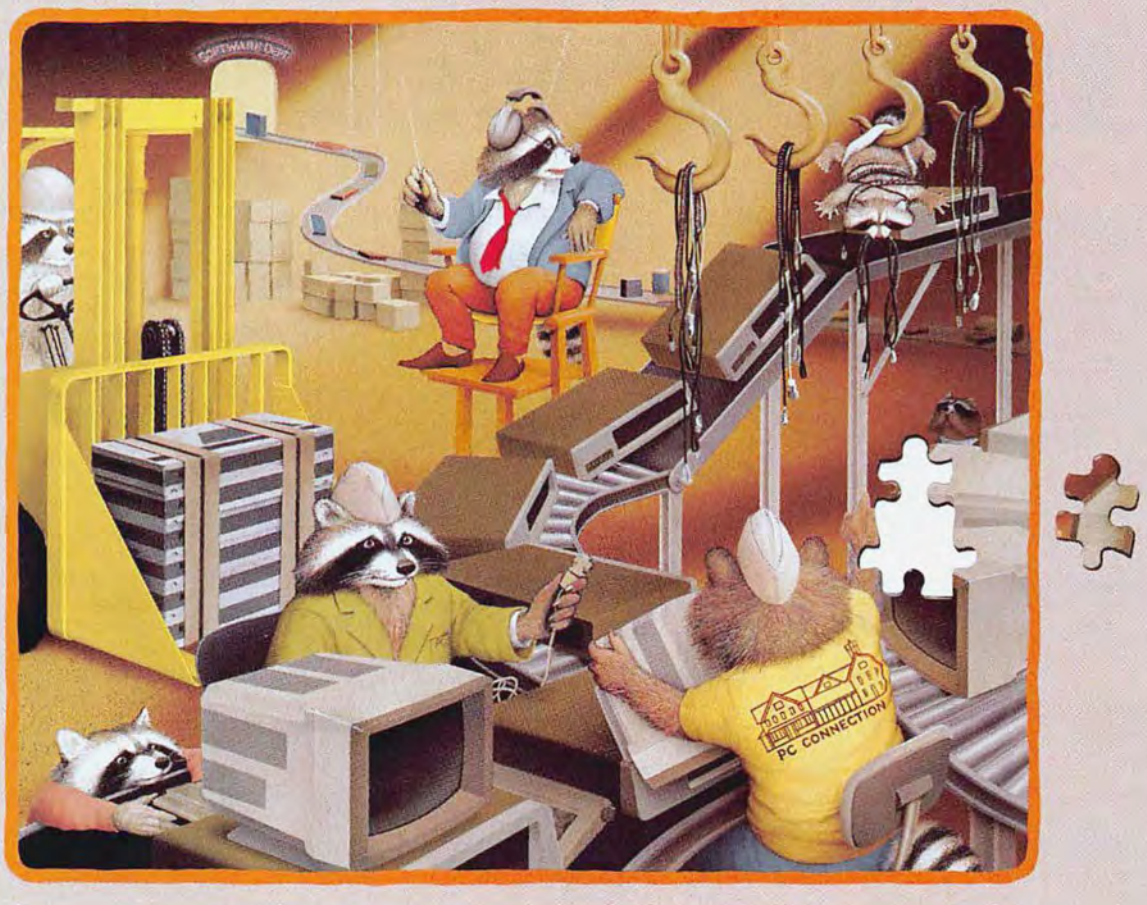
PC-DOS	MS-DOS	
Compaq	Typing Tutor	
IBM-PC	BASIC	*each* 33.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

Circle 136 on reader service card

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.



PC Puzzle.

Putting the PC's together again.

In the enigmatic town of Marlow, NH (pop. 544), there's nothing we like better than a good fit. Fields and streams. Peaches and cream. You and your lean mean micro machine.

In the old days, putting together a PC system was child's play. But now there are thousands of programs and peripherals to choose from, and it takes experience to find a perfect match. Other companies might try to solve your PC puzzle by shoving in any old component. We always take the time to find the right pieces for your applications, your budget, and your existing system.

Get the picture?

You see, there's no point in buying a board without the bytes to boot it. Or a printer without a port to prompt it. Or a game without the graphics to grab it.

There's a solution to all these PC puzzles, but you have to see the whole picture—and we're in the perfect position to do it. Because we've helped hundreds of thousands of PC users piece their systems together.

See the Connection?

Since we spend all day helping you solve your PC puzzles, we thought you might enjoy spending some leisure time solving ours. So we're offering a free 1000 piece PC Connection jigsaw puzzle to anyone who places a $500 order between now and November 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

The PC Connection puzzle, featuring our confounding little mascots in one of their most famous poses. Suitable for beginners and advanced users. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC., 1986. MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

opportunities op

↙*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*
How to Use:
Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect dBase III Plus
WordStar Displaywrite 3
Symphony . . . . . *each* $43.

Individual Software *(copy-protected)*
↙The Instructor II . . . . . 26.
↙Professor DOS. . . . . 33.
↙Tutorial Set *(both items above)* . . . . . 49.
↙Typing Instructor . . . . . 26.
↙Training for Lotus 1-2-3 *(for vers. 1A & 2)*. . . 37.
↙Training for dBase III . . . . . 37.
↙Training for Project Management . . . . . 37.

Simon & Schuster *(not copy-protected)*
↙Typing Tutor III . . . . . 33.

EDUCATIONAL

All educational programs listed are copy-protected.

Barron's
*Computer SAT . . . . . 35.

Designware *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*Spellicopter *(ages 6 to adult)* . . . . . 22.

Eduware *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*Algebra 1,2,3, or 4 . . . . . 22.

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich
*↙Computer SAT . . . . . 49.

Stone *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* . . 27.
*↙Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 27.

The Learning Company *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙Reader Rabbit *(ages 5 to 7)* . . . . . 26.
*↙Rocky's Boots *(ages 9 and up)* . . . . . 32.

RECREATIONAL

All recreational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

Blue Chip
*↙Baron . . . . . 36.
*↙Millionaire . . . . . 36.

Electronic Arts *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙Pinball Construction Set. . . . . 24.
*↙Music Construction Set . . . . . 26.
*↙Dr J/Larry Bird One-on-One. . . . . 28.

Hayden Software *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙Sargon III *(highest rated Chess program)*. . 32.

Infocom *(not copy-protected)*
Difficulty levels shown in italics
*↙*JUNIOR*
Seastalker . . . . . 24.
↙*STANDARD*
*Enchanter *the Witness *Planetfall
*Cutthroat *Wishbringer *Zork I
*Ballyhoo Fooblitzky
*Hitchhiker's Guide . . . . . *each* 24.
*↙*ADVANCED*
Zork II Zork III Sorcerer
A Mind Forever Voyaging . . . . . *each* 27.
*↙*EXPERT*
Spellbreaker Suspended . . . . *each* 29.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through October 31, 1986

EVEREX
↙Evercom II Internal modem with software

In the beginning, Hayes created the Smartmodem. And we've been selling it ever since. But, variety is the spice of life, and one thing we Marlowites pride ourselves on is our spiciness, so read on...

- Fully Hayes compatible, including extended command set
- 300/1200 baud operation, bell 103 and 212A compatible
- Auto answer, auto dial, auto redial
- Configurable from COM 1—COM 4
- Software-adjustable volume control
- Touch-tone or pulse (rotary) dialing
- Automatic data-to-voice transition
- All this on a HALF-SLOT card!!

For the IBM PC, XT and AT . . . . . $137.

*Invisiclues (hint booklets). Specify game . . . 6.

Microleague Sports *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙Microleague Baseball . . . . . 25.

Microprose *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙F-15 Srike Eagle. . . . . 22.

Microsoft *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙Flight Simulator 2.12 . . . . . 32.

1Step Software *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙Golf's Best *(Pinehurst or St. Andrew's)* . . . . 19.

Parlor Software *(not copy-protected)*
*↙Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* . . . . 49.

PCSoftware *(not copy-protected)*
*↙Championship Blackjack. . . . . 25.

Sierra On-Line *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙King's Quest II. . . . . 33.

Simon & Schuster
*↙Star Trek/Kobayashi . . . . . 27.

Spectrum Holobyte *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙GATO . . . . . 27.

Sublogic *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*↙Night Mission Pinball . . . . . 29.
*↙Jet. . . . . 33.
*↙Scenery *(airport)* disks for Jet . . . . . *each* 15.
*↙Package of all 6 Western Airports. . . . . 69.

XOR *(not copy-protected)*
↙NFL Challenge *(be the coach)*. . . . . 79.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

290W

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research ... 1 to 2 years
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *includes Sidekick vers. 1.5 not copy-protected & DESQView* . . . . . $169.
SixPakPlus 384k *(fully populated)* . . . . . 219.
SixPackPremium 512k C/S/P *upgrades to 1 Meg, fully compatible with* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS), includes DESQView* . . . . . 369.
↙AST-5251-11 . . . . . 579.
↙Advantage 128k *upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 not copy-protected and DESQView* . . . . . 369.
RAMpage! 256k *upgrades to 2Mb* . . . . . call
↙RAMpage! AT 512k *upgrades to 2Mb* . . . . . call
Both RAMpage boards support EMS and fully support EEMS, and include DESQView.

Amdek ... 2 years
↙Video 310A mono monitor *(amber)*. . . . . 159.
↙Color 722 - EGA compatible . . . . . 519.

Compucable ... lifetime
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set . . . . . 15.
↙IBM Mono Screen Enhancement . . . . . 17.

Cuesta ... 1 year
Uninterruptable power backup units.
↙Datasaver 400 Watt . . . . . call

Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
*↙Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal . . . . . 25.
↙PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* . . . . . 27.
Portable Pedestal *(for portable computers)* . . 36.
*↙Printer Stand . . . . . 18.
System Stand *(for IBM-PC & XT)*. . . . . 19.
*↙Universal System Stand . . . . . 25.
*↙Crystal 300 Watt *(line conditioner)*. . . . . 159.
CABLES
Smartmodem to IBM Cable . . . . . 17.
↙Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet)* . . . . . 27.
↙Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display . . . 33.
↙Color and Monochrome Extension cables. . 39.
↙Printer-to-IBM cable . . . . . 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
*↙Safestrip *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 21.
*↙Diamond *(6 outlets)*. . . . . 29.
*↙Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 36.
*↙Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* . . . . . 47.
*↙Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . . . 55.
*↙Command Center . . . . . .SPECIAL . . . . . 79.

DCA ... 1 year
↙Irma. . . . . 729.

Epson ... 1 year
*↙EX-800 *(80 column, 300 cps)*. . . . . call
*↙FX-85 printer *(80 column)* . . . . . call
*↙FX-286 printer *(136 column)* . . . . . call
*↙LX-86 printer *(80 column)* . . . . . call
*↙LQ-1000 printer *(136 column)* . . . . . call
*↙LQ-2500 *(136 column, 324 cps)*. . . . . call
*↙Printer-to-IBM cable . . . . . 15.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC←CONNECTION®

ptimize output.

Everex ... 1 year
- Evercom II Internal modem w/software special

Hayes ... 2 years
- Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 389.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(½ card, w/Smartcom II)* 349.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(½ card, no software)* 319.
- Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 589.
- Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . . 529.
- Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)* . . . . . 89.

Hercules ... 2 years
All Hercules boards come with parallel port and FREE parallel printer cable.
- Hercules Color Card . . . . . 159.
- Hercules Graphics Card . . . . . 189.
- Hercules Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.

Intel ... boards: 5 years; chips: 1 year
- Above Board PC 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* . . call
- Above Board AT 128k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* . . call
- Above Board PS 64k C/S/P *(upgrades to 1.5 Meg)* . . . . . call
- Above Board PS AT S/P *(upgrades to 1.5 Meg or higher w/piggyback)* . . . . . call
- 8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 129.
- 8087-2 *(for 8 Mhz computers)* . . . . . 177.
- 80287 *(for 6 or 8 MHz IBM-PC AT)* . . . . . 225.
- 80287-8 *(for 10 MHz & faster IBM-PC AT)* . . 269.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
- Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
- Masterpiece Plus . . . . . 129.
- Printer/portable computer stand . . . . . 17.

key tronic ... 90 days
- 5150 keyboard . . . . . 115.
- 5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* . . . . . 169.

Kraft ... 1 year
- *New!* 3 Button Joystick . . . . . 35.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
- PC Mouse with PC Paint+ . . . . . 127.
- PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint+ . . . . 149.

NEC ... 2 years
- Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* . . . . . 579.

NSI Logic ... 3 years
- EPIC *(video adapter, EGA compatible)* . . . . 279.

Orchid Technologies ... 1 to 2 years
- Conquest Multifunction Board Øk *upgrades to 2Mb, fully supports EMS spec.* . . . . . 264.
- Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT . . . . . 399.
- Tiny Turbo 286 . . . . . 445.
- PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg . . . . . 739.
- Turbo EGA . . . . . 589.
- EGA . . . . . 289.

Paradise Systems ... 1 year
- Color/Mono Card . . . . . 149.
- Five Pack w/384k . . . . . 159.
- Auto Switch EGA . . . . . 359.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor . . 179.
- HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* . . . . . 449.
- HX-12E *(EGA compatible)* . . . . . 539.

Quadram ... 1 to 2 years
- Expanded Quadboard Øk *(upgrades to 384k)* . . . . . 99.
- 384k *(fully populated)* . . . . . 149.
- Microfazer Printer buffer 64k *(parallel)* . . . . 159.
- QuadEGA+ *(half-card)* . . . . . 349.

PC Connection Service Center

Did you know that we are an authorized Epson and IOMEGA service center? We typically offer twenty-four hour turnaround on serviced items. Our labor charge is only $25 per hour. Call 1-800-PCC-TECH extension 138 for a free telephone diagnosis.

SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1	WordStar
Lotus 1-2-3	WordStar 2000
Symphony	MultiMate
Framework	WordPerfect

- dBase III . . . . . *each* $12.

Toshiba ... 1 year
All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix.
- ★ P321 serial/parallel printer *(80 col.)* . . . . . 519.
- ★ P351 serial/parallel printer *(136 col.)* . . . . 1089.
- Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer . . . call
- Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer . . . . . call

Video 7 ... 2 years
- VEGA *(half-card)* . . . . . 349.

DRIVES

I2 Interface ... 1 year
- 20 Meg Hard Drive Card *(85 ms)* . . . . . 459.

IOMEGA ... 90 days
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card . . . . . 1849.
- 10 Meg cartridge . . . . . 51.
- Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card . . . . . 2449.
- PC2B (Bootable) Card . . . . . 229.
- 20 Meg cartridge . . . . . 67.
- Bernoulli Box Care Kit . . . . . 79.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
- Drive Card 20 Meg *(80 ms)* . . . . . call
- Drive Card 30 Meg *(78 ms)* . . . . . call

Seagate ... 1 year
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 409.
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT *(40 ms)* . . . . . 569.

TEAC ... 1 year
- FD-55BV Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 109.

Toshiba ... 1 year
- PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 109.
- AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 117.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

290W

MEMORY

- 64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board 150 nanosecond *(set of 9)* . . . . . $15.
- 128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board *(9 chips piggybacked)* . . . . . 39.
- 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board *(9 chips)* . . . . . 39.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).
- ★ Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 15.
- ★ Maxell MD-2 *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).
- Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 27.
- Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 29.
- Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 34.

- ★ Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 15.
- ★ **Kalmar** Teakwood DiskHolder *(holds 50)* . . 19.
- ★ **Kalmar** Teakwood Disk Holder *(holds 100)* 29.
- ★ **Floppiclene** Disk Drive Cleaner *(5¼")* . . . . 18.
- ★ **Innovative Concepts** Flip n' File 50 . . . . . 16.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
- ★ Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, $25 usage credit, monthly publications)* . . . . . 24.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD. (Only on U.S. & Canadian orders.)
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For the IBM-PC (XT&AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1986. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

The PC Prescription

PC programs on the clinical cutting edge are helping medical professionals prescribe correct drug dosages and administer medication with unprecedented accuracy.

Charles Piller and Michael Castleman

Are personal computers likely to replace your personal physician? Not quite. Are they capable of standing in for the doctor when drug dosages need to be determined?

Increasingly, the answer is yes.

A new breed of medical software for the PC is beginning to play a major role in the way drug dosages are calculated and administered to patients, both in and out of the hospital. Pharmaceutical experts and programmers have collaborated to produce easy-to-use programs that calculate optimal dose regimens with far higher reliability than doctors can achieve on their own.

Mainframe variants of these programs have been around for a decade, but their use has been limited to large institutions. As such programs are modified for the PC, drug-dosage software is likely to become a significant therapeutic tool for health professionals.

A Matter of Life and Death

For some patients, drug-dosage software can literally be a lifesaver. People respond differently to the same drug under similar circumstances, and individual dosage recommendations contain an element of subjectivity. Inevitably, medical professionals commit dosage errors—sometimes with disastrous consequences.

With "narrow-margin" drugs, this problem becomes a matter of life and death. These drugs, such as lidocaine, an anesthetic used to stabilize the heartbeat of heart attack victims, have a very narrow therapeutic spectrum. At doses even slightly below the spectrum, lidocaine has little or no effect. At doses slightly above, it becomes toxic and can trigger life-threatening arrhythmia, or irregular heartbeat.

Dosage errors cannot always be blamed on the physician, because such therapies push the bounds of medical science. Precise rules for choosing the appropriate concentration of drugs such as lidocaine simply do not exist. No doctor sees enough patients to unfailingly predict narrow-margin drug toxicity problems, according to Dr. Roger Jelliffe, clinical pharmacologist and cardiologist at the University of Southern California (USC) and a trailblazer in the automation of drug administration.

Jelliffe directs a team of mathematicians, clinical pharmacists, and physicians engaged in applied pharmacokinetics, a field in its infancy. Jelliffe's team is at the forefront of those developing software aimed at reducing dosage errors. Such programs make use of a vast array of data, including population standards and individual drug responses, to calculate a dosage regimen.

Jelliffe is convinced of the efficacy of drug calibration via software. "Whenever physicians use techniques of this type," he says, "their rates of success exceed what their intuition dictates."

Yet bringing the PC and specialized software into the treatment loop by no means ends human involvement. "The programs give you guidelines, but you still have a judgment call to make—you must look at the patient," says Richard Cornell, pharmacy director at the Community Hospital of the Monterey Peninsula, which uses the USC programs to determine dosages of lidocaine and the antibiotic gentamicin. Like Jelliffe, however, Cornell considers the software a major improvement on traditional decision methods, which blend expertise, intuition, and guesswork.

Like many emerging fields, pharmacokinetics has its true believers. But unlike advocates of some new technologies, devotees of dosage software can cite hard evidence to justify their optimism.

Although mainframe time-sharing versions of drug-dosage programs were introduced commercially in 1974, they have not been widely adopted. Jelliffe suggests physicians have been reluctant to embrace this kind of automation for "cultural reasons." Medical professionals rely heavily on intuition, he explains, "because they believe the human body is so complex that it defies analysis." In the past two years, however, the PC, accessible and convenient tool that it is, has turned heads—and is turning around wary practitioners.

Options for Administration

Hardware requirements vary for the programs now on the market, but most run on a PC, an AT, or a compatible with 256K. Some programs need only a floppy disk drive; others demand additional hardware such as a graphics adapter and a graphics monitor. The USC software requires 512K and an 8087 math coprocessor.

Drug-dosage software comes in three basic strains: programs that calculate dosage of a single drug, several specific drug types, and narrow-margin drugs. Some producers of this software have branched out to write programs designed primarily for research; these measure a drug's effects rather than calculating dosages.

Typical of the single-drug programs is *Warfcalc,* manufactured by Biotrack of Sunnyvale, California. *Warfcalc* determines dosages for warfarin, an anticoagulant commonly used in the treatment of stroke, phlebitis, or other blood-clotting-related disorders. Besides the programs for lidocaine and gentamicin administration that the USC group currently markets, it plans to release packages for five antibiotics, five heart medications, and an asthma drug. Abbott Laboratories, a major pharmaceutical producer, will market software for five drugs by mid-1987.

Medical Engineering, Inc. (MEI), of Fort Myers, Florida, produces *Simkin,* a program that can be used for ten narrow-margin drugs in four categories—antibiotics, antiarrythmics, and medications for seizures and asthma. Abbott Labs also distributes a program that manages several narrow-margin antibiotics. (Screen 1 shows the company's *Aminoglycoside Program* in action.)

Two programs in USC's *PC-Pack*—a three-program offering that combines two generic packages with a gentamicin manager—can be used for most narrow-margin drugs, although both are more difficult to use than their single-drug counterparts. Biotrack is preparing a generic narrow-margin program for release before year's end. In addition, that firm is working on a data manager that will compile information from several drug analysis programs to help clinicians develop an overall treatment plan for each

patient. If successful, the program will represent a significant advance in clinical drug analysis by personal computers.

On the research front, the USC contingent has once again been leading the pack. Its *PC-Adapt* consolidates six programs tailored for academic research on the behavior and interaction of drugs in the body.

Clinical Realities

Like many emerging fields, pharmacokinetics has its true believers. But unlike advocates of some new technologies, devotees of dosage software can cite hard evidence to justify their optimism. Numerous clinical studies indicate that drug-dosage software determines medication levels far more accurately than doctors can using traditional methods. In a test of the USC lidocaine program, 15 times as many patients receiving conventional therapy needed additional medication as did patients whose dosages were calculated by computer.

Similarly, in a study of hospitalized patients, *Warfcalc* maintained effective medication levels nearly twice as often as doctors calculating dosage levels without a PC. On average, *Warfcalc* patients required medication for only eight days, compared with ten days for the control group, and they were discharged from the hospital three days earlier than patients on conventional warfarin therapy. In outpatient studies, the *Warfcalc* patients remained within the therapeutic range 94 percent of the time, compared to 71 percent for the patients on conventional therapy.

In a study of hospitalized patients, Warfcalc *maintained effective medication levels nearly twice as often as doctors calculating dosage levels without a PC.*

At the Monterey hospital, staff members put the USC lidocaine and gentamicin packages through their paces daily. "Everyone is very enthusiastic about the programs," Cornell says, vowing to evaluate future drug-administration offerings as they become available.

Nancy Clendaniel

With a PC-controlled servo pump mixing and administering certain narrow-margin drugs, Dr. Roger Jelliffe can deliver highly responsive patient care.

Devising Dosages

Most of the dosage programs on the market function in roughly the same way. Each contains data accrued during years of clinical research on how a drug operates with various diseases and population groups. The attending clinician keys in patient characteristics, including weight and age, and often information on respiratory, kidney, heart, and liver functions. A baseline reading of the individual's drug metabolism may be obtained by administering a specific dose and measuring the level of the drug in the patient's blood. This reading is then entered into the program.

From here, it's the PC's show. Programs use a sophisticated mathematical model to weight each factor according to the individual's characteristics, then suggest a dosage regimen. Some programs also predict patient response over an extended period. The physician never relinquishes control, of course, but the software enables him or her to fine-tune a more precise dosage.

One big advantage of dosage software is its ability to factor in crucial related information, including whether the patient smokes, uses alcohol, or routinely requires other medication. *Warfcalc,* for exam-

ple, provides an on-screen list of drugs that increase or decrease the rate at which the body metabolizes warfarin (see Screen 2).

Most dosage programs are models of simplicity—they are highly interactive and menu-driven. Learning-time varies from about 15 minutes for *Warfcalc* to a few hours for minimal proficiency with the heavier-weight USC programs. *Warfcalc* even prepares and prints patient instructions (see Screen 3) and provides physicians with a list of available warfarin products, by dosage and color of tablet.

In some hospital corridors, however, on-line hand-holding may be too much of a good thing. One review of *Warfcalc* in the *Annals of Internal Medicine* gave the program generally high marks, but criticized as excessive its reliance on menus. Biotrack is currently revising the program to allow experienced users to skip menus and enter data and commands directly.

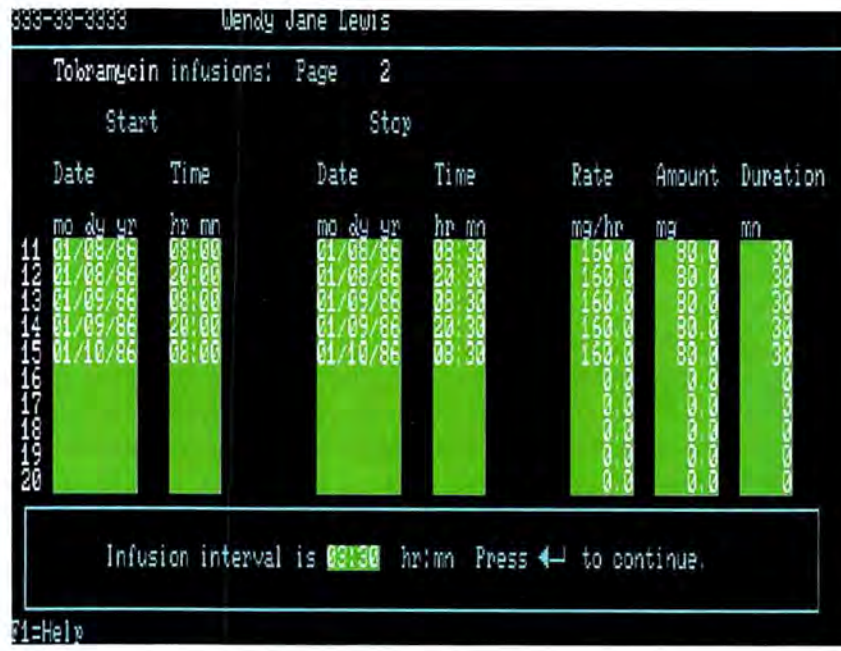
Beyond Recommendations

As physicians in increasing numbers use these first-generation drug-dosage programs on PCs, researchers at USC are working on their successors. Jelliffe notes that the up-and-coming generation will be more sophisticated because "programs will look at the condition of people, as well as the reliability of machines, to decide how skeptical [the programs] should be in drawing conclusions." While not quite expert systems, this new round of software figures to greatly increase the PC's intervention in the treatment regimen.

The question is not whether drug-dosage software will catch on, but how quickly. Washington holds a clue to the answer.

If, for example, the concentration of a particular drug in a patient's blood is 20 percent or more above the recommended level, a "skeptical" program would not as a matter of course reduce the dosage by a set amount. Instead, it would assess the uncertainties in the process, based on clinical experience, and then adjust the dosage.

But dosage calculation is only part of the problem in administering certain narrow-margin drugs. The intravenous flow of lidocaine to critically ill victims of heart disease, for instance, may require fre-



Screen 1: Abbott Laboratories' Aminoglycoside package permits quick and efficient monitoring of dosage intervals.

quent, minute adjustments. Even vigilant clinicians can have difficulty making these adjustments correctly and at the right time.

In 1982 a revolutionary new peripheral—a computer controlled, ultrasensitive infusion pump to regulate intravenous dosage—enabled mainframe drug-dosage programs to administer drugs precisely. Using the pump, physicians could approve the program's dosage recommendation, then let the computer both calculate the optimum drug-delivery regimen and control release of the drug into the intravenous solution.

USC's pharmacokinetics group is currently adapting this "smart pump" for use with the PC. Jelliffe believes these devices hold enormous promise, "enhancing the reliability and safety of patient care with a number of drugs." He anticipates their implementation by intensive and coronary care units and emergency rooms.

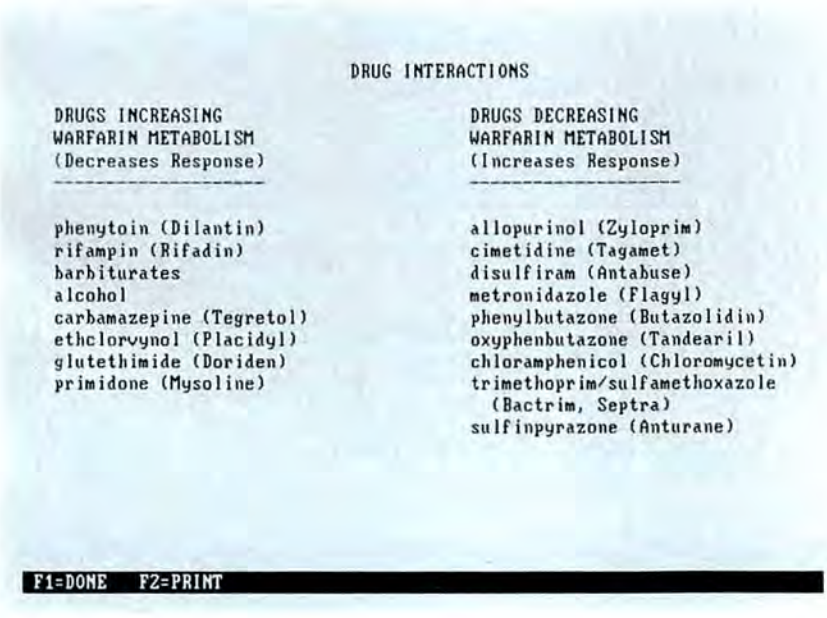
With the smart pump, the PC and software resemble a continuous feedback loop. The doctor feeds blood test results into the PC, which calculates new dosage levels. The information is used to set infusion rates—how often the drug is added to the patient's intravenous fluid and the quantity that is administered. The infusion instructions are then sent to the PC-linked pump, which administers the drug.

Jelliffe emphasizes that these systems are not completely automated: "Someone on the medical team will always be needed to enter data describing the patient, to carefully evaluate the clinical response to treatment, and especially to choose the appropriate therapeutic goals."

Picking Up the Tab

Along with improving patient care by reducing adverse drug reactions, cost-effectiveness is clearly a major motivation behind pharmacokinetic software. While it's too soon to tell whether increased dosage accuracy translates to long-term savings, professional users believe they're more than getting their money's worth. "I have no doubt that these programs help get patients out of the hospital more quickly," says Monterey Community's Cornell.

In addition, a PC linked to a smart pump can free up overworked critical-care nurses. And all drug-dosage programs save staff time by automatically organizing patient records.



Screen 2: Warfcalc provides an on-screen list of drugs that affect warfarin metabolism.

Only a handful of corporate and academic labs now produce drug-dosage software, but new players are beginning to enter this fertile market. Among the core group of early adopters are the 60 hospitals and clinics that have purchased *Simkin,* MEI's multiple-drug program, and the more than 30 hospitals that rely on USC's software. Other software vendors decline to discuss exact sales figures but cite major medical centers nationwide as customers.

Eventually, pharmacokinetic software may find its way into the individual practitioner's office, but specialty clinics and group practices currently remain the strongest candidates for these programs. Biotrack, for example, estimates that nearly 400 clinics around the country specialize in anticoagulation therapy—and all may be ripe for *Warfcalc.*

The Light Touch of Regulation

Given its apparent viability, the question is not whether drug-dosage software will catch on, but how quickly. Washington holds a clue to the answer. Until recently, pharmacokinetic programs were essentially unchecked by regulation. The rationale was that the physician continues to treat the patient; the PC is merely a tool. Then too, pharmacokinetics boasts an unblemished track record. According to USC's Jelliffe, the software has not been mentioned in a single malpractice suit since its 1974 introduction on mainframes.

Now, however, federal law classifies the software as a "medical device," and as such it is subject to Food and Drug Administration (FDA) scrutiny. That classification notwithstanding, the FDA seems inclined to keep its hands off.

Roger Schneider, associate director of the FDA's Center for Devices and Radiological Health, suggests the problems posed by pharmacokinetic software are minimal. "We don't see any disasters or any urgent public health need," he says. Schneider observes that while surgical implants and other devices used in medical procedures pose inherent risks and uncertainties, there's a predictability about the calculations performed by PC-based dosage software.

Still, Schneider adds, some manufacturers bypass the FDA's documentation and reporting requirements. For this reason, the FDA is currently preparing a draft policy on medical software for developers and vendors.

Even if the FDA's moves lead to more careful government scrutiny of medical software, Washington isn't apt to change its stance as a major backer

Screen 3: While primarily aids to physicians, programs like Warfcalc also offer instructions to patients undergoing drug therapy.

```
                    PATIENT INSTRUCTIONS

1.  Take your tablet(s) at the same time each day.
2.  If you forget to take pills one day, don't take
    a double dose the next day.
3.  Have your prescription refilled before you run out.
4.  Avoid taking aspirin or aspirin-containing products.
5.  Consult your pharmacist or physician prior to taking
    any new medication.
6.  Contact your doctor immediately if you see any of
    these bleeding signs:

          -bleeding from nose or mouth
          -blood in urine (red or dark brown urine)
          -black or bloody stools
          -easy bruising or sudden appearance of
           black or blue spots
          -severe headaches
          -excessive menstrual bleeding
          -coughing up blood
          -bleeding gums

F1=DONE      F2=PRINT
```

of pharmacokinetic research. The Division of Research Resources of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), for example, has provided the USC team with more than $1.2 million.

Says Dr. Susan Stimler, director of NIH's Biomedical Research Technology Program, "Our reviewers are very enthusiastic about the progress made and prospects for the future, both for research and clinical practice."

Even if the FDA's moves lead to more careful government scrutiny of medical software, Washington isn't apt to change its stance as a major backer of pharmacokinetic research.

In fact, drug-dosage software for the PC is a source of uncharacteristic unanimity among regulators, researchers, funding agencies, and users. And as these programs and similar software-based treatment tools are added to the physician's medical bag, increasing numbers of patients will have the most elemental reason of all to appreciate the doctor's computer: They are alive.

Charles Piller is a writer at the Univerity of California Medical Center in San Francisco. Michael Castleman, a widely published medical writer, is the editor of Medical Self-Care *magazine.*

PC-Adapt, PC-Pack
Roger Jelliffe, M.D.
Laboratory of Applied Pharmacokinetics
USC School of Medicine
2011 Zonal Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90033
213/224-7173
List price: available at no charge to parties interested in commenting
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, 8087 coprocessor

Simkin
Medical Engineering, Inc.
3355 Fowler St.
Fort Myers, FL 33901
813/939-5211
List price: $3500, plus $1500/year clinical update service
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, graphics board, plotter or printer

Theophylline and Aminoglycoside Programs
Abbott Laboratories
Diagnostics Division
Abbott Park
North Chicago, IL 60064
800/323-9100
List price: not yet determined; demonstration copies available.
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, graphics board, 8087 coprocessor

Warfcalc
Biotrack Corp.
430 Oakmead Pkwy.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/733-1960
List price: $495, 25-patient demonstration program $50
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive

TARGA's Video Vision

AT&T's acclaimed TARGA 16 image-capture and display board builds a bridge between analog video and the PC, creating superlative pictures in an astonishing array of colors.

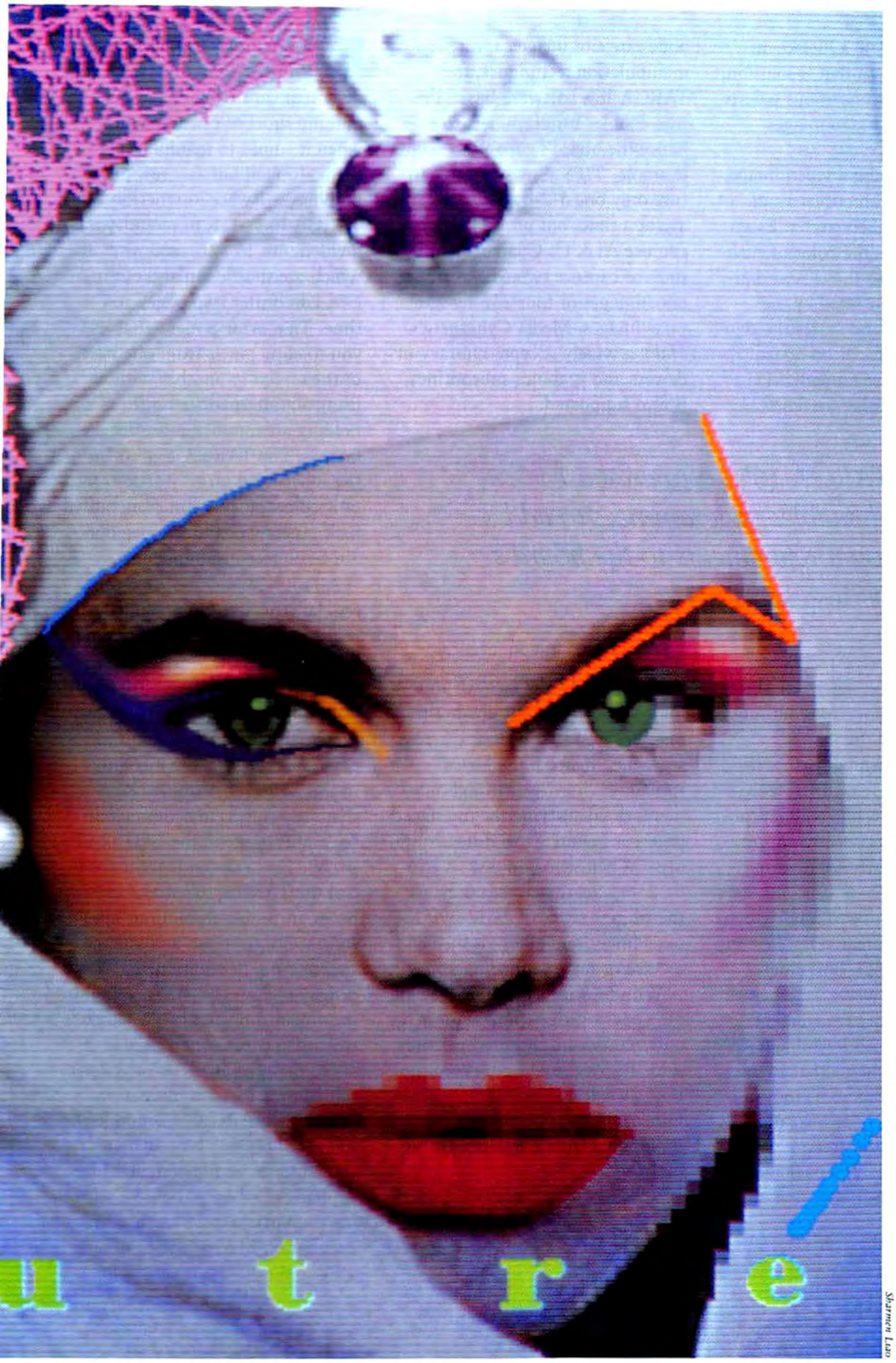
Bill Crider

Stunning, near-photographic images are finally gracing the PC. After years of settling for 4-, 8-, or 16-color displays, you can now capture and manipulate images that approach the subtle shadings and rich palette of color television. For graphic artists, educators, and independent video producers, PC-based electronic photography and image processing mean dazzling graphics at affordable prices.

The Truevision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter (TARGA) expansion boards are at the cutting edge of the new imaging technology. Developed at AT&T's legendary Electronic Photography and Imaging Center (EPICenter), the TARGA 16 and the TARGA 32 can grab an image from a color video camera, a VCR, or a broadcast signal and hold it in on-board RAM for boundless manipulation. Of the two boards, the $2995 TARGA 16 has the largest software following, led by the sublime *Truevision Image Processing Software (TIPS)* package (created for AT&T by Island Graphics). On an analog RGB monitor, the TARGA 16 can display 32,768 colors with 512-by-512-pixel resolution, while *TIPS* gives you control over each hue right down to the pixel level. What does that mean in real, non-numeric terms? Pictures that will knock your socks off.

A Port to the Real World

The quality of a captured image depends far more on multiplicity of colors than on resolution. With 16, 64, or even 256 colors, a 1024-by-1024-pixel display would still have insufficient color



Shaman Luo

gradation to create a lifelike image. At one-fourth that resolution, the TARGA 16's enormous palette makes digitized video images come alive.

When capturing a video image, the TARGA 16 functions as an analog-to-digital converter. Essentially, it matches the color of each analog pixel with the closest digital counterpart offered by the board's palette and stores the digital image in 512K of on-board memory. Because no digital PC monitor can display the TARGA 16's 32,768-color spectrum, the board must reconvert its output into analog RGB form.

One distinguishing feature of TARGA's image-capturing technique is speed. While competitors take up to 1½ seconds to capture an image, the TARGA 16 snaps one up in just 1/30 of a second. Part of this hustle is due to a fast video controller chip created by Western Electric for AT&T. The chief explanation, however, is a memory management arrangement known as Row Addressable RAM (RARAM), a scheme that enables a row of 4000 bits to be moved into memory at once instead of 1 bit or 1 byte at a time.

Although the *TIPS* package distributed by AT&T supports a wide range of image capture and manipulation techniques, the TARGA 16's software-based design enables programmers to enhance the board's capabilities. For example, *TIPS* allows you to capture only one 512-by-512-pixel image at a time, but programmers can use AT&T's C language routines to capture two 512-by-256-pixel images or four 256-by-256-pixel images. Media Cybernetics' *Halo,* a widely accepted library of drivers and graphics subroutines, is also supported.

The TARGA 16's software-based design enables programmers to add their own refinements to the board's capabilities.

Interestingly, the two- or four-image mode does not divide the memory into two or four discrete segments. Instead, the board spreads each image throughout memory, identifying the interlaced pixels as belonging to different images. When saved on disk, a 256-by-256-pixel image uses only 1/16 the storage space of a 512-by-512-pixel image and takes 1/16 the time to save or retrieve the image.

With four full-screen images in memory, a programmer can merge and manipulate captured pictures with alacrity. And because of the board's colossal palette, low-resolution images appear more packed with pixels than they actually are.

Managing Display Memory

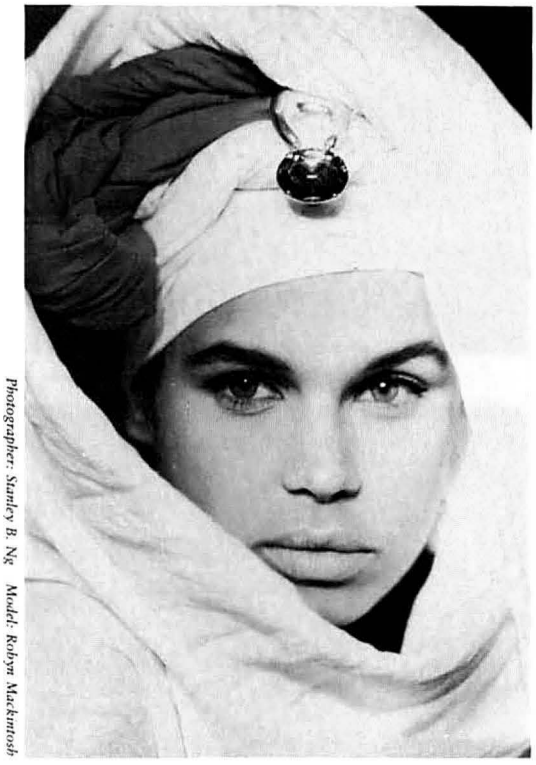
If the TARGA 16 is a speed demon at capturing images, it's nothing short of phenomenal when it comes to manipulating them. To facilitate fast response to graphics software instructions, the TARGA 16's 512K of memory is divided into 16 32K sections, which are shuffled in and out of a 64K edit buffer two pages at a time. That arrangement enables you to copy pixels from one part of the screen to another without using an intermediate buffer as a holding area, unlike most display boards. The TARGA 16 puts both the source and target portions into 64K edit segments simultaneously, making copy or block move operations almost instantaneous.

All told, 34 memory registers regulate the TARGA 16, and each register is completely programmable. To determine which 32K pages will reside in the 64K edit buffer, for example, the pages' addresses are introduced into the page select registers (which are 2 of the 12 8-bit control registers that are mapped into the switch-selectable range of the CPU's I/O space). These dozen registers control the TARGA 16's major attributes, including resolution, hue, saturation, contrast, and video source type. In addition, 22 9-bit display registers are integrated into the video timing controller to control video capture and display.

On the pixel level, color is determined by a 16-bit combination (hence the TARGA 16's moniker). For every pixel, 5 bits each are assigned to the red, green, and blue primaries (for a total of 15), allowing each primary 2^5 (or 32) different shades. Mixing and matching among the 32-shade sets yields

32^3 or 32,768 colors, the total number of hues available on the TARGA 16.

The remaining 16th bit is used to determine whether a pixel's color originates from a video source or from the PC. These "overlay" pixels are superimposed on the captured video image and remain unaltered when the image changes. This effect is often used in broadcast television to superimpose titles or captions on the screen. With TARGA's *TIPS* software, you can overlay not only text characters but also a battery of paint and drawing effects.



Photographer: Stanley B. Ng Model: Robyn Mackintosh

Video retouching is one of the TARGA board's most spectacular applications. This photo was altered to produce the preceding full-color image using AT&T's Truevision Image Processing Software, which also generated the stylish text overlay.

Creating a Good Image

The *TIPS* graphics package offers all the standard drawing, text, and painting functions, but it's as much like the average paint program as the space shuttle is like a hang glider. Like many of its inferiors, *TIPS* supports fills, squares, arcs, lines, polygons, circles, ovals, and freehand drawing, but its selection of type fonts and sizes is unusually broad. And it leaves the rest of the pack in the dust by offering fractals whose complex algorithms can generate pseudorandom surfaces to add texture to images.

In addition to being able to perform normal block copying and relocation procedures, you can "slide" an outlined portion of the screen so that it leaves a trail of blended duplicate images. Other special effects are offered, including airbrushing and antialiasing for smoothing the jagged edges. A blending function averages color values in a specified area, and you can paint with patterns instead of colors if you so choose. And when you're finished with an area of the screen, you can protect it from future changes. Plainly, *TIPS*'s bag of tricks is practically bottomless.

Because of the board's colossal palette, low-resolution images appear more packed with pixels than they actually are.

TIPS's menus are icon-oriented and mouse-driven, forming pop-up squares of 25 icons on the screen. When the main menu is displayed, the four most recently used subicons are displayed alongside the main choices. The color icon on the main menu calls up a working palette containing 256 colors.

If you don't see the color you want, you simply switch to another 256-color palette. Or, you can bring up yet another menu and construct a color using a sliding scale by manipulating hue, saturation, and intensity. If you want a color somewhere between two shades, you can choose a color spread. For example, you might select eight or ten gradations between two shades of yellow. You can also "grab" a color from any

This TARGA fantasy combines several overlaid images to create an arresting, hard-edged collage. Enlarging an area of the image reveals the multiplicity of colors that compose even subtle shades.

pixel on the screen, an especially useful feature for blending or retouching images.

TIPS runs on 256K, but 512K or 640K speeds its performance appreciably. And because each captured image occupies about 400K on disk, a hard drive is a must. If you plan on using the TARGA and *TIPS* regularly, a Bernoulli Box with removable 10MB or 20MB cartridges might be one of the most workable solutions. (I managed to fill 10MB in 10 minutes without difficulty.)

On the output side, photographing the screen or committing pictures to videotape are currently the best ways to record a TARGA image. If you're willing to sacrifice resolution, the Epson JX-80 or the IBM 3852 Color Inkjet Printer are the two color printers that *TIPS* supports. In black-and-white, an Epson FX-85 (or a compatible) is your only choice.

As an add-on for its *TIPS* package, AT&T offers *PC Carousel*, a slide-show package similar in concept to IBM's *PC Storyboard*. The only annoying thing about *PC Carousel* is the time it takes to load a screen from disk into memory before you can display it. Even with minimum delay, you must wait about 30 seconds between screens during a presentation.

Who Needs It?

Currently, the TARGA boards are products in search of a market. In a scenario highly unusual for the PC industry, EPI-Center's gurus were essentially given carte blanche to develop technology for technology's sake, and AT&T has done little to push the TARGA product line. Yet once the appropriate vertical market software is developed, the possible uses are mind-boggling.

The most obvious application of TARGA technology lies in commercial art. Graphic artists go wild over *TIPS* because it enables them to modify photographic images quickly without time-consuming retouches or the mess of airbrushes and paints. The board's ability to capture and combine images could help bring about a new look for low-end advertising and possibly encourage more sophisticated PC-based fine art—especially if developers come up with a hard copy output device that matches the adapter's screen display.

Because the TARGA 16 is compatible with broadcast video, low-budget video entrepreneurs have been among the first to exploit the board's wizardry. The TARGA 16 can generate its own video raster sync signal, or it can genlock (synchronize) with an external signal—a must in studio work where video input and output devices vary.

Small cable stations and independent producers should revel in the board's ability to create overlay titles at a fraction of the cost of conventional character generators. Furthermore, logos, station IDs, and show openers can exhibit a polish normally restricted to systems costing upwards of $30,000. And with hardware and software support growing, producers are already employing the TARGA 16 to create frames for animated sequences. One company is using TARGA animation to display a series of CAT scans, providing doctors with a valuable diagnostic tool.

Still an infant application, solid modeling software for the TARGA is being explored by third-party software developers. At the high end of PC CAD and animation technology, solid modeling can reap substantial benefits from the subtle color resolution and shading available on the TARGA.

Low-budget video entrepreneurs have been among the first to exploit the board's wizardry.

Moreover, the board's high-speed design helps shorten the long redraw times associated with the solid modeling process.

The TARGA is also a natural for creating image data bases. Unlike picture data burned into laser disks and CD ROM, TARGA images can be overwritten, paving the way for temporary image repositories. One possible application is in the area of security, where personnel mug shots could be retrieved immediately for identification purposes. Similarly, creating a picture inventory of valuable items—from museum pieces to office equipment—could streamline insurance records and expedite recovery of stolen goods. As mass storage capacity becomes less of an issue, TARGA image libraries should gain a market niche.

The ability to telecommunicate TARGA images gives the board a leg up on similar technologies. Although full-color images take about 6 minutes to transmit at 2400 bits per second (bps), AT&T's *Still-Frame Teleconferencing Software (STS)* supports speeds of up to 9600 bps, theoretically cutting image transfer time to about 1½ minutes. One unique feature of *STS* is that it transmits an entire picture in the first 25 percent of the transmission time, but at one-fourth the resolution—a desirable feature where low-resolution images are all that are required. The remaining 75 percent of the time is devoted to enhancing the resolution of the picture.

Still-frame transmission has many applications. Business teleconferees can transmit images over normal phone lines, and on-line product data bases can use captured TARGA images to give shopping by PC a shot in the arm. More important, critical graphics data can be transmitted instantly. For example, if a surgeon needed a second opinion on an X ray, he or she could transmit a captured image of the negative to a colleague by using a PC and a video camera. If need be, the surgeon could zoom in on a crucial area of the X ray and transmit a follow-up image.

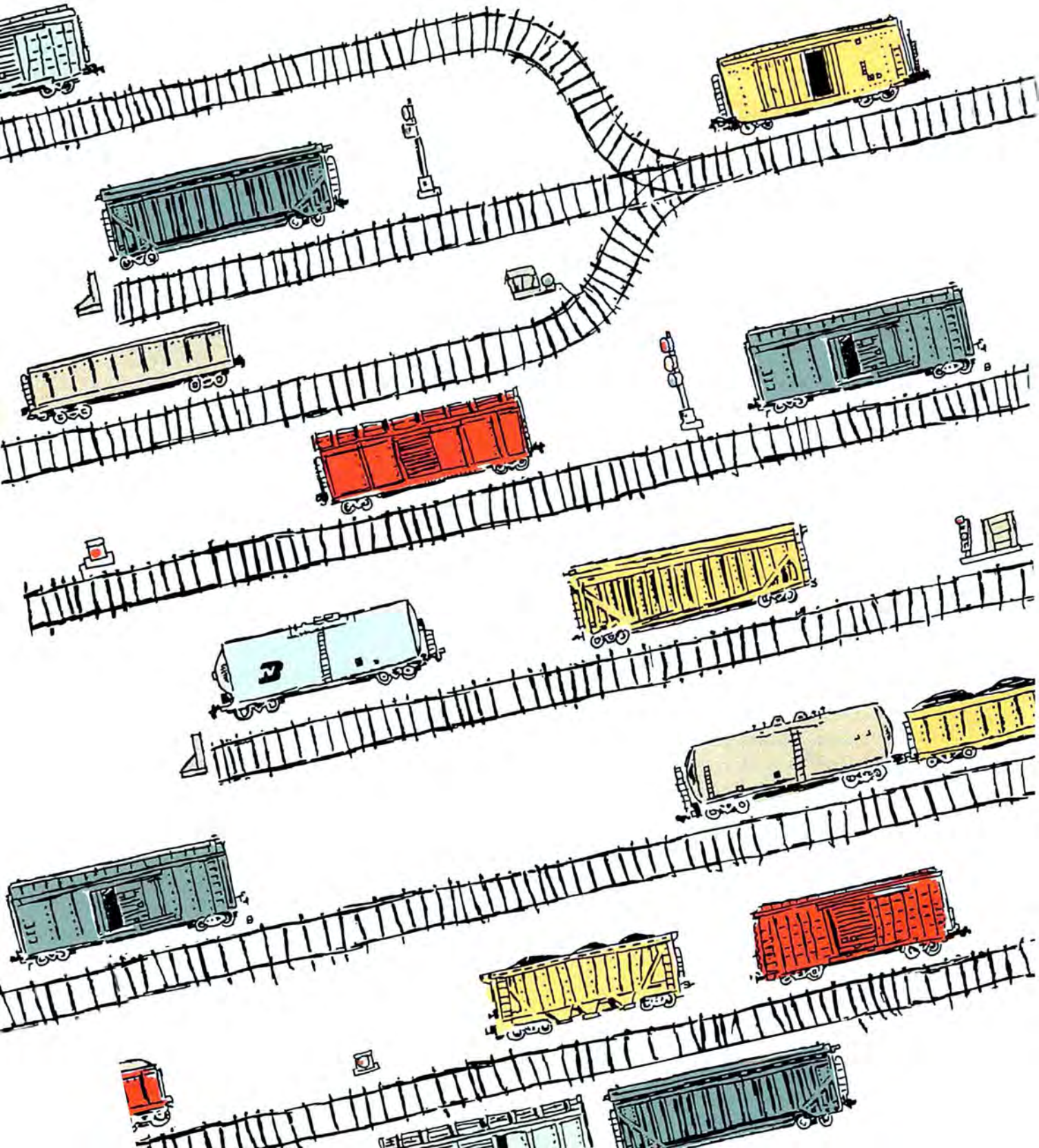
Essentially, any PC-based image-processing application can benefit from the TARGA's unique capabilities. Plastic surgeons can model proposed changes, archeologists can preview restorations, and architects can use captured images to plan building renovations. Incredibly, researchers are even tailoring color-recognition machine vision applications to the board.

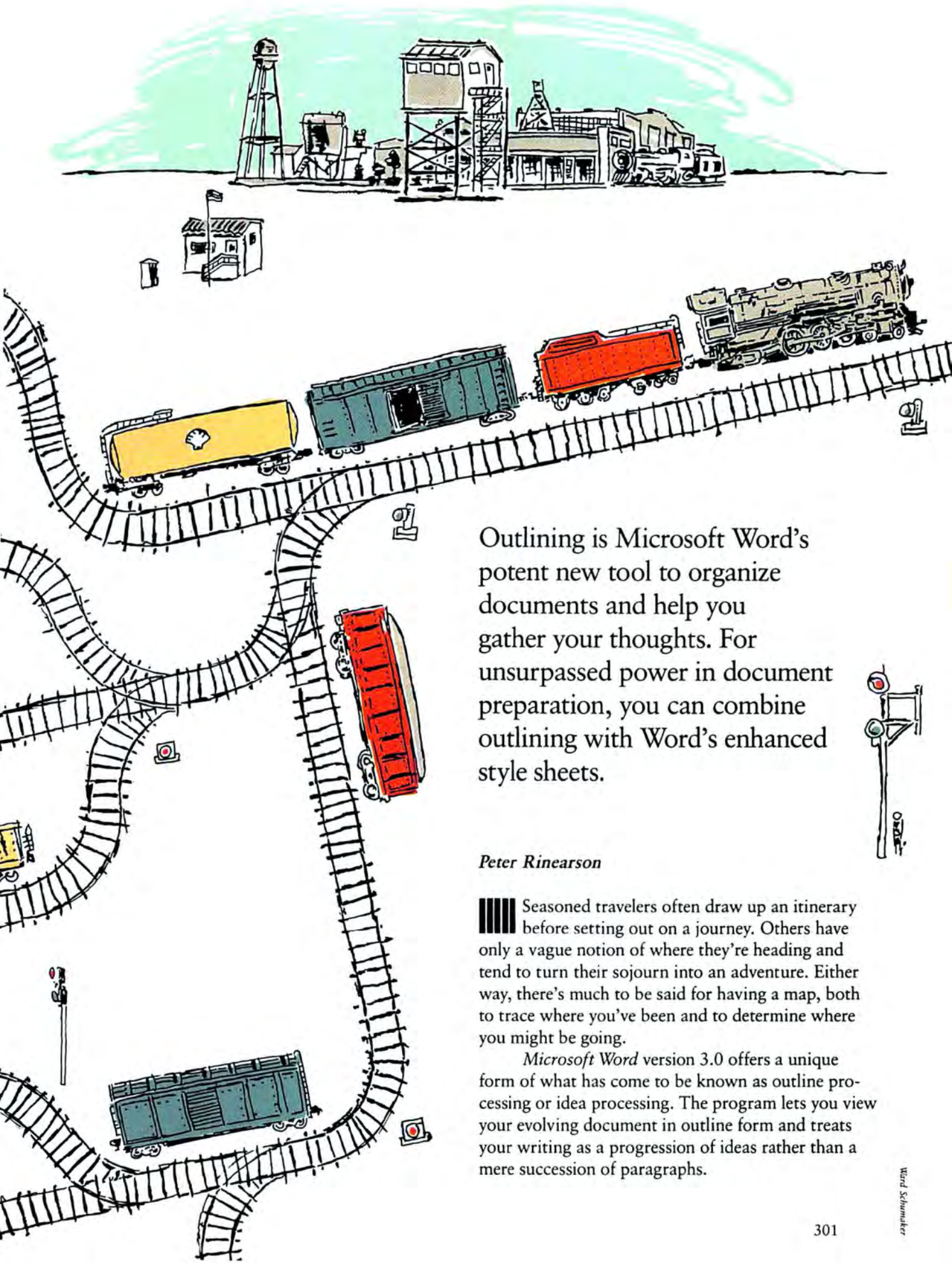
That the TARGA image-capture and display boards are setting a new standard for graphics excellence is undeniable. Clearly, the radical memory-management innovations behind the boards' staggering color transformations are the stuff of which technological legends are made. By keeping the price low and interest among third-party software developers high, EPICenter has ensured that these multifaceted gems find homes in the far corners of the PC marketplace. ●

Bill Crider is a microcomputer training consultant and a Contributing Editor for PC World.

Truevision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter
AT&T Electronic Photography and Imaging Center
2002 Wellesley Blvd.
Indianapolis, IN 46219
317/352-6120
List price: TARGA 16 $2995, Truevision Image Processing Software $1250, PC Carousel $150, Truevision Still-Frame Teleconferencing Software $695 per site
Requirements: 256K, hard disk

Outlining With Style





Outlining is Microsoft Word's potent new tool to organize documents and help you gather your thoughts. For unsurpassed power in document preparation, you can combine outlining with Word's enhanced style sheets.

Peter Rinearson

Seasoned travelers often draw up an itinerary before setting out on a journey. Others have only a vague notion of where they're heading and tend to turn their sojourn into an adventure. Either way, there's much to be said for having a map, both to trace where you've been and to determine where you might be going.

Microsoft Word version 3.0 offers a unique form of what has come to be known as outline processing or idea processing. The program lets you view your evolving document in outline form and treats your writing as a progression of ideas rather than a mere succession of paragraphs.

Ward Schumaker

Midway through a writing project, for example, you can switch from normal document mode to outline mode and review what you've already written. You can view your draft as concisely or in as much detail as you desire. You can look ahead to ideas and passages that are only partly formed, and judge where and how they might fit into the document you're fashioning. In short, the outline can map your journey from the beginning of a document to its end.

This outlining capability is one of many enhancements incorporated into the third major release of *Word* (see *From the Software Shelf, PCW,* September 1986).

One of *Word*'s more interesting new wrinkles is a broader role for the style sheet, the program's flexible tool for shaping the format of what you write. As you learn how to marry the style sheet to the outline features, the benefits of style sheets will appear more substantial than ever.

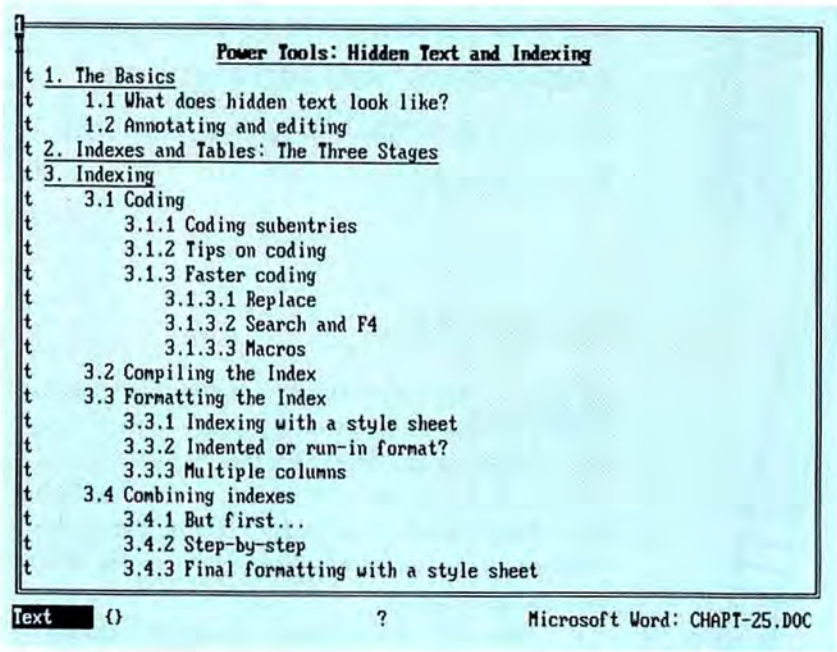
Word remains a program that you can employ in rudimentary but satisfactory ways after a few hours of practice. This article assumes you understand the fundamentals of *Word;* even if you don't, however, following the steps will give you a sense of the more sophisticated side of *Word*'s personality.

Outlining Outlined

Outlining is a modest term to describe *Word*'s organizational talents. You can compose and print a formal outline, of course. *Word* will number it for you automatically, if you like (see Screen 1). The numbering can follow any of several schemes.

But the real value of *Word*'s outlining is that it lets you see and edit, on an ongoing basis, an up-to-date model of your document. You can collect ideas under headings and collapse this text so that it vanishes from the screen. You can adjust not only the order of the headings and subheadings that remain but also their relative importance, or level. As with any outline, the higher a heading's level, the less it is indented (see Screen 2).

With a *Word* outline mapping your document, you don't have to scan 15 screens to find an idea; instead, it's summarized on a single line in the outline model. Similarly, you needn't scroll through a long document to move a subsection; simply rearrange lines in the model, and the larger document reflects the changes automatically.



Screen 1: The outline of a chapter from the author's book on Microsoft Word, after the Library Number command was used to automatically number each outline entry

You can even look at a document in one window and its outline in another—and when you edit one, the other changes accordingly. If you're counting outlining features, some dedicated outlining programs have more; *Word*'s special virtue is the way it puts documents and outlines on intimate terms.

The Latest in Style Sheets

Whether or not you use outlining, style sheets are the key to unlocking *Microsoft Word*'s full potential. With style sheets, you effectively have a second keyboard with 123 keys. These keys are dedicated to formatting: Each applies a format or set of formats to whatever text you select. Each formatting instruction is called a style. A collection of styles forms a style sheet, which can be viewed or edited by entering *Word*'s Gallery (see Screen 3).

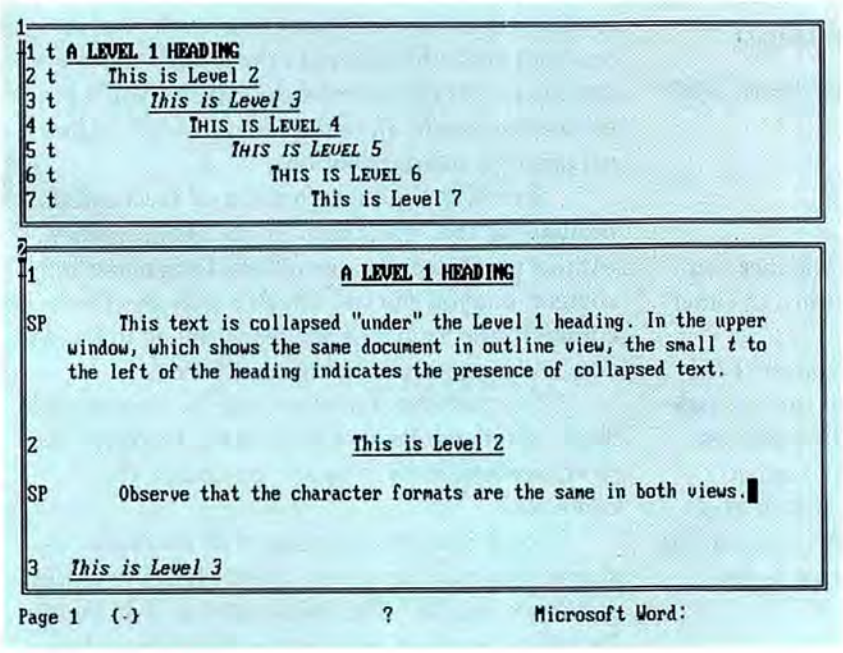
You can change the formatting associated with any key at will or change the formatting of all keys at once. Once defined as a style, using a format is a matter of pressing <Alt> and entering a code of one or two characters. Although a style sheet can contain as many as 123 styles, you may get by with a sheet that has as few as 1 or 2 styles.

And because you can change all the formatting styles at once by switching to a different style sheet, *Word* takes on different personalities for specific word processing applications. Style sheets enable you to quickly customize the look of any document or set of documents (see "Dress Up Your Documents," *PCW*, September 1985).

At your option, several *dedicated styles* can control the look of certain aspects of a document, such as page layout, page numbers, footnotes, and footnote reference marks. All you do is assign formatting to the styles; *Word* applies the styles to appropriate elements of the document automatically. *Word* knows what a footnote is, for example, and applies the footnote style.

You can override dedicated styles with alternate styles or formatting commands. Customized styles might handle block quotations in a manuscript, the return address on a letter, or elaborate tab stops for creating a table.

Word version 3.0 introduces several new user-defined dedicated styles. Four are devoted to parts of an index, and another four, to levels in a table of contents. If you use *Word*'s Library Index command to index a document, *Word* will at your request assign



Screen 2: By splitting the screen into two windows, you can simultaneously display a document and its outline. The Heading levels are expressed as indentation in an outline but as formatted paragraphs in a document.

the proper index styles (type size, typeface, and attributes–bold, italic, and so on) to the levels of the index. If you use the Library Table command to compile a table of contents, *Word* will automatically assign table styles where appropriate.

Headings Up

Word also reserves up to seven styles for formatting the headings and subheadings of a document. These Heading level styles not only allow you to quickly create headings in a document but also permit adjustment of outline Heading levels. Indeed, heading styles are the key to fully integrating documents and their outlines.

For each Heading level style, you can design a specific format. For example, you can decree that all Level 1 (top-level) headings will have boldfaced, underlined, uppercase letters and be centered on the page, while all Level 2 headings will be underlined and centered, but not uppercase or bold. A Level 3 heading might be flush left and underlined, and so forth.

Furthermore, you can assign the key code 1 to the Level 1 style, the key code 2 to the Level 2 style, on down to the key code 7 for the Level 7 style. With a style sheet in place, it doesn't matter whether you are working with a document or its outline. In either case, you control headings identically.

Style sheet character formatting carries over to outline view, although paragraph formatting does not.

In document view, for example, you can hold down <Alt> and press the number 1 to turn a single-line paragraph into a Level 1 heading. Instantly, its characters are boldfaced, underlined, and uppercase–or made to conform with whatever style you designed. Change your mind? Press <Alt>-2, and the line becomes a Level 2 heading, formatted as you specified in the style sheet.

When you're in outline view, headings are indented to reflect their relative level. When you switch to document view, the headings assume the format dictated by the style sheet. In sum, then, any change in a heading's level in document view is reflected in outline view, and vice versa; likewise, a heading's character formatting (underlining, italics, and so on) is the same in document view and outline view.

Like *Word* itself, the outlining feature can be used in simple ways or sophisticated ones. Fortunately, you can do much with relatively little learning.

Style Sheet Meets Outline

You can use *Word*'s outlining without a style sheet, but the few minutes invested in creating one are richly rewarded with bolstered performance. The following step-by-step discussion assumes you've made the style sheet named 'headings' described in the sidebar "Creating With Style," or that you've added its four Heading level styles to an existing style sheet.

In creating part of an outline, you can add body text and then collapse it out of sight. The sample outline presented in this article happens to pertain to a book on stage magicians, but its format could work as well for a business proposal.

Note that for some kinds of documents, such as technical reports, you'll want to keep the outline headings and subheadings in the printed version of the document. But for most documents, you'll probably delete some or all of the Heading levels before final printing and distribution.

Start *Word* and attach the style sheet called headings to the "document" in the blank window. (At this point, the document lacks both name and content, but you can still attach a style sheet to it; accordingly, the format of any work you do in the window will be governed by the style sheet.)

To attach the style sheet, use the Format Style Sheet command: Press **< Esc > F S S**, then type the word **headings**. Press **< Enter >** to execute the command.

You'll immediately notice that the diamond-shaped end mark on screen moves right five spaces and down one line. This is because the style sheet's Paragraph Standard style (key code SP) has taken control of the first paragraph in the document–a

paragraph that currently lacks content. Next you will turn on the style bar with the Window Options command. The style bar displays the key codes of paragraph styles to the left of the paragraphs on which they work.

Press **< Esc > -W 0** to pick Window Options, press **< Tab >** four times to move to the style bar field, and press **< Space >** to highlight the word 'Yes'; hit **< Enter >** to execute the command. You'll see the letters 'SP' appear in the style bar, to the left of the first paragraph of the blank document.

Hit **< Enter >** two or three times to create more standard paragraphs and to move the end mark out of the way. Press **< CursorUp >** until you've returned to the top line of the document.

Moving Between Views

Switch from document view to outline view by holding **< Shift >** and pressing **< F2 >**. The highlighted word 'Text' will appear in the lower left corner of your screen. This indicates that you're in outline view and that the selected line (where the cursor is) is body text rather than a Heading level. Notice that a 'T' appears after the key code 'SP'. The 'T' also indicates the line contains text rather than a heading.

Change the text line to a heading line by holding down **< Alt >** and typing the key code for the heading. Our style sheet contains four heading styles, numbered 1 through 4. Because you want to begin an outline with a Level 1 heading, type **< Alt > -1.**

Several things change immediately. The 'SP' disappears and the 'T' is replaced by the key code '1'. The text indicator at the bottom of the screen changes to 'Level 1', and the line loses the standard paragraph's .5-inch left indentation. Now the line is flush left, as we expect a top-level heading in an outline to be.

Type **Part One: The Magic of Magic.** You'll see that as you type the heading, it's automatically capitalized, boldfaced, and underlined, in accordance with the formatting established in the style sheet's Heading level 1 style. Style sheet character formatting

```
1   SP Paragraph Standard                          STANDARD PARAGRAPH
       Courier (modern a) 12. Flush left (first line indent 0.5"), space
       before 1 li.
2   1  Paragraph Heading level 1                   HEADING LEVEL 1
       Courier (modern a) 12 Bold Underlined Uppercase. Centered, space
       before 2 li (keep in one column, keep with following paragraph).
3   2  Paragraph Heading level 2                   HEADING LEVEL 2
       Courier (modern a) 12 Underlined. Centered, space before 2 li (keep
       in one column, keep with following paragraph).
4   3  Paragraph Heading level 3                   HEADING LEVEL 3
       Courier (modern a) 12 Italic Underlined. Flush left, space before 2
       li (keep in one column, keep with following paragraph).
5   4  Paragraph Heading level 4                   HEADING LEVEL 4
       Courier (modern a) 12 Underlined Small caps. Flush left, space
       before 2 li (keep in one column, keep with following paragraph).
6   5  Paragraph Heading level 5                   HEADING LEVEL 5
       Courier (modern a) 12 Italic Small caps. Flush left, space before 2
       li (keep in one column, keep with following paragraph).
7   6  Paragraph Heading level 6                   HEADING LEVEL 6

COMMAND: Copy Delete Exit Format Help
         Insert Name Print Transfer Undo
Edit style sheet or choose Exit to see document
GALLERY {}                        ?              Microsoft Word: PCWORLD.STY
```

Screen 3: The style sheet used to create Screen 2. The numbers on the far left merely number the styles in the style sheet. The next column, however, contains key codes for styles and numbers corresponding to various Heading level styles (1 for Heading level 1, and so on).

Creating With Style

You can create a simple style sheet and put it to work immediately. Begin from the normal Edit menu in document view. Press **< Esc >** and the letter **G** to enter the Gallery of styles. The Gallery will be blank, and the Gallery menu will appear at the bottom.

Press the letter **I** for the Gallery's Insert command. Use it to insert a new style—in this case the first style—into a style sheet. Initially, you'll create a Paragraph Standard style that *Word* will use once it's defined to format any paragraph in the document that you haven't deliberately formatted in a different way. In the Insert command's key code field, type **SP**. Instead of <Enter>, press **< Tab >** to move to the next field, which is called usage.

Press **< Space >** once to select Paragraph, then press **< Tab >** again to move to the next field, variant. In the variant field, type **standard.** (You could also press a cursor key or click the right mouse button to bring to the screen a list of all possible paragraph style variants. The list begins with the choice 'Standard'.)

Move to the remark field by pressing **< Tab >**, and type **STANDARD PARAGRAPH.** (You can type anything you like, or leave the remark field blank.) Before you press <Enter> to execute the Insert command, note that the Gallery window remains blank and the command fields at the bottom show the choices you've made thus far.

Press **< Enter >**, executing the Insert command. The style will be inserted at the top of the Gallery; highlighting will indicate that it is selected. Any formatting you do in the Gallery will apply to any style or styles currently selected.

Select the Format Paragraph command by pressing **F** and then **P**. **< Tab >** to the first line field and type **.5**, then **< Tab >** to the "space before" field and type **1** (see Screen A). Press **< Enter >** to execute the Format Paragraph command, which will apply the formatting to the Paragraph Standard style. The highlighted description of the style will be updated to reflect the change.

Press **< CursorDown >** to move the highlight bar away from the new style. The first style is now complete, and its formatting description shows that every standard paragraph in a document formatted accordingly will be in 12-point type, with paragraphs in flush-left alignment with a first-line indent of ½ inch, preceded by a blank line space. The diamond-shaped end mark is now selected, indicating that the next style will be inserted at the end of the style sheet.

You've seen how to create the first style in a style sheet. Screen B shows the entire style sheet.

Follow the same procedure—starting with the Insert command and ending with formatting—to create all the Heading level paragraph styles. Only four Heading level styles are shown, but you can create as many as seven. For the four, use the key codes 1, 2, 3, and 4, and pick the usage Paragraph in each instance. For vari-

ants, use Heading level 1, Heading level 2, and so on. If you prefer to select these names from a list of possible variants rather than typing them in, use the cursor keys to display the list.

When using the Format Paragraph command to specify whether a heading should be centered and how many blank lines should precede or follow it, you may also pick Yes in the 'keep together' and 'keep follow' fields. This combination ensures that no multiline heading will be split across two pages during printing and that no heading will be printed at the bottom of a page without at least two lines of text following it.

Use the Format Character command to specify such character formatting as italics and boldface. (Whether your screen can show the character formatting depends on the graphics capabilities of your system.)

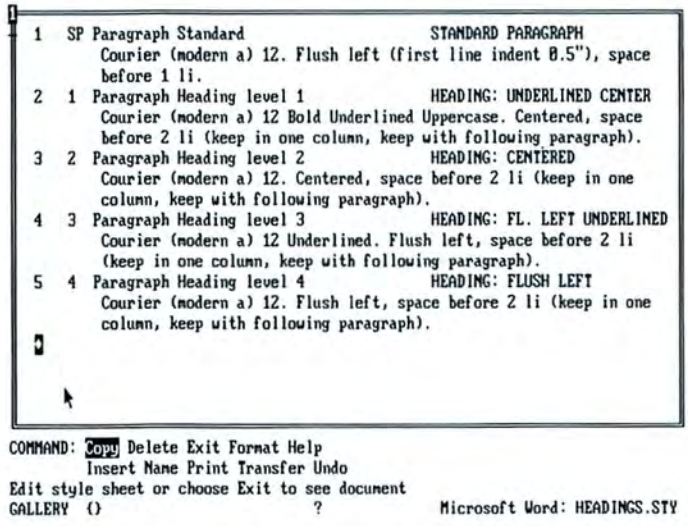
When you're finished inserting and formatting styles, use the Gallery's Transfer Save command (press **T**, then **S**). Type the name **headings** and press **<Enter>**.

If you want a printed copy of the style sheet, press **P** for Print.

That's it. To leave the Gallery and return to document view, press **E** for Exit.

Whenever you want to govern a document or outline with this style sheet, you can attach the style to that file with the Format Style Sheet command. With the document on the screen, type **<Esc> F S S** (for Format Style Sheet), type the name **headings**, then press **<Enter>**. *—P. R.*

Screen A: Once a style has been inserted into a style sheet, you can format it for particular line spacing and indentation.



Screen B: A complete style sheet for four levels of heading. Note that the left column of numbers in the style sheet merely shows the order that the styles happen to be in. The second row of numbers, under the 'SP', shows the key codes for the associated Heading level styles.

carries over to outline view, although paragraph formatting (such as centering) does not. Honoring paragraph formatting would obviously defeat the indentation of outline levels–and thus the utility of the outline itself.

At the end of the heading line, press **< Enter >** to end the paragraph and move to the next line. Level 1 will continue to be indicated in the lower corner. The cursor will be positioned directly below the first line.

To make this line a second-level heading, indented from the heading above it, press **< Alt > -2**, the key code for the Level 2 heading. The cursor moves four characters to the right–which is one level in outline view–and the indicator in the lower left corner of the screen displays 'Level 2'.

Type **A Short History of Legerdemain and Illusion** and press **< Enter >** to move to a new line, which will also be at Level 2. Next, type **Magic By Any Other Name** and press **< Enter >**. Thus far, you've typed the book's first section name as a Level 1 heading, and two chapter titles as Level 2 headings. Press **< Alt > -3** to move down one more level. The lower left corner now indicates Level 3; type **Illusionists.** This entry will be underlined, in keeping with Heading level 3 style in the headings style sheet.

Keeping a Level Head

You can change a heading's level even after it has been typed, by simply holding down <Alt> and typing the key code for a different Heading level style.

Try it. Change the levels of the headings you've entered, and then change them back again. You can turn a heading into body text by typing the key code for a standard paragraph, <Alt>-SP. And you can change body text into a heading by typing the key code of the heading.

You don't have to use a style sheet to change a Heading level. Instead, you can press <Alt>-9 to *promote* a heading by one level, and <Alt>-0 to *demote* it by a level. At first glance, the <Alt>-9 and <Alt>-0 keys seem peculiar choices for raising and lowering Heading levels. Note, however, that both numeric keys also show parenthesis marks. The left parenthesis on the 9 is consistent with <Alt>-9's promoting an outline heading to the left. Similarly, the 0's right parenthesis suggests demotion to the right.

Once you have restored the headings to their original levels, move the cursor up to the end of the second line, after '... and Illusion'. Switch from out-

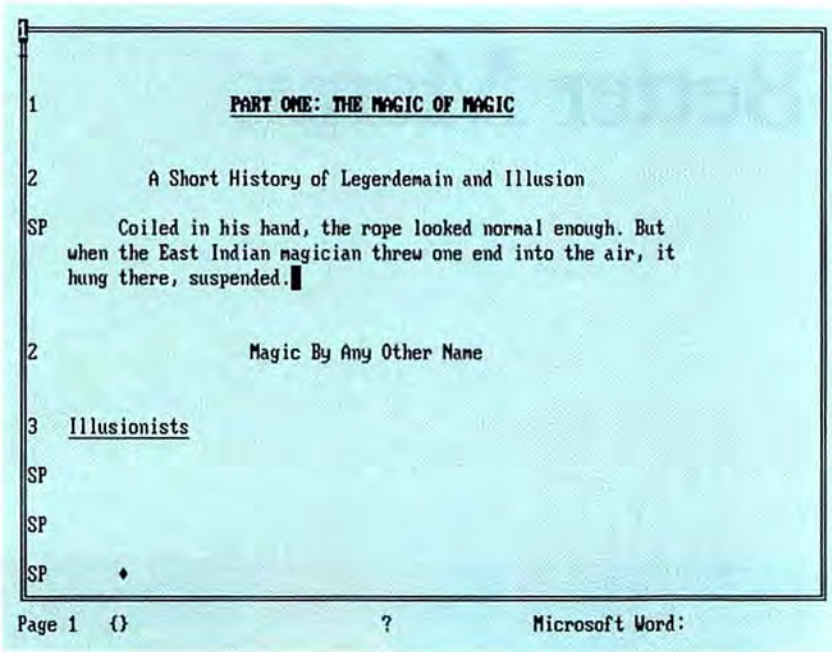
Much of the power of Word's *outlining feature is its capability to collapse subheadings and text.*

line view to document view by pressing **< Shift > - < F2 >**. Suddenly, the levels of heading assume paragraph formatting traits as well as character formatting. You can switch between document view and outline view with **< Shift > - < F2 >** as often as you like.

In document view, with the cursor immediately following the words '... and Illusion' on the top line of the document, press **< Enter >** to create a new paragraph. This paragraph, like the paragraph from which it sprang, will be at Level 2. Change the new Level 2 heading to a standard paragraph by holding down **< Alt >** and typing **SP**. Type the paragraph shown in Screen 4.

Switch again from document view to outline view with **< Shift > - < F2 >**. Watch as the headings return to their outline indentation while the paragraph you typed as body text (SP) remains on the screen as a standard paragraph. It's all right to display a little body text when in outline view, but an outline doesn't do you much good if it's cluttered with body text.

To keep things clean, move the cursor up to the heading directly above the body text and collapse the text below it. Do this by holding down **< Shift >** and pressing the **< GrayMinus >** key. The paragraph will disappear, and in the selection bar next to the heading a small 't' will appear, indicating the presence of collapsed text. (To recall or expand collapsed text you would hold down the <Shift> key and press the <GrayPlus> key.)



Screen 4: In document view, the two Level 2 headings—which bracket the text—become standard paragraphs with just three keystrokes.

Additional Tricks

Much of the power of *Word*'s outlining feature is this capability to collapse subheadings and text. Subheadings can be collapsed and expanded in much the same way as body text—useful in situations that merit only the most important levels of heading from a detailed outline. A heading that contains collapsed subheadings—or subheadings and text—is marked in the selection bar with a plus sign.

To expand all subheadings below a selected heading, press the gray asterisk (*). To reveal just those subheadings one level below the selected heading, press <GrayPlus>. To collapse all subheadings below a selected heading, press <GrayMinus>.

With nonessential subheadings (and accompanying text) out of sight, you can examine the order and relationship of important headings—and thus gain understanding of a document's underlying structure. Should you need more detail on a point, you can get it by temporarily expanding a portion of the outline. (Remember that reshuffling the outline means reshuffling the document.)

There's always more to learn, of course. Outlining can be considerably more sophisticated than our example. But even this short exercise illustrates how much you can do with *Word*, and how easily.

Pulitzer Prize winner Peter Rinearson is a foreign correspondent for the Seattle Times. *This article is adapted from the second edition of his book* Word Processing Power With Microsoft Word *(Microsoft Press, Redmond, WA, 1986).*

Microsoft Word 3.0
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
List price: $450
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

BASICally Better Menus

Some call them front ends, others call them shells. For anyone who yearns for something better than the DOS prompt, menu systems can be a blessing. Two advanced menu-making alternatives using batch commands and BASIC are explored.

Lawrence J. Magid

Mercedes McDonald

DOS is every user's first adversary. Over time a grudging fondness devlops for this most essential of PC programs. But even hardened users will probably admit that there must be a better way to get at programs and access DOS functions.

One solution is to buy a front-end menu program. Installing a front end conceals the uncommunicative DOS, replacing it with an informative system that makes formatting a disk, running a program, or navigating through a thicket of subdirectories a matter of picking a number off the screen.

Although the market features a number of these programs, creating your own is surprisingly easy and gives you complete control over the look and the scope of the menu (see Screen 1).

One do-it-yourself method relies on batch files and DOS's TYPE command (see "Serving Up DOS," *PCW*, February 1986). But with a bit of BASIC, you have more flexible alternatives. The first enlists BASIC 3.0's SHELL command; the second, any version of BASIC combined with two batch files and a RAM disk.

The BASIC Foundation

BASIC's functions give a menu system the ability to check for input errors, choose text colors, and branch to submenus that let you perform mundane but vital tasks such as formatting disks, copying files, and backing up hard disks.

BASIC can also effectively insulate the user from DOS, preventing inexperienced users from accidentally erasing files or those with suspect motives from gaining entry to restricted data or programs. However, such a system cannot prevent a determined (and sophisticated) user from breaking and entering—and wreaking havoc.

A BASIC SHELL Game

One way to build a menu system with BASIC is to display menu options with the PRINT command, accept keyboard input via the reserved variable INKEY$, and execute the appropriate commercial program or DOS command from within the menu program with BASIC's SHELL command. The BASIC interpreter and the menu program remain in memory while the chosen menu option executes. Although SHELL can deal with batch files and programs that have .COM and .EXE file extensions, it cannot run another interpreted BASIC program or load a memory-resident utility such as *SideKick* or *ProKey*.

With IBM's BASIC.COM, the short menu program SHELL.BAS takes up about 21K of memory (see Listing 1). With the BASIC, BASICA, or GW BASIC supplied on disk with most PC compatibles, the memory overhead can jump to 80K.

At the beginning of SHELL-.BAS, the screen is cleared and set in 80-column text mode. On a monitor driven by an IBM Monochrome Display Adapter, the program prints 'BASIC Shell Menu' underlined and skips two lines. If the monitor is hooked up to a graphics board, you will have to replace COLOR 1,0 on line 10 with COLOR 0,7 to display the title in inverse video.

Lines 30 through 90 print the menu selections and the prompt 'Enter choice:_' to the screen. Line 100 sets the variable CHOICE to 0 and begins a WHILE... WEND loop that displays the date and time while resetting the value of CHOICE based on keyboard input. (The program considers alphabetic characters, punctuation, and other symbols to be 0.) As long as CHOICE is less than 1 or greater than 6 (the number of menu options), the loop continues.

A valid menu selection ends the loop, and line 150 (PRINT CHOICE) displays it on screen. The ON... GOSUB statement, based on the numeric value of CHOICE, branches execution to a section of the program. If CHOICE = 1, the program jumps to line 1000; if CHOICE = 2, the subroutine at line 2000 does the honors. The ON... GOSUB construct also eliminates the need for a cascade of IF statements, but it does require that menu choices be numeric.

```
BASIC Shell Menu

Lotus 123.....................1
WordStar......................2
WordPerfect...................3
Check a disk..................4
Copy a file...................5
Exit to DOS...................6

                    Enter choice: _
```

Screen 1: A simple menu screen is easy to create using BASIC.

If you have only passing acquaintance with labels, branching, and replaceable parameters, keep in mind that a batch file is composed of statements that can be issued directly from the DOS command line.

The SHELL commands starting at lines 1000, 2000, and 3000 load the programs tied respectively to menu choices 1, 2, and 3. (The sequence of SHELL commands on each line is the same as if you'd entered the individual commands, such as CD/123, at the command line.) Each swatch of code representing a selection ends with RETURN, which sends execution back to line 170 and hence to line 10, which displays the menu.

To check a disk (menu option 4) the program takes advantage of BASIC's ability to query the user for additional information. On line 4010, INPUT$(1) tells the program to proceed after accepting a single keystroke. This tactic eliminates the need for the user to press <Enter> after typing the disk drive letter, which is then assigned to the DRIVE$ variable. The variable CHK$ on line 4020 is assigned DOS's CHKDSK command, a space, the drive letter passed to DRIVE$, and a colon. SHELL CHK$ passes the entire command (for example, CHKDSK B:) to DOS. RETURN then sends control back to line 170 and pops up the menu anew.

The fifth menu item is processed in much the same manner, although SHELL.BAS asks for information about the files to be copied. Menu option 6 exits to DOS; typing EXIT at the DOS prompt returns the menu.

The menu system described here is just a starting point—those familiar with BASIC can dress up the menu and add options. But SHELL's modest talents do limit the menu's capabilities. As noted earlier, certain kinds of programs cannot be executed using SHELL. Furthermore, before a SHELL

command executes, BASIC accesses COMMAND.COM in the root directory of the disk from which the system was started, which slows down operations. With DOS 3.00 and later versions, copying COMMAND.COM to a RAM disk (E: in this example) and issuing the DOS command SET COMSPEC = E:\COMMAND.COM minimizes that delay. To set COMSPEC for earlier DOS versions, see "Command Redirection," *.*, *PCW*, July 1985.

Batch Files and BASIC

The second BASIC menu system eschews the SHELL command and instead relies largely on two batch files. MENU.BAS displays the menu, accepts user input, and creates NEXT.BAT on the fly in a RAM disk. NEXT.BAT is a small batch file that temporarily holds the latest menu selection and passes it on to MENU.BAT, a master batch file that calls the appropriate routine. For acceptable performance, BASIC, MENU.BAS, and both batch files are kept in a RAM disk (drive E:). A 32K RAM disk is adequate on an IBM PC; compatible systems (which lack BASIC in ROM) must dedicate more memory to the task (see "A BASIC Problem With Compatibles" in this month's *Help Screen*).

With this batch/BASIC menu system, fewer restrictions apply and operations are noticeably faster than with the previous method. You can use any version of BASIC and invoke any program or command from the menu—including memory-resident and interpreted BASIC programs.

The master batch file, MENU.BAT (see Listing 2), can be written with a text editor or any word processing program that creates ASCII files. MENU.BAT doesn't change unless you add or subtract entries from the menu.

```
9  'Set up screen ----------------------------------------
10 KEY OFF : CLS : SCREEN 0,1,0,0 : WIDTH 80 : COLOR 1,0
19 'Print title line and menu choices ----------------------
20 PRINT "BASIC Shell Menu" : COLOR 7,0 : PRINT : PRINT
30 PRINT "Lotus 1-2-3.........................1"
40 PRINT "WordStar............................2"
50 PRINT "WordPerfect.........................3"
60 PRINT "Check a disk........................4"
70 PRINT "Copy a file.........................5"
80 PRINT "Exit to DOS.........................6"
90 PRINT : LOCATE 14,24,0 : PRINT "Enter choice: _";
99 'Print date and time while waiting for input ------------
100 CHOICE=0 : WHILE CHOICE<1 OR CHOICE>6
110     CHOICE=VAL(INKEY$)
120     LOCATE 1,65 : PRINT DATE$
130     LOCATE 2,65 : PRINT TIME$
140 WEND
149 'Print and GOSUB to choice; then redisplay menu --------
150 LOCATE 14,37,1 : PRINT CHOICE
160 ON CHOICE GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000,6000
170 GOTO 10
999 'Choice 1: Lotus 1-2-3 ---------------------------------
1000 SHELL "CD \LOTUS" : SHELL "123" : SHELL "CD \"
1010 RETURN
1999 'Choice 2: WordStar ----------------------------------
2000 SHELL "CD \WS" : SHELL "WS" : SHELL "CD \"
2010 RETURN
2999 'Choice 3: WordPerfect -------------------------------
3000 SHELL "CD \WP" : SHELL "WP" : SHELL "CD \"
3010 RETURN
3999 'Choice 4: Check a disk ------------------------------
4000 CLS : PRINT "Enter letter name of drive to check: ";
4010 DRIVE$=INPUT$(1) : PRINT DRIVE$
4020 CHK$="CHKDSK "+DRIVE$+":" : SHELL CHK$
4030 LOCATE 25,1 : SHELL "PAUSE"
4040 RETURN
4999 'Choice 5: Copy a file -------------------------------
5000 CLS : INPUT "Enter source file name: ", SOURCE$
5010 INPUT "Enter target drive and/or file name: ", TARGET$
5020 COPY$="COPY "+SOURCE$+" "+TARGET$ : SHELL COPY$
5030 RETURN
5999 'Choice 6: Exit to DOS -------------------------------
6000 CLS : PRINT "Type EXIT to return to the menu." : PRINT
6010 SHELL
6020 RETURN
```

Listing 1: The SHELL.BAS program runs a menu system with the aid of PRINT, INKEY$, and SHELL commands.

MENU.BAT begins with ECHO OFF, which suppresses the display of the batch file's commands. The next two lines clear the screen and designate C: as the default drive. GOTO CHOICE%1 branches execution to various labels linked to a value—in other words, a menu selection—that replaces the DOS variable %1.

If you have only passing acquaintance with labels, branching, and replaceable parameters, keep

in mind that a batch file is composed of statements that can be issued directly from the DOS command line. If a command is followed by parameters (such as a disk drive and file name) you can represent those parameters in the batch file with the "replaceable parameters" %1, %2, %3, and so on. As the batch file executes, DOS replaces every occurrence of %1 with the first parameter, every %2 with the second parameter, and so on.

For example, if you invoke MENU.BAT at the command line by typing MENU 7 4 <Enter>, the 7 and the 4 replace %1 and %2, respectively, wherever they appear in MENU.BAT. If you only enter MENU, both %1 and %2 are null and no value is passed for either replaceable parameter. In this case, GOTO CHOICE%1 is simply read as GOTO CHOICE and execution jumps to the line following the label :CHOICE. That line–E:BASIC E:MENU–runs MENU.BAS, the menu program stored in the RAM disk (see Listing 3).

You'll notice that lines 9-149 in MENU.BAS and SHELL.BAS are almost identical. These lines set the display modes; display menu choices, the date, and the time; and assign menu choices to the CHOICE variable. Line 150 of MENU.BAS clears the variables PARAM2$ and PARAM3$–which are used only if menu option 4 or 5 is chosen–of any previous assignments. Line 160

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
C:
GOTO CHOICE%1

:CHOICE     Display menu, write and call next.bat
E:BASIC E:MENU
E:NEXT

:CHOICE1    Lotus 1-2-3
CD \LOTUS
123
CD \
GOTO CHOICE

:CHOICE2    WordStar
CD \WS
WS
CD \
GOTO CHOICE

:CHOICE3    WordPerfect
CD \ WP
WP
CD \
GOTO CHOICE

:CHOICE4    Check a disk
CHKDSK %2
PAUSE
GOTO CHOICE

:CHOICE5    Copy a file
COPY %2 %3
GOTO CHOICE

:CHOICE6    Exit to DOS
ECHO Type E:MENU to return to the menu
ECHO ON
```

Listing 2: MENU.BAT is the menu system's workhorse.

diverts program flow to the selected subroutines starting at lines 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, and 6000.

If you pick 1, 2, or 3 from the menu, MENU.BAS RETURNs operations to line 170. Line 170 OPENs (creates) the NEXT.BAT file in the RAM disk. Line 180 defines the contents of NEXT.BAT, namely MENU, followed by a space and the number picked from the menu. For example, if you choose menu option 2 to run *WordStar,* NEXT.BAT will contain the command MENU 2. Line 190 CLOSEs (saves) NEXT.BAT, and line 200 ends the BASIC program and returns control to the seventh line in MENU.BAT. The sole command on this line, E:NEXT, calls the newly created NEXT.BAT into play.

Since *WordStar* was selected, NEXT.BAT issues the command MENU 2. MENU.BAT runs, and GOTO CHOICE%1 is now interpreted as GOTO CHOICE2. Execution branches to the line after

the label :CHOICE2, changes to the *WordStar* subdirectory (\WS), runs *WordStar,* and, when *WordStar* is exited, changes back to the root directory. GOTO CHOICE branches execution back to the sixth line (E:BASIC E:MENU), running MENU.BAS and starting the process anew.

If you select option 4, 'Check a disk', line 160 of MENU.BAS branches execution to line 4000. The menu program asks which drive to check, then passes the letter you type to DRIVE$ on line 4010. Line 4020 defines the variable PARAM2$ as the drive letter plus a colon. Execution RETURNs to line 170, recreating NEXT.BAT. Line 180 puts MENU 4, plus the contents of PARAM2$, into NEXT.BAT. If you typed in A as the drive, NEXT.BAT's contents would be MENU 4 A:.

At line 200, SYSTEM terminates the BASIC program, returning control to DOS. But because MENU.BAT is active, control actually returns to the line in MENU.BAT following E:BASIC E:MENU. MENU.BAT calls NEXT.BAT, which faithfully issues the command MENU 4 A:. Line 4 of MENU.BAT is now read as GOTO CHOICE4. On the line immediately below the label :CHOICE4 is CHKDSK %2. The variable parameter %2 is replaced by A:, and MENU.BAT sends out the command CHKDSK A:. PAUSE gives you a chance to read the results; pressing any key executes GOTO CHOICE, and MENU.BAS is run once more.

```
9  'Set up screen ----------------------------------------
10 KEY OFF : CLS : SCREEN 0,1,0,0 : WIDTH 80 : COLOR 1,0
19 'Print title line and menu choices
20 PRINT "BASIC/Batch File Menu" : COLOR 7,0 : PRINT : PRINT
30 PRINT "Lotus 1-2-3.........................1"
40 PRINT "WordStar............................2"
50 PRINT "WordPerfect.........................3"
60 PRINT "Check a disk........................4"
70 PRINT "Copy a file.........................5"
80 PRINT "Exit to DOS.........................6"
90 PRINT : LOCATE 14,24,0 : PRINT "Enter choice: _";
99 'Print date and time while waiting for input ------------
100 CHOICE=0 : WHILE CHOICE<1 OR CHOICE>6
110     CHOICE=VAL(INKEY$)
120     LOCATE 1,65 : PRINT DATE$
130     LOCATE 2,65 : PRINT TIME$
140 WEND
149 'Print and GOSUB to choice; then redisplay menu --------
150 LOCATE 14,37,1 : PRINT CHOICE : PARAM2$="" : PARAM3$=""
160 ON CHOICE GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000,6000
170 OPEN "E:NEXT.BAT" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
180 PRINT #1,"MENU";STR$(CHOICE);" ";PARAM2$;" ";PARAM3$
190 CLOSE
200 SYSTEM
999 'Choice 1: Lotus 1-2-3 ---------------------------------
1000 RETURN
1999 'Choice 2: WordStar ----------------------------------
2000 RETURN
2999 'Choice 3: WordPerfect -------------------------------
3000 RETURN
3999 'Choice 4: Check a disk ------------------------------
4000 CLS : PRINT "Enter letter name of drive to check: ";
4010 DRIVE$=INPUT$(1) : PRINT DRIVE$
4020 PARAM2$=DRIVE$+":"
4030 RETURN
4999 'Choice 5: Copy a file -------------------------------
5000 CLS : INPUT "Enter source file name: ", SOURCE$
5010 INPUT "Enter target drive and/or file name: ", TARGET$
5020 PARAM2$=SOURCE$ : PARAM3$=TARGET$
5030 RETURN
5999 'Choice 6: Exit to DOS -------------------------------
6000 CLS
6010 RETURN
```

Listing 3: The MENU.BAS program displays the menu and modifies the contents of the temporary file, NEXT.BAT.

The processes marshaled by selecting item 5 from the menu are much the same, except that a third variable, PARAM3$, joins the crew. When you select item 6, MENU.BAS defines NEXT.BAT's contents as MENU 6. :CHOICE 6 is found, the message 'Type E:MENU to return to the menu' appears, echo is turned on, and the batch file suddenly ends. And when any batch file ends, DOS reasserts control. Of course, to display the menu again, you simply type E:MENU.

```
COPY \DOS\BASIC.COM E:
COPY \MENU\MENU.* E:
E:MENU
```

Listing 4: Fast access—these lines copy BASIC and the MENU files into a RAM disk, then bring up the menu.

To display this menu system every time a PC is turned on or restarted, add the lines in Listing 4 to your system's AUTOEXEC.BAT file. The first two lines copy BASIC.COM, MENU.BAS, and MENU.BAT to the RAM disk drive (E:). E:MENU runs MENU.BAT.

Throughout all this jumping to and fro among MENU.BAS, MENU.BAT, and NEXT.BAT, keep in mind that although MENU.BAS displays the menu and modifies the contents of NEXT.BAT, MENU.BAT is the real workhorse. Also, when MENU.BAT calls another batch file, it loses control and cannot regain it unless called by another batch file. So don't use this menu system to run other batch files unless they end with the command E:MENU.

Forever Making Menus

It's easy to make menu selections with the PC's function keys instead of number keys. Just use BASIC's KEY statement at the beginning of the program to redefine the function keys for the appropriate menu options. For example, the statement KEY 1,"1" assigns the character 1 to <F1>. Refer to the KEY and KEY(*n*) statements in the BASIC manual for further programming ideas.

There are other ways to enhance the menu. You merely have to tap your desires, creativity, and understanding of BASIC. With this approach to menu making, you have full access to all BASIC commands, including those that display the PC's extended ASCII character set. If you need characters from foreign alphabets, special symbols, or graphics characters, they're available. BASICA, of course, can provide even fancier bells and whistles, notably true graphics and sound, but you will have to set aside at least an additional 10K of memory.

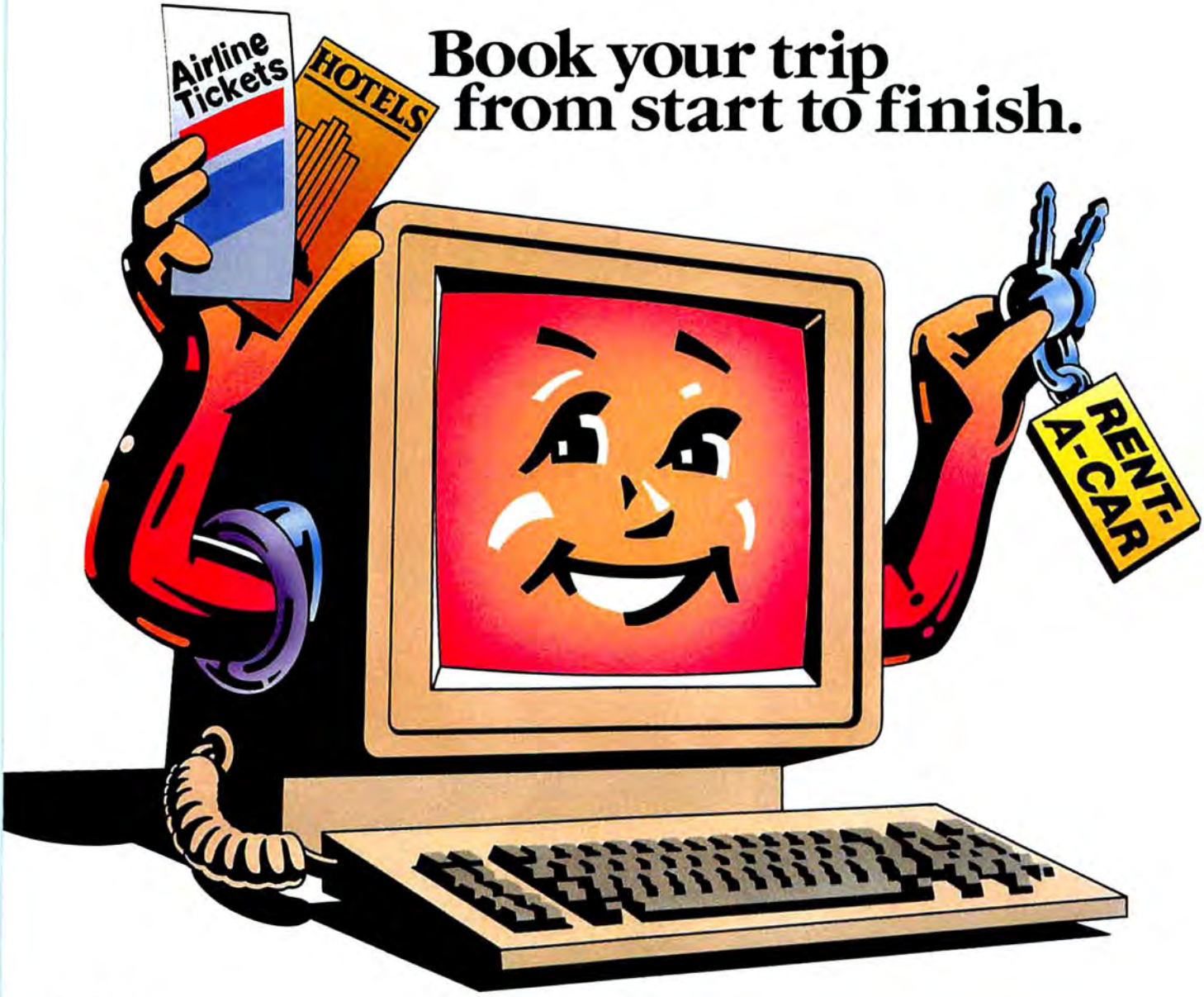
It's easy to make menu selections with the PC's function keys instead of number keys.

One way to speed up menu creation and display time is by using *MenuMaker,* which is included on the disk that comes with *The Fully Powered PC* book. *MenuMaker,* written in BASIC by the late Andrew Fluegelman, creates menus and data entry/retrieval screens that utilize the PC's full range of ASCII characters. *MenuMaker's* handiwork can be displayed by any BASIC program using the BLOAD command.

As you can see, many paths lead to the Ultimate DOS Interface. Getting there may take a little doing, but consider the alternative.

Lawrence J. Magid is chairman of Know How, a San Francisco-based computer training company. He is a nationally syndicated computer columnist for the Los Angeles Times, *a guest computer commentator for the ABC Talkradio Network, and the coauthor of* The Fully Powered PC *(Simon & Schuster Inc., New York, 1985) and* Advanced WordPerfect: Features and Techniques *(Osborne/McGraw Hill, Berkeley, 1986).*

Book your trip from start to finish.



All on your own PC.

Now you can get quick information and *immediate reservations* for flights, hotels and rental cars with EAASY SABRE, the American Airlines personal reservations system.

EAASY SABRE lets you look directly at schedules and fares, 24 hours a day. On any type of PC that has a modem or on any kind of communicating terminal. And, all the help you need is available on line.

This special service will show you flights for over 650 airlines worldwide. And the quickest routes to almost any place you want to go.

It will also show you more than 13,000,000 fares. Our exclusive Bargain Finder℠ feature assures that you'll get the lowest possible fares available for the seats you book.

In addition, you can reserve a room at more than 12,000 hotels — by name, by price or by location. You can also confirm a car from over 20 rental car companies. Look at your personal AAdvantage® account. And even check the weather in the city you'll be visiting.

Once your reservations are booked, EAASY SABRE lets you decide where to pick up the ticket — from your SABRE Automated Travel Agency or Corporate Travel Office, at the airport, at an American Airlines City Ticket Office, by mail or from any other American Airlines authorized distribution channel.

Access the world's most sophisticated travel automation system. It's that simple. And economical. Because there's currently no surcharge for using EAASY SABRE. You just need to subscribe to one of the data networks listed.

For more information on subscribing to a network, call:

Dialcom, Inc.
1-800-258-3311

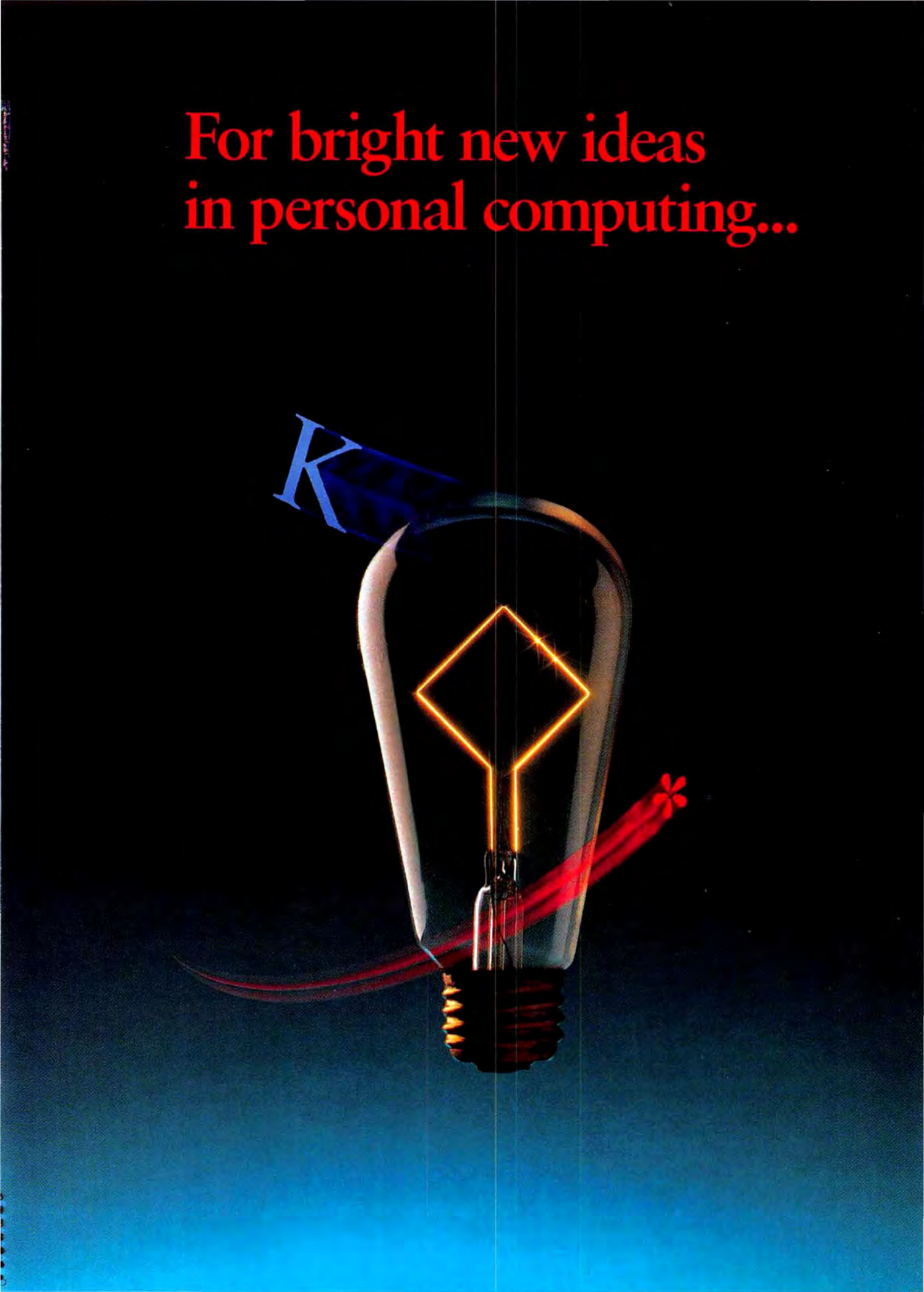
General Electric Information Services Company
1-800-433-3683

QuantumLink (for Commodore computers only)
1-800-392-8200

EAASY SABRE℠

AAdvantage® is a registered service mark of American Airlines, Inc.

For bright new ideas in personal computing...



...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $17 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/642-9606

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires February 28, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BQG9

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires February 28, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BQG9

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

One Year Anniversary
over 12,000 networks installed
Anniversary Sale!
10% discount on all orders thru 12/31/86
Credit card or COD only

EasyLAN—Networking For Less Than $100 Per PC

STOP buying expensive duplicate PC peripherals. Usually your peripherals just sit idle. If your office owns two or more PCs can you justify costly laser printers for each PC? How often are your printers actually busy? Thirty minutes a day? An hour a day? Even your expensive hard disks are used infrequently.

The obvious solution to avoid expensive duplicate peripherals is a local area network that allows you to share printer and disk drives. But until now LANs have cost in excess of $1,000 per PC.

THE *EasyLAN*™ OFFICE NETWORK

EasyLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. *EasyLAN* can save you $1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

EasyLAN HIGHLIGHTS

- ***EasyLAN* shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage**
- **PC to PC file transfer**
- **Print spooling**
- **New PBX support**
- **Easy to install**
- **Easy to operate**
- **Modem support**
- **Performs in the background**

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than $100 per PC including cables and software for a 2-PC or 3-PC network.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. *EasyLAN* communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar,™ and dBASE.™

NEW PBX SUPPORT

New PBX support allows *EasyLAN* to transfer data files and share peripherals between PCs using PBX circuit-switched connections and twisted pair wiring. *EasyLAN* has already been installed on a number of different PBX systems and has been certified by Northern Telecom on the Meridian SL-1.

EasyLAN's performance meets your small office or department requirements to move word processing documents and spread sheets between PCs. For example, *EasyLAN* can transfer a 10-page document between PCs as a background operation, in less than one minute.

EasyLAN loads automatically at boot time. It manages the PC's serial and parallel ports for communications and printing.

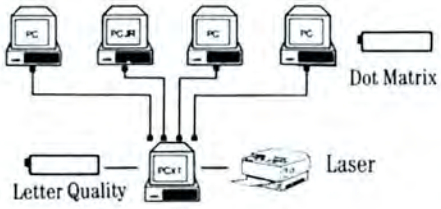
"The value is high. 🖳🖳🖳🖳*"*
—InfoWorld Report Card

Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers per PC may be designated for specific office tasks.

"I bought access to a laser jet printer for $80."
—CONOCO Oil User

Disk sharing uses *EasyLAN*'s EZCOPY command to move files to and from PCs. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

All communication operations are protected by a unique password assigned to each PC so security is maintained.



***EasyLAN* Office Network**

EasyLAN SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the *EasyLAN* program and takes 20k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. *EasyLAN* disks are not copy protected. *EasyLAN* runs on all IBM PC models and Compatibles. The HUB PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the HUB PC.

EASY TO INSTALL

EasyLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the *EasyLAN* cables into existing serial ports. The *EasyLAN* Network Configuration Program provides a menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process.

EASY TO ORDER

EasyLAN is a proven product with over 12,000 installations. To order just call toll free **800/835-1515.** Start with a two PC network and expand as your needs demand.

"If it does all you need why spend more? It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network."
—PC Magazine

PRODUCT SUPPORT

We take pride in our quality product support. *EasyLAN* support is provided over the telephone by the same people who installed over 12,000 networks last year.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."
—Mini Micro Magazine

EasyLAN

ORDER TODAY 1-800/835-1515 in CA **408/738-8377**

EasyLAN Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call **800/835-1515**
In CA **408/738-8377**
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call 408/738-8377

Place your Order Immediately
Dealer Inquiries Invited

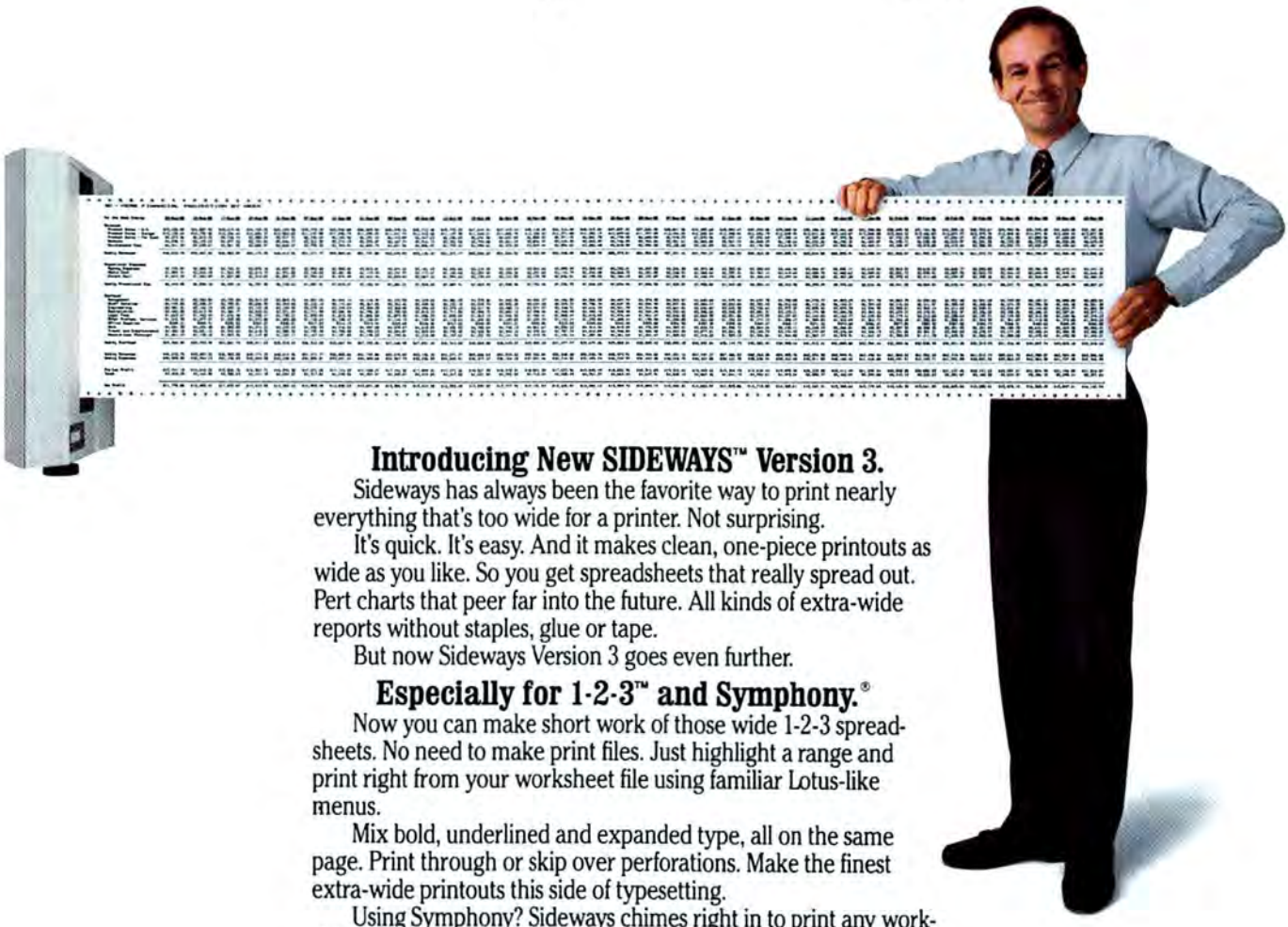
Name _____
Address _____
_____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( )
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft
Name on Credit Card _____
Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date __/__

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003481

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EL 01	*EasyLAN* Kit—for 2-PCs 30′ cable, two disks & manuals	$179.95	____	$ ____
EL 02	*EasyLAN* Expansion Kit—for 1-PC 30′ cable, one disk & manual	$109.95	____	$ ____
EL 11	*EasyLAN* disk & manual (3½" disk $89.95)	$ 79.95	____	$ ____
EL 12	*EasyLAN* 30′ cable	$ 49.95	____	$ ____
EL 13	COM2-serial port expansion board, two ports	$219.95	____	$ ____
EL 14	COM6-serial port expansion board, six ports	$489.95	____	$ ____
EL 15	Custom length cables, call for quote			
	CA res add applicable sales tax			$ ____
	Shipping charge USA $10.00, other $20.00			$ ____
			TOTAL ORDER	$ ____

Circle 457 on reader service card

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.



Introducing New SIDEWAYS™ Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape.

But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony.®

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you've loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you'll get more out of new Sideways.

Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded – whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just $69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 497-6339.

Copyright 1985, Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 92 on reader service card

Password: Communicate

Information and insights on the PC communications marketplace

This month: IBM overwhelms the marketplace with a cavalcade of Token-Ring-to-mainframe links, and CMQ descends from Canada to challenge the on-line financial services giants

Edited by Eric Brown

Micro to Mainframe

IBM's Token-Ring-to-Mainframe Blitz

For several years IBM customers have been searching for some hint of a master plan to eliminate the confusion surrounding micro-to-mainframe communications. In particular, users have requested a strategy for connecting PC local area networks (LANs) to mainframes and departmental computers. In the meantime, various stopgap techniques have provided access, the most common solution taking the form of a gateway: a specially equipped PC that can convert data between LANs and mainframes. While current gateways get the job done, they remain difficult to use, slow, and expensive (see "Gateways at LAN's End," *PCW*, August 1986).

Computer users have finally received their answer from IBM. Starting with the announcement of its Token-Ring network last fall, IBM has bombarded the industry with announcements of hundreds of connectivity products. This summer's product blitz included additional PC- and Token-Ring-to-mainframe links and enhancements, most of which won't be available until the summer and fall of 1987. The key announcements centered around new communications controllers that should supply vastly improved gateways between the Token-Ring and S/370 mainframes; software that acts as a moderator during micro-to-mainframe sessions; and links between the Token-Ring and

(continues)

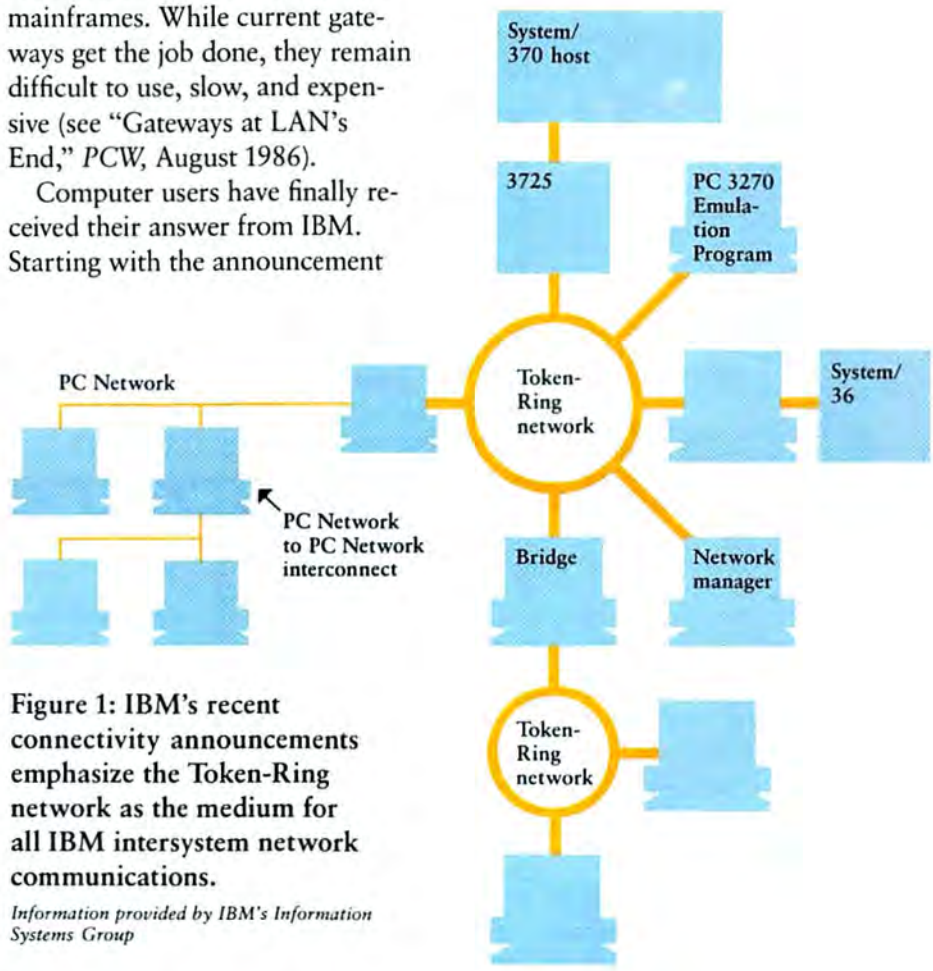


Figure 1: IBM's recent connectivity announcements emphasize the Token-Ring network as the medium for all IBM intersystem network communications.

Information provided by IBM's Information Systems Group

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

Your Hardware and Software Source

$449

MIT SYSTEMS

Turbo PC/XT

256K Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 8 MH$_z$ Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable) 8 Expansion Slots

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

Call For Pricing on Peripherals and other System Configurations

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy	$ 88
Leading Edge Word Processor	48
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	72
Turbo Lightening	55
Microsoft Word 3.0	249
Multimate 3.3	203
Multimate Advantage	269
PFS: Write w/Spell Checker	76
Ready	49
Volkswriter 3	136
Volkswriter Scientific	239
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.1)	196
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278

UTILITIES

1 DIR	$ 46
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Desqview	55
DR DOS	27
Fastback	86
Homebase 2.0	32
Gem Collection	109
Gem Desktop	27
Keyworks	49
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Utilities 3.1	48
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	69
Sidekick	30
Sidekick/Superkey Bundle	85
Sidekick (Unprotected)	47
Sideways 3.1	34
Superkey	39
Turbo Editor Tool Box	38
XTree	27

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$199
Click Art Personal Publisher	99
Diagram Master	185
Enercharts	179
Energraphics 2.0	269
Gem Graph	137
Gem Word Chart	82
Harvard Presentation Graphics	215
In-A-Vision	249
Microsoft Buss Mouse	106
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
News Room	31
PC Draw	199
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	99
PC Mouse w/Paint Plus	115
PFS: Graph	76
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	Call
Windows Draw!!	102

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Partner Plus w/Inventory	$599
BFI – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	$279 ea.
CYMA	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	39
DAC Easy Payroll	28
In-House Accountant	86
One Write Plus	143
Open Systems-G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll 3.0	395 ea.
Peachtree – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	249 ea.
Sorcim/IUS – G/L, A/R, A/P	299 ea.
State of the Art–G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll	369 ea.

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	113
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet	339

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	386
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	195
Lattice C Compiler	242
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	84
Run C Interpreter	82
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	166
Quick Basic 2	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack	Call
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	59
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	Call
Turbo Prolog	54

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 28
Mastertype	23
Mind Prober	26
PC Logo	75
Turbo Tutor	Call
Typing Instructor	28
Typing Tutor III	28

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Fortast	$ 94
Home Accountant Plus	76
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	Best Price
Crosstalk XVI	$ 92
Microsoft Access 101	139
PFS: Access	76
Remote	92
Smartcom II	83

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	$125
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	119

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Multiplan	$108
PFS: Plan	76
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	82
Supercalc 4	Call
Twin	52
VP Planner	49

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 329
Clout 2	117
Cornerstone	67
dBase II	Call
dBase III Plus	Call
dBase III Lan	Call
Extended Report Writer	74
Knowledgeman II	249
Nutshell 2.0	59
PFS: File	76
PFS: Report	67
Quickcode	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000 System V	Call
Reflex	82
Think Tank	91
VP Info	49

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	$262
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	239
Timeline 2.0	209

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 55
Enable 1.1	319
Framework II	Call
Smart Software System	379
Smart System Lan Pak	799
Symphony	Call

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Brother Printers	Call
Canon Laser Printer	$1949
Citizen Printers	Call
Diablo D-25	489
Epson Printers	Call
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	669
NEC P5,6,7 Series	Call
NEC 3550	729
NEC 8850	1039
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba 321 Parallel & Serial	449
Toshiba 341	769
Toshiba 351Parallel & Serial	969

PLOTTERS

Epson HI-80	$ 309

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	$159

MODEMS

Anchor Modems	Call
Hayes Smartmodem 300	135
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	325
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B	495
Prometheus 1200B w/Software	129
US Robotics Password 1200	180
US Robotics Courier 2400	379

BOARDS

AST Six Pack	$ 159
AST Rampage	Call
Hercules Color Card	149
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Intel Above Board	Call
Paradise 5 Pack	95
Quad EGA Plus	359
Quadlink	329
Tecmar Graphics Master	445
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	109

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$1359
20 Meg	1969
20 Meg Plus	2009
Segate 20 MG w/W/D Controller	395

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC Monitors	Call
Princeton Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

COMPUTERS

Panasonic	
Sr. Partner	$1165
Executive Partner	2129
Toshiba	
T-1100	1389
T-1100 Plus	Call
T-3100	Call
Zenith	Call

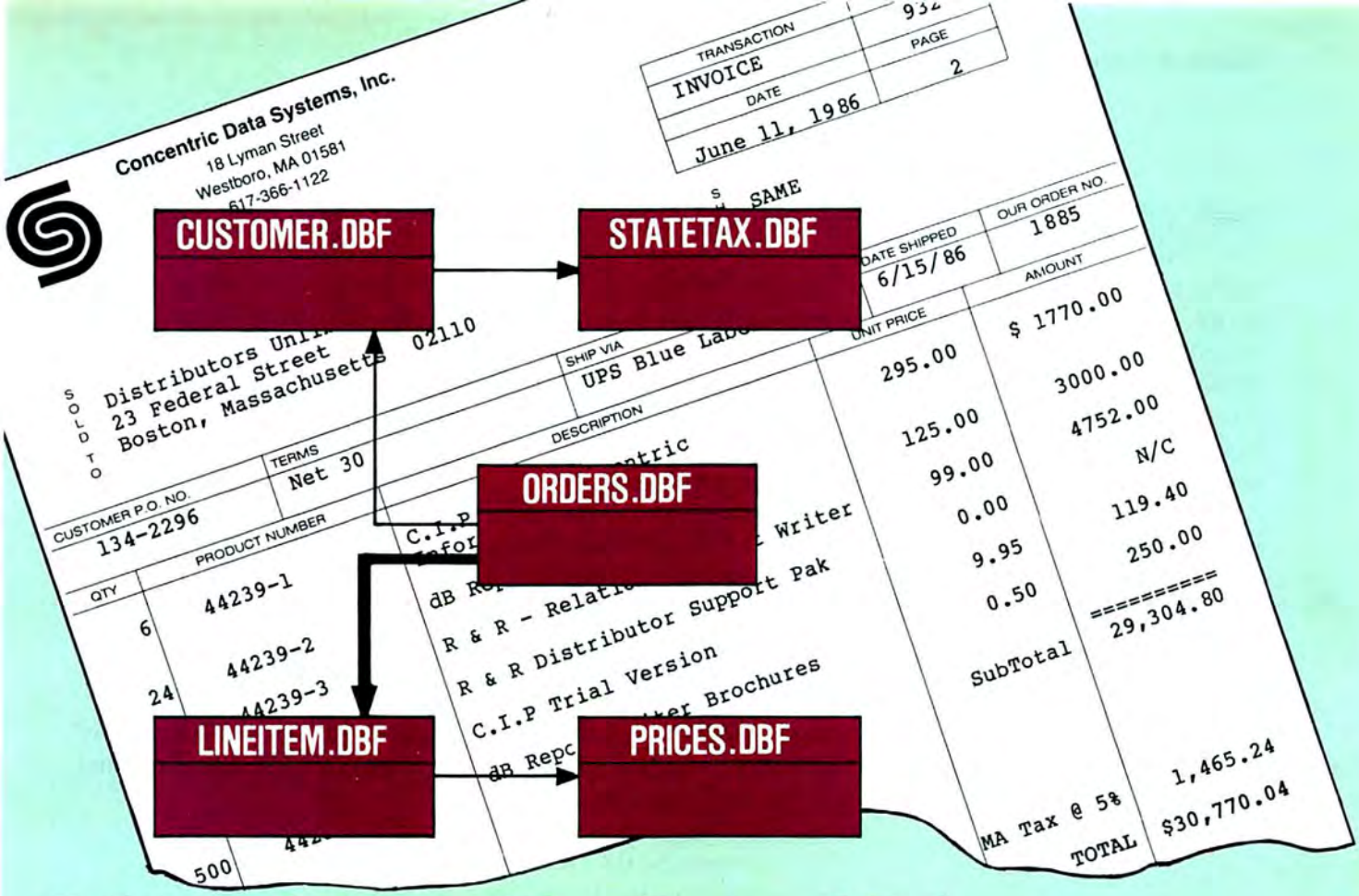
AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

• No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Order Processing: 602-224-9345 10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday

Circle 921 on reader service card



Relate and Report. Then Rest and Relax. With R&R, the Relational Report Writer™ for dBASE.®

The report writer dBASE is missing.

R&R helps prepare reports faster, easier, without programming — and without dBASE. Or print reports from your own dBASE programs with the R&R Runtime, *included with an unlimited-use license.*

More flexibility than you'll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once, using one-to-one relations and one-to-many scans through dBASE indexes.

Free-form layout of text and fields anywhere on the report.

Calculate new fields with more than 60 predefined functions, including IF/THEN logic.

Eight sort levels. Eight independent record grouping levels. Compute running totals, or subtotals by group or by page.

Plain-English query, even allows date "wildcards".

The ease of use that saves you time.

1-2-3®-like commands. Move fields and text freely around on the screen. Timesavers like automatic trim and alignment.

Predefined field formats such as currency and commas, or create your own. Word-wrap character and memo fields within any width you specify.

Print selectively: underline, *italic,* **bold, combinations.**

Saved reports work even after file STRUCTUREs are MODIFYed.

Instant on-line HELP. Fully-indexed User's Guide. Tutorial.

Only $99. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Try R&R. If you aren't satisfied, just return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now. Call 800-325-9035.

Or call (617) 366-1122. Visa, MasterCard, check, COD, PO. Add $3 shipping, plus $2 if COD and 5% tax in Mass. Refunds only for purchases made directly from Concentric and Concentric Authorized Dealers. Works with dBASE III® and III PLUS.™ Not copy-protected.

Relate and report, then rest and relax — with R&R. A timesaving tool from the authors of 1-2-3 Report Writer™, dB Report Writer,™ and C.I.P® File Manager.

R&R *Relational Report Writer*

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

Trademarks: dBASE, dBASE III, and dBASE III PLUS by Ashton-Tate; 1-2-3 and 1-2-3 Report Writer by Lotus Development Corporation; R&R, dB Report Writer, and C.I.P by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

the IBM PC Network, the IBM PC RT, and enhanced versions of System/36 and System/38 departmental computers. IBM's direction is unmistakable: The Token-Ring will play a key role in IBM's mainframe network architecture.

In the past, IBM devices wanting to access the mainframe had to speak the language of the mainframe, in most cases, IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA). For PCs to do so usually required the services of some type of protocol converter and/or software emulator. The main disadvantage to this setup is its lack of a functional interface capable of supporting the full range of mainframe operations. For the first time, IBM has reversed its "catch me if you can" approach by adding conversion capabilities to mainframe peripherals.

IBM announced two key additions to its 3725 communications controller that specifically support communications with the Token-Ring: The Token-Ring Attachment Base (TAB) and the Token-Ring Interface Coupler (TIC). The combination provides a direct, high-speed connection without the need for more expensive protocol converters. Data arriving at the 3725 is accepted by the TIC, which restructures the Token-Ring data format into a format readable by the 3725. After formatting, the data is moved to the TAB, which performs a series of control operations on it to produce a data stream compatible with SNA.

IBM also introduced the 3720 communications controller, a scaled-down version of the 3725. The 3720 attaches directly to the Token-Ring, using a coupler device similar to the 3725's TAB and TIC functions. Unlike the 3725, which is primarily intended for large networks, the 3720 is geared toward small networks and comes

Infocom introduces four new gam

Infocom,™ the crazy people who brought you "Zork"® and "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy,"™ has a habit of coming up with games that add a new dimension to interactive fiction. And the best keeps getting better. Case in point: "Leather Goddesses of Phobos."™ It has a scratch n' sniff card and a 3-d comic book to excite all your senses. Once your interest is piqued, you'll embark on a rowdy romp through the solar system. This hilarious spoof of 1930's pulp science fiction has 3 "naughtiness levels," for the prude to the lewd. "Leather Goddesses" is sure to amuse members of either sex.

One's really warped.

Then there's "Trinity."™ It answers the question of whether a game can be both light-hearted and profound. You journey through a time warp into a mischievous fantasy world where all atomic explosions are mysteriously connected. "Trinity" takes you back to the dawn of the atomic age and puts the course of history in your hands.

One's a real circus.

It has been said that the circus is the only really mysterious thing left in civilization. One thing's for sure, there is plenty of mystery in "Ballyhoo."™ While trying to locate the circus owner's kidnapped daughter, you are somersaulted into a three-ring world of deception and crime. To solve the crime

in only four basic models, two of which will support the LAN-to-mainframe link.

Another product in the works is the 3174 cluster controller, which is expected to replace IBM's coaxial-connection workhorse, the 3274. In addition to supporting the ubiquitous 3270-type terminals, the more powerful 3174 performs protocol conversion for as many as 24 ASCII terminals and connects to S/370 mainframes by either a channel attachment or a remote attachment. Conversely, the 3174 allows 3270 displays and printers to attach to hosts asynchronously. Two 3174 models also link 3270 displays and printers with the IBM Token-Ring.

On the Token-Ring side of the connection, IBM revealed several new software products, including the *Token-Ring Network Bridge Program* and the *Token-Ring Network Manager.* With the *Token-Ring Network Bridge Program* IBM embraces the concept of a PC-based software link between its major LAN components. Similar to a gateway, a bridge serves as a control point as well as a connection between two independent environments, whether they be mainframe networks or other LANs. The program will encourage departmental users to independently implement LANs and employ the bridge capability only when they need to connect to other token rings or mainframes (see Figure 1).

Running on a PC XT or PC AT, the *Token-Ring Network Manager* will provide network management and problem determination procedures for the LAN it is attached to. Problems or events occurring in other LANs will not be detected unless each LAN incorporates similar hardware and software. In a large multi-LAN environment, investigating problems as they propagate across LANs might reach unthinkable

(continues)

es. One really smells.

Every package includes an integral set of props to excite your senses and enhance the game.

and save your hide from a permanent spot in the freak show, you'll need to stretch your puzzle-solving skills to the limit.

One's really haunting.

Wrapping up this new quartet is a classic gothic mystery set in a haunted castle on the mist-shrouded seacoast of Cornwall. In "Moonmist"™ you'll explore the darkest reaches of Tresyllian Castle and get involved with an eccentric cast of characters, including British nobility, while trying to save your best friend from a vengeful ghost. "Moonmist" offers four distinctly different sets of clues, problems, solutions and hidden treasures. So you'll die to replay it again and again.

All four are easy to get.

Simply follow your nose to your local software store today.

INFOCOM™

For more information, call 1-800-262-6868, x. 17P. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

© Infocom, Inc. Zork is a registered trademark and Ballyhoo, Trinity, Leather Goddesses of Phobos and Moonmist are trademarks of Infocom, Inc. The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is a trademark of Douglas Adams.

Circle 949 on reader service card

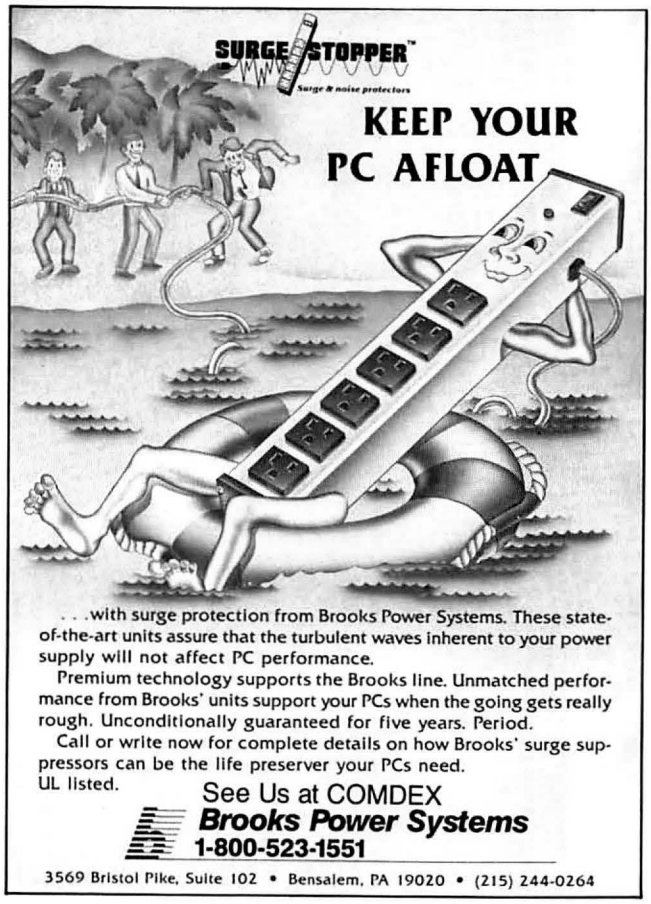
proportions. Yet the *Network Manager* is an important first step toward solving one of the stickiest problems of interconnectivity and cooperative processing: the lack of an omniscient network manager that can spot trouble throughout the network.

Perhaps the most significant of IBM's embryonic products is the *Enhanced Connectivity Facilities (ECF)*, a set of menu-driven programs that reside on both the PC and the host. Together they provide a uniform structure for exchanging information between the two environments.

Currently, PC users often cannot access host data even when a workable physical link exists. A common problem is the users' unfamiliarity with the various system procedures embedded in host systems such as TSO and CMS. *ECF* will provide expanded access to host data and files in a variety of formats and make it easier for the PC user to take advantage of mainframe storage and peripheral devices. *ECF* includes not only improved terminal emulation (in the form of the *PC 3270 Emulation Program* version 3.0, due in January 1987) but also automatic file transfer, data retrieval, and conversion facilities. One key improvement is *ECF*'s ability to select host data at either file or record level using predefined menus or DOS commands.

To perform these feats, *ECF* masks the low-level host procedures from the end user and streamlines access to the host through three major *ECF* components: requesters, which run on the PC and allow users to request host services and data; servers, which execute on the host; and routers for both the PC and the mainframe. On the PC end, the router (which will be added to

(continues)



. . .with surge protection from Brooks Power Systems. These state-of-the-art units assure that the turbulent waves inherent to your power supply will not affect PC performance.

Premium technology supports the Brooks line. Unmatched performance from Brooks' units support your PCs when the going gets really rough. Unconditionally guaranteed for five years. Period.

Call or write now for complete details on how Brooks' surge suppressors can be the life preserver your PCs need.

UL listed.

See Us at COMDEX

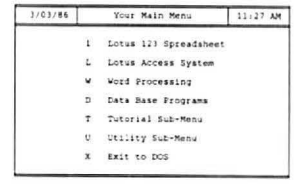
Brooks Power Systems

1-800-523-1551

3569 Bristol Pike, Suite 102 • Bensalem, PA 19020 • (215) 244-0264

Circle 705 on reader service card

MENU SYSTEM



IBM XT AT & COMPATIBLES $49.95

"Menu System is worth its weight in gold. We wouldn't be without it."
Keith Thompson, *Business Systems Product Update*, 3/86

Polaroid Corporation
International Site License, 3/86

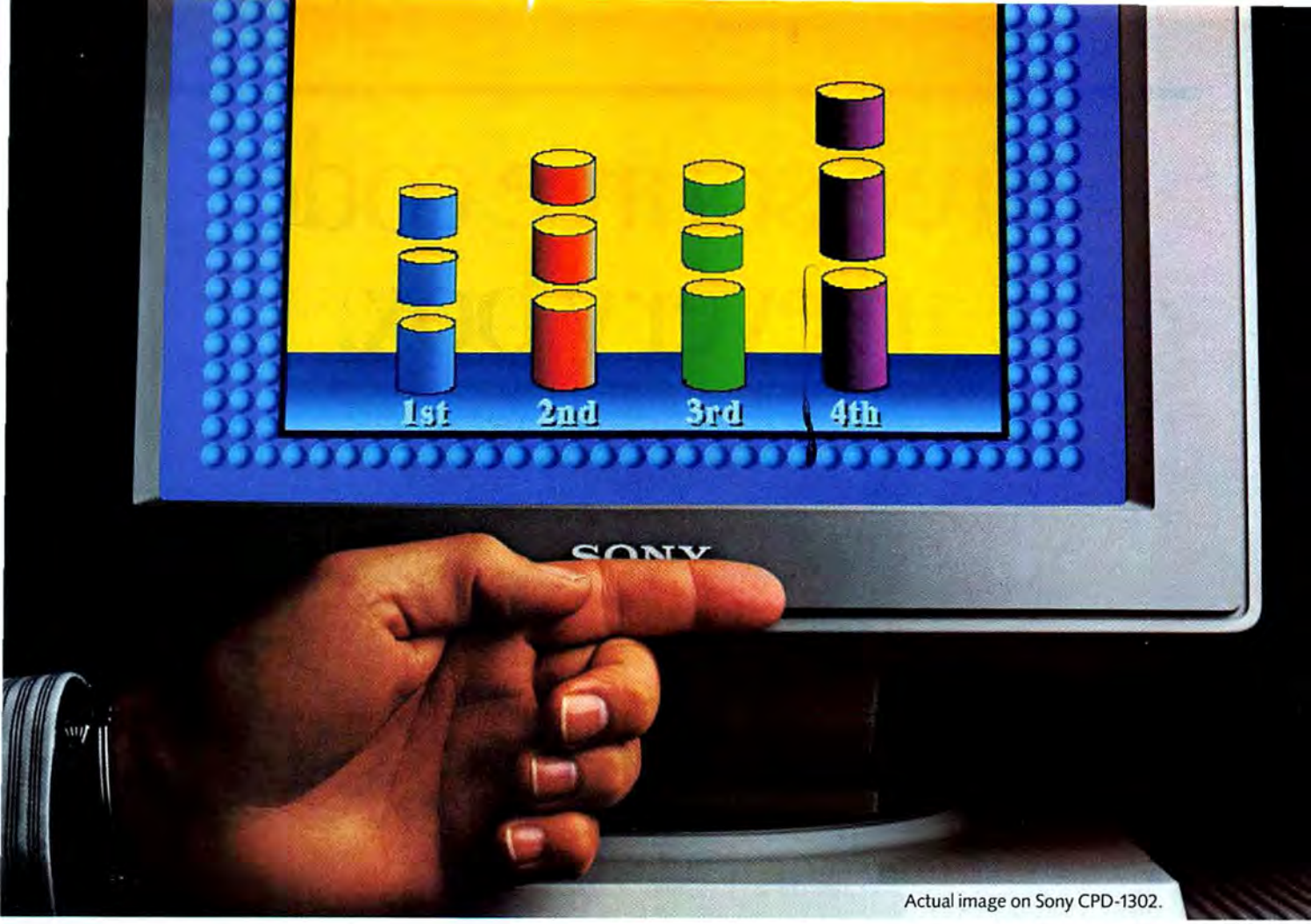
"This program is simple, yet outstanding."
Richard W. Ridington, *Business Computer Systems*, 11/85

Allows you to create an unlimited number of menus, each with up to 19 selections. Runs any DOS command or application. Written in C. Fast. Color or B/W. Not copy protected. Non-resident. Requires a hard disk and DOS 2.0+. Site licensing. Multi-user versions. MasterCard/Visa/PO. Quantity Discounts.

Cottage Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 176, 407 Gordon
Liberty, Missouri 64068
Telephone (816) 221-8088

IBM XT & AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 695 on reader service card



Actual image on Sony CPD-1302.

Look at the picture. It's got to be a Sony.

25 years have gone into the making of this picture.

Every Sony advance in the quality of your TV picture has been applied to the improvement of your computer picture.

That's why a Sony monitor is so clearly superior to other monitors. And that's why you can get a brighter, sharper picture for your computer the same way you'd get one for your home. Ask for a Sony.

Why the leading name in living rooms is about to become the leading name in offices.

The monitor you see above, the CPD-1302, is Sony's newest 13" Multiscan™ Monitor, with an actual image generated on it using an IBM® AT.

Its advantage is that it works with CGA, EGA and even PGA graphics cards. So, with Sony, you'll not only have dazzling high-resolution graphics, you'll have a monitor that won't become obsolete.

But other Sony monitors have the same impressive .25mm Super-Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille, giving them the highest resolution of any monitors in their class.

Sony CPD-9000
9" High-Resolution Monitor

Sony CPD-1201
12" High-Resolution Monitor

Sony CPD-1310
13" Medium-Resolution Monitor

Sony KV-1311CR
13" Combination Computer Monitor/Receiver

Sony KV-2011CR
20" Combination Computer Monitor/Receiver

Sony KV-2511CR
25" Combination Computer Monitor/Receiver

Sony VPH-1030Q1 & VPH-2030Q1
100" & 200" Multiscan Video Projector

Only Sony could give you 9 clear choices for better monitors.

Only Sony could improve office images from desks, to conference rooms, to office auditoriums.

Because only Sony makes color monitors from 9" to 25", plus Multiscan Video Projectors that display computer images on 100" and 200" screens, with astonishing resolution.

And Sony has an answer for those of you who take your computer work home, too. We offer you monitors that are also remote-control Sony TVs.

The bottom line is this: in business, everyone wants to see a brighter picture. In monitors, the brightest picture comes from Sony.

To find out more, call Sony at 1-800-222-0878 (in N.J., 1-800-222-0879).

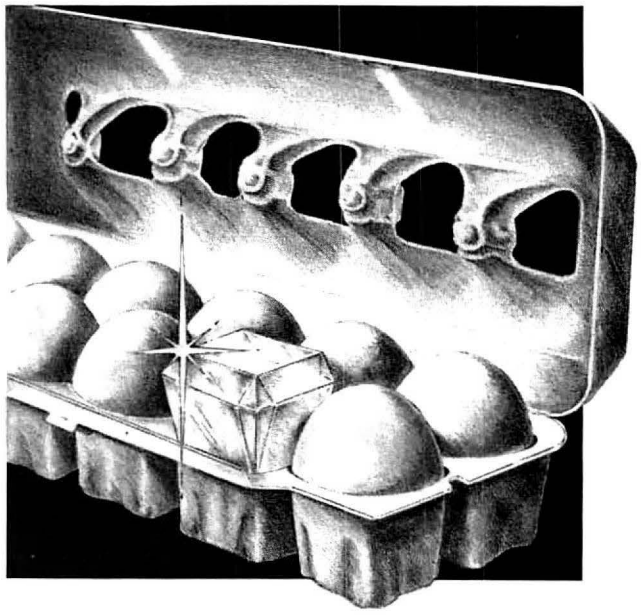
Trinitron Computer Monitors

SONY
THE ONE AND ONLY.

© 1986 Sony Corporation of America. Sony, Trinitron, Multiscan, Super-Fine Pitch and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Because the computer industry lacks standards, Sony does not and cannot make any warranty or representation with respect to performance of its monitors with each and every software or hardware option.

Circle 579 on reader service card

Free source code in every box.



Actually, we give you two things free.

Our source code. And your freedom.

Just buy part or all of our excellent integrated business accounting system, the SBT Database Accounting Library.

We'll give you our source code absolutely free.

Which, in turn, gives you the freedom to customize our software to fit your business needs.

Say, for instance, you want to change the way a management report is formatted. Our free source code enables you to change it.

What's more, the change will be quick and simple because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

In fact, the entire SBT Database Accounting Library runs with dBASE III or dBASE II,* so you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling programs. Plus the freedom to use any computer that runs dBASE.

The SBT Database Accounting Library. Great software and freedom. All in the same box.

Three Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

Call today for our demo disk and brochure.
(415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$395
dProperty	Tenant/Unit Management	$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	$ 65

MultiNet versions additional $200 per module

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant in your area.

SBT CORPORATION

Compiled and Multi-User versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.

Circle 431 on reader service card

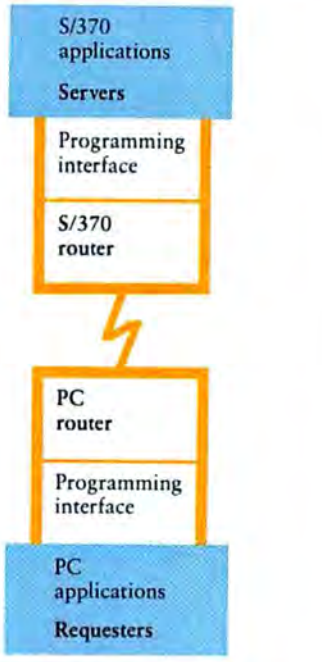


Figure 2: New mainframe and PC software programs called Enhanced Connectivity Facilities (ECF) orchestrate micro-to-mainframe file transfers. ECF represents an intermediate step between 3270 terminal emulation and future distributed processing techniques using LU 6.2.

Information provided by IBM's Information Systems Group

IBM's new *PC 3270 Emulation Program*) accepts requests from the PC requester function and transfers them to the host router, which activates the appropriate server function to process them. A similar action occurs in reverse when the host server transfers data to a PC user (see Figure 2).

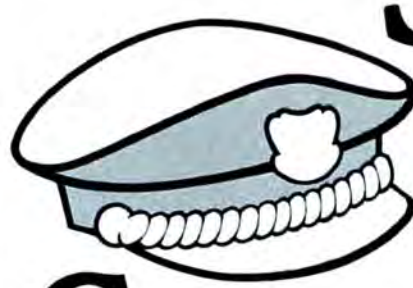
One shortcoming of *ECF* is that it only supports LU 2 protocols (similar to 3270 protocols). However, IBM plans to selectively add support for LU 6.2 in the coming

(continues)

New from Peter Norton.

THE *QUICK* AND *EASY* HARD DISK MANAGER.
LETS YOU *TAKE CHARGE* OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Point. Shoot. Take Command.



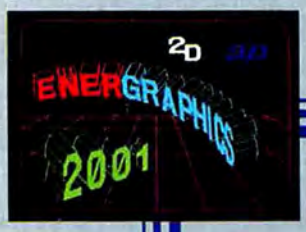
Rip full throttle through your data with this time-saving control program from Peter Norton. The Norton Commander™ software gives you a fast, powerful *point and shoot* method to perform your computer operations. Point to a directory and The Commander jumps to it. Point to your data file and The Commander runs your data with its matching program. Speed through listings, update files like lightning. Delete. Copy. Built-in sweep functions manage your disk. Add your own user menus for one-key operation. *And it doesn't eat up your screen while it's doing it.* Easy to use with keyboard or mouse. The Norton Commander. The quickest way to enhance your PC, and *take command.*

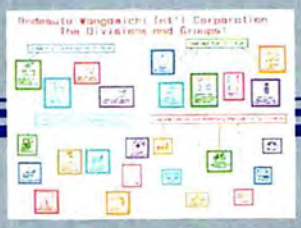
The Norton Commander. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. At your software dealer or order direct for $75 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

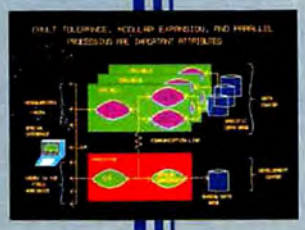
THE NORTON COMMANDER™

The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1988 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 621 on reader service card





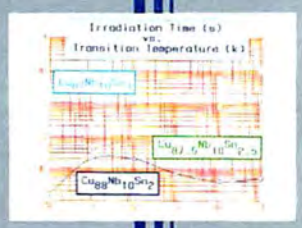


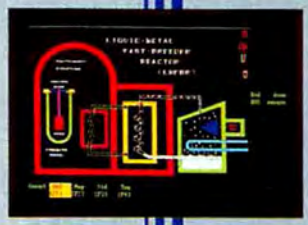
Until today, you needed a Charting program, a Drawing program, and a Presentation program.

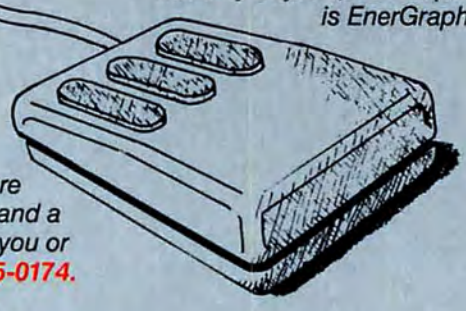
NOW ALL YOU NEED IS ENERGRAPHICS 2.0

EnerGraphics 2.0 simply outperforms the competition. Whether you're making charts for a presentation, analyzing data, making maps, flow charts or creating almost any type of graphic, you'll find the capability with EnerGraphics 2.0.

EnerGraphics 2.0 is easy to use too, because a mouse has been added. Now with mere pushes of a button, stunning charts and drawings are easily created. Help screens are also available, plus, new documentation with a quick-tip book that makes EnerGraphics 2.0 a breeze to use. So, if you want this kind of performance and capability which can be used by anyone, the simple choice is EnerGraphics 2.0.







Write for more information and a dealer near you or call **800-325-0174.**

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc. • #5 Station Plaza • 1910 Pine Street • St. Louis, MO 63103 • (314) 421-2771

Circle 309 on reader service card

months (see "Peering Into the Future with LU 6.2," *PCW*, June 1986).

In other announcements, IBM further emphasized that the Token-Ring will be its preferred gateway not only to mainframes but also to other networks and departmental computers. By announcing Token-Ring and Ethernet adapter boards for its fledgling PC RT, IBM has encouraged speculation that the RT may find a niche as a LAN server. The Token-Ring multiprotocol adapter board, powered by an Intel 80C51 controller chip, operates as an independent communications subsystem, thus freeing up the RT processor for other tasks.

And Big Blue has not forgotten its slow-selling PC Network. The *Token-Ring/PC Network Interconnect Program* will provide a gateway from IBM's older LAN to its newer Token-Ring.

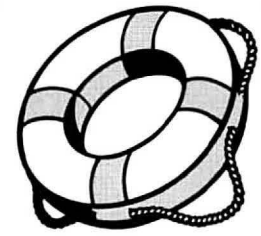
Two other beleaguered product lines—the System/36 and System/38 minicomputers—have been upgraded with greater memory and storage capabilities and connected to the Token-Ring. Attaching to the network through a PC AT, System/36 and System/38 users will be able to directly access the facilities of the Token-Ring.

IBM has also improved communications between the System/36 and the System/38 with enhancements that begin to forge a trail toward peer-to-peer distributed processing. Even using Advanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC) usually requires the services of an intervening S/370 host. But now, a new product

(continues)

You know I can rescue your data.

It's no secret. Thousands of business and home users have used my Norton Utilities™ software to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my *UnErase*™ feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with *UnErase* so many times—it's wonderful, Peter!"



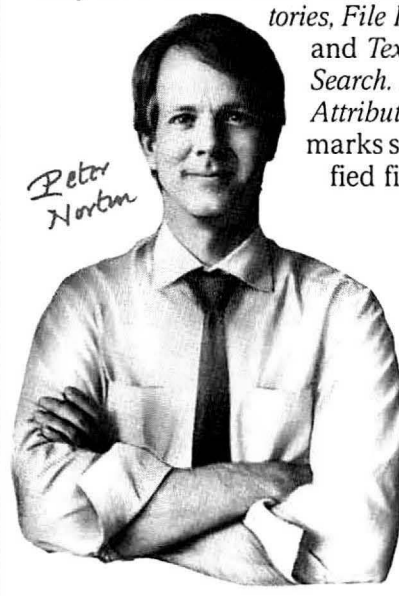
A life saver for your data.

UnErase is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

Now what can I do for you *every day?*

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the package than just the *UnErase* program. My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like *List Directories, File Find* and *Text Search. File Attribute* marks specified files so they cannot be altered or erased. *Wipe File* deletes data by file. *Wipe Disk* clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. *PC Magazine* calls The Utilities "Indispensable." *The New York Times* says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams (*The Personal Computer Book*) says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.



The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for $99.95 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES™

DATA RECOVERY

DISK MANAGEMENT

A life saver for your data.

The Norton Utilities™ and *UnErase*™ are trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 628 on reader service card

FOR PEOPLE WHO WANT MORE, BUT AREN'T WILLING TO PAY THE PRICE.

Citizen™ just took all the features of a high-end printer and made a small change.

We put them into a low-end printer. The Citizen 120D.

We created a dot matrix printer with more features and a lower price than any other printer in its class. One that produces clean, precise letters at a draft speed of 120 cps, with superior correspondence quality at 25 cps.

We added little extras, like a 4K-byte buffer, proportionally spaced printing, full graphics capabilities, and a unique paper loading system that's a small wonder. And we gave it the ability to survive the long run with most leading computer systems.

Because after 50 years of placing a world of precision on your wrist, we've come to realize something. Good things do come in small packages.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 34. Or in California, call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 34.

The Citizen 120D. Never has so much been offered to so many for so little.

©1986 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Company Ltd.

CITIZEN™

Printers that run like clockwork.

called Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking (APPN) allows users to communicate across multiple interconnected System/36s and System/38s without host support.

IBM has begun to build an infrastructure that will allow PCs to actively participate in the mainframe application environment. Eventually, system and application developers using APPC and LU 6.2 protocols will be able to proceed with little regard to the operating environment in which their programs will eventually run. However, the new products only provide a framework for the really tough work facing programmers. IBM's Token-Ring links will constitute the communications pathway, but distributed processing must be defined in applications software.

In the meantime more pressing issues await LAN users who want to connect to IBM mainframes. It remains to be seen if and to what extent Token-Ring performance will degrade during large-scale data transfers with mainframes, hindering other applications in the process. IBM concedes that the inter-ring bridge may be a bottleneck under these conditions.

Despite certain ambiguities, IBM's announcements have definite substance. For the first time, Big Blue has defined how PCs will access the mainframe. Users must now begin to define how they will implement the sophisticated LU 6.2 architecture if they are to eventually exploit the capabilities of IBM's product set.
–Ed Eisenberger

(continues)

THE NORTON COMMANDER™

New from Peter Norton.

THE *QUICK* AND *EASY* HARD DISK MANAGER.
LETS YOU *TAKE CHARGE* OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Call or write for free brochure. Program available direct for $75 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361.

The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing

Circle 619 on reader service card

GET PROJECT RESULTS

RELY ON PMS-II®

Make your job easier with tools you can rely on. Professional, quality reports that give you accurate information for making key decisions – and graphics you can be proud of.

Control dates, slippage, gains, slack time and money with assurance and confidence. All you need is PMS-II software, proven on multi-million dollar projects to give managers the results they expect.

Virtually Unlimited

- Super and Subnetwork file linking (2700 activities per file)
- "Clone" old networks into an existing or new network and renumber

Exceptional Planning and Tracking

- Menu driven, easy to use
- Rapid calculations
- Early & Late Start/Finish dates
- Critical paths
- Percent Complete/Days Remaining
- Lead/Lag scheduling

Versatile Reporting

- Extensive data selection
- Multi-level sorting
- Project diagrams
- Gantt/bar charts
- Earned Value & Funding Req.
- "As Planned" vs. "As Built"

Plus add-on modules for multi-project resource and materials management, custom report creation, unattended batch reporting, high resolution printer graphics and plotter support.

Send for free newsletter and literature.

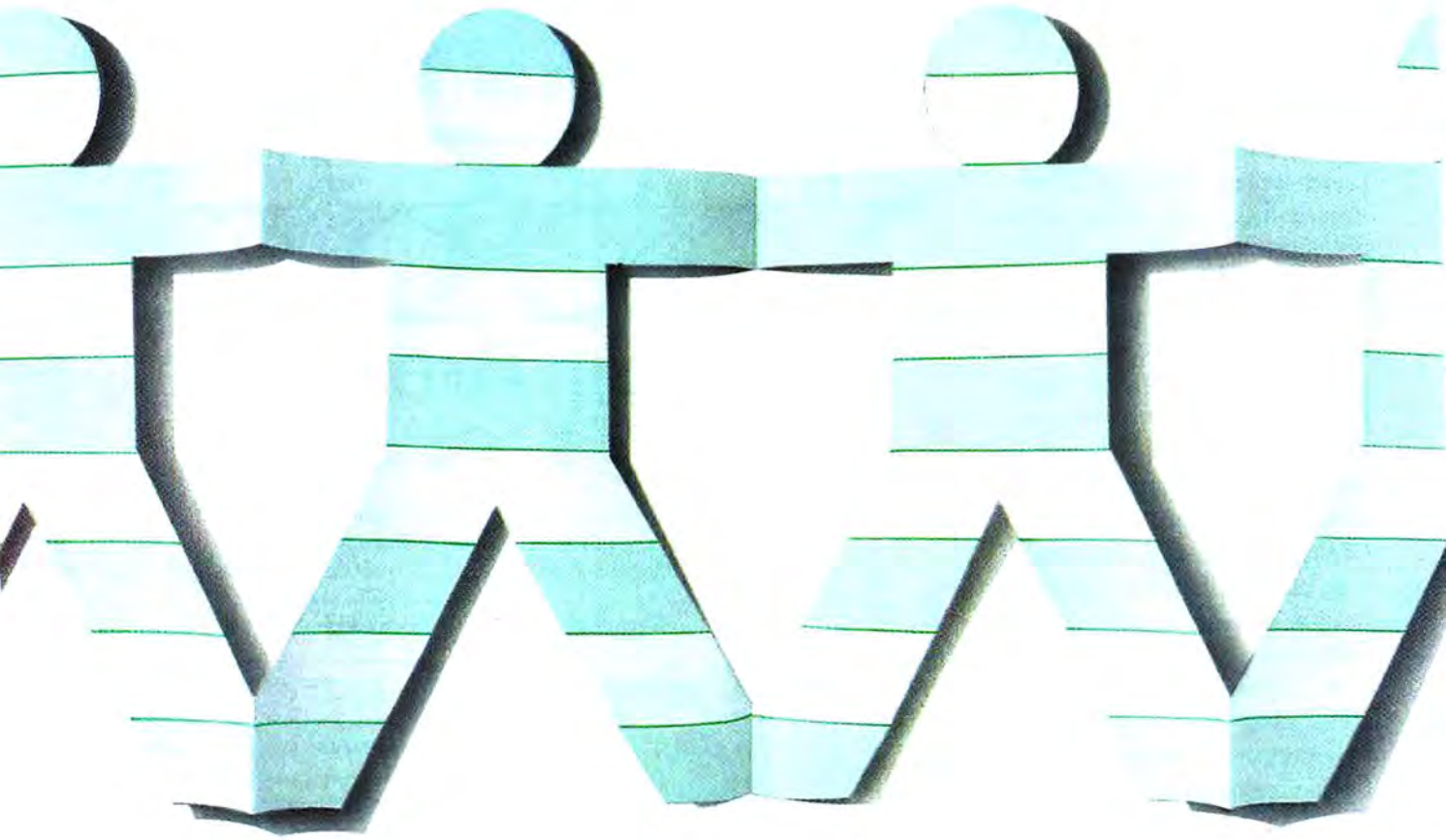
PMS-II - $1295; Demo -$50
Formatted for PC-DOS, MS-DOS & CP/M-86
Europe SISTA, Kloten, Switzerland
Phone (011) 411-8132635

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC
MICA®

5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 458-1327 Telex 701257

Circle 985 on reader service card

Word-processing software that connects



Clerical to Accounting to Engineering to Distribu

Now, OfficeWriter word-processing software enables you to share documents between departments that are using different hardware and software. For example, you could download a document from a mainframe that is in IBM DCA format onto an IBM PC, add some dBase data from Engineering, and incorporate a Lotus graph from Accounting. You could transfer the document to your secretary, who might be using a Wang system, for polishing and printing. Or share the document with other departments on your local area network. You could even exchange OfficeWriter text with other software packages, such as DisplayWrite, MultiMate, or WordStar, while maintaining complete document integrity.

Thinks the way you do.

OfficeWriter thinks the way you do, leading you like a friend through the simple keystroke commands, as *PC Week* observed, "eliminating the spectacular confusion of keystrokes that Wang and MultiMate have given the world."

Make the connection.

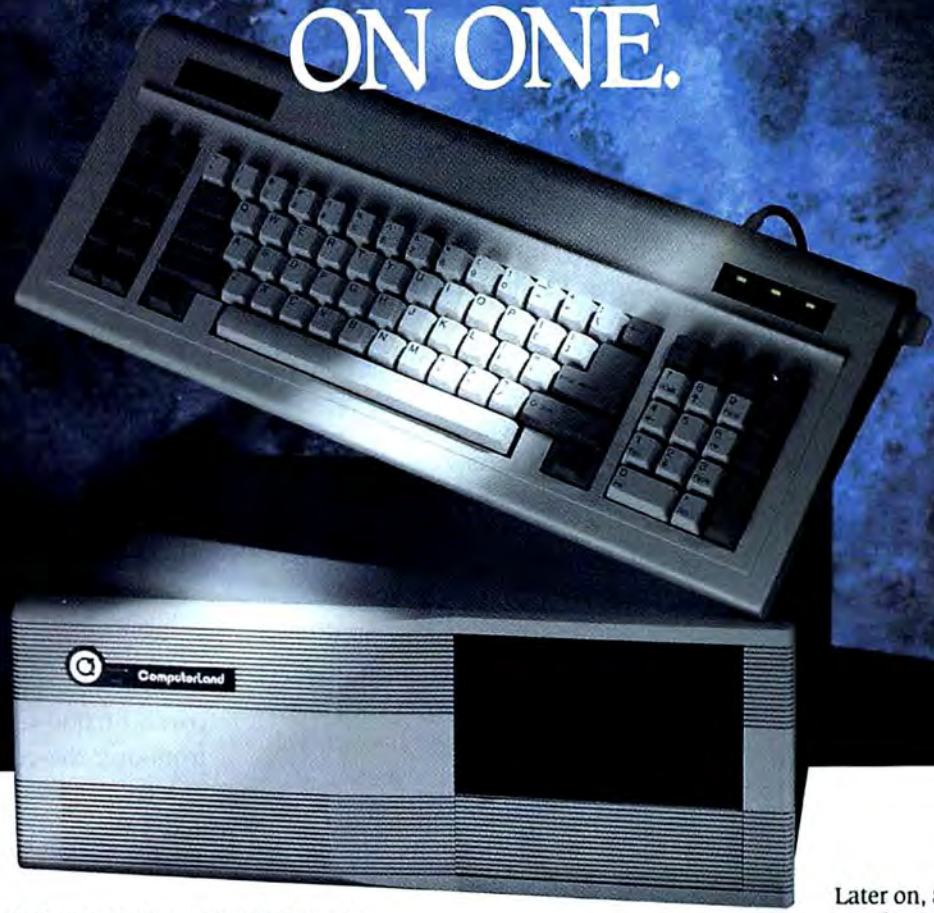
For details on OfficeWriter and our flexible site-licensing and volume-purchase plans, just contact your local dealer or call us, toll-free, at **(800) 228-0747**.

Office Solutions

2802 Coho St., Madison, WI 53713 · (800) 228-0747

Circle 533 on reader service card

AFTER SELLING 766,939 COMPUTERS, WE'VE FINALLY PUT OUR NAME ON ONE.



It's the new ComputerLand® Business Computing System. A computer you can live with for a long, long time.

THE COMPUTER YOU MAY NEVER OUTGROW.

There's a simple, sensible idea behind this system. It's configured to meet *your* specifications. It's also IBM®-compatible. Yet it takes up less desk space than most business personal computers.

And, because the ComputerLand Business Computing System has eight expansion slots and a four half-height drive capacity, we can help you choose the combination of floppy or hard drives and tape back-up that creates the system you need now.

Later on, as your business grows, you can easily upgrade to a more powerful system. One that's comparable to the IBM Personal Computer AT,™ for example. In fact, you can upgrade anytime just by changing components inside the system box. You won't need a new unit or keyboard. In addition to this flexibility and longevity, you'll get one more sensible feature. Affordability.

So stop by. You won't find this computer system anywhere but ComputerLand. After ten years of experience we've introduced a computer that does what most people hope to do—grow older *and* wiser.

© 1986 ComputerLand Corporation. ComputerLand and The one thing to know about computers are registered service marks of ComputerLand Corporation. IBM and Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

ComputerLand®

The one thing to know about computers.®

HOW TO TURN YOUR IBM PC® INTO A BANKER.

Here's how to make the investment in your IBM PC really pay off.

With SPECTRUM,℠ the electronic home banking and information system from The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. Teamed up with your PC, SPECTRUM is your direct link to Chase. And the start of a better way to manage your money and your time.

A push of a button lets you pay bills electronically, anywhere; transfer funds; keep records; and more. Even get vital financial information and trade stocks* at discount rates.

Right at home, anytime–with complete security. All, including electronic mail, starting at just $5 a month. And, with 2 months free for new subscribers, now's an even better time to get control of your finances. Call today for your free demo diskette.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-522-7766

CHASE

© 1986 The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A./Member FDIC.
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
*Stocks are traded through Rose & Company Investment Brokers, Inc., a Chase affiliate/Member NYSE and SIPC.

On Line

CMQ: The Full Market Picture

Want to be an informed on-line investor? Here's an example of what you're up against. When a new political crisis develops in the Near East, the price of oil is likely to jump, causing currency prices to fluctuate. Before you know it, Arab oil magnates have moved their fortunes into the Zurich gold market, forcing the price up. Then large U.S. investors move their money out of Wall Street and into the London gold market to profit from the lag in price change between Great Britain and Switzerland. As a result, the stock market goes down. A week later, as the crisis cools down, the big investors return to the U.S. markets looking for bargains.

Long-term economic trends are reshaping the investment markets. Once-stable securities such as government bonds have become volatile. Once-separate markets–stocks, energy, money, and precious metals–have become so tightly interlinked that a change in one is immediately reflected in the others. This powerful combination in turn interacts with other markets such as government-backed mortgages. Investors can profit from these market interactions, but they must be able to see the minute-to-minute changes in all the major trading markets; by the time a trend shows up on the stock market ticker it may be too late.

On-line investment services such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval grew up in the middle of this maelstrom and are designed to provide instant information on investments. While these services have been successful at reporting on the North American stock markets, they lack coverage of the other markets, which are covered exclusively by Telerate Systems. And Telerate, the preeminent information supplier for money, bonds, T-bills, foreign exchange, and precious metals markets, doesn't cover the stock markets.

So where can you get market information covering the entire trading spectrum? Until recently, you could only find such a one-stop on-line trading post on professional broker services such as Quotron–and you can't access Quotron with a PC. Quotron's one-stop monopoly was challenged this spring when Toronto-based CMQ, the leading on-line investment service in Canada, entered the U.S. market from its stateside base in New York. CMQ covers 60,000 securities ranging from over-the-counter stocks to government-backed mortgages, and is the exclusive supplier of Telerate data in Canada. CMQ's latest addition, Lynx, provides the first direct data feed from the London Stock Exchange to the United States.

CMQ also supplies a complete analysis package–*Quick Chart*–which enables you to chart the activity of any single security or to compare any two securities. Its ex-

(continues)

SIMPLY ADD Pizazz™

EGA, CGA, HERCULES, all other popular display adapters fully supported. It's easy with Pizazz.

200 + COLORS! Print hundreds of colors (30 monochrome shades). Color chart program included FREE.

Pizazz Main Menu, a keystroke away.

EXCLUSIVE PRINT SMOOTHING. Make rough, jagged-edges disappear for better looking graphics and text!

PRINT VERSATILITY! You can print anywhere on the page. Change sizes, rotate, print windows..go wild!

LIKE IT? Save images (like logos, etc.) for later use, even print them on an entirely different printer.

See What Your Printer's Been Missing

Pizazz Won't Let You Go Hungry EGA, CGA or whatever popular graphics adapter you have, Pizazz satisfies your great graphics hunger. Order graphics any way you like. The menu is incredible—rotate, window, enlarge, reduce, smooth jagged edges! Most of all, Pizazz gives you what most printers don't— a truly easy way (only three simple keys, honest!) to print color or monochrome graphics and/or text.

A Pizazz In Hand Is Worth 200 In the Brush Pizazz lets you paint graphics pictures with more than 200 color tones, or up to 30 gray scales for monochrome printing. It's perfect for business or personal use...and with EGA, you'll go wild!

Hurry, I Desparately Need Pizazz In My Life! If Pizazz is not the best printing accessory you've ever had, return it. We guarantee* you'll love it. Call us right now on our Toll-Free Order Line...OR...Fill out the order form below...OR...just see your favorite dealer and explain why you need Pizazz in your life.

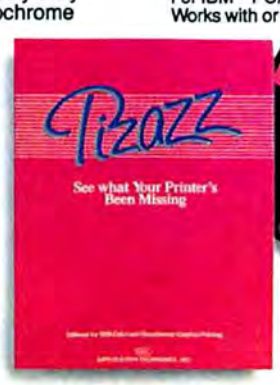
INTRODUCTORY OFFER, ONLY $49.95

Pizazz is not copy protected
**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee*

Order Toll-Free 1-800-433-5201 To order in MA, or for additional information call 617-433-5201.

What the experts say about Pizazz: Pizazz has all the features and more than its "Best of 85" predecessor. "...it's a snap to print all or part of the on-screen image, expand or contract it, and change colors (shading patterns in monochrome)." – PC Magazine, Best of '85

For IBM® PC/XT/AT or true 100% compatibles. Supports over 100 printers. Works with or without Microsoft Windows™. Memory resident program takes as little as 32K.



YES! Satisfy My Graphics Hunger

Send me ___ copies of Pizazz @ $49.95 _____
Outside US add $10.00 per copy _____
MA res add $2.50 per copy sales tax _____
Payment Enc.___ VISA___ MC___
AmEx___ Total _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Card# _____ Exp Date ___/___
Tel# _____ Signature _____
Computer _____ Display Card _____
Printer(s) _____

Orders outside US make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

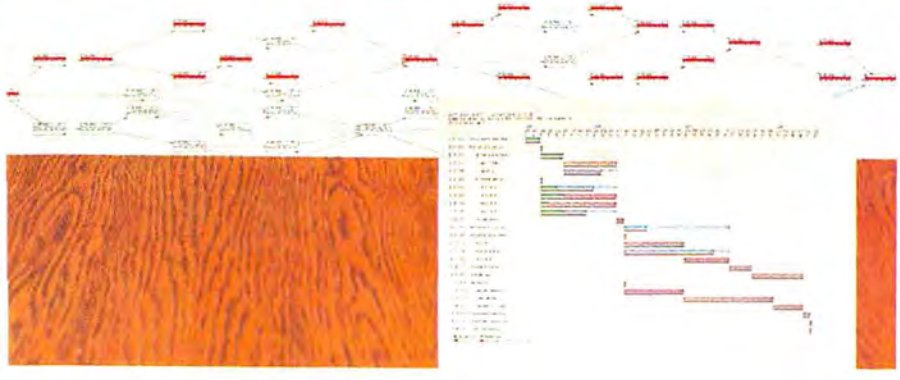
Order Toll Free Now! 1-800-433-5201

aptec **Application Techniques, Inc.**
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463

Circle 754 on reader service card

"Thirty minutes 'til the meeting and we've got changes?"

"Absolutely no problem . . ."



". . . when you use Scitor Project Management Software."

At Scitor we recognize that there is no one solution to project management dilemmas. Each manager is different and every project is unique.

That's why we've taken the time to fully develop two prime solutions:

Project Scheduler 5000, V.3
Project Scheduler Network, V.2.

The main difference between these products is one of user interface and emphasis on Gantt Charts and Network Diagrams respectively.

You choose the one that feels most comfortable to use.

With either one, you get a comprehensive product to help you anticipate change, make difficult decisions on schedule and cost, and respond quickly.

Call us for a detailed brochure. Or if you've already made your decision, call in an order.

415/570-7700

SCITOR
250 Lincoln Centre Drive
Foster City, CA 94404

Circle 812 on reader service card

Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4" at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4" card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

An Insilco Company

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

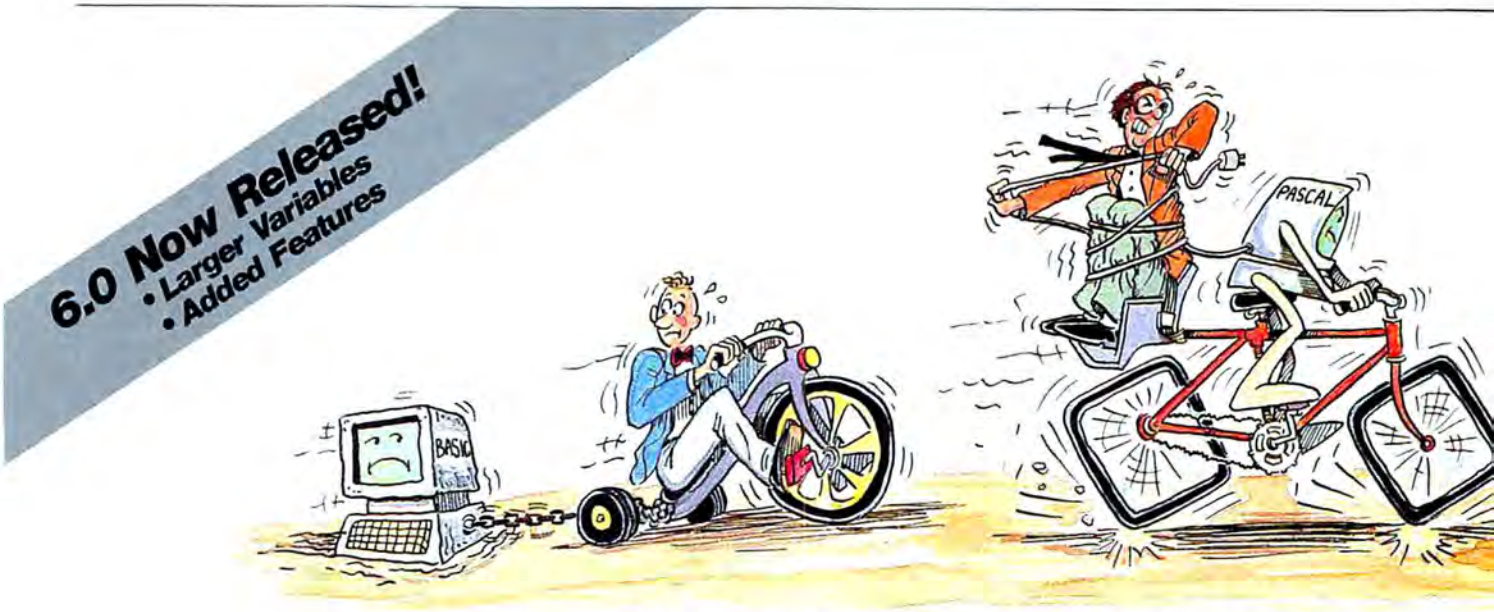
Circle 297 on reader service card

clusive Iceberg service performs technical analysis of securities. Iceberg computes standard price deviations for any security and charts its comparative activity, predicting whether the security is likely to top or bottom out and thus whether you should buy or sell.

The key benefit of CMQ is that, unlike with Quotron, you don't need a special terminal. Although CMQ markets its own Multiport II terminal, you can also use a PC equipped with an AutoQuote/PC coprocessor board together with *AutoQuote* software. The board enables you to be simultaneously connected to CMQ, other outside data services (such as on-line brokers), internal services running over a local area network, and micro-to-mainframe links using IBM 3270 or Digital Equipment Corporation's VT 100 terminal emulation.

The board provides dynamically updated multiwindow displays so that you can look at any of the CMQ services and other services simultaneously. CMQ's and Telerate's data displays are updated on the same screen at the same time. When you are not displaying these services, the terminal or board can maintain contact with them, so you can switch from one to another at the touch of a button. Because the coprocessor board uses its own processor to maintain all these communications contacts, the PC remains available to run local applications. CMQ's stock quote pages are formatted to allow their automatic insertion into popular spreadsheet programs for analysis.

AutoQuote's Market Limit function allows you to set upper and lower price limits on securities you're interested in. When they cross these barriers, *AutoQuote* alerts you by displaying a flashing icon in the corner of the



A Personal Language

When it comes to problem solving, the APL*PLUS System is the undisputed leader.

That's because the APL*PLUS System works with you. It goes far beyond what application software like Lotus® or dBASE® could possibly ever offer. And, it won't tie you down with the details of standard programming languages.

The APL*PLUS System is a personal language, with productivity features that help you concentrate on getting answers, rather than struggle with intricate calculations and modeling.

With it you can manipulate tables of numbers as easily as single numbers and get quick results from your computer using short, simple statements.

When you've reached the limits of other packages, move up to the APL*PLUS System. It's a powerful and flexible tool that grows with you as your needs become more sophisticated. With over 200 built-in applications—like graphics, report formatting and communications—you have all the tools at your fingertips to quickly and easily solve those seemingly impossible problems.

Best of all, the APL*PLUS System interfaces well with software packages you're already using—like databases, spreadsheets, and graphics packages. The APL*PLUS System also makes it easy to link those packages that aren't

screen. It also scrolls news bulletins from the Dow Jones news wire across the bottom of your screen.

The pricing of these services requires that you stay connected to CMQ. Instead of charging by minute of access time, CMQ provides a dedicated circuit that connects you permanently to its computer and charges a flat fee that is determined by the services you subscribe to. The cost includes local loop charges but excludes line charges.

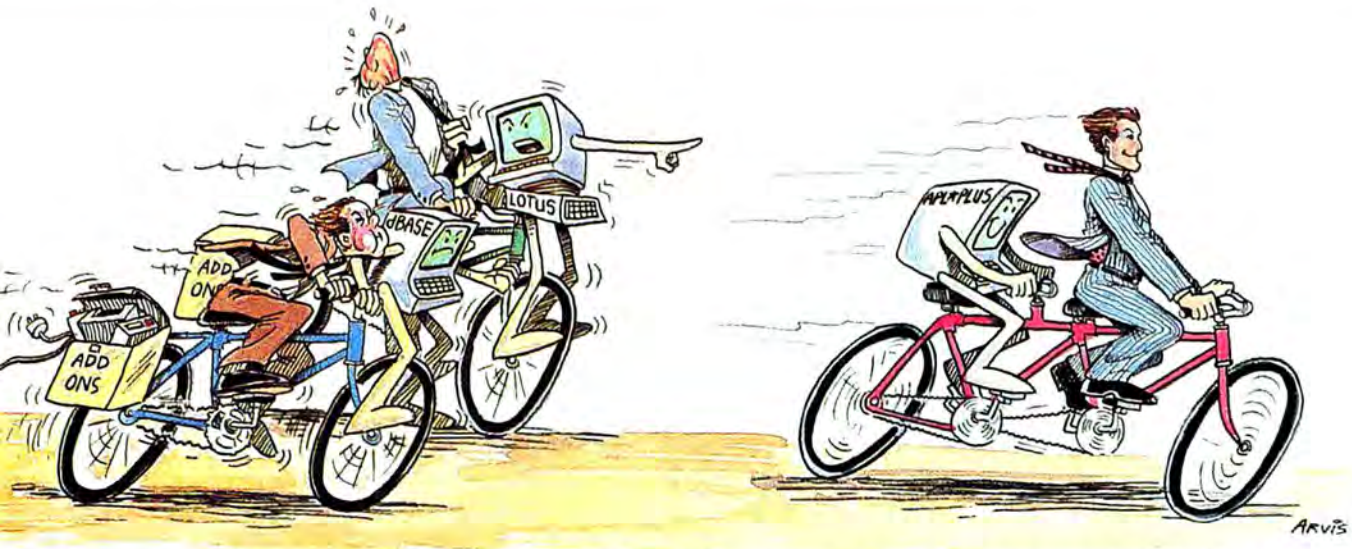
While CMQ is not cheap, it costs less than Quotron and offers more telecommunications abilities. CMQ has identified major brokers, financial institutions, and corporate financial officers as its initial markets, and expects to eventually reach individual traders as well.

Both the service and the hardware have proved themselves in the Canadian market, where CMQ has been a leader for 25 years; its customers there include Merrill Lynch, Dean Witter, Paine Webber of Canada, Wood Gundy, and the Toronto Stock Exchange. With this background, CMQ appears well prepared to take on the on-line investment heavyweights. *–G. Berton Latamore*

CMQ Communications, Inc.
One World Trade Center #2561
New York, NY 10048
212/466-1940

List price: basic CMQ AutoQuote service $342.50 per month, additional units $232.50 per month each; AutoQuote software $1500; AutoQuote/PC coprocessor board $1500; Multiport II terminal $1500
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, graphics system, modem

Ed Eisenberger is a senior consultant at General Electric Information Services. G. Berton Latamore is a writer in South Burlington, Vermont, and the editor of VideoPrint, *a videotex industry newsletter.* ●



The APL★PLUS® System and You.

currently talking with each other.

With all this problem-solving power, it's no wonder STSC's APL★PLUS System is the personal choice of so many business professionals—financial planners, business analysts, actuaries, scientists, mathematicians, engineers, statisticians, and consultants. Especially since the APL★PLUS System is available on a full range of computers from desktops to mainframes.

Put the power, speed, and flexibility of the APL★PLUS System to work for you. See your local dealer today to get your APL★PLUS System. If they don't have it, refer them to STSC or call STSC toll-free, **(800) 592-0050.** In Maryland or Canada, **(301) 984-5123.**

Available nationally through Softsel, Micro Central, and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 282 on reader service card

Problem-Solving at the Speed of Thought

STSC STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson St.
Rockville, MD 20852

APL★PLUS is a service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc. PLUS★WARE is a trademark of STSC, Inc. Lotus and dBASE are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation and Ashton-Tate, respectively.

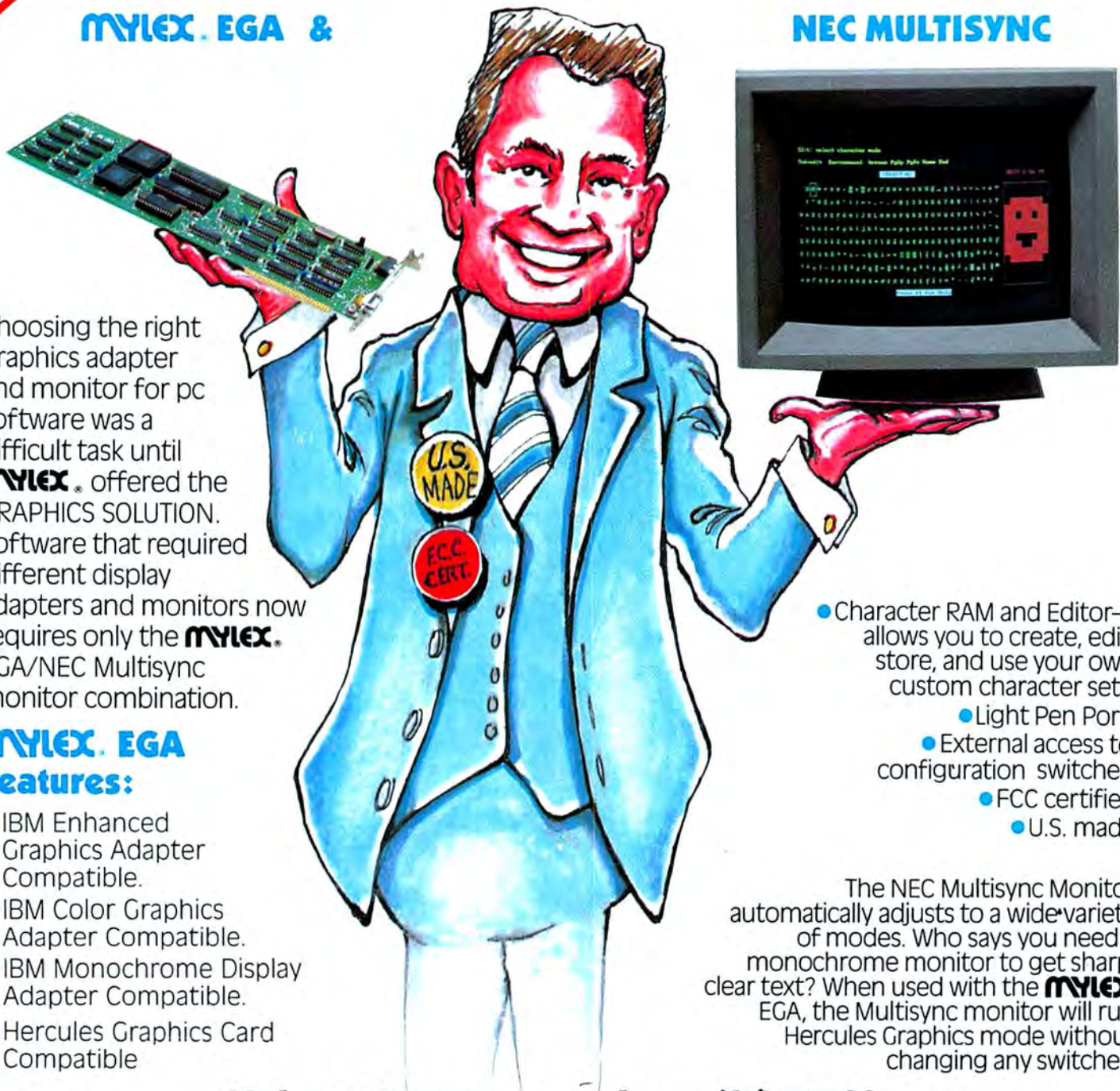
A PLUS★WARE™ PRODUCT

©1986 STSC, Inc.

Only MYLEX runs Hercules on the NEC Multisync

THE MYLEX® $995.00 GRAPHICS SOLUTION!

MYLEX® EGA & NEC MULTISYNC



Choosing the right graphics adapter and monitor for pc software was a difficult task until MYLEX® offered the GRAPHICS SOLUTION. Software that required different display adapters and monitors now requires only the MYLEX® EGA/NEC Multisync monitor combination.

MYLEX® EGA Features:

- IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter Compatible.
- IBM Color Graphics Adapter Compatible.
- IBM Monochrome Display Adapter Compatible.
- Hercules Graphics Card Compatible
- Character RAM and Editor—allows you to create, edit, store, and use your own custom character sets.
- Light Pen Port.
- External access to configuration switches.
- FCC certified
- U.S. made

The NEC Multisync Monitor automatically adjusts to a wide variety of modes. Who says you need a monochrome monitor to get sharp, clear text? When used with the MYLEX® EGA, the Multisync monitor will run Hercules Graphics mode without changing any switches.

Mylex EGA suggested retail $495.00. Ask about our other display adapters.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

MYLEX® 5217 N.W. 79th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33166 • Toll Free: 1-800-446-9539 • In Florida: (305) 592-9669

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NEC Multisync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

MYLEX IS A LEADING SUPPLIER TO MAJOR OEMS

Circle 813 on reader service card

KURTA

Desktop Performance

Desktop technology that's years ahead. It'll blow you away.

Create your own images, graphs, or trace from graphics directly to your personal computer. Personalize your own menus for desktop publishing, computer aided design, engineering, spreadsheet and database applications.

Increase your performance with the fastest, most accurate graphic input tools available.

See your dealer, or send for information on Kurta's graphic input system. Call Kurta direct for the dealer nearest you.

KURTA™

CORPORATION

4610 S. 35TH STREET, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85040
(602) 276-5533.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

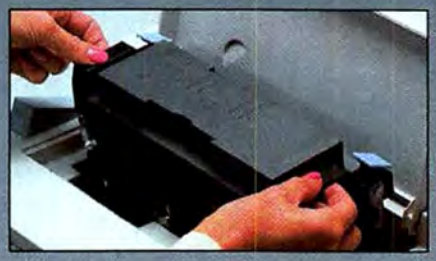
© KURTA CORPORATION 1986

Circle 809 on reader service card

LaserTEN™

A great deal. Easier.

No other laser printer makes the power of laser printing as affordable or as easy to use as the Qume® LaserTEN™. You get professional looking printing, crisp graphics, multiple type fonts with unprecedented ease of system interfacing, operation and maintenance.



For the Multi-user office or the single-user PC.

With its ability to print out 10 pages a minute of high-resolution (300 x 300 dpi), solid characters, and detailed graphics, the Qume LaserTEN can easily handle the production and quality demands of your clustered workstations and local area networks. At the same time, it's priced low enough to justify its dedication to a single PC workstation.

A new ease of interfacing.

If you're using any of today's popular computers or printers you'll discover that the Qume LaserTEN and LaserTEN PLUS with enhanced graphics emulate all of the most popular laser, daisywheel, and dot-matrix printers *with the software you already have*; and, making the match is as fast—and as easy—as snapping in a new interface module.

The LaserTEN also puts you into a new world of printing sophistication. ITT Qume offers over 100 type styles in fast-loading, snap-in cartridges. Every typeface can be styled for the exact type look you want. Use up to 20 typefaces per page.

Simply sophisticated to make it simply reliable.

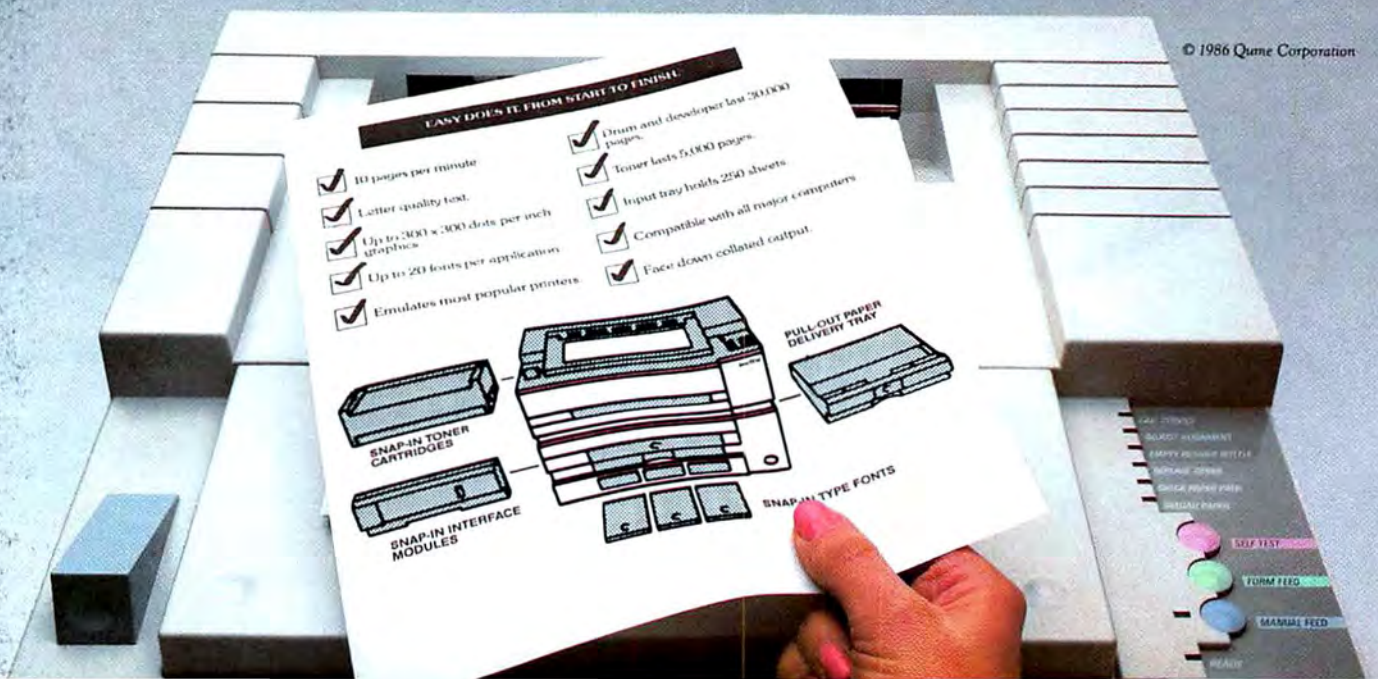
The LaserTEN gives you the most durable printing drum made, an advanced processor controller for faster operation, and extra-strength parts throughout. It will run for months with virtually no service and a minimum of supplies. And to make buying or

leasing easy there's ITT financing; and for your ongoing service needs, the ITT SERVCOM™ Network.

Make a great deal easier. Call: ITT Qume, (800) 223-2479; TELEX 40970122; TWX 910-338-0232. Or, contact your nearest authorized ITT Qume dealer.

ITT QUME

Circle 797 on reader service card



© 1986 Qume Corporation

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

This month: more BASIC mysteries unravelled, running the PC with a BASIC-built menu, saving BASIC image arrays to disk, the meaning of <DIR>, restarting the PC without diagnostics, the straight dope on drive doors, and how to ship disks overseas

Karl Koessel

A BASIC Problem With Compatibles

Q. *I bought an XT compatible for home use, and it runs all the software I normally use at work. But it won't run the programs on the DOS Supplemental Programs disk that came with my office IBM XT. Someone told me that those programs won't run because compatibles lack the 40K of read-only memory (ROM) found in the IBM XT. If this is the case, can I get a disk with the equivalent 40K of code—or is there a program I can type in?*

Joseph J. Jen
Cherry Hill, New Jersey

A. Save your fingers. Disks holding this key code are available. The programs on the DOS Supplemental Programs disk that you can't run end with the file name extension .BAS, indicating they are programs written in the BASIC language. BASIC (for Beginners All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code) is a "high-level" language that enables you to write programs with English-like commands, such as PRINT, COLOR, and GET. Because the PC's microprocessor cannot directly understand such commands, you must first load a BASIC interpreter to translate each line of a program into "machine executable" code.

All IBM PCs include a stripped-down version of the BASIC interpreter, known as Cassette BASIC, in 40K worth of ROM chips soldered onto the main circuit board of the machine. Whenever an IBM PC is turned on or restarted without DOS in drive A: or C:, Cassette BASIC automatically appears. It cannot read from or write to disks, but rather uses cassette tapes via the cassette port located next to the keyboard connector at the rear of the computer. (The IBM PC AT and many PC compatibles lack a cassette port.)

Cassette BASIC is also the core, or "kernel," of IBM's BASIC and Advanced BASIC (BASICA) interpreters, which are included on the IBM DOS disk as BASIC.COM and BASICA.COM, respectively. Those .COM files are merely padding around the kernel—they aren't complete interpreters and thus can't work unless the BASIC stored in ROM is present. Because your compatible lacks this ROM BASIC kernel, it can't run IBM's BASIC and BASICA.

Most compatible manufacturers offer a full BASIC interpreter—the equivalent of Cassette BASIC, BASIC.COM, and BASICA.COM—on disk. The interpreter is almost always a version of Microsoft's GW BASIC.

DOS Commands From a BASIC Menu

Q. *Using BASIC's CHAIN and RUN commands, I have written a master menu program that lets me run a variety of BASIC programs and then return to the master menu. However, I haven't figured out how to modify the menu system so it can issue DOS commands or run commercial applications.*

For example, I would like to put WordStar, SuperCalc, *and several BASIC programs on the same disk and control them from the master menu. It would also be useful to call and run utility programs, such as CHKDSK, from a BASIC program. Any suggestions?*

Phillip Bugg
Colorado Springs, Colorado

(continues)

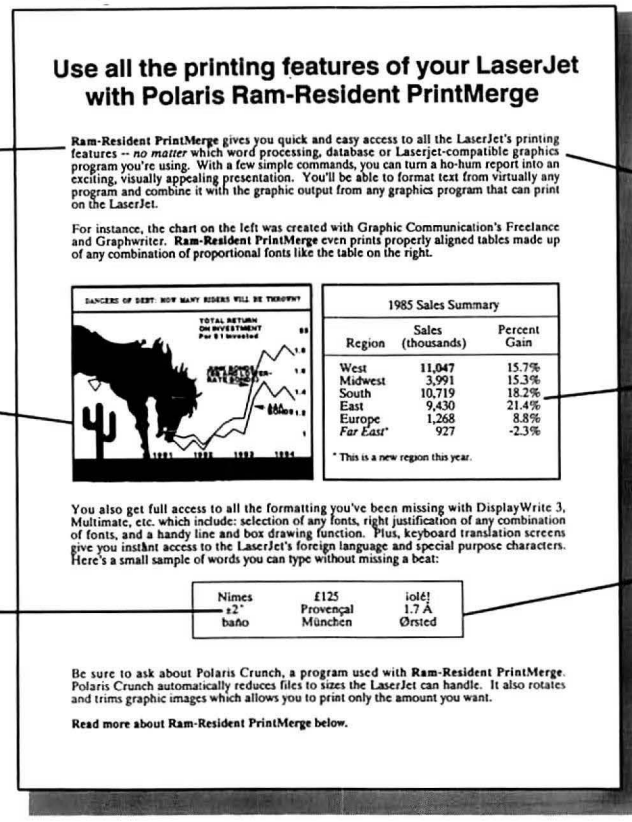
JUST RELEASED

Unleash the power of your LaserJet™

Mix any combination of fonts

Merge text and graphics from any program

Print extended and foreign language characters



Use all the printing features of your LaserJet with Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge

Ram-Resident PrintMerge gives you quick and easy access to all the LaserJet's printing features -- *no matter* which word processing, database or Laserjet-compatible graphics program you're using. With a few simple commands, you can turn a ho-hum report into an exciting, visually appealing presentation. You'll be able to format text from virtually any program and combine it with the graphic output from any graphics program that can print on the LaserJet.

For instance, the chart on the left was created with Graphic Communication's Freelance and Graphwriter. **Ram-Resident PrintMerge** even prints properly aligned tables made up of any combination of proportional fonts like the table on the right.

DANGERS OF DEBT: HOW MANY RIDERS WILL BE THROWN?

TOTAL RETURN ON INVESTMENT

1985 Sales Summary

Region	Sales (thousands)	Percent Gain
West	11,047	15.7%
Midwest	3,991	15.3%
South	10,719	18.2%
East	9,430	21.4%
Europe	1,268	8.8%
*Far East**	927	-2.3%

* This is a new region this year.

You also get full access to all the formatting you've been missing with DisplayWrite 3, Multimate, etc. which include: selection of any fonts, right justification of any combination of fonts, and a handy line and box drawing function. Plus, keyboard translation screens give you instant access to the LaserJet's foreign language and special purpose characters. Here's a small sample of words you can type without missing a beat:

Nimes	£125	iolé!
±2°	Provençal	1.7 Å
baño	München	Ørsted

Be sure to ask about Polaris Crunch, a program used with **Ram-Resident PrintMerge**. Polaris Crunch automatically reduces files to sizes the LaserJet can handle. It also rotates and trims graphic images which allows you to print only the amount you want.

Read more about Ram-Resident PrintMerge below.

Justify any proportionally spaced text

Align tables printed with proportional fonts

Draw lines and boxes

Your software only lets you use a small fraction of the LaserJet's printing capabilities. Unfortunately, that also limits how precisely you communicate your message. That's why you need Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge.

It's the only program that puts you in direct control of all the LaserJet's printing capabilities—so you control what your document looks like, not the limitations of your software.

You'll be able to add graphics right in the middle of your text. Use all the LaserJet fonts and extended characters wherever you like. And print it all beautifully with Ram-Resident PrintMerge's justification and line-drawing abilities. What's more, Ram-Resident PrintMerge works with the software you're already using, so it's very easy to learn.

Since Ram-Resident PrintMerge lets you merge graphics from virtually any program that prints on the LaserJet, you can reinforce complex ideas with illustrations right in the text. You can merge the graphic output or save a screen image, and merge either in any of four print resolutions. If your graphics are too large for your LaserJet to handle, try Polaris Crunch, a separate program that compresses, rotates and trims images.

Recommended by HEWLETT PACKARD

With the help of Ram-Resident PrintMerge's useful formatting features, your document will be as impressive as its contents. You'll be able to use LaserJet fonts in any combination for more attractive, readable text. And justify right-hand margins and align table columns printed with proportional fonts—even if they're downloaded from diskettes. For extra emphasis, use Ram-Resident PrintMerge's line and box drawing capabilities and the LaserJet PLUS patterns to highlight important ideas.

And when you need to use extended or foreign language characters, Ram-Resident PrintMerge's five keyboard translation screens will put them at your fingertips instantly.

But even with all these features, Ram-Resident PrintMerge is truly easy to use.

Runs Directly From:

DisplayWrite 3
Multimate
Freelance
Lotus 123
Paradox
NewWord
R:base 5000
Map-Master
WordPerfect
Chart-Master
WordStar
Microsoft Word
Graphwriter
Javelin
WordStar 2000
Framework
Easy
Microsoft Chart
PC Crayon
Sign-Master

and more

Timesaving printer setup screens store nine sets of page parameters. Simply enter parameters for Lotus, dBase, or any other application program once, and use them again and again. "Ram-Resident" means it loads automatically when you boot your system, so it's always ready. Just use your software as you normally would. When you need Ram-Resident PrintMerge's special features, set up the printer with one of the nine setup screens or key in the simple print commands right in your document.

Put the rest of your LaserJet's printing power to work for you. Call these toll-free numbers to order your Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Versions are available for IBM-PC/100% compatibles. There's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so order now without risk.

$149.

plus $6 shipping and handling.

For ordering information call:

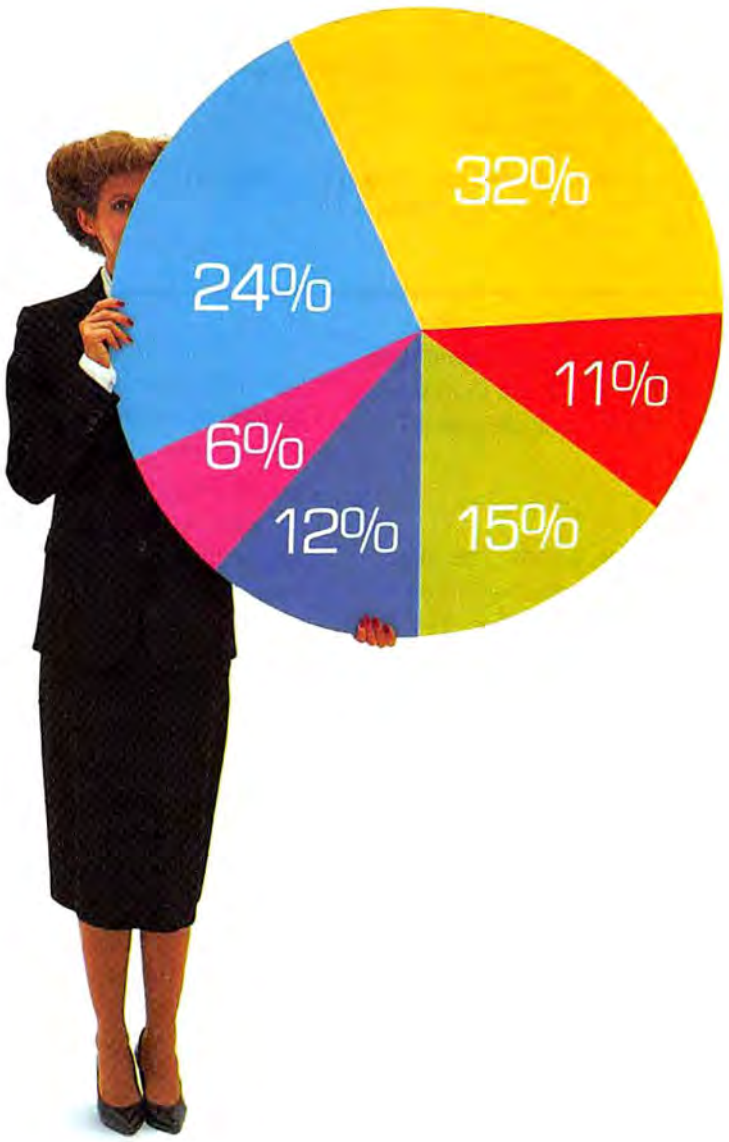
Inside California call
1 (800) 231-3531

Outside California call
1 (800) 338-5943

POLARIS SOFTWARE

310 Via Vera Cruz
Suite 205
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 471-0922

Circle 359 on reader service card



Now IRMA's making pies.

IRMA 3279 Graphics™ is here. Now your IBM PC, XT, or AT can fully emulate an IBM 3279 S3G color terminal.

Along with IRMA's capabilities, you get all the graphics resolution and functions of a 3279.

And you can save, redisplay and print host graphics locally.

New IRMA 3279 Graphics is available in a single-slot solution or as an upgrade to your existing IRMA.™ And it works with a wide variety of software including SAS/Graph, GDDM, and Tell-A-Graf.

For immediate delivery, call your local DCA distributor or dealer or call us direct at 1-800-241-IRMA. EXT. 520

dca®

IRMA and IRMA 3279 Graphics are trademarks and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1986, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Circle 534 on reader service card

A. The answer lies between these covers in "BASICally Better Menus." The article explores two techniques for creating a BASIC menu system that can call other programs and DOS functions.

BSAVE Image Arrays to Disk

Q. *I use BASICA's PUT and GET graphics statements frequently, but there is one procedure I can't figure out. It involves writing image arrays (set by GET) to disk so that another program can set an image array variable with the contents of that file instead of drawing and GETting the image. This sounds far easier than redrawing an image every time a program is executed. Can you help?*

Brian D. Chambers
Cairo, Egypt

A. Recording a BASIC image array in a disk file and reading that file to set an image variable is simpler than using GET and PUT. To save an image array to disk, issue the DEF SEG statement to set BASIC's data segment as the current memory segment, and execute the BSAVE (binary save) command.

The BSAVE command, which saves any portion of memory to disk, requires three parameters: the filespec of the file being saved, the offset (number of bytes) into the current memory segment where the first byte of data representing the image begins, and the number of bytes to be saved (see Listing 1).

The filespec requires a file name, but it can include a drive specifier and, with BASIC 2.0 and later versions, a path. The offset should point to the beginning of the image array variable. You accomplish this by specifying the array's first element, (0), with the VARPTR function. You already know the size of the variable array because you had to calculate the number of bytes that the image array required to properly DIMension the array. In this example, the image is 34 bytes. Because a single-precision array dedicates 4 bytes per element, a nine-element array will reserve sufficient space.

Listing 1 also demonstrates how to load a saved image array. Issue a DEF SEG statement to set BASIC's data segment as the current memory segment, then execute the BLOAD (binary load) command to put the image data into memory. BLOAD requires just two parameters: the filespec and the offset of the current memory segment where the image file should be placed. Point to the beginning of the image array variable with the aid of the VARPTR function.

```
10 SCREEN 1 : CLS
20 LINE (0,0)-(10,10), 3, B
30 CIRCLE (5,5), 5, 1
40 PAINT (5,5), 2, 1
50 DIM IMAGE(22)
60 GET (0,0)-(10,10), IMAGE
70 DEF SEG
80 BSAVE "image.fil", VARPTR(IMAGE(0)), 88
90 ERASE IMAGE
100 DIM IMAGE(22)
110 DEF SEG
120 BLOAD "image.fil", VARPTR(IMAGE(0))
130 PUT (100,100), IMAGE
140 LOCATE 13
```

Listing 1: BSAVE can save an image array variable into a disk file, and BLOAD can load image array data from a file into a variable.

Fully Powered PC <DIR>ections

Q. *When I request a directory of the disk that comes with* The Fully Powered PC *(Simon and Schuster/PC World Books, New York, 1985), I receive the list shown in Figure 1. Is the disk damaged or does the problem lie with my 8086-based Otrona Attaché?*

Theodore W. Hurst
Chicago, Illinois

A. The disk is fine, and compatible with your Otrona Attaché, but you should read the book before using the disk. On the inside of the back cover, you will find directions for viewing the file READTHIS. The file explains the organization of the other files on the

(continues)

WE TOP IBM BEAUTIFULLY

IBM's Personal Computer is the standard of the industry, but a Thomson monitor gives your IBM's great body a beautiful face. A Thomson monitor atop your IBM simply outperforms the IBM Color Display.

Here's proof:

FEATURE	THOMSON .38mm COLOR	IBM COLOR DISPLAY	BENEFIT
Dot pitch (in mm)	.38	.43	Superior resolution
Screen	Non-glare	Glare	Less eyestrain
Switch for green/amber text	Yes	No	Improved legibility
All major controls up front	Yes	No	Greater convenience
Warranty	1 yr.	90 days	Greater confidence
List Price	$549	$680	A bargain

Who is Thomson? Thomson is a six billion dollar multi-national company. Unlike our competition, we design and build our own monitors with stringent quality control. We offer monochrome or color monitors from TV-grade to high resolution.

Call 1-800-325-0464. In California call 1-213-568-1002 (Monday–Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST) for your local Thomson dealer, and start looking at a beautiful face.

THOMSON

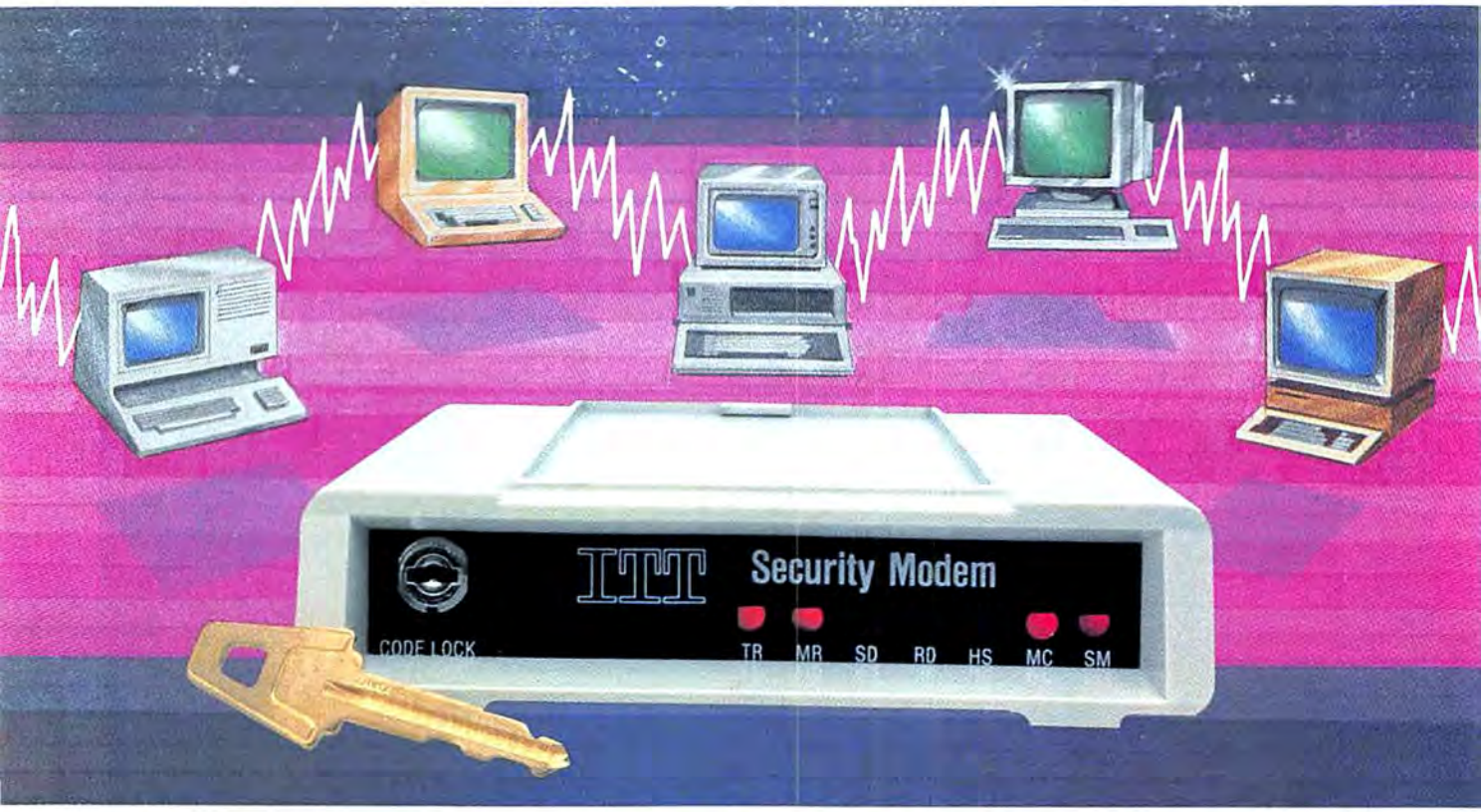
A SIGHT FOR SORE EYES.™

©1986 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation 5731 W. Slauson Avenue, Suite 111, Culver City, CA 90230

Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S.A. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. IBM model number 5153. List prices in effect on Feburary 18, 1986.

Circle 671 on reader service card

SMARTER THAN SMART



ITT SECURITY MODEM

Communications for your personal computer

Now, at a price you may not believe and with the backing of the world's leader in modems, you can have all the features you'd expect for your PC modem...and lots more besides.

The ITT SECURITY MODEM locks a foolproof barrier around your sensitive data that can be passed only by the callers you authorize. Besides operating as an open modem, it lets you set up three graduated levels of security...tight, tighter, tightest!

That's not all. The ITT SECURITY MODEM is smarter than smart. It has features that go beyond what the others can offer, like:

- SYNCHRONOUS OR ASYNCHRONOUS OPERATION
- BUILT-IN TELEPHONE LINE TEST DIAGNOSTICS
- CALL PROGRESS MONITORING BY TONE OR CRT DISPLAY
- AUTOSELECTED TOUCH TONE OR ROTARY PULSE DIALING

Operating at 110, 300 or 1200 bps, the ITT SECURITY MODEM can function in full or half duplex and is compatible with PC's by IBM, ITT, Panasonic, Compaq, ATT and others like them.

Security for your data

THE ITT SECURITY MODEM can store security codes for as many as 25 users in its non-volatile memory. Here's how the modem works to protect your files when it's not operating as an open unit.

- **Password Validation Only** - An 8-digit ID password that you establish will allow access to your computer.
- **Password plus Same Line Callback** - When a caller enters a valid ID the modem sends instruction to hang up and await a callback, which is made immediately and automatically to an ID-associated stored number.
- **Password plus Callback via Special Security Line** -On receiving a valid ID, the modem sends instructions to hang up and makes the callback on a second line to prevent any risk of interception.

Besides these features, the ITT SECURITY MODEM provides an audit trail of all access attempts both valid and unauthorized and can even be set up to require ID for outgoing calls.

THE ITT SECURITY MODEM IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY AT A PRICE THAT WILL SURPRISE YOU. CALL US TOLL FREE TO ORDER OR GET MORE DETAILS. 1-800-524-1646, (In New Jersey, (201)225-6121)

(And also ask us about the ITT 1200 PC modem in table-top or half-slot PC board configuration.)

Circle 253 on reader service card

Data Equipment & Systems Division ITT

© ITT CORPORATION 20 Mayfield Avenue Edison, N.J. 08837

```
A>DIR B:

 Volume in drive B is PCW UTILITY
 Directory of  B:\

EXEC         <DIR>       2-12-85   1:42p
MENUMAKR     <DIR>       2-12-85   1:42p
MISC         <DIR>       2-12-85   1:42p
PUBDOM       <DIR>       2-12-85   1:42p
RAMDISK      <DIR>       2-12-85   1:42p
SYSTEM1      <DIR>       2-12-85   1:42p
SYSTEM2      <DIR>       2-12-85   1:42p
READTHIS       19852     4-02-85  10:52a
        8 File(s)      9216 bytes free
```

Figure 1: The directory listing of the PC World Utilities disk that accompanies the book The Fully Powered PC

disk. Given your question, I assume that you are not familiar with subdirectories, whose names appear in a directory listing followed by '<DIR>' instead of a file size (such as '19852' following 'READTHIS'). Chapter 6 in the book explains how to create, remove, and use subdirectories.

PC Restart Sans Diagnostics

Q. *On page 93 of* The Fully Powered PC *is a short listing for REBOOT.BAS. The program restarts the PC from a batch file—but as a "cold boot," complete with the power-on diagnostics. I would like to initiate a "warm boot" instead, as if I had pressed <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del>, thus saving some time. My objective is the same as that outlined in the text: to remove a RAM disk and memory-resident programs in one quick step and replace them with a different set.*

Tim P. Morton
Portland, Oregon

A. A short program that restarts the PC minus diagnostics is fairly simple to write in BASIC. But it's just as easy in assembly language. Place a blank, formatted disk in drive A: and a copy of DEBUG .COM from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk in drive B:. (You can also use DEBUG from your hard disk.) At the A> prompt type **B:DEBUG <Enter>** (or **C:DEBUG <Enter>** for hard disk users). DEBUG's hyphen prompt will appear. Type **A <Enter>** (for assemble). Carefully enter the following, pressing **<Enter>** at the end of each line:

```
MOV DX,40
MOV DS,DX
MOV BX,72
MOV WORD PTR [BX],1234
JMP FFFF:0
```

(continues)

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $15 trade in fee.

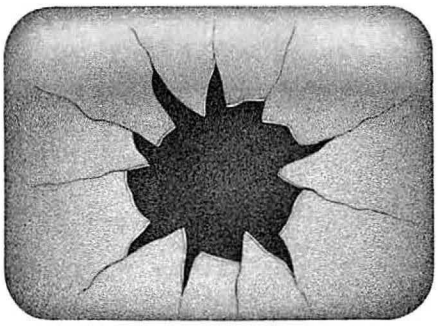
CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for $50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

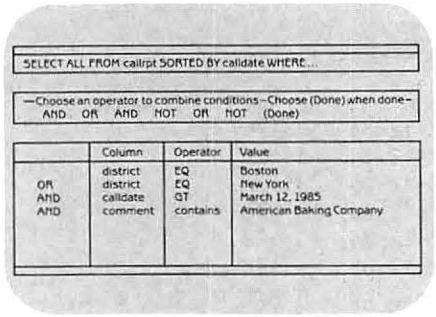
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

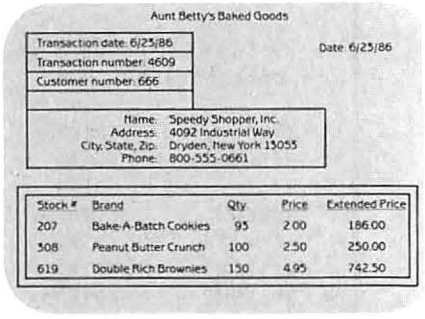
NOW. POWERFUL WITHOUT POWE



A typical DBMS user's screen, after the 497th line of code.



An R:BASE System V Prompt-By-Example (PBE) screen. With PBE's query capabilities, you can retrieve just the information you need. Without programming.



A data entry screen designed without programming, using Forms EXPRESS.

With most database management software for the IBM PC family and compatibles, you're quickly confronted with a painful reality: the only way to make your package live up to its promise is to learn its programming language. Which can take months. Then you have to write the code, line after frustrating line.

But now, there's R:BASE™ System V. And for the first time, you can quickly create programs that automate your most important data management tasks. Without programming.

Of course, with R:BASE System V, you can enter, query, and report on data in a non-automated, ad hoc fashion. Without programming. And there's a high-level procedural language for programmers. But that's just the beginning.

R:BASE SYSTEM V. IT GIVES NON-PROGRAMMERS POWERFUL PROGRAMS.

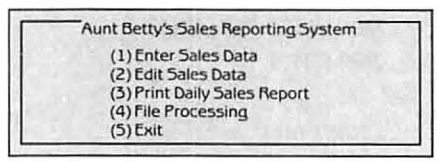
With the EXPRESS System in R:BASE System V, you can access powerful features, without programming, that other data management software can't touch.

With Definition EXPRESS, you can build a database structure with advanced features like computed columns, and *searchable* note fields. VIEWS that combine up to five tables in a single, powerful table. Data validation rules that check incoming data for errors. All without programming.

Then you can use Forms EXPRESS to create customized data entry forms. The forms you create can load data into five different tables, linked in One-To-Many relationships. You can also include scrolling regions, custom borders, and custom colors, all without programming.

And with Reports EXPRESS, you can design reports exactly the way you want. And see what they'll look like, right on the screen. To see how complex your reports can be, take a close look at the example at the end of this page.

Finally, you can tie it all together with Application EXPRESS. First, you design your own multi-level system of menus. Your first menu level might look like this:



For each menu choice, you assign an action. For example, to define menu choice #3, choose the action "PRINT," select the report you just created in Reports EXPRESS, and specify the appropriate data sorting and selection criteria. Then Application EXPRESS automatically writes the program code.

Which means you've just created a very sophisticated program to deliver the full power of your DBMS. And you've done it all without learning how to program. From this point on, every time you want to run a report, all you do is choose item #3. With one simple keystroke, you've got it.

R:BASE SYSTEM V. IT GIVES PROGRAMMERS A POWERFUL ENVIRONMENT.

If you're an experienced programmer, you can use R:BASE System V to tackle the most demanding applications. You can use Application EXPRESS to create prototypes faster than with any other microcomputer-based DBMS.

There's a high-level procedural language, and a full set of relational operators that can leverage up to 80 tables, all of which can be open at once. While you're racing along, a data dictionary

DBMS PROGRAMS RFUL DBMS PAIN.

keeps track of the action. Automatically.

For demanding analyses, there's a set of 70 math, statistical, financial, scientific, and string manipulation functions. You also get more capacity for your data. Comprehensive menu-driven import/export capabilities. Superior relational power. And much, much more.

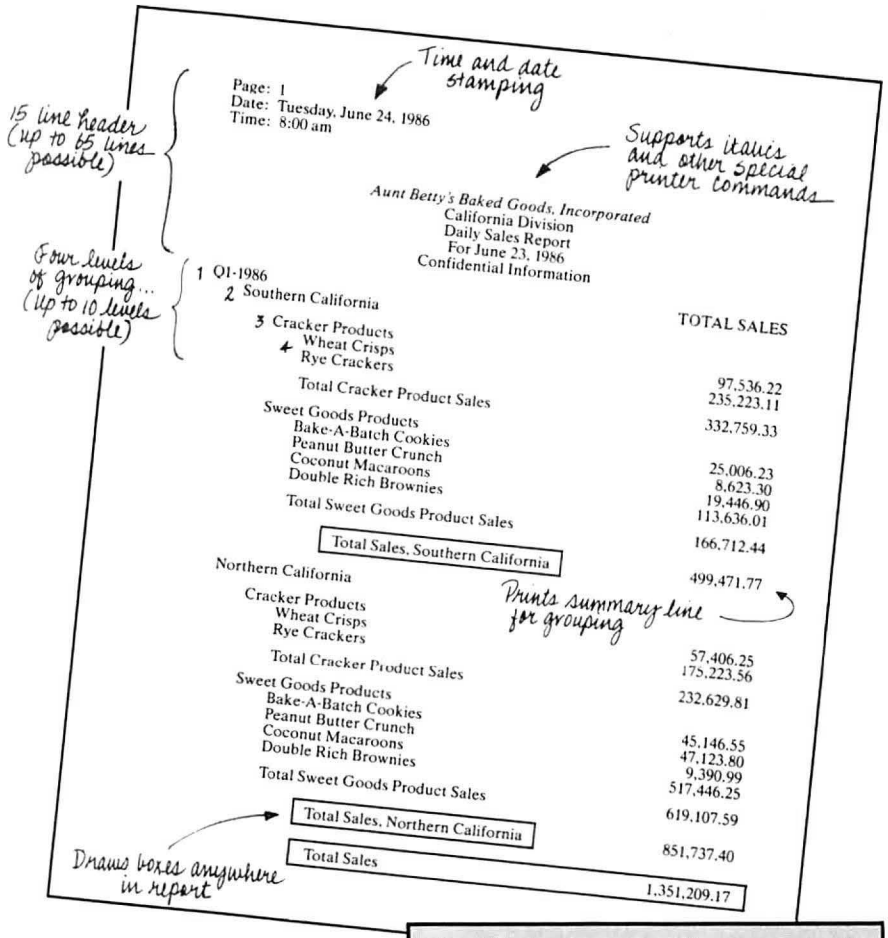
THE MOST POWERFUL DBMS FOR ONE USER OR A WHOLE NETWORK— ALL IN ONE PACKAGE.

In addition to its standalone personal computing power, R:BASE System V has all the features you need to share data on a local area network (LAN) built right in. When you're ready to network—now or later—this is the only DBMS package you'll ever need. And no matter how many users you add, you'll never have any growing pains. Because an unlimited number of users, attached to a LAN, can access R:BASE System V.

SEE FOR YOURSELF: $15.95.

We're confident you'll find R:BASE System V the shortest distance to your data management solution. Visit your computer dealer for a trial run. Or, if you prefer, we'll send you a Trial Pack for only $15.95, plus shipping. It's a fully functional, row-limited version of R:BASE System V. Just call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 972. In Oregon or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 972.

What if you already own R:BASE 5000? If you bought your copy before June 30, 1986, you can trade it for the full power of R:BASE System V. For only $99. (Offer expires January 31, 1987.) Just give us a call at 1-800-248-2001. Outside the U.S., call 1-206-885-2000.



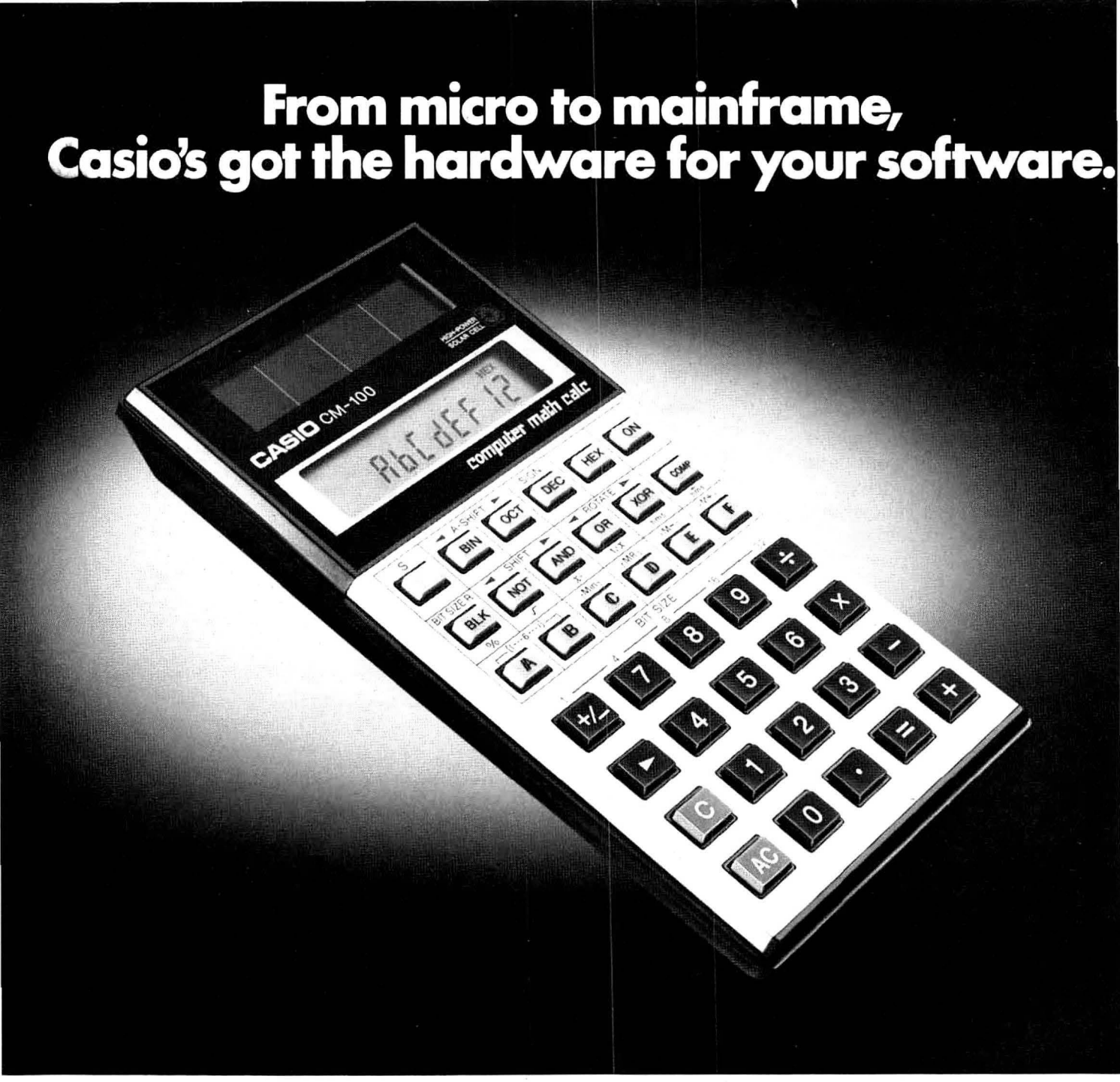
A program to print this report daily, with a one-keystroke menu pick, was developed without programming using R:BASE System V's EXPRESS Technology. Whether you know how to program or not, R:BASE System V is the shortest distance to your data management solution.

NEW R:BASE SYSTEM V FROM MICRORIM

Trademarks/Owners: Microrim, :BASE/Microrim, Inc.; IBM/International usiness Machines, Inc. ©1986 Microrim, Inc.

Circle 203 on reader service card

From micro to mainframe, Casio's got the hardware for your software.



At first glance, it may look like an ordinary calculator, but the Casio solar CM-100 is anything but. It's an extraordinary software tool that's as useful in programming an Apple™ as it is a mainframe IBM.™

The key to the CM-100's incredible flexibility is Casio's adjustable bit-size selector which can be set to suit any size computer up to 32 bits. And its block display which can, by scrolling blocks of 8 digits at a time, display up to a 32 bit word.

But there's much more to this pocket-size powerhouse. It can do base conversions from binary/octal/decimal/hexadecimal modes and can store in its memory numbers in any base. It also has Shift, Rotate, Arithmetic Shift and Boolean functions that include AND, OR, XOR and NOT.

Perhaps what is most extraordinary about the CM-100 though, is not how much it can do, but how little it costs to do it. The CM-100 is the only calculator that'll let you do all your software figuring for less than you'd figure to pay for an average ($25.00) textbook.

The more you work with computers—whatever their size—the more you need a CM-100. Whether you're a student or professional, it's the one piece of hardware that will make designing your software easier. For more information, call 1 (800) 553-3338 X35.

Apple and IBM are trademarks of the Apple and IBM Corporations.

CASIO®

Where miracles never cease

Casio, Inc. Consumer Products Division: 15 Gardner Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006

Circle 746 on reader service card

Press **< Enter >** again and the hyphen prompt reappears. Type **R CX < Enter >**. Zeroes will appear, followed by a colon prompt and the cursor. Type **11 < Enter >** to indicate the file's size, then **N WARMBOOT.COM < Enter >** to name the file, and **W < Enter > Q < Enter >** to write the file to disk and quit DEBUG. Test the newly created program by typing **WARMBOOT < Enter >**.

This program works like REBOOT.BAS but ensures that the PC's "reset flag" is set to the value 1234 hexadecimal. Any other value results in a cold boot. To create a reboot program that *does* include the power-on diagnostics, follow the instructions for WARMBOOT.COM but substitute a different value for 1234 and name the file COLDBOOT.COM.

An Open and Shut Case

Q. Ever since I acquired a Hardcard for my IBM PC, I have had a compelling desire to keep floppy disks in drives A: and B:. I dedicate the latter to BackTrack, *a hard disk backup program, and drive A: to a copy of DOS that I use only when I want to reset the PC with a different configuration from that stored on the Hardcard. I leave drive A:'s disk drive door open except when I'm resetting the PC.*

My question is, what problems can occur if I keep floppies in the disk drives with the drive door left open or closed?

Carl H. Williams
Honolulu, Hawaii

(continues)

The Right Look

DATAVUE™

The powerful, affordable portable.

For more information on the portable with the bright display, call your computer dealer or 404-564-5668.

Circle 805 on reader service card

PC TOOLS™

AN ALMOST FOOLPROOF WAY TO MAKE ARCHIVAL BACKUPS OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

The Copy II PC Option Board is an add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place).

DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL PROTECTED DISKETTES.

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC (except those "protected" by physical disk damage), including ones software-only backup programs can't touch. It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

The Option Board uses a full size slot in an IBM PC, XT or AT (with at least 1 360KB floppy disk drive), Zenith 150, Compaq Deskpro. Extra $15 cable required for Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000. Tandy 1000 requires 256K of memory.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $95.00 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $15 overseas. Please specify your computer brand when ordering so we can send you the correct cable.

$95.00

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

Circle 662 on reader service card

NEW FROM SYSGEN: THE COMPARISON IOMEGA® DOESN'T WANT YOU TO SEE:

Iomega removable floppy cartridge.

New DuraPak removable hard disk cartridge.

Bernoulli Box®	Sysgen™ DuraPak™
10 Mbytes per cartridge	15 Mbytes per cartridge
$1795 for first drive* (plus $280 for bootable controller, for a total of $2075)	$1295 for first drive* (includes bootable controller and installation hardware)
Floppy-based technology (average media life expectancy: "hundreds of hours")	Hard disk technology (average media life expectancy: 11,000+ power-on hours)
External, desktop-consuming system	Internal, zero-footprint system
Large, 8⅛" x 11" cartridges	Pocket-sized 4¼" x 4⅜" cartridges
90-day warranty	Full one-year warranty on drive and media

Sysgen's new DuraPak gives you all the transportability, security and unlimited expansion that have made removable media so popular—in a smaller, more convenient, more *reliable* format. No wonder it's so widely used in government and military applications: It's a *better* removable mass storage system for the IBM® PC/XT,™ PC-AT™ or compatibles. At an absolutely unbeatable price.

Want to compare dual-drive configurations?

DuraPak gives you all the advantages listed above, at prices that make the competition look positively *greedy*: Sysgen's 30 Mbyte dual-drive DuraPak system costs you $2095, *including* bootable controller. Iomega's 20 Mbyte dual-drive Bernoulli system costs you $2695, plus $280 for their controller. And at $3775 for their 40 Mbyte dual-drive system with controller, it's easy to understand why *they* don't want you to see this comparison!

Like what you see? Find out more: Call our toll-free hotline for your copy of the Sysgen product family brochure, or for the DuraPak dealer nearest you.

Literature Hotline:
1-800-821-2151 ***Dept. 51***

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont CA 94539. (415) 490-6770. Telex 4990843
Trademarks: Sysgen, DuraPak - Sysgen, Inc.; IBM PC/XT, PC-AT - International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademarks: The Bernoulli Box, Iomega - Iomega Corporation; IBM - International Business Machines Corporation. * Based on suggested retail price information available 6/1/86.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

A. If the drive door is left open, no harm will come to the door or the disk. However, keeping the door closed can lead to problems, whether or not a disk is inside. (Older full-height floppy drives are more susceptible to this problem because they use plastic door frames that are easily distorted by heat and pressure. Their durable half-height counterparts, made out of metal, usually don't suffer this fate.) When the door is closed, an attached frame clamps the disk (if present) against a capstanlike wheel. Over time, shutting the door warps the plastic frame. Eventually, the drive will no longer clamp the disk with sufficient pressure to spin the disk properly—and you won't be able to read from or write to the disk without actually pressing down on the door in the direction of the clamping action for the duration of the disk access. My advice is to leave floppy disk drive doors open whenever drives are not in use.

Sending Software Overseas

Q. I will be moving to Japan in 1987 and plan to take my Compaq Deskpro and software along. I am concerned that during the move my software will be damaged by the heat and humidity. An overseas packing crate doesn't seem to be a particularly good container for the disks, but carrying them with me is not an option. Are there any precautions I can take to maximize their chances for survival?

Also, should I worry about plugging my Deskpro into a local

(continues)

The Right Choices

DATAVUE™

The powerful, affordable portable.

For more information on the portable with the choices you need, call your computer dealer or 404-564-5668

Circle 805 on reader service card

COPY II PC™ OPTION BOARD

EXECUTE ANY DOS COMMAND FROM ANY OTHER RUNNING PROGRAM.

Put all the popular features of the NORTON UTILITIES* together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them resident like SIDEKICK* and what do you have?
PC TOOLS—the only product that lets you execute virtually any DOS command from within any other running program. Here's how you'll use it:

UNDELETE an accidentally erased file while using your word processor.

FORMAT a data disk without leaving your spreadsheet.

COPY files from one subdirectory to another within your communications program.

MOVE files from one subdirectory to another and reorganize subdirectories with ease!

LOOK at another file (and even edit it) from your graphics package.

SEARCH for any file name or text within a file without leaving your database manager.

PRINT a file (as text or hex and ASCII) at any time.

System Requirements: IBM or compatible, 256K, uses only 64K in resident mode. Works with floppy and hard disks (including 3½" disks) and supports Lotus/Intel expanded memory!

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.
Norton Utilities and Sidekick are registered trademarks of Peter Norton and Borland International, respectively.

Circle 31 on reader service card

Turn your PC into a Personal Publisher

ClickArt Personal Publisher brings desktop publishing to your PC.

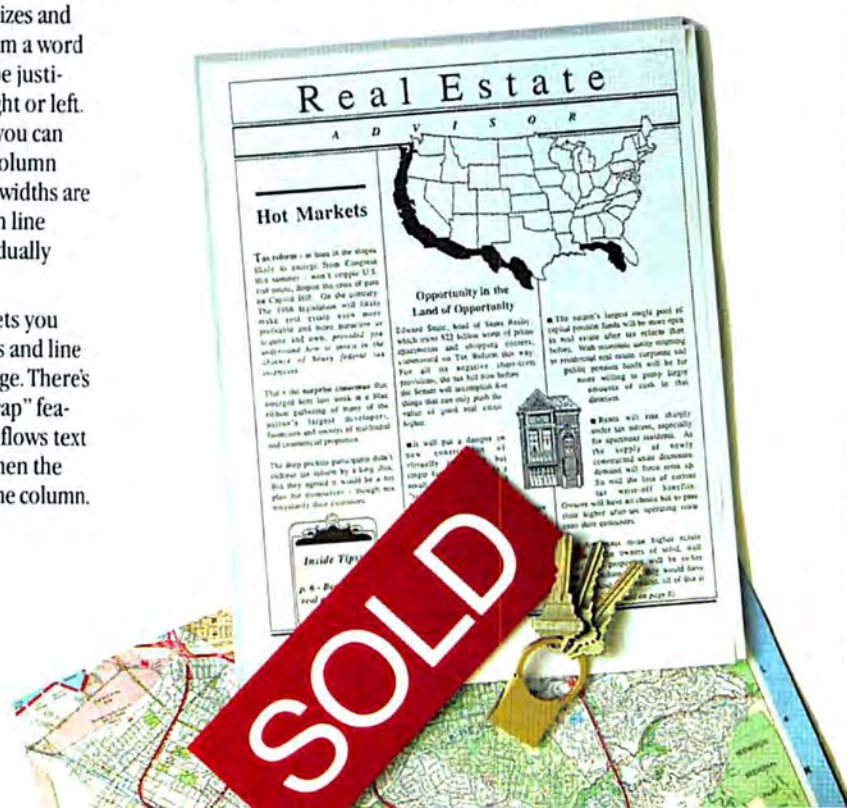
Now you can move from first thoughts to finished copy easily and directly. ClickArt Personal Publisher lets you mix a variety of text and graphics directly on-screen, prepare page layouts and print the results. You can publish just about anything, from newsletters to new business proposals.

Personal Publisher's graphical what-you-see-is-what-you-get approach to text entry and page layout lets you see everything on the screen right as you're doing it! On-screen menus make learning and using Personal Publisher a snap.

You can enter and edit text directly on-screen in a variety of sizes and typefaces or read it in from a word processing file. Text can be justified, centered or flush right or left. With Personal Publisher you can choose from 1, 2, 3 or 4 column layouts; even the column widths are variable. In addition, each line in a column can be individually sized and positioned.

Personal Publisher also lets you create and insert graphics and line rules anywhere on the page. There's even a unique "PictureWrap" feature which automatically flows text around images — even when the image spans more than one column.

ClickArt Personal Publisher brings page layout to the PC. The newsletter shown was printed using the Apple LaserWriter.



With Personal Publisher you have access to thousands of images and hundreds of existing type fonts. As a special introductory offer, ClickArt Personal Publisher includes ClickArt Publications, an image portfolio containing over 300 pieces of clip art for newsletter and business use.

You can print your results on Epson, Okidata and other popular dot matrix printers. Or if you want the professional look of laser quality, options are available for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, Apple LaserWriter or Cordata laser printers.

ClickArt Personal Publisher is ***$185*** for the dot matrix version. Optional laser fonts and drivers are an additional ***$150.***

See your dealer or call or write us for more information.

ClickArt Personal Publisher requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible with 512K RAM, two disk drives or a hard disk and an IBM Color Card or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card. Mouse recommended but not required.

Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ClickArt is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

50 Hz outlet? My machine, after all, was designed for 60 Hz current. How will this and other idiosyncrasies of Japan's electrical system affect my machine?
Robert K. Callaway
Monterey, California

A. The best way to get your disks to Japan is to have a friend in the States ship them via air freight after you arrive. If possible, ship copies only, not originals. And, of course, insure the package. If this is not feasible, ship them in a metal cooler, preferably one with a clamp so that it can be opened easily for inspection. This should insulate them from heat. As an added precaution, include a few packages of silica gel (available at photo supply stores) to guard against moisture.

In eastern Japan (Kanto), alternating current is supplied at 100 volts, 50 Hz (cycles per second). But in Osaka and points west (Kansai), 100-volt power is provided at 60 Hz. If your monitor is powered by the Deskpro and the computer isn't packed with watt-hungry components, your system should be able to work anywhere in Japan. Contact the nearest Japanese Embassy (yours is in San Francisco) for specific information about the area where you will be living. *Ganbatte.*

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412, MCI Mail PC-WORLD, or The Source STE908.*

The Right Decision

Datavue offers you more than any other portable computer. And more than many desktops. Plus, Datavue is fully IBM compatible.

More screen choices: *LCD, Flourescent, and Gas Light.*

More drive choices: *5¼", 3½", and 20Mb internal hard drive.*

More standard features: *RGB and composite ports, up to 1.25MB system memory, detachable keyboard, tilt screen, serial port, printer port, modem port, RAM drive software.*

More options: *Expansion chassis, internal modem, external 5¼" floppy drive.*

Find out more about this powerful, affordable portable computer today. See your computer dealer or contact us at One Meca Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093, 404-564-5668.

DATAVUE™

The powerful, affordable portable.

Circle 805 on reader service card

Run Your Software 2 to 10 Times Faster!

No Additional Hardware (Cards or Chips) Required.

Introducing PolyBoost™

The Software Accelerator™

PolyBoost, a set of 3 memory-resident programs, speeds information flow to & from your computer's processor. 1, 2 or all 3 programs can be in loaded in memory. Operation is totally automatic & transparent. Only PolyBoost speeds up all three processor input/output (I/O) paths:

Requires DOS 2.0 or higher

Boost Disk Speed

A memory-buffer (disk cache) automatically speeds up hard or floppy disks by storing in RAM the data your software uses most often. You can set the cache size from 5K to 500K. Caches of up to 4 Megabytes each can reside in Expanded or Extended Memory. Unlike a RAM Disk, PolyBoost immediately writes all changed data to your physical disk to prevent data loss.

Boost Display Speed

Text scrolling & screen updates are FAST! You select the speed. Eliminates flicker in CGA cards. Also works with monochrome, EGA, & Hercules cards. (Uses only 4K RAM.)

Faster & Enhanced Keyboard

Adjust repeat rate for cursors & other keys. Increase size of type-ahead buffer. Optionally generate key clicks. Recall, edit & execute DOS commands. (Uses only 3K RAM.)

60 Day Money Back Guarantee

$79.95 + $5.00 S/H

VISA/MC ORDERS 1-800-654-5301 ext. 201
In CA (213) 493-2471
POLYTRON Corp.
1815 NW 169th Pl., Suite 2110
Beaverton, OR 97006
(Sales Agent CSSL)

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles

Circle 804 on reader service card

Computer Mail Order Shopping Guide

A convenient shopping guide provided as a service to our PC World readers

Determination

Identifying The Need

Progressive Micro Distributors is founded on the belief that many purchasers want a single, dependable source to buy their Personal Computer equipment from. We provide this by offering you an innovative mix of competitive prices on state-of-the-art products, and helpful services like good technical advice and quick equipment repairs. We have helped thousands of PC buyers get in touch with the best in PC products and services, and we continue to believe that if you are buying PC hardware and software, getting acquainted with us at PMD will save you both time and money.

Quality Products That Fit Your Budget

We offer products from the best and most respected manufacturers in today's PC market, and our product lines reflect extensive research and evaluation. We will service every product that we sell, assuring that you get the most from your equipment. Compare our everyday prices on everything from advanced PC networks to printer ribbons, and you'll understand why so many large corporations, small businesses, and systems integrators choose us as their source for today's best PC products and services.

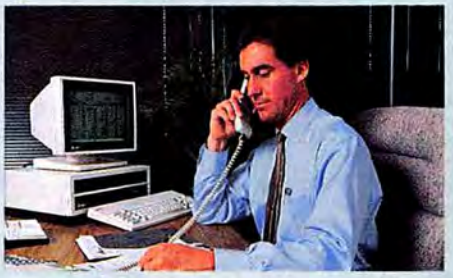
Personal Support

Once you've made the investment, getting your system up and running often creates many questions regarding hardware and software applications. This is where PMD really stands alone, because having professionals available to answer your questions– whether they are simple or complex– makes a big difference. For years, our technicians have continuously researched and documented technical data essential to successful PC operations. This knowledge can provide instant answers to your questions.

Because each user has a different set of circumstances, we tailor our advice to your needs, not our product line. We proudly stand behind each sale, from system installation to helpful information and advice.

Prompt Delivery

Our warehouse is stocked with the most popular PC products available. Once your order is received, it is processed immediately, then sent to our combined warehouse and shipping departments. If the item you need is not in stock, we can have it on the way from the manufacturer within 24 hours.



The operative concept at Progressive Micro Distributors is that of quality– both in products and in service– combined with reasonable prices. We've listened to our customer's needs, and have found the way to successfully solve their problems. We're confident that this philosophy will allow us to remain on top of the ever-changing PC market, and provide YOU with the best service, products, and prices available.

. . . Makes us Progressive

PC SYSTEMS

All AT&T Computers come with ser/par, clk/cal., DOS/BASIC, & 640 x 400 graphics

AT&T PC 6300

640K, 2 drives, monochrome monitor	$1995
640K, 2 drives, color monitor adapter	$2295
640K, 1 drive, 20MB hard disk, monochrome	$2495

AT&T PC 6300 PLUS

512K, 1.2MB & 360K drives, monochrome	$2795
512K, 1.2MB drive, 20MB hard disk, monochrome	$2995

IBM PC XT

640K, 2 drives, ser, par, clk/cal	$2145
640K, 1 drive, 20MB hard disk, ser, par, clk/cal	$2595

IBM PC AT

256K, 1.2MB drive	$3195
512K, 1.2MB & 360K drives, 20MB hard disk	$3695

PC/XT COMPATIBLE

Full IBM Compatible with 640K, ser, par, clk/cal, graphics, mono, AND:

2 drives & mono display	$999
1 floppy & 20MB hard disk & mono display	$1995
2 drives & color display	$1299

PC/AT COMPATIBLE

Full IBM Compatible w/640K. Expands to 1 Meg, ser, par, clk/cal, floppy and hard disk cont., graphics, 6-8 mhz switchable.

1.2 meg floppy & mono display	$1999
1.2 meg floppy & 20 meg hard & mono display	$2499
1.2 meg floppy & color display	$2899

These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested, and FCC approved

GRAPHICS CARDS

GENOA

Spectrum and Spectra EGA board	from $349

HERCULES

Graphics Card (monochrome graphics)	$289
Color Graphics Card (color card w/parallel)	$179

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML 192 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix)	$299
ML 193 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix)	$535

CANON

LBP-8A1 (8 ppm, Diablo 630 emulation)	$1195
LBP-8A2 (1.2MB graphics RAM, 300 DPI)	$1649

TOSHIBA

P-321 (256 cps, narrow, LQ, dot matrix)	$899
P-351 (256 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix, s/p)	$1195

BROTHER

M-1509 (180 cps wide carriage ser/par 9 Pin)	$449
HR-15+ (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality)	$295
HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality)	$350
HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality)	$795

Ask about our tractors and cut sheet feeders!

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

PGS MAX 12e (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube)	$199
PGS HX-12 (690x480 RGB w/.31mm dot)	$449
PGS HX 12e SR-12 (690x480 RGB w/.31mm)	$895

TAXAN

640 (hi-res color monitor)	CALL

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

SIX PAK (384K, ser, par, C/C, opt. game)	$219
QUADBOARD (384K, ser, par, game, C/C, bracket)	$239
ADVANTAGE (AT RAM expansion with 256K)	$399
RAMPAGE (PC RAM expanded memory w/256K)	$289

MISC. HARDWARE

POLAROID Palette (Makes color slides from your PC's screen)	$1495
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical PC Mouse w/Dr. HALO	$188
MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mouse	$188
QUADRAM Microfazer Printer Buffer	from $135
INLAND System accessories	CALL
TRIPP-LITE Surge protectors and power back ups	CALL

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

PC/XT 20MB (Seagate, Rodime, w/WD, DTC, Omti)	from $489
PC/XT 30MB (Seagate, Rodime, Tulin w/WD, DTC, Omti)	from $649
PC/AT 20MB (Seagate, Rodime)	from $649
PC/AT 30MB (Seagate, Rodime)	from $649
CALL FOR HARD DISK PRICES (UP TO 140MB)	
CMS 60MB Ext. Tape Back Up	from $899

We proudly offer what we think are the best price/performance hard disk and streaming tape sub systems available.

PLEASE CALL FOR UP-TO-DATE PRICES!

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 1200 (external 300/1200)	CALL
Smartmodem 1200B (internal 300/1200 w/Smartcom II)	CALL
Smartmodem 2400 external 2400 baud	$678

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

HALF HEIGHT 360K (PC/XT/AT compatible)	$119
HALF HEIGHT 1.2MB (AT compatible)	from $139

CHIPS

64K (nine chips)	$18	80287 (coprocessor)	$199
8087-3 (coprocessor)	$189	256K (nine chips)	$48

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including 3COM, AST RESEARCH, FOX, NOVELL, and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES.

PLOTTERS

We carry all HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS and HEWLETT PACKARD plotters

DISKETTES

BASF

High density AT diskettes	10/$39.....100/$349

We also carry XIDEX, DYSAN, MAXELL, FUJI, and POLAROID disks at very low prices!

SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE dBase III PLUS	$449
ATI Training	$95
BORLAND Pascal Sidekick & Lightning	from $39
BREAKTHROUGH Timeline	$269
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback	$115
MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money	$119
MICRONIM Rbase 5000	$379
MICROSOFT Word 3.0	$299
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI	$89
NORTON Utilities	$89
PFS FIRST SUCCESS w/Write, File, Plan	$229
QUAID Copywrite/Disk Explorer/Zero Disk	$49/89/89
SOFTSTYLE Printworks/Printworks for lasers	$35/49
SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules	from $229
SSI WordPerfect 4.1	$229

FOR ORDERS

1-800-446-7995

CUSTOMER SERVICE	TECH ASSISTANCE	ORDERING INFORMATION
1-404-446-7996	1-404-446-7997	1-404-446-7995

SALES HRS: 9AM-8PM EST. SAT. 12N-5PM EST.

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

7000 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. Norcross, Georgia 30071

Circle 774 on reader service card

We pledge allegiance to low prices and superior technical service.

PCA (XT COMPATIBLE)

640K, 4.77MHz, 2 floppies, monochrome graphics, P, TTL monitor, FCC app. **$775**

ANI TURBO XT COMPATIBLE

640K, one floppy, 20MB, P, S.S.G.C, 4.77 or 8MHz switchable, FCC app **$995**

IBM PC

w/256K, one floppy, 4.77MHz **$1150**

IBM AT

w/512K, 1.2MB floppy 6MKZ, 20MB **$3295**

w/640K, 1.2MB floppy 8MHZ, 30 MB **$4290**

MULTITECH AT COMPATIBLE,

w/512K, keyboard, up to 5 half-height internal drives, 10 or 6 MHz Switchable, slots, 192 W supply, MS-DOS 3.1 FCC Approved. 1.2MB floppy, one year warranty... **$1550**

Alloy network compatible

COMPAQ DESK PRO 286

Model 2 with 30MB hard drive, 6 or 8 MHz swtichable, 512K, 1.2 MB floppy, color/mono card, parallel/serial port **$3,650**

TVM color monitor, Amb/Gr/640X200 ..... **$299**

DISK DRIVES FLOPPY

Teac

FD55 B-V *(half height 5¼" 360K DS DD floppy)* **$99**

FD55 F/G-V *(half height 5¼" 1.2 MB black or grey faceplate)* **$145**

Toshiba

ND 040 *(half height 5¼" 360k black face plate)* **$109**

ND 04DEG *(half height 5¼" 360k grey face plate)* **$111**

ND 08DEG *(half height 5¼" 1.2MB grey face plate* **$149**

Control Data

Half height *5¼" 360K black face plate floppy* **$85**

HARD DISK DRIVES

Seagate

ST225 *20MB half height 65MLS with controller card* **$429**

ST225 *20MB half height 65MLS no controller card* **$345**

***NEW ST238** *30MB half height 65MLS with controller card* **$529**

ST4026 *20MB full height 30MLS no controller* **$545**

ST4038 *30MB full height 30MLS no controller* **$645**

ST4051 *40MB full height 30MLS no controller* **$745**

Western Digital *controller card* **$125**

Control Data

9415-86 *86MB full height 30MLS no controller* **$1495**

Disk Manager Software *for formatting past DOS (33MB)* **$100**

TAPE BACKUPS

Irwin Magnetics

10MB *INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE half height unit uses floppy controller* **$499**

20MB *INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE for 286 COMPAQ and AT* **$599**

Everex

20MB *INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE half height with controller* **$573**

60MB *INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE half height with controller* **$724**

Alloy

60MB *EXTERNAL TAPE DRIVE software cables and controller* **$741**

Tape Cartidges/Scotch 3M

DC-600A *cartridge tape (up to 60MB capacity)* **$26**

DC-1000 *cartridge tape for Irwin tape drive* **$19**

MEMORY MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST

SIXPACK PREMIUM *512 to 2MB* **$356**

Advantage *w/128K (expandable to 3MB S2.G for AT)* **$356**

RAMPAGE PC *256 to 2MB (EMS board w/deskview windowing software)* **$234**

RAMPAGE AT *512 to 2MB (EMS board 8MHz)* **$445**

Talltree

JRAM 2 *w/0K (Parallel 2MB capacity)* **$142**

JRAM 3 *w/0K (for PC EMS board up to 2MB capacity)* **$184**

JRAM AT *w/0K (Parallel 2MB capacity)* **$190**

JRAM 3 AT *w/0K (EMS board up to 2MB capacity)* **$239**

Clone

6 PACK compatible *w/S P C G (0K up to 384K) w/software* **$99**

MULTIFUNCTION I/O BOARDS

DISK I/O *operates 2 floppies and G S P C* **$95**

AT I/O *Parallel Serial* **$95**

MODEMS

Hayes

SMARTMODEM 1200B *INTERNAL (1200/300 baud w/Smartcom II)* **$384**

SMARTMODEM 1200 *External (1200/300 baud)* **$479**

SMARTMODEM 2400 *External (2400)* **$630**

Everex

EVERCOM Modem *(1200/300 baud w/software)* **$150**

US Robotics

COURIER 2400 *Baud Internal or External* **$491**

NETWORKS MULTI-USER

Alloy

PC-SLAVE/16 *16 BIT SLAVE BOARD 8088-2 (8MHz Processor 2 serial ports 1 Mb Ram)* **$895**

12 Slot Expansion Chassis *225 Watt power supply* **$1135**

20' RS-232 Slave Cable **$39**

ATNX *ALLOY TERMINAL NETWORK EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE* **$295**

LINK *RS 323 ASCII Terminal IBM Keyboard* **$625**

PRINTERS/DOT MATRIX

Citizen (Epson & IBM Compatible)

MSP-10 *160/40 cps dot matrix narrow carriage* **$307**

MSP-15 *160/40 cps dot matrix wide carriage* **$414**

MSP-20 *200/50 cps dot matrix narrow carriage* **$347**

MPS-25 *200/50 cps dot matrix wide carriage* **$520**

Epson

FX-85 *160 cps narrow carriage NLQ* **$434**

FX-286 *200 cps wide carriage NLQ* **$624**

LQ 1000 *24 Pin 180 cps NLQ 60 wide carriage* **$830**

LQ 800 *24 Pin 180 cps NLQ 60 narrow carriage* **$630**

IBM

Proprinter **$445**

Proprinter XL *Wide Carriage* **$661**

Okidata

ML182 *120 cps narrow carriage* **$228**

ML 192 *160 cps NLQ narrow carriage* **$327**

ML 193 *160 cps NLQ wide carriage* **$529**

ML 292 *200 cps 100 NLQ narrow carriage color* **$614**

ML 293 *Dual 9 pin 200 NLQ wide carriage color* **$803**

2410/P/IBM *350 cps 175/85/wide* **$1850**

Toshiba

P-351 *24 pin 288 cps wide carriage* **$1025**

P-341 *24 pin 216 cps wide carriage 180 NLQ* **$727**

P-321 *24 pin 216 cps narrow carriage* **$442**

P-351 *C Color printer* **$1178**

Panasonic

KXP1091 *120 cps NLQ 29 cps* **$270**

KXP1092 *180 cps NLQ 33 cps* **$348**

KX1592 *wide carriage 180 CPS NLQ 38 cps* **$480**

N E C

P-5XL24 *pin 290 cps 100 NLQ color* **$1071**

P-6, P-7, *24 pin* **$477/667**

LASER PRINTERS

Hewlett-Packard

LASER JET PROFESSIONAL *8 pages per minute* **$2357**

LASER JET PLUS *DPI graphics/S/P interface* **$3053**

PRINTERS/LETTER QUALITY

Brother

HR-15 *17 cps* **$368**

HR-25 *23 cps* **$615**

TWINWRITER *DOT MATRIX 140 cps LQ 36 cps* **$1063**

M1509 *180 cps/45 cps NLQ* **$420**

N E C

ELF *(18 cps)* **$408**

NEC 3550 *(33 cps)* **$799**

Panasonic

KXP-3131 *(17 cps)* **$286**

KX-P3151 *Wide (22 cps)* **$448**

MONOCHROME MONITORS

SAMSUNG *TTL AMBER or GREEN* **$99**

AMDEK 310A *TTL AMBER* **$159**

PRINCETON MAX 12 *TTL 800 PIXIES* **$155**

COLOR MONITORS

Mitsubishi

COLOR MONITOR *600/200* **$269**

Princeton Graphics

HX-12 *31mm dot pitch 640/240* **$442**

HX-12 E *28mm dot pitch 640/350 EGA* **$539**

SR-12 *31mm dot pitch 640/400 super high requires SIGMA 400 H* **$539**

SIGMA 400 H **$460**

Taxan

640 *720/400 31 dot pitch* **$506**

555 *16 color card text/graphics* **$149**

N E C

MULTISYNC *15.75khz to 35KHz horizontal scan* **$569**

VIDEO DISPLAY BOARDS

Hercules

GRAPHICS CARD *monochrome w/parallel* **$194**

COLOR CARD *color w/parallel* **$151**

GRAPHIC CARD *plus text graphics* **$199**

Clones

EVEREX *color/mono 132 column* **$239**

GRAPHICS CARD *monochrome w/parallel* **$99**

COLOR CARD *color w/parallel* **$89**

STB EGA **$308**

BACK-UP POWER AND SURGE PROTECTION

Data Shield

500 W *Backup Power Supply* **$615**

800 W *Backup Power Supply* **$693**

1500 W *Backup Power Supply* **$1427**

Clone

150 W *POWER SUPPLY* **$99**

135 W *POWER SUPPLY* **$89**

Curtis

DIAMOND *(SURGE PROTECTOR 6 OUTLET wall)* **$35**

EMERALD *(SURGE PROTECTOR 6 OUTLET cord)* **$45**

RUBY *(SURGE/FILTER/6 cord)* **$58**

Kinsington

MASTERPIECE **$97**

MASTERPIECE - PLUS **$131**

CHIPS

256K SET **$29**

128K SET **$40**

64K SET **$10**

8087 **$135**

8087-2 **$158**

80287 **$189**

80287-8 **$327**

TERMS: WE ACCEPT C.O.D. CASHIER CHECK, VISA, MASTER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS (3% EXTRA) WIRE TRANSFERS. APPROVED P.O.'S. ALL EQUIPMENT CARRIES NEW FACTORY WARRANTY. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ANY RETURN ITEM MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION. IBM, COMPAQ, SEAGATE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

pcAmerican Marketing, Inc.

HOURS:
MONDAY — FRIDAY
8:30 — 5:30
SATURDAY
10:00 — 2:00

1-714-557-3903
CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-800-654-5365
SALES HOTLINE

1-714-557-3904
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Circle 742 on reader service card.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT DS/DD 8.95

Datacase 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

OUTSIDE OHIO

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...

BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Ability	299.95
Ancient Art of War	26.00
Addition Magician	24.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Amazon	27.49
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	132.95
Bank Street Writer	46.50
Baron	29.50
Basic Compiler	279.95
Basic Interpreter	244.95
Boston Com. Diet	55.95
BPI Acc. Payable	414.95
Acc. Receivable	414.95
General Ledger	414.95
Inventory Control	554.95
Job Cost	554.95
Payroll	414.95
Time Accounting	554.95
Champ. Load Run.	23.95
Chart Master	245.00
CIP	204.95
Clip Art Vol 1	15.95
Clip Art Vo. 2	21.95
Clout	118.00
Cobol Compiler	489.95
Copy II PC	18.50
Cornerstone	CALL
Crosstalk	92.00
Cut & Paste	23.00
Cutthroats	23.69
Data Base Manager	139.95
Database Mgr. II	184.95
dBase III +	419.95
Deadline	28.00
Deadline Manager	104.95
dGraph III	138.00
Diagrammaster	225.00
Disk Drive Analyzer	21.95
Dollars & Sense	104.95
Dow Jones Con.	34.95
Dr. Halo II	74.95
Dutill III	48.50
Early Games	15.95
Easy	97.50
Easy as ABC	20.95
Einstein Writer	99.95
Electric Disk	214.95
Enable	489.95
Enchanter	23.69
Esp Statistics	554.95
Executive Suite	27.95
Executive Writer	48.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.45
Family Roots	149.95
Financial Ckbk.	31.95
Flashcalc	89.95
Flight Simulator	29.00
Fontrix 1,5	84.95
Fontpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Fortran Compiler	244.95
Fraction Factory	15.95
Framework II	369.95
Gato	20.45
Gem Draw	99.95
Gem Desktop	29.95
Get Organized	74.95
Ghostbusters	22.00
Goren Bridge	51.95
Graphics Magician	34.95
GRE (Harcourt Brace)	59.95
Harvard Proj. Man.	199.95
Total Proj. Man.	259.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.00
Homeword	46.95
Infidel	26.00
In House Accountant	99.95
Jet	32.75
KeyWorks	49.95
Kids of Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kindercomp	17.95
King's Quest II	28.00
Knowledgeman 1.7	239.95
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.95
Load Runner	19.85
Lotus	CALL
Magic Spells	22.95
Managing Your Money	104.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the SAT	104.95
Mastertype	22.50
Math Blaster	26.50
Micro Cookbook	21.45
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.50
Micro Lg. Mngrs.	22.50
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Microsoft Access	164.95
C Compiler	349.95
Chart 2.0	299.95
Off. Writer/Speller	249.95
Project	249.95
Word	239.95
Windows	69.95
Millionaire	29.50
Mind Forever Voyag.	30.95
Mind Over Minors	41.95
Mind Prober	34.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multimate 3.3	229.95
Advantage	279.95
Multiplan MS/DOS	119.95
Murder by the Doz.	21.99
Music Construction	24.99
Newsroom	30.50
Norton Utilities	69.95
Nutshell	99.95
One-On-One	24.00
Paperback Writer	27.95
Perry Mason	27.95
Personal Accountant	62.95
PFS: Access	59.95
PFS: File	82.50
PFS: First Success	229.95
PFS: Graph	82.50
PFS: Plan	82.50
PFS: Proof	59.95
PFS: Report	82.50
PFS: Write	82.50
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pinball Construction	23.99
Planetfall	22.00
Print Master	41.95
Print Master Clip Art	27.95
Print Shop	36.95
Print Shop Gr. 1	22.95
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Probase	244.95
Prokey 4.0	69.95
Quick Basic	69.95
QuickCode 1-2-3	99.95
QuickCode III	138.00
Quicken	64.95
Qwiknet 2.5 500	549.95
R:Base 5000	339.95
Reader Rabbit	22.75
Ready!	49.95
Reflex	89.95
Remote	92.00
Rendez. w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	33.00
Ret. System 4-1-1	104.95
Samma +	369.95
Sargon III	27.25
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	45.00
Sat (Barron's)	53.00
Seastalker	22.00
Select Write WP 101	69.95
Seven Cities of Gold	25.45
Sidekick protected	29.00
Sidekick n/protected	44.00
Sideways Ver #3	42.00
Signmaster	160.00
Snooper Trps 1 or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	20.00
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.00
Speed Reader II	37.50
Speedkey	104.95
Spellagraph	27.95
Spellbreaker	34.95
Spellicopter	23.50
Spell It	26.50
Squire	28.00
Starcross	28.69
State of the Art	
Acc. Payable	369.95
Acc. Receivable	369.95
Bookkeeper	334.95
Budget & Financial	334.95
General Ledger	369.95
Inventory Control	369.95
Payroll	369.95
Pro Time Billing	534.95
Sales Invoicing	334.95
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
SuperCalc 3	239.95
Superkey	35.50
Suspect	26.00
Suspended	28.00
Symphony	CALL
Think Tank	99.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time Is Money	69.95
Transylvania	24.95
Travelling Sidekick	36.95
True Basic	84.00
Turbo Database Tlbx.	38.95
Turbo Gameworks	37.50
Turbo Lighting	54.50
Turbo Pascal 3.0	36.50
Turbo Pascal 8087	55.00
Turbo Pascal BCD	55.00
Turbo Pas. 8087,BCD	55.50
Turbo Tutor	19.00
Tycoon	29.50
Typefaces	87.95
Typing Tutor III	28.50
Ultima III	34.95
Versaform XL	69.95
Visible 8088	35.95
Volkswriter Deluxe 3	141.50
V.P. Planner	69.95
Websters Spell Checker	41.95
Windows	69.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	21.45
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	22.00
Wizardry	36.00
Word Attack	27.50
Word Perfect	219.95
Wordstar	214.95
Wordstar 2000	299.95
Wordstar 2000 +	359.95
Wordstar Prof.	299.95
Writing Business Plan	34.95
Zork I	22.00
Zork II or III	25.00

HARDWARE

Accelerator Board	679.95
Captain Board (384K)	229.00
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Copy II Option Bd.	74.00
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Flip-n-File	10.95
Gamecard III	39.25
Hercules Color Card	189.95
Graphics Pak	534.95
Graphics Card	389.95
Kraft Joystick	29.95
Koala Pad +	114.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.95
Maestro Bd. 0 Meg.	379.95
Maestro Bd.-2.5 Meg.	449.95
Paradise Color Card	164.95
PC Saver	34.95
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200B	289.95
Smartmodem 300	232.95
Smartmodem 1200	424.95
Smartmodem 1200B	429.95
Smartmodem 2400	699.95
System Card (16K)	299.95
System Card (256K)	474.95
Zoom 1200B	279.00

PRINTERS

Star NX-10	CALL
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored printer rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.95

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.95
Amdek Color 710	579.95
Amdek Color 722	635.95
Amdek Video 310A	143.00

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

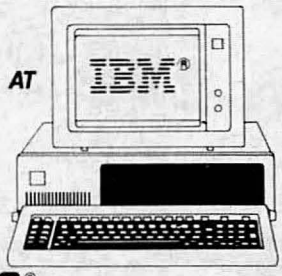
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

Circle 380 on reader service card

COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE OUR SERVICE & PRICE

IBM-PC, XT & AT CALL



COMPAQ®
Portables, Deskpros, 286 Models . . . **CALL**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-2 360K **$89**
TEAC FD 55-BV **$105**
IBM® half height **$139**

HARD DISKS / TAPE

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
On board 10MB **$589**
On board 20MB **$699**
MayStream tape backup . . . . . **CALL**

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Plus Hardcard 20MB **$689**

SEAGATE
20MB internal w/cont. 65ms **$439**
ST4026, 20MB (AT) 39ms **$529**
ST4038 30MB (AT) 39ms **$639**

i·MEGA Bernoulli Box
10+10 (A210H) **$1949**
20+20 (A220H) **$2539**
IRWIN tape backups . BEST PRICES

ADD-ON BOARDS

AST
SixPak 64K **$155**
Six Pack Premium 512K **$365**
Advantage 128K **$365**

dca IRMA board **$765**

HERCULES
Graphics boards . . . . . **LOWEST PRICES**

INTEL BOARDS
ABOVE board PC/XT 64K **$229**
ABOVE board AT 128K **$359**

INTEL CHIPS
8087 (PC & XT) **$125**
8087-2 (AT&T, Deskpro) **$169**
80287-6 . . . . . **$199**
80287-8 . . . . . **$269**

ORCHID . . . . . **CALL**

QUADRAM
Quadboard 0K **$149**
Quad EGA+ **$369**
Microfazer 64K . . . . . **CALL**

VICTOR Speed Pack 286 . . . . . **$449**

MODEMS

Hayes
SMARTMODEM
1200/1200B w-Smartcom II **$379/349**
2400/2400B w-Smartcom II **$579/539**
AST, Quadram . . . . . **CALL**

PRINTERS

EPSON
FX-85/286, LX-80, LQ-800/1000 HI-80 plotter, HS-80 ink jet, EX-800

BEST PRICES — GUARANTEED!

brother
HR-15XL . . . . . **$369** HR-25 . . . . . **$549**
HR-35 . . . . . **$749** M1509 . . . . . **$399**
Twinwriter . . . . . **CALL**

HEWLETT PACKARD . . . . **CALL**
PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

IBM
Proprinter . . . **$385** XL **$539**
Quietwriter II **$1159**

OKIDATA
182, 192, 193, 292, 293 . . . **BEST PRICES**

NEC . . . . . **CALL**

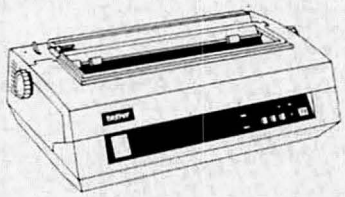
TOSHIBA
P321 P/S . . . . . **$509** P341 P/S **$795**
P351 P/S **$1059**

INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/Dr Halo **$139**

MICROSOFT
Bus Mouse or Ser Mouse **$139**

MAYNARD . . . . . **CALL**



SPECIALS

PARADISE SYSTEMS

AUTOSWITCH EGA **$349**
(EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules Plantronics)

5-PACK 0K SP, C/C Ram disk print spooler **$99**

HI-RES GRAPHICS **$179**
(CGA, MDA, Hercules, Plantantronics)

ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 310A . . . **$159** Color 600 . . . . **$399**

PGS
HX12 . . . . . **$445** HX-12E **$529**
MAX-12E . . . . . **$179** SR-12 . . . . . **$599**

NEC JC1401 Multisync **$549**

SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING
MS Word (IBM) **$239**
Multimate . . . **$229** Advantage . . . **CALL**
Volkswriter 3 . . . . . **$149**
WordStar / Propack . . . . . **$179/$289**
Wordstar 2000 / 2000+ . . . . . **$249/$299**
Word Perfect . **$229** PFS: Write **$84**

DATABASE / INTEGRATED
Lotus 1-2-3 . . . **$309** Symphony **$429**
RBase 5000 . . **$249** Reflex . . . . . **CALL**
dBase III & Framework . . . . . **In Store**
Cornerstone . . . . **$65** Multiplan **$119**
Symantec Q&A **$219**
Javelin . . . . . **$489** Pardox . . . . . **CALL**
Ability **$65**

BUSINESS / ACCT.
Microsoft Project **$239**
Harvard Total Project Mgr **$259**
PFS: File, Plan, Graph **$84**
Chart Master . . **$229** Sign Master . . . **$149**
Diagram Master **$199**
One Write Plus **$159**

UTILITIES / COMPILERS
Smartcomll (IBM) **$99**
Crosstalk XVI **$99**
Norton Utilities . . **$59** Sideways **$39**
Sidekick (NP) . . **$48** Superkey **$45**
Turbo Pascal . . . **$45** T.Pascal w/8087 . **$69**
MICROSOFT Macro Assembler **$99**
MS Basic . . . . . **$239** MS Fortran **$219**
Lattice C **$249**

OTHER
ATI Training Power Series **$49**
ATI Skill Builder Series **$39**
Flight Simulator **$39**

AND LOTS MORE

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT
OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 889-7625
For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT *INC.*
524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207
(316) 681-2111
For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. We honor personal checks — allow 20 days to clear. COD up to $500. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or $6.00 min. for small items and $12. min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies. **All prices reflect cash discount for mail & phone orders only. In store prices may differ.**

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line

886

Circle 158 on reader service card

MORE OF THE BEST FROM MICRO MART

AMERICA'S PC SPECIALIST!

Proline 286

- 80286 processor
- 10 MHZ
- 256K standard (up to 1MB)
- video graphics card
- AT-style keyboard
- BIOS guaranteed
- 8 total expansion slots
- FCC licensed & UL approved

Color Graphics
System $1,449.00
Mono Graphics
System $1,495.00

Proline AT

- 80286 processor
- 8 MHZ
- 360K floppy drive
- 512K standard (up to 1MB)
- video graphics card
- 12 total expansion slots
- BIOS guaranteed
- FCC licensed & UL approved

Color Graphics
System $1,925.00
Mono Graphics
System $1,975.00

Proline XT

- 8088-2 processor
- 4.77 MHZ - 8 MHZ
- 256K standard (up to 640K)
- AT-style keyboard
- video graphics card
- 8 total expansion slots
- BIOS guaranteed
- FCC licensed & UL approved

Color Graphics
System $549.00
Mono Graphics
System $599.00

Monitor not included with PROLINE desk top systems, but we'll be glad to configure any system to your specific needs!!

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We have a complete line of Multifunction Boards compatible with the PC, XT & AT and all compatibles.

AST SIX PAK, loaded w/384K $209
AST I/O MINI, short bd, serial, parallel, clock ..... CALL
QUADRAM Gold Quadboard, 384K, optional 2nd serial & parallel ports $439
TALLTREE J-RAM II and III ..... From $125
INTEL ABOVE BOARD, PC & AT, NEW! ..... From $235
THESYS FASTCARD up to 1 MB, Password Security for PC ..... From $219

GRAPHICS CARDS

AST Preview, Hercules mono compatible ..... CALL
HERCULES Mono & Color Graphics Card ..... New Low Price!
TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes Color & Mono supports Lotus ..... CALL
QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II color cards .....
QUADRAM EGA, Includes 256K display buffer $359
STB EGA + with 256K display buffer $319
STB Mono & Graphics Cards available .....
Generic monographic cards $99
SIGMA Color 400 for PGS SR-12 ..... New Low Price!
PARADISE Multidisplay, mono & color, parallel $195
VIDEO 7 Vega EGA, best enhanced color graphics buy $309

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1/2 HEIGHT Disk Drives from Toshiba, Mitsubishi, & Teac; 360K & 1.2 Meg drives, PC, XT, & AT & compatibles ..... From $99

HARD DISCS

IRWIN 10MB internal tape back-up $429
IRWIN 20MB internal tape back-up $529
SYSGEN Complete line ..... Call for our special Sysgen pricing!
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hd disc Subsystems (20 & 40 MB) ..... From $2095
SEAGATE 20 & 30 Meg. for PC/XT & PC/AT ..... CALL
PRIAM 40MB voice coil superfast hard drive $1249
PRIAM 60MB voice coil superfast hard drive $1595
TALLGRASS 25 through 80 MB Hard drive subsystems, including 60MB tape back-up .....
WESTERN DIGITAL 10MB File card $539
WESTERN DIGITAL 20MB File card $629

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

SORCIM/IUS Complete line including windows ..... From $295 each

SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED PACKAGES

SORCIM/IUS SuperCALC 3, Vers. 2.1 ..... $209
SORCIM/IUS SuperCALC 4 ..... NEW

ENHANCEMENTS & UTILITIES

NORTON Utilities 3.1 ..... $50
ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0 ..... $79
COPY II PC $22
SOFTSTYLE Set FX+ and Printworks, printer control .....
SIDEWAYS Inverts printout $35
BORLAND SideKick $32
BORLAND Superkey $42
BORLAND Lightning $59

COMPILERS & LANGUAGE TOOLS

LATTICE C-Compiler $249
MICROSOFT Complete line ..... CALL
MICROSOFT Quick-Basic $65
BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Toolbox, & more ..... From $35/each

GRAPHICS

Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics $69
DECISION RESOURCES Diagram Master ..... CALL
DECISION RESOURCES Sign Master $149
DECISION RESOURCES Chart Master $219
DECISION RESOURCES Map Master $239
MICROSOFT Chart $189
MICROSOFT Windows $65

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI, Latest version $95
HAYES Smartcom II $85
MICROSOFT Access with windows $159

WORD PROCESSING

MULTIMATE Advantage $279
MICROSOFT Word, version 3.0 ..... $257
VOLKSWRITER, ver 3.0 ..... $159
SSI WordPerfect, version 4.1 ..... $229
MICROPRO Wordstar Professional $229
MICROPRO Wordstar 2000 ..... $229
MICROPRO Wordstar 2000 Plus $279

OFFICE & PLANNING

HARVARD Total Project Manager ..... CALL
SORCIM/IUS Super Project $212
MICROSOFT Project, vers. 2.0 ..... CALL

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Call For Unadvertised Data Base Managers .....
MICRORIM Report Writer & Clout ..... CALL
MICRORIM R-BASE 5000 ..... $379
MICRORIM R-BASE System 5 ..... CALL
MICROSTUF Infoscope $99
D BASE III PLUS ..... CALL!
BORLAND Reflex $75

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251, Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278 ..... In Stock!
IRMA Complete line ..... From $825

NETWORKING

QUADNET IX complete line ..... AVAILABLE
ORCHID PC Net complete line ..... AVAILABLE

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

Complete line of EPSON printers ..... Special!
EPSON FX-85 ..... $389
OKIDATA 192, 193, Pacemark 2410 ..... CALL
OKIDATA 292 ..... $449
OKIDATA 293 ..... $579
TOSHIBA P-341 ..... $789
TOSHIBA P-351 ..... $1019
NEC P-5, P-6, & P-7 ..... New Low Prices
DATAPRODUCTS 8050 ..... $1175

LETTER QUALITY

NEC Spinwriters 2050 ..... $619
NEC Spinwriters 3550 ..... $729
NEC Spinwriters 8850 ..... $1049
EPSON DX-20 ..... $319
EPSON DX-35 ..... $639
LQ Laser printers available ..... CALL
We carry a full range of form handling options.

CHIPS

All our chips are tested and priced for quick sale. Call us!

INTEL 8087-2, 8087-3, 80287 ..... From $112
64K RAM CHIPS ..... Call for Market Price.
128K RAM CHIPS ..... Call for Market Price.
256K RAM CHIPS ..... Call for Market Price.

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400. We have the best stock in the USA ..... CALL!
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES P-1200 (Hayes compatible external) $239
ANCHOR Signalman Express (300-1200 baud external) $249

MONITORS

PGS Max 12(E), HX12, HX12(E), & SR-12 ..... Low Price
AMDEK Color 600, 640 x 200, IBM standard res. $389
AMDEK Color 722 ..... $499
AMDEK 310A amber monochrome ..... CALL
MAGNAVOX amber monochrome $99
SONY 9" portable color $399
SONY 12" & 13" (RGB/TV) ..... In stock

MISCELLANEOUS

MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse, optical mouse $125
MICROSOFT Mouse, bus or serial $135
KEYTRONICS 5151 Keybds for IBM & AT&T $169
QUADRAM Microfazer print buffer, 8-128K ..... From $125
GRAVIS Joystick $35

We have a full line of accessories, ribbons, diskettes, dust covers, flip 'n' files, printer stands, switch boxes, and surge protectors in stock!!!

Due to continuing market fluctuations, pricing may drop daily. Call for most current prices!!

(404) 449-8089 Orders Only 1-800-241-8149

MICRO MART

America's PC Specialist

© Copyright 1986, Micro Mart, Inc. Technology Corporate Campus 3159 Campus Drive, Norcross, GA 30071
Prices and availability are subject to change without notice and are similar, but may vary at Micro Mart Retail Stores.

Circle 112 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number W2X6

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

2X6 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply.

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ (mo / year)

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ IBM-AT ☐ APPLE IIe ☐ APPLE IIc ☐ APPLE II+
☐ IBM PC ☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III

☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Millionaire, Oil Baron or Tycoon*	$28.99*
Broderbund *Ancient Art of War*	22.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	17.25*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	40.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	50.00*
CDEX *Training for Word Star*	37.25*
Comprehensive *Intro to Personal Computing*	30.00*
Davidson *Math Blaster, Word Attack!*	21.50*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.75*
Individual *Professor DOS*	29.75*
Individual *The Instructor*	24.50*
▶ **Infocom** *Zork I or Witness*	20.00*
▶ **Infocom** *Deadline or Suspended*	24.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	$27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into a Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Scarborough *MasterType*	19.75*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest II*	24.75*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	23.99*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Kinder Comp, Story Machine, Face Maker, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles*	15.25*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing or Most Amazing Thing*	20.75*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Sublogic *Jet*	27.50*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

▶ **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III +*	$365.00*
▶ **Ashton-Tate** *Framework II*	355.00*
Borland *SideKick (Protected)*	26.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	35.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087*	53.00*
Borland *SuperKey*	34.50*
Breakthrough Software *Time Line 2.0*	203.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	16.25*
Computer Associates *Supercalc IV*	239.95*
Digital Research *Gem Desktop*	25.99*
Digital Research *Gem Draw*	73.00*
Enertronics *Energraphics*	145.00*
FGS *Fastback*	85.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	32.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	175.00*
Harvard *Harvard Total Project Manager*	245.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II—New VT 100 Emulator*	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	45.00*
▶ **Human Edge** *The Sales Edge or Mad Prober*	24.00*
Infocom *Cornerstone*	70.50*
Lifetree *Volkswriter III*	126.00*
Lotus *Lotus 1-2-3*	280.00*
MicroPro *Wordstar 2000*	209.00*
MicroPro *Wordstar 2000 +*	259.00*
MicroRim *R Base 5000*	$215.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	215.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word—Latest Version 3.0*	202.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	98.00*
Migent *Ability*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	85.00*
Mosaic *The Twin*	75.50*
▶ **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)*	180.00*
Multimate *Multimate Advantage*	270.00*
MDBS *Knowledgeman 2*	229.00*
▶ **Meca** *Managing Your Money*	92.00*
Norton *Commander*	36.00*
Open Systems *A R INV G L A P Ver 3 X*	ea. 395.00*
Power Base *Power Base*	200.00*
Real World *G L A P A R P R or OE INV*	ea. 350.00*
Rosesoft *ProKey Version 4*	65.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	520.00*
Samna *Samna + Word Processor*	270.00*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect*	180.00*
Softstyle *SET-Fx*	35.00*
Software Group *Enable*	293.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, Write, Graph*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	64.00*
Sorcim *Supercalc III*	197.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh, Apple IIc, IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2*	$1,775.00*	*(38.34)*
640K 2 Floppy 1 Serial 1 Parallel Mono Monitor		
COMPAQ *Hard Disk 20MB Portable 1 Floppy w 256K*	1,910.00*	*(41.20)*
COMPAQ *DeskPro Hard Disk 20MB w 256K, 1 Floppy*	1,807.00*	*(39.03)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2 DS DD FDC w 256K*	1,025.00*	*(22.14)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional 20MB Hard Disk*	1,337.00*	*(28.88)*
IBM *PC AT All Configs*	CALL	
IBM *PC AT Base Unit 1.2MB Floppy w 256K*	2,875.00*	*(60.37)*

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

IOmega *Bernoulli Box Dual MB Drives*	$1,710.00*	*(36.94)*
▶ **PC Network** *10MB Internal 1.2 Height Autoboot Drive, by Seagate or Shugart*	299.00*	*(6.46)*
PC Network *10MB Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro*	340.00*	*(9.48)*
PC Network *20MB Tape Backup Half Height w/controller*	495.00*	*(10.69)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS/DD Drive*	78.00*	*(1.68)*
Tandon *20MB Hard Card*	435.00*	*(9.40)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM 100-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive*	120.00*	*(1.73)*
▶ **TIII** *20MB 20MB Internal 1.2 Height Autoboot Drives by Seagate or Microscience*	367.00*	*(7.93)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$7.75*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	1.00*	*(1.00)*
▶ **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	2.90*	*(1.00)*
▶ **128K AT Mother Board Chips** *(Each)*	5.50*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Intel** *8087 Co-Processor*	99.50*	*(2.15)*

MODEMS

▶ **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400*	$525.00*	*(5.90)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator*	305.00*	*(4.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B Alone*	259.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	*(5.00)*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200*	247.00*	*(6.00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	345.00*	*(5.00)*
ALL TIII * MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE		
▶ **TIII** *1200 Com External*	129.00*	*(2.58)*
▶ **TIII** *2400 Com External*	277.00*	*(5.54)*
▶ **TIII** *1200 Com Internal w Free PC Talk III*	119.00*	*(2.50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 310A Amber TTL Monitor*	$130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 600 High Res RGB Monitor*	365.00*	*(7.88)*
Amdek *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced*	424.00*	*(9.16)*
Magnavox *Amber IBM Type TTL Monitor*	79.00*	*(5.00)*
NEC *JC-1401 Multisync RGB Color Monitor*	480.00*	*(10.37)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	387.50*	*(8.37)*
Princeton *HX-12E RGA or EGA Monitor*	445.00*	*(9.83)*
Princeton *MAX-12E Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards*	138.00*	*(5.00)*
Taxan *630 High Res RGB Monitor*	383.00*	*(8.27)*
Taxan *640 Highest Res (720x400) Currently Available—Works with Persyst BOB Card*	439.00*	*(8.27)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST *SixPakPremium w 0K*	$315.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **AST** *SixPakPlus with 64K*	139.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *I/O Plus II*	120.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **AST** *Advantage for AT*	325.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Gold Card 384K Multifunction Color Card w 0K*	340.00*	*(2.50)*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card 0 K*	109.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **TIII** *512K Memory + Board w 0K*	65.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **TIII** *Multi 384 A functional clone of AST's SixPakPlus. Includes up to 384K of expansion memory, 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port, a clock calendar and 3 software standard*	72.00*	*(1.70)*
▶ **TIII** *Multi I/O I/O Plus Clone See Par Game Clock Standard*	60.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Citizen *MSP-10 NEW! 160CPS 80COL Frc + Trac*	$225.00*	*(4.86)*
Citizen *MSP-15 NEW! 160CPS 132COL Frc + Trac*	340.00*	*(7.34)*
Citizen *MSP-25 NEW! 200CPS 132COL Frc + Trac*	435.00*	*(9.40)*
Citizen *Premiere 35 NEW! 35CPS Daisywheel 132COL Frc + Trac*	420.00*	*(9.07)*
Citizen *120-D 120 25CPS 10" w Tractor*	169.00*	*(3.65)*
Epson *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Model*	225.00*	*(4.86)*
Epson *FX-85*	345.00*	*(7.45)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-286 NEW! 200CPS 40CPS NLQ*	505.00*	*(10.9*)*
▶ **Epson** *LQ-1000 NEW! 180CPS 60CPS NLQ*	CALL	
NEC *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	570.00*	*(11.88)*
NEC *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	690.00*	*(14.90)*
NEC *8850 55CPS Printer*	949.00*	*(20.50)*
NEC *Pin Writer P-7 180 65CPS 132COL*	535.00*	*(11.56)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 NEW! 120CPS LQ Model Frc IBM Graphics and more*	188.00*	*(4.06)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 NEW! 160CPS LQ Sleek Design Frc IBM Graphics*	299.00*	*(6.45)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 193 NEW! 160CPS LQ Sleek Design Frc IBM Graphics*	425.00*	*(9.19)*
Panasonic *KX-P1091 120 75 22CPS*	220.00*	*(4.75)*
Panasonic *KX-P1092 180CPS w Tractor*	329.00*	*(7.11)*
Toshiba *NEW! P341 210CPS 132COL*	699.00*	*(15.01)*
Toshiba *351 Par Ser 288CPS 132COL*	974.00*	*(21.04)*

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w Parallel Port*	$126.00*	*(2.50)*
Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	162.00*	*(2.50)*
Paradise *New Modular Graphics Card*	219.00*	*(2.50)*
Orchid *Turbo EGA Card*	610.00*	*(2.50)*
Persyst *BOB Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	299.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **TIII** *EGA Plus w 256K and printer port*	227.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **TIII** *H720 Mono Graphics w parallel port 100% Hercules Compatible!*	73.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **TIII** *Color Card 100% IBM Compatible*	60.00*	*(2.50)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life! Not Generic*	$7.95*	*(1.00)*
▶ **DS/DD Bulk Pack Special** *Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels. Guaranteed for Life!!*	ea. .54*	
▶ **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM PC Power Supply—Gives you PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add on tape drives without need for a piggyback unit, and large capacity disk drives.*	79.00*	*(2.70)*
SMA *PCDocumate Keyboard Templates for Lotus, DBase, Multimate and others*	ea. 9.99*	*(1.00)*
Sony *DS/DD Diskettes*	15.95*	*(1.00)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

†**RENT BEFORE YOU BUY**—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (V I P) days to see if they meet your needs. And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/Mac and CP/M.**

Circle 460 on reader service card

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer!

$1,025.00*

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk

w/20MB

$1,337.00*

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K/1 Floppy/20MB Hard Disk

COMPAQ™

$1,910.00*

DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk

$1,999.00* w/30MB

$1,807.00* w/20MB

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!

Set of 9 Chips **$7.75***

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼ DS/DD	5¼ SS/DD
Bx 10 **$7.95***	Bx 10 **$6.95***
Bx 50 ea. **.54***	Bx 50 ea. **.47***

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES

The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC/Hi-Tech and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/or Compatible

$75.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot Works on standard PC's and Compatibles Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions

10MB **$299.00***

20MB **$357.00***

Quantity Discounts Available

Lotus™ **$280.00***

WordPerfect **$180.00***

MultiMate™

NEW from the Network

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call **(312) 280-0002 Validation code: W2X6**

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & R—Registered trademarks of IBM/COMPAQ/APPLE/AST ' Research/LOTUS/MultiMate Int./IOMEGA

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING— The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG— Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY— The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY— **If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.**

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE— If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS— The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT— The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**— All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**— The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT— Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT*.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY— Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS— Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM— Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left)*. The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS— For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 ***ONLINE*™ BULLETIN BOARD**— Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's *OnLine*,™ not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network.

Simply put: THE™ highest quality and best value in computer products anywhere.

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a

45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

and a

FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities. Retail $90.00*

$67.00* Special Wholesale Price

THE™ COLOR CARD

100% compatible with the IBM™ colorcard with display modes of 80x25 alphanumeric and 320x200 graphic. Retail Price $75.00*

Special Wholesale Price **$60.00***

THE™ 576K MEMORY +

Supports 0-576K of available memory and is compatible with all IBM™ PC's. Retail Price $46.25*

Special Wholesale Price **$35.00***

THE™ PRINTERFACE

Supports all text and graphics features and is fully compatible with third party software. Retail Price $23.13*

Special Wholesale Price **$18.50***

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes compatible

THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto redial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price $161.25*

Special Wholesale Price **$129.00***

THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and redial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price $148.75*

Special Wholesale Price **$109.00***

THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto redial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price $346.25*

Special Wholesale Price **$259.00***

THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price $91.25*

$73.00* Special Wholesale Price

A $120.00 VALUE!

ADAM OSBORN'S PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

- Paperback Writer
- Paperback Speller
- Numberworks Spreadsheet

All three for only...

$32.00* *With the purchase of a PC+*

THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a half-height IBM™ PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual. Retail $458.75

Special Wholesale Price **$357.00***

THE™ MULTI I/O

Feature for feature, **THE™** matches the AST™ I/O + and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price $75.00

$60.00* Special Wholesale Price

THE™ EGA PLUS

With 256K standard this 100% IBM™ EGA and Hercules Graphics compatible card is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft™ Windows, Lotus™ and AutoCAD™. Retail Price $283.75*

Special Wholesale Price **$220.00***

*All Items Subject to Availability – Prices Subject to Change
TM – Registered Trademarks of IBM/Ast Research/ Microsoft/Hercules/Hayes

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Compute

THE™

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer Products Company Ltd.

THE™ PC + COMPUTER

THE™ PC + is compatible with all business, professional and personal software written for the IBM™ PC. It will also enhance your productivity with its ability to switch to an 8 megahertz clock rate, enabling you to run your software twice as fast as the IBM™ PC. THE™ PC + also comes standard with an "AT" style keyboard, correcting the inefficiencies found by IBM™ on their regular PC keyboard. 256K standard (640K optional) on the mother board will allow you to run memory intensive programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, DBase III and Framework without adding extra memory cards. Plenty of power, with a 135 Watt source and lots of room for expansion with 8 card slots is also standard. Base unit includes: 256K RAM, Computer with One 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive, Dual Turbo Clock Speed, 8 Expansion Slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, "AT" Style Keyboard, Full 1 Year Warranty and 45 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Retail Price $586.25*

Special Wholesale Price

$444.00*

(Monitor Not Included)

All THE products in this special sale are offered thru

PC Network

*All prices in this ad are wholesale – PC Network Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE W2NX

(800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois (312) 280-0002

THE MOST INCREDIBLE LIMITED TIME OFFER IN COMPUTER HISTORY, FROM THE™ and PC NETWORK...

THE™ PC+

256K RAM, IBM™ PC compatible, 360K 5.25" Disk Drive, Turbo Speed, "AT" Style Keyboard

Special Wholesale Price

$444.00*

$469.00* for 640K System

Products Company Ltd.

Dealer Inquiries Call THE™ at (312) 642-9626
319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

EPSON

Epson FX-85 – 160cps, NLQ . . $Call
FX-286 –Emulates IBM ProPrinter $Call
LX-80 – 80 col., NLQ mode . . $Call
LQ-800 – 80 col., 24-pin head . $Call
LQ-1000 – 132 col., 24-pin head $Call
DX-20 – 20cps Daisywheel . . . $Call
DX-35 – 35cps Daisywheel . . . $Call

OKIDATA

182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel . $239
84P, 200 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $649
192P, 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $365
193P, 160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $495
293P, 200cps, 136 column, colors $675
Parallel or Serial I/F Card for 293. $95
2410P, 350 cps, 136 col. Parallel $1895

IBM

IBM ProPrinter – 200cps, 80 col .$399
Proprinter XL – above but 132 cc $625
IBM Color Jet – 80 column . . . $645
IBM QuietWriter III -60cps, 132 cl $1295
IBM Wheel Printer – 25cps, 132 $1,445

DIABLO

Diablo 630 API, 40 cps daisywheel printer . . . . . *Sale Price* $1,295

TOSHIBA

P321 – 180cps, 24-pin head. . . $475
P341 – 220cps, 24-pin head. . . $799
P351 – 288cps, 24-pin head. . . $999

RICOH

RP1500Q – 40cps daisywheel printer, $1,495 value. *Special purchase* $695

CITIZEN

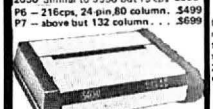
MSP-10 – 80 column. . . . . $Call
MSP-15 – 132 column . . . . . $Call
MSP-20 – 80 column. . . . . $Call
MSP-25 – 132 column . . . . . $Call
Premium 35 . . . . . $Call

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column . . . $450

NEC

3550 - 33 CPS, 203 col., proportional space, bi-directional, parallel. $795
2050 Similar to 3550 but 19 cps $595
P6 – 216cps, 24-pin,80 column. $499
P7 – above but 132 column. . . . $699



GENICOM

High speed, heavy duty, 18-pin dot matrix printers for business use.
3404 – 400cps, serial interface . . Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P ThinkJet Ink Jet Printer
150cps, 80 col., 11x12 dot text. . $399

H-P LASERJET PRINTER

300cps, quiet operation, serial. $2,325
H-P Laserjet Plus, Model 300 . $3,135
H-P Laserjet 500 w/tray $3,995

BROTHER

M-1109 – 100cps, 25cps NLQ, 80 col. 2K buffer, dual interface. . . $199
M-1509 – 180 cps, (45cps NLQ), 132 col., friction feed and the new push type pin-tractor so first form won't be wasted. IBM and Epson FX-100+ compatible. Very quiet operation. Dual interface $385
Sheet Feeder SF-40 for M-1509. . Call

HR-15XL – 17cps daisywheel printer, 3K buffer, two color printing, can be used as a typewriter w/optional keyboard. Parallel . . *Sale* $315
Keyboard for HR-15 . . . . . $149
Tractor for HR-15 . . . . . $119
Cutsheet feeder for HR-15. . . $189

2024L – 160cps, 24-pin head letter quality dot matrix printer, 136 col. w/tractor, parallel $845
TwinWriter – Two heads are better than one! 160cps dot matrix and 36 cps daisywheel combined into one printer. Parallel interface . . $985
HR-25 – 23cps daisywheel, para $480
HR-35 – 36cps daisywheel, para $725
DM-40 – 160cps, 24-pin dot matrix, 136 col., with tractor, para . . $899

FORTIS – *by Brother*

Fortis 15XL – 17cps daisywheel printer w/3K buffer. Parallel . .$SALE!
Fortis DM-20 – 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces. $525
Fortis DX-25 – 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial. $480
Fortis DH45 – Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel. Epson, Diablo compatible . . .$585.
Tractor for 15XL/HR-25. . . . . $119
Keyboard for 15XL. $149
Cutsheet Feeder for HR-15/25 . $189
SF-200 Feeder for DM-40/2024L.$275

PANASONIC

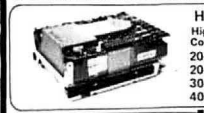
KX-P1091, 120 cps, 80 columns, with near letter quality mode . . . $Call.
KX-P1092 . . . . . $Call
KX-P1093 . . . . . $Call
KX-P3151 . . . . . $Call

HARD DISK SALE!

New Low Prices!

- Half height internal hard disks for IBM-PC, XT and Compatibles.
- Boots directly from had disk
- Low power consumption
- Complete with cables and mounting hardware

20-MB	30-MB
$379	$539



HARD DISKS FOR IBM-AT

High performance full height hard disks. Complete with cable and mounting rails.

20-MB Disctron. $395
20-MB Seagate $539
30-MB Seagate $629
40-MB Seagate $795

EVEREX

20-MB TEAC TAPE BACKUP

EVEREX 20-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for PC and XT, 4 MB/minute transfer rate. Complete w/control card, cable and manual. . . .$695
EVEREX 60-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for AT. Complete with controller, cable and manual. . .$885
EVEREX 60-MB External Tape Back-Up for At. $995

IRWIN 10-MB TAPE BACKUP

Internal half height unit. Direct connects to floppy controller card without taking up a slot. Complete w/$30 tape, software and instruction. $369
20-MB Internal Tape back-Up . . .$479

HARD DISK CARDS

PLUS System, 10-MB, slim design $675
MOUNTAIN, 20-MB $895
Tandon 21-MB on a card $495

MEGA

BERNOULLI BOX

10+10-MB . . $1,950
20+20-MB . . $2,450

Non-bootable interface card . . . $175
Bootable interface card. $235

Teac 55-B, 360K drive for PC, XT $115
Panasonic Drive, 360K for PC, XT $115
Toshiba 360K drive for PC, XT . .$115

$105 ea. 360K DRIVE FOR IBM-AT

AST

Cards for IBM PC and XT w/Free SIDEKICK & DESQ VIEW SOFTWARE

SixPakPlus Cards

Memory installed on card	64K	256K	384K
with parallel, serial ports & clock	$179	$199	$225
above plus game port	$214	$234	$260

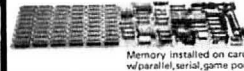
Advantage Card for IBM-AT *128K* - $399 *256K* - $429 *384K* - $459
512K - $515 *1-MB* - $565 *1.5-MB* - $615

ADVANTAGE PEGGYBACK *512K* - $215 *1-MB* - $265 *1.5-MB* - $315

RAMpage Card for IBM-PC/XT ---------- *256K* - $259 *2-MB* - $525
RAMpage Card for IBM-AT ---------- *512K* - $495 *2-MB* - $659

6-PAK PREMIUM CARDS with Parallel & Serial Ports
512K --------$369 1-MB --------$455
Daughter Board 512K ---- $195 1-MB ---- $395

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD



Fully compatible with IBM-PC and XT. Comes with Ram disk and print spooler software.

Memory installed on card ---------- *0K* *256K* *384K*
w/parallel,serial,game ports,clock-- $109 $159 $179

intel Above Boards

FOR IBM-PC/XT - *64K* *256K* *1.5MB* $325 $399 $699
FOR IBM-AT - *128K* *512K* *2-MB* $495 $595 $895

INTERFACE CARDS

Hercules Graphic Card $289
Hercules Color Card – short card .$145
Paradise Multi-Display Card . . .$275
Paradise Modular Display Card . .$245
Paradise Color/Mono Card. $199
AST Preview graphics w/para. . . $249
AST 3 G Card with Parallel port .$385

Sigma 400H Color for PGS SR-12 $455
Sigma 400L Color for Taxan 440/630/640 monitors $455
Taxan 555 Hi res. color card. . . $225
Persist BOB Board – Ultra hi res. color card. Ideal for Taxan 630/640 $389
Everex The Edge $275
Everex Graphic Edge $295
PC Peacock Color Card. $279
Ultra Pak by Treng Lab $485
Tecmar Graphic Master. $465
Tall Tree J-Diskette Controller to hook up 1,2-MB drives in PC/XT . .$229
RS-232 Serial Card $49

DATA SWITCHES

High quality rotary selector switches direct the flow of data to and from computers, printers, modems, plotters, etc. Fully shielded beige metal housing.

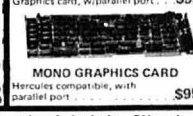
DB-2525-2V (1 in, 2 out), RS232 DB-25 female connectors. $65.00
DB-2525-4V (1 in, 4 out), Use pin 1 as common ground. $70.00
2525-X, AaBb-AbBa/2 in, 2 out. .$75.
CN-3636-2V (1 in, 3 out), Centronic 36-pin female connector . . . $90.00
CN-3636-4V (1 in, 4 out), As above but with 4 outlets. $95.00
3636-X, AaBb-AbBa/2 in, 2 out.$99.00

MINI I/O & FLOPPY CONTROLLER

Controller card for 2 floppy drives plus parallel, serial, game ports & clock/calendar w/battery all in one card.$145

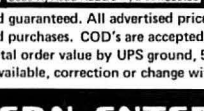
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD

Compatible with IBM Color Graphics card, w/parallel port. . $95



MONO GRAPHICS CARD

Hercules compatible, with parallel port $95



FORTIS – *by Brother*

Fortis 15XL – 17cps daisywheel printer w/3K buffer. Parallel . .$SALE!
Fortis DM-20 – 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces. $525
Fortis DX-25 – 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial. $480
Fortis DH45 – Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel. Epson, Diablo compatible . . .$585.
Tractor for 15XL/HR-25. . . . . $119
Keyboard for 15XL. $149
Cutsheet Feeder for HR-15/25 . $189
SF-200 Feeder for DM-40/2024L.$275

PANASONIC

KX-P1091, 120 cps, 80 columns, with near letter quality mode . . . $Call.
KX-P1092 . . . . . $Call
KX-P1093 . . . . . $Call
KX-P3151 . . . . . $Call

ENTERPRISE

OFFICE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Full one-year Warranty
- 640K on mother board
- 150-watt power supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT style Keyboard w/LED
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port
- Clock/Calendar w/battery
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Compatible w/EGA Color Card & Net working systems
- Runs IBM PC-DOS

ENTERPRISE XT–Plus (4.77–8 MHZ)

$599	$799	$1250	$1895
640K memory No Drive	2-360K drives	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K, 20-MB and Tape B/U

ENTERPRISE AT (6–8 MHZ)

$1350	$1450	$2095	$2895
1-MB memory 1.2-MB Drive	1.2-MB and 360K drives	360K, 1.2-MB, 20-MB drives	1.2-MB, 20-MB and Tape B/U

IBM COMPATIBLE priced as low as **$1,395**

AMQ PORTABLE COMPUTERS

- 704K RAM on motherboard
- Full IBM compatability
- Built-in RGB port for external color monitor
- 9" amber monitor
- Built-in disk controller
- Parallel and serial ports
- Made in USA
- FCC approved
- One year warranty
- Runs IBM-PC DOS

AMQ-2 – 704K, two 360K drives, amber monitor . . $1,395
AMQ-4 – 704K, one 360K drive, 20-MB hard disk . . $2,050
For high resolution 720-dot amber monitor with Hercules compatible graphics capability(RGB port disabled) add $150

Modem Sale!

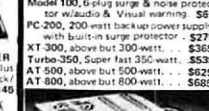
Hayes 300, external, 300 baud . $145
Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud $365
Hayes 1200B, internal w/software $339
Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud $579
Hayes 2400B Internal Modem. . .$545
Hayes Transient 1000 . . . . . .$325
AST Reach, 1200 baud internal $310
Watson Voice/Data Modem . . . $375
Watson VIP $275
Prometheus 1200 external $295
Prometheus 1200B internal $265

300/1200 BAUD MODEM

Half size modem easily fit into desk top or portable PC. Hayes compatible.
Special $149

DATASHIELD

Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning $65
PC-200, 200 watt backup power supply with built-in surge protector . $279
XT-300, above but 300-watt. . . .$365
Turbo-350, Super fast 350-watt. .$535
AT-500, above but 500-watt. . . .$625
AT-800, above but 800-watt. . . .$685



POWER SUPPLY

High efficiency switching power supply, Built-in EMI filter, over voltage & short current protection. 115/230VAC jumper selectable. 100% thermal cycle and burn-in. Has additional outlet for hard disk or tape backup unit.
150-WATT ---$69

PLOTTER SALE

ROLAND

DXY-800– 8-pen, hi-speed 180mm/sec. IBM compatible, 11x17" paper . $Call
DXY-880 – Similar to 800, 8-pen, Hewlett Packard compatible . . . $Call
DXY-980 – above but w/digital display & electro-static paper holder. Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

7470A – 2-pen, 8½x11 paper size $899
7475A – 6-pen, 11x17 paper size $1495

TAXAN

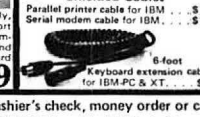
710S – 6-pen color plotter, Hewlett packard compatible. *Sale* $795

Canon PC PERSONAL COPIERS

PC-10 Copier – Manual feed, compact size . . . . . ($795) $544
PC-20 Copier – 100-sheet feeder, 1-19 copies. . . . . ($1,095) $788
PC-25 Copier – Make copies up to legal size from original as big as 10x14. Enlarge 120%, reduce 87% or 78% . . . . . ($1,395) $888
Black toner/drum cartridge $69
Blue, brown, red cartridge $79
Legal cassette for PC-25 . . . . . $49

Shielded Cables

Parallel printer cable for IBM . . .$19
Serial modem cable for IBM. . . .$19



6-foot Keyboard extension cable for IBM-PC & XT. . . . $8

IBM

PC XT AT

SALE PRICES

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.

PC

256K, One 360K drive, keyboard $1,050
256K, Two 360K drives, keyboard $1,150
256K, Two 360K drives, 20-MB hard disk. $1,595
256K, Two 360K drives, 30-MB hard disk. $1,695

XT

256K, One 360K drive, keyboard $1,695
256K, Two 360K drives, keyboard $1,795
256K, Two 360K drives,20-MB hard disk . $2,295
256K, Two 360K drives, 30-MB hard disk. $2,395

AT

256K, One 1.2-MB drive, keyboard. $2,650
512K, 1.2-MB drive, 20-MB hard disk $3,795
512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB hard disk $4,295

COMPAQ

Compaq Portable, 256K, 2 drives, $1,650
Compaq Portable II. . . . . Call
Portable 286, 256K, 1 drive . . . $2,975
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk $4,295
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $4,795
DeskPro w/256K, 2 drives $1,795
DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, a 20-MB hard disk, a 10-MB tape backup. $2,995

DeskPro-286, 256K, 1.2-MB dr. . $3,095
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk $4,295
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $4,695
Compaq amber monitor $239
Compaq DOS (needed for DeskPro) $60

AT&T 6300 COMPUTER

640K memory, 1 floppy drive, serial & parallel ports, clock, Monochrome and RGB color ports, keyboard . . . $1550
Above with two 360K drives.... $1650
640K memory, 1 floppy drive, 20-MB hard disk, serial, parallel ports, clock, mono & RGB ports, keyboard. $1995
AT&T Green Monitor $259
D.O.S. $65

MONITOR SALE

Sale **$85**

SAMSUNG MONITORS

Monochrome TTL monitor, 12" high resolution, 720x350 dots, non-glare screen. Available in green or amber.

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★

IBM RGB Color Monitor. $545
IBM Enhanced RGB Monitor . . .$689
NEC Multi-sync RGB monitor –13", 800x560 line, compatible w/IBM EGA, PGA and color graphic cards. *Sale* $599
SONY KV-1311CR – RGB Color Monitor, 680-line resolution, also a Trinitron Color TV with remote control . . . *A Fantastic Buy* $495
PGS HX12, 12" RGB color . . . $425
PGS SR-12 – Super RGB Color.$595
Quimax PX-IV – 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, tilt & swivel base. $445
Taxan 620 RGB Color Monitor . .$369
Taxan 630 RGB Hi Res. monitor .$429
Taxan 640 RGB Hi Res. monitor .$479

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★

IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot . $255
Quimax DM-14G – 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty .$155
Taxan 115, 12" green composite .$125
Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $155

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★

Amdek 300A, 12" amber $149
Amdek 310A, 12" amber $169
Quimax DM-14A – 13" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr warranty. $159
Princeton MAX-12, 12" amber. $169
Taxan 116, 12" amber composite $129
Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $159

★☆★ BLACK & WHITE ★☆★

Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/super hi res. 720x350 dots. . $269

TOSHIBA LAP-TOP

T1100 – 512K memory, 1-720K 3½" drive, 80 charater x 25 line green LCD screen w/640x200 dot resolution. Only 9 lb. . . . . $CALL
T1100-PLUS – 640K, 2-720K drives, green LCD screen . . . . . $CALL
T3100 – 640K, 1-720K drive, 10-MB hard disk, high resolution amber gas plasma screen . . . . . $CALL

SOFTWARE

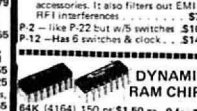
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2. . . .$280
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 5¼" Disk.$319
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 3½" Disk.$319
SYMPHONY $419
WORDSTAR PROPAK $279
WORDSTAR 2000+ . .$299
dBASE III-Plus $445
XTREE $45
MULTIMATE $239
WORD PERFECT $199
SIDE KICK $49
MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic. $85

The POWER DIRECTORS

P-22 – A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences $79
P-2 – like P-22 but w/5 switches .$109
P-12 –Has 6 switches & clock. . .$149

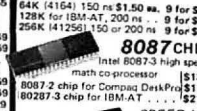
DYNAMIC RAM CHIPS

64K (4164) 150 ns $1.50 ea. 9 for $10
128K for IBM-AT, 200 ns . . 9 for $54
256K (41256) 150 or 200 ns 9 for $45



***8087* CHIP**

Intel 8087-3 high speed math co-processor $135
8087-2 chip for Compaq DeskPro $175
80287-3 chip for IBM-AT $215



SPEED UP YOUR PC/XT

with NEC V-20 processor chip. Direct replacement of the 8088-3 chip. *Now* $39

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. $3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. $5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices. Our high volume & low margin pricing assure you consistent savings on all computer hardware & software.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.

Mass Merchandising Since 1969

6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040

COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**

Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am – 5:00pm Pacific Time

Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213)725-3080

FAX: 213-838-5301

Circle 510 on reader service card

EVERY BUSINESS NEEDS AN IBM-PC

WHO WANTS TO PAY IBM PRICES?

WE HAVE A SOLUTION!!!

FACTORY DIRECT
$799.
STANDARD MODEL

CALL

100% Compatible PC-XT
BASE P... $950.00 LEASE $39...
With 20 M... Hard Disk $1399.00 LEASE $56/MO

Upon Approved Credit

Our **PC-XT SUPER TURBO COMPUTER** runs all the popular Business Programs, like Lotus 1, 2, 3, Word Perfect, Wordstar, dBase III, Homebase, Sidekick, and Flight Simulator. In addition to running the programs at the standard IBM clock speed of 4.77 Mhz, it also runs at 8 Mhz — **almost twice as fast as IBM**.

ACS has developed the fastest, most powerful XT and AT computers available today. We have also researched the numerous software programs available to automate your office. If you are considering buying a computer, call ACS. We can recommend the software and hardware system that will best solve your business needs.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

ACS-Turbo Mother Board 4.77/8.0 Mhz
640K of RAM
Two 360K Floppy Drives
Heavy Duty 135 Watt Power Supply
Keyboard New "AT" Type with Large Enter Key
Parallel Printer Port
Monochrome Graphics Display Card
High Resolution Mono Monitor
with Swivel Base and Anti-Glare Screen

OPTIONS

20 MEG Hard Disk	$449.00
20 MEG Tape Back-Up	$595.00
Clock/Calendar	$ 59.00
Internal Modem 300/1200 BAUD	$199.00
Okidata 192 Printer	$399.00

PROGRAMS INCLUDED

Included in the purchase price is MS-DOS, the standard IBM operating system. With our Hard Disk Computer, you also get HOMEBASE, a general purpose multi-function program to perform word processing, electronic filing, and data base management. HOMEBASE has a built-in calendar, with monthly, weekly, and daily scheduling. The Homebase Calculator lets you perform calculations on the monitor and the ability to print a paper tape if desired. HOMEBASE also includes a communication program with autodialer for communication with other computers (requires a modem).

5 YEAR WARRANTY AVAILABLE

GUARANTEE & WARRANTY

We guarantee you will be delighted with our **ACS-Turbo Computer** or return it within 30 days for a refund (less shipping charges). We warranty our Turbo Computer 100% Parts & Labor for 1 year. We believe our computer is even more reliable than IBM — that's why we're offering a five-year extended warranty for only $30.00 a year. Order early for the holidays — delivery may take over 30 days.

HOW TO ORDER

Call us at (818) 889-1092. We have experienced salespeople to advise you with your computer requirements. Ask for our experts — ask for Department FD.

You can charge our **ACS-Turbo Computer** with a VISA or MasterCard. We also have a lease plan available for qualified businesses, with payments from 36 months to 60 months.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

DEALERS WANTED

ACS

5311 Derry Avenue, Suite A, Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Phone: 818/889-1092 Fax: 818/889-5605 Telex: 299 353 POST UR
EASY LINK Mailbox: 62941735 Telex: 5106018224 ACS AGRA HILLS UQ

Circle 752 on reader service card

* MICROSTAR - XT & AT COMPUTERS *

MICROSTAR XT
Only...$1099

Includes:

* Turbo Mother Board
* 640 K Memory
* 20 MB Hard Disk
* 360 K Floppy Drive
* AT Style Keyboard
* Mono/Graphics Card
* Software, Printer Port
* Mono Hi-Res Monitor

BEST
PC

MICROSTAR — AT
Only...$2099

Includes:

* 6 MHZ-8 MHZ Mother Board
* 1 MB Memory
* Phoenix Bios
* 30 MB (40ms) Hard Disk
* 1.2 MB/360K Floppy Drive
* Mono/Graphics Card, Software and Printer Port
* Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

*1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty • Fully Configureted & Tested * Toll Free Support*

IBM

PC w. 256K, 2 Drives	$1099
Laptop	$1599
PC/XT 256K, 20 MB	$2299
AT Model 68	$2799
AT(68) w 30 MB	$3599
AT 339 w 30 MB	$4099

COMPAQ
SPERRY
AT & T

*** CALL ***

* HARD DISK *

20 MB Sub Systems	$399
30 MB Sub Systems	$499

* AT HARD DISK *

20 MB (40ms)	$ 599
30 MB (40ms)	$ 699
40 MB (40ms)	$ 899
80 MB (40ms)	$1499

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-286	$499
FX-85	$399
LQ 800	$499
LQ 1000	$699
BROTHER:	
M 1509	$429
M1109	$249
M1009	$149
TOSHIBA P 321	$469
P341/351	$749/$999
NEC P6	$549
NEC P7	$699

* BOARDS *

AST 6 pk w. 0k	$169
MFC w.384 K, C,S,P,G	$179
AST Advantage w 128K	$349
INTEL Above AT	$449
Mini I/O C,S,P,G	$ 79
RS 232 Card	$ 49
SER/PAR w Cable	$ 99
Memory Card 0K	$ 49
8087	$129
80287	$199

* MONITORS *

SAMSUN G TTL	$ 99
AMDEK 310A	$149
PGS MAX 12	$169
TATUNG COLOR	$399
TAXAN 620/630/640	$CALL

* SOFTWARE *

LOTUS 1-2-3 Ver.2.0	$319
dbase III +,FW II	$399
WORD PERFECT 4.1	$199

*** BEST PRICES * BEST SERVICE * FAST DELIVERY**

1-800-MIC-STAR
(312) 968-3323

Mon. – Fri. 9-7
Sat. 10-5

MICROstar

1303 Ogden Ave.
Downers Grove, IL. 60515

** All prices reflects cash discount * M/C-VISA Add 3%*
** PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.*

Circle 560 on reader service card

The ONE and ONLY Complete Accounting System $50

17 NEW Features Make 118 Reasons To Buy MCBS Accounting Software!

General Features

1) New automated start-up and installation procedure minimizes use of DOS commands.
2) For fixed disk, creates subdirectory and copies all files to disk.
3) Manual printing has been greatly simplified.
4) Menu Driven System
5) Integrated or Stand Alone
6) Simplified Installation
7) Complete Audit Trails
8) Data Files can be accessed by Lotus, dBase, etc.*
9) Manuals on diskettes, print them on your printer.
10) Modules can be purchased separately.
11) Accounts and transactions limited only by disk space.

General Ledger

12) Improved budget reporting module.
13) Improved Integration with other modules including Payroll.
14) Supports multiple departments
15) Flexible chart of accounts.
16) Prints financial statements in flexible, user defined formats.
17- Prints Income Statement and
22) Balance Sheet by current month, current quarter, and 3 previous quarters.
23- Prints *Departmental* Income
28) Statement and Balance Sheet by current month, current quarter, and 3 previous quarters.
29- Prints *Budget Comparison*
30) Income Statement and Balance Sheet comparing Actual vs. Budget with variances and ratios.
31- Prints Trial Balance and Chart
32) of Accounts
33) Prior Period Adjusting Entries do not impact current results.
34) Data Entry screen displays beginning, current and ending balances as well as the last 10 entries.
35) System allows new accounts to be created during data entry.

Accounts Payable

36) Vendors may be added to system during the entry of invoices.
37) Simplified selection of vendors and invoices for payment.
38) Provides for entry, updating and deletion of vendor information.
39- Allows entry, editing and posting
40) of payables, adjustments, cancellations and prepaids.
41- Prints the Open Item & Cash
42) Requirements reports.
43) Allows partial payments.
44) Prints A/P checks
45) Prints Check register.
46) Prints the A/P distributions to the General Ledger
47) Prints the vendor anaylsis report.
48) Interfaces to MCBS' General Ledger or may stand alone.

Accounts Receivable

49) Customize your own headings on Invoices and Credit Memos. No programming required.
50) Add finance charges at the rate you choose to accounts you wish to charge.

Accounts Receivable cont.

51) Provides for entry, updating and deletion of customer infomation
52) Allows entry, editing and posting of receivables, credit memos, cash payments.
53) Allows up to 99 repetitive line items for fast invoicing.
54) Prints the open item and aged receivables reports.
55- Prints Invoices, Credit Memos
57) and Statements.
58) Prints Sales Analysis.
59) Supports Partial Payments
60) Prints Invoice, Payment and Credit Memo Registers.
61) Interfaces to MCBS' General Ledger or may stand alone.

Payroll
with State & Local Taxes

62) Now *Integrates* with General Ledger.
63) Now prints 1985 W-2 and 1099-MISC forms.
64) Provides for entry, updating and deletion of employee information.
65- Handles hourly, salaried or
67) commissioned employees on weekly, biweekly, semi-monthly or mothly pay periods.
68) Calculates Federal, State and Local Taxes.
69) Allows user to maintain all tax tables.
70) Maintains payroll history.
71) Calculates the payroll.
72) Prints the payroll register, check register and deductions register.
73) Prints payroll checks.
75- Prints W-2's, 1099's, 941's and
78) quarterly earnings reports.

Inventory
with Order Entry & Purchase Orders

79- Add Customers, Vendors or Items without
81) leaving the entry screen you are working with.
82) Reports allow selection by department or total.
83) WILD CARD customer feature allows creation of walk-in customer account for Point of Sale invoicing.
84) WILD CARD item allows for billing miscellaneous, non-inventory charges.
85) Uses Average Cost.
86) Provides for Inventory item entry, updating and deletion.
87) Provides for order entry and editing with inventory update during entry.
88) Stock and non-stock items.
89) Handles purchases, returns, shipments and adjustments.
90) Prints invoices, credit memos, picking tickets, purchase orders, price lists and shipping labels.**
91) Prints on preprinted forms or plain paper.
92) Prints stock status report and purchasing advice report.
93) Full back order retention.
94) Quarterly, yearly and prior year inventory history.
95) Performs book to physical analysis.
96- Over 20 management reports
116) including extensive Sales Analysis and Lost Sales Report.
117- Interfaces to MCBS' General
118) Ledger, A/R, A/P or may stand alone.

**Requires A/R & A/P for some functions.

TO ORDER CALL:

1-800-FOR-MCBS

1-800-367-6227

For More Information:

Call (713) 444-6269

—UNCONDITIONAL—
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

(Less Shipping Charges) There is a $10.00 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee applies only to products bought directly from MCBS.

All programs run on IBM, PC/XT/AT*, and most other MS-DOS machines. Written in CB-86 compiled basic.

Requires 128K Ram, 2 Floppies or Fixed Disk, 80 Column Printer, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later.

**Computer & software names are trademark or registered by their respective manufacturers.*

Client Accounting Software

This system is for people doing accounting work for other people. This is version 4.0, a new release. Call or Write for more details.

Client Accounting System **$150**
(Does not incude 5 module system)

MCBS **Micro Computer Business Services**
12703 Stuebner Airline Houston, TX 77014

Complete Package - G/L, A/P, A/R, P/R, INV QTY. ____ X $ 50.00 ea. = _____
Individual Module - G/L☐ A/P☐ A/R☐ P/R☐ INV☐ QTY. ____ X $ 15.00 ea. = _____
Client Accounting System QTY. ____ X $150.00 ea. = _____
Pay Method: Prepaid, Check Enclosed: _____ Texas Residents add 6¼% = _____
MC, # _____ Shipping Charges = 5.00
VISA, # _____ If COD add $5.00 = _____
Expires: _____ Signature _____ TOTAL = _____
Company Name: _____ Contact: _____
Street/Number: _____ Phone: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Circle 632 on reader service card

STOP

NITRO MICRO℠

FAST DELIVERY SERVICE- Before & After

ORDER TOLL FREE

800 | 803 | 2883

NITRO MICRO 286

$1395

NITRO MICRO PCII

$695

FCC Approved

Features: 80286 8 MHz CPU
640K RAM
Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
One 1.2MB Floppy Drive
200 Watt Power Supply
Full AT Style Keyboard

ENHANCED 286 with 30MB Harddisk **$1995**

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Features: 8088-2 4.77/8 MHz CPU
640K RAM
Floppy Drive Controller
One 360K Floppy Drive
135 Watt Power Supply
Full AT Style Keyboard

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$59

Parallel/Serial Adapter

$99

7-PAK
OK-384K
Parallel
Serial
Clock
Game

$39

Parallel Printer Adapter

$439

Internal 20MB Harddisk with Controller

$99

Monographic Adapter with Parallel Port

$98

Color Graphics Adapter with Parallel Port

Software savings and Selection

ANSA *Paradox*	$ 424	MECA *Managing Your Money*	$ 103	NANTUCKET *Clipper*	$ 329
BORLAND *Turbo Pascal*	$ 48	MICROPRO *Easy*	$ 96	NORTON *Commander*	$ 45
BORLAND *Lightning*	$ 59	MICROPRO *Wordstar*	$ 189	NORTON *Utilities*	$ 55
BORLAND *Reflex*	$ 69	MICROPRO *Wordstar 2000+*	$ 296	PFS: *File*	$ 86
BORLAND *Superkey*	$ 48	MICROPRO *Wordstar Prof.*	$ 239	PFS: *Write*	$ 86
BORLAND *Prolog*	$ 66	MICRORIM *RBase 5000*	$ 309	PFS: *Graph*	$ 86
BORLAND *Sidekick*	$ 38	MICRORIM *CLOUT*	$ 125	PFS: *Plan*	$ 86
BRODERBUND *Printshop*	$ 39	MICROSOFT *Word 3.0*	$ 229	PFS: *Report*	$ 78
DAC *Easy Accounting*	$ 64	MICROSOFT *Windows*	$ 65	POWERBASE *Powerbase*	$ 198
DBMS *Knowledgeman*	$ 256	MICROSOFT *Chart*	$ 172	PRO *Design II*	$ 198
EMERGING TECH *Edix*	$ 109	MICROSOFT *QuickBasic*	$ 67	PYRAMID *Paragon*	$ 619
EMERGING TECH *Wordix*	$ 109	MICROSOFT *C Compiler*	$ 259	QUARTERDECK *Desqview*	$ 65
EMERGING TECH *Offix*	$ 97	MICROSOFT *Multiplan*	$ 115	SOFTSYLE *Printworks LJ*	$ 89
FIFTH GEN *Fastback*	$ 94	MICROSTUF *Crosstalk 16*	$ 99	SORCIM *Supercale III*	$ 218
FUNK *Sideways*	$ 39	MICROSTUF *Remote*	$ 99	SPRINGBOARD *Newsroom*	$ 39
GOOD *Buy*	$ 259	MONOGRAM *Dollars & Sense*	$ 109	SSI *Word Perfect 4.1*	$ 209
GOOD *Lease*	$ 259	MULTILINK *Advanced*	$ 369	SW GROUP *Enable 1.1*	$ 348
LIFETREE *Volkswriter 3*	$ 149	MULTILINK *Multimate*	$ 215	SYMANTEC Q & A	$ 224
LIVING VIDEO *Thinktank*	$ 105	MULTIMATE *Advantage*	$ 276	T/MAKER *Clickart*	$ 109

NEED TO NETWORK?

For peripheral sharing, information control, data security, and inter-office communications, networking is the answer. Call one of our Account Representatives for a network solution tailored to your needs.

- GOOD Product Knowledge
- FREE Technical Support
- Warranty & Return Policy

800 382-3888

COMPUTERS

AT&T

6300 *128K 1 Drive* $1589
6300 *256K 2 Drives* $1699
6300 *640K 20MB* $2298
6300 *PLUS 512K 20MB* $3790
All AT&T Systems Include: CPU, Monochrome Monitor, Keyboard and MS-Dos

NITRO MICRO

PC II *640K 1 Drive 4.77/8MHz* .. $ 695
286 *640K 1.2MB Drive 8MHz* $1395
Enhanced 286 *640K 30MB* $1995

Panasonic

Business Partner *256K 1 Drive* $ 978
Business Partner *256K 2 Drives* $1098
Business Partner *286 512K* $1978
Sr. Partner *256K 1 Drive* $1098
Sr. Partner *256K 2 Drives* $1329
Sr. Partner *256K 10MB* $1998
Executive Partner *1 Drive* $1798
Executive Partner *2 Drives* $1870
Executive Partner *10MB* $2695

QUADRAM

Quadview *640K 1 Drive* $1396

SHARP

PC-7000 *384K 2 Drive Portable* .. $1139

TELEVIDEO

Telecat *512K 20MB Harddisk* ... $1979
Tele286 Model 1 *512K 1.2MB Drive* $1949
Tele286 Model 2 *512K 10MB Fixed* $2829

TOSHIBA

1100 *512K 3.5" Drive* $1548
1100 *Plus 640K Dual 3.5" Drives* $1749
3100 *640K 3.5" Drive 10MB Fixed* $3369

ZENITH

ZFL-171-42 *256K 2 Drive Port.* .. $1688
ZF-148-41 *256K 1 Drive* ..... $ 935
ZF-148-42 *256K 2 Drives* $1094
ZF-158-41 *256K 1 Drive* $1289
ZF-158-42 *256K 2 Drives* $1399
ZF-158-43 *256K 20MB Harddisk* . $1849
ZF-241-81 *1T 512K 1.2MB Drive* $2396
ZF-241-82 *1T 512K 20MB Fixed* $3079

MODEMS

AST

Reach 1200 *Card w/Crosstalk* .. $ 359

AT&T

4112 1200 *Card w/Softcall* ..... $ 329
4000 1200 *External* ..... $ 314

EVEREX

300/1200 *Internal* ..... $ 139

Hayes

1200B *Internal w/Smartcom II* .. $ 339
2400B *Internal w/Smartcom II* .. $ 539
Smartmodem 300 *External* ..... $ 136
Smartmodem 1200 *External* ..... $ 355
Smartmodem 2400 *External* ..... $ 589

PROMETHEUS

Promodem 1200B *Internal* ..... $ 228
Promodem 1200B *w/Mite* ..... $ 254

QUADRAM

1200 *Internal w/Crosstalk* ..... $ 289
2400 *Internal w/Crosstalk* ..... $ 448

VENTEL

1200 *Halfcard w/Crosstalk* ..... $ 326
2400 *Halfcard w/Crosstalk* ..... $ 428
PC 1200 *External* ..... $ 319
PC 2400 *External* ..... $ 428

WATSON

Watson 1200 *Data/Voice* ..... $ 344

INTERNAL BOARDS

AST

SIXPACK *64K w/ Sideklick* ..... $ 167
SIXPACK *384K w/Sideklick* ..... $ 199
SIXPACK PREMIUM *512K* .... $ 358
Advantage *1.5MB* ..... $ 678
Advantage *3MB* ..... $ 997
$251-11 *Package* ..... $ 588
$251-12 *Package* ..... $ 525

DCA

IRMA ..... $ 759

DIGIGRAPHICS

Extend Series *384K* ..... $ 149

EPSON

Monochrome Board ..... $ 95
Color Video Board ..... $ 109

EVEREX

Edge ..... $ 269
Graphics Edge ..... $ 298
Mini-Magic Card *384K* ..... $ 118

HERCULES

MonoGraphics Card ..... $ 189
Color Card ..... $ 149

INTEL

PC Above Board *2MB* ..... $ 638
AT Above Board *2MB* ..... $ 649

MOUNTAIN

RACECARD 286 *Halfcard* ..... $ 469

NITRO MICRO

Monographic Card *w/Parallel* ... $ 99
Color Graphics Card *w/Parallel* $ 98
Parallel *Printer Adapter* ..... $ 39
Parallel/Serial *Adapter* ..... $ 59
7-PAK *Ok Par/Ser/Clock/Game* $ 99

ORCHID

Tiny Turbo 286 ..... $ 439

QUADRAM

EGA+ *Video Card* ..... $ 384
Quadcolor I ..... $ 208
Quadboard 384K ..... $ 229
QuadSprint ..... $ 436
QuadLink ..... $ 349

SIGMA

Color 400 *Video Card* ..... $ 462

STB

Chauffeur ..... $ 259

TSENG LABS

EVA *EGA Adapter* ..... $ 319

UNIVATION

TurboCharger *9.57 MHz 8086 Card* .... $ 379
Dream Board *512K EMS Turbo* ..... $ 539

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G *Green* ..... $ 119
300A *Amber* ..... $ 128
310A *Monochrome Amber* ..... $ 155

EPSON

Monochrome Monitor ..... $ 109
RGB Color Display ..... $ 388

NEC

MultiSync *HiRes Monitor* ..... $ 538

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

Max 12E *Monochrome* ..... $ 159
HX-12 *Color Display* ..... $ 419
HX-12E *HiRes Color* ..... $ 525
SR-12 *HiRes Color* ..... $ 539

TAXAN

121 *Green monochrome* ..... $ 139
122 *Amber monochrome* ..... $ 148
630 *RGB Color* ..... $ 428
640 *RGB Color* ..... $ 488

ZENITH

1230 *Green composite* ..... $ 99
1220 *Amber composite* ..... $ 99

DRIVES

I-MEGA

Half Height *10MB* $1319
Half Height *40-10* $1966
Half Height *20MB* $1752
Half Height *20-20* $2498

IRWIN MAGNETICS

10MB Tape Backup *Internal* ... $ 462
20MB Backup *Internal 1T* ..... $ 566
10MB Tape Backup *External* ... $ 655

MAYNARD

10MB ONBOARD *Hardcard* ..... $ 588
20MB ONBOARD *Hardcard* ..... $ 689

MOUNTAIN

20MB Drivecard ..... $ 769

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

10MB Hardcard ..... $ 499
20MB Hardcard ..... $ 639

SEAGATE

10MB *Internal w/cont* ..... $ 409
20MB *Internal w/cont* ..... $ 439
30MB *Internal 1T* ..... $ 668
20MB *External w/cont* ..... $ 538

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

MSP-10 *160 cps* ..... $ 289
MSP-15 *160 cps 132 col* ..... $ 389
MSP-20 *200 cps* ..... $ 329
MSP-25 *200 cps 132 col* ..... $ 488
Premiere 35 *Daisywheel 35 cps.* $ 469

DATA PRODUCTS

8012 *180 cps* ..... $ 288
8022 *180 cps wide* ..... $ 454
8052 *200 cps color* $1079
8072 *200 cps color* $1432

EPSON

LX-86 *120 cps* ..... $ 218
FX-85 *160 cps* ..... $ 349
FX-286 *200 cps 132 col* ..... $ 549
LQ-800 *NLQ 200 cps* ..... $ 528
LQ-1000 *NLQ 200 cps 132 col* ..... $ 688
LQ-2500 *324 cps* $1089
DX-10 *LQ 10 cps* ..... $ 228
DX-20 *LQ 20 cps* ..... $ 312
DX-35 *LQ 35 cps* ..... $ 559
EX-800 *30 cps* ..... $ 529

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet $2298
LaserJet Plus $2919
ThinkJet ..... $ 398
7475A Plotter *6 Pen* $1348

OKIDATA

182 *IBM Parallel* ..... $ 219
183 *Wide IBM Parallel* ..... $ 369
192 *IBM Parallel* ..... $ 349
193 *Wide IBM Parallel* ..... $ 489

OTC

700 *700 cps* $1419

Panasonic

1091 *120 cps* ..... $ 248
1092 *180 cps* ..... $ 329
1592 *180 cps* ..... $ 439
1595 *240 cps* ..... $ 588

QMS

Kiss Laser *Printer* $1698
BIG KISS *Laser printer* $2389
Post Script 800 *Laser Printer* ... $4688

QUADRAM

Buffer 8K *Par-Par* ..... $ 138
Buffer 64K *Par-Par* ..... $ 165
Buffer 128K *Par-Par* ..... $ 198

TOSHIBA

P321 *Parallel* ..... $ 479
P341 *Parallel* ..... $ 788
P351 *Parallel & Serial* $1032

NITRO MICRO SM

THE LOGICAL ALTERNATIVE To Your Mail Order NEEDS....

Add 2% shipping and handling on all orders.

NO SALES TAX

No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard. All items subject to availability and price change. All hardware and software will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within warranty period of manufacturer.

VISA MasterCard

Hours: Eastern
Mon.-Fri. 10 a.m.-7 p.m.
Saturday 11 a.m.-5 p.m.

QUICK SHIP *FAST DELIVERY SERVICE*

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-382-3888**

P.O. Box 90200
Indianapolis, IN
46290-0200

NITRO MICRO SM

Circle 434 on reader service card

"CAREER STARTER KIT"

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!

Computer-IBM compatible Turbo-88 system with Intel 8088-2 (4.77-8 MHz, keyboard selectable). 256K RAM expandable to 1 MB on main board. Clock/calendar, game port and 8 expansion slots on main board. Half-height, double-sided diskette drive, diskette drive controller, monochrome adapter card with parallel port, 135 watt power supply and AT™ style keyboard.

Monitor-High resolution (750X350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" screen.

Printer-120 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with friction and tractor feed and all-points-addressable graphics capablility.

Software-Microsoft MS DOS 3.1, GW Basic, ZEN Word (word processing & spell checker) ZEN Calc (spread sheet) and ZEN Link (communication package).

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable & box of 10 blank diskettes.

Only...$895

36 month financing, first & last months payment. Call for details

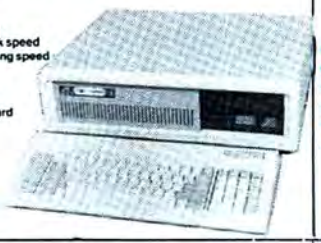
Standard-286

- Intel 80286-8 processor
- 6 or 8 MHz hardware switchable
- 0 or 1 wait state hardware selectable
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- Dual floppy & hard drive controller
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up

$1295

TURBO-88

- Intel 8088-2 (4.77 or 8MHz)
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- Up to 70% faster processing speed
- AT style keyboard
- 1-360K half-height drive
- 256K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on motherboard
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Game port



$589

Standard-88

- Intel 8088-3(4.77MHz)
- 5151 keyboard
- 256K RAM
- 1-half-height floppy drive
- 135 watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots

$469

IBM XT™

- 256K RAM
- 1-360K Floppy Drive
- 256K Memory Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- ½ Height Floppy

$1699

COMPAQ

- 256K RAM
- 1-360K Floppy
- 20MB Hard Disk

$2049

IBM AT™

- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controller

$2795

Epson

LQ-800	$619
LQ-1000	$769
FX-286	$589
FX-85	$399

Okidata

192	$365
193	$549

Princeton

HX-12 Color Monitor	$459
HX-12E Enhance Color Monitor	$559

Amdek

310A Monochrome Monitor	$159

Memory

9 Chips Per Set
1 Year Warranty

64K	$10
256K	$29

intel

Math Co-Processor

8087	$129
80287	$219
Above Board/AT	$399

AT 360K

½ ht, color coordinated **$109**

TEAC
Panasonic **$99**

Tiny Turbo 286

Accelerate Your PC

ORCHID

- Uses 80286 Processor (8MHz)
- Keeps Original 8088 In System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

$489

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

Call Toll Free:
800-626-4029

VISA

Tech Support 800-527-3125

In Texas Call: 512-250-1489

HARD DISK PROFESSIONALS

Full Documentation • Illustrated Manuals • One Year Warranty • Toll Free Tech Support*

Hard Disk Kits for IBM AT

- 39 ms Access Time
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Uses AT Controllers
- Mounting Rails & Cables
- Instruction Manual

CMI 20MB.... $549
SEAGATE 30MB.. $629

Hard Disk Kits for IBM PC

- Boots From Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Half Height Bezel
- Hard Disk Controller

20 MB.... $395
30 MB With RLL Technology $469

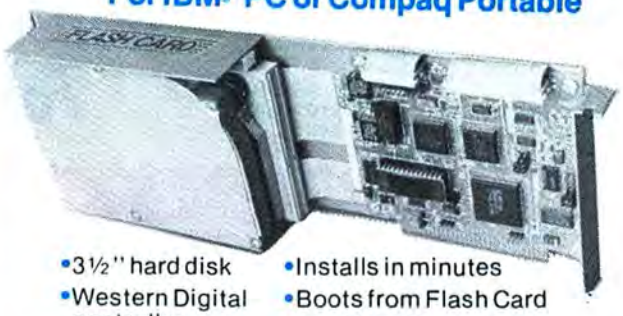
Hard Disk Kit for Compaq Portable

- Cables
- Instruction Manual
- Software
- 3½" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller

20MB..... $485

Flash Card

For IBM® PC or Compaq Portable



- 3½" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Installs in minutes
- Boots from Flash Card
- One Year Warranty

20MB (65ms Average Access Time)..... $459

STANDARD Power Supply

50 Watt $69

AST SixPakPlus

384K
Serial Port
Memory Expansion
Clock/Calendar
SideKick Software
2 Year Warranty

64K
$10/SET

$199

STANDARD MEM-576

Memory Expansion

Expandable to 576K
Fits Short Slot
w/0K

$39

STANDARD ColorCard

$79

STANDARD MFC

Multifunction Card

384K Memory,
Serial & Parallel,
Clock/Calendar
Game Port

$129

STANDARD MonoGraphics Card

Monochrome
Graphic
Adapter
w/Parallel Port

$99

STANDARD MonoCard

Monochrome
Display Card
w/Parallel Port

$79

Enhanced Graphics Adapter by Video 7

Vega EGA Board

$279

Compatible with IBM EGA Board, 256K of Display RAM, Supports Popular Software Written for the IBM PC.

Internal Modem

300/1200 BAUD
Fully Hayes®
Compatible

$119

External Modem

300/1200 BAUD
Fully Hayes®
Compatible

$139

Our Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA MasterCard or UPS COD payments (Minimum purchase of $50 on COD & net term orders) We accept Fortune 1000, Governmental & Institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval) at no additional charge. Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear. No warranty work done without proof of purchase.

Add 6 1/8% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to a restocking fee.

Corporate & Institutional Accounts Welcome: Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, (minimum order $50 please) offer next day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. You'll notice the difference.

AST, SixPakPlus, Advantage!, and RAMpage! are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM, PC, PC XT and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compaq, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems, and Teac are trademarks of their respective Companies.

*Except in Texas

CompuAdd

Order Toll Free:
800-626-4029
In Texas Call: 512-250-1489
Tech Support: 800-527-3125

VISA

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM

IBM XT SPECIAL
w/256 K 1 DRIVE $1609.53
w/1 FLOPPY, 256K, 30 MEG $2260.44

IBM PC™
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K . . . . . $ 949.40
w/2 FLOPPIES 64K $1020.40
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG $1475.44
Monitors & monitor adaptor card additional

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

COMPAQ®

COMPAQ™ PORTABLE
2 DRIVE 256K $1543.69
1 DRIVE + 1 10 MEG $1973.50
1 DRIVE + 1 20 MEG $2097.50
COMPAQ PORTABLES INCLUDE MSDOS

286s • PORTABLE II • DESK PROs ALL IN STOCK
CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

TM-Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

IBM PC/XT™ SPECIALS

IBM PC w/64K 1 drive	$949.40
IBM PC w/64K 2 drives	1020.40
IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard	1475.44
IBM XT w/256K 1 drive	1609.53
IBM XT w/256K 2 drives	1707.31
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy 10 meg	1999.43
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg	2099.54
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 meg	2260.44

All XTs are new enhanced models.

IBM AT™ SPECIALS

IBM AT w/256K 1.2 meg floppy	$2457.09
IBM AT w/256K 20 meg hard drive	2977.50
IBM AT w/512K 20 meg hard drive	3032.71
IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive	3189.64
IBM AT w/512K 70 meg hard drive	3944.12

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies	$1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K 1 floppy, 10 meg	1973.50
COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy	1532.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies	1674.26
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 meg hard drive	1961.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 meg	2111.94
COMPAQ Portable II Model II	2573.93
COMPAQ Portable II Model III	3431.28
COMPAQ Portable II Model IV	3571.44
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg	3606.50
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg 512K tape	4038.49
COMPAQ "286" Portable w/20M 640K	3860.30
COMPAQ "286" Portable w/20M 640K tape	4292.30

AT&T SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive & keyboard	$1368.50
AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives & keyboard	1655.71
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 meg hard drive & keyboard	1974.23

LEADING EDGE™ SPECIALS

2 Drive w/monitor model D	$1249.74
1 Drive 30 meg w/monitor 640K	1698.52

TOSHIBA SPECIAL

TOSHIBA 1100 Laptop 1 Drive	$1767.76

SHARP SPECIAL

2 Drive Portable (IBM PC Compatible)	$1341.93

NEC SPECIALS

NEC APC IV AT compatible 1.2 floppy 1M Memory	$2250.35
NEC APC IV AT compatible 20 meg drive	2748.35

ZENITH SPECIALS

ZS-148 2 drives 256K w/DOS	$1053.41
ZS-158 1 drive 256K 5 slots w/DOS	1263.60
ZS-171 Laptop 2 drives 256K 15 lbs	1684.80
ZS-241 512K 1.2 meg floppy AT compatible	2457.00

Other Computers Available Upon Request

TERMINALS

KIMTRON

14" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard	$449.07
12" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard	399.60

QUME

119G 14" Green emulates WYSE and ADDS	$454.44
101G, 101A 14" emulates Televideo and Hazeltine	307.64

WYSE

WY-30 14" emulates ADDS and Televideo	$289.10
WY-50 14" Green emulates ADDS, Hazeltine and Televideo	429.44
WY-50+ Amber multi-unit emulation	479.20
WY-75 DEC VT-100 and Unix compatible	577.60
WY-85 DEC VT-100 & VT-220 compatible	449.20

TAPES AND DRIVES FOR IBM ATs

20 meg hard disk Seagate or Rodime	$467.50
30 meg hard disk Seagate or Rodime	572.25
70 meg hard disk	1285.00
360K floppy drive	110.12
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	693.43
GENOA 20 meg external tape	818.76

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP10	$255.20
CITIZEN MSP20	329.92
EPSON LX 80 80 Col 100 CPS HLQ STD	232.61
EPSON DX-35	598.34
EPSON FX 85	SAVE
EPSON FX 286	479.10
EPSON LQ 800	499.22
EPSON LQ 1000	698.76
EPSON RX 100	299.00
EPSON COMREX 420 132 Col. 420 CPS	999.11
IBM Pro Printer	429.40
IBM Pro Printer XL	542.67
NEC P6 80 col	475.22
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps	615.35
NEC P5 136 col 290 cps	999.67
NEC 3550 Spinwriter	797.12
NEC 8850 Spinwriter	1127.65
OKI okimate 20	117.72
OKI ML 182	221.40
OKI ML 192	299.84
OKI ML 193	499.21
OKI ML 292	424.44
OKI ML 293	568.08
TOSHIBA P321	463.25
TOSHIBA P341	SAVE
TOSHIBA P351 S/P	999.06

LASER PRINTERS

CORONA Laser Printer	$2223.24
H-P Laser Jet Printer	2376.00
H-P Laser Jet Plus	3013.24
H-P Laser Jet 500 Plus	IN STOCK
QUAD Laser	SAVE
AST Laser Printer	SAVE

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

1/2 height drive	$98.00
IBM Logo Drive	123.16
TANDON full height floppy drive	109.87
SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive	395.00
SEAGATE 30 meg full height w/controller	670.00
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	693.43
GENOA 20 meg external tape	818.76
GENOA 60 meg tape drives	CALL
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10	1813.56
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20	2398.70
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10 MB cartridge	57.90
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20 MB cartridge	68.72
IRWIN 10 meg tape backup	465.00

DRIVE CARDS

MOUNTAIN 20 meg	$674.00
MOUNTAIN 30 meg	SAVE
MAYNARD 20 meg	683.45
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 and 20 meg	CALL

Plus Other Drive Cards Available

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus	$639.04
AST 5251-12	508.60
EVEREX 1200B	108.50
HAYES 1200	392.08
HAYES 1200B	309.39
HAYES 2400	575.00
HAYES 2400B	502.16
IRMA 5250 (Smartalec)	564.84
IRMA 3278/79 Courier	799.20
US ROBOTICS Password 1200	228.85
US ROBOTICS Microlink 2400	424.15
US ROBOTICS Courier 1200	429.60
VEN-TEL 1200 Courier	314.80
VEN-TEL 1200B	314.80

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$139.99
COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber)	188.46
IBM monochrome monitor	219.84
PGS MAX 12E amber color	157.40

Plus Other Monitors Available

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p)	$259.39
HERCULES color card w/p	144.16
HERCULES monographic w/p	179.84
PERSYST short port color card w/parallel port	137.57
PERSYST short port mono card w/parallel port	134.69
STB chauffeur w/p	237.60

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB)	$399.97
AMDEK color 722	499.78
IBM color monitor	528.77
MITSUBISHI 14" RGB 640 x 200	289.00
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB	412.32
NEC Multisync	549.20

ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA)

GENOA Spectra EGA 256K w/p	$343.75
IBM enhanced graphics monitor	679.41
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB	484.32
QUADRAM EGA CARD	347.73
ORCHID EGA	329.94
STB EGA PLUS w/256K, w/p	295.85

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

APPARAT 64/384K w/Clock	$99.89
AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K	166.24
AST PREMIUM 6 pack 512K expands to 1 meg 2 ser. 1 para. game and clock	364.25
AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg	345.00
AST I/O mini (clock/serial port)	125.28
INTEL above board for PC w/64K	279.60
INTEL above board for AT w/128K	360.24
JRAM-3 w/256K (Lotus 2.0/Symphony compatible)	284.90
Parallel Port	69.80
QUADRAM Liberty w/64K	245.41
QUAD AT expands to 2 Meg	325.43
QUADRAM Quad Board expands to 384K w/P/S/C/G/OK	166.24
Serial Port	49.95
ZUCKERBOARD expands to 576K w/OK/c	89.95

SOFTWARE

BORLAND Sidekick (copy protected)	$29.40
dBASE III Plus	399.60
FRAMEWORK II	388.40
FUNK Sideways	35.39
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.00
LOTUS Symphony	429.30
MICROSOFT WORD 3.0	233.75
WORDPERFECT	206.20

CHIPS

4164 (64K 150 nanoseconds)	$2.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	9.98
128K piggy backs for AT	4.94
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	34.50
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro)	149.33
8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portable)	121.50
80287-3 (for AT and AT Compatible)	168.30
41256K (256K chips)	4.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	28.12

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	$45.00
BASF D/S, D/D	12.50
BASF 3.5" Disk for MACINTOSH 10 pack	19.99
BASF Disks for AT (1.2 meg)	26.14
CH PRODUCTS game ports	37.42
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece +	118.40
KEYTRONICS 5150	99.00
KEYTRONICS 5151 PC or AT&T	162.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (BUS Version)	119.34
QUADRAM Micro Fazers	140.40
Printer Cable for IBM	19.99
XT Power Supply	89.40

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

SPECIAL LOTUS 123 $299.00

1-(800) 233-4426

SPECIAL WORD PERFECT $206.20

On all orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change.

In Illinois
(312) 498-1426

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CDW 1086 PCW

Circle 91 on reader service card

NEW FROM Compuclassics

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS
LEADING EDGE
Word Processor with Merge & Spell 79.00
LIFETREE
Volkswriter 3 159.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar 179.00
Wordstar Propack 249.00
Wordstar 2000 245.00
MICROSOFT
Word (Version 3) 279.00
MULTIMATE
Multimate 235.00
Multimate Advantage 319.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 219.00
Word Perfect Library 59.00
WORD PROCESSING UTILITIES
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Lightning 62.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Thinktank 99.00
MAX THINK
Max Think 49.00
WRITING CONSULTANTS
Word Finder 60.00
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
ASHTON TATE
dBase III Plus 419.00
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Reflex 85.00
LEADING EDGE
Nutshell 69.00
M.D.B.S.
Kman II 299.00
Kman Bundle 369.00
MICRORIM
RBase 5000 269.00
Clout II 145.00
RBase System V CALL
DATABASE UTILITIES
FOX & GELLER
Quickreport 145.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 359.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS
Viewgen 49.95
SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
ASHTON TATE
Framework II 429.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S.
Supercalc 4 295.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
GEM Draw 159.00
GEM Collection 119.00
GEM Desktop 32.00
LOTUS
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2 339.00
Symphony 449.00
MICROSOFT
Multiplan 129.00
MIGENT SOFTWARE
Ability 59.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Planner 59.00
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 359.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File, Write, Plan 80.00 each
PFS Report 69.00
SYMANTEC
Q & A 225.00
SPREADSHEET UTILITIES
CAMBRIDGE CO-OPERATIVE
Spreadsheet Analyst 75.00
LOTUS
1-2-3- Report Writer 115.00
TURNER HALL
SOZ 59.00
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
Prodesign II 199.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT
Form Tool 42.00
DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 209.00
Signmaster 145.00
ENERTRONICS RESEARCH
Energraphics 2.0 329.00
GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS
Graphwriter Combo 329.00
Freelance 219.00
MICROGRAFX
PC Draw 159.00
In-A-Vision 199.00
Windows Draw 85.00
MICROSOFT
Chart 189.00
SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom 32.00
T-Maker
ClickArt Personal Publisher 129.00
UNISON WORLD
Printmaster 32.00
Art Gallery I & II 22.00 each
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline 235.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S.
Superproject Plus 279.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE
Total Project Manager 279.00
SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network 339.00
ACCOUNTING
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S.
Each Accounting Module 309.00
Payroll 389.00
Easy Plus 89.00
OPEN SYSTEMS
GL/AR/AP/Payroll/Inventory 429.00
Purchase Order/Sales Order/Report Writer 379.00
Resource Manager 239.00
SBT
Accounting Software for dBase III
dLedger/dPayroll/dProject 275.00
dOrder/dInvoice/dPurchase 145.00
PERSONAL MANAGEMENT/ INVESTMENT
MECA
Managing Your Money 99.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense 99.00
COMMUNICATIONS/ TERMINAL EMULATION
HAYES
Smartcom II 95.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy 109.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.00
Remote 99.00
PERSOFT
Smarterm 220 149.00
SOFTKLONE
Mirror (Crosstalk Clone) 29.00
UTILITIES
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Superkey 40.00
Sidekick (Unprotected) 48.00
Travelling Sidekick 40.00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 29.00
Copy II Option Board 90.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X-Tree 32.00
FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 99.00
MICROSOFT
Windows 65.00
PERSONICS
Smart Notes 49.00
PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 55.00
Norton Commander 37.00
QUAID SOFTWARE
Copywrite 39.00
Zerodisk 55.00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
Disk Optimizer 37.00
Double Dos 37.00
Software Carousel 25.00
STERLING SOFTWARE
Intelligent Back-up 79.00
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Pascal W/8087 & BCD 59.00
Turbo Database Toolbox 40.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Turbo Graphix Toolbox 40.00
Turbo Jumbo Pack 139.00
LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES
Lattice C Compiler 259.00
MICROSOFT
Macro Assembler 95.00
Fortran Compiler 219.00
Quick Basic 65.00
C Compiler 289.00

HARDWARE

MEMORY/MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
A.S.T. RESEARCH
Six Pack Plus w/64k 170.00
Six Pack Premium w/512k 409.00
Rampage PC with 256k 275.00
Rampage AT with 512k 485.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Five Pack with 0 k 120.00
TALLTREE SYSTEMS
JRAM 3 PC with 0 k 195.00
JRAM 3 AT with 0 k 245.00
JLASER 270.00
GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES
Monochrome Plus 185.00
Color Card 159.00
PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card 219.00
EGA Auto Switch Card 359.00
SIGMA DESIGNS
Sigma 400 425.00
Sigma EGA 349.00
TECMAR
EGA Master 305.00
ZUCKERBOARD
Color Card (No paralled Port) 59.00
Color Card (Paralled Port) 79.00
Monochrome Graphics (Hercules Compatible) 79.00
I-O Mini w/clock calendar, parallel & serial port 75.00
MODEMS
HAYES
1200 399.00
1200B with Smartcom II 379.00
MIGENT
External Modem–1200 Baud 99.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200 Internal half-card 140.00
MONITORS
AMDEK
310 A 155.00
MAGNAVOX
Monochrome Monitor (Amber/Green) 90.00
Color (320X200) 279.00
NEC
NEC Multisync 575.00
PRINCETON
Max 12E 165.00
HX 12 469.00
SR 12 629.00
PRINTERS
C. ITOH DIGITAL GROUP Call for Prices
CANON
LBP-8A1 Laser Printer 2,285.00
CITIZEN
120D 199.00
Premiere 35 LQ 475.00
EPSON Call for Prices
NEC
Pinwriter P5 1,159.00
Pinwriter P6 529.00
OKIDATA Call for Prices
TOSHIBA
P321 580.00
P351 1205.00
CALL FOR ALL PRINTER ACCESSORIES
PLOTTERS/ PRESENTATION SYSTEMS
POLAROID
Polaroid Palette 1,499.00
SOFTWARE GARDEN
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 60.00
HARD DISKS/ TAPE BACK-UPS
12 INTERFACE
10 MB External Tape Back-up 579.00
IRWIN MAGNETICS
10 MB Internal Tape Back-up 549.00
20 MB Internal AT Tape Back-up 859.00
MOUNTAIN
20 MB Hard Card 825.00
SEAGATE
20 MB Hard Disk with Controller 469.00
INPUT DEVICES
KEYTRONICS
KB 5151 175.00
MICROSOFT
Mouse with PC Paintbrush 129.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
Mouse Systems Mouse with DR Halo II 99.00
SURGE PROTECTION/ BACK-UP POWER
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
P15 Power Director 115.00
EPD
EPD Lemon 6 Outlet 32.00
IBC/TADIRAN
AT Replacement Battery 27.50
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 89.00
Masterpiece Plus 115.00
RAM CHIPS/ CO-PROCESSORS
Intel, NEC, Toshiba, etc. Call for prices
COMPUTERS
PC/XT Compatible Computers
(FCC & UL Authorized)
Complete PC Systems from under **$850.00**
Complete XT Systems from under **$1,150.00**
Call for price quotation
We can build the system according to your needs

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day.
- We welcome corporate accounts.
- Free technical support.
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts.
- One million dollar inventory.
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included).
- No hidden charges.

TERMS:

All prices subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods: $3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.00 per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.00 Blue Label.) (Higher for some hardware items.)

Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
6934 Canby St. Suite #109-110
Reseca, CA 91335
Call for prices for any item not included in this price list.

1 818 705-1895 US **1 800 231-6603 CA** **1 800 328 4473 US**

Circle 90 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	*$1275*
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	*$1495*
2 Drives, 256K, w/10MB Monochrome Monitor	*$1625*

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	*$2275*
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	*$2495*

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	*$3075*
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	*$3295*

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	*$1595*
1 Drive, 256K w/20 MB	*$1999*

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K w/20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	*$2275*

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 256K w/30 MB, Monitor	*$3995*
PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk	*$3795*

DRIVES AND TAPES

10 MB Tape Back Up	$439
20 MB Tape Back Up for AT	$549
60 MB Tape Back Up for AT	$749
360K Floppy for AT	$115
360K Floppy for PC/XT	$ 99

SEAGATE

10 MB Hard Disk Kit	$379
20 MB Hard Disk Kit	$419
30 MB for AT	$609
40 MB for AT	$749

BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$195
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$145
SIGMA COLOR 400	$419
STB EGA	$299
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH	$359
QUADRAM EGA	$379
AST ADVANTAGE W/128 K	$349
AST RAMPAGE	$269
AST RAMPAGE AT	$409
INTEL ABOVE BOARD	CALL
ORCHID PC TURBO W/DAUGHTERBOARD	$499
AST 5251-11	$569

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	$365
HAYES 1200B ALONE	$299
HAYES 1200B W/SOFTWARE	$335
HAYES 2400	$565

MONITORS

AMDEK		PRINCETON	
310A	$145	MAX 12	$159
600	$399	HX12E	$505
722	$505	SR12	$565

THOMPSON COLOR	349
NEC MULTISYNC	$559

★ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS★

AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K	*EVEREX THE EDGE*	*NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR*
$199	*$219*	*$559*
HERCULES COMPATIBLE COLOR CARD	*HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS CARD*	*PRINCETON HX12 MONITOR* (incl. cable)
$69	*$95*	*$415*
EVEREX 300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM W/SOFTWARE	*SEAGATE 20MB KIT FOR PC/XT*	*PC MOUSE W/DR. HALO II*
$149	*$419*	*$104*

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	$205	D BASE III PLUS	$405
WORDSTAR 2000	$229	FRAMEWORK	$389
WORDSTAR 2000+	$289	ENABLE	$329
WORDSTAR PRO	$239	LOTUS 123	$325
MULTIMATE	$205	SYMPHONY	$429
MULTIMATE ADV.	$245	HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.	$265
VOLKSWRITER III	$145	SMARTCOM II	$ 79
TURBO LIGHTENING	$ 59	CROSSTALK	$ 95
R BASE 5000	$319	NORTON UTIL.	$ 59
REVELATION	$499		

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	$229	LQ 800	$499
LX 90	$259	LQ1000	$689
FX 85	$339	DX 20	$319
FX 286	$469	DX 35	$619

OKIDATA

ML192 IBM	$339
ML193 IBM	$475
84 IBM	$635

TOSHIBA

321	$439
341	$795
351P	$975
351P/S	CALL

NEC

P5	$1149
P6	$475
P7	$639

PANASONIC

1091	$269
1092	$339

SILVER-REED

EXP 800	$669

IBM

PROPRINTER	$409
PROPRINTER XL	$599

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGHGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

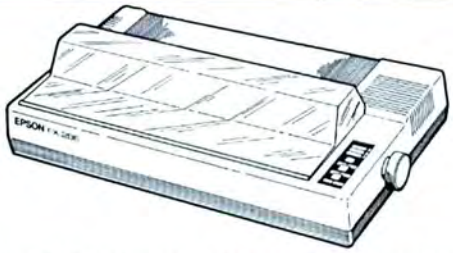
Circle 825 on reader service card

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON

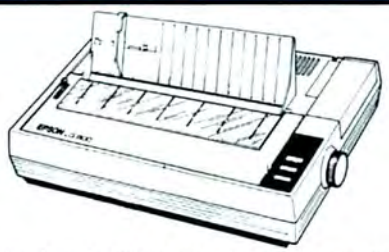
FX-85™

- Friction and pin feed
- IBM graphics character set built in
- 160 CPS printhead speed in draft mode; 32 CPS NLQ mode speed
- 80-column narrow carriage for correspondence
- Switch from draft to Near Letter Quality mode with the push of a button
- 8K internal buffer allows you to keep working on your computer while the printer is printing



FX-286™

- Prints at a fast 200 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode; 40 characters per second in Near Letter Quality mode.
- 136-column wide carriage to handle financial spreadsheets.
- Switch from draft mode to Near Letter Quality mode with the push of a button.
- Standard Tractor Feed and Friction Feed for use with virtually any type of paper.
- 8K internal buffer stores up to three and a half pages of data so you can use your computer while printing.
- IBM® graphics character set built-in.



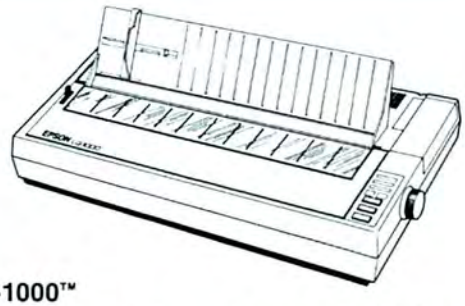
LQ-800™

- New smaller wire diameter 24 pln print head produces elegant output.
- Prints bidirectionally at a fast 180 cps print head speed in draft mode; 60 cps print head speed in Letter Quality mode.
- Easy front panel fingertip selection of draft or Letter Quality print modes.
- Optional Identity Module and font modules plug-in for software compatibility and a custom printed look.
- Built-in serial and parallel interfaces for maximum hardware capability.
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing.

It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

EPSON 1

Number one. And built like it.



LQ-1000™

- Speed and Letter Quality output are yours with this 136 column, 24 pin dot matrix printer.
- Prints 180 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode; or 60 characters per second in Letter Quality mode.
- Front panel fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft mode.
- Identity Modules let you choose between Extended Epson, IBM 5152 Graphics or Diablo 630 codes.
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing continues.

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

Call: 800-548-5105
In Illinois 1-312-228-6333
Corporate P.O.'s welcome

Softstrip®
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT™

The PC User's Edge

NOW! TRANSFER DATA – PROGRAM TO PROGRAM WITH SOFTSTRIP.®

Now you can move data between different programs quickly and easily using SOFTSTRIP data strips.

MOVE LOTUS 1-2-3

- To and From Excel
- To ReadySetGo
- To and From Apple Writer
- To PageMaker

And, using Softstrip data strips you can move data between programs such as WordStar, dBASE, Framework, MacWrite, ReadySetGo and many others.

We've created a series of several dozen Application Notes on Softstrip data strips. These lead you through simple steps to make the file transfer as easy as possible.

OCTOBER CASE HISTORY

A physical rehabilitation and pain management clinic in Hot Springs, Ark., has begun a trial program using the SOFTSTRIP System to reduce the huge volumes of medical paperwork in physician's offices, clinics and hospitals. Dr. Henrik Madsen, medical director and administrator of the Hot Springs clinic, is deeply involved in the management aspects of health care as well as medicine itself. One of the biggest problems facing the proper administration of medical offices, clinics and hospitals is paper. Voluminous patient records accumulate rapidly, soon cramming all available shelf space. All of those records are hand or typewritten papers.

Using the Softstrip System, Dr. Madsen's clinic is recording patient records on data strips. Those strips are filed in place of the written medical records, significantly reducing the amount of shelf space needed, as well as handling times. In addition, recall of medical records to the clinic's IBM PC computer can be done quickly using data strips.

As Dr. Madsen observed: "Cost reduction is a vital national concern. If it can be accomplished in the administrative area, that many more dollars will flow to direct patient care. Everyone is looking for effective means to reduced administrative costs. This is one with promise."

This data strip contains IBM2MAC, all the software you need to move your Lotus spreadsheets to Macintosh applications such as PageMaker. This program runs on an IBM PC and converts a Lotus text file to Macintosh format. Then, just print data strips of the converted file and read the strips into your Macintosh.

For a complete list of Application Notes see your local dealer or call **1-800-533-7323** for the name of the nearest dealer. In Connecticut call (203) 573-0150.

Users' Groups: Call for Special User Group deals.

All you need is STRIPPER software at $19.95 and the Softstrip System Reader at $199.95.

CAUZIN
835 South Main Street
Waterbury, CT 06706
(203) 573-0150

For Europe & Asia Contact:
Softstrip International, Ltd.
53 Bedford Square
London, WC1 B3DP England
01-631-3775 Telex: 263874SOFTST G

ReadySetGo is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Framework is a trademark and dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.
Cauzin and Softstrip are registered trademarks and STRIPPER is a trademark of Cauzin Systems Inc.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
MacWrite, Apple Writer and AppleWorks are trademarks and Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.
Excel is a product of Microsoft Corporation.
Dr. Dobbs Journal of Software Tools is published by M&T Publishing, Inc. under license from People's Computer Company.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Mcintosh Laboratories licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

•

Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Split-second timing with DOS, an on-screen key status indicator, smaller Turbo Pascal files, hidden programming tools from DOS, and more

Edited by Steven Cook

Computer magazines have long attempted to devise an inexpensive, universal method for distributing computer-readable information to their readers. *Star-Dot-Star* publishes programs every month, but of course you must type them in, a tedious and error-prone process at best.

Star-Dot-Star's X-MAKER.BAS program was created in an attempt to reduce the burden associated with getting software from printed page to floppy disk, and many more elaborate techniques have been tried. In late 1983, *PC World* became the first magazine to bind a demo on a disk into each magazine mailed to subscribers. Two years later, we inserted two demo disks into our November 1985 issue.

A publication called *Interface Age* once bound within its pages a thin vinyl record. When the record was played, the signal could be transferred to cassette tape and fed into a personal computer via the cassette input jack. The experiment met with mixed success and was never repeated.

Optical character recognition (OCR), bar code readers, even a variation on the magnetic ink readers used by banks to record checks: All have been considered, and each approach has disadvantages. OCR is too error-prone; a bar code takes up too much space—almost a full square inch for just 8 bytes of data; printing magnetically inked characters is an expensive proposition, and devices that can read them are far too pricey for the average PC user.

In the absence of a cost-effective data publishing technology, some magazines have offered monthly floppy disks for an additional fee, and a few operate their own computer bulletin boards. Readers with modems can call the bulletin boards and transfer programs directly into their computers.

Bulletin boards are probably the most popular alternative, but they have their drawbacks. The speed and quality of transmission is restricted by the telephone lines. Some bulletin boards are so busy that they often cannot be accessed for hours on end, and for many users there are long distance charges to consider. Still others

(continues)

```
10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
30 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Now testing for data errors...please wait";
40 SUM=0:READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 80
50 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 50
70 READ CKSUM$:IF SUM=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 40 ELSE GOTO 170
80 RESTORE:CLS:LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
90 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Press any key except ESC to create ";F$;": ";
100 A$=INPUT$(1):PRINT:IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
110 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...";
120 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
130 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
140 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)):PUT #1:GOTO 140
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created.":END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);" :"
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
```

X-MAKER.BAS: Star-Dot-Star's program-creating program

$2000?
That's Too Darned High!

Why should a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor? It shouldn't! Lots of people ask how we can offer a CAD system as good as ProDesign II at a price as low as $299. It's easy. A PC Software Package does not cost $2000 to manufacture. It doesn't even cost $200. It makes us ask the questions, "Why do comparable CAD packages cost $2000 and more?" "What makes a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor?"

ProDesign II doesn't. ProDesign II is the complete CAD package you get for $299. With ProDesign II, you get such advanced features as Auto Dimensioning, Area Fill, Fillets, Mirroring, Isometrics, Curve Fitting, Object Snap, Attributes, Drawing Merge, and many, many more. Features once available only for $2000 or more. Features you get at no extra charge with ProDesign II.

But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn and use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy To Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two.

What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Compatibility with over 100 printers. Compatibility with over 50 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with mainframe CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge! (You can also get an AutoCAD Interchange Utility for $99 that converts drawings to or from the AutoCAD format.)

What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM are all you need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer - better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. And you don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

ProDesign II — Affordable, Compatible, and Usable!

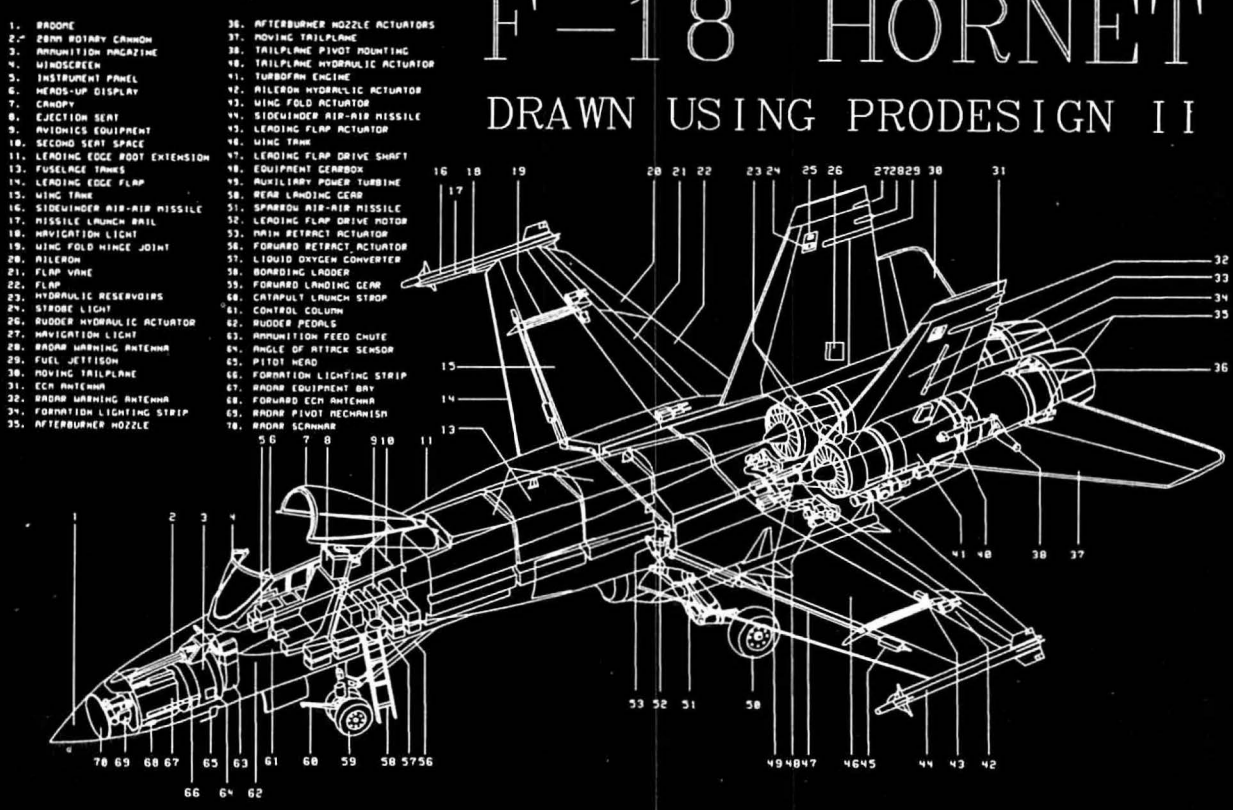
Where do you get it? See your local dealer or contact:

American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844 **TELEX 9102400302**

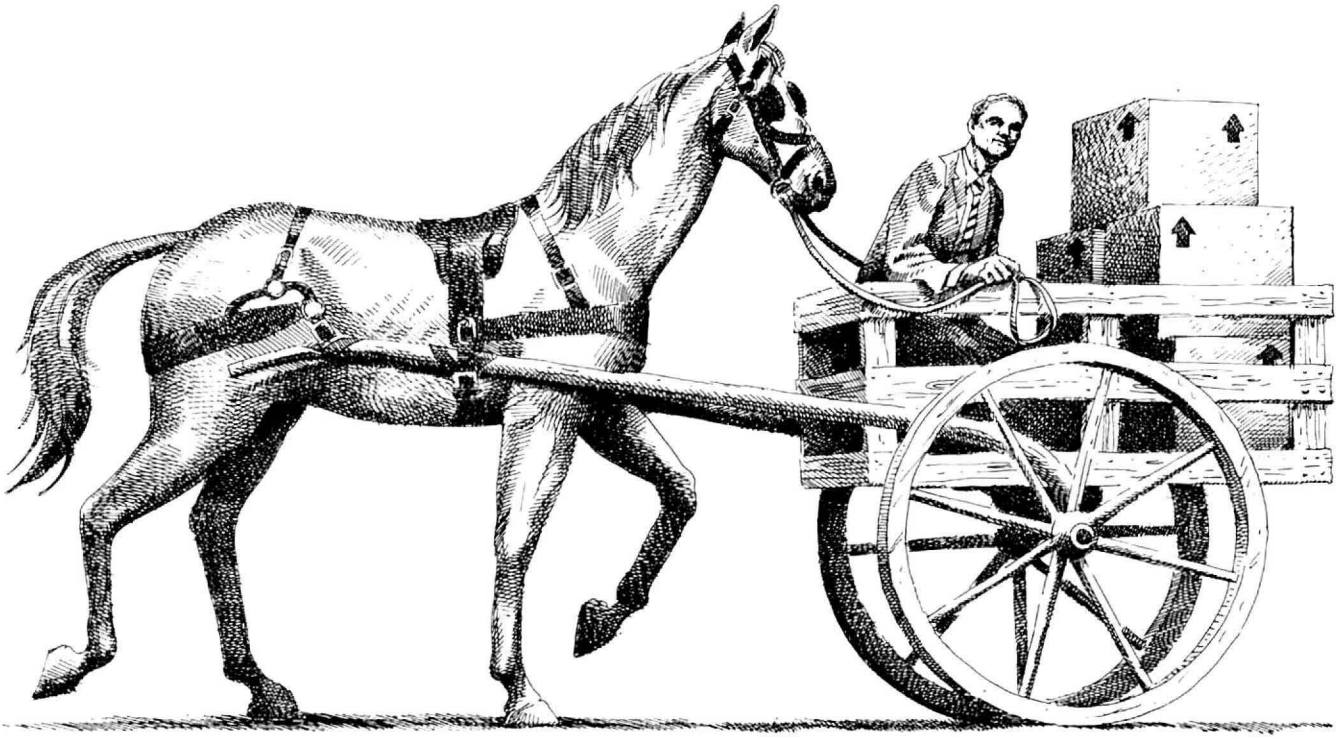
PRODESIGN II — ONLY $299!

F-18 HORNET

DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II



Circle 543 on reader service card



Any business that buys a computer without Pick faces one slight problem.

They're putting the cart before the horse.

Because without first considering the Pick Operating System, you'll probably get stuck with a system that won't expand with your needs.

Pick is the one operating environment that grows with you. For example, you can start with a single PC-AT and later connect up to nine dumb terminals. You'll have a complete 10-user system for about 1/3 the cost of networking.

But there's more. As your business continues to grow, you won't have to redo your application software if you expand to a Pick-based mini or mainframe.

The reason? Pick is machine independent. Its data and applications are transportable from one Pick-based system to another.

Pick is made for business.

It's not an engineering system that was adapted to business applications.

That's the reason you don't have to adapt your business to the computer. Instead, Pick adapts to you.

You access all data in a way that's natural to business. And because the system is so simple, you can complete most jobs with a lot less keystrokes.

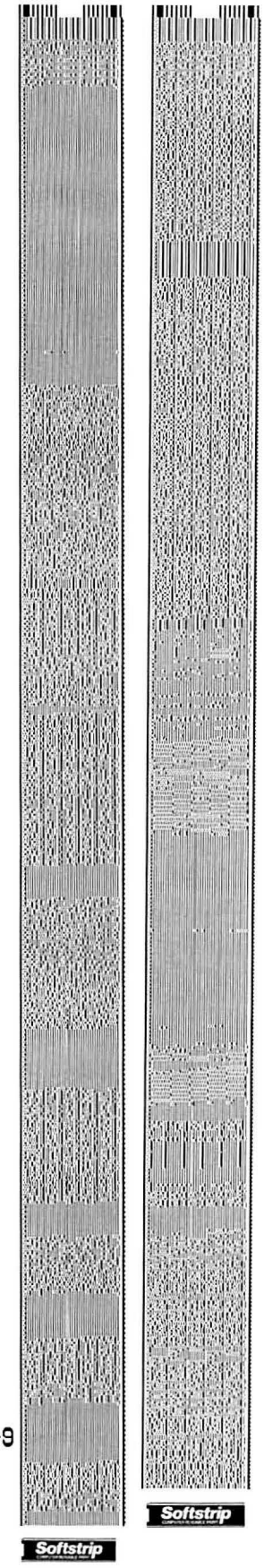
600,000 users can't be wrong.

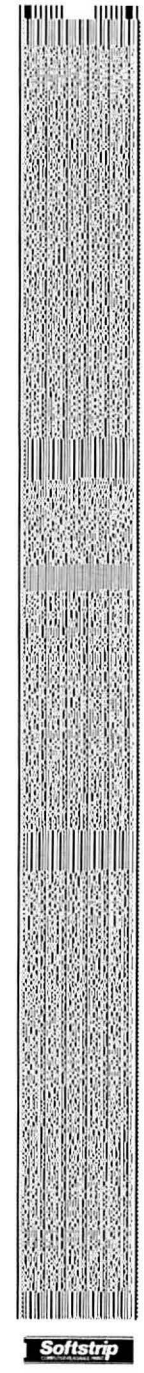
Pick is used by thousands of small and large companies worldwide. The system runs on hardware from 22 manufacturers. And over 2,000 software applications packages are available.

If you want your computer to be able to expand with your business, don't put the cart before the horse. Call 1-800-FOR-PICK. In California, (714) 261-7425.

PICK®
SYSTEMS
The system you grow into, not out of.

Circle 777 on reader service card





These three Softstrips contain *.*'s September and October program listings.

find the complexities of telecommunications beyond their comprehension or patience.

Cauzin Systems of Waterbury, Connecticut, offers a low-cost ($200) device capable of reading Cauzin's unique Softstrip data format. You may have noticed the jacquard-like strips in Cauzin's advertisements. The black-on-white image can easily be reproduced in a magazine, and a 6-inch strip holds over 3000 bytes.

Cauzin's Softstrip System is an excellent solution to a nettlesome problem, and *PC World* is pleased to now provide *Star-Dot-Star* programs in Softstrip format. Softstrips enable us to offer larger and more powerful software programs that help you get the most out of your PC–without spraining your fingers. As an additional bonus, this month's Softstrips include the programs from *.*, September 1986.

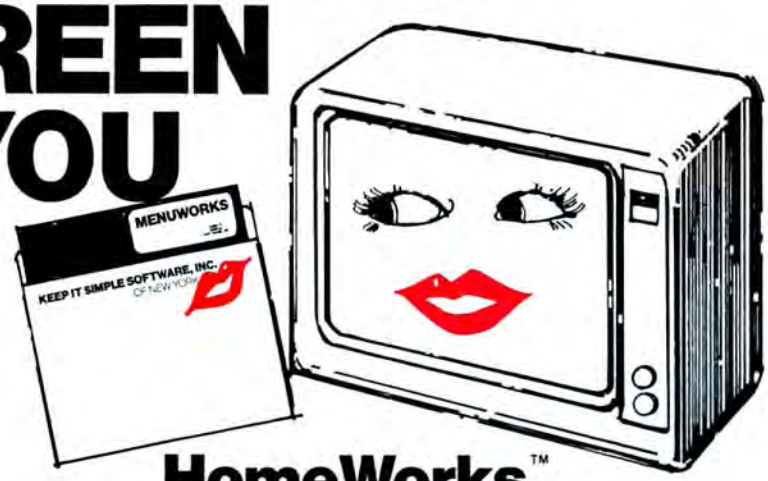
Of course, we will continue to print programs in "human-readable" form as well, but for worthwhile yet weighty programs, Softstrips will be particularly welcome.

Split-Second Timing

System clock time accurate to 1/100 second is possible with a pinch of BASIC and some help from DOS. With such a stopwatch you can, for example, generate far more exact benchmarks. Unfortunately, BASIC's reserved variable TIME$ will not return fractions of a second, effectively preventing BASIC

(continues)

PLAYING NOW ON A SCREEN NEAR YOU



A sentimental journey... all the way back to the promises that first led you to buy a PC ... Remember?... The computer was going to make your life easier. And what really happened?... For all too many computer owners, those promises ended up on the cutting room floor. It's easy to get discouraged when you're slogging through a swamp of files and directories, straining to remember the syntax of DOS commands. And, then, just when you found a specific task you wanted your PC to do... Well, sure, the machine could do it, all right. But *you'd* have to write the program for it. Or spend another $500 for a fancy new applications package that would do your task – along with 49 other functions you don't even need. So you find yourself struggling with more directories, more commands to remember, more manuals to read... Oh, where will it all end?

WE'LL BRING ALL THOSE PROMISES BACK TO LIFE ON YOUR SCREEN...

Each release from Keep It Simple Software, Inc. of New York can bring you closer to what you thought your computer was supposed to be in the first place – a tool to let you work faster and more efficiently. Your computer should not be just easy to use, but fun to use – and that's where we come in. Each of our programs does one task extremely well... and they all work similarly, so you can skip the manual and charge ahead. A 30-day money-back guarantee backs up our promises.

$25. each

That's the flat price of each and every applications program from Keep It Simple Software, Inc. of New York. Our promise: We will not bundle a lot of unrelated functions together, just to justify a high price. Our disks are not copy-protected. Under our reasonable bulk discount and site & corporate license arrangements, our useful programs can be made widely available to employees.

Certified Bug-Free. All our software is designed so you cannot foul up the program or lose your data by hitting the wrong key. Our programs are designed to be completely free of internal bugs – and they're so thoroughly tested that we back them with our BugBuster's Challenge. If you're the first registered discoverer of any bug in one of our products, we'll send you an official BugBuster t-shirt.

Simple. All our programs have full screen menus, pop-up windows, easy-to-reach help screens, and use standard key commands. All are very fast and work with color or monochrome monitors.

To order now, please call

1 (800) 848-8909

In New York (212) 398-1286

or send in coupon today

HomeWorks™

Home-buyers, realtors, bankers, and lawyers!

HomeWorks puts all mortgage calculations at anyone's fingertips – payments, totals, how much loan you qualify for, and how much house you can afford. HomeWorks uses standard FNMA guideline formulas or you can create your own rules. *Know the answer before you ask.*

Lawyers can prepare and print amortization schedules in detail for closing papers. Brokers and mortgage bankers can save and quickly update each customer's case for easy reference and access, or print the results with our standard print window.

MenuWorks™

Now *anyone* can use a PC.

All you do is turn it on... and choose from a menu. Just tab to your program choice and begin. Nobody needs to know DOS to use any program you choose to make available. MenuWorks prompts for input if needed. When you customize the sign-on for everyone in your group with MenuWorks, you both protect your directories and save the valuable time you spend answering questions.

The MenuWorks editor makes quick work of setting up a menu with custom titles and program names... and it's easy to change them to accommodate new software.

dirWorks™

Avoid DOS drudgery!

Complete disk management made simple: copy, erase, rename, format, all directory commands, and TONS more. Designed for novices and experts. Install dirWorks and anyone in your group can do basic and advanced DOS operations... without asking you.

dirWorks lets you sort and select files for group action with time, date, and alphabetic filters. You can access your editor without going to DOS. Superfast operations!

JetWorks™

HP LaserJet* users: Forget escape sequences forever.

Once you load JetWorks, running your LaserJet printer becomes simple. Our full menu window selections let you control all print options. Select your choices and you're off.

JetWorks contains built-in automatic font files for all current cartridges and will create files for your special set-ups to avoid repetitive operations. You can edit, view and print files without going to DOS.

*A registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard

IRRworks™

Why use – or pay for – a spreadsheet just for IRR or PV?

Internal Rate of Return and Net Present Value calculations are a snap to do with the full screen menus of IRRworks. IRRworks is very fast and can handle up to 360 **uneven** periods. *DATES AND FRACTIONAL PERIODS, TOO!* Pop-up windows let you compute fixed step or % growth projections with ease and replicate any number. Automatic rate conversion and compounding. Name, save, load, and delete cases with ease. Print data and results quickly and neatly with our standard print window.

KEEP IT SIMPLE SOFTWARE, INC.
580 – 5th Ave., New York, NY 10036

Rush me the programs I've checked below at $25 each plus sales tax where applicable. Add $5 each for shipping & handling. Buy four get one free!

☐ HomeWorks ☐ JetWorks
☐ MenuWorks ☐ IRRworks
☐ dirWorks

PCW886

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC

☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐

__/__ (Expiration Date)

_____ (Signature)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Circle 789 on reader service card

Run Protected Software from a Hard Disk.

ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk

ZeroDisk lets you run dozens of popular business software packages without floppies. Call us for the latest list of software it handles. ZeroDisk needs an IBM PC or XT or AT or compatible, running under DOS version 2.0 or higher. It occupies 15k bytes of memory. ZeroDisk is not copy-protected.

ZeroDisk is revised monthly. You may get revisions for an $18 US trade-in fee.

To order ZeroDisk, send a check for $75 US, or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

```
100 ' Program 100THS.BAS
110 DEF SEG : DEFINT A-Z : DEFSNG T : KEY OFF : CLS
120 ' function to add leading zeros to values
130 DEF FNA$(X)=RIGHT$("0"+MID$(STR$(X),2,2),2)
140 ' place subroutine into memory
150 FOR I=1 TO 31
160     READ CODE$
170     PRG$ = PRG$ + CHR$(VAL("&H"+CODE$))
180 NEXT
190 ' call the subroutine
200 TPTR = VARPTR(PRG$)
210 TIME = PEEK(TPTR+1) + (256*PEEK(TPTR+2))
220 CALL TIME(HRS,MIN,SEC,HND)
230 ' add leading zeros and display the time
240 HR$ = FNA$(HRS) : MN$ = FNA$(MIN)
250 SC$ = FNA$(SEC) : HN$ = FNA$(HND)
260 LOCATE 12,15,0
270 PRINT HR$ + ":" + MN$ + ":" + SC$ + "." + HN$
280 GOTO 200
290 ' data for the machine language subroutine
300 DATA 55,8b,ec,b4,2c,cd,21,8b,5e,0c,88,2f,8b,5e,0a,88
310 DATA 0f,8b,5e,08,88,37,8b,5e,06,88,17,5d,ca,08,00
```

100THS.BAS: A BASIC program to retrieve time accurate to 1/100 second

routines from being timed this precisely.

The machine language subroutine demonstrated in 100THS-.BAS enables BASIC to read the hundredths-of-a-second values kept by DOS and to display them on screen. The program puts the subroutine into memory and executes it with BASIC's CALL command.

The format for calling the subroutine is CALL TIME(*hours, minutes, seconds, hundredths*), where *hours, minutes, seconds,* and *hundredths* are integer variables to which the corresponding values will be passed. You must include a variable for each value, and all four variables must be integer type.

Harry Manoharan
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Border Patrol

My compatible's <CapsLock> and <NumLock> keys lack status lights, so I decided to put the screen border to work as a lock status indicator with PATROL-.COM, a small memory-resident program. PATROL.COM assigns and displays a border color (or shade of gray on a monochrome graphics monitor) based on the status of the <CapsLock> and <NumLock> keys. (PATROL-.COM is designed for a monitor connected to a Color/Graphics Adapter or compatible board; it will not work on systems using the Monochrome Display Adapter or an Enhanced Graphics Adapter, because these video boards do not display borders.) The lock status can now be determined by merely glancing at the screen.

When either the <CapsLock> or the <NumLock> key is pressed, the new lock status changes the border to the pre-assigned color. Another program may change the border color, but

(continues)

★FREE★
Media-Mate Diskette Holder
($15.00 value) with purchase of
Each 100 Diskettes from this ad
(Brand Names Included)

Presenting our own Brand

the Best Diskette

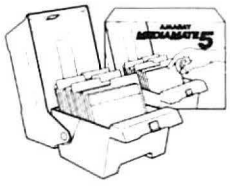
Produced by a major manufacturer
Millions have been sold— 100% Guaranteed
(You may be using them now without knowing)
... So Why Pay More?

Best 5¼" Diskettes

DS/DD ..... **.49 EA.**
DS/HD for AT ..... **1.59 EA.**
Order in multiples of 100 only!
All Best 5¼" Diskettes are poly bagged in 20's with tyvec sleeves, write-protect tabs and user ID labels.

Best 3½" Diskettes

SS/DD ..... **1.19 EA.**
DS/DD ..... **1.59 EA.**
Order in multiples of 100 only!
All Best 3½" Diskettes include user ID labels.



Holds 50 5¼"

A $15.00 Value
★ FREE ★
with Each 100 Diskettes
or purchase separately
for **$8.88**
U.S. made– Highest quality
Why pay more and settle for less?

Holds 30 3½"

Best COMPUTER SUPPLIES

2148-A Bering Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-3866

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-351-BEST (2378)
1-800-451-BEST (in California)

Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D. or Prepaid. Corporations rated 3A2 or better, government agencies and schools may send in purchase orders on a net 30 basis. Minimum order $25.00. Shipping charges are $3.00 per 100 diskettes (Minimum shipping order $3.00) (within the continental U.S.). APO, FPO, AK, HI, PR and Canada Orders add 10% to cover PAL and Insurance. All other countries add 20%. C.O.D. Orders Add $4.00. No Sales Tax outside California.

Satisfaction guaranteed on all products.

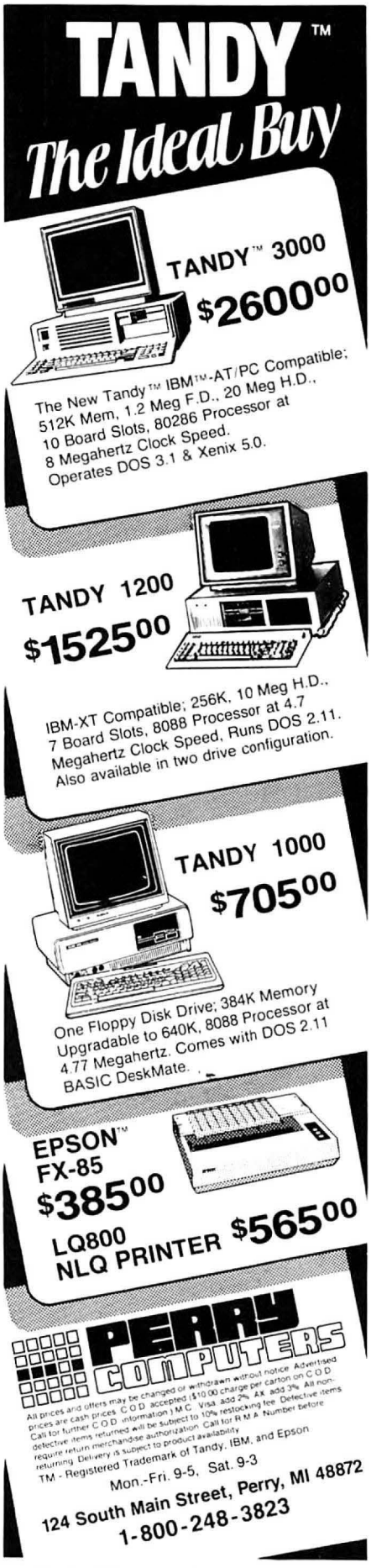
maxell
Boxed in tens
5¼" SS/DD.... **.89 Ea.**
5¼" DS/DD ... **1.09 Ea.**
5¼" DS/HD... **2.19 Ea.**
3½" SS/DD... **1.39 Ea.**
3½" DS/DD.... **2.09 Ea.**
(Minimum order 20)
Free Media-Mate with each 100

Verbatim
Boxed in tens
5¼" SS/DD .... **.89 Ea.**
5¼" DS/DD... **1.09 Ea.**
5¼" DS/HD... **2.19 Ea.**
3½" SS/DD... **1.39 Ea.**
3½" DS/DD... **2.09 Ea.**
(Minium order 20)
Free Media-Mate with each 100

Nashua
Boxed in tens
5¼" SS/DD.... **.69 Ea.**
5¼" DS/DD.... **.75 Ea.**
5¼" DS/HD... **1.79 Ea.**
3½" SS/DD... **1.29 Ea.**
3½" DS/DD... **1.89 Ea.**
(Minimum order 20)
Free Media-Mate with each 100

BONUS
Boxed in tens
5¼" SS/DD– **.59 Ea.**
5¼" DS/DD– **.65 Ea.**
(Minimum order 20)
Free Media-Mate with each 100

Circle 340 on reader service card



Circle 238 on reader service card

Color number	Color on color monitor	Shades of gray on B&W monitor
0	black	black
1	blue	light gray
2	green	light gray
3	cyan	light gray
4	red	light gray
5	magenta	light gray
6	brown	light gray
7	light gray	dark gray
8	dark gray	bright white
9	light blue	bright white
A	light green	bright white
B	light cyan	bright white
C	light red	bright white
D	light magenta	bright white
E	yellow	bright white
F	bright white	bright white

COLORS: Select color values from this figure for PATROL.COM.

PATROL.COM usually restores the assigned color, if not immediately, then as soon as you exit the program or push either the <CapsLock> or the <NumLock> key. Load PATROL.COM only once from the DOS prompt or put PATROL in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Keep in mind that PATROL.COM works only in text modes. It relies on the keyboard and video interrupts, respectively, to check on the lock status and to reactivate the program. Because all keystrokes are passed on to DOS unaltered, PATROL.COM should work with all programs.

After you create the program, you can change the default colors (blue, cyan, magenta, and gray) that respectively represent <CapsLock> and <NumLock> off, <NumLock> active, <CapsLock> active, and both <CapsLock> and <NumLock> active. In color mode, you can select from 16 colors to indicate the various lock states; in black-and-white mode, PATROL.COM displays 4 shades of gray. Follow the steps in PATROLMOD, replacing *a, b, c,* and *d* with the desired color settings shown in COLORS. The new colors take effect when you restart the system and run PATROL.COM again.

The shades parenthetically listed in COLORS refer to the corresponding display on a monochrome graphics monitor in black-and-white video mode (MODE BW). I find that blue, magenta, dark gray, and bright yellow (1, 5, 7, E) look best on most monochrome monitors.

BASIC and some commercial programs automatically set the

(continues)

"It's simply the best"

DIREC-TREE PLUS®

The Perfect Companion For Your Hard Disk

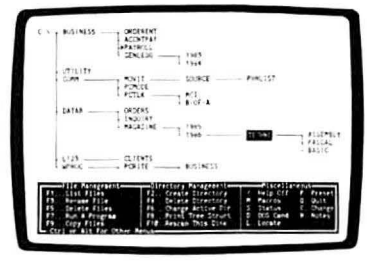
That's what thousands of very fussy users have been telling us since 1984. Things like: "Terrific!", "Great job", "Can't work without it." In this competitive business you have to do something very special to earn such high praise.

We simply listened very carefully to what our customers wanted in a hard disk manager. Ease of use. Speedy execution. No copy protection. Small memory requirements. And a visually elegant way of seeing what you are doing by using a tree-like format.

There's no other program on the market quite like our new 5.0 version, **Direc-Tree Plus®**. For example, we've added many new functions our customers wanted. Such as a powerful full-screen editor to use in writing letters or in editing your other text files. The ability to insert "pop-up" comments to any file name for easy identification.

Our business customers wanted a way to help them secure their confidential files. We came up with a unique feature that hides directories and files so that only authorized persons (with a password) can access them.

For everyday ease of use, you just can't beat the ability to list up to 100 of your favorite programs on a menu, and run any of these at the press of a key. Or set up macros, locate lost files, and more. To help you further, each command has a descriptive help window that appears at the touch of a key.



Direc-Tree Plus® continues to offer the same features our customers have raved about. Like viewing your entire hard-disk structure on a full, not partial, screen. Pressing a key and having files displayed and sorted any one of 8 ways, over 250 files sorted in less than a second! And the ability to copy, rename, view, list, move or delete files with one keystroke commands. Watch your "tree" change and grow as you create and rename subdirectories.

Listening to our customers has made **Direc-Tree Plus®** a program designed by people like you, to fit your needs and requirements. Thanks for making it so decidedly easy to operate yet positively the most powerful hard-disk management system around.

Remember it's not copy-protected. And it's still a bargain at **$49.50.**

HIGHLIGHTS OF Direc-Tree Plus®

- **Not copy protected.**
- **Small and fast—written in 100% Assembler.**
- **Uses less than 30K RAM.**
- **Sorts 250 files in less than one second.**
- **List and run up to 100 programs in a menu.**
- **Full-screen editor writes letters & text.**
- **Single key DOS commands.**
- **Secures directories and files.**
- **Attach comments to files.**
- **Store data in card-file database.**
- **Global DOS commands over entire disk.**
- **Detailed help panels.**
- **Comprehensive User's Manual.**
- **Unconditional money-back guarantee.**

Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or true compatible—64K RAM memory, PC or MS DOS version 2.0 or later, 80 column monitor, one disk drive plus hard-disk.

Only $49.50 plus $5.00 shipping.
California residents please add tax.

TO ORDER CALL
(213) 377-1640

MICRO-Z COMPANY (Est. 1967)

4 Santa Bella Road
P.O. Box 2426
Rolling Hills, CA 90274

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Dealers: Circle 800 on reader service card
End users: Circle 799 on reader service card

If You Need Data Communication Software
Try BitCom™ 3.0

Before you invest in costly and hard to use communication software, look into BitCom 3.0. More than 100,000 users told us they prefer BitCom over other communications software. Here are just some of the reasons:

Simple User Interface
While other programs force you to type commands after commands, BitCom just gives you a form to fill out. To help you select the correct answer, there are even multiple choices for you to pick. Once you set up the parameters for communication, you can start up BitCom without even touching a key.

Flexible File Transfer
Now, BitCom 3.0 supports the most popular public domain file transfer protocols including XMODEM CRC, YMODEM and batch file transfer. You can send and receive multiple files as easy as typing "*.*". With CRC error checking, you can be sure data are sent and received without error.

Make Your Own Communication Procedures.
There are over 70 powerful script file functions to turn BitCom 3.0 into a flexible tool. For example, you can set up a script file to dial into Western Union's Easylink™, check your mail box, read your messages, print them and save them to a disk file.

Other features are:
- Supports speed up to 9600 baud.
- Uses XON/XOFF flow control for talking to systems with different speeds.
- Can be set up to work on COM1 to COM4
- Can re-assign or re-define any function keys.
- Phone directory stores up to 32,767 names and descriptions.
- Sorts phone directory by name, ID or phone number.
- Terminal emulation includes IBM 3101, VT100, VT52.
- Set your own screen color during communications.
- 132 column support with graphics card.

Only **$69.00** Not Copy Protected.

Order Today.

Call (408) 262-1054

Bit Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 360619
Milpitas, CA 95035

BitCom is a trademark of Bit Software, Inc. Easylink is a trademark of Western Union.

Circle 783 on reader service card

display to the black-and-white video mode. If the border isn't set at 0, 7, 8, or F (that is, essentially black or white), screen flicker will be particularly annoying when scrolling. The Color/Graphics Adapter and compatible boards always cause some flicker during scrolling, and displaying a border exacerbates the problem. You can eliminate this eyesore by patching PATROL.COM to work only in video mode 3, the same mode set by the DOS command MODE CO80. Use the scheme described earlier for resetting PATROL-.COM's colors, but change the second line in PATROLMOD to read E 157 75.

Furthermore, BASIC is not "well behaved" and will not restore the video mode set before BASIC ran. A color display will remain in black-and-white mode even if you exit to DOS. Reestablish color mode by typing MODE CO80 at the DOS prompt.

In some cases the display may bloom (change size slightly) if the intensity of the border changes radically. You can minimize this effect by confining all color choices to 1 through 6 or 7 through E.

Clifford Vander Yacht
Jackson, Michigan

Editor's note: To create PATROL-.COM, load BASIC, type in the lines shown in X-MAKER.BAS followed by the lines in PATROL-.DAT, then type **RUN** *and press* **< Enter >** *. Remember that if DEBUG is not available from a hard disk, before you follow the steps in*

An end to diskette ills!

Super Star™ Diskettes are of equal or *higher* quality than 3M, Maxell, TDK

and many other "famous" brand names.

They simply cost about half as much!

Super Star™ diskettes are manufactured to equal or exceed the same specifications as 3M, Maxell, TDK and many other "famous" brand name products.

They are designed for 60% or higher clipping levels, not the 40% used in IBM and ANSI standards. Each is guaranteed for ten million read/write passes. Every Super Star™ diskette is 100% verified and carries a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Yet Super Star™ diskettes cost only about half as much...

How can we deliver Super Star™ diskettes of such high quality at such a low price?

Simple...we don't make fools out of our customers.

We bargain hard with the same people who turn out many of the "famous name" brands. Their manufacturing capacity far exceeds their capability to sell everything they make. So, as large scale purchasers, we are able to obtain significantly lower prices than others for ***high-quality*** diskettes.

For example, we pay one of the big name manufacturers 98¢ for their "famous name" diskette in a pretty box. In an unequalled display of favoritism, that same manufacturer sells the same diskette in the same fancy box to a major corporation for 42¢ each. Finally, a software duplicator can buy the same diskette *without* the box for 37¢!

A 265% price difference: for what?

In the example above, that's a difference of 265% in price for the very same diskette!

So you see, paying for a "famous name" on a diskette doesn't guaranty you that you're getting any more for the money.

You may be paying for some big corporation's fleet of aircraft and their executive retreats in Minnesota and Canada, but you are not paying for any more quality.

You're simply getting rooked out of money you could have in your own pocket.

There are four kinds of diskettes: And Super Star™ is right up there with the best.

As you leaf through the pages of this magazine, you will see diskettes advertised at prices as low as 33¢. Every one, of course, claims to be the "best".

It's simply not true.

Here are the only kinds of diskettes you can buy:

High-Clip Product: this is what you get when you buy Super Star™, 3M™, Maxell™, TDK™ or any number of other famous and not so famous name diskettes. They have clipping rates of 60% or more, are certified for ten million read/write passes or more and are simply the best diskettes available. You can expect perhaps 1 out of 100,000 to fail...and that will usually be the result of dirty or misaligned drives.

ANSI Spec Product: These are "okay" diskettes. They have a clipping level of 40%. Usually they are the fall-out from a manufacturer's "high-clip" product line. You can expect about 1 out 20 to fail in normal use. (But that failure rate has more to do with the disk *drive* rather than the diskette.) The price difference between an ANSI-spec disk and a High-Clip product is only a few cents. But the failure rate of ANSI product is 50,000 times higher!

Duplicator Product: This is a catch-all category. Some of it may be High-Clip Product, some ANSI spec, some cosmetically blemished, some garbage. Usually anyone who buys product in this class justifiably anticipates that 20 out of every 100 diskettes will not format properly.

Floor Sweepings: This is just plain "garbage". For example, the 5.25" SSSD diskettes that you see advertised for 39¢ are exactly that: garbage. No decent manufacturer has sold any 5.25" SSSD diskettes in several years. SSSD is the absolute bottom of the line in terms of quality. Most of the discount diskettes you see advertised are "floor sweepings"...bought up by brokers and passed on to the unsuspecting public by unscrupulous merchants who are simply out to make a fast buck.

When every bit counts, you can count on Super Star™!

Well, I wish we had more space, but we don't.

So, here's the message in a nutshell:

1. Super Star™ diskettes are high-clip product, 100% certified, tested to 60% or higher clip levels and not less than ten million read/write passes.
2. Super Star™ diskettes carry a LIFETIME WARRANTY.
3. Super Star™ diskettes equal or exceed the published specifications of such "famous" brand names as 3M, Maxell, TDK, etc.
4. Super Star™ diskettes give you this quality *at about half the price of the big names!*

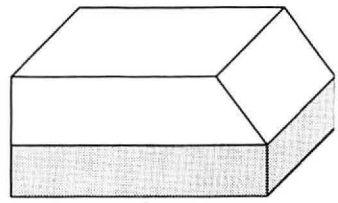
Save your money: buy Super Star™ diskettes!

That's the message:

Super Star™ diskettes mean the highest quality at about half the price!

SUPER STAR SPECIAL!

Your choice of storage for $ 4.95!



Buy 50 Super Star™ diskettes of either size and you can get a nice plastic storage case for only $ 4.95 (shipping included!).

These are durable plastic cases with dividers.

The 5.25" unit holds 50 diskettes and the 3.50" unit holds 40 diskettes.

5.25" Storage Unit (P/N3100) $ 4.95ea.
3.50" Storage Unit (P/N3102) $ 4.95ea.

Super Star™ 5.25"

SSDD (P/N3800)	**.55ea.**
DSDD (P/N3801)	**.62ea.**
SSDD96 (P/N3802)	**.78ea.**
DSDD96 (P/N3803)	**.82ea.**
DSDDHD (P/N3804)	**$ 1.61ea.**

ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF 50 ONLY!

All Super Star 5.25" Diskettes are poly-bagged in lots of 25 with Tyvec sleeves, write-protect tabs and user ID labels

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 350-500 diskettes, deduct 3%. 550-700 diskettes, deduct 6%. 750-1,000 diskettes, deduct 9%. 1,050+ diskettes, deduct 12%

Super Star™ 3.50"

SSDD (P/N3805)	**$ 1.52ea.**
DSDD (P/N3806)	**$ 1.67ea.**

ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF 50 ONLY!

Super Star 3.50" diskettes are packaged in boxes of 50 with user ID labels.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 350-500 diskettes, deduct 1.5%. 550-700 diskettes, deduct 3%. 750-1,000 diskettes, deduct 4.5%. 1,050+ diskettes, deduct 6%.

TAKE A CLOSE LOOK AT OUR DISCOUNTS!

Take a real close look at our discounts. They're some of the best around.

HOURS:
8AM-6PM Central Time
Monday - Friday

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:
1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL. Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5.25" & 3.50" DISKETTES-Add $ 3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add $ 5.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except as shown above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $ 35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Circle 780 on reader service card

ANSI-CONSOLE™

The Integrated Console Utility™
All the little things IBM forgot!
for IBM—PC, XT, AT & clones.

- 1.2 to 3.0 times faster DOS & BIOS screen writing
- more escape sequences than ANSI.SYS
- usable in any language
- scroll recall facility
- compatibility w/PC & AT software
- full EGA support
- 255 character typeahead buffer
- increase key repeat rate
- no scroll blink for some adaptors
- VT 100/52 emulation
- auto dual screen disable
- keyboard induced breakpoints
- window support
- support for 50 line display
- many many more little features

400p Manual (w/slip case) & disk $75, or just Shareware disk $25. As described in *PC-World* February 86, pg. 282 and in *Lotus* June 85, pg. 8.

HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
Box 8276K, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 x656 VISA/MC

Circle 240 on reader service card

Why waste time!
ACCELERATE with VCACHE

HARD DISK ACCELERATOR
• Caching eliminates repetitive disk accesses
• Use up to 15 Mb of extended/ expanded or 500 Kb of standard memory

DISKETTE ACCELERATOR
SCREEN ACCELERATOR
FAST — FRIENDLY — SAFE
VCACHE
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

$65
Add $3 for shipping/handling
California residents add 6% sales tax

2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Circle 637 on reader service card

Money Counts™

COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT FOR HOME AND BUSINESS.

• Checking, Savings and Credit Card Mgmt. • Smart Account Reconciler With Automatic Error Detector • Budgeting • CPA Designed • Financial Statements • Graphics • On-Line Help Screens • High Speed Financial Data Base • Inquiry Reports • Pop-Up Calculator • Tutorial • Not copy protected • Simplifies Tax Preparation • Much More.

Only $69.95
Visa • MC • C.O.D. Free Brochure
319/373-0197

PARSONS TECHNOLOGY
6925 Surrey Drive NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

Circle 690 on reader service card

```
1000 DATA "PATROL.COM"
1010 DATA 1,EB,71,01,03,05,07,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,FF,03,-1,D3
1020 DATA 2,FB,E8,27,00,2E,FF,2E,06,01,FB,80,FC,00,75,0A,2E,-1,D0
1030 DATA 3,A2,0F,01,2E,C6,06,0E,01,FF,9C,2E,FF,1E,0A,01,2E,-1,73
1040 DATA 4,80,3E,0E,01,FF,75,03,E8,01,00,CF,53,1E,2B,DB,8E,-1,F3
1050 DATA 5,DB,8B,1E,17,04,1F,81,E3,60,00,2E,3A,1E,0E,01,74,-1,85
1060 DATA 6,20,2E,80,3E,0F,01,03,77,18,50,51,52,2E,88,1E,0E,-1,AD
1070 DATA 7,01,B1,05,D3,EB,2E,8A,87,02,01,BA,D9,03,EE,5A,59,-1,2F
1080 DATA 8,58,5B,C3,B8,09,35,CD,21,89,1E,06,01,8C,06,08,01,-1,17
1090 DATA 9,BA,10,01,B8,09,25,CD,21,B8,10,35,CD,21,89,1E,0A,-1,FF
1100 DATA 10,01,8C,06,0C,01,BA,19,01,B8,10,25,CD,21,BA,A9,01,-1,EA
1110 DATA 11,B4,09,CD,21,BA,73,01,CD,27,42,6F,72,64,65,72,20,-1,A5
1120 DATA 12,50,41,54,52,4F,4C,20,69,6E,73,74,61,6C,6C,65,64,-1,F4
1130 DATA 13,0D,0A,24,-1,D8,-1
```

PATROL.DAT: Add these lines to X-MAKER.BAS to create PATROL.COM.

PATROLMOD, you must first make a disk holding a copy of the DEBUG.COM program (from the DOS Supplementary Programs disk) and the PATROL.COM file, and place that disk in drive A:.

```
A>DEBUG PATROL.COM
-E 102 a b c d
-W
Writing 200 bytes
-Q
A>
```

PATROLMOD: Follow these steps to change colors set by PATROL.COM.

Turbo Disk Data

I wrote the Turbo Pascal function FREE.PAS to determine the amount of space available on a disk. The function uses Turbo Pascal's MSDOS command to retrieve the pertinent values from the disk (sector size in bytes, cluster size in sectors, number of free clusters), perform the necessary calculations, and return the result to the program using FREE.PAS.

Martine Wedlake
Shawnigan Lake, British Columbia

Editor's note: You may wish to change the value of the disk drive number to refer to a specific drive rather than to the default drive. Alternatively, you can modify the function to accept a drive number as a parameter.

One Library Serves All

Every .COM file created by Turbo Pascal contains the entire Pascal library, and thus will always take up a minimum of 10K of disk space. When my disks started filling up at an alarming rate, I decided to save space by creating .CHN (chain) files instead. .CHN files are not accompanied by the library and are correspondingly smaller than equivalent .COM files, but they can be run only by chaining them from a regular Turbo Pascal .COM program.

(continues)

We have 1000's of Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Call for programs not listed

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE! UP TO $100 SOFTWARE FREE!
With every purchase over $100.00 you can select one of the following MS/DOS diskettes at no charge. Please indicate choice(s).

1. Blueberry I - 54 basic utility programs includes printer select, graphic generation, etc. **Retail value $10.**
2. Blueberry II - includes a banner generator, a label maker and a checker game (requires graphics card). **Retail value $10.**
3. Print Select program - Assembly language program to select different type fonts, etc., or make your printer function as a correctable typewriter - perfect for envelopes, notes, etc. Adaptation modules for popular printers included and capability to adapt any printer. **Retail value $40.**
4. Deposit Program Compiled DBase to list and total cash, check, bank card for bank deposit and keeps history - Developed for our corporate use - Super Program! (source code available). **Retail value $40.**

Select an additional diskette for every additional purchase of $150 or purchase over $500 and receive all four at no charge.

——DATA BASE MANAGERS——

Clipper	$334
Clout 2	117
Condor III	310
Fox and Geller Quickcode	138
Fox and Geller Quickreport	138
Knowledgeman II	290
Nutshell Filer	59
Powerbase 2.2	212
PFS: File	78
Q&A	Call
RBase System V	332
Think Tank	92
Wordtech DBase 3 compiler	419

——WORD-PROCESSING——

Easy (Micro Pro)	88
Leading Edge w/Merge/Spell	75
Microsoft Word 3.0	252
Multimate 3.31	Call
Multimate Advantage	Call
Peachtext 5000	145
PFS: Write	78
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spell Checker	37
Word Perfect 4.1	195
Wordstar	162
Wordstar Propac	233
Wordstar 2000	233
Wordstar 2000+	278

——SPREADSHEETS——

Microsoft Multiplan	108
PFS: Plan	78
Supercalc 4	Call
VP Planner	49

——ACCOUNTING——

BPI AP, AR, GA, Payroll	299 ea.
Cyma	Call
Dollars and $ense	94
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0.
Each Module $65 For All Four $249

——INTEGRATED——

Enable	Call
Smart Software	Call

——TRANSFER PROGRAMS——

Crosstalk XVI	89
Direct Access	59
Hayes Smartcom II	$88
Microsoft Access	Call
Move-It	79
Remote	89

——GRAPHICS——

Chartmaster	205
Energraphics 2.0	269
Fancy Font	129
Fontrix	99
Microsoft Bus Mouse	107
Microsoft Flight Simulator	28
PC Mouse W/DR Halo II	106
Printshop	33
Signmaster	132

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at giveaway prices. **1 year warranty**

Keyboards (similar to 5151)	$79
Monochrome Board w/Printer Port	$79
Graphic Board with parallel port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	$85
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	$42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST Six Pack)	$89
Four Drive Floppy Controller	$45
Color Card without printer port	$79
Color Card with printer port	$89

MULTITECH Turbo IBM Compatible Computer 256K, dual drives, 8MHZ, Ports-parallel,-serial-clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor, DOS 3.1 6 month national (TRW) warranty .. Call

——LANGUAGES——

Lattice C Compiler 3.0	Call
Run C Professional	135
Microsoft C Compiler	249
Microsoft Fortran	195
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	166
Microsoft Quick Basic	55

——UTILITIES——

Carbon Copy	115
Copy II PC	19
Copy II PC Board	79
Copywright	42
Desqview	59
Fastback	85
Microsoft Windows	56
Norton Utilities 3.1	49
PC Tools	19
Prokey 4.0	72
Superkey	39

——PROJECT MANAGEMENT——

Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	239

HARDWARE

——HARD DRIVES——

Bernoulli 20 MB ½ ht. w/Controller	2077
Filecard 20 MB	555
Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controller	399
Seagate 30 MB w/Controller	479

——MODEMS——

Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B w/Software	Call
Hayes 2400	599
Practical Peripheral 1200	125
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	359
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	180

——RAM——

64K 150NS Chips (Set of 9)	$10.50
256K Ram Chips (Set of 9)	27

——BOARDS——

AST Advantage	329
AST Sixpack (384K)	Call
Hercules Color Plus	182
Hercules Graphics Card	299
J RAM III (Tall Tree)	Call
J RAM III AT (Tall Tree)	Call
J Lazer (Tall Tree)	Call
Paradise Auto Switch EGA Card	359
Paradise Five Pak	99
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	249
Sigma Maximizer Multifunction	149
STB Chauffeur Board	185
STB EGA Plus	Call
STB Mono Board	Call
AB Parallel Print Switch w/cables	75
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	69
IBM 135 Watt Power Supply	59

——COMPUTERS——

Multitech 900 Accel - IBM AT Compatible, 512K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 195 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 10 MHZ key selectable, soft white monitor, AT style keyboard, 1 year national (TRW) warranty ..... Call

Corona PC ..... Call

Sperry PC Mono 256K Dual Drive Serial Port, Clock, MS/DOS 2.11 ..... Call

ABBOTT TURBO PC
IBM Compatible Computer, 4.77 MHZ or 7.47 MHZ, AT style keyboard, 640K, dual drive, 135 watt power supply 599
or with 20 MB Seagate Harddrive ..970
6 month limited warranty

Sharp Portable ..... Call

——PRINTERS——

CITIZEN

MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
Citizen 120D	185
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	469
CANNON Laser	1939

EPSON - Call on all models

NEC

8850	1098
P5 Parallel	995
P5 XL	1126
Elf 360	398

OKIDATA - Call on all models

PANASONIC

1091	235
1092	299
1592	435
KXP3151	399

STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices

TOSHIBA

P351	969
P341	768

——MONITORS——

AMDEK	Call for price
Multitech RGB	259
NEC Multi Sync	565
Samsung TTL	72
Taxan 121 Green	Call
Taxan 122 Amber	Call
Princeton Max 12	159

TERMS: Add 3% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders from authorized companies. All returns are subject to a restock fee. We do not guarantee compatibility.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

MasterCard VISA

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Hours 7 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. M.S.T. - Mon. thru Fri.
Saturday 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.

Circle 220 on reader service card

EMULATE *HP* TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2.1** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
Block/format mode
Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
Supports both serial ports simultaneously
Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
ASCII file transfer between PC and host

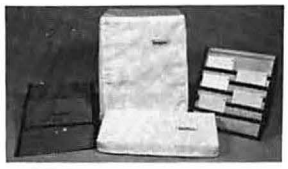
Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

CompuCover®



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS

IBM PC, XT or AT Keyboard	7.95
IBM PC, XT or AT CPU with Monitors	16.95
IBM PC, XT or AT CPU/Monitor/Keyboard	21.95
IBM PC JR CPU/Monitor/Keyboard	18.95
IBM PRO Printer	15.95

DISK WALLETS

5 1/4" Disk for 10 Disks	15.95
5 1/4" Disk for 6 Disks	12.95

Anti-Static-Different Colors

Other IBM Products Available Call for Free Catalogue

ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. PC
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 416 on reader service card

"CPYAT2PC"
IS LIKE HAVING A
FREE
360K FLOPPY DRIVE

Allows copying of IBM AT file for use on IBM PC's & compatibles with no modification of existing hardware or software. A 360K floppy drive is not required. CPYAT2PC may reside on your IBM PC/AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Also runs on other AT compatibles such as COMPAQ 286, ZENITH Z-200, and KAYPRO 286I. Dealer inquiries welcome. **ONLY $79 + shipping.**

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
Sky Way Building, Suite 125
655 Sky Way, San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 593-8777 • (415) 595-2150
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

Circle 171 on reader service card

```
program free;

function free:real;

type
  registers=record case integer of
              1: (AX,BX,CX,DX,BP,DI,SI,DS,ES,Flags:integer);
              2: (AL,AH,BL,BH,CL,CH,DL,DH:Byte);
            end;

var
  reg:registers;

begin
  with reg do
  begin
    ah := $36         {DOS function number}
    dl := $00;        {drive number: 00=default, 01=A, 02=B, etc.}
    MSDOS(reg);       {call DOS}
    free := 1.0*ax*bx*cx  {multiply by 1.0 to create a real value}
  end;
end;

begin
  writeln('Free space = ',free:7:0);
end.
```

FREE.PAS: A Turbo Pascal function that returns the amount of unused space available on a disk

```
program run;

var
  chnf:file;
  p1  :string[25] absolute cseg:$0080;
  runf:string[25];

begin
  runf := p1;
  runf := copy(runf,2,length(runf));
  runf := concat(runf,'.CHN');
  assign(chnf,runf);
  writeln(runf);
  chain(chnf);
end.
```

RUN.PAS: A Turbo Pascal program to execute .CHN files

To save disk space and make my life easier, I wrote RUN.PAS, a Turbo Pascal program that simply chains to the .CHN file you specify. If you compile RUN.PAS into a RUN.COM file, it will load the entire library into memory for use by all .CHN files. To execute a .CHN file, type **RUN** *filename* at the DOS prompt.

In the process of writing RUN.COM I discovered that Turbo Pascal cannot run a .CHN file that uses more memory than the .COM program that calls it. You can avoid this problem by setting certain compiler options before you compile RUN.PAS.

First, create RUN.PAS from the listing and save it to disk. Press **O** to display the compiler options

(continues)

The Second-Fastest Backup

Back-It

ONLY $79.95

Why would you want the second-fastest backup solution for your hard disk? You need "data insurance" that is totally reliable, will work with all your IBM-compatible hardware, is flexible enough to suit your individual and changing needs, and yet does not cost an arm and a leg. And, it really should be quite fast—backing up a 10mb hard disk in under 15 minutes.

RELIABILITY

Back-It is "data insurance." It safely backs up your files, ensuring error-free backups. When you need to restore lost data, Back-It will reliably restore it to any disk of your choice.

FLEXIBILITY

Back-It gives you more control over the entire backup process. You can customize your backups to be as comprehensive or as selective as you wish. Back-It will remember an unlimited number of your "preset" backups!

Back-It saves time by allowing you to use both drives A and B (switching automatically) during the backup. You don't have to pre-format your diskettes because Back-It can format them for you (and do it twice as fast as DOS!).

Back-It can prevent unintentional loss of data by sensing whether your diskettes already contain files. **Back-It is the only program that allows you to enter any DOS command during the backup**. You could, for example, run "CHKDSK" or "DIR A:" or another program without interupting the backup process!

COMPATIBILITY

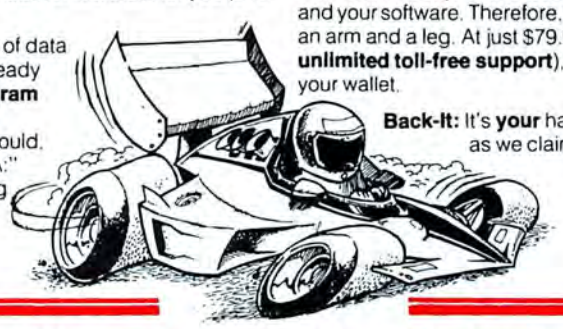
Back-It works with all your disks: floppies, hard disks, disks-on-a-card, removable cartidges, Bernoulli® disks, and networks. (By the way, Back-It is **by far** the fastest solution for backing up onto Bernoulli® disks!)

SPEED

We never said Back-It wasn't fast. It will backup a 10mb hard disk onto floppies in under 15 minutes. And wait till you see how fast we are on **your** hardware configuration.

AFFORDABILITY

You have already made a substantial investment in your hardware and your software. Therefore, "data insurance" shouldn't cost you an arm and a leg. At just $79.95 (and our price **includes unlimited toll-free support**), Back-It won't take a big bite out of your wallet.



Back-It: It's **your** hard-disk backup solution! It will work as we claim – **or your money back!**

Ask your local dealer about us. Or call **800-233-0383 toll-free** and start enjoying the benefits of Back-It **NOW!**

ANOTHER QUALITY SOFTWARE PRODUCT FROM GAZELLE SYSTEMS, MAKERS OF Q-DOS.

Because it is from Gazelle Systems, you know that it is: • **NOT COPY-PROTECTED** • Supported by **UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE SUPPORT** • Backed by a **30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** • **HIGH QUALITY, LOW COST SOFTWARE** •

Order now by calling toll-free

1-800-233-0383

Mon.-Fri. • 7:00 am-6:00 pm (MST)

OR

Fill out coupon and send with payment directly to:

GAZELLE SYSTEMS
42 North University Avenue Suite 10
Provo Utah 84601
(801) 377-1288 • (800) 233-0383

To order **Back-It Version 2.0**, please enclose **$79.95** with this coupon, and send to **GAZELLE SYSTEMS**. Or, to speed delivery, call our toll-free number and use your credit card. All orders require $3 shipping/handling. Utah residents add 5¾% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add $2. (Next Day, 2nd Day Air and U.S. Mail Services are also available. Please call for details.)

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ C.O.D. ☐ CHECK (Enclosed)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Circle 755 on reader service card

NEW 10 MHz

INTRODUCING THE

NEW QUANTUM 286 TURBO

FINALLY, PERFORMANCE EXCEEDS DEMAND

FULL IBM PC-AT* COMPATIBILITY

QUANTUM 286 TURBO
10 MHz: $1995

- Quantum 286 Turbo Mother Board (made in U.S.A.)
- 10-8 MHz Clock Speed
- **Phoenix BIOS**
- 512K up to 1 MB onboard
- 1-RS-232 (Expandable to 2 onboard)
- One Parallel Port onboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Keyboard
- One-Year Warranty

Both the Quantum Turbo™ and the Quantum XT Turbo™ incorporate all the hardware developments of yesterday while maintaining the vital link of total software compatibility through the Phoenix BIOS

XT TURBO
8 MHz: $945

- Quantum XT Turbo Mother Board (made in U.S.A.)
- 8-4.77 MHz Clock Speed
- 640K onboard
- **Phoenix BIOS**
- 2 360K Floppy Drives
- FDC w/Clock Calendar
- RS-232 Port & Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Monographic Card or Color Card
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor
- AT Keyboard
- One-Year Warranty

Prices and availability subject to change
IBM AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp

Afton Computer, Inc.
(714) 863-6951

24825 Calle El Toro Grande • El Toro, CA 92630
FAX (714) 553-0236 • Telex 756731
Service (714) 553-1701

Circle 665 on reader service card

from Turbo Pascal's main menu. Select **C** for a .COM file, press **O** to specify the minimum code segment, and type in the listed maximum value. Press **D** to repeat the process for the minimum data segment. Press **A** and then type the maximum free dynamic memory, in this case **FFFF**. **Q** returns you to the main menu, and pressing **C** compiles the program.

Jonathan Suite
Concord, California

Where Am I?

Each new version of DOS adds a new set of tools to the programmer's workbench, and the DOS 3.*xx* generation is no exception. One of its more useful additions is easily overlooked.

The *DOS Technical Reference* manual states that just beyond the end of the "traditional" environment, DOS places the name of the currently running program or process loaded by the EXEC function call (48H). The manual further notes that the file name will be preceded by the drive and directory where the file is located. This makes it easy for a program to find its own name and, more important, to determine where it is located–very useful when loading overlays or configuration files.

The Turbo Pascal program SELF.PAS demonstrates how the technique can be implemented.

Darren Michael Armstrong-Allen
Shelbyville, Tennessee

(continues)

When American Software House lists an item, you can bet it's in stock! The result? Order today, we'll ship today.*

*Valid on all orders placed before 3:00 PM, Pacific Standard Time

SOFTWARE

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Prodesign II $180.00

ASHTON-TATE
Dbase III + ... $425.00
Framework 425.00
Multimate 218.00
Multimate Advantage 275.00

BORLAND
Lightning ..... $ 61.00
Reflex 85.00
Sidekick 48.00
Super Keys 41.00
Turbo Pascal 39.00
Turbo Tutor 21.00

BPI
AR, AP, General Accounting and Payroll ..... $330.00 each
Inventory, Job Cost and Church Management .... 470.00 each

BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline $230.00

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC ..... $ 24.00
Copy II Options Board 80.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES *(I.U.S.)*
Easy Systems Acctg. (per module) $270.00
Easy Systems Payroll 380.00
Supercalc III 185.00
Super Project Plus 265.00

COSMOS
Revelation $525.00

DAC
Easy Accounting ..... $ 48.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Collection $118.00
Gem Desktop 30.00
Gem Draw 150.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback ..... $ 95.00

FINOT GROUP
Keep Track Plus ..... $ 58.00

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways ..... $ 37.00

GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS
Freelance $205.00
Graphwriter Combo 320.00

HARVARD
Presentation Graphics $230.00
Total Project Manager 280.00

HAYES
Smartcom II ..... $ 90.00

IBM
DisplayWrite III $335.00
DOS 3.1 ..... 65.00

LATTICE
C Compiler $265.00
Run C 94.00

LEADING EDGE
Nutshell ..... $ 65.00
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Spell 80.00

LOTUS CORPORATION
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... $295.00
Lotus Report Writer 110.00
Symphony 425.00

MERIDIAN
Carbon Copy ..... $109.00 (minimum of two pieces)

MICROGRAPHX
In-A-Vision $275.00
PC Draw 220.00

MICROPRO
Propak $245.00
WordStar 175.00
WordStar 2000 ..... 245.00
WordStar 2000 Plus 290.00

MICROPROSE *(strategic games: ages 18 plus recommended)*
Decision in the Desert ..... $ 25.00
F-15 Strike Eagle 22.00
Silent Service 22.00
Solo Flight 22.00

MICRORIM
R:Base 5000 ..... $355.00

MICROSOFT
C Compiler $245.00
Chart 185.00
Cobol Compiler 400.00
Fortran Compiler 215.00
Macro Assembler 85.00
Multiplan 125.00
Project 245.00
Quick Basic 62.00
Windows 62.00
Word (Version 3) 305.00

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI ..... $ 99.00

NANTUCKET
Clipper $345.00

OPEN SYSTEMS
GL, AR, AP, Inventory & Payroll ..... $425.00 each
Purchase Order, Sales Order & Report Writer . 370.00 each
Resource Manager 162.00

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP-Planner ..... $ 55.00

PETER NORTON COMPUTING
Norton Commander ..... $ 39.00
Norton Utilities 52.00

QUAID SOFTWARE
Copywrite ..... $ 54.00
Zero Disk 36.00

ROSESOFT
Prokey ..... $ 70.00

SATELLITE
WordPerfect $215.00

SBT
dOrder, dPurchase & dInvoice (w/statement & inventory ..... $142.00 each
dPayroll, dProject & dLedger ..... 275.00 each

SCARBOROUGH
MasterType ..... $ 27.00

SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network $330.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor ..... $ 32.00

SOFTLOGIC
Carousel ..... $ 36.00
Cubit 36.00
Disk Optimiser 36.00
Double DOS 36.00

SOFTSTYLE
Printworks ..... $ 40.00
Printworks (laser) 70.00

SOFTWARE GARDENS
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program . $ 60.00

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable $335.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File ..... $ 80.00
PFS: Plan 80.00
PFS: Report 69.00
PFS: Write 80.00

SOFTWARE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY
Smartkey ..... $ 31.00
Smartkey w/Smartprint 45.00

SOFTWARE TOOLS
Viewgen ..... $ 40.00

SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom ..... $ 32.00

SUMMIT
Better Basic $172.00

SYMANTEC
Q & A $245.00

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery ..... $ 21.00
PrintMaster 32.00

WORDTECH
dB III Compiler $450.00

HARDWARE

AST *(expansion cards)*
Premium $395.00
Rampage AT 445.00
Rampage PC 260.00
Six Pack 165.00

CITIZEN *(printers)*
MSP-20 ..... $395.00
MSP-10 ..... 315.00
Premier 35 ..... 525.00

C. ITOH *(printers)*
1550 ..... $505.00
C310 ..... 500.00

IBM
EGA Monitor $710.00
EGA Adapter 430.00
Mono Monitor 225.00
Mono Adapter 210.00
ProPrinter 420.00

IMSI
PC Mouse & Dr. Halo II $115.00

INTEL
Above Board AT 128 ..... $440.00
Above Board PC 64 ..... 285.00
Above Board PS 256 ..... 390.00
8087 (IBM) 115.00
8087 (8 mhz.) 160.00

MAYNARD
Mouse $125.00
20 MB. Hard Card 760.00

MICROSOFT
Mouse (serial/bus) $120.00

NEC
1401 Multisync Monitor $585.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Modem 1200 ..... $125.00

PRINCETON
SR-12 ..... $580.00

SEAGATE
20 MB. Hard Drive w/Wd. Controller $465.00

SIGMA DESIGNS
EGA Card $390.00
400 H/L/M 440.00

TALL TREE
JLaser 1 ..... $275.00
JRam 3 PC 185.00
JRam 3 AT 240.00

TAXAN
122 Monitor $155.00
640 Monitor 525.00

TEAC
55B 1/2 Ht. Drive ..... $ 89.00

TOSHIBA
321 ..... $560.00
341 ..... 855.00

U.S. ROBOTICS
Courier 2400 (ext.) $470.00
Microlink 2400 ..... 470.00
Password 1200 (ext.) 230.00

VENTEL
Modem 1200 ..... $340.00
1200 w/Crosstalk (int) 340.00

CABLES

6-ft. Modem Cable ..... $ 15.00
6-ft. Parallel Printer Cable 15.00

TERMS:

- No surcharge. Visa, Mastercard or American Express.
- Add $2.00 for C.O.D.—All C.O.D. cash or certified check only.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Short shipments must be reported to us within 24 hours of receipt.
- No returns accepted without RMA #.
- Non-defective goods must be returned with seals intact within 10 days of receipt for full refund.
- Shipping costs will not be refunded.
- Management reserves the right to charge up to 10% restocking fee.
- Shipping charge $3.00 per item in California; $4.00 per item elsewhere. This does not apply to bulk orders. Shipping costs for hardware items will be higher.
- Terms extended to *Fortune 1,000* companies, government institutions, schools and universities immediately. All others must provide bank and trade references.

CALL TOLL FREE

NATIONAL AND CALIFORNIA

800-225-8084

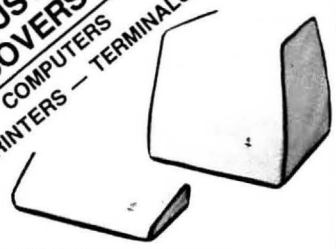
6925 Canby Street, Suite #103, Reseda, CA 91335 818 881-6096

Circle 663 on reader service card

64K■128K■256K
DRAMS
80287-8■80287-3
8087-3■8087-2
8087-1
BITTNER
ELECTRONICS
899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200
CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG

Circle 622 on reader service card

DUST COVERS
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS



- **100% Cotton Canvas**
- **Static-Free/Breathable**
- **Beige with Grey Trim**
- **Embroidered Emblem**

For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity
Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue/San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761
Dealers Please Inquire. CA: (415) 759-1466

Circle 276 on reader service card

BULK DISKETTES
MAXELL
5¼ DS/DD 59¢
Price based on quantity of 250
Includes sleeves, labels and tabs
Quantities Limited Call Today!
800-222-0490
(In N.J. 201-462-7628)
Full service duplication facility
24 Hour Shipment
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710
Freehold, N.J. 07728

```
program self;

type
   s64 = string[64];

function self: s64;  {Requires PC/MS-DOS v3.00 or later}

var
   envseg : integer absolute cseg:$002C;
   i      : integer;
   temp   : s64;

begin
   i := 0;
   temp := '';

   {read through the environment until we get to the end [2 null bytes]}
   while MemW[envseg:i]<>0 do i := i + 1;
   i := i + 4;    {skip the two null bytes and word count}
   {get the d:\path\filename.ext as passed to the EXEC function}
   while Mem[envseg:i] <> 0 do
      begin
         temp := temp + chr(Mem[envseg:i]);
         i := i + 1;
      end;
   self := temp;
end;   { func Self }

begin
   writeln('This program was ran as "',Self,'".');
end.
```

SELF.PAS: A Turbo Pascal program to demonstrate DOS 3.xx's program-location feature

Editor's note: Remember, you must have DOS version 3.00 or higher for the program to operate properly.

Color Correction

The BASIC program published with "Colors With 1-2-3 Release 2" (*.*, *PCW*, July 1986) contains an error that transposes the values for foreground and background colors. To correct the program, change line 360 to read **360 IF K=1 THEN IF P > 7 THEN 350**, and change lines 620 and 630 to read **620 DATA "Background: "** and **630 DATA "Foreground: "**, respectively. The program will not work properly for all variations of 123.SET.

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World *and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot return any submitted materials.* ●

Digital NEWS

APPLICATION FOR FREE SUBSCRIPTION

Please answer ALL questions, sign and date the application.

I wish to receive a FREE subscription to DIGITAL NEWS:
☐ Yes ☐ No

Signature: _____

Date: _____ Telephone: ( ) _____

Name: _____

Title/Company: _____

Street/P.O.Box: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

1. What is the primary business activity of your firm at this location? (PLEASE CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY)

A. Manufacture of Computer Equipment (Data Processing Hardware, Software and/or Peripherals)
B. Systems House, VAR, VAD, OEM
C. Manufacture of Non-Computer Products, Goods
D. Agriculture, Mining, Oil, Natural Resources
E. Transportation Utilities, Services
F. Communications Utilities, Services
G. Public Utilities (Electric, Gas, Sanitation)
H. Non-Computer Retailing/Wholesaling/Distribution
I. Financial, Banking, Insurance, Real Estate Services
J. Health Services
K. Legal Firms, Services
L. Education (Primary, Secondary, College, University)
M. Government (Local, State, Federal, Military)
N. Computer Consulting, Training
O. Other Business Consulting
P. Engineering, Architecture, Construction
Q. Pure and Applied Research & Development
R. Other Business Services
Z. Other _____ (please specify)

2. What is your primary job function? (PLEASE CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY)

A. **COMPANY MANAGEMENT** (TITLES INCLUDE: President, VP, Treasurer/Controller, Owner, General Manager, Business Manager; DEPARTMENTS INCLUDE: Accounting, Finance, Personnel, General Administration and Management)

B. **COMPUTER SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT** (TITLES INCLUDE: VP EDP, MIS Director, Data Processing Manager, Data Communications Manager, Network Planner; DEPARTMENTS INCLUDE: EDP/MIS, Data Communications)

C. **ENGINEERING/R&D/SCIENCE MANAGEMENT** (TITLES INCLUDE: VP Engineering, VP R&D, Chief Engineer, Technical Director, Director R&D, Project Manager; DEPARTMENTS INCLUDE: Engineering, R&D)

D. **DIVISION/OPERATIONS/MANUFACTURING/PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT** (TITLES INCLUDE: VP Operations/Manufacturing/Production, Division VP, Plant Manager, Purchasing Director, Production Manager, Operations Manager, Quality Control Manager; DEPARTMENTS INCLUDE: Manufacturing, Operations, Production, Purchasing, Quality Control)

E. **MARKETING MANAGEMENT** (TITLES INCLUDE: VP Marketing, VP Sales, Marketing Director, Marketing Manager, Merchandise Manager, Product Manager, Sales Director, Sales Manager; DEPARTMENTS INCLUDE: Marketing, Marketing Research, Sales)

F. **ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF** (TITLES INCLUDE: Administrator, Accountant, Business Analyst, Coordinator; DEPARTMENTS INCLUDE: Accounting, Finance, Personnel, General Administration and Management)

G. **COMPUTER SYSTEMS STAFF** (TITLES INCLUDE: Programmer, Systems Analyst, Systems Specialist, Systems Technician, Data Communications Specialist, Technical Staff Member; DEPARTMENTS INCLUDE: EDP/MIS, Data Communications)

H. **ENGINEERING/R&D/SCIENCE STAFF** (TITLES INCLUDE: Scientist, Systems Designer, Project Engineer, Applications Engineer, Technical Staff Member; DEPARTMENTS INCLUDE: Engineering, R&D)

I. **MARKETING STAFF** (TITLES INCLUDE: Marketing Analyst, Sales Analyst, Sales Representative; DEPARTMENTS INCLUDE: Marketing, Marketing Research, Sales)

J. **EDUCATION/TRAINING** (TITLES INCLUDE: Educational Administrators, Faculty, Instructors)

K. **CONSULTING (TITLES INCLUDE:** Consultant, Advisor; DEPARTMENTS INCLUDE: Consulting, EDP/MIS, Communications)

Z. **OTHER** _____ (please specify)

3a. Do you have any VAX computers installed at your location?
☐ Yes ☐ No

3b. Do you plan to buy any VAX computers for your location within the next twelve months?
☐ Yes ☐ No

3c. If you answered "yes", what types of VAX computers do you currently own and what types of VAX computers do you plan to purchase within the next twelve months? (PLEASE RESPOND WITH SPECIFIC QUANTITIES)

MODEL	QTY. CURRENTLY OWNED	QTY. PLANNED FOR PURCHASE IN NEXT 12 MOS.
A. VAX 8800		
B. VAX 8650		
C. VAX 8600		
D. VAX 8500		
E. VAX 8300		
F. VAX 8200		
G. VAX 11-785		
H. VAX 11-782		
I. VAX 11-780		
J. VAX 11-750		
K. VAX 11-725/730		
L. MICROVAX II		
M. MICROVAX I		
N. PDP-11 (Any Model)		
O. MICRO PDP-11 (Any Model)		
P. PRO		
Q. VAX mate		
R. Rainbow		
S. DEC mate		
T. DECsystem 10/20		
U. IBM MAINFRAME		
V. IBM MINI		
W. IBM PC or Compatible (Any Model)		
Z. OTHER BRANDS (Specify Models Only):		

4. In your job, do you help to purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the VAX-related hardware, software, peripherals, or services listed below?
☐ Yes ☐ No

(IF YES, PLEASE CIRCLE ALL THOSE THAT APPLY)

HARDWARE:
01. Supercomputers
02. Mainframe Computers
03. Minicomputers
04. Microcomputers

PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT:
06. Letter-Quality Printers
07. Laser/Non-Impact Printers
08. Matrix Printers
09. Line Printers
10. Disk Drives
11. CD-ROM/Optical Disk Subsystems
12. Tape Drives/Subsystems
13. Memory Boards
14. Portable, Teleprinter Terminals
15. Video Display Terminals
16. Graphics Terminals/Work Stations
17. Graphics Input Devices
18. Plotters
19. Disk Controllers
20. Tape Controllers
21. Communications Controllers
22. Multiplexors/Concentrators
23. Local Area Networks
24. Wide Area Networks
25. Modems
26. A/D, D/A, I/O Hardware
27. Array Processors
28. Database Engines
29. Security Hardware
30. Power Supplies/Conditioners
31. Chassis/Backplanes/Racks
32. Cables

SOFTWARE:
33. Communications
34. Accounting
35. Order Entry/Inventory
36. Payroll
37. Time Billing
38. Financial Planners/Spreadsheets
39. Project Managers
40. Word Processors
41. Language Compilers and Interpreters
42. Database Managers
43. Graphics CAD/CAM
44. Engineering/Scientific
45. Utilities/Development Aids
46. Data Security
47. MRP Software
48. Business Graphics
49. Videotex
50. AI/Expert Systems
51. Resource Accounting
52. 4GL/Natural Language

SERVICES:
53. Maintenance
54. Education/Training
55. Software/Systems Design Consulting
56. Timesharing/Remote Computing
57. On-Line Databases

99. NONE OF THE ABOVE

P.O. Box 3
Winchester, MA 01890-9960

Please fold, tape and mail. Do not staple.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND FOR SUBSCRIBING TO DIGITAL NEWS — THE NEWSPAPER FOR VAX COMPUTING. **Version 02**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 967 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Digital
NEWS

P.O. Box 3
Winchester, MA 01890-9960

FOR VAX USERS

Digital News Delivers...

If you're using a VAX computer system—or you're planning to—you need specialized information. Now. To help you respond to changing VAX market conditions, developing product trends and emerging technologies.

You need a timely VAX-oriented newspaper that delivers...

...Regular Columns To Keep You Up-To-Date On Every Aspect Of VAX-Based Distributed Processing. Every two weeks, you'll get new information on the key topics that ultimately affect *your* work and decision-making. Our newspaper's reporters investigate—go beyond the announcements and hoopla—to bring you straight facts and perspective on: performance, pricing, service and support... valuable tutorials, buying guides, opinion and a biweekly look "Inside DEC"... all in one, convenient, well-organized, easy-to-read package.

...Product Round-Ups, User Surveys And Hands-On Reviews. New-product press releases? Forget it. We're as cynical as you are. We'll probe, question, search and study. Tell you what's available. Find out what "real people" *like you* think. And give you the results of our own in-depth, hands-on evaluations and comprehensive ratings.

...VAX-Oriented Case Studies You Can Benefit From, No Matter What Your Industry. Learn from the good (and bad) experiences of your peers. You'll go beyond the general company profiles and delve into the VAX-specific solutions to problems just like yours.

...Answers To *Your* Specific Questions. Our reporters, columnists and feature-writers have worked at DEC and DEC-related companies ...or for DEC-related or general computer publications. We've *been* there. We'll ask—and answer—the tough questions.

Tell us what *you* want to know, and we'll dig deep to get you the facts you can rely on.

...nothing but the VAX.

Digital News delivers those facts. 24 times a year. No fluff. No bull. Just fast, accurate, comprehensive, VAX-related news that's relevant to your needs. Information that you can trust and put to use. Now.

For a free subscription, fill in and mail the application next to this ad.
Or call 617-729-0935, or write to:
***Digital News*, P.O. Box 3, Winchester, MA 01890.**
Get *Digital News*.

The subscription is free.
The information is priceless.

*DEC and VAX are federally registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

RADICAL

There's never been a desktop printer like this before.

The Shape. Sharp. Sleek. And amazingly adaptable. The Genicom 1000 Series Desktop Printers. Ready for anything from business forms to spreadsheets; word processing to heavy-duty data processing. With letter quality printing at 100 cps. And data processing printing at 200 cps. Open the clamshell casing and look inside. Discover just how simple the future can be.

The Personality. IBM,® Epson,® Diablo®—the Genicom 1000 can be all of these printers and more. Because we've built their personalities into plug-in cartridges. Changing personalities is as easy as changing your mind. Simply plug in the personality cartridge of your choice, and your Genicom 1000 is off and running. Working with almost any PC or software program you care to mention. Effortlessly.

Express your personality. With font cartridges that plug right into the front of the printer. Pick your type; you've got hundreds of fonts to choose from. Insert up to three cartridges at once, and vary type styles within the same document.

The Design. The Genicom 1000 is the first desktop printer designed with common sense, right down to its built-in printer stand.

The unique design also makes paper loading faster and easier than ever before. Feed tractor paper straight through the bottom. Or from the rear. With Genicom's automatic, zero tear-off bar, no matter how you feed it, you'll never waste a piece of paper again.

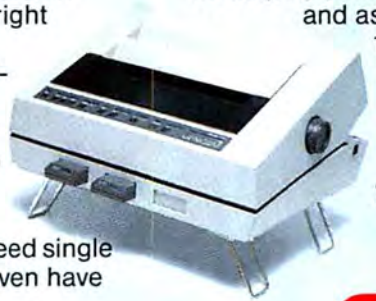
When you want to print on letterhead, just feed single sheets of paper, typewriter style. You don't even have to remove the tractor paper.

But the 1000 Series was designed for more than ease of use. It was also designed for performance. Its 18-wire printhead delivers high resolution graphics and word processing printing that can only be called letter quality.

The Controls. Easy to adapt. Easy to use. And easy to control. With the Genicom 1000's front panel, total command is at your fingertips. Choose fonts, character spacing, line spacing, form length and print quality with the push of a button. No dipswitches. And no fumbling inside the printer.

The Track Record. When it comes to reliability, Genicom stands by its record. We've created a full line of printers: from desktop models to machines that print 800 lines per minute. Our printers have proven their rugged dependability performing for some of the world's largest corporations. Now we're ready to prove it to you.

So stop by your authorized Genicom dealer today and ask for a demonstration of the new 1000 Series; the 1025 and the 1020 for wide column printing. We think you'll agree, these printers are a radical departure from the crowd.



For the Genicom dealer nearest you, call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

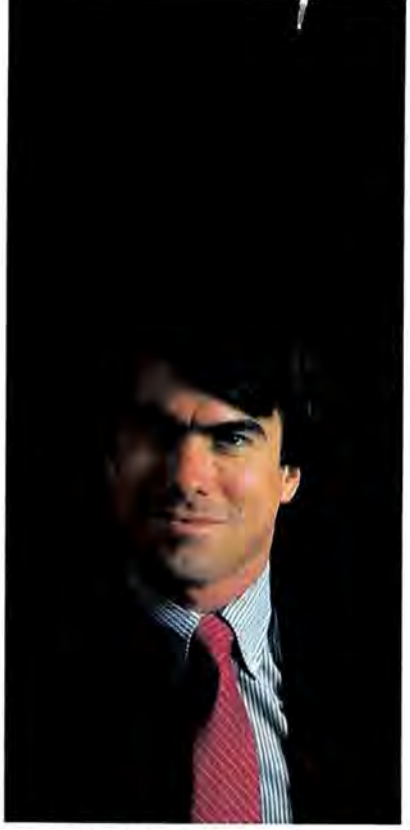
GENICOM®

The Printers That Mean Business.

One Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

Circle 972 on reader service card



Kevin Strehlo

Where Are the Spreadsheet Disasters?

Everyone has heard a spreadsheet disaster story or two, but the apparent crisis in spreadsheet reliability may only be an exaggeration of a minor problem.

Have you heard the one about a multimillion-dollar mistake made by an oil company analyst and caught by a green but diligent assistant? It turns out that this and many other disaster stories trace their heritage back to a single opinion piece that ran in the *Wall Street Journal.*

Robert Freeman, now the marketing manager for an electronic mail program, says he ran into several actual spreadsheet disasters during the years he worked for the consulting firm Input. After he left consulting, Freeman wrote about four such catastrophes in a wonderful Op Ed piece for the *Journal* called "Slip of the Chip."

Is it possible that what seems to be a major problem is actually a mountain made out of these four compelling little molehills? Any consultant trying to make a living needs to convince people that he or she is needed. And what better way to get yourself hired to prevent disaster than to repeat the most compelling disaster stories you have heard?

If erroneous spreadsheets are ubiquitous, why do they always happen to some nameless other guy and not to people we know?

Stanley Kugell, author of *Javelin,* says his research shows that 90 percent of the spreadsheets used in large corporations contain serious flaws. But Kugell is pushing a product designed to be less error-prone than the leading spreadsheets, so his numbers might be taken with some large grains of salt.

Just how big is the problem? Imagine the havoc if only 25 percent of mainframe computer programs were faulty. America would be up in arms. We'd see data processing people burned at the stake in flaming pyres of erroneous bills and misleading printouts. Can spreadsheet disaster be nearly this widespread and go unnoticed?

Even now, two years after Freeman's Op Ed piece first appeared, the people who run companies built on the premise that spreadsheets are prone to error—people like Jack Grushcow, author of *The Spreadsheet Auditor*—can't name

(continues)

Smart.
Power *and* friendliness for custom applications.

The difference is power.

If there's one thing dBase users have learned — the hard way — it's that there's a huge difference between *power* and *usable power*.

Which, in a nutshell, is the difference between dBase III Plus and The Smart Data Base Manager.

Both are full-featured, multiuser data bases. But Smart is much easier to learn, easier to use, and easier to program. Not to mention faster and more functional.

That's not just our opinion. In March, *Software Digest* ranked Smart as the Most Powerful among all 15 leading relational data bases. Smart also topped dBase III Plus in tests of speed, versatility, error handling, and ease of learning.

Custom applica-

dBase III Plus is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

The difference is more than power.

	Smart Data Base	dBase III Plus
• Reviseable Applications	Yes	No
• Multi-table Access	Yes	No
• Nested Menus	Yes	No
• Custom Reports	Yes	No
• Automatic Protection Against LAN "Deadly Embrace"	Yes	No
• Built-In Communications	Yes	No
• Not Copy Protected	Yes	No
List Prices:		
single-user	$ 495	$ 695
4 user-LAN	1,290	1,690
10 user-LAN	3,060	3,680

Ask for a Smart Demo-Pack.

Now for just $24.95, you can experience the complete Smart System on your single-user PC or LAN workstations.

The Demo-Pack includes all of Smart's powerful features, along with a complete set of disk tutorials. To order, just call toll-free 800-438-7627 (in Kansas, Alaska or Canada call 913-492-3800).

Once you see the difference, you'll get Smart.

tions are painless with Smart. Its built-in programming language relies on simple English commands.

A powerful "Remember" feature lets anyone, even non-programmers, reduce long-winded routines to a single keystroke.

Smart also includes built-in asynchronous communications, custom menus, password protection, and a time-saving "Browse" mode.

There *are* two ways you could make Smart more powerful than it already is: (1) by adding it to any number of workstations on a local area network, and; (2) by integrating it with *The Smart Spreadsheet,* and *Smart Word Processor.*

The Smart Data Base Manager

© 1986 Innovative Software, Inc.

Circle 788 on reader service card

any fresh incidents. Even though such stories would be great publicity for their spreadsheet documentation and debugging products, the best they can do is repeat Freeman's tired tales. Perhaps this is because they are told disaster stories in confidence—perhaps not.

I've looked, and come up with next to nothing. Once, from behind the mirror of a focus group discussion, I heard the microcomputer coordinator of a San Francisco hospital discuss a narrow escape from disaster when a spreadsheet was created to calculate the work load of nurses. The bottom-line recommendation was to cut the nursing staff by 20 percent. Only an outraged nursing supervisor, who knew her department was, if anything, understaffed, prevented a disastrous nursing shortage.

But even in this case of disaster averted, the microcomputer coordinator wouldn't publicly acknowledge the story. He wasn't willing to make his organization look bad by acknowledging its spreadsheet incompetence.

Do spreadsheet mistakes go undocumented because organizations are disinclined to discuss internal foibles? Or is it that very few spreadsheets flawed enough to do real damage slip by undetected?

Perhaps the discussion has been led astray by a focus on the sensational. Maybe we should focus instead on minor irritants, which certainly are not hard to document. And one of the primary irritants is the failure of spreadsheet jockeys everywhere to provide decent documentation.

Brook Cantor, a microcomputer specialist for Bank of America, cites the example of a complex *1-2-3* spreadsheet he was asked to modify by one of the bank's largest subsidiaries. It had been

(continues)

Polaroid®

When you're in a spot, only Polaroid offers to get you out.

*Free DataRescue™ service

3½" DISKS		5¼" DISKS		8" DISKS	
S·Side	16.95	D·Side D·Den.	9.95	S·Side D·Den.	16.95
D·Side	21.95	S·Side 96tpi	10.95	D·Side D·Den.	18.95
		D·Side 96tpi	12.95		
		High Den.	22.95		

*Offer Good For Polaroid Diskettes ONLY

Old Reliable the Diskette Connection™

*Delaware 1·800·451·1849 P.O. Box 10247 Wilmington, DE 19850
*Oklahoma 1·800 654·4058 P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK 73008
*Nevada 1·800·621·6221 P.O. Box 1213 Boulder City, NV. 89005

Circle 691 on reader service card

SOFTWARE for every PC USER

The Public Domain SW library offers over 4000 User-Supported and fully documented software programs that run on MS/PC DOS operating systems.

- ***Our DISKS have MANY MANY programs!** 5-60 programs per disk. **PC-Catalog on two disks** (with search & sort capability)
- Catalog A with 0-240 different disks $8
- Catalog B with 241 and counting up $6
- **SAVE & buy two** $11

Special Introduction — 1 FREE catalog disk plus 4 pre-selected disks and the second catalog disk all for only $35

$1 - includes games, printspooler, music, communications, etc.
$2 - includes datebooks, debugging, games, graphics, etc.

SAVE more when you become a **MEMBER!** Only $5
Membership includes: 1) lower prices 2) Newsletter with what's new, computer tips, etc. and 3) annual update on catalog, membership

A few selected disks:

EDUCATION: (any two $11)
- Math tutor grades 1-6 #241
- 3-D algebraic functions, chemistry, spelling, etc. #231
- History tutorial, etc #169
- Word Processor for children & finance programs #263
- **BULLETIN BOARD** SYSTEM: 2 disks #261, #262, $11
- Recover LOST FILES: #255
- **CATALOGING:** Keep files organized #257 $7
- **UNPROTECT POPULAR SOFTWARE:** and 30 more useful programs #111 $7
- **WORDPROCESSOR:** PC Write #251-252 $11
- **DATEBASE PROGRAM:** PC File #171 $7
- **GAMES:** Baseball simulation, etc. #233. Football simulation, etc. #236
- **SAVE! Any two disks $11**

FREE Notebook (DOS size) with order of 5 or more disks from library ($1 and $2 not included)

50¢ in 10 qt. for members only

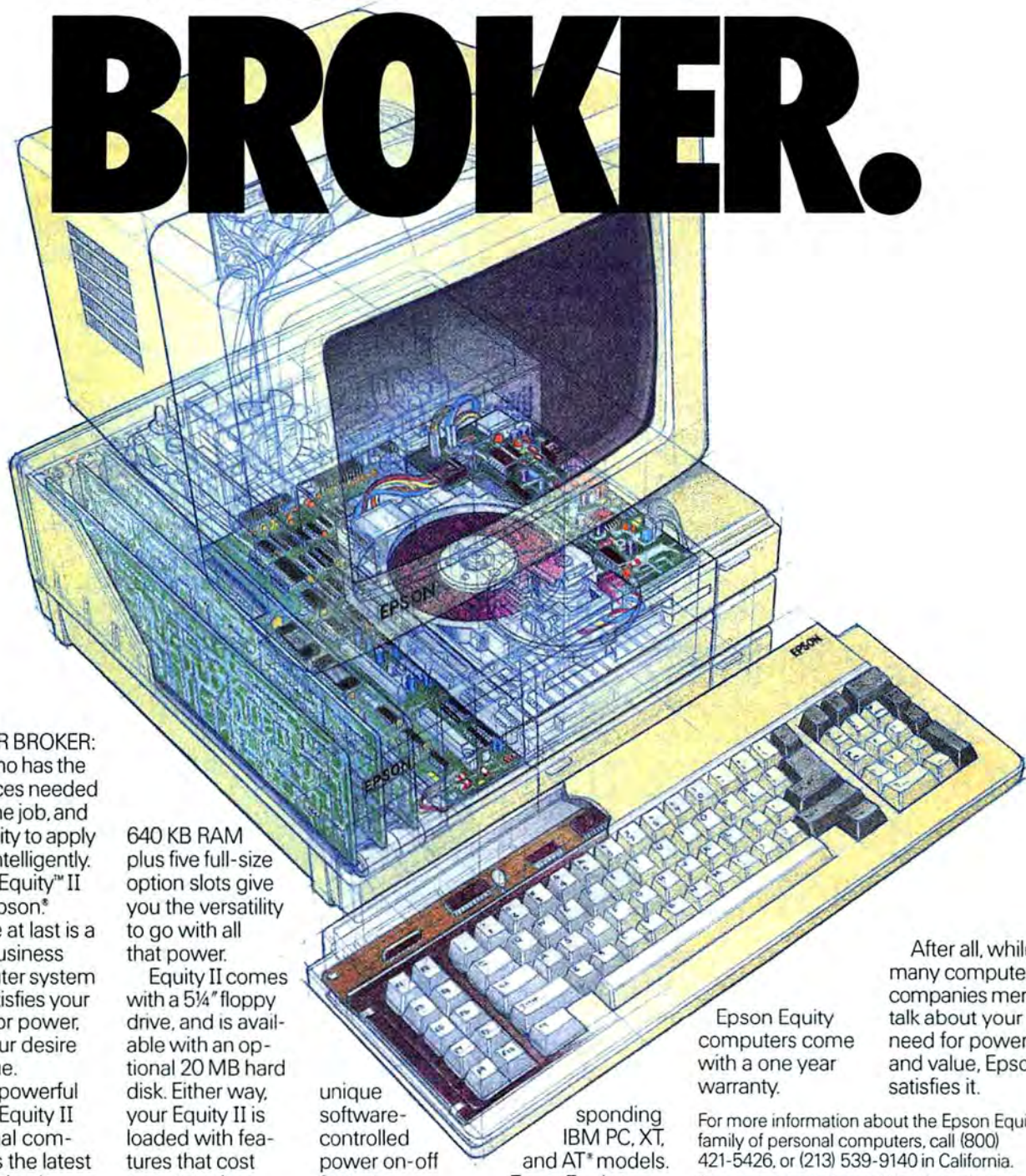
For Traceable Shipments: Canada & Overseas $15. CA Res. add 7% tax. Include $4 for shipping and handling. Single disks orders $7 each.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SW
3080 Olcott St. B 130
Santa Clara, CA 95054

408-988-0230
MC/VISA

Circle 511 on reader service card

POWER BROKER.



POWER BROKER: One who has the resources needed to do the job, and the ability to apply them intelligently.

The Equity™ II from Epson®.

Here at last is a pure business computer system that satisfies your need for power, and your desire for value.

The powerful Epson Equity II personal computer is the latest generation in IBM® PC compatibility. But Equity II is more than just compatible. Its dual-speed microprocessor nearly doubles the speed of the IBM PC XT.™ And 640 KB RAM plus five full-size option slots give you the versatility to go with all that power.

Equity II comes with a 5¼" floppy drive, and is available with an optional 20 MB hard disk. Either way, your Equity II is loaded with features that cost extra on other computers, like built-in video support for Hercules™ monochrome or color text and graphics, a real-time clock/calendar with battery back-up, and a unique software-controlled power on-off feature.

Equity II is part of the Equity I, II, and III family of personal computers that offer better performance plus more standard features than the corresponding IBM PC, XT, and AT® models.

Every Equity comes from Epson, whose tough, reliable printers have been the industry leader for more than twenty years. Like top-rated Epson printers, Epson Equity computers come with a one year warranty.

After all, while many computer companies merely talk about your need for power and value, Epson satisfies it.

For more information about the Epson Equity family of personal computers, call (800) 421-5426, or (213) 539-9140 in California.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks and XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

EPSON
EQUITY

written by a contractor, it was completely undocumented, and the contractor had long since disappeared.

"It was a credit application for asset-based lending," Cantor says. "It was one of the subsidiary's standard tools—they based many of their credit decisions on it." And although it seemed to work just fine, no one had any idea how. When bank employees needed to alter the spreadsheet to perform calculations on a monthly rather than an annual basis, they were as helpless as drivers who don't know which end of a Volkswagen Beetle to check for engine trouble.

It took Cantor more than a week to figure out how everything in the spreadsheet fit together—where multiple references occurred, what data function calls were made to what criterion ranges, and so on. And he says he wouldn't have gotten anywhere without some help.

In this case, he used Consumer Software's *Spreadsheet Auditor.* "Without that program, it couldn't have been done," he says. "It would have been faster to write a new spreadsheet from scratch." Cantor also uses *Cell/Mate,* a product from Clarity Software that provides automatic documentation by translating a *1-2-3* spreadsheet into a series of English-like statements.

With all that's riding on spreadsheets, why isn't proper documentation required? "Beats me," Cantor says. Although it might seem logical that the well-established DP auditor groups would force some discipline on spreadsheet users, Cantor says the scheme probably isn't feasible. "Most of the internal DP auditors I've known seem to have their hands full just getting users to change their mainframe password every 60 to 90 days," he says.

If not DP, then who? "I don't know," Cantor says. "In a large organization like this, it's pretty hard to tell who's responsible for what."

(continues)

IF YOU NEED MAINTENANCE ON YOUR NEC PRODUCTS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO CALL ON STRANGERS.

You only have to call our toll-free number to get the location of your nearest NEC Customer Engineering Service Center. The people who certainly aren't strangers to NEC printers and Astra and APC systems. Because these are the only computer products they work on.

Every one of the more than 80 locations can offer you a choice of maintenance contracts at competitive prices. Plus genuine NEC parts, accessories and supplies. And, if you ever need it, training.

Call 1-800-325-5500.

NEC

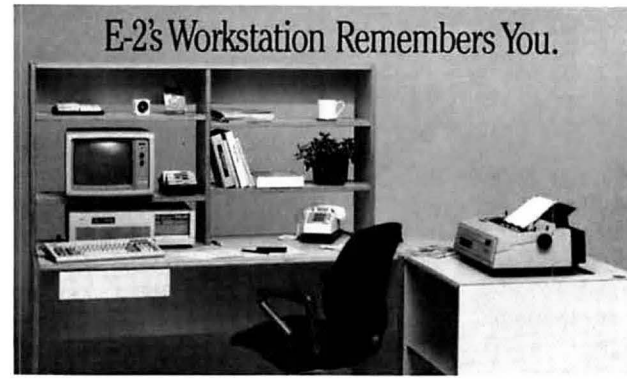
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

© 1986 NEC Information Systems, Inc

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 758 on reader service card

E-2's Workstation Remembers You.



E-2 designed the *Series 1.0* workstation so you can write, read, file, draw, design, shelve, calculate, and compute — all at the same time.

Design features include a multiple-layer hardwood core fused to a high density scratch resistant Pionite® surface, all anchored by powerful cam-lock fasteners.

Modular components include a printer stand, drawers, shelving, and a basic workstation that starts at $290.

Acquire one now. Call 1-800-225-8340 for your free catalog that completely details available components, colors, and finishes.

E-2 CORPORATION
ENVIRONMENTS OF EXCELLENCE™

22931 S.E. 37th Issaquah, Washington 98027

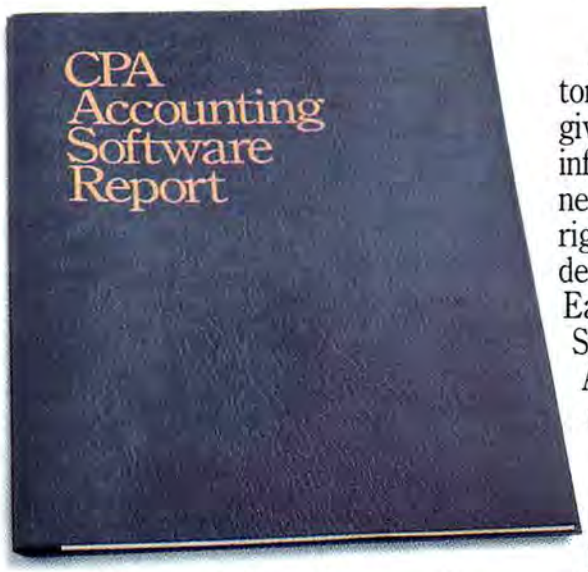
Circle 768 on reader service card

To find the best accounting software, ask the people who count.

Before you buy any accounting software for your company, get an expert opinion.

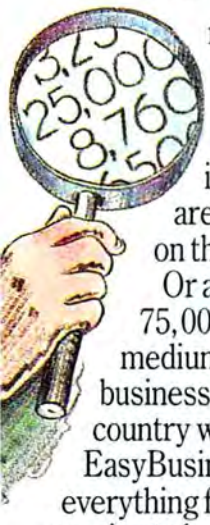
Ask the accountants and CPA's nationwide who recommend EasyBusiness™ Systems to their clients.

Ask the Big 8 accounting firms that support it. Like Price Waterhouse.



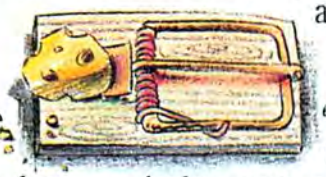
Your accountant will appreciate our clear audit trail.

Which, in an independent review, called EasyBusiness Systems "an excellent set of accounting packages" that are "among the best on the market today."*



Or ask the over 75,000 small to medium-sized businesses across the country who now use EasyBusiness Systems for everything from order processing to business planning.

They know that EasyBusiness Systems is the only accounting micro-software that gives you unlimited flexibility to grow with your business. Including total window integration with our software line. Easy expansion into a local area network using the same software. And an unsurpassed support and service program that includes free phone support, as well as consulting services provided by one of our Qualified Installers.



To err is human. So we've built in strong error-trapping functions.

And when you get to the bottom line, EasyBusiness Systems gives you the information you need to make the right business decisions.

EasyBusiness Systems.

Another business solution from Computer Associates.

Now you can see your business in ways you never could before.

For more on EasyBusiness Systems, EasyPlus Window Manager or EasyPlus Network Manager, call Terry Smith at **1-800-645-3003.** For the name of a Qualified Installer in your area, call 1-800-227-0112 (in California, call 1-800-228-1090).

They'll tell you what makes EasyBusiness Systems so superior.

You can count on it.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

The way is CA.

Computer Associates productivity software: SuperCalc® 4; SuperCalc® 3a; SuperProject Plus®. EasyBusiness Systems™ software: EasyPlus™; EasyPlus™ Network Manager; General Ledger and Financial Reporter; Accounts Payable; Accounts Receivable; Inventory Control and Analysis; Order Entry; Payroll; Retail Invoicing; Time, Billing, and Client Receivables; Job Costing; EasyFiler™ and Report Writer; EasyWriter II® System.

© 1986 Computer Associates International, Inc.

*PC Magazine 5/1/84

Circle 823 on reader service card

A lot of great software . . .

Introducing 8 EndUser\Software anthologies

Why EndUser\Software?

EndUser Software is a new concept in PC software–a way to build your software library without depleting your cash. We're the publishers of *I.B. Magazette*, the disk magazine distributed to IBM PC users since 1982. We've developed anthologies of the best, most useful programs from the thousands that our end users have tested–plus several new programs in response to users' requests.

Each EndUser Software anthology disk is literally filled with software. All programs are easy to use, with clear menus and plain-English instructions. All documentation is included on disk–you can read it on screen or print it out. Get far more productivity, learning, and fun from your PC than you ever expected–for only $29.95 per anthology. With EndUser Software, end user satisfaction is guaranteed.

Special offer–free bonus
Order at least four anthologies and get a FREE BONUS–*31 Useful Utilities*, a disk full of time-saving productivity tools for end users and programmers alike. Normally costs $29.95.

Productivity

Office Organizer #EU-101
12 programs–Increase your productivity at work. *Memobook/Tickler-File* writes and stores memos and reminds you about appointments. Maintain mailing lists and generate form letters with *Address Book/Form Letter Maker*. *Do List* prints a neatly formatted daily agenda. *Filer* is a data base system. *Tax Fax* tracks deductible expenses, then figures monthly and year-end totals. Also includes 17 more programs.

Home Organizer #EU-102
11 programs–Enjoy a more efficient household. *Financier* helps you develop personal investment strategies. *Auto* tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with *Shop List*. *Job Jar* makes it fun and easy to assign household tasks. Also includes a handy label maker plus five more programs.

Teacher's Aid #EU-103
14 programs–A unique collection assembled in response to teachers' requests for productivity tools. *Gradebook* stores grades for tests and papers, then computes totals and averages (weighted and unweighted). Use *Quizmaker* and *Quizgiver* to create and print interactive true-false and multiple-choice tests, then automatically assess students' scores. Your system becomes a typewriter with *Typewriter Simulator*. Also includes *Banner Maker, Address Book/Form Letter Maker, Memobook/Tickler-File*, and nine more programs.

Learning

Try CAI #EU-104
16 programs—Try computer-assisted instruction (CAI) in nine subjects and see how easy, fun, and effective it can be. Improve reading speed and comprehension with *FASTREAD*. *Vocabulary* builds knowledge of Spanish, French, and German, or any language you choose. *Speed-Spell* tutors spelling and allows changes in word selection. Enjoy learning facts about the United States with *State Map*. Also includes *Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, Triangle Solver, World Time*, and seven more programs.

BASIC Before Your Eyes #EU-105
Tutorial—BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, and whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here is a fun, nearly effortless way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this entertaining, interactive tutorial is like having a personal teacher. You'll see BASIC programs work before your eyes, heightened with sound and animation. By the end you'll be programming on your own.

Sorting Made Simple #EU-106
Tutorial—An excellent tutorial on a critical and fascinating element of programming. Start by learning and observing simple, slow sorting techniques–then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data.

Pure Fun

Supernova #EU-107
Adventure—Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plain-English sentences. *Supernova* is so full of detail, it's our only program that takes up an entire disk by itself. Play as long as you like, then save to continue later.

Our Favorite Games #EU-108
9 games—These games have been chosen from hundreds as the most intriguing, challenging, and fun. Includes arcade games (*Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs*, and *Fireman*), card games (*Concentration* and *Solitaire*), a fantasy game (*The Caverns of Kroz*), and *MAGIE*, a Bingo-like game that also prints out game cards. Several games offer varying skill levels for increased challenge.

Hardware requirements:
IBM PC family or compatibles, 128K memory, monochrome or color monitor (no graphics board required for most programs), DOS 2.00 or higher.

A great little price: $29.95

Credit card orders call 800/222-2990

800/526-8000 in Canada
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

No postage, handling, or credit card surcharges on U.S. and Canada orders!

EndUser\Software
P.O. Box 10120
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976

Rush me the EndUser Software anthologies indicated below.

Please indicate quantity:

_____ #EU-101	_____ #EU-104	_____ #EU-107
_____ #EU-102	_____ #EU-105	_____ #EU-108
_____ #EU-103	_____ #EU-106	

Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Expiration date ☐☐ / ☐☐
Signature _____

For fastest service call 800/222-2990 800/526-8000 in Canada (Credit card orders only)
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

I'm ordering _____ (total quantity) anthologies at $29.95 each. Total $ _____

☐ I'm ordering at least four anthologies.
Send my free EndUser Software anthology, *31 Useful Utilities*.

California residents add sales tax $ _____

No shipping, handling, or credit card surcharges in U.S. or Canada! $ ~~_____~~

Orders outside U.S. and Canada only: Add $15.00

Total amount enclosed $ _____

(Check or money order in U.S. funds payable through a U.S. bank only)

Controlling spreadsheets when responsibility for them is diffused throughout a company is not easy. You need voluntary compliance with good spreadsheet practices—but that only comes when people are aware of the pitfalls.

Janet Beiner, who supports more than 200 PC users in the Denver office of Big Eight accounting firm Coopers & Lybrand, says discipline is strict when it comes to the accounting spreadsheets the company builds in auditing clients' books. The code of accepted accounting practices requires that each spreadsheet have written documentation, and a supervisor has to sign off on each spreadsheet's accuracy.

"But we do a lot of spreadsheets for internal management purposes," she says. "With those, it's the typical programmer attitude, where people say 'Wow, look at how great this works,' rather than 'Hey, check out my documentation and how hard it is to introduce errors.'"

To bring the company's attention to the potential problems of faulty spreadsheets, Beiner helped put together a seminar called Victoria's Venture. The idea was that a spreadsheet about a fictitious house of ill repute would keep the crowd's attention.

In the seminar, the mapping function of *The Spreadsheet Auditor* showed an auditorium full of accountants how Victoria's spreadsheet went awry. Embedded in a field of *f*'s—which signifies a range of cells containing formulas—the character indicating an integer suddenly appeared. A formula had been overwritten with a number, one of the more common spreadsheet mistakes. And while a fudged worksheet might give reasonable answers the first time, on subsequent uses the value in the fudged cell will never change. Disaster could result. Elsewhere in the Victoria's Venture spreadsheet, a row was added at the top of a range and not included in the corresponding @sum range command.

(continues)

Circle 608 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K)	$199
SixPakPremium (1M)	$429
Advantage (1.5M)	$519
Advantage (3M)	$799
Rampage (2M)	$459
RampageAT (2M)	$659
INTEL AbovePC/AT (2M)	call
Quadboard (384K)	$199
QuadportAT 139 EGA+	$399
HERCULES graphics board	$209
Color Card	$159
HAYES Smartmodem1200B	$359
Smartmodem1200	$389
Maynard OnBoard20	$669
Sandstar Series	call
MaynStream Tape from	$689
WD File Card (20M)	$639
Seagate 20M Hard Disk	$459
PlusDevelopment 20M HD Card	$699
Tandon TM102-1 19. **Teac** FD55BV	$109
Toshiba for AT 109 1.2M	$159
Set of 9 (64K) 10 (256k)	$27
8087-3	$119

CALL
Monitors...NEC, Amdek, Princeton Gr
Printers...Citizen, Panasonic, Toshiba
LaserPrinters...Cannon, Qume, HP
All Popular **Software**

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 • Visa, MC, Check or COD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup and archival storage. Transfer rate is one megabyte per minute on PCs and 100% compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software.
Prices start at $3,555.

QUALSTAR®
9015 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 475 on reader service card

PERSONAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT PROGRAM

© 1985 KISS Computer Company

$89.00

CPA TESTED

KISS COMPUTER COMPANY

"Keep It Simple Software"

P.O. Box 1341 • Cape Coral, FL 33910
(813) 481-2092

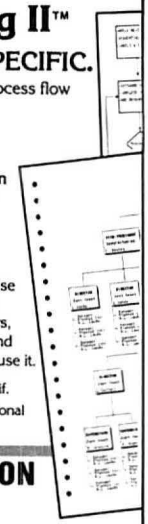
Circle 757 on reader service card

Flow Charting II™

FAST. SIMPLE. SPECIFIC.

Now build, update and print process flow and organizational charts easily, confidently.

- **Readjust chart immediately after addition or deletion**
- **Travel quickly across a 120 or 200-column screen**
- **Move a single character or half a chart - instantly.**



Present the true, current picture. Use Flow Charting II on your IBM®-PC compatible system. General Motors, Bechtel, Touche Ross, Fairchild and 500 other major US corporations use it.

1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 Calif.
1-800/538-8157 ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International

PATTON & PATTON
340 Lassenpark Circle
San Jose, CA 95136

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Circle 388 on reader service card

PC-WRITER T.M.

IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY
Enhancement for Okidata ML82A/83A Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug in module easily installs in printer
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Emulation of IBM PC Graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)

Ask About **OK-WRITER**® Okidata graphics for $99 with many of above features

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC
17971-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228 Telex 386078
UK Distributor: X-DATA (0753) 72331

Circle 328 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for AUGUST 24, 1986

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

640 Kbyte MOTHERBOARD KITS: Zenith 150: $77.74
IBM PC-XT, Compaq Portable & Plus; hp Vectra

DYNAMIC RAM			
1Mbit	1000Kx1	100 ns	$69.50
4464	64Kx4	150 ns	4.20
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	5.10
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	3.10
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	2.93
41128	128Kx1	150 ns	4.99
4164	64Kx1	150 ns	1.45
EPROM			
27512	64Kx8	250 ns	$24.00
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	7.00
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.46
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	4.15
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	5.15
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	3.75
STATIC RAM			
43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns	$33.00
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	3.10

8087 5 MHz $132.00 8MHz $355.00
80287-8 8MHz
V20 8MHz $12.00
V30 8MHz $14.00

OPEN 6½ DAYS 7AM-9PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.
SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY:
Th: Std Air $6; 4 lbs
Fr: P-One $13; 2 lbs

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave. **(918) 267-4961**
BEGGS, OK. 74421

Please call for current prices because prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered to you the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air = $6.00, or Priority One = $13.00!

Circle 103 on reader service card

Kevin Strehlo

Yet Beiner says the mistakes in the Victoria's Venture spreadsheet are the closest she's come to a real spreadsheet disaster.

How much effort, then, should be expended to prevent a problem that may or may not be serious? Is the extreme caution of Courtney Smith justified? Before Smith uses a spreadsheet to make commodities trading decisions for 21st Security in New York, he "bench checks" it, a practice carried over from his days as a mainframe programmer. Back then, because computer time was so expensive, a program was verified on paper —step-by-step and calculation-by-calculation—before it was tried on the computer.

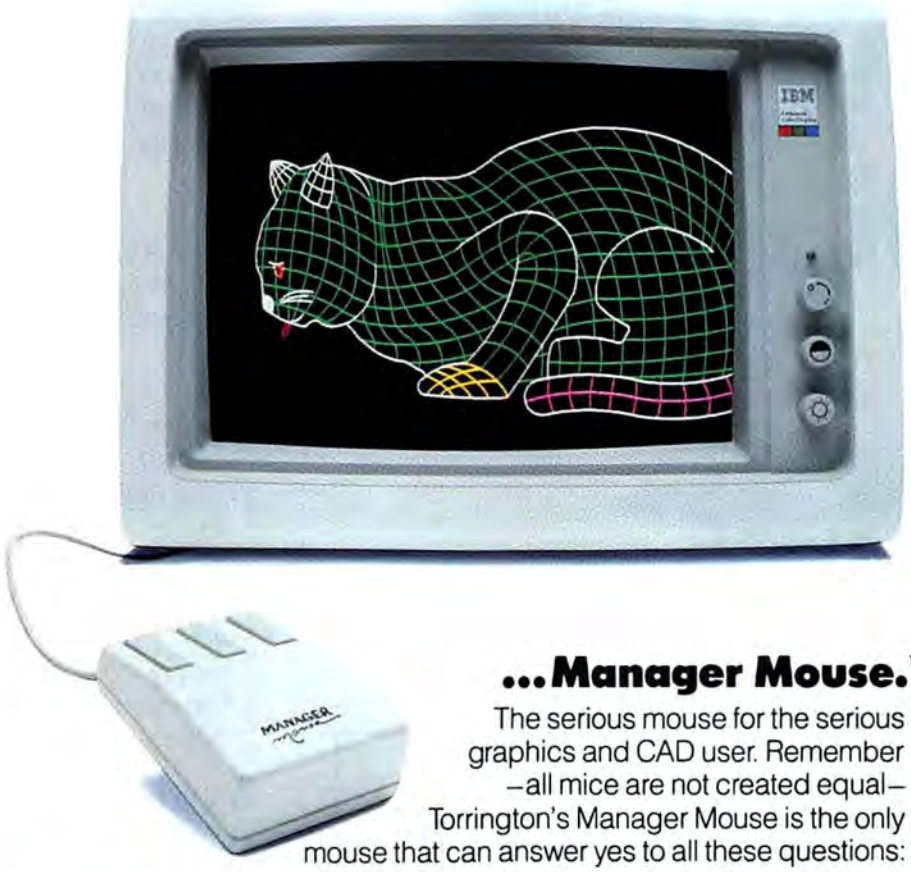
Maybe Smith's caution is justified, and maybe he's not cautious enough. Testing a spreadsheet by entering a value of 1 in each cell of a data input range can make incorrectly defined ranges quite obvious, for example. "Crossfoot totals"—an extra row and column of formulas that double-check a spreadsheet's @sum totals—may be worth the extra effort. So might a corporate requirement to use tools like *The Spreadsheet Auditor* or *The Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst* to document and check every spreadsheet thoroughly.

On the other hand, if someone in your organization is already checking spreadsheets for accuracy and the results for common sense, the return on extreme caution might not justify the effort.

With your help, dear reader, maybe we can get to the bottom

(continues)

CAD and Mouse...

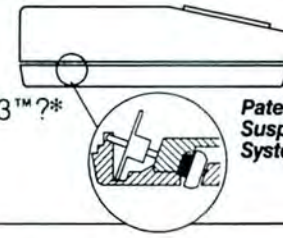


...Manager Mouse.™

The serious mouse for the serious graphics and CAD user. Remember –all mice are not created equal– Torrington's Manager Mouse is the only mouse that can answer yes to all these questions:

- Can it sustain extended use without maintenance?
- Can it operate on a variety of desktop surfaces at any angle?
- Is it conveniently portable with no external power supply, no special pads?
- Does it have a unique, patented independent suspension system for trouble-free performance?
- Can it be used with Lotus 1-2-3™?*

A mouse by any other name? You can't be serious.



Patented Suspension System

Manager Mouse can be used with these CAD programs:

AutoCAD™	***CADVANCE™***	***EasyCAD™***	***Generic CADD™***	***ProDesign II™***	***smARTWORK™***
CADKEY™	***drafix 1™***	***EE Designer™***	***Procad™***	***RoboCAD-PC™***	***VERSACAD™***

And these popular graphics programs:

Freelance™	*EnerGraphics™*	*Harvard Presentation Graphics™ **	*Front Page™*	*EGA PAINT™*
Telepaint™	*Dr. HALO™*	*ClickArt Personal Publisher™*	*IPRINT™*	

Call 1-800-654-5449 (Ct. 1-800-225-7219) or your nearest Manager Mouse dealer.

**Specify Manager Mouse with KeyFree.*

Manager Mouse is a registered trademark of The Torrington Company; AutoCAD of Autodesk, Inc.; CADKEY of Micro Control Systems Inc.; CADVANCE of Calcomp; ClickArt Personal Publisher of T/Maker company; Front Page of Studio Software Corp; Dr HALO of Media Cybernetics, Inc.; drafix 1 of Foresight Resources Corp., EasyCAD of Evolution Computing, Inc., EE Designer of Visionics Corp.; EGA PAINT of RIX SoftWorks, Inc.; EnerGraphics of Enertonics Research, Inc.; Freelance of Graphic Communications Inc.; IPRINT of Indigo Software Ltd.; Lotus 1-2-3 of Lotus Development Corp.; Generic CADD of Generic Software, Inc.; Harvard Presentaiton Graphics of Software Publishing Corp.; Procad of Procad Systems, Inc.; ProDesign II of American Small Business Computers; RoboCAD-PC of Robo Systems Corporation; smARTWORK of Wintek Corporation; TelePaint of LCS Telegraphics; VERSACAD of T + W Systems, Inc.

TORRINGTON

Part of worldwide Ingersoll-Rand

This space contributed as a public service.

THIS YEAR PUT AN END TO YOUR DEADLY HABIT.

Great American Smokeout–Nov.20

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-525-0643 (In Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and foreign countries 303-447-9330).

New address:

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Former address:

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029

Kevin Strehlo

[redacted]

line here. If you have outstanding examples of how spreadsheet disasters have been uncovered or averted, or why they aren't really a big deal at all, please drop me a line in care of *PC World*.

Kevin Strehlo hunts for PC tales from an office overlooking Silicon Valley.

The Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst
Cambridge Software Collaborative
University Pl. #200
Cambridge, MA 02138
617/576-5744
List price: $89.95
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives

Cell/Mate
Clarity Software Corp.
13276 Research Blvd.
Austin, TX 78750
512/331-5356
List price: $89
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

The Spreadsheet Auditor
Consumers Software Inc.
603-73 Water St.
Vancouver, B.C.
800/645-5501, 800/556-6699 California
List price: $149
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

Some irresistible reasons to buy Revelation® before any other network database:

	Network Revelation	dBASE III PLUS®	R:base 5000 Multi-User™
Product Features:			
Maximum Characters per Record	65,000	4,000	1,530
Maximum Fields per Record	65,000	128	400
Maximum Files per Database	Unlimited	Unlimited	40
Variable-Length Fields	•		
Multi-Value Fields	•		
Programmable Data Dictionary	•		
Network Operating Systems Supported:			
IBM® PC Network	•	•	•
3COM EtherSeries™ (2.4/3+)	•	•	•
Nestar Plan 3000/4000	•		
All Versions of Novell NetWare™	•		
Tapestry	•		
Alloy NTNX	•		
Networking Features:			
Full Record Locking During Relational Operations	•		•
Application Generator Automatically Creates Locking Statements	•		
Network DBMS Can Span Multiple Volumes or File Servers	•		
Network Run-Time Module	•		
Minicomputer Communications[1]	•		

1) From original manufacturer.

These are just a few reasons why Network Revelation is the leading database applications environment for local area networks.

That's because only Network Revelation has the tools to create applications worth sharing.

Like a program generator that builds locking statements, automatically, so you don't have to; a fourth-generation query language and report writer; plus a robust version of BASIC with a high-speed compiler.

And unlike single-user databases pretending to run on networks, Network Revelation doesn't lock everyone out during routine sorts, joins, and math operations.

Sample the power of Revelation. $24.95 gets you a comprehensive Demo/Tutorial. A phone call gets you complete information.

COSMOS™

Cosmos, Inc., 19530 Pacific Highway S., Seattle, WA 98188 (206) 824-9942, Telex 9103808627

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. EtherSeries is a trademark of 3COM Corporation. dBase III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:base 5000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

Circle 436 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		
784	A O Electronics	108
752	ACS	369
—	AST Research	8-9
944	Advanced Digital	19
191	Advanced Transducer Devices	241
665	Afton Computer	396
593	Amazing Things	11
204	Amdek	61
—	American Airlines	317
770	American Computer & Peripheral	109
771	American Computer & Peripheral	109
697	American Flyers	100
318	American Micro Technology	26
704	American Mitac	124
543	American Small Business Computers	382
663	American Software House	397
953	Anthro Corp.	22
754	Application Techniques	337
825	Arlington Computer Products	378-379
501	Ashton-Tate	159
867	Ashton-Tate	236-237
372	BarComp	134
504	Barrington Systems	14
340	Best Computer Supplies	387
845	Bible Research Systems	46
783	Bit Software	390
622	Bittner Electronics	398
50	Bloc Development	67
481	Borland Int'l.	IFC-1
705	Brooks Power System	326
865	Bulldog Computer Products	242-243
235	Business Computers of Peterborough	161
743	C. Itoh	128
746	Casio	354
154	Cauzin	380
662	Central Point Software	355
31	Central Point Software	357
—	Chase Manhattan	336
—	Citizen	332
785	Clarity Software	119
879	Command Technology	154
393	CompuAdd	374-375
856	CompuServe	59
90	Compuclassics	377
416	Compucover	394
823	Computer Associates	407
91	Computer Discount Warehouse	376
158	Computer Hut	364
—	Computer Mail Order	167-170
—	Computerland	335
747	Concentric Data Systems	323
276	Contemporary Computerwear	398
436	Cosmos	413
695	Cottage Industries	326
—	Curtis Mfg. Co.	IBC
33	DAC Software	25
534	DCA	347
602	DEST	152-153
365	Decisionware	80
—	Digital News	399
780	Disk World	391
691	Diskette Connection	404
706	Dynax	50
708	Dynax	50
768	E-2 Corp.	406
510	Eastern Enterprises	368
493	Ecosoft	166
424	Ellis Computing	133
—	EndUser Software	199, 408
309	Enertronincs Research	330
—	Epson	405
699	Everex	20-21
610	FTG Data Systems	76
773	Fifth Generation	192
775	Fifth Generation	192
500	Foresight Resources	66
71	Fox & Geller	150
92	Funk Software	320
—	GE Information Services	33,
755	Gazelle Systems	395
877	General Parametrics	184
78	Genest Technologies	162
972	Genicom Corp.	400
637	Golden Bow Systems	392
891	H & E Computronics	30
442	HDG Software	68
489	HavenTree Software Ltd.	126
815	Hayes	160
73	Heath Co.	18
77	Hercules	141-146
240	Hersey Micro Consulting	392
242	Hewlett Packard	98
206	Hooleon Corp.	174
—	HowardSoft	16
794	IDEAssociates	78-79
795	IDEAssociates	81
796	IDEAssociates	82-83
200	IDEAssociates	84-85
253	ITT	350
797	ITT/Qume	344
—	Indian Ridge Software	155
949	Infocom	324-325
499	Information Builders	164
512	Inmac	28-29
624	Inner Loop Software	624
788	Innovative Software	402-403
756	Int'l Battery Corp.	72
353	Iomega	148-149
683	Kamerman Labs	7
789	Keep-It-Simple-Software	385
474	Kensington	27
757	Kiss Computer Co.	410
809	Kurta Corp.	343
400	Logicsoft	113-118
598	Logitech	123
—	Lotus	47, 104-107
942	Lyben Computer Systems	122
632	MCBS	371
—	Maxell	38
98	Maynard Electronics	5
657	Meca	151
—	Megasoft	398
639	Merritt Computer Products	68
112	Micro Mart	365
800	Micro-Z Co.	389
799	Micro-Z Co.	389
739	MicroCom Systems	176
26	MicroComputer Accessories	101
382	MicroPro	70-71
171	Microbridge Computers	394
718	Micrografx	23
103	Microprocessors Unlimited	410
203	Microrim	352-353
—	Microsoft	40-41, 43, 96
560	Microstar	370
275	Microstuf	60
354	Microtech Peripherals	238
122	Microway	120
749	Mt. Whitney	55
505	Multitech Electronics	58
813	Mylex	342
194	NEC Home Electronics	35
124	NEC Information Systems	49
807	NEC Information Systems	194
758	NEC Information Systems	406
434	Nitro Micro	372-373
985	North America Mica	333
734	North Edge Software	136
381	Northeastern Software	196-197
621	Norton Utilities, The	329
628	Norton Utilities, The	331
619	Norton Utilities, The	333
533	Office Solutions	334
742	PC American	362
136	PC Connection	281-285
525	PC Mart	180-181
460	PC Network	366-367
710	PC Quick-Art	198
694	Panasonic	188-189
588	Panasonic	191
229	Paperback Software	34
753	Para Systems	51
—	Paradise Systems	44-45
690	Parsons Technology	392
388	Patton & Patton	410
614	Paul Mace Software	112
674	Peachtree Technology	62
238	Perry Computers	388
142	Persoft	64
777	Pick Systems	383
724	Plus Development	138-139
359	Polaris Software	346
241	Polaroid Corp.	73
804	Polytron	359
148	Primavera Systems	53
931	Princeton Graphic Systems	12-13
305	Princeton Graphic Systems	157
774	Progressive Micro Distributors	361
511	Public Domain Software	404
983	QIC Research	54
149	Quadram	57
805	Quadram	355, 357, 359
—	Quaid Software Ltd.	351, 386
475	Qualstar	410
36	Qubie'	183
29	Qubie'	185
37	Qubie'	187
652	Quicksoft	190
937	Racore	182
371	Radio Shack	129
328	Rainbow Technologies	410
802	Rix Softworks	195
801	Rix Softworks	195
297	Rolodex Corp.	339
608	Rose Associates	409
451	Royal American	127
431	SBT	328
844	SPSS	6
618	STSC	239
282	STSC	340-341
281	Samna	36-37
812	Scitor	338
425	Seagate	121
457	Server Technologies	319
169	Sigma Designs	132
380	Silicon Express	363
173	SoftCraft	156
711	SoftKlone	122
559	SoftLogic Solutions	175
744	SoftLogic Solutions	177
862	Software Bottling	193
—	Software Directions	125
526	Software Link	31, 130-131
—	Software Publishing	69, 77, 135, 137, 358
751	Software Studios	95
579	Sony	327
449	SourceMate	158
748	Springboard Software	163
175	StatSoft	174
308	SubLogic	240
467	SubLogic	56
—	Subroutines	17
790	Symantec	74-75
—	Sysgen	356
722	Tech PC	178-179
997	Teknika	165
701	TeleVideo Systems	24
262	Telebyte Technology	171
921	Telemart	322
—	Texas Instruments	172-173
671	Thomson	349
759	Time/Design	99
213	Timeworks	52
39	Torrington	411
732	Toshiba	186
658	Toshiba	48
—	TranSec Systems	46
85	Univation	94
—	VLM	410
193	Ven-Tel	BC
681	Video-7	110-111
135	Walonick Associates	134
220	Warehouse Data Products	393
486	Wells American	63
776	Westlake Data Corp.	42
762	Westlake Data Corp.	42
165	WordPerfect	10

PC WORLD

Free Product Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

(Fold on this line)

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

PC WORLD

Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC World. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond(s) to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertisers Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Reader Information Service

Please print or type all information.

_____
Name

_____
Company

_____
Address

_____
City, State, Zip *(Zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

_____
Phone: Area code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *PC World*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *PC World*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26-99
- ☐ (3) 100-499
- ☐ (4) 500-999
- ☐ (5) 1000 or more

3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy–next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy–4-6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy–7-12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy–beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2-4
- ☐ (C) 5-9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How much do you expect to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for software?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for personal computers?

- ☐ (1) Less than $2500
- ☐ (2) $2500-$4999
- ☐ (3) $5000-$9999
- ☐ (4) $10,000 or more

☐ **Please bill me $29.90 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).** 4BQW1 **Valid through 1/12/87** **W** **Oct 86**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000								

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $975 ($325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1626 ($271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Forms

Lowest Price Guaranteed!
Now you can make your BEST deal on any stock or custom printed computer paper product. THAT'S RIGHT! If you see a lower price advertised in any current catalog or publication, "WE'LL BEAT THAT LOWER PRICE BY 10%." Call or send for our FREE fully illustrated computer paper catalog. Top quality, premium papers. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed. Visa/MC. *Datasource Computer Forms, 171 Florida St., Farmingdale, NY 11735, 800/643-9090 (Nat'l), 516/752-8088 (NYS)*

Furniture

Workstation Furniture
Our *E2 Series 1* furniture for PC owners uses materials that maximize long-term value & functionality, including high-strength laminates & high quality hardware. Design features include modular components, radiused corners, rounded edges, & a refined, professional look. Call for a free copy of our catalog! *E2 Corporation, 22931 S.E. 37th St., Issaquah, WA 98027, 800/225-8340*

Supplies

Special Card Envelopes
At last! Hard to find continuous tractor fed greeting card envelopes. If you are addressing Xmas/social card envelopes by hand, order our 500 pac of the most common size card envelope (5.25 x 7.25) & computerize. Fits 80 col. 1-2 pacs @ $45, 3+ @ $42. Send chk/mo to: *Wheaton Computer Tools, Suite 555, 2444B Ennals Ave., Wheaton, MD 20902*

Ribbons
Wholesale Prices. Call collect! All new for all printers. Diablo II: $42.65/dz • Epson MX-100: $67.50/dz • Qume SprintV: $27.60/dz • Okidata 93: $23.25/dz • TRS-80: $57.80/dz • Wang 5: $42.90/dz. Also Commodore, Mannesmann Talley, Facit, TI 850/855, NEC Pinwriter, NCR 2140, Star Micronics, & all others. *BDP (Bargains Delivered Promptly), P.O. Box 1330, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 201/791-0226*

Assembly Language

Free 8088 Tutor Monitor
Learn 8088 assembly language using the new book, *IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming,* by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for $25 plus $3 s/h & get the powerful TUTOR monitor software *free.* Load & examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed. *REHI Books, 54 N. Adams #130-W, Rochester Hills, MI 48063, 313/853-1941*

Bar Code

Bar Code Printing
On your IBM PC and Epson/Oki/IBM printer. NEW! 8K Ram-Resident Program to Print Code 39, I 2of5, and UPC-A from any program or word processor–$179, (with large Graphics TEXT –$239). Also Menu-Driven Programs, to print bar code labels and catalogs and/or large text chs up to 1-inch tall; Bar Codes 39, I 2of5, UPC, Plessey, AIAG, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS; disk data file input, assembly lang. speed. $49-299. 30 day refund guarantee. *Worthington Data Solutions. See our ad under Bar Code Readers*

Bar Code Readers
Readers use keyboard data interface. Transparent to PC software–$485. Readers for IBM mainframe terminals: 3178, 3278, 3180, 5251, 5291. RS-232 terminal readers $625. Portable Readers with $49 upload program starting at $325. 30-day refund guarantee. Free PC Printing Program with Reader Purchase. *Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Data Input Devices
TPS provides Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, 3161, 3163, & 3180 terminals, as well as many other microcomputers & terminals. No card slot or RS-232 port is required, & the readers are transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program $50 w/reader purchase. *TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833*

Low Cost Reader
For PC/XT/ATs (with any style keyboard) & compatibles. Our BCR-1000 features: rugged stainless steel wand, non-contact scanner option, auto-discrimination among all major symbologies, network compatibility, exceptionally high first read rate. Attractive pricing, quantity/dealer discounts. *Seagull Scientific Systems, 601 University Ave. #150, Sacramento, CA 95825, 916/485-7320*

Bar Code Printing
PrintBar II is a unique memory resident program that prints Code 39 & UPC bar codes on Epson, IBM graphics & LaserJet printers. Print directly from almost any program, without copying data to special print files. 30 day money back guarantee. $295 + $10 s/h 2nd day. *Bear Rock Software Company, P.O. Box 212, Placerville, CA 95667, 916/622-4640*

Read and Print Bar Codes
Upgrade yourself to bar codes. SCAN-TASTIC system includes bar code reader & label printing program. Reader works w/ dBASE, Lotus, Open Systems, & others—right out of the box. Uses no slot—takes power from keybrd. $477 includes wand & $99 Epson/Okidata label program (code 39, I 2of5). IBM PC/XT or keybrd compatible. Easy to use. Dealers welcome. *DEVSOFT, Inc., 21010 Center Ridge Rd., Cleveland, OH 44116, 216/273-5039*

Books

DOS Shell Kit
Non-technical, 100 pg. tutorial helps you use DOS to assemble a menu-driven, automated & organized file structure on hard disks. Disk version has prewritten files. Also covers batch files, key assignments, file protection, etc. Supplements DOS manual to version 3.2. By author & *PC World* writer Tom Sheldon. Bk: $12; Disk & Bk: $25. $1.50 s/h. Visa/MC. *Sheldon Publishing, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865/964-2480*

LaserJet Unlimited
The definitive guide to the LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Find out how to create manuals, forms, worksheets, mailing labels, envelopes, math symbols, music scores, foreign languages, logos, drawings, bar codes, and fancy fonts. $24.95 plus $3.50 s/h. CA residents add 6.5% tax. Check/Visa/MC. *Peachpit Press, 2127 Woolsey St., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/843-6614*

dBASE II/III in English I
NEW! BIGGER! BETTER! Absolutely the clearest, simplest, most coherent tutorial you can find on *dBASE*. 312 Pages of *Real World Examples* done in both *dBASE II & III*. Will teach any novice to program in *dBASE*. Reader's comments: "A truly excellent work of art." "Outstanding." "It is the finest manual I have found." Order your copy today. Send $19.95 or MC/Visa: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

The Flight Simulator Book
THE tutorial for "Flight Simulator II." Begins with basics, then moves in easy steps through all the authentic, modern aviation procedures: you do everything an airline captain does, in the same professional manner—using dozens of actual government charts. MC/Visa/AmEx. $19.95 plus $3 s/h. *En Route Books, P.O. Box 48407, Phoenix, AZ 85075, 800/221-6086(USA), 800/843-3485(AZ)*

Consultants

California

What Do You Do
when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.
- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in *dBASE II, III*
- 20+ yrs computer experience
- Free brochure

Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

CompuSult
Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)*

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs
Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. $50. *Waters Publishing, 8235 Douglas #1000, Dallas, TX 75225, 800/628-2828, ext. 539*

Data Conversion

Don't Rekey-Convert!
We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reformat data. *Quickly & Accurately. Usually at one tenth your current cost.* We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros, minis, mainframes, & software packages. Full range of consulting services includes Data Customization & Data Base Development. *Data Conversion Laboratory, 67-27 168 St., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365, 718/939-4921*

Full Spectrum
of Data Conversion Services
- Quick Turnaround
- Highly Professional
- Disk or Tape Conversions
- DisplayWriter, Wang, IBM PC & Hundreds of Other Formats

Computer Systems Services, Inc., 5 East 16th St., New York, NY 10003, 212/242-5255

Desktop Publishing

Book-Quality Documents
Publish books, technical reports, equations, etc. w/professional quality. Complete hardware & typesetting software system for under $2500 enables you to print/verify literal draft, then to mail driver diskette out for auto-typesetting to obtain "camera-ready" copy. System requirement & full $-saving item/source list, $150. *DPV Consultants, 5305 Vincennes Ct., Arlington, TX 76017*

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Solutions
MEGASOFT specializes in all of your Diskette Duplication needs. Our "STATE OF THE ART" equipment produces 0 defects of the end product. We also provide
- AUTOLOADERS
- BULK DISKS
- COPY PROTECTION
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- SERIALIZATION
- PACKAGE ASSEMBLY & DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING.

MegaSoft, P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping

Place a BLANKET ORDER *with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price*

- 48-hour delivery
- SUPERLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300

Equipment Wanted

"Young Ideas"

The Explorer Scouts of America need your old video & computer equipment. Teens & adult advisors produce a regular cable TV show called "YOUNG IDEAS". We repair, we learn from & we use your kind of donations. All are tax deductible. Contact: *Keith St. Clare, Explorer Scouts & Boy Scouts of America, 140 2nd St., 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

256K & Clock: $99.95!

U.S.-made Turner Hall Card comes with 256K RAM installed & clock/calendar with battery back-up. Even beginners can install. Free software includes print spooler & RAM disk emulator. Designed for IBM PC, XT, Portable PC & Compaq. Fits in short slot (only 5 inches long). 30-day money back guarantee. *Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/556-1234, ext. 526; 800/441-2345, ext. 526 (CA)*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks–DAVONG, TECMAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. $80-$110 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Memory Upgrade

640K on MotherBoard

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% compatible. 30-day $ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. *Compaq Portable*: $29; $99 w/memory. *IBM XT, Portable & 3270*: $39/$109. *IBM-PC*: $59/$129. $4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

JRAM Products

MEGABYTES OF MEMORY
Tall Tree Systems JRAM Boards
Fully Populated w/2MB RAM

JRAM 2	$299
JRAM 3 Above Bd.	$369
JRAM AT	$369
JRAM AT3 Above Bd.	$419
Piggyback Modules	$Call
JDiskette	$135
JLaser 1	$275

Dealer inquiries invited. Visa/MC/AmEx. Open 7 days a week. *ITS, 8478A Tyco Rd., Vienna, VA 22180, 800/642-2395, 703/847-4740*

Security

Secure AT/XT/PC

Control system access, data access! FiXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT & XT–compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. $80-$95 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Storage Devices

CP/M & 1.2MB on PC

With MULTI-DISK & UniForm-PC use 3.5, 5.25 & 8-inch single & double density CP/M formats as DOS diskettes on your IBM PC or XT. Many MS-DOS formats supported including IBM AT, HP-150 & Data General 1. Over 200 formats. Both MULTI-DISK & UniForm-PC $225. Drives & adapter cables available. *P S Engineering, P.O. Box 51068, San Jose, CA 95151-5068, 800/367-2398; 800/423-7171 (CA)*

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri. Call Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat'l), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Data Security Insurance

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, & fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time. *Data Security Insurance, 4800 Riverbend Rd., P.O. Box 9003, Boulder, CO 80301, 303/442-0900, 800/822-0901*

Leasing/Rental

IBM • Compaq • Apple

Quick delivery throughout U.S. All configurations. Excellent selection of peripherals including laser printers. Attractive rates and flexible terms. Rent from 1 month to 3 years. Purchase options available. Credit cards accepted. Offices in L.A., Phoenix, Dallas, Minneapolis. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 5929 Baker Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345, 800/624-2480, 612/938-1100*

Mailing Lists

IBM PC Mailing Lists

IBM PC end users, business users, VARs, retailers, etc. Geographic sorts with a fast turnaround & low minimum order. *Foothill Marketing, P.O. Box S-3464, Carmel, CA 93921, 408/373-8373*

IBM Mailing Lists
Now over 1,500,000 computer owners. Select from 311K Apple, 315K IBM + PCjr, Mac & many others. 8 phone verified reseller lists including 6,026 stores + VARs, chains, etc.: 40,000 UNIX users. 16,000 computer companies. Schools, specialty lists ... over 50 lists total. Call/write for free catalog. Indicate phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

Software

Accounting

Open Systems, Inc.
- Open Systems™ Accounting Software–a powerful multi-user line of 15 modules for any business need.
- Harmony™ Integrated Business Software–7 accounting/productivity applications for a total business solution.
- Open For Business™ I & II–entry-level accounting solutions for DOS & the Macintosh.

Open Systems, Inc., 6477 City West Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/328-2276

Myte Myke™ Business Sys
Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time–time & billing. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

CPA Review
You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple-choice & essay/problems. Call for details on the progressive way to study. Also Diagnostics for CMA, CPA, CIA Exams. Personnel Evaluator. IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. Individual, Office, College Packages available. *MicroMash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, 409/295-1597*

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. *Micro Information Products, 6300 La Calma #100, Austin, TX 78752, 800/647-3863*

ACCESS: Report Writer
A Query and Report Writer for RM/COBOL applications. Powerful but easy to use. Quickly retrieves data, Sorts and prints Reports. Supports computed columns, control break, totals and sub-totals, report headings, mailing labels and cataloged reports. Bridges data to *1-2-3*, *Multiplan* and word processor. Only $149. *DCM Data Products, 1710 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817/870-2202*

Report Writer
qPLEX IV reads any file format: COBOL, BASIC, Pascal, dBASE, ASCII, etc. Create your own special reports, forms, labels, queries from your files. Define sorts & selects. Exports data to Lotus or other spreadsheets or word processors. No programming required. Dealer kits available. PC/MS-DOS, Xenix, UNIX. *Snow Software Corporation, 3330 Fisher Rd., Clearwater, FL 33519, 813/784-8899*

The MBA Accountant
Easy To Use & Set Up! *Powerful!* Includes: G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory, all in 1 pkg! Many Unique Features Include:
- *POINT OF SALES* • Order Entry • FIFO/LIFO/AVG
- Billing • Purch Order & Rcpt
- Single/Batch Proc. A/R, A/P
- Open Item/Bal Fwd
- Real-Time System
- Relational Data Base

State of the Art. Complete System–No Other Software Req. IBM/comp. $129.95 + $5 s/h. *The MBA Network, 16213 Mt. Gustin, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714/839-1954*

PC-FUND
The leading fund accounting system for local governments & non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets & Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM PC & compatibles under MS-DOS & Xenix. *American Fundware, Inc., Box 3028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 800/551-4458, 303/879-5770*

Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Demo disk $35, complete program $695. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225*

Depreciation/ACRS 4.0
Separate Federal, State, Book Depreciation/ACRS method for each asset. Common pre-ACRS methods, all non-public utility ACRS supported. Annual updates. Easy entry. FAST sorts. Error checking. Tax & accounting schedules. Written & supported by a CPA with 13 years tax experience. Demo $35. Complete $149. *Karl E. Drake, CPA. Drake Business Software, 1606 N. Willow View Rd. #2J, Urbana, IL 61801, 217/337-0012*

Dash/Accounting
Accounting Software
**powerful *easy to use*
Fully integrated software for IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles. INCLUDES:
• General Ledger • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payables • Payroll • Inventory Control • Checkbook Management • Graphics • Fully Documented
All for just $99
Dash Accounting, 15735 Camino Del Cerro, Los Gatos, CA 95034. For orders: 800/628-2828, ext 625, Info: 408/356-3616

Assembly Language

DataTerm TTY
Finally a fully featured Teletype terminal emulator is available for the PC, with full 8086 assembler source code. DataTerm TTY supports 50 to 19.2K baud, configurable XON/XOFF or CTS flow control, word size & parity generation, plus text transfer in either direction. Diskette with source & manual $179.95 Visa/MC. *LAN Comp Systems, 14524 I.H.R., Issaquah, WA 98027, 206/391-3725*

Backup Utilities

Copy II PC Option Board
Makes floppy backups of virtually all protected software for the IBM (except those "protected" by physical disk damage) quickly & easily. Works on IBM PC/XT/AT, Compaq Deskpro & Portable, Zenith 150, 151, 158, 256K Tandy 1000, new AT&Ts. Extra $15 cable required for Compaq Portable & Tandy 1000. All require 1 360K drive & full slot. Just $95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

BASIC

BASIC Before Your Eyes
BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, & whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here's a great way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this tutorial is like having a personal teacher. #EU-105–$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\ Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

FINALLY!
A Subroutine Library for Compiled BASIC–Load directories into arrays, WINDOWING, Graphics pie & bar charts, special string functions; 130 more routines to add power to Microsoft QuickBASIC or IBM BASIC Compiler 2.0. Visa/MC/chk/mo. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. FINALLY! is only $99 + $4 s/h. *Komputerwerk, Inc., Dept. PCW, 851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215, 412/782-0384*

BASIC Programmers' Tools

Turbocharge Your Prgms
MACH 2 $75 • The Inside Track $65 • Peeks 'n Pokes $45 • Display data 4-10 times faster • DOS/BIOS calls/interrupts • Windows • Beyond 64K data • Read/write files at DOS speeds • Controlled input ignores ^Break & ^C. Much more. Compatible with interpreted, Quick BASIC 1/2, BASCOM 1/2. Demo available. *MicroHelp Inc., 2220 Carlyle Dr., Marietta, GA 30062, 800/922-3383, 404/973-9272*

Billing/ Time Keeping

Professional Time/Billing
Install 400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job & 40 expense descriptions, 20 area of practice codes, fixed fee or hourly bills & more. Prints bills, mo. statements, aged receiv. & more. Free phone support. $149/$3 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx. Trust acct. & other software. Call/write for free catalog. *Micro-Art Programmers, 614 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, CA 93103-2137, 805/962-0922 (24 hour)*

TIMESLIPS™ provides . . .
Memory-resident time & expense tracking using a software "stopwatch" or time sheet posting. Create professional bills: over 5000 formats w/auto aging, project sub-totalling, flat fee, retainer accounting & more. Generates reports, graphs, charts & mailing labels. User-definable screen & bill text allows use by all professions. Not Copy Protected. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. $99.95 + $7 s/h. *(see ad below for ordering information.*

TIMESLIPS™ links . . .
with the powerful accounting system: ONE-WRITE PLUS™ "the software for anyone who can write a check" using • TIME-LINK: PLUS • ($49.95). Get the power of a general ledger/check-writing system integrated with TIMESLIPS. SPECIAL: Buy One-Write Plus from us ($295) & get Time-Link: Plus–FREE. *North Edge Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936. Orders only: 800/225-5669. For more info or rush service: 617/468-7358*

Business Applications

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

dBASE II/III/III + Software
- GENERAL LEDGER
  Integrates w/AR & AP
- dINVOICER
  Billing & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
  Works with dInvoicer
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
  Includes Check Writing
- JOB COSTING
  Contractors & Small Mfgrs.
- JOB ESTIMATING
  Works with Job Cost

ONLY $99 each including Source Code. MC/Visa/chk/COD. *dATAMAR SYSTEMS, 1152 Albion St., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-3344*

LP88-Linear Programming
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/ up to 510 constraints & 2510 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

US-Atlas
Locates 29,000 cities with graphic display of states. Computes great-circle distances. Finds all states with towns of the same name. Finds all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color-Graphics. IBM PC/XT/AT 192K DOS 2.00. Send $49.95 check or money order to: *Illston PC-Programs, 1932 Hayselton Dr., Jefferson City, MO 65101, 314/635-3417*

Office Organizer
12 programs to increase productivity. *Memobook/Tickler-File* stores memos & reminds you of appointments. Do mailing lists & form letters with *Address Book/Form Letter Maker. Do List* keeps your agenda. Plus *Filer, Tax Fax,* & 7 more. #EU-101–$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

Specialized Software©
Customized files for bookkeeping, financial, legal, alarm clock, tracking, inventory, spreadsheet, Breakeven analysis, Property or Tax Planning, preparing. Examples already filled in (ready to use). Advertising Valulator, Credit, Performance Analysers, & more. Works with Framework, Lotus, dBASE, IBM compatibility req. From $69.95. MC/Visa. By *Software Trust, order line 800/824-7888, operator 910, 24 hours*

Smith's Invoice
Invoices, shipping labels, customer data base. Customer & product mailing lists & labels. For U.S. postal codes. Menu-driven–easy to use. For IBM PC with 128K & 2 DS/DD drives or hard disk. All software, manual on disk $15. IN–incl. tax # or add 5%. Same-day shipment on checks. *Smith Consulting, Route 1, Box 213, Greensburg, IN 47240*

Super123™
MANAGEMENT UTILITIES for Lotus users. WRITER masters outlines, memos, documents, addresses. SCHEDULER generates weekly schedule by priorities. FILER maintains, queries, & prints user defined files. Menu-driven, usable first day. Monthly support letter. Totally Lotus(1a,2), no added RAM. $39 each. Visa/MC. *SoftStar Technologies, 11844 Research Blvd., Dept. PC101, P.O. Box 201027, Austin, TX 78720-1027, 512/388-4880, ext. 11*

SHIPMATE (for U.P.S.)
SHIPMATE is a smart investment for companies that use U.P.S.
- makes zip to zone conversions
- calculates all U.P.S. charges
- prints U.P.S. shipping labels
- prints U.P.S. COD tags
- prints shipping manifest

SHIPMATE is fast/accurate/easy. SHIPMATE is acceptable to U.P.S. SHIPMATE is the inexpensive way to automate U.P.S. shipments! $129 MC/Visa/COD. *Zog Industries, P.O. Box 1222, Carpinteria, CA 93013, 800/325-6852 (USA), 800/228-4107 (CA)*

Business/Home

PC-Checkbook
Quick & easy to use. No more hassel keeping your checkbook balanced. PC-CHECKBOOK is loaded with the best features. CHECKING: Auto Balancing, Check Editing, Analysis Report & Auto Filing. PRINT LISTING: Checkbook, Selective & Screen. HELP MENUS: POP-UP prompters, Hi-lighted & full-screen menus. For all these features & more send $39.95, chk/MC/Visa. *DEB/SOFT Applications, P.O. Box 35398, Houston, TX 77235, 713/729-2362*

Database + Word Processor
Creative Computing said "HIGHEST RATING of any Database!" APOLLO Database & FASTWORD Processor sell in stores for $250 each. Your cost: $90 each, both for $125! Combines filing & spreadsheet; 50X faster than *dBASE III*! FASTWORD is 40X faster than *WordStar* & MS Word; includes Spell-Check & Data-Merge. *Schmidt Enterprises, 7448 Newcastle Ave., Reseda, CA 91335, 800/232-6777, 818/342-5930*

Caching

Get Your Disk Moving!
VCACHE increases speed of cartridge & fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 MB of extended/expanded memory, or .5 MB of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette & screen accelerator modules. Transparent. $65 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color–any printer. $195. Demo–$15. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

dCALENDAR™
The ultimate dedicated full-screen calendar/scheduler. Business or personal. Prints weekly, monthly, yearly calendars. Add, copy, delete, edit, reschedule events. On-line help, user configuration files. Print schedules by dates or event symbols. PC/XT/AT & compatibles. 256K DOS 2.0+. Any monitor, any dot matrix printer. A real value at $39.95 MC/Visa/chk. *Computer Affirmed Technology Corp., P.O. Box 12406, Lexington, KY 40583, 606/259-0558*

Checking

LEDGER DOMAIN™ 2.1
Rave reviews from users for feature-packed, menu-driven checking system for *1-2-3* & *Symphony*. Latest version. Prints checks, one-key entry of bills, auto reconciliation. Entry sorting & extraction by dates, check numbers, categories, more. Simple, intuitive, powerful. Req. Lotus *1-2-3* v.1a (320K), rel.2 (384K), or *Symphony* (448K). $49.95. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington, St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001; 314/727-6343*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

PowerChurch Plus!™
Church office software–fast, friendly & reliable, suits any denomination. Membership, mailing, contributions, accounting, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system. Interfaces to *dBASE III*, Lotus & word processors. Unlimited capacity. Just $495. Demo $10. Details: *F1 Software, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/464-0625*

Romar Church Systems™
Membership—61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering–256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance–G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! *Romar Church Systems, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+). Write/Call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link
Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. *Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON*

Bulletin Board Special
- IDEA-TREE–Our acclaimed multiple-topic system. Offers public & private message areas each with file transfer capability, Xmodem, data base, DOS interface & more. Powerful; easy to operate! $89
- PC-DATE-matchmaking sys: $69
- On-line BBS demo at 206/932-7125. Visa/MC.

Protosoft, P.O. Box 16756, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/932-5310

DataTerm MAIL
Imagine an Electronic version of the postal service–where you could send a sixteen page letter, cross country, in less than a minute–& for less than the cost of a first class stamp & envelope. Automatically transmit ANY file from your PC to another, error free, at speeds up to 9600 baud. Requires only an IBM compatible, async comm adaptor, & async modem. $179.95 Visa/MC. *LAN Comp Systems, 14524 I.H.R., Issaquah, WA 98027, 206/391-3725*

Cross-Referencing

EASYINDEX PLUS™
Write a book or program, create a print ready index by page number or cross reference by file name. Unlimited number of indexes & accessed files. Can index single words or phrases up to 59 characters. Performs typesetting, print formatting, & table of contents generation. Supports over 100 printers. $39.95 + $3 shipping. (CA residents add $2.60 tax). *Foreman Software, 977 Clayton St. D3, San Francisco, CA 94117, 415/665-6414*

Culinary Arts

$3 Gets You Cooking!
Diskette Cookbook Series–VANILLA® publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from 1000s available. Hard disk search supported. Create your own cookbooks. No user manual needed. jr/PC/XT/AT/compatible. Lowest prices around! Demo $3. Free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/482-4756*

MealPlan
HATE meal planning? Extra grocery trips for forgotten items? Start saving time & money, improve your diet planning & let your computer do the work with MealPlan!
- AUTOMATIC Meal Planning
- Calorie Counter
- AUTOMATIC Grocery Lists
- Complete Recipe Filing Sys
- Menu-driven–simple to use
- Customer Support Line
- For IBM PC & Compatibles
- $39.95 + $2 s/h, chk/MO

CATER SOFTWARE, 11922 Meadowfire Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/836-7356

• The Recipe Manager •
Runs on IBM PCs & compatibles. 128K up with PC/DOS or MS/DOS. Serving size adjustment to 999. Generates shopping lists. Creates hard copy cook book. 65,000 recipes per data base possible. 115 recipes included. Indexed manual with tutorial. $49.95 + $3 s/h, chk/MC/Visa. (MA residents add 5% tax.) *Gem Island Software, P.O. Box 393, Reading, MA 01867-0693, 617/944-1382*

A > Cook, Recipe Finder
Unique & flexible recipe filing system. Helps you find recipes quickly. Comes with 75 basic recipes & 500 recipe references. Easy to add more recipes, change serving sizes, print shopping lists. Perfect for menu planning. Fast recall of recipes. Favorable review: *PC World*, 2/85. $40 ppd. Extra recipes $16/Disk. *East Hampton Industries, 66 Newtown Lane, East Hampton, NY 11937, 800/645-1188, 516/324-2224*

Cursor Control

New–Cruise Control™
Increase cursor speed. Stop annoying cursor run-on. Repeat any key without having to hold it down. Time/Date stamping. Turn off screen from keyboard, or after time delay. Compatible with: *1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE III, Framework, WS-2000, MS-Word, WordPerfect, Q&A, DisplayWrite III, Reflex, Lightning, SideKick, Ready, ProKey,* & most others. $29.95 + $3.50 s/h. Check/MC/Visa/AmEx. *Revolution Software, Inc., 715 Route 10 East, Randolph, NJ 07869, 201/366-4445*

Data Base Compilers

FREE dBASE Compiler
Evaluation Kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 6 FRM, and results of compiling with both Clipper & WordTech. Complete reprints of 5 magazine reviews of both compilers. 22 benchmark tests. Detailed brochures with all features and limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours, 7 days. Buy from us for best support. *dataBASE Specialties, P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94609, 415/652-2790*

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator
Heads-down data entry for PCs. Fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, & much more. 30-day trial period. ONLY $395. *Computer Keyes, 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020, 206/776-6443*

Entrypoint
Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file lookups, Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification, 129 KB remapping & more. Demo $30, Operator $545, Developer $845. Volume pricing. *Datalex, 650 5th St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/962-8888, 415/541-0780*

RODE/PC Data Entry
Top-rated PC data entry software. Fastest & easiest to use. Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement. Standalone & LAN versions. High-speed data entry keyboard available. Demo version includes all programs & documentation: $40 (+$5 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days. *DPX, Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111*

DOS/UNIX Data Entry
Most advanced industry standard key-to-disk system. Field/file end edits via hi level lang or check box prog. Op stats, value tables, auto dup, 99 fmts per file, range checks, full verify, & input/output generator. 029 or standard style keyboards. Also DBMS & C code generator. DOS–$99 Demo/$595 full dev. Call for UNIX. *Unibase Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 680755, Park City, UT 84068, 801/649-4440*

KeyEntry III™
Whether just starting, or replacing keypunches, 3741s, or dedicated systems ... You won't see the full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III, *the* premier data entry system for PCs. $395 to $895 version/quantity dependent. Complete Evaluation Package just $42.50 delivered. To order, or for information, call now. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2732 Seventh Ave. S, Birmingham, AL 35233, 800/533-6879, 205/251-2985*

Data Management

Wilkes Data Base
For IBM-PC and compatibles: Paint screens to create/view/update/delete/sort/search/print/reformat/arithmetically manipulate new or extant files. ASCII, 16/32 bit integer & 32/64 bit floating point storage. Powerful key sort & report formatting. $325. Demo $40. *Wilkes Software, 5231 Longwood Dr., Memphis, TN 38134, 901/386-4712*

Data Mgt. Environment

The Andsor Collection™
Unique concept: creates complete, self-contained, window-based data management environment, in one DOS file. Simplifies everything. Combine functions to create your own solutions in any application: calculations, database management, modeling, text processing, charts, data analysis, statistics, reports, labels, forms, presentations, etc. Simple enough for a PCjr, sophisticated enough for a PC AT.
SEEM ALSO THE AD BELOW

The Andsor Collection™
From simple calculations, files, inquiries, to complex models, data structures, reports. Superb 400-page hard-cover manual, with many examples. U.S. $95 + $5 s/h. 60-day money-back guarantee. Visa/MC/AmEx/Chk/MO/COD. Call or write now to order. IBM PC/XT/AT/PCjr, 128K, one drive or hard disk, monochrome and/or color, DOS 2.0+. Not copy-protected. *Andsor Research Inc., 181 University Ave. #1202, Toronto, Ontario M5H 3M7 Canada, 416/364-8423*

dBASE III Catalogue & Search

Multikey Boolean Search
GENERAL-PURPOSE system for cataloguing keyword abstracts. One keyword field, 1st chr = category. FAST single-index search method. Queries driven by lists of keywords. List types: MATCH, NON-MATCH, >= and <=. Satisfy ALL lists or ANY. Encode keywords into 2,3 bytes. SOURCE CODE. $49 + $3.50 s/h. *Tom Lewinson, Thinker's Apprentice, 392 Central Park W., Apt. 12X, NYC, NY 10025, 212/222-5050*

Development Tools

PC/VAX Development
Avocet's Macro Assemblers & Software Simulator/Debuggers let you develop software on your PC for virtually any microprocessor. EPROM Programmers, In-circuit Emulators & other tools help you complete the job. For PC-DOS/MS-DOS, VAX-UNIX; most popular disk formats available. $299 & up. *Avocet Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 490, Rockport, ME 04856, 800/448-8500, 207/236-9055*

UNIX-Like Tools
Program development tools w/ UNIX-like capabilities & options. Save time w/familiar commands.
- sh: shell w/file name expansion
- make: auto. recompile changed modules
- ls: list files
- grep: pattern search
- cp, mv, rm: disk file mgt.

Miscellaneous: cat, pr, date, others. IBM PC/XT/AT. $75. Visa/MC. *CompuTool, Inc., 1562 Columbia Dr., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, 312/529-4103*

Educational

PC-Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter. Single use license ($200) & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Tutor or Test Maker
STUDENTS: Learning a foreign language? POLYGLOT tutor can be used to make word lists & take a variety of quizzes. POLYGLOT & manual $24.95 + CA tax. (DEMO disk $2.50).
TEACHERS: Use TEST-MAKER to compile question files & make tests. Use for any subject. TESTMAKER & manual $24.95 + CA tax. *Alchemy Software, P.O. Box 1057, Aptos, CA 95001, 408/688-6252*

Grade Week Vacation!
Average & print out your grades in minutes with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK program. New version this year contains many advanced features. Not copy protected. In use by teachers coast to coast. For IBM & most compatibles. $49 ppd. District rates available. Send for free literature. *Aeius Corp., Dept. G, P.O. Box 700457, San Jose, CA 95170-0457, 408/257-0658*

Try CAI
16 computer-assisted instruction programs. Improve reading with *FASTREAD. Vocabulary* teaches Spanish, French, & German. Learn U.S. trivia with *State Map.* Plus *Speed-Spell, Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, World Time,* & 8 more. #EU-104–$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

Teacher's Aide

14 teachers' productivity tools. *Gradebook* stores grades, then computes totals & averages. *Quizmaker* & *Quizgiver* create true-false & multiple-choice tests, & assess scores. Plus *Typewriter Simulator, Memobook/Tickler-File,* & 9 more programs. #EU-103--$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

Educational/Records

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software—handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50. *Wren Software, Inc., Dept. W, P.O. Box 1138, Castle Rock, CO 80104*

Engineering

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 800/621-0851, ext. 330, 415/751-1337*

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add [P]: both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430, 617/897-5662*

Engineering/Process

ENGINEER'S AIDE

- Pipeline/Ductwork Sizing
- Pump/Fan/Compressor Sizing
- Heat Exchanger Sizing
- Orifice/Control Valve Sizing
- Project Financial Analysis
- Conversion Calculator
- Specification Writer

Pull down menus, Pop-up help windows, Single screen entry & results—ALL above for $395 (intro price, $ back guarantee). Call or write for brochure. *Engineering Programming Concepts, P.O. Box 925, Camarillo, CA 93011, 805/484-5381*

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™

Use your PC to write a personalized will! Easy program creates typed will/trust valid in your state. Written by lawyers. Has asset inventory, estate tax estimate, dictionary, info on probate & using lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. Copy protected: $79.95; hard disk special: $89.95 unprotected (+ $4 postage, $8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380*

Flow Charting

Flow Charting II Is Here

The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton. Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8½" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. *Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)*

Forms Generator

New! Forms Factory!

New FormSet for LaserJet Plus printers lets you create a form, change it, print it out & save it. You can modify the form at the keyboard! FormSet ends costly typesetting & artwork, pays for itself quickly. Easy-to-learn, FormSet has *100% Money-Back Guarantee!* Special Introductory price: $129.95 + $4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Orbit Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 2875-L, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138, 312/469-3405*

Gambling

Pro Football Analyst™

Handicap NFL/USFL games against the point spread easily & profitably with your computer! Only 5 minutes/week & your local newspaper is needed to uncover hidden overlays in the betting line. Winning season GUARANTEED or your MONEY BACK! $34.95 (+ $4.55 s/h). IBM & other versions avail. MC/Visa/AmEx. Write for free catalog. *GE Ridge Services, Inc., 170 Broadway #201-PW, New York, NY 10038, 800/341-1950, ext. 77*

Games

Football/Baseball

Exciting game simulations with play-by-play commentary. Play head-to-head against computer or have computer play both.

- You're coach/QB in Football
- Baseball w/stats management, up to 45 teams incl. AL & NL 1986 lineups. For IBM PC & jr.
- Non-protected. Each $22.50, both $39.50 + s/h. Visa/MC/chk/mo. *JOH Enterprises, 6911 S. 66th E. Ave. #206, Tulsa, OK 74133, 918/481-3475*

Supernova

Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plain-English sentences. #EU-107--$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

GolfMaster

An incredibly realistic golf game that will challenge your skill & knowledge. Tough & colorful 18-hole course.

- Blue lakes, green fairways, traps, trees, out-of-bounds
- Control direction, distance-realistic swing dynamics
- 14 clubs, chipping, putting
- Separate screens for fairway play, chips, putts
- Select wind strength to change degree of difficulty
- $35 chk/MO ppd. USA

Hitech Management Corp., P.O. Box 2121, Boca Raton, FL 33427, 305/392-3678

Our Favorite Games

Includes arcade games (*Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs,* and *Fireman*), card games (*Concentration* and *Solitaire*), a fantasy game (*The Caverns of Kroz*), and *Magie,* a Bingo-like game. #EU-108—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

24 Classic Games

For your IBM PC:

- *DISK 1.1*: Blackjack, Chess, Othello, Yahtzee, Moonbase, Jammer, Maxit, Pong-Pong, 4 more.
- *DISK 2.1*: Poker, Backgammon for 2, Baseball, Wizard, Moon Landing, Crazy-8s, Startrek-II, 5 more.
- Adventure-action-strategy-FUN! Menu-driven, color & sound. 2 disks, $49.95; $27.95 ea. Ppd. MC/Visa.

Mc$OFTWARE, Ltd., Division, M.B.A. Communications, 2480-4 Briarcliff Rd. #202, Atlanta, GA 30329, 404/373-3770

Genealogy

Family Reunion 3.1

Pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, birthday charts, address labels, histories, surname indexes, searches, worksheets, user defined fields, exciting screens, logical design, virtually unlimited capacity, & MUCH MORE! IBM PC or compatibles. 256K. DOS 2.0 or above. $155. MC/Visa/AmEx welcome. *Personal Software Company, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

ROOTS II™

Powerful organizer for family historical info. Lightning fast searches & sorts. Print camera-ready paginated books with pedigree, descendant & ahnentafel charts, family group sheets, text & index. Display maps w/graph adapter. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. $195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900*

General

U.S. $6 . . . Including Disk

Over 2,900+ software titles for IBM-PC, Apple II, Macintosh, latest titles. Lots of hi-quality manuals. VOLUME DISCOUNTS. • IBM-PC Light Pen c/w software: $65. • 640K motherboard c/w full RAM: $200 • PC mouse compatible: $65. Lots of bargains, ram chips, etc. . . . Specify your computer type with $1 note for our air-mailed catalog to: *MICRO-WORLD, Dept PCW, Towner P.O. Box 310, Singapore 9132, REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic

Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2, 3.3) IBM 2.0, PROFORT callable graphics routines. 100-page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Try Plotmatic for complete plotter capabilities—use with GRAFMATIC $135. Both $240. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

1-2-3 Slides By Modem

The PC GRAPHICS SERVICE BUREAU converts charts created by *1-2-3* & other popular business graphic packages into 4000 line resolution 35mm color slides. The SERVICE BUREAU is on-line 24 hrs a day to accept chart files via modem directly from your PC. Slides delivered to your door within 72 hrs. $10/slide, no minimum. *Graphic Elements, Inc., 5524 Green Oak Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90068-2502, 213/465-8867—Voice Lines, 213/465-8869—Modem Lines*

35mm Slide From Your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide. *Visual Horizons, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300*

MATC CAD for $99.95

The most powerful industrial-like 2-D CAD system available, for the IBM PC, XT, AT, or Apple II computers. MATC CAD is $99.95 (pre-paid)/system. The package, including instructional materials & technical support, is $395 (pre-paid). $99.95 for add. units. Qty. disc. available. Prices good thru 8/31/86. Visa/MC accepted. *MATC CAD, 1015 North Sixth St., Milwaukee, WI 53203, 414/278-6743*

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT/PC HD Expansion

Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. $80 + $3 shipping, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Home Use

Shop Cheap—Eat Smart

- COUPONOMIZER—Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates. 64K.
- DIET ANALYZER—Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K.

Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. $49.95 ea. + $2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/Visa. Call for free brochure. *Natural Software Ltd., 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329*

Home Organizer

11 programs for the home. Develop investment strategies with *Financier. Auto* tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with *Shop List. Job Jar* makes it fun & easy to assign household tasks. Plus a label maker & 6 more programs. #EU-102—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

STOCK-MASTER 4.0
A richly featured, high-performance, modular system for Mfgrs. Has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Historical Transaction Detail Analysis, Multi Whses/Whse Loc & Bill of Materials. On minis since 1978, expanded/ported/priced for micros. Demo avail. *Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc., 177-F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663, 714/759-0582*

Land Surveys

L-PLOT
A metes & bounds program to plot & print a plat of any scale from virtually any legal description. Calculates area & error of closure, plots multiple tracts, saves to file & more. Versions available for Apple & IBM with graphics capability. Supports most dot matrix printers. Under $200. 30-day free trial. Visa/MC/chk. Call or write to: *LAN/SCAN, Inc., P.O. Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, 214/824-6419*

Loans

LOAN MAKER™ $89.95
Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on changes in Loan Parameters. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer options. PC/XT/AT/compat. Demo $5; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd., 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL 2000
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

FlowMail–$100
Create/Name, separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Sort by company, name, zip, state, or data line. Select records by zip, data line, or user-defined codes. Print labels 1,3,4 across. Report format listing. Very easy to use. Free demo disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HD. Call TOLL FREE TODAY! *FLOWSOFT custom programming, 875 Franklin Rd. #1635, Marietta, GA 30067, 800/628-2828, ext. 886*

Label Master–$69
Menu-driven w/color. 1 million record capacity. Automatic ordering–no re-sorts–by last name, ZIP, org. & your codes. Prints labels (1-6 across), Rolodex, envelopes, etc. You can customize labels. Finds dupes. Bulk mail report. User's Manual. Fact sheet available. Money-back guarantee. Visa/MC/chk. *EMMA, Inc., P.O. Box 11259, Alexandria, VA 22312, 703/941-0604*

SUPER MAIL™ $25
This easy-to-use, powerful menu-driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 secs.–no sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection available. Take memos + more! Only $25. Call for details. Visa/MC. *Place Management Corp., 100 East 2nd St., Mineola, NY 11501, 800/DIAL PMC, 516/294-1400 (NY)*

Best Programs–Try Free
- Mail-Track-I with Letter-Merge ($49.95) is our easiest program in use since 1982.
- Mail-Track-II with Letter-MergeII ($95) is most flexible & powerful, allows up to 24 fields.
- Mail Bulk Rate II ($195) will presort your labels for 1st & 3rd class mail.

Call or write for free trial version & catalog. *Sapana Micro Software, Dept. WCPI, 1305 So. Rouse, Pittsburg, KS 66762, 316/231-5023*

ArcList
Professional list management for IBM PC/XT/AT. Capacity 20,000,000 names, automatic zip & state verification, print any label, custom charts & reports, merge-purge with excellent near-dupe recognition, match codes, postal presorting, Nth sampling. $595. Call for free brochure. *Arc Tangent, Inc., 232 Anacapa St., P.O. Box 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120, 800/843-5928, 805/965-7277(CA)*

Mailing Programs

Postage Saving Software
PostWare processes 1st, 2nd & 3rd Class mail according to U.S. Postal regulation to achieve the lowest postage rates:
- First Class-17¢
- Second Class-2.5¢
- Third Class-8.3¢, Nonpft-4.8¢

PostWare automatically adds carrier route numbers, sorts & prints addresses in package & sack/tray mailing order. Works w/ASCII files & many popular data bases. IBM PC/equiv. Demo avail. *PostalSoft, Inc., 515 Division St., La Crosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-MAIL(6245); 608/784-3500*

Manufacturing

TwinOaks mrp2
Real-time, mainframe-featured software for manufacturers. Highly modular, integrated system for B/M, inventory, purchasing, cost control, master scheduling, order tracking, shop floor control, material & capacity planning. For the 256K IBM PC/XT/AT with PC-DOS. Demo disk, IBM/COBOL source available. *TwinOaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604*

Manufacturing Inventory
Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 526 South E St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404, 707/526-1294*

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control
Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
PC CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
PC CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
PC CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Music

SongWright III
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staffs & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson or Gemini printers. Send $49.95 or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Cherry Creek Box 61107, Denver, CO 80206, 303/691-4573*

Outline Processors

InLine™
Outline processing for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles–128K DOS 2.0+. Multiple paragraphs, outline merging, search & replace, macros, standard labels, zooming & more. Read outlines into *Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MultiMate*, or *WordStar*, keeping all formats! $89.95 + $5 s/h. MC/Visa. *Compusense, Inc., 55 Constitution Dr., Bedford, NH 03102, 617/620-4556–orders only*

Party Fun

A. P. PARTYMAKER
Outrageous, provocative, hilarious fun. That's how they'll describe your party. Crank up PARTYMAKER. Menu selections lead the hapless user through fickle, capricious routines sure to please the crowd. "Confidential" forecasts, word associations, "private" talks--more. Ever so slightly wicked. IBM PC/AT/XT/jr; 128K; color mntr. $54.95. *Analytical Profiles, Inc., P.O. Box 12635, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, 412/833-9664*

Personnel Management

The Job Slate
WASTING TIME? Let a computer plan your manpower needs! Employee & Job files are compared to *SCHEDULE* staff for you. Criteria such as cross training, days off, & seniority are used in *BESTFIT* match up. Adjust constraints for:
- manpower demand flux
- overtime reduction
- "what if" scenarios

Index Personnel Info. Track Absenteeism. $299/DEMO $20. *Management Control Programming, P.O. Box 998, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/636-5850*

pfs:file Utilities

F2L–pfs:file to Lotus
Convert your *pfs:file*/IBM Filing Ass't files to Lotus, without rekeying. F2L strips dollar signs & commas from numeric fields, converts dates to Lotus format, checks for valid data, & produces a file ready to use with *1-2-3/Symphony*. Easy to use, complete manual. Only $49.95, free s/h. NY add tax. 15 day $ back grt. *O.R.O. Enterprises, 114 Liberty St. #204, New York, NY 10006, 718/646-7048*

Printing Industry

W / T ESTIMATOR
Designed by a printer to increase productivity, this program can save you hours of tedious calculations, & recalculations. Use your own rates & production standards to generate a detailed estimate in 10% of the time it takes manually. For information & a free demo diskette write to: *W / T Computer Systems, P.O. Box 205, Latham, NY 12110, or call 518/272-6650*

Public Domain

$4.50 IBM PC Software
563 disks: $4.50 ea.
Arcade games, 4 disks $18.
Utilities, 4 disks $18.
1-2-3 WKS, 8 disks $36.
Directory, 2 disks $9.
"c" routines, 6 disks $27.
Turbo pascal routines, 8 disks $36.
Unprotect software, 4 disks $18.
Sample, word proc, DBMS, games & utilities, 5 disks $22.50. Catalog $1. Add $4 s/h. MC/Visa. *The Computer Room, P.O. Box 1596, Dept. 101, Gordonsville, VA 22942, 703/832-3341 (M-F 10-5)*

Public Domain
Gain access to thousands of useful IBM PC programs such as File & Word Processing, Utilities, Financial, Spreadsheets, Templates, Macros, Assemblers, Tutors, Arcade-quality games. Unerase & unprotect programs w/manuals & documentation right on the disks! Catalog, directory book & 3 disk set of program listings available: just $25 ppd! 3-minute info recording: 619/727-1015; free catalog: 619/941-0925 or SASE to: *National PD Library, 1533 Avohill, Vista, CA 92083*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis
- "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
- "Real Analyzer" $195/$295 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.

Visa/MC. 30 day money back. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10-year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-$395. Investment analysis-$245. *Yardi Systems, 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

Professional Quality
From the leader in real estate software, a complete library of products for investors, brokers & developers: Investment Analysis, $195 (tax updates available); Comm./Ind. Applications, $100; Residential Real Estate, $100; Financial Analysis, $100 & MUCH more. Requires *1-2-3*, *Multiplan*, or *SuperCalc 3*. *RealData, Inc., 78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732*

Scientific

STATS: 1-2-3/Symphony
ADDaSTAT: Linear Regr (±95% limits or 3 LR lines/graph), 2 t-tests, Error Bars, anova, χ^2, more: 256K $80. MULTIFIT: Fourier Plot & Mult Regr: 256K $90. SYMPHONY version (both): 512K $160. All menu-driven load & transform data, print, graph, auto-significance & p-values. $5 s/h. Dealers invited. *ABACUS Scientific Software, 4521 Campus Dr. #111, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/786-6264.*

Scientific Word Processing

WordPerfect™ Add-On
TURN *WordPerfect* INTO A SCIENTIFIC WORD PROCESSOR. Display & print complete Greek & math symbol sets. Key hardware supported. Includes display chip, printer downloading program, & free custom printer definitions & macros w/proof of purchase of *WordPerfect*. Call for flyer & ordering info. ONLY $75. *Scientific Word Processing Enhancements, 8320 N. Lockwood Ave., Skokie, IL 60077, 312/677-4270*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or Call as a subroutine. Many datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & *dBASE*. Sort multiple files of unlimited size on multiple keys. Now featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. $149. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Sortex
A flexible, general purpose select/sort/merge facility with the ultimate in performance & reliability. All the commonly used file & data types are supported. No practical limitations on the size or number of records & fields. $100 + $5 s/h with 10-day money-back guarantee (less $10 restocking fee). *Systemat Corporation, 19715 Gravina St., Rowland Heights, CA 91748, 714/594-9567*

Sorting Made Simple
An excellent tutorial on a critical & fascinating element of programming. Start by learning & observing simple, slow sorting techniques—then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data. #EU-106—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser* Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Statistics

Statistician's MACE 2.0
Full-feature program calculates 11 probability functions, multiple regression, correlation, several analyses of variance, nonparametric, ranks, transformations, much more. Read data from keyboard & ASCII files (spreadsheet, data base, WP.) IBM PC,XT,AT & compatibles. $255. Buy direct or from dealers. *The MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/244-3331*

BMDP Statistical Software
Professional statisticians have relied on BMDP for over 20 years. For XT/ATs, 29 programs to choose from, starting at $450 for 6. Featuring descriptive statistics, ANOVA, regression, time series, multivariate, nonparametric, cluster & survival analyses. Site licenses & free program info available. *BMDP Statistical Software, Inc., 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 231/475-5700*

RATS! Version 2.0
RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily & weekly data, a new, easier to use 500-page manual, & many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series & cross-section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, & probit. IBM PC or compatible. $200. MC/Visa. Call for brochure. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 19334, Minneapolis, MN 55419-0334, 612/822-9690*

NCSS-PC
Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression. Up to 4-way ANOVA. Time Series, Discriminant, Principal Components, Cluster & Factor Analysis. Scatter plots. T-tests. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Spreadsheet input. Reads ASCII files. Sort, Join, Merge. $79. Visa/MC. 30 day money-back guarantee. *Number Cruncher Stat Systems, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

StatPlan III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. *The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501*

1-2-3 Statistics
Complete Statistical Package designed to process data from *1-2-3*; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression routine, ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; $149. *StatSoft, 2832 East 10th St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. *Creative Research Systems, 1649 Del Oro, Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001*

Terminal Emulation

Color VT102 4014 VT220
Our terminal emulators turn your PC/AT/jr into a full featured terminal. Features include: local printing, ASCII & KERMIT file transfer, softkeys, DOS key, ANSI COLOR, 4014 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility. Also connects you to The Source & other services. *Call today for free info packet. General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343-1553, 612/944-0593*

DataTerm 8220
Now you can connect your PC with any Datapoint computer. Full 8220 emulation. File transfer, with DOS or RMS, under user or host control. Supports 50 to 19.2K baud, directly to MPCA or modem. Requires only an IBM compatible with an async comm adaptor. $179.95 Visa/MC. Datapoint 8342 or 3600 terminal emulator & 8086 Assembler source is also available. *LAN Comp Systems, 14524 I.H.R., Issaquah, WA 98027, 206/391-3725*

Typesetting

VS Fonts & FontGen
- VS, Compugraphic & ITC fonts. Download routines & *Microsoft Word* driver incl. Compatible w/Polaris products, *Spellbinder, Fontastic, MP-XL, Printworks, LaserPrint+, LaserType*, more.
- FontGen designs & edits fonts, symbols, logos. $250. For HP +, Cordata LP-300, Canon A1/A2, NCR 6416, LaserMaster 4080. *VS Software, P.O. Box 6158, Little Rock, AR 72216, 501/376-2083*

User Supported

Great Software, Cheap
Only $5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Freeware & Public Domain programs. DOSamatic, AutoMenu, PC-Write, Chess, PC-Key Draw, Qmodem, PC-DeskTeam plus utilities, data bases, educational programs, games & lots more! IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles. Send for FREE CATALOG. *PLUS, 33495 Del Obispo #160P, Dana Point, CA 92629*

Utilities

Padlock/Padlock II Disks
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our hard disk protection and window library products. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!
"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $59.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited. *Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

CopyWrite
CopyWrite backs up hundreds of the most popular programs for the IBM PC. CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy protection, & comes with a trade-in offer. It needs an IBM AT, XT or PC, 128K & one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. $50 US. Chk/Credit Cards. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, 3rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

Path Command for Data
DPATH+ allows Lotus, *dBASE*, *WordStar*, etc. to read & write data files located in other directories. No more copying files from directory to directory! Uses hard disks, floppies, RAM disk, any combo. Allows "virtual disks," too. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. $45 + $5 s/h. MD add 5%. Visa/MC/PO/chk. *Personal Business Solutions, P.O. Box 757, Dept. D, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

Automenu™ version 4.0
Create one menu system to run all your programs, batch files & DOS commands. "Insulates" novices; many options for power users. On-screen help, password protection, user-defined prompts. Written in assembler. 16K size. Over 7,000 satisfied users. Money back guarantee. $46 + $4 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. *Magee Enterprises, Dept. W10, 6577 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092-3796, 404/446-6611*

AT-Disk Upgrade BIOS
DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached & fully used on the standard AT controller. 2 ROMs plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine & low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS & networks. $95 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

FlexGen2—Data Manager
Powerful, easy to use, report writer, prog generator, file maintenance tool. Produces structured/documented RM COBOL Programs (and Source), or Runs Interpretively. Accesses/Maintains *ANY* RM COBOL file. Absolute MUST for accessing data or creating your own system. Menu-driven. No COBOL experience needed. 30 day trial/$50. *SINC, Inc., 1299 LaVelle Dr., Xenia, OH 45385, 513/372-4334*

Quickcache
Intelligent disk I/O management subsystem for PC/MS-DOS 2.xx & 3.xx. Capable of making your programs run up to 14 times faster. All parameters dynamically alterable. LIM memory supported. 40K min. required. $49.95 + $5 s/h. Visa/MC. 30-day guarantee. *P. R. Glassel and Associates, Inc., 30255 Fir Trail, Stacy, MN 55079, 612/462-1337*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ Now 2.6
Fast, flexible with menus, 40 help screens. New manual, mail merge, split screen, ASCII files, footnotes/index/contents. Supports LaserJet, 300+ printers. Software/QuickGuide on disk $10. Register for full manual/support $75. Soon with spell check: disk pair, $16; register, $89. OK to copy & share. Visa/MC. *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224G, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

Textra® Now $9.95!
A word processing dream come true. Elegant simplicity, blinding speed. Thousands of you are switching to Textra from *pfs:write, MultiMate, WordStar,* etc. Give it a try & find out why. You will be *stunned* with the quality of Textra! Send $13.95 (Ver. 3.1) or $29.95 (Ver. 3.1A). Prices include s/h. *Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088*

Chinese Word Processor
Now available for IBM PCs & compatibles, a truly easy-to-learn Chinese word processor! With access to over 10,000 Chinese characters, this is indeed a versatile program. You can even customize any of the characters with our new, built-in character editor. ZLZ Chinese WP $395. *Asiagraphics Corp., Dept. 14, 407 E. Main St., Box 153, Port Jefferson, NY 11777, 516/473-8881, Telex 262221 ASCO*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services
Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:
- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010*

Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

Mainframe/Mini/Micro
Conversion of Tape/8"/5¼"/3½" disk for most formats. IBM SYS/??, 3740, APPLE, CP/M and hundreds more. Convert 360K or 3-billion chrs from/to any word processor or data base. Also Data Entry and OCR input. *Amwork Systems Inc., 314 W. Downer, Aurora, IL 60506, 800/255-2255, ext. 4130*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics, 106A South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC area*

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

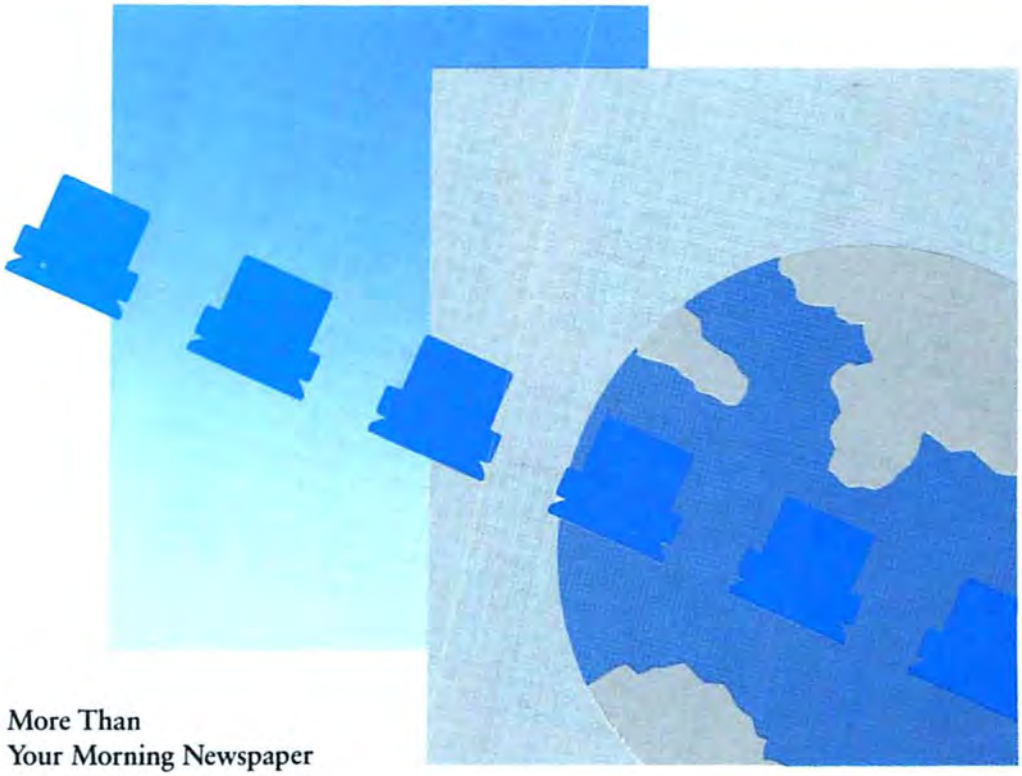
Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $975 ($325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1626 ($271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

November Preview

Communications



- **More Than Your Morning Newspaper**
  A comprehensive review of NewsNet, an on-line news service that offers access to specialized business information with a twist—full-text searching, a clipping service, unattended retrieval, and more.

- **The Speed of Light**
  State-of-the-art fiber optics pushes the envelope surrounding local area networking into the stratosphere while bringing faster, cleaner, and more secure communications down to earth.

- **East Meets West**
  The proliferation of no-name PC and AT clones manufactured in the Far East prompts our look at how to buy a cheap PC. An A-to-Z collection of tips and caveats for those in the vanilla market.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

DIAMOND SP-1
Switched; adapts to duplex outlet; • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: –40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail $49.95

RUBY SPF-2 Switched; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB–58DB, Lifetime Warranty
Retail $89.95

EMERALD SPF-2 Switched; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Text Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail $59.95

SAPPHIRE SPF-1
Switched, EMI-RFI Filtered, adapts to duplex outlet; • 3 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB–58DB, Lifetime Warranty
Retail $79.95

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in AC Power Circuits.

The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are built to provide surge protection for any microcomputer for a lifetime. Constructed with precision, using advanced semiconductor technology, the Curtis Jewels prevent damage to microcomputer systems and data from powerline overvoltage

"surges, spikes and glitches." Surge protection from the Curtis Jewels is your guarantee of the best line of defense for your valuable hardware and data, at a price that won't shock you. Get your computer the protection it deserves with Curtis — the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

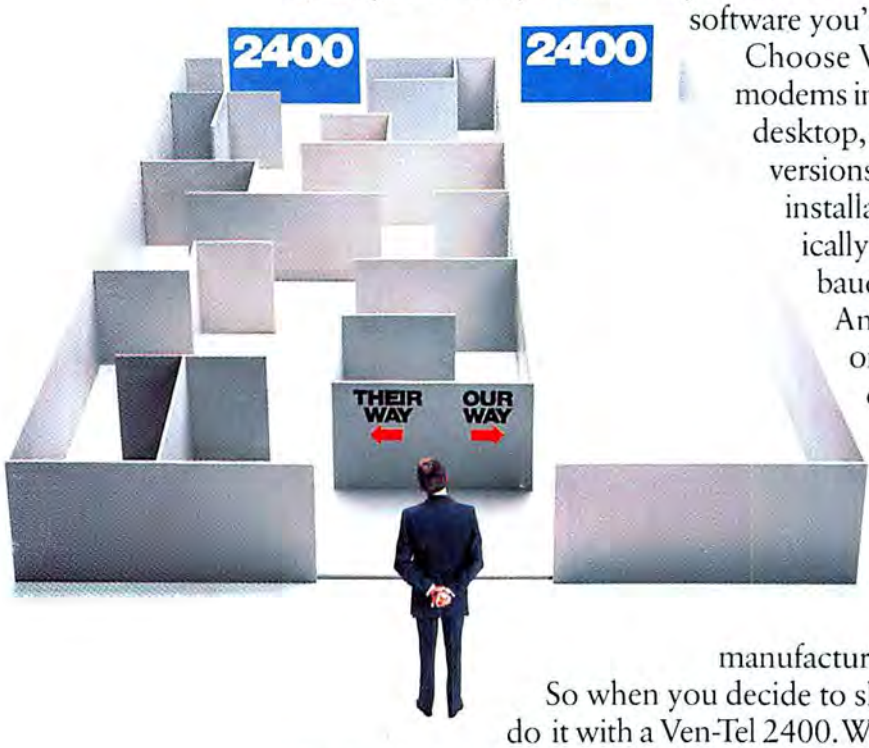
305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Ven-Tel clears the path to 2400 baud.

Trying to install a 2400 baud modem in your PC can make you feel like you're trying to get through a maze.

With most 2400 baud modems, you'll wade through pages of documentation... only to learn that you must set dozens of parameters and reconfigure your software. Even buy all new software.

Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems eliminate the barriers. Just plug one in, and you're ready to transmit your data twice as fast. Using whatever software you're using today.



Choose Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems in either our convenient desktop, or Half Card™ internal, versions. Each requires minimal installation and will automatically connect with 1200/300 baud modems and services. And each is available with or without X.PC error correction built-in.

Like all of our PC products, Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems are backed by a free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So when you decide to shift into high gear, do it with a Ven-Tel 2400. We give you the speed you want—without making you work for it.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How to Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of Ven-Tel 1200 and 2400 baud modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.

Circle 193 on reader service card